SOUND ON SOUND™

The UK's Biggest Selling Music Recording Magazine www.sound-on-sound.com January 2003 £4.25

Microkorg

Baby synth – big sounds

WIN TL Audio Ivory 2 gear worth £1354

Line 6 PodXT
The best modelling guitar preamp yet?

David Newman
Hollywood's hi-tech composer

BIAS *Peak* v3.1
So much more than just a stereo editor

Get your records into the shops
...and make money from them!

Coda *Finale 2003* Score editor ■ **Studio SOS** Practical drum recording ■ **Focusrite Voicemaster Pro** Voice channel ■ *Acid* **v4** Now in surround! ■ **Lexicon MPX550** Affordable pro reverb ■ *VAZ* **2010** Soft synth ■ **Understanding impedance** ■ **Korg D1200** Multitracker ■ **ST Audio Media 7.1** Eight-way soundcard for £230 ■ **PMC DB1** Monitors ■ **Waldorf Microwave** Workshop ■ **McDSP *Synthesizer One*** TDM synth ■ **Sequencer tips** ■ **Apple & PC News**

www.sound-on-sound.com
01
9 770951 681085

24 analog inputs.

24 analog outputs.

All at 96kHz.

In one rack space.

Introducing the 24 I/O

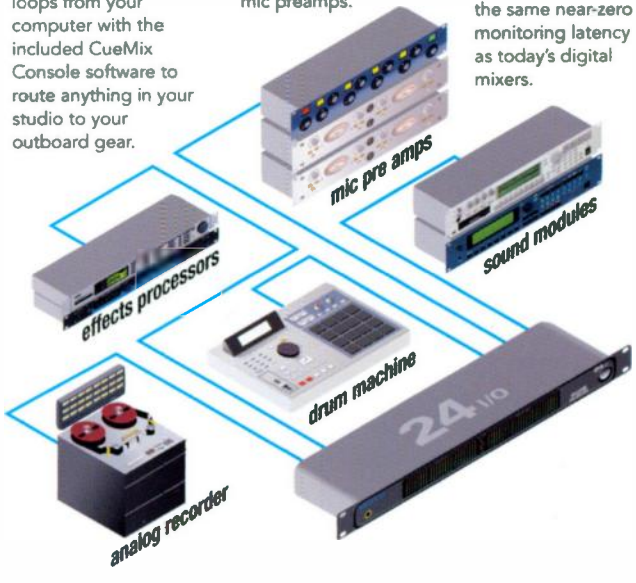
What makes the 24I/O audio interface unique? It's like a 24-channel mixer and patch bay for your computer — at a remarkable price. Connect all the gear in your studio and then control it from your Mac or PC. Keyboards, samplers, mic preamps, sound modules, drum machines — you name it. Got a vintage EQ or favorite outboard reverb unit? Connect it to the 24I/O as a send-return loop and then patch any live input to it in real time with no audible latency and no drain on your host computer. Or you can create multiple sub-mixes for musicians during live recording sessions. The 24I/O bridges the hardware side of your studio with the virtual world of your favorite audio workstation software to create a unified system controlled entirely from your desktop.

- **24 analog ins/outs** — transfer 24 channels at a time at 96kHz, into or out of your computer.
- **Expansion** — connect up to four 24I/O's for 96 ins and outs at 96kHz.
- **Extension** — mix and match with any MOTU PCI audio interface (2408mk3, mkII, 1296, 1224, etc.)
- **PCI-424 card** with CueMix DSP — DSP-driven mixing and monitoring with zero host buffer latency.
- **Sync** — on-board SMPTE sync, word clock sync and ADAT sync.
- **Compatibility** — works with virtually all audio software for Mac and Windows 98SE/Me/2000/XP.
- **Available** as a core system (with PCI card & Macintosh AudioDesk software) or as an expansion I/O.

Connect outboard effects processors to the 24I/O, just like a mixer or patchbay. Then set up effects loops from your computer with the included CueMix Console software to route anything in your studio to your outboard gear.

With 24 channels of balanced, 96kHz audio, the 24I/O records every nuance of today's mic preamps.

Use the 24I/O as a digital patchbay. Connect synths, sound modules, drum machines, you name it, on switchable +4/-10dB inputs. There's no processor overhead and you experience the same near-zero monitoring latency as today's digital mixers.



Need to transfer from an analog multitrack? The 24I/O can send 24 channels in a single pass with pristine 96kHz quality. For 48-track transfers, just add a second 24I/O.

MOTU
motu.com

©2002 Mark of the Unicorn, Inc.

musictrack
2 THE GRANARY BUILDINGS • MILLOW • NR DUNTON • BEDFORDSHIRE • SG18 8RH • TEL: 01767 313447 • FAX: 01767 313557
www.musictrack.co.uk

professional audio solutions

TSC
THE SOLUTIONS COMPANY

Apple Solution Experts

APPLE AUTHORISED SERVICE CENTRE
Officially recognised by Apple as a source of professional service, advice and upgrades.

Working with producers, broadcasters, corporate video makers, recording studios, musicians and post-production facilities, TSC is unique in it's ability to merge audio and video technologies. **Call today for your FREE 24 page 'Essential Guide'**

New at TSC... New at TSC... New at TSC... New at TSC... New at TSC...

E-MAGIC LOGIC 5.0 USERS SWITCH TO THE MAC AND SAVE!!
If you switch from Logic 5.0 for Windows to Logic 5.0 for the Apple platform you are entitled to a £160 instant rebate off the purchase of a new G4 PowerMac or PowerBook bought before the end of November 2002.

SAVE £160
OFF A G4 POWERMAC OR POWERBOOK WHEN YOU SWITCH FROM LOGIC 5 PC TO LOGIC 5 MAC APPLE

New PowerBook

NOW THE LIGHTEST, FULLY FEATURED NOTEBOOK ON THE PLANET CAN BURN DVDS.

With speeds of up to 1GHz (and 1MB of L3 cache - a first in a notebook computer - for a solid performance boost) the superslim Titanium PowerBook G4 renders massive digital files, crunches digital video, and leaves Pentium 4-based PC notebooks in the dust. And this PowerBook G4 comes with the feature so many high-end users have lusted for - an elegantly engineered slot-loading SuperDrive.

The sleek exterior is as stunning as ever. The Titanium PowerBook G4 comes with all the refinements and esthetic touches that have made it the most coveted full-featured notebook computer on the planet: 1-inch thick, 5.4 pounds, AirPort, pure-grade titanium body, and 5-hour battery. On the inside, faster PowerPC G4 processors, powerful graphics capabilities, up to 1GB of RAM, and the world's most advanced operating system combine to deliver off-the-charts performance.

Speed-optimized architecture

Inside the PowerBook G4 is your choice of a screamingly fast 1GHz or 867MHz PowerPC G4 processor with Velocity Engine and 1MB of DDR SRAM level 3 cache. Advanced processor design and memory architecture are among several core advantages that enable the PowerBook G4 to pack such a tremendous wallop.

New PowerBooks from only £1579* ex VAT (1855.33 inc)
*When purchased as part of a TSC packaged solution

UP TO 1GHz POWER PC G4

1GHZ · 512MB RAM · 60GB · SUPERDRIVE
£2079.00 ex VAT
£2442.83 INC VAT

New at TSC... New at TSC... New at TSC... New at TSC... New at TSC... NEW

Logic OSX

HOT NEW VERSION OF PLATINUM

This is the very first version of Logic Platinum for OS X. It is the first time you are able to use a single software package combining digital audio recording and editing, digital signal processing, software instruments, MIDI sequencing and music notation, on a next generation operating system.

- Takes advantage of Mac OSX's "CoreMIDI", "CoreAudio", "Audio Units" etc

Digi 002

AUDIO PRODUCTION SOLUTION

Digidesign's 1st FireWire Pro Tools workstation to include an integrated control surface.

- Dual mode functionality
- Compatibility with other Pro Tools systems
- 32-track Pro Tools LE interface
- Touch sensitive faders & encoders
- Ships with over £1500 of FREE plug-ins from DigiDesign, IK Multimedia, Native Instruments and Waves

Performer 3.1

UNLEASH THE DUAL PROCESSOR

Use a dual processor G4 and you can quadruple the size and capability of your Digital Performer virtual studio, thanks to Digital Performer's fully symmetrical dual-processor support.

- Unlimited recording tracks, flexible mixing, superb effects, intuitive editing and more
- Buy from now and get a FREE Training CD!

Buy Now - Pay Later

Buy now - Pay May 2003

Why not take advantage of TSC's popular Buy Now - Pay in 6 months time scheme

- Minimum 10% deposit with nothing to pay for 6 months, then settle in full and pay no interest (APR 0%). eg Purchase price £1000.00 (inc vat). Deposit of £100.00 and pay balance of £900.00 six or twelve due payment date. Interest free on scheduled minimum monthly payments of £40.62 at an interest rate of % p.a. (APR 28.8%)

BUY NOW PAY 6 MONTHS LATER

2408 Mk 3

DIGITAL AUDIO SOLUTION

Provides 8 channels of pristine 96kHz analog recording and playback, combined with 24 channels of ADAT and Tascam digital I/O. Connect up to four interfaces to the included PCI-424 card for an expanded system capable of 96 simultaneous active input and output connections at 96kHz.

Emagic BigBox

5 GREAT PRODUCTS - SAVE £££!

Includes: Logic Silver 5, Vintage Piano, ES1 Synth, EXSP24 Sample Player plus Xtreme Audio EXS sample CD.

SAVE over £450!!

THIS SOLUTION FROM ONLY £169.00 ex VAT
£198.58 INC VAT

packaged solutions

TSC AUDIO SOLUTION PACKAGES

TSC has Mac audio solutions featuring the entire Mac line up from the portable Titanium G4 PowerBooks through to, iMacs, eMacs, iBooks and mega-powerful Dual Processor G4 desktops.

Platinum on Titanium

- **G4 867MHz Titanium PowerBook** 256MB, 40GB system drive, DVD/CDRW combo drive, modem
- *plus an extra* 256MB SDRAM (512MB total)
- *plus* Emagic Logic Audio Platinum 5
- *plus* MOTU 828 Interface (AudioDesk software inc)
- *plus* Glyph 80Gb Hard Drive

Fully configured, tested, optimized and ready to go

THIS SOLUTION FROM ONLY £3099.00 ex VAT
£3641.33 INC VAT

Audio X

- **iBook 700MHz G3 Processor** 128Mb SDRAM, 20GB Ultra ATA Drive, DVD/CD-RW, 12.1" screen & 56k mocem
- *plus an extra* 256Mb SDRAM (384MB total)
- *plus* V2 40GB Hard Drive
- *plus* Logic Big Box bundle (see below left)
- *plus* Edirol PC-160

Fully configured, tested, optimized and ready to go

THIS SOLUTION FROM ONLY £1289.00 ex VAT
£1514.58 INC VAT

Digital Performer

- **PowerMac G4 1.25GHz** Dual Processor, 512MB SDRAM, 120GB Drive, DVD/CDRW Superdrive, modem
- *plus* TSC 240GB firewire HDD Rack
- *plus* Formac 17-inch LCD Display
- *plus* Digital Performer 3.1
- *plus* MOTU 896
- *plus* Mackie DP Control Surface

Fully configured, tested, optimized and ready to go

THIS SOLUTION FROM ONLY £5440.00 ex VAT
£6392.00 INC VAT

Audio Pro Tools

- **PowerMac G4 Dual 867MHz** GeForce 4, 256MB RAM, 60GB Drive, DVD/CD-RW Combo Drive
- *plus an extra* 128Mb SDRAM (384MB total)
- *plus* Formac 17-inch monitor (17/900)
- *plus* 40GB extra Hard Drive
- *plus* Digidesign 001, Pro tools LE

Fully configured, tested, optimized and ready to go

THIS SOLUTION FROM ONLY £1999.00 ex VAT
£2348.83 INC VAT

Audio Pro Tools HD

- **PowerMac G4 800MHz** 256MB SDRAM, 40GB Drive, CDRW, modem
- *plus an extra* 128MB SDRAM (384MB total)
- *plus* Formac 17-inch LCD Display
- *plus* Seagate Cheetah 36Gb SCSI extra HDD
- *plus* Atto Single channel SCSI Card
- *plus* Digidesign HD2 Core plus Pro Tools 5
- *plus* Digidesign 192 I/O
- *plus* Comes with Free TDM Plug Ins: Focusrite D2, ilok USB Smart Key, Bomb Factory Classic Comp, Maxim, Bruno, D- fi and DPPI
- *Including* Onsite install within M25

Fully configured, tested, optimized and ready to go

BUY NOW PAY 6 MONTHS LATER

THIS SOLUTION FROM ONLY £13599.00 ex VAT
£15978.83 INC VAT

L FOR MORE AUDIO PACKAGES

QUICK QUOTE Fax us your wish list

BESPOKE SYSTEMS Your dream system configured

TSC DEMO DAYS Regular vendor days - call

EDUCATION PRICES Special education deals

ONLINE STORE Hit www.gotsc.com

TSC TRAINING DAYS Get the best out of your gear

DEMONSTRATION FACILITIES Call to book your personal evaluation

BUY NOW PAY IN 6 MONTHS See in store or call for details

TSC NEWS BY EMAIL Email us news@gotsc.com

The Solutions Company is a division of Computer Warehouse Limited.
All products and offers subject to our Terms of Trade available upon request. Products and specifications subject to change without notice. All trademarks respected E &OE.

www.gotsc.com

video: 020 8400 1222
audio: 020 8400 9400

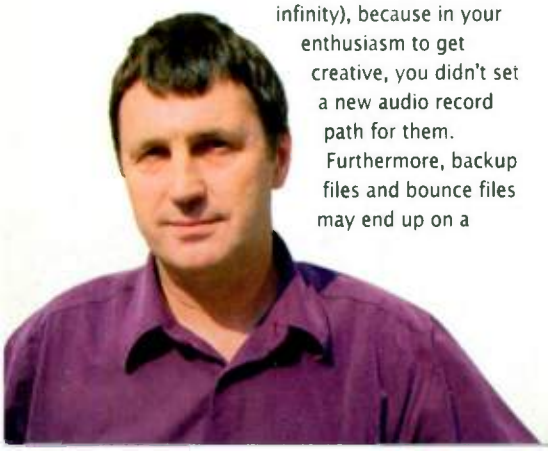
WRH

Saving Graces

I'm all too aware that a lot of my previous leaders have started out by saying something like "sequencers are really great, but..." And I'm afraid it's going to be more of the same this month!

What I like about working with audio (and MIDI) on a computer is that all your settings are saved, from the mixer controls and the automation moves to the deployment and setup of effects and processors — but there is still no equivalent of that reel of tape you can stick on the shelf and come back to when you need to. With tape, you didn't have to think about archiving your work, because the tape *was* your archive. With computers, the fruits of your labours are stored on a hard drive somewhere and, as many of us have come to learn the hard way, digital data can't actually be considered 'real' unless it exists in at least two different places, and ideally in more. So while computers allow you to neglect to fill in track sheets or to take notes about effects settings, you still need to be organised enough to implement some sort of backup regime.

It's true that CD-Rs are unbelievably cheap and provide a good way to store data — even a song using 16 to 24 tracks of audio will probably fit on a single CD-R — but I still don't understand why the sequencer manufacturers make life so hard for us when we actually try to do this. Unless you're extremely careful, you can end up with the audio files relating to the song you're working on tucked away on some remote corner of your hard drive (all called something like 'Untitled' — 1 to infinity), because in your enthusiasm to get creative, you didn't set a new audio record path for them. Furthermore, backup files and bounce files may end up on a completely different drive altogether. Then, of course, there are all the files relating to retakes and punch-ins. The audio files for an eight-track song can end up looking like the result of an explosion in a confetti factory!



It's fair to say that the leading sequencers provide various means for you to manually optimise songs so that unused sections of audio are taken out of the running, and most will allow you to create backups of an audio file or group of files in a designated folder of your choice. But given that these programs now claim to be 'professional', (whatever that actually means), would it be too much to ask for a single button that said something like 'Create Song Archive', which would automatically copy or relocate all the used audio files into a newly-created folder called something like 'SongTitle-Arc', along with a copy of the song file itself? Then we could copy the whole archive folder directly onto CD-R or DVD-R and not have to worry about whether we'd missed something out. In an ideal world, this archive would also be able to save any used soft-sampler files (to be fair, some software already does this), and it could be asked to store either copies of used audio files only, or all audio related to a song, used or not. In fact, screen shots of any used plug-ins might also be a useful addition, so that you could at least see what you were trying to replicate if you moved the work to a different system with different plug-ins. Something like this would make life so much easier, and would alleviate a lot of the grief currently associated with backing up.

With so many new features appearing in our favourite audio software packages on what seems like a monthly basis, isn't it time more software developers addressed the problem of 'backup made easy' so that their products might actually deserve the description 'professional'?

Paul White *Editor In Chief*

SOUND ON SOUND
Media House,
Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill,
Cambridge CB3 8SQ, UK

T +44 (0)1954 789888
F +44 (0)1954 789895
I ISDN +44 (0)1954 781023
E sos@sospubs.co.uk
W www.sound-on-sound.com

editorial
E sos.feedback@sospubs.co.uk
Editor In Chief Paul White
Technical Editor Hugh Robjohns
Managing Editor Matt Bell
Features Editor Sam Inglis
Reviews Editor Mike Senior
Reviews Editor Mark Wherry
Assistant Editor Tom Flint
Staff Writer David Greeves

Publisher Dave Lockwood

advertising
E adsales@sospubs.co.uk
Group Sales Manager Robert Cottee
Classified Sales Manager Patrick Shelley

production
E graphics@sospubs.co.uk
Production & Event Manager Andy Brookes
Designers Alan Edwards & Andy Baldwin
Digital Media Production Andy Baldwin
Classified Production Michael Groves

administration
E admin@sospubs.co.uk
Managing Director Ian Gilby
Publisher Dave Lockwood
Credit Controller Keith Werthmann
Administration Assistant David Glasper

subscriptions
E subscribe@sospubs.co.uk
W www.sound-on-sound.com/subs
Circulation Administrator Luci Moore

UK £39
Europe (EU) £60
Europe (non-EU) £75
Rest Of World £75
eSub 12 issues £24
eSub 6 issues £15
eSub 3 issues £9
Payable in Pounds Sterling through a UK bank

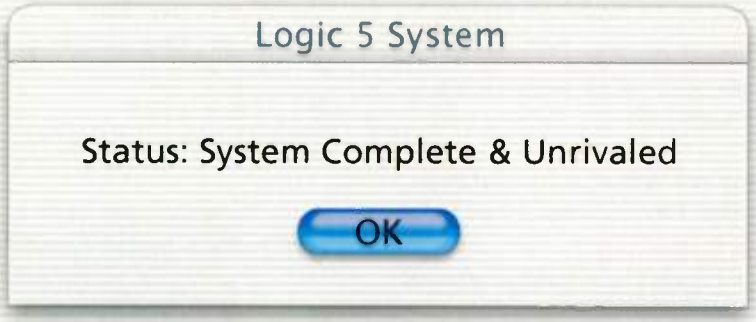
Printing Warners Midlands plc
Colour Scanning G&E 2000 Ltd
Newstrade Distribution Warners Group Distribution Ltd, The Maltings, Manor Lane, Bourne, Lincolnshire PE10 9PH, UK.

ISSN 0951-6816
A Member of the SOS Publications Group

emagic

logic system

Music Production Software



The most modern, reliable equipment is an important requirement for successful professional music production. Apple has created an operating system that more than meets these special demands: Mac OS X. With the release of Logic Platinum 5.4, Emagic is the first manufacturer to deliver a host program that supports Audio Units, Apple's new, system-level standard for DSP plug-ins. In addition, Logic Platinum 5.4 for OS X contains over 50 integrated effect plug-ins and support for all Emagic's optional Software Instruments (right). REX files are also supported, as is Emagic's current range of audio, MIDI and controller hardware. Choose the unrivaled complete studio solution for Mac OS X to fulfill the most important requirement for your success.

For more information call **Sound Technology** on **01462 480000** or visit **www.soundtech.co.uk**

Technology with soul.

www.emagic.de

in this issue

january 2003
issue 3
volume 18

www.sound-on-sound.com

Korg Microkorg p108

techniques

28 **Q&A**
Your studio problems solved by *SOS* staff and contributors.

48 **Studio *SOS***
This month we help a reader improve his drum kit recordings, and also get his two Roland multitrackers working together.

60 **Understanding Impedance**
No home studio is immune from issues of impedance, so in this workshop we explain what the recording musician needs to know.

136 **Synth Secrets: JX10 Acoustic Piano Sounds**
When trying to create a real piano sound with an analogue synth, if one patch doesn't quite do it, two just might...

154 **Cue Monitoring**
Successful overdubbing requires good monitoring for the performer. We explain a variety of approaches to cue monitoring.

162 **Waldorf Microwave Masterclass**
The Microwave synths are complex beasts, so here are some hands-on tips to help you get the creative results you're after.

244 ***Sonar* Notes**
News of another update to *Sonar*, plus tips on using its built-in tuner, processing Groove Clips, and customising Sonar's appearance.

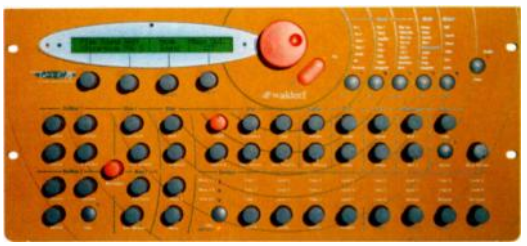
248 ***Cubase* Notes**
We explain how *Cubase SX/SL* handles keyboard shortcuts, and look at Hans Zimmer's solution for accessing Key Commands in *Cubase*.

250 **Pro Tools Notes**
This month Pro Tools Notes reports from the recent Digiworld show in London, offering the first chance to see *Pro Tools* 6.0, and what Mac OS X can do for you.

254 ***Performer* Notes**
With *DP*'s new unlimited Undo facility, you really can go back in time and change history...

260 ***Logic* Notes**
A look at how to get *Logic* to fill the shoes of a multitrack tape machine, and how to display multiple automation passes side by side.

p162



features

34 **Cutting Edge**
Cutting Edge wonders whether G4 clock speeds and hot computers are connected, and speculates on a way forward for Mac OS.

86 **Running Your Own Record Label**
The earlier parts of this series explained how to set up your label. Now it's time to start looking at ways to get your work out and on sale to the public.

118 **David Newman: Composing For Film**
David Newman has become one of Hollywood's most sought-after writers of music for film. We find out how at his California studio.

146 **PC Musician: Getting More From Your CD Drives**
Cheap, writable optical media have revolutionised the way PC users store audio and back up their data. However, setting up your CD-R/W drives and persuading them to work at their best can be more complicated than it seems...

190 **Future Bible Heroes**
With the cult triple album *69 Love Songs*, Stephin Merritt established himself as one of the most remarkable songwriters around. The Future Bible Heroes' new album sees his trademark lyrical cleverness paired with Chris Ewen's distinctive, organic electronica.

214 **Ernst Nathorst-Böös of Propellerhead**
Propellerhead, makers of the unique *Reason* software studio, have come from nowhere to award-winning developer status in just eight years. We catch up with one of the key men behind this small but influential Swedish company.

226 **Readerzone**
This month we visit the small Zoo Audio studio of Cambridgeshire-based *SOS* reader Andy Cross, one of the only studios in the country to contain an Esmono recording booth.

264 **PC Notes**
This month, we transform the humble and inexpensive games joystick into a simple but effective MIDI controller, and find a word processor that will have minimum impact on the clean music partition of your PC.

268 **Apple Notes**
More OS X news from the AES convention, plus what you can really do with a fast Apple portable — now even faster — if you put your mind to it.

regulars

6 **News**
236 **Demo Doctor/Business End**
240 **Crosstalk**
279 **Classified Ads**
302 **Readers' Ads**
304 **Sounding Off**

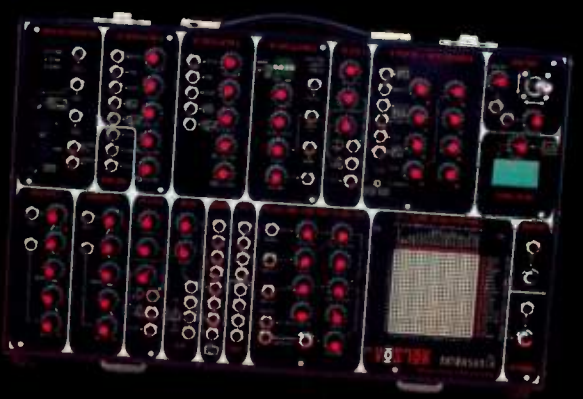
product tests

81 **Analogue Solutions Vostok** Patchable Suitcase Synthesizer
235 **Bardstown Audio *Classic Accordions*** Sample Library
200 **BIAS *Peak* v3.1** Mac Audio Editor
232 **Camel Audio *SuperCamelPhat*** VST Plug-in
220 **Coda *Finale 2003*** Notation Editing And Publishing Package
174 **Digital Systems Pentium 4 PC**
104 **Edirol SD80** Sound Module
208 **Focusrite Voicemaster Pro** Recording Channel
170 **Glyph Companion** FireWire Hard Drive
233 **Izotope *Ozone* 2** DirectX Plug-in
94 **Korg D1200** Digital Recording Studio
108 **Korg Microkorg** Modelled Analogue Synthesizer
38 **Lexicon MPX550** Dual-channel Effects Processor
42 **Line 6 PodXT** Modelling Guitar Preamp & Effects Processor
224 **MAM MLM62** Rackmount Mixer
180 **McDSP *Synthesizer One*** Virtual Analogue Synth For Pro Tools
144 **PMC DB1** Miniature Nearfield Monitor
158 **Primacoustic London Systems** Acoustic Treatment Kits
126 **Samson C01** Condenser Microphone
184 **Software Technology *VAZ 2010*** PC Software Synthesizer
128 **Sonic Foundry *Acid* 4** Windows Audio & MIDI Loop Sequencer
54 **ST Audio DSP24 Media 7.1** PC Audio & MIDI Interface
234 **Ueberschall *Da Nu Hiphop Era*** Sample Library
232 **Waldorf *D-Coder*** Powercore Plug-in
234 **Zero-G *Creative Essentials*** Sample Library

p94

p208

p42



p81

win

TL Audio Ivory 2 Processors

Worth £1354

p258

p38

Spirit E-series mixers from Soundcraft

Soundcraft are launching a new range of mixers under the Spirit banner, combining straightforward functionality with clear, uncluttered design. Available in six, eight and 12 mono input versions, each with two stereo inputs, the E-series mixers feature three-band mid-sweepable EQ, balanced XLR and quarter-inch jack inputs and full +48V phantom power. The E series' fourth member, the ES, has four mono inputs and 10 stereo inputs with RCA phono connectors for mixing multiple stereo sources, and a pair of RIAA preamps so that turntables can be plugged straight in. All the E-series mixers feature 100mm faders, two aux sends globally switchable to pre- or post-fade, and an internal power adaptor. Each channel has a discrete peak-monitoring LED, fed from multiple points in the signal path, which becomes brighter according to signal level. Two 10-segment LED meters display the levels of the main stereo buss and also serve to monitor solo'ed channels or the aux buss when selected. Prices start at £215 for the E6, with the E8 at £235, the E12 at £295, and the ES at £325. The Spirit E series should be available by the time you read this.

T Soundcraft +44 (0)1707 665000.
F +44 (0)1707 660482.
E info@soundcraft.com
W www.soundcraft.com

Emagic announce *EXS24 MkII* and *Logic* v5.5

Emagic have announced a new version of their *EXS24* software sampler. *EXS24 MkII* features a new multi-mode filter, three LFOs, a new user interface and a flexible modulation routing system. The new version is available as a free update to registered users of *Logic* 5 and *EXS24* for Mac OS *and* Windows (yes, you read correctly!) and is also part of the free *Logic* v5.5 update. *Logic Platinum*, *Gold* and *Audio* v5.5 all offer enhanced Mac OS X support, and support of the Logic Control hardware controller, previously restricted to *Logic Platinum*, is now extended to *Gold* and *Audio*. There's also an opportunity for both Mac and PC users to try out *EXS24 MkII* for four weeks free of charge. The updates are available to download from the Emagic web site now.

T Sound Technology
+44 (0)1462 480000.
F +44 (0)1462 480800.
E info@soundtech.co.uk
W www.soundtech.co.uk
W www.emagic.de

GMedia's new plug-in emulates ARP Odyssey

It was surely only a matter of time: the virtualisation of classic synths has reached the ARP family, with GMedia's *Oddity* Mac/PC VST-format plug-in instrument. The new synth, which is the result of a collaboration between Gmedia and OhmForce (who developed the *Predatohm* software synth), takes ARP's classic Odyssey monosynth as its inspiration. *Oddity* aims to model the original as accurately as possible, mimicking the Odyssey's interface (with accurately rendered parameter slides). The original's 'duophonic' mode of operation has also been recreated. It's a two-oscillator instrument, each oscillator being equipped with a six-octave range and capable of producing sine, sawtooth, square and pulse waveforms. The remaining features include two EGs, a resonant low-pass filter, ring modulator, oscillator sync, a pink/white noise generator, and an LFO that can be sync'ed to the tempo of the software hosting *Oddity*. The latter isn't the only bit of modernisation: *Oddity* is velocity sensitive, and features patch-morphing tricks from OhmForce. Also included with the £80 package is a 320-strong patch collection.

T GMedia Music +44 (0)118 947 1382.
W www.gmediamusic.com

Dan Dean brass and woodwind sample libraries

Sample producers Dan Dean have announced a pair of new releases. *Dan Dean Brass Ensembles*, available as a 12-CD set in Gigasampler format ($699) or as an eight-CD Akai set ($599), features stereo chromatically multisampled Trumpets, Trombones and French Horns, with up to eight layers of dynamics for each note. Legato, staccato and muted performances are represented, along with long, medium and short crescendos. The library's presets allow the user to take advantage of each note's sampled attack and release. The keyboard controller's mod wheel can be used to control reverb amount, allowing you to shorten decay times for faster passages, or to crossfade between dynamic layers, creating crescendo and diminuendo effects in real time. Various ensemble presets use slight variations in pitch and timbre in a bid to give a more convincing ensemble sound, and split keyboard presets give the left and right hands access to different performances of the same pitches.

Dan Dean Solo Woodwinds Lite ($199) is a single-CD library in Gigasampler format featuring solo flute, piccolo, oboe, clarinet, bass clarinet, english horn and bassoon samples. The stereo WAV files offer multiple velocities for each instrument and various articulations such as vibrato, non-vibrato, portato and staccato. Both CDs are available directly from the Dan Dean web site.

W www.dandeanpro.com

Are (virtual) friends electric?

Hot on the heels of their innovative *Virtual Guitarist* software, reviewed in December's *SOS* (www.sospubs.co.uk/sos/dec02/articles/steinbergvirtualguitarist.asp), Steinberg are releasing *Virtual Guitarist 'Electric Edition'*, which combines a VST-instrument electric rhythm guitarist with a guitar multi-effects plug-in. The software features 29 new 'players' or styles of electric rhythm guitar presented in the familiar format of the original *Virtual Guitarist*, which featured 25 styles divided between acoustic and electric guitar. The multi-effects board features wah-wah, an autofilter, chorus, flanger, phaser, tremolo, delay and reverb and can be used from within *Virtual Guitarist* or applied to any audio source as a stand-alone VST 2.0 plug-in. To run, *Virtual Guitarist 'Electric Edition'* requires a VST 2-compatible host application running under Mac or Windows. The new plug-in will be available in December, costing £169.99.

Steinberg have also announced *Wavelab Essential*, a new entry-level audio-editing package derived from *Wavelab v*4.0 and designed to suit the needs (and budget) of the first-time user. It offers non-destructive editing, stereo and multitrack editing with real-time fades and crossfades, MP3 encoding and decoding, and mastering and CD-burning tools. There's a range of real-time effects, and off-line effects like time-stretching and pitch adjustment, and VST and DirectX plug-ins are supported. *Wavelab Essential* runs on Windows-only (98, ME, 2000 and XP), is compatible with ASIO, WDM and MME soundcards, and costs £169.99.

T Arbiter Music Technology +44 (0)20 8970 1909.
F +44 (0)20 8202 7076.
E sales@arbitergroup.com
W www.arbitergroup.com
W www.steinberg.net

Emu turn back the clock

Veteran synth producers Emu Systems have announced the forthcoming release of a new sound module, the Vintage Pro. With a 32MB soundset sampled from original keyboards from the '60s, '70s and '80s, the Vintage Pro features a range of analogue and digital synthesizers and suitcase pianos together with a selection of samples from Emu's B3 organ module. The 1U unit's faceplate follows the styling of other Emu modules, with a two-line LCD display and four knobs for real-time control of 12 parameters. The module also features 128-voice polyphony, six analogue outputs, a digital output and three slots for Proteus expansion ROMs. The Vintage Pro will be available in the new year, costing £589.

T Emu-Ensoniq Europe +44 (0)131 653 6556.
F +44 (0)131 665 0473.
E info@emu.com
W www.emu.com

Storm in a desktop

The version 2.0 upgrade for Arturia's *Storm Music Studio* was recently unveiled at the Apple Expo show in Paris. *Storm* v2.0 boasts compatibility with Mac OS X and Windows XP, and can now be used in combination with programs like Ableton *Live*, Propellerhead *Reason* and Cakewalk *Sonar* via the Rewire protocol. In addition to a general overhaul of the graphics and user interface, two new features have been added. The *Composition Wizard* is a tutorial program designed to demonstrate the potential of the software to new users through the use of composition models in various musical styles. The second new feature is *The Hall*, a combination of a search engine for finding samples and a collection of interactive services, allowing *Storm* users to exchange samples, loops, news and chat on line. *Storm* v2.0 costs £99.99, but the upgrade, which comes on CD-ROM, is completely free to existing *Storm* users if ordered via the Arturia web site. Arturia will apparently even pay for postage and packing!

T Arbiter Music Technology +44 (0(20 8970 1909.
F +44 (0)20 8202 7076.
E sales@arbitergroup.com
W www.arbitergroup.com
W www.arturia.com

New UK distribution for Red Sound & GEM

A new company has been formed to take on UK distribution of Red Sound's product line, and they've already picked up the rights to distribute Italian manufacturer Generalmusic in the UK as well. All customer product support and dealer enquiries regarding Red Sound and Generalmusic's product lines (ie. LEM effects and mixers, and GEM and Elka keyboards) should now be addressed to Synergy. To celebrate the new distribution arrangement, Synergy have announced price cuts to several Red Sound products. The C-Loops six-voice sampler (reviewed back in January last year), which was £275, now costs £149.99. The Micro BPM combined tempo counter and headphone amp (reviewed in *SOS* November '98), which was £119, is now £99. Lastly, the Darkstar DSP-based analogue-modelling synth (see *SOS* March 2000), which was previously £399, is now £299.

T Synergy +44 (0)1827 288447.
W www.synergydistribution.co.uk
W www.redsound.com
W www.generalmusic.com

Dedicated vintage synth suppliers

RL Music is a new company based in Reading which specialises in the sale of vintage analogue synthesizers. According to RL, all instruments they sell are fully serviced and come with a guarantee. Surf to www.rlmusic.co.uk for more information.

E info@rlmusic.co.uk
W www.rlmusic.co.uk

M Audio offers *Reason* to *Live*

M Audio are bundling together Propellerhead *Reason* v2.0 and Ableton *Live* v1.5 for £399, a saving of £119 off the standard price of the two sold separately. They are also offering a pair of packages comprising *Reason*, *Live* and a USB MIDI controller keyboard. For £499, you can buy the two pieces of software together with M Audio's Oxygen 8 25-note USB keyboard (a saving of £138), while £569 will net you *Reason*, *Live* and the Radium 61-note USB keyboard (a saving of £148). The Oxygen 8 features eight assignable knobs and one slider. The Radium features eight knobs and eight sliders, with five user-definable banks of 16 MIDI parameters each.

In addition to these offers, anyone who purchased or used *Live* v1.0 or 1.5 for the first time after November 1st, 2002 can upgrade to *Live* v2.0 for free, saving £30. The new version incorporates multitrack recording and editing features, and also allows you to set the tempo at any time during recording or playback using the new 'tap-tempo' function. Time-stretching is no longer limited to loops and can now be applied to any audio material, so the whole arrangement stays in sync, and tempo changes can be edited as a continuous curve thanks to improved automation features. Ableton *Live* v2.0 will be available from December 2002.

News has also reached us of the latest addition to M Audio's Midisport line of USB MIDI interfaces, the USB Midisport 2x4. As its name suggests, this compact USB MIDI interface has two input ports and four output ports, allowing use of up to 32 discrete MIDI input channels and up to 64 discrete MIDI output channels. The unit is powered by the USB buss, and six LEDs indicate MIDI activity for each of the ports. The USB Midisport 2x4 is supplied with drivers for Windows (98/Me/2000/XP), Mac OS 9, OS X and OMS, and a six-foot USB cable, all for an affordable £89.

T M Audio +44 (0)871 717 7100.
F +44 (0)871 717 7101.
E info@midiman.co.uk
W www.m-audio.com

Hit it with your rhythm stick

New from DMI, who brought us a free physical-modelling flute VST plug-in last year, is *dmiHammer*, a free modelled 'mallet instrument' VST plug-in designed to offer xylophone- and marimba-style sounds. Available for both Macs and PCs, *dmiHammer* is 16-voice polyphonic, and is equipped with a handful of tweakable controls. The sound generator is based around four tuneable 'resonators', and the user also has control over 'hammer' parameters. On top of this are LFO and stereo-spread controls. A handful of presets is included with the plug-in, to get you going.

W http://dmi.deep-ice.com

Dark Horse to distribute Synapse Audio

Dark Horse Distribution, UK distributors of VirSyn's *Tera* soft synth, have taken on the distribution of Synapse Audio PC music software. Synapse Audio's products include the *Orion Basic*, *Pro* and *Platinum* virtual studio and the *Junglist* and *Scorpion* synthesizers. The latest *Orion Platinum* update, version 3.54, is now available. It's free to registered *Orion Platinum* users and costs £129.95 to buy new; you can find demos of Synapse Audio's software on their web site. Dark Horse Distribution have also recently released a free CD in conjunction with New Vision Records featuring five drum & bass and techno tracks produced using VirSyn *Tera* and intended to showcase the soft synth's potential. Orders can be placed by phone or email via the contact details below.

T Dark Horse Distribution +44 (0)208 204 4943.
E info@dark-horse.biz
W www.dark-horse.biz
W www.synapse-audio.com

Audio courses on the web

American distance learning web site www.audiocourses.com are offering a free introductory 'ebook' called *Studio Tricks and Tips*, taking the form of a series of emails, each concerning a different studio-recording topic. The web site offers downloadable books and courses with streamed audio lectures. The *Studio Recording Engineer* ebook and course costs $47.77.

W www.audiocourses.com

Buy Korg, get free CD

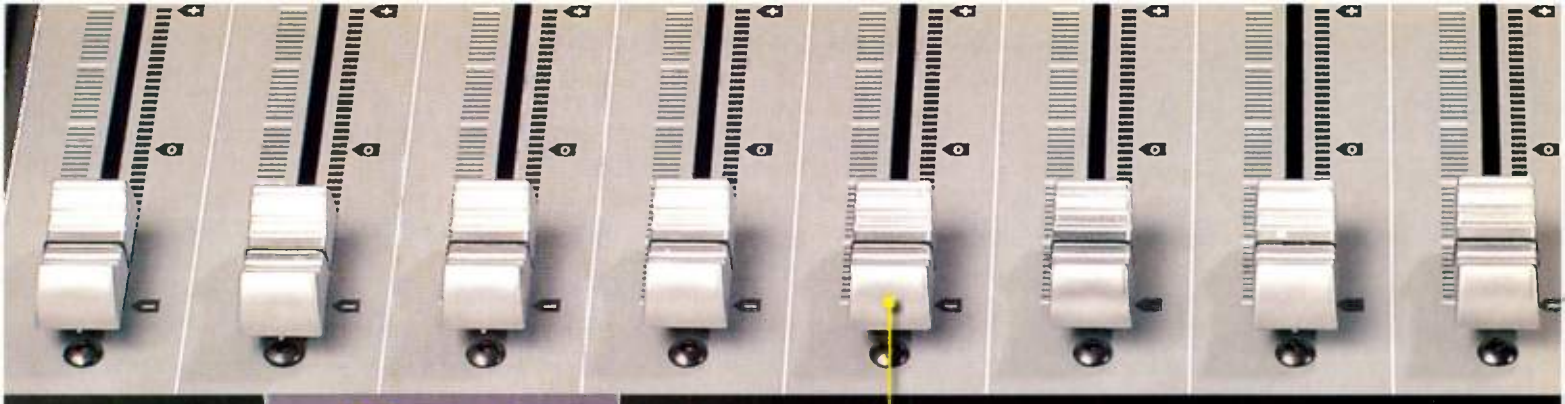
Korg are offering a free copy of their new *Sound Designer Collection* CD to anyone buying any Korg Electribe product or MS2000/2000R analogue-modelling synth, for a limited period only. The Electribe range comprises the ER1 Rhythm Synthesizer, the EA1 analogue-modelling synth, the EM1 Music Production Station, and the ES1 Rhythm Production Sampler.

The *Sound Designer* collection features new sounds, samples and patterns to load into the Korg instruments just mentioned. The new sounds come not only from the Korg archive, but from a collection of voicing experts and contemporary professional artists and producers. These include musician, sound designer and programmer John Lemkuhl (who has worked with Spectrasonics chief Eric Persing), DJ, remixer and producer Gavin Mills (credits include Arthur Baker and the Artful Dodger), musician, DJ and remixer Grant Nelson (Artful Dodger and Misteeq, amongst others), Henning Verlage, Keith Tenniswood and Andy Weatherall.

Detailed contents of the CD include 300 patterns for the EA1, 400 patterns for the ER1, and over 190 patterns for the EM1. For the ES1, over 80MB of WAV samples are provided, as well as many new patterns, while the MS2000/2000R gets over 400 new sounds. And there are are extras — all the product manuals are on the CD, as well as FAQs, Easy-Start guides and full MIDI SysEx implementation charts.

If you've already bought one of the supported Korg instruments, don't despair: just give Korg a call on +44 (0)1908 857100 and they'll send you a copy of the CD free, but for a nominal charge to cover postage and packing.

T Korg UK Brochure Line +44 (0)1908 857130.
W www.korg.co.uk/www.kaoss.co.uk



BABY HUI HUMAN USER INTERFACE

MOTORIZED TOUCH FADERS

...GET A LITTLE OF THAT HUMAN TOUCH.

WORKS INSTANTLY WITH:

- *Digi 001*
- *Pro Tools 4.1**
- *Digital Performer 2.7**
- *Nuendo 1.5.3**
- *Mixtreme 1.2**
- *Soundscape 32 3.1**

*...and later

INTRODUCING THE BABY HUI™

The new compact touch-fader control surface for your PC/Mac

...and the list continues to grow. Check out our website for updates!

TOOLS FOR ARTISTS

tools for artists

SIMPLY BECAUSE you use a Digital Audio Workstation to record your music doesn't mean you have to give up the touch—*the human touch* of an analog style mixer.

No more carpal tunnel inducing mouse maneuvers—Baby HUI™ delivers complete control at your fingertips. Eight channel strips with 60mm, touch-sensitive, motorized faders make detailed mixing a snap. And multi-functional rotary encoders pan signals, select channels and arm tracks. In addition, you get a full automation assignment section and tape-style transport controls.

Plug it in and go. Thanks to the all of the software that supports HUI™ MIDI mapping protocol, you'll be up and running in minutes. Ditch the wrist splint and get your hands on a Baby HUI™.

01268 57 12 12 • WWW.MACKIE.COM

© 2002 MACKIE DESIGNS INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
"MACKIE." AND THE "RUNNING MAN FIGURE" ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF MACKIE DESIGNS INC.
ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS ARE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

PLEASE DO NOT SEND ANY MORE DIAPERS OR BABY SHOWER PRESENTS. THANKS.

MACKIE.

Made-to-measure studio cables

Newly formed company Solent Sound and Light are offering a mail-order custom cable-manufacturing service. In addition to supplying ready-made standard mic and instrument cables, they will make up cables to any specification. Possible studio applications of this service include multicore cables and looms with non-standard connectors, and cables of unusual length. Prices are calculated from the cost of the materials plus a small manufacturing fee. SSAL also perform induction-loop design and installation; see their web site for more details.

E sales@ssal.co.uk
W www.ssal.co.uk

Sonic Distribution take on SPL for the UK

The hand-built range of studio and mastering signal processors from German firm SPL is now being distributed in the UK by Sonic Distribution. The line includes EQs, dynamics processors, 5.1 surround tools, preamps and channel strips, and valves as well as solid-state electronics figure in SPL's designs. The distribution change should result in reduced UK pricing — contact Sonic for details.

T Sonic Distribution +44 (0)1582 843900.
W www.sonic-distribution.com

Winner nets Scottish Synth

In *SOS* May 2002 we teamed up with Macbeth Studio Systems (+44 (0)131 446 9022/ www.macbethstudiosystems.com) to give away an M3X synthesizer, a three-oscillator synth that combines vintage analogue sound with modern-day tuning stability and sophisticated MIDI control. The lucky winner was Colin Dunkerley (above), an engineer at City College Manchester's Arden Centre studio by day and a self-confessed drum & bass fiend by night. Well done Colin! Turn to page 258 for your chance to win a pair of TL Audio Ivory 2 valve signal processors in this month's competition.

Cool Edit Pro supports new Internet surround format

Syntrillium Software have released a version of their *Cool Edit Pro 2.0* that supports the new Windows Media Audio 9 Series platform. The major part of that support is the implementation of six-channel, high-resolution audio encoding; WMA 9's codec is the first to enable Web-based delivery of six-channel (5.1) surround sound with full-spectrum, full-resolution audio. As a result of the upgrade, *Cool Edit* can now encode all six audio channels to a single WMA stream at bit resolutions and sampling rates up to 24-bit/96kHz.

T Et Cetera Distribution +44 (0) 1706 228039.
F +44 (0) 1706 222989.
W www.syntrillium.com
W www.cooledit.com

Fostex MR8: eight tracks on Compact Flash

Fostex have announced their latest assault on the entry-level multitracker market, in the form of a digital eight-track for £349. The MR8 is the first eight-track recorder to use Compact Flash memory cards as a recording medium. The Tascam Pocketstudio (£399), reviewed in November's SOS (www.sospubs.co.uk/sos/ Nov02/articles/ pocketstudio.asp) also uses Compact Flash cards, but it records only four tracks of audio in compressed MP3 format. Fostex's machine records at 16-bit/44.1kHz resolution and can fit up to 50 track-minutes of uncompressed audio on a 256MB card. There's also the option of recording at 22.05kHz, thus doubling the recording time available, assuming you don't mind the loss in resolution. As 50 minutes of 16-bit/44.1kHz audio divided by eight tracks is unlikely to be enough for more than one or two songs, and since Compact Flash cards don't grow on trees, Fostex have sensibly given the MR8 a USB connector so that files can be transferred to a USB-equipped computer in WAV format for storage and CD burning. Three amp-simulation models and three mic-simulation models are built in, along with digital reverb, delay and mastering effects. There are two balanced XLR inputs with individual preamps, and two unbalanced quarter-inch jack inputs are located on the top of the unit. A footswitch input allows remote punching in and out and the user interface is kept simple, with numerous backlit buttons, seven faders (for control of tracks 1, 2, 3, 4, 5/6, 7/8 and master level), and a small yellow backlit LCD for metering purposes. There's an optical S/PDIF out, a stereo unbalanced analogue out, two headphone/monitor outputs and a MIDI out for synchronising the MR8 with MIDI-compatible outboard gear. Inevitably, given the price point, there are a few compromises in the spec — there are no effects sends or EQ in the mixer section, and only two tracks can be recorded simultaneously. As an affordable, portable recorder, however, you'd have to say the MR8 scores well — it can be powered from the mains or by six AA batteries, and there's a built-in mic for recording on the fly. It's also compact (although not exactly pocket-sized) at 283 x 65 x 215mm (WHD), and weighs just 1.6kg. The MR8 is available now.

T SCV London +44 (0)20 8418 0778.
F +44 (0)20 8418 0624.
E mail@scvlondon.co.uk
W www.scvlondon.co.uk

New guide to *Cubase SX*

Auxbuss Publications have produced a new guide to *Cubase SX*. The book, entitled *Cubase SX Complete*, aims to help *SX* and *SL* users get the most out of Steinberg's extensive DAW software, with techniques, tips and tricks emphasising creative use of the program. The guide costs £24 (including postage and packing) and free add-on PDF files will be issued for all minor software version updates in the future.

E info@sxcomplete.com
W www.sxcomplete.com

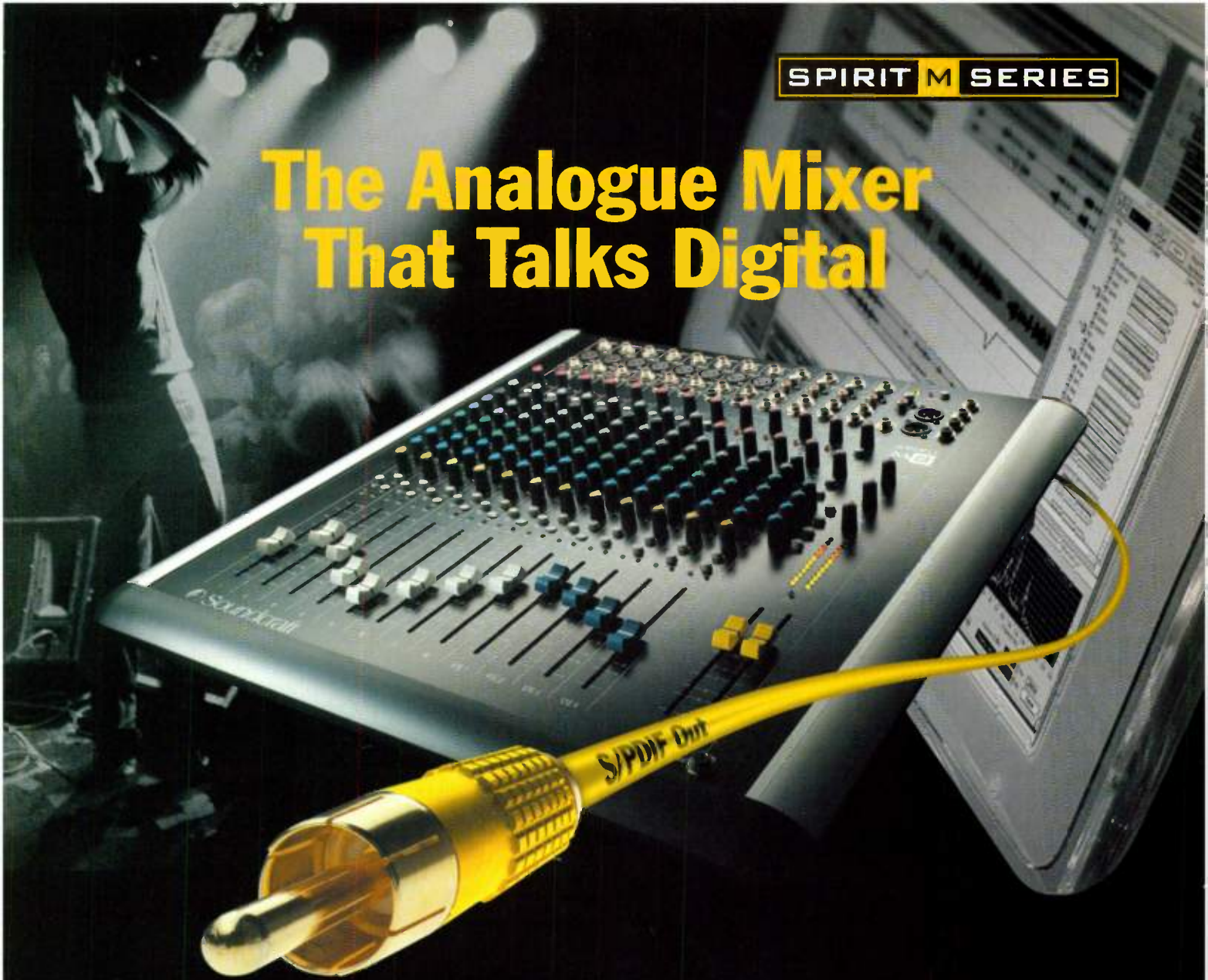
Free REX player now available for OS X

Bitshift Audio's free *Phatmatik* REX file player is now available for OS X in both Audio Unit and Carbon VST formats. In addition to playback functions, *Phatmatik* can extract groove information from REX files and export it as a Standard MIDI File for editing. It also features ADSR amp envelope controls, a two-pole resonant filter and an LFO for sample manipulation. *Phatmatik* for OS X can be downloaded from the Bitshift Audio web site.

W www.bitshiftaudio.com

SPIRIT M SERIES

The Analogue Mixer That Talks Digital



Essential for live work

You know how it is. Ten minutes before the gig, the band walks up with a DAT recorder and asks you to record the show. No problem. Your Soundcraft M Series console has an S/PDIF digital output so you can make high-quality, hassle-free DAT, CD or MiniDisc recordings without disturbing your existing analogue cabling.

Perfect for recording

You know that a noisy PC is no place for analogue audio. So you connect the digital output of your M Series to your soundcard's S/PDIF input and record microphone and instrument signals into your computer at much higher quality. Or you can connect to a Digital Audio Workstation or HD recorder to provide a high-end mic preamp and EQ feed direct to the digital inputs.

The Soundcraft M Series The unbeatable sound of a classic British analogue mixing console with the unlimited convenience of a digital output.

M4

4 mono inputs, 4 stereo inputs, internal power supply, optional rack mount kit.

M8

8 mono inputs, 4 stereo inputs, internal power supply, integral rack mounting.

M12

12 mono inputs, 4 stereo inputs, internal power supply, integral rack mounting.

MSRP including VAT: M4 £499, M8 £629, M12 £758. Check with your Dealer for promotional offers.

www.soundcraft.com

Soundcraft +44 (0)1707 665000 Soundcraft US 1-888-251-8352
info@soundcraft.com soundcraft-USA@harman.com

Soundcraft
A Harman International Company

Kenton in a Spin

Prolific MIDI control hardware manufacturers Kenton Electronics have launched yet another MIDI controller. Their latest offering, the Spin Doctor, is an entry-level controller featuring 16 rotary knobs and costing £125. Although it lacks the onboard command editing and setup facilities of the more expensive Kenton controllers, such as the Control Freak Live, reviewed in December's *SOS* (see www.sound-on-sound.com/sos/dec02/articles/controlfreaklive.asp), the Spin Doctor is fully programmable via the free software editor. Alternatively, settings can be arranged on a Control Freak (Original, Studio or Live) and then exported to the Spin Doctor. Existing Control Freak Studio users may be particularly interested in adding the Spin Doctor's 16 knobs to the Studio's 16 buttons and 16 sliders. A wide range of control profiles for various software applications and hardware modules is also available from the Kenton web site. Profiles can be stored in the 25 onboard program memories, and a function key, an edit key and a data-entry knob provide basic program-editing controls. The Spin Doctor can send a wide range of MIDI messages including SysEx and NRPNs, and a scrolling four-character LED screen displays program information, MIDI in/out, and SysEx activity. The wedge-shaped rugged metal unit, measuring 242 x 120 x 50mm (WHD), is powered by an external DC adaptor (supplied) and features one MIDI input and one output, plus a 'soft-thru' function which automatically merges data from the MIDI in with the outgoing signal. The Kenton Spin Doctor should be available by the time you read this.

T Kenton Electronics +44 (0)20 8544 9200.
F +44 (0)20 8544 9300.
E sales@kenton.co.uk
W www.kenton.co.uk

Time Domain speaker technology reaches the desktop

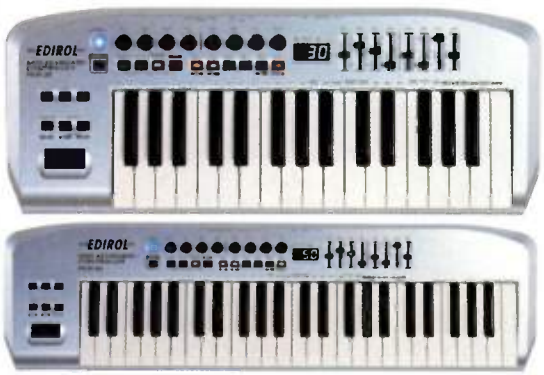
Eclipse TD, the company behind the TD512 Time Domain nearfield monitors reviewed in June 2002, have released a new pair of monitors. The TD508PA is aimed at desktop audio and AV applications, yet offers the same phase and impulse signal integrity of the larger system. The small monitors even have the same egg-shaped enclosure. This moulded, mineral-loaded resin design aims to be totally rigid, and thus to help eliminate internal standing waves and enclosure resonance. A large steel anchor weight at the rear of the driver assembly further helps with damping, and various techniques have been employed to minimise diffraction. The result of this careful design is that the eight-centimetre driver is, Eclipse claim, capable of a useable frequency response of 55Hz to 20kHz. Eclipse also note that the stereo image and overall performance is similar to that of the larger TD512. The monitors are supplied with their own amplifier (pictured on the right above), which supplies an output of 12W per channel.

T Eclipse TD +44 (0)20 7328 4499.
F +44 (0)20 7624 6384.
W www.eclipse-td.co.uk

Combined MIDI keyboard and controller from Edirol

Edirol have announced a new line of USB MIDI keyboards featuring programmable real-time controls. The top panels of both the 32-key PCR30 and the 49-key PCR50 feature eight rotary knobs, eight sliders and nine buttons, and the controls can be assigned to all types of MIDI messages, including control changes, SysEx, RPNs and NRPNs. Controller assignments are saved in the onboard memory which also comes pre-loaded with settings for Steinberg *Cubase*, Cakewalk *Sonar*, Digidesign *Pro Tools LE* and MOTU *Digital Performer*. Further templates will eventually be available to download from the Edirol web site. The PCR-series keyboards are powered by the USB buss and also feature velocity-sensitive keys, a pitch-bend/modulation lever, sustain and expression pedal inputs, and a MIDI In and Out, allowing them to act as one-in, one-out USB MIDI interfaces. The PCR50 (£199) and PCR30 (£149) are scheduled for release in December 2002.

T Edirol Europe +44 (0)20 8747 5949.
F +44 (0)20 8747 5948.
W www.edirol.co.uk



Virtual synth, real hardware from new Swiss company

Swiss company Frei Audiotechnik, a new name to us, have released a hardware/software combination modular synth for PCs, running Windows 98 or XP. Ikaron is supplied as a PCI card which provides the sound-generation hardware, thus making few demands on the host computer, and a software front-end with which you create synth patches. The card offers individual audio inputs and outputs, as well as five DSP chips that provide the computational power for up to 64 voices of polyphony. Over 40 modules are available, including virtual analogue components, sampling, FM, wave sets, and effects, with which you can create your own synth patches from scratch. The package should be available as you read this, and will sell for 865 Euros, plus VAT and postage.

T Frei Audiotechnik +41 (0)52 363 13 48.
F +41 (0)52 363 13 48.
W www.ikaron.ch

What the press say

"This is a winner of a workstation" Sound on Sound

"The most comprehensive workstation/controller on the market" Future Music

"This is a fat synth with a mean bottom end" SOS

"Superb sounds, sequencer, effects, sampler and unprecedented computer integration" FM

"Awesome and very desirable" Music Mart

"The Motif is sonically superb" Making Music

"A big impressive sound" SOS

"Effects score high for selection, variety and quality" SOS

"The actual Motif onboard sounds are fantastic" FM

"It's almost as if the Motif has become an extension of your computer" SOS

"Leaves you wondering how they managed to put in so much for such a low price" FM

With the largest wave ROM in its class, up to 190 note polyphony* and an ability to deliver a devastating wall of sound, MOTIF has already become the standalone workstation of choice for many professionals. If you look a little deeper though, you'll find features which allow new levels of communication between your synth and your PC.

• Realtime transport controls for Logic, Cubase, Pro Tools and Sonar via USB • Integrated Sampling Sequencer allowing tempo changes without pitch changes • 6 min 20 sec stereo sampling @ 44.1kHz (fully expanded) • Smartmedia and SCSI data back-up • *Expandable with DX, AN and VL synthesis (and more) using Yamaha's PLG plugin system • www.motifator.com for unparalleled product support.

Visit www.yamahasynth.com to find out more.

MOTIF
MUSIC PRODUCTION SYNTHESISER

Register at www.yamaha-music.co.uk to receive Play, Yamaha's new Music Production Newsletter

PLAY

YAMAHA
www.yamaha-music.co.uk

Eight tracks on location with HHB PortaDrive

HHB's range of location digital recorders has recently grown by one, with the new PortaDrive offering one significant enhancement over other entries in the range. It's an eight-track device, capable of recording audio at 24-bit/96kHz to its internal, removable hard drive. PortaDrive is also equipped with a heathy range of analogue and digital I/O: six phantom-powered XLR mix inputs and two line-level analogue ins, eight channels of AES I/O (on a 25-pin 'D'-Sub connector), plus stereo S/PDIF I/O. A word-clock output is also specified, along with a sync input and a five-pin timecode interface. The large graphic LCD enables easy access to PortaDrive's built-in mixer, as well as other operational functions. Metering is large and bright, and a

second LCD offers instant feedback of input levels, which are governed by dedicated multi-function rotary encoders.

Audio is recorded in AES31 or Digidesign *Pro Tools* v5 Session formats, generating Broadcast WAV or *Sound Designer II* audio files respectively, and allowing easy transfer of PortaDrive sessions to Mac- or PC-based audio workstations. Over eight hours of uncompressed eight-channel 24-bit/96kHz digital audio can be recorded to the supplied hard drive. An optional 5.25-inch docking station, which can be plugged directly into a PC's drive bay, can accommodate the recorder's hard drive for easy file transfer; it's also equipped with Ethernet, USB and SCSI, allowing for a wide variety of transfer and backup options.

The PortaDrive is powered by a 50W rechargeable Lithium Ion battery, which provides a minimum of two hours of constant operation. An AC adaptor is also supplied. This doubles as a charger when the PortaDrive is not in use.

T HHB Communications +44 (0)20 8962 5000.
F +44 (0)202 8962 5050.
W www.hhb.co.uk

Third-generation modular DSP synth from Creamware

The Modular III, the latest modular synthesizer system for Creamware DSP platforms, is now available. New features include a wavetable oscillator with the waveforms of the Prophet VS, a multi-mode filter, single-side-band modulation, and a build-your-own vocoder. The Modular III offers over 200 modules, including some designed according to wish-list specs supplied by acclaimed film composer Hans Zimmer, who was singing the Modular III's praises in last October's *SOS*. In a system with so much flexibility, the new Modular Remote Control seems a sensible addition; up to 16 freely selectable patch parameters can be controlled from this independent window. The Modular III is available now for PC and Mac, and requires one of the Creamware DSP cards to run (Luna, PowerSampler, Pulsar or SCOPE). It can be purchased from the Creamware web site for 259 Euros (about £163). Modular II users can upgrade to Modular III for 115 Euros (about £72).

Creamware users may also be interested to hear that French plug-in manufacturers D-Mute have released a free plug-in for the SCOPE platform. *D-Comp* emulates vintage hardware compressors and is easy to set up, with just four controls to worry about (Attack, Release, Input Level and Output Level). *D-Comp* also features a brickwall limiter, a 'side' circuit switch which alters the internal signal path, and stereo or mono operation. In stereo mode, it uses less than 40 percent of one DSP card. You can download *D-Comp* from the D-Mute web site, where you'll also find a range of free filter and modulation plug-ins for SCOPE.

W www.d-mute.com
W www.creamware.de

MasterVerb goes Mac

The acclaimed *MasterVerb* reverb from Wave Arts (US$149.95) is now available with Mac VST support, as well as for PCs in both VST and DirectX formats. In the same upgrade (to v3.02) *MasterVerb* has been improved in a number of ways. Full DirectX and VST automation of all parameters is now offered, and there's a new Diffusion control, following user suggestions, for better control over early reflections. Factory presets now number 32, including 16 new ones from *SOS* columnist Martin Walker, and output metering is now provided, with automatic adjustment of output gain to prevent clipping. The upgrade to v3.02 is free to registered users. *MasterVerb* can be purchased from the Wave Arts web site, which is where you can also find fully functional time-limited demos.

W www.wavearts.com

Apple drivers for Terratec 24/96 audio cards

Soundcard developer Terratec Electronic have announced that their entire range of 24-bit/96kHz audio cards is now compatible with Apple Mac computers; drivers are available on the Terratec web site for both Mac OS X and Mac OS 9.x systems. Cards supported include the EWX 24/96, DMX 6fire 24/96, DMX 6fire LT, EWS88 D, EWS88 MT, and EWS MIC2/8.

W www.terratec.co.uk

CD-ROM tutorial for Propellerhead *Reason*

Propellerhead Software and their distributors M Audio have produced a guide to their software studio entitled *Producing Music with Reason*. The CD-ROM costs £25 and contains three hours of audio-visual tutorials and resources for *Reason* users. You can watch a clip from the CD-ROM at Propellerhead's web site.

W www.propellerheads.se

Handy Mac-friendly add-ons from Griffin

Griffin Technology, the company behind a useful family of serial-port cards for modern Macs, have expanded their range of interesting add-ons. For example, there's the iMic, a compact, cheap USB audio interface that adds basic stereo audio I/O for Macs and PCs that lack it, or provides a higher-quality alternative to built in audio hardware. It can accommodate line or mic sources, and can even interface with a turntable's output, via *Final Vinyl*, a free Mac OS X application that is equipped with the necessary equalisation and RIAA curves.

Then there's the iCurve (see right), a desktop stand for Mac Powerbook and iBook laptops made from clear moulded plastic and styled in the manner of Apple's desirable flat-screen displays. It raises your laptop up off the desk, not only freeing up space for a full-size keyboard and mouse, but also lifting the screen to the height recommended by health and safety standards (the top of the screen should be level with your eyes). The iCurve costs just over £40 (including VAT but not shipping) and is the stylish alternative to a stack of *SOS* back-issues for the laptop owner who has it all.

Another interesting little gismo from Griffin is PowerMate. This is essentially a cross-platform (Mac OS 9/X or PC), USB-equipped, brushed-aluminium knob! More specifically, it acts as a 'multimedia controller and input device'. Its basic job is to act as a volume control for any audio application, but it can be more than that: practically any key combination that your computer keyboard can manage can be emulated by the PowerMate, with the help of the supplied utility software. For example, you can use it as a jog/shuttle wheel to scroll on-screen with video editors or MIDI sequencers, or as a mouse replacement to scroll through long PDF manuals. An integrated switch lets you mute audio, and, with the latest v1.5 software updates (for Mac OS 9 and Mac OS X), you can eject CDs if your computer keyboard lacks this handy facility. Also new with v1.5 is the so-called 'long click', which is also fully assignable. Just press and hold, for a user-definable time, to access whatever function has been assigned. In addition, a new 'Global Only' mode is available for when you just want to use PowerMate as a volume knob. You probably have to see the PowerMate, which costs £53 including VAT, to appreciate how attractive it is and decide you want one, but it definitely works for some people; apparently Griffin sold 10,000 of them in the three months following its release!

T Alta Technology +44 (0)20 7978 6644.
E info@altatechnology.co.uk
W www.griffintechnology.com

BIAS keep the noise down

BIAS's new *Sound Soap* is a noise-reduction software tool for Mac and PC aimed at music and audio enthusiasts, multimedia and web developers, and video-makers — and the control set comprises just two on-screen knobs. Simply manipulating these should allow the user to remove unwanted hiss, rumble, room noise and other background noise from digital audio files; no understanding of audio processing is required, as the software's screen 'shows' the noise being removed as the on-screen knobs are operated.

Sound Soap has been designed to deal with broadband noise such as the types just mentioned, as well as removing low-frequency rumble and electrical hum, and is capable of learning the difference between the unwanted noise and the wanted audio. BIAS say the program is most effective with subtle-to-moderate noise, but point out that even with more extreme noise problems *Sound Soap* could make the difference between an unuseable and a useable sound file. A free version is available for download from the web site below.

BIAS have also announced v3.1 of their renowned *Peak* audio editor for Mac. The new version is native for Mac OS X and fully compatible with Apple's latest OS X revision, v10.2, or Jaguar, though it will also run under Mac OS 8.6-9.x.

The update adds a number of file-format enhancements, including support for Apple's QuickTime 6, and audio encoding with Dolby's AAC (Advanced Audio Coding) audio-compression algorithm.

Feature improvements for v3.1 include:

- A Duplicate command, to allow fast and easy automatic repetitions of audio material (for example, loops) in a file.
- User-definable contextual menu support, making menu command access quicker and more intuitive.
- Enhanced WAV file support: any markers, loops and regions defined in a WAV file saved within *Peak* are maintained when the file is opened in another WAV-compatible application. In addition, Broadcast WAV files are now supported, as are 24-bit WAV files.

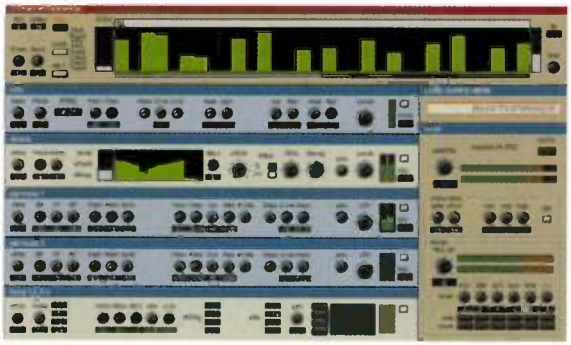
Owners of *Peak* 3 can upgrade to v3.1 free by downloading it from the BIAS web site. Other upgrade information is available at the BIAS web site, and there are free trial versions of the software for download. New purchasers of *Peak* can expect to pay £349 for the package.

T SCV London +44 (0)20 8418 0778.
F +44 (0)20 8418 0624.
E info@scvlondon.co.uk
W www.scvlondon.co.uk
W www.bias-inc.com

Latest releases from Native Instruments

Native Instruments have released a new group of instruments for their *Reaktor* v3 modular studio software. *Reaktor Electronic Instruments* volume one is a dance-oriented instrument set made up of seven components:

- The *Rhythmaker* GM-compatible drum machine, with four drum-synthesis modules and an eight-channel sequencer.



- The *Titan* lead synthesizer, featuring four oscillators, three envelopes, three LFOs and two filters.
- The *Grobian* bass synth.
- The *Atmotion* sequenced atmosphere and pad synth, with sequencer-based control over filter cutoff, oscillator level, and FM depth.
- The *EnFX* envelope-following multi-effects plug-in, with input-modulated filter, distortion and delay.
- The *Longflow* dub delay, a stereo delay with long decay times, high- and low-pass filters and modulation of both delay time and filter frequency.
- The *Anima* moving filter bank, an array of graphically controlled band-pass filters that can be used together or separately.

Reaktor Electronic Instruments volume one is available now and costs £49.99. It's also available bundled together with the *Reaktor 3 software for £279.99*.

Native Instruments have also released version 2.0 of their *Traktor DJ Studio* software, which is available for the first time in both Windows and Mac OS 9.2 and OS X formats. *Traktor* allows users to mix MP3, WAV and AIFF files via an interface modelled on conventional DJ hardware, with the added ease of one-click beat matching, looping and cueing, and drag-and-drop playlist assembly. The update incorporates new MP3-decoding algorithms, filters borrowed from *Reaktor*, and improved search functions. Registered users can download the new version for free from the Native Instruments web site. *Traktor DJ Studio* v2.0 costs £109.99.

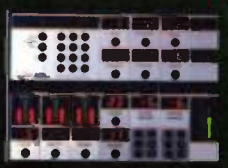
Finally, *Absynth Sounds* volume one contains 256 new sounds, presets and loops for *Absynth* users. Each of the pads, sequences, synths, effects, basses and drums is programmed with full MIDI control of velocity, modulation and other parameters. *Absynth Sounds* volume one is available now, and costs £29.99.

T Arbiter Music Technology +44 (0)20 8970 1909.
F +44 (0)20 8202 7076.
E sales@arbitergroup.com
W www.arbitergroup.com
W www.native-instruments.de

turnkey

If you want to look at equipment we'll send you some brochures...

If you'd prefer to listen and evaluate a wide range of products by strict A/B comparison there is currently only one option.



Turnkey houses what we believe to be the world's largest digital comparator systems for pro audio* and the only ones of their type in the U.K.

Over 70 effects processors are available for instantaneous A/B eliminating the repatching time which makes good comparisons so difficult. 16 pairs of monitors, 10 power amps, 16 mixing desks and around 30 sources and recorders (DATs, CDs, HDRs and Multitracks) are on the same matrix so you can instantly configure complete systems or A/B anything.

Recording consoles don't come cheap. We believe you're entitled to properly compare the various brands for EQ characteristics and noise.

We've taken the same innovative approach to demonstrating all our products from studio mics to analog synthesisers. Our new Loopstation, for example, has been widely acclaimed as the world's premier resource for the sampling musician (see the flyer in this month's magazine).

Most dealers will tell you which products best suit your needs. Only one can show you.

EUROPE'S LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEE*

computer hardware....2-3
controllers & midi 4
apple 5
mac software 6
dual format software 7
software 8-9
multimedia.....10
mixing consoles 11
outboard 12-13
monitoring 14
mastering 15
integrated studios.....16
microphones.....17
headphones 18
keyboards 19-21
sound modules 22-24
digital percussion 25
sampling 26
sample CDs 27
pa 28
dj 29
cables & accessories..30
stands & cases 31
books & media 32

Find all these products in:

the buyer's

INDEX

The definitive monthly reference directory of best selling pro audio and music technology products, free with this magazine.

If you would like to receive our promotional material direct to your door and free of charge in future, click on "Catalogue Request" at www.turnkey.co.uk to register your details.
N.B. We do not divulge or sell our customers' details to any third parties.

FREE SOUNDS FOR 2003!

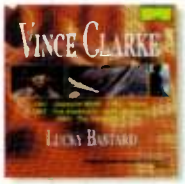
In addition to our lowest prices guarantee and an unprecedented number of exclusive clearance offers, we are giving away free sample CD's worth up to £59.95 with orders for delivery over £200 (choose 1 from 5 shown).*

Christmas opening hours

Our doors are normally open from 10am-6pm, Mon to Sat (late until 7pm on Thursdays), or you can catch us on the phone from 9am-7pm, and often much later! XMAS LATE opening hours: Mon 16th - Weds 18th Dec 10am-7pm; Thurs 19th 10am-8pm; Fri 20th - Sat 21st 10am-7pm; Sun 22nd 11am-4pm. Closed: Weds 25th, Thurs 26th & Weds 1st Jan 2003.

260dB Drum & Bass Interference
Drum loops and bass licks in REX format RRP £59.95

Full Phatt
Pads, sweeps, drum loops and FX RRP £59.95



Morbid Elements
Over 2400 House/Techno samples in audio and WAV formats. RRP £19.95

Vince Clark- Lucky Bastard
Analog synth WAV sequences RRP £19.95

G-Soul
Hip-hop influenced Soul & RnB audio samples RRP £19.95

Our Commitment to Service

Returns and Repairs We want you to be satisfied with anything you buy from us. If you have purchased an item and found that it is unsuitable, please contact us within 10 days of purchase. We will re-assess your needs and try to supply you with a better solution. If there is nothing appropriate available at the time, or you would like more time to choose, you can choose to have a credit note or refund instead.

Whilst we will endeavour to be as flexible as possible, we cannot take your purchase back if:

- you haven't informed us within 10 days
- the unit has been physically damaged in any way
- the seal has been broken on any software products, e.g. computer software, sample CDs etc
- part or all of the packaging is missing
- the item was specially made for you, eg custom built cases & computers
- the item was specially ordered for your semi-professional or professional use

If your equipment is or becomes faulty, on confirmation of the fault we will replace the product with a new unit within 3 months of purchase on "stock" items, or 1 month for specially ordered items, providing the goods are returned in "as new" condition with all packaging and accessories etc, and the fault is the result of a manufacturing defect. Outside these periods and conditions, we will repair the product whilst still under warranty - our service department currently numbers ten full time repair and technical support staff.

Your statutory rights are not affected. For full details of these and other policies, please see www.turnkey.uk.com/policies.html

If at any stage you are unhappy with the service you are receiving, ask to speak to a manager - we aim to please.

Computerisation All quotes and orders are computer databased (please ask for a reference number) to enable speedy tracking of any subsequent queries. Our trained sales advisors have a huge range of information at their fingertips, from stock availability & pricing to technical details and prior purchase records.

Stock Availability When you're ready to buy something, you don't want to wait for it! That's why we have the UK's largest stocks of MIDI and recording products under one roof, including a full range of accessories from expansion boards to cables, and stands to media.

Delivery We will normally process your order the same day for any orders taken before 4pm. We offer a variety of delivery services, with the recommended 24 hour insured courier service from just £9.99. We also offer a £3.99 postal service, but please allow 28 days for delivery (items must be under £50 value & 1/2 kg).

Finance Low cost finance available from only 9.9% APR on any purchase over £500 - you can split the payments over 1, 2 or 3 years. (9.9% finance amount over £1,000, 14.9% finance amount under £1,000)

Gift Vouchers Want to give a present but don't know what to buy? Why not use our gift vouchers - they are available in £10, £20 and £50 denominations, and can be used against any purchase.

Prices include VAT @ 17.5% VAT and apply to current stocks only. UK mainland carriage from £9.99. Please allow 10 working days for cheque clearance. Errors & omissions excepted. In a small number of cases, items in store prices may vary as to those advertised for mail order on the information in press adverts. Sorry, but E&OE.

turnkey

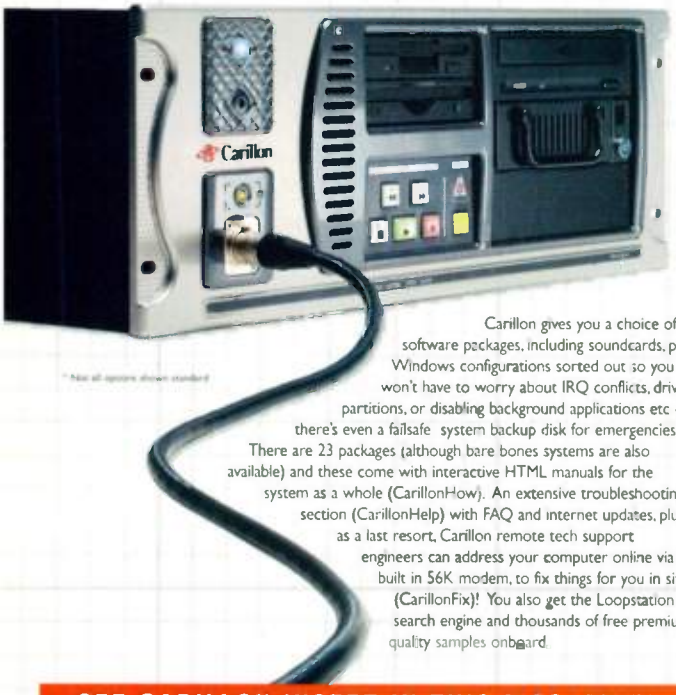
020 7419 9999

WRH

*Our guarantee is that we will beat any genuine quote, on identical goods, from a UK or European dealer at time of order. Other offers may not be available when price beating. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock.

Carillon

Carillon Audio Systems proudly present the first ever "Audio Computer", designed and built specifically for music recording studio use, where noisy fans, drives, RFI interference and unreliable flimsy hardware are absolutely unacceptable!



Carillon's heavyweight steel and aluminum rackcase is built to last, won't rattle or vibrate, and provides considerable sonic and electrical isolation, and inside are Carillon's own UltraMute PSU, plus super low noise fans, a hard drive sleeve, and many other noise killing innovations, including sorbothane anti-vibration feet and rackear dampers.

Carillon gives you a choice of pre-configured systems for popular music software packages, including soundcards, professionally installed and set up, with all Windows configurations sorted out so you won't have to worry about IRQ conflicts, drive partitions, or disabling background applications etc - there's even a failsafe system backup disk for emergencies. There are 23 packages (although bare bones systems are also available) and these come with interactive HTML manuals for the system as a whole (CarillonHow). An extensive troubleshooting section (CarillonHelp) with FAQ and internet updates, plus as a last resort, Carillon remote tech support engineers can address your computer online via its built in 56K modem, to fix things for you in situe (CarillonFix)! You also get the Loopstation sample search engine and thousands of free premium quality samples onboard.

Please call for a free colour brochure

FROM £899.99 CARILLON AC1

SEE CARILLON INSERT IN THIS MAGAZINE!

DIGI 001 STUDIO SYSTEM

OVER 30% OFF!

RRP £880 £599

DIGI 001 FACTORY BUNDLE

ALMOST 35% OFF!

RRP £1186 £799 DDES-DIGI001F

MBOX MICRO STUDIO NEW

RRP £445 £375 DDES-MBOX

EXS24 SOFTWARE SAMPLER

RRP £299 £219 EMAG-EXS24

LOGIC 5 BIG BOX EMAGIC PACKAGE

RRP £349 £174

top deals!

computer | mixers | outboard | monitoring | integrated studios

EMAGIC MT4

- 2 in 4 out MIDI interface with USB connection
- Provides 32 MIDI channels
- Powered directly from USB
- Windows or Mac compatible

RRP £99 £95 EMAG-MT4

PRODIGY 192 SOUNDCARD

- 2 in 8 out full duplex PCI format soundcard
- 24 bit, 96kHz AD, 192kHz DA
- 8 analogue ins, 2 digital ins
- S PDIF optical and coaxial
- Mic preamp, headphone minijack
- Daughterboard for MIDI and S PDIF in/out

FACTORY DIRECT £129 ATRA-PRODIGY

DIGI 002 D.A.W.

NEW

- Firewire audio interface and hardware controller with ProTools LE recording software
- 32 audio tracks in software, 2 mic/ line inputs and outputs
- 4 mic preamps, 24 bit 96kHz, ADAT and S PDIF

R R P £2199 DDES-002

SAC-2.2 CONTROLLER

- Hardware controller interface and USB hub
- 9 motor faders, 12 assignable pots
- 67 illuminated buttons, LED scribble strips
- USB compatible for Pro Tools, Logic, Cubase, Sonar 2.0 etc
- Optional 8 ch expander

RRP £1289 £1099 FACTORY DIRECT SAC-2.2

STEINBERG HOUSTON CONTROLLER

40% OFF!

USB/ USB control surface for Cubase and Nuendo
9 touch sensitive faders
8 rotary encoders with LED surrounds
Access to virtually all audio engine parameters

£599 STEI-HOUSTON

LOGIC PLATINUM V5

- Audio / MIDI sequencer
- 192 tracks of 24 bit 96kHz
- 7.1 surround mixing
- 80 effects built-in
- 32 bit DSP, POW-r dithering
- 2400 ppqn MIDI resolution
- Synchronised QuickTime AVI, MPEG video support

RRP £630 £539 EMAG-LOGPSMAPC

NI KONTAKT SOFTWARE SAMPLER

- Software sampler plugin
- Over 9GB of samples
- 256 note stereo polyphony
- 17 analogue modelled filters, time-stretch, pitch and formant modification, EQ, effects, 32 outputs
- In depth graphic editing

RRP £250 £229 NATI-CONTPC

PROPELLERHEADS RECYCLE

- Loop tool for samplers
- Cuts loops into components parts
- Supports all major samplers
- Sends/receives from samplers via SCSI/ MIDI

RRP £129 £104 STEI-RECYCLE

SOUNDQUEST INFINITY V2

- Software synth editor librarian for detailed patch editing via full computer interface with graphic user interface
- Supports over 400 popular MIDI instruments
- Also works within Cubase

FACTORY DIRECT £269 SOLI-INFINITY

TASCAM TMD4000

- 32 channel 8 bus digital mixer with motorized faders
- Monitorage options extra
- 4 band parametric EQ and dynamics on each channel
- Stereo multieffects bus
- Full machine remote control
- Analog & digital I/O
- Expansion cards available

FROM £1349 TASC TMD4000

ANTARES AMM-1

OVER 35% OFF!

- 1U rack version of Antares auto modelling processor with 24 bit converters and XLRs
- AES/EBU digital I/O and full MIDI control
- Applies to over 60 types of popular microphones
- Transform one into another

RRP £471 £349 ANTA-AMM1

TC M2000

ALMOST 60% OFF!

- Price crash on the M2000 brings you over 60% off!
- 24 bit multieffects unit with AES/EBU + coaxial digital I/O, MIDI control
- 2 simultaneous effects
- 500 patches. Wizard help

RRP £1299 £549 TC-M2000

SAMSON SERVO 170

ALMOST 40% OFF!

- Low priced power amp
- 85 Watts RMS per channel into 4Ω
- Independent L R volume
- Signal and Clip indicators
- Protection circuitry to prevent overloading

RRP £199 £129 SAMS-SERVO170

TANNOY REVEAL ACTIVE

- 2 way active nearfields
- Coloured front baffle
- 6.5 inch woofer, inverted dust cap, soft dome tweeter
- Bi-amped 50W high and 50W low amplification
- Magnetic shielding
- Active versions also available

RRP £469 £365 TANN-REVEAL A

KORG D1600 & CDRW2

ALMOST 45% OFF!

- Also available with a built in CDRW drive for audio mixdown mastering, or burning backups of your multitrack data
- Same features and spec with 20GB drive, 16 track recording and 24:8 mixer

RRP £1799 £1099 KORG-D1600

TASCAM 788

OVER 40% OFF!

- 8 track digital portastudio
- 7.6GB hard disk drive
- 24 bit or 16 bit recording
- 250 virtual tracks, 999 undos
- 3 band EQ, digital effects and timestretch up to 50%
- SCSI & S/PDIF digital out

RRP £899 £525 TASC-788

SHURE SM58

- THE absolute industry standard mic
- Used by countless top performers
- Dynamic cardioid, with upper mid presence
- Includes stand clip and carrying pouch

RRP £142 £73 SHUR-SM58LC

AKG D880 MKII

- Handheld dynamic vocal mic with stand clip and foam windscreen included
- Supercardioid, bass roll-off from 150Hz, presence lift above 3kHz up to 8dB
- 2.5mV/Pa sensitivity
- 147dBspl peak, 600Ω out

RRP £119 £69 AKG-D880

EMU E-5000

- Affordable Emu rack sampler with EOS V4
- 2 stereo FX busses, 48 track sequencer, FIR filters, Beat-Slicing
- 64 note poly, 4MB, 4 outs, SCSI. Many options!!!

RRP £1299 £699 EMU-E5000

RED CYCLOOPS

- DJ loop sampler with automatic "Cyclo" facility
- Just set the tempo in BPM and how many beats you want the loop to be - 1, 2, 4, 8 or 16 beats and hey presto!

RRP £275 £149 RED-CYCLOOPS

CUBASE VST

- 32 tracks of audio recording and unlimited MIDI in Steinberg's fully integrated MIDI sequencing and hard disk recording package. It's Virtual Studio Technology (VST) brings you full on audio mixing, professional effects processing and equalisation all in real-time. Steinberg's new REWIRE facility now allows for complete integration of Rebirth and Recycle. This is the standard by which the rest are measured.

Score versions also available - only £399.99

PRODUCER PACK DEAL - Cubase VST/32 (includes scoring) plus Wavelab plus two plug-ins for only £679!

RRP £349 £225 STEI-CUBSX

CUBASE SL + HALION

NEW

For significantly less money, SL offers the same mid-level interactive graphic control over hundreds of audio and MIDI tracks as Cubase SX with complete session / file compatibility, and identical layout and feel. Steinberg offer this better deal by giving both of the software flagships like surround mixing, spectral analysis, more pitching, tape saturation effect, MP3 encoding (available as upgrade) and offering 16 VST instruments (SX has 32) and 5 insert effects (SX has 8). If you desire the feel and scope of Cubase SX, without wanting to pay for more options and overheads that you can live without, this package could be ideal for you!

NB Product sold is VST5.1 packaged with free SL upgrade, Halion + Sx Cubase Soundsets!

£349 STEI-CUBSL

CUBASE SX

NEW

Complete version of Cubase as you know it!! Now supports up to 200 audio tracks, 32 bit 96kHz with 5.1 surround mixing, MP3 encoding, UV22HR dithering, new effects including "acoustic room", FFT analyser, 8 inserts and 8 sends per channel, unlimited undos and history cache, MIDI equipment gives real-time musically intelligent processing and host of other features. Scoring supports 8 voice polyphonic, over 100 symbols and powerful editing. Every SX parameter has graphic automation, and now supports Windows 2000/XP and Mac OS X.

RRP £530 £499 STEI-CUBSXPC

REASON

As a self-contained synth studio system. Everything you need is there, including a fast and flexible sequencer with powerful, dedicated event editors for each type of device. Reason ships with a library of 300 MB sound bank with all the sounds you need to get going. Hundreds of loops, drums kits and samples from a LAB. Hundreds of multisampled instruments from Dublab and hundreds of synth presets. Full MIDI control of all the gear you use from a single platform.

RRP £299 £215 STEI-REASON

MXL MCASP2 CONDENSER MIC

NEW

The Studio Pro series SP2 operates on 9V Battery (included) or 48V phantom power (switchable) and features a gold sputtered capsule for true "vintage" sound with a wide frequency range (30Hz-20kHz) for detailed recordings. Complete with mic stand mounting bracket, the SP2 delivers a full condenser microphone sound with any audio interface, mixer or computer music recording system.

RRP £99 £69 MXL-MCASP2

EUROPE'S LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEE

M-AUDIO

MidiMan's consistantly strong and solid range of "In and Out" devices thrusts forward with the future proof USB MIDI interface, and 24 bit 96kHz PCI based hardware solutions.

AUDIOPHILE SOUNDCARD

The MidiMan Audiophile 2496 is a PCI soundcard offering full duplex stereo in and out on both analogue phonos and S/PDIF coaxial simultaneously, giving four discrete channels of I/O. The card boasts 24 bit 96kHz compatible converters with a dynamic range over 100dB at +2dBV peak, and does not redither or sample rate convert your data, so bit for bit accuracy may be preserved with digital transfers. The breakout cable includes MIDI sockets.

RRP £180 **£142.99** MMAN-AUDIOFIL

MIDI SPORT 2x2 MIDI INTERFACE

The introduction of the Apple range of iMac and G3/G4 computers without standard serial ports pushed forward the advances of USB (Universal Serial Bus) technology. One of the first companies to respond was Midiman with their 32 channel USB midi interface. Simple to install - just plug it in - and it works like a dream. But it's not only the Apple that can benefit, the Midisport also works with Windows drivers too.

RRP £60 **£52.99** MMAN-SPORT2X2

1X1 ALSO AVAILABLE only £45.99
4X4 ALSO AVAILABLE only £89.99
8X8 ALSO AVAILABLE only £205.99

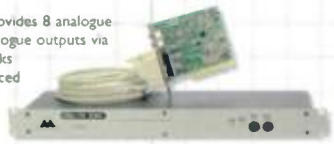
DELTA 44/66 PCI AUDIO INTERFACE

The Delta 44 midi interface consists of a full duplex PCI card and breakout box, featuring 4 balanced TRS jack ins and outs. The Delta 66 offers 4 analogue ins, 4 analogue outs and 2 channel digital I/O via S/PDIF coaxial. Both cards support 24 bit 96kHz rates and have a 103dB S/N ratio, all of which support up to 24 bit 96kHz rates. Full duplex rec / play.

FROM **£169.99** MMAN-DELTA44

DELTA 1010 PCI AUDIO INTERFACE

This PCI card provides 8 analogue inputs and 8 analogue outputs via TRS balanced jacks (accepts unbalanced as well) plus an S/PDIF coaxial I/O with wordclock BNCs. It also has the MIDI in and out and provides full duplex operation to any PC. The converters are in the outboard 1U rack and handle 24 bit 96kHz rates. Operating levels are +4dBu or -10dBV, and can achieve -100dB THD+N.



RRP £649 **£469.99** MMAN-DELTA1010

OMNI I/O ALSO AVAILABLE only £145.99 - expansion box for Delta 44/66 featuring 4 balanced imputs (2 with phantom powered mic preamps) 4 stereo ins, aux send + return + dual monitor outs.

KAOSS REALTIME EFFECTS — KORG

LTD edition 'Mac' white version also available only £155.99!

ALMOST 50% OFF!

Stereo digital realtime effects processor ideal for DJs, with 50 different effects algorithms, allowing 2 parameters assigned to the pressure sensitive pad which registers the horizontal and vertical position and motion. Includes sweepable filters with resonance and cutoff under pad control, and numerous others such as pitch-shifter, flanger, phaser, reverb, echo, distortion, auto-pan and even a ring modulator. A 5 sec phrase sampling features looping and speed control on the pad.

End of line exclusive to Turnkey!

RRP £279 **£139.99** KORG-KAOSS

MPX500 MULTI EFFECTS PROCESSOR — lexicon

OVER 40% OFF!

RRP £449 **£269.99**

266XL DUAL COMPRESSOR GATE — dbx

ALMOST 55% OFF!

RRP £220 **£99.99** DBX-266XL

Entire dbx range also on demo at Turnkey

CDR500 TWIN DECK CD RECORDER

ALMOST 55% OFF!

RRP £799 **£369.99** MARA-CDR500

mics | sampling | keyboards | modules | recording

ALESIS QS6.1

NEW — OVER 50% OFF!

RRP £749 **£369.99** ALES-QS6.1

WALDORF MICROWAVE XT

OVER 45% OFF!

RRP £1099 **£599.99** WALD-MICROWXT

E-MU AUDITY 2000

OVER 60% OFF!

RRP £799 **£299.99** EMU-AUDITY2000

ACCESS VIRUS RACK XL

FACTORY DIRECT **£849.99** ACC-VIRUSRXL

ACCESS VIRUS INDIGO

R R P **£1269.99** ACCE-INDIGO2

VISCONTOUR DB3²

FACTORY DIRECT **£499.99** VISC-DB3K

EMU PROTEUS PLUS

OVER 50% OFF!

RRP £1228 **£599.99** EMU-PROTPLUS

STUDIO ELECTRIC SE1X

FACTORY DIRECT **£1399.99** SELE-SE1X

ENSONIQ HALO

ONLY **£499.99** ENSO-HALO

EVOLUTION MK249C

RRP £150 **£127.99** EVOL-MK249C

YAMAHA CS6R

ALMOST 40% OFF!

RRP £998 **£599.99** YAMA-CS6R

WALDORF ATTACK RACK

ALMOST 25% OFF!

RRP £599 **£449.99**

OBERHEIM OB12

NEW LOW PRICE!

FACTORY DIRECT **£499.99** OBER-OB12

NOVATION A-STATION

ALMOST 40% OFF!

RRP £400 **£249.99** NOVA-ASTATION

ACCESS VIRUS C

FACTORY DIRECT **£969.99** ACCE-VIRUSC

WALDORF MICRO Q RACK

RRP £629 **£499.99** WALD-MICROQR

WALDORF MICRO Q KEYBOARD

RRP £900 **£699.99** WALD-MICROQK

ROLAND D2

RRP £299 **£149.99** ROLA-D2

ACCESS VIRUS RACK

FACTORY DIRECT **£599.99**

VISCONTOUR DB3²

FACTORY DIRECT **£349.99**

LSR25 BI-AMPED — JBL

OVER 55% OFF!

RRP £899 **£349.99** JBL-LSR25P

AW16G HD RECORDER — NEW — YAMAHA

R R P **£899.99**

NT1 LARGE DIAPHRAGM MIC — RØDE

£149.99

MC3000 MASTER CONTROLLER KEYBOARD — Oberheim

FACTORY DIRECT **£849.99** OBER-MC3000

AN200 MODELLING SYNTH — YAMAHA

RRP £399 **£199.99** YAMA-AN200

email sales@turnkey.co.uk visit 114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0JR

Other offers may not be available when price beating. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock.

WRH

waldorf

Q+

Q

Q RACK

NEW WAVES

ATTACK RACK

MICRO Q

MICRO Q RACK

turnkey

020 7419 9999

114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0JR

email: sales@turnkey.co.uk

www.turnkey.co.uk

BiG Briar minimoog voyager

Big Briar's cheif designer, Bob Moog introduces his latest monophonic analogue synth, the Minimoog Voyager, based on the original Model D from the Seventies, and can be thought of as a modern day equivalent of the classic Minimoog, though vastly updated and improved with a true velocity sensitive 44 note keyboard which also responds to aftertouch, compared to the original whose notes were just on or off.

*Blue backlit wheels shown are an extra cost option.

Voyager is also sporting a new touch pad, MIDI and many cutting edge features! There are 3 oscillators and a noise generator feeding two LPF resonant filter stages and a VCA, which can be modulated by two ADSR envelope generators (externally triggerable) and an LFO with selectable waveforms including two sample and hold types. Voyager features pitch bend and modulation wheels, a built in 5 channel mixer and external audio inputs. The touch pad responds to vertical / horizontal movements and pressure allowing three parameters to be controlled. There will be two versions of this synth - the Performer's Stage Edition, with a solid hardwood cabinet as described here, and a special limited signature edition with a choice of woods.

A must-own modern classic!

turnkey

020 7419 9999

114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0JR

email: sales@turnkey.co.uk

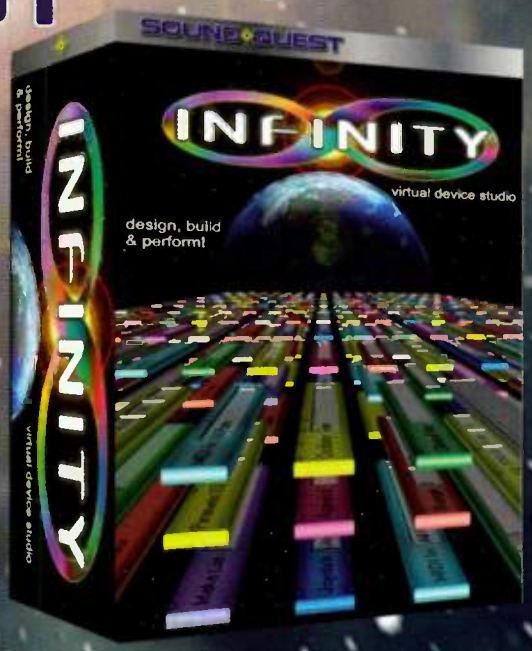
www.turnkey.co.uk

SOUND QUEST INFINITY

virtual device studio

CREATE YOUR OWN PLUG-INS, SOFT SYNTHS & MUCH MORE!

Welcome to the universe of Infinity 2.0, where you have the power to create software synths, samplers, audio effects and MIDI processors that plug into all of your favourite Windows multi-track recording and sequencing applications in VST, DirectX and many other formats.



Infinity is a Virtual Device Studio program that includes a library of over 360 configurable modules that you can insert and interconnect to create the audio plug-ins of your dreams - but this is only the beginning!

Infinity also accepts VST, VSTi, DirectX or DXi plug-ins as Infinity Objects.

This means you can take your existing plug-ins (or download some from the many freeware models available on the internet) and combine them within ***Infinity*** under new front panels of your own design and register the combined device as a plug-in effect or instrument with any host such as Cubase, Logic, Sonar and Cakewalk, to name a few.

Infinity also includes an army of prebuilt virtual devices including additive, subtractive and FM synths, drum kits, organs and samplers. Dozens of audio effects units are provided, along with many sophisticated MIDI processing devices like arpeggiators, pattern sequencers and even a multi-track MIDI event recorder for outstanding device automation.

As a free standing environment, ***Infinity 2.0*** supports the low-latency ASIO standard as well as Direct Sound and WAVE drivers for Windows 95, 98, ME, 2000 and XP. For even greater portability, any virtual devices created with ***Infinity*** can be loaded and performed individually by Alpha, an included player program that you can distribute freely with your creations.

Infinity - the only limit is your imagination.

turnkey

020 7419 9999

114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0JR

email: sales@turnkey.co.uk

www.turnkey.co.uk

SAC-2.2

GET RADIKAL!

SAC 2.2 CONTROLLER

SAC-8X

SAC-M5/3

- Compatible now with Logic, Cubase, Pro Tools, Performer, Sonar, Reason, software samplers, virtual instruments and more!
- Control several programs/instruments simultaneously & switch between them in real time, e.g. Logic and Pro Tools
- Control multiple computers simultaneously
- 9 touch sensitive motorised faders
- 12 encoders with push button functions and LED indicators
- Three 2 x 40 character LCDs display track and parameter names
- 67 illuminated buttons
- Transport section with jog/scrub wheel and large SMPTE / bars & beats display
- Built in 4 port USB hub
- Direct USB connection to host computer
- Onboard MIDI ports can used as a MIDI interface for your computer
- Heavy duty metal construction
- SAC-8X 8 fader expansion and SAC-M5/3 control room monitoring section also available

turnkey

020 7419 9999

114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0JR

email: sales@turnkey.co.uk

www.turnkey.co.uk

email sales@turnkey.co.uk visit 114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0JR

WRH

Nothing but the truth.

The truth about nothing but the truth.

The problem with most so called reference monitors is they simply can't reproduce the full range of audio frequencies needed for true representation of the sound, especially low frequencies. Today's most common monitors use a 2-way design with 8" woofers to cover the low frequencies, but they can't go down low enough to give you the lowest octaves that are essential to the character of so many instruments, like bass and drums.

Ported v sealed boxes.

Some designs use ported cabinets to help do the job woofers can't do on their own. While a port can extend low frequency capabilities, it can't deliver the transient response of a sealed box. At high levels, airflow through the port produces turbulence that reduces efficiency and actually causes high frequency noise. There's no getting around it—If you want a true reference, you need a sub-woofer.

The truth about the "hole" truth.

With the advent of 5.1 surround sound, the low frequencies have received much more attention. Many companies now offer subwoofers as add-ons for stereo monitors. But when components aren't designed to work together matters can get more complicated, and new problems are often created—such as an audible hole in the sound.

Introducing the world's first 2.1 system.

21© integrated 3-way system

The Blue Sky 2.1 System is the first stereo monitor to deliver full range sound without compromises. It is a true system in every sense. It includes two powered 2-way satellite speakers and a powered subwoofer with a 12" driver in a sealed cabinet. 2.1 Bass Management circuitry directs all the frequencies where they belong. It's a true integrated three-way system. Every component is optimized for the system. Our 2.1 system delivers coherent, seamless audio that is more accurate and more full range than even the most expensive alternatives.

Your room is a part of the system.

Because of its essential design, the 2.1 system allows the user to place the satellites for optimal imaging and the subwoofer for optimal bass response. The system design acknowledges the listening environment as a major factor in what we hear.

The Blue Sky BMC (Bass Management Controller) offers a total in-place solution for controlling any 5.1 system.* With Blue Sky Systems, you get accurate, full range audio in a real room - your room. And the transition between subwoofer and satellite is totally seamless. It reproduces smooth, even bass response throughout the monitoring area.

51 integrated surround system

Why did we build such an amazing system at such an affordable price?

Because we can!

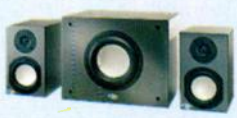
Blue Sky is dedicated to developing better solutions to improve the process of sound creation and reproduction. Our mission to to develop innovative products that are not only technologically advanced, but affordable to the greatest number of serious people.

Blue Sky 2.1 and 5.1 systems have been field tested in some of today's most demanding rooms. They've earned the THX seal of approval and raves from some of today's most well respected audio professionals.

LUCASFILM THX pm3

Visit us on the web for more complete information on our products, company, philosophy, and technology - and see who's using and talking about Blue Sky. Then hear what you've been reading about. Call or e-mail to arrange a demonstration or ask about our money back guarantee.

NEW PRO DESK 2.1 SYSTEM!



Slightly smaller than the 2.1 System, ProDesk features two Sat 5 speakers (5 inch woofer, Vifa tweeter, 60W bi-amplified design) and a Sub 8 bass unit (single 8 inch long excursion woofer with 2 inch voice coil and 100 discrete amplifier) The system manages ±3dB 30Hz - 20kHz, which is very good performance, and delivers clean output to excellent close field monitoring levels. Stereo imaging and soundstaging is also superb. 5.1 Pro Desk system also available.

bluesky

Because we can.

turnkey
020 7419 9999
114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0JR
email: sales@turnkey.co.uk
technical spec: www.abluesky.com

*See Bluesky website for details. SAT 6.5 and SUB 12 are approved for use in THX pm3 Certified Studios. THX pm3 is a registered trademark of Lucasfilm Ltd. The 2.1 symbol is the property of Blue Sky Intl.

turnkey call 020 7419 9999 Your calls may be recorded for training purposes fax 020 7379 0093 www.turnkey.co.uk
WRH

VIRAL EVOLUTION:

Quite simply this is the best digital filter I have heard - Sound On Sound '98

Overflowing with character - Future Music '00

The Virus can generate speaker shattering bass - SOS '00

If you're shopping for a new virtual analog synth, you'll be sick if you don't check out the Virus - SOS '00

The Indigo itself is built like a Panzer tank - SOS '01

The Virus Rack sounds superb - SOS '01

I doubt that I will ever tire of it's sound - SOS '01

Undoubtedly the most powerful virtual analogue synth - SOS '01

You can't fail to have fun with this, or to find inspiration playing it - SOS '02

A beautifully designed little beast with a huge personality - SOS '02

The Virus C is a gorgeous instrument, equally at home reproducing anything from polysynth overkill to hardcore trance and ambient textures - SOS '02

The best analogue-style synth on the market - SOS '02

A seductively rich, smooth and natural analogue-modelled sound with a beautifully exuberant character - FM '02

An exceptional synth that's destined to become a classic - FM '02

VIRUS C
VIRTUAL ANALOG - DEFINED.

MUSIC MAGAZINE READER AWARDS 2002
No.1 HARDWARE SYNTH

The Virus C is here - it sounds spectacular, it's drop dead gorgeous, and the enhanced engine is totally turbo-charged!

32-voice polyphony, a friendlier front panel, 3-band EQ per part, undo/redo/random, and 1024 killer presets are just a few of the exiting additions to make it your favourite synth ever.

Experts regard the Virus as THE quintessential modern synth , with the world's best sound and features (check out the review comments opposite). The highly-evolved C sings with the legendary warm analog character that made instant classics of its award-winning predecessors. It's incredibly flexible and easy to use, with the unmistakable sound that infected an entire industry, and of course enough headroom for generations of future software evolution and innovation (always free from Access!).

Give yourself the sound your music deserves.

VIRUS C

6 OUTPUTS, 2 INPUTS
32 NOTE POLYPHONIC
16 PART MULTITIMBRAL
INCLUDES SOUND DIVER
98 SIMULTANEOUS DSP EFFECTS
SURROUND SOUND
BUILT-IN POWER SUPPLY
1024 PROGRAMS

VIRUS KC

6 OUTPUTS, 2 INPUTS
32 NOTE POLYPHONIC
16 PART MULTITIMBRAL
61 NOTE VELOCITY AND AFTERTOUCH SENSITIVE KEYBOARD
98 SIMULTANEOUS DSP EFFECTS
SURROUND SOUND
1024 PROGRAMS

VIRUS INDIGO 2

6 OUTPUTS, 2 INPUTS
32 NOTE POLYPHONIC
16 PART MULTITIMBRAL
37 NOTE VELOCITY SENSITIVE KEYBOARD
98 SIMULTANEOUS DSP EFFECTS
SURROUND SOUND
1024 PROGRAMS

VIRUS RACK XL

6 OUTPUTS, 2 INPUTS
32 NOTE POLYPHONIC
16 PART MULTITIMBRAL
INCLUDES SOUND DIVER
98 SIMULTANEOUS DSP EFFECTS
SURROUND SOUND
BUILT-IN POWER SUPPLY
1024 PROGRAMS

VIRUS RACK

4 OUTPUTS, 2 INPUTS
16 NOTE POLYPHONIC
16 PART MULTITIMBRAL
INCLUDES SOUND DIVER
1024 PROGRAMS

access

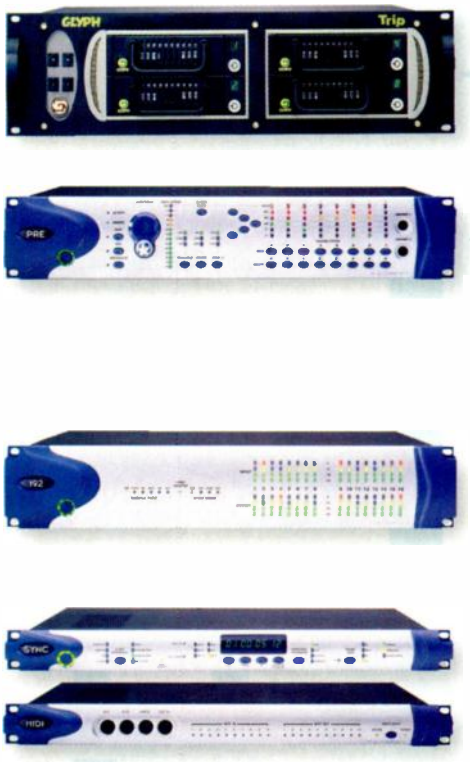
turnkey
020 7419 9999
114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0JR
email: sales@turnkey.co.uk
technical spec: www.access-music.de

email sales@turnkey.co.uk visit 114-116 Charing Cross Road London WC2H 0JR

WRH

this is how it's done.

digidesign
PRO TOOLS | HD



synchronisation

Solution Expert

providing solutions...

New features include Windows XP Pro support for Pro Tools HD, AV option XL and DigiTranslator 2.0.

media tools

t• 020 7692 6611 f• 020 7692 7619 • 12 Flitcroft Street London WC2H 8DL • www.mediatools.co.uk

home

digi 002 system

Apple G4 iMac G4/800/768/80/DVDR/CDRW/17"TFT
Digi 002
EZ Quest Cobra 80gb Firewire drive
Digidesign Maxim D-Fi and D-fx
Native Instruments Pro-52
IK Multimedia SampleTank SE and AmpliTube
Waves Renaissance Compressor,
Renaissance EQ and Renaissance Reverb
£3999

logic workstation

Apple G4 1Gb DP/768/8X DVDCDRW
MOTU 2408 MkIII
2x 17" LCD Display
Emagic Logic 5 Platinum
Emagic AMT-8
Roxio Toast with Jam
Extra 80Gb internal drive
£6199

logic songwriter

Apple G4 867DP/768/80/DVDR/CDRW
M-Audio Audiophile
17" LCD Display
Emagic MT-4 MIDI I/O
Emagic Logic 5 Platinum
Emagic EXS24
Emagic ES2
Native Instruments Absynth
Extra 80Gb internal drive
£3499

away

mobile protools

Apple G4 Powerbook 1Ghz/60/512/DVD/CDRW
Glyph Companion 80Gb drive
Digidesign M-Box
Emagic MT4 MIDI I/O
£3299

location recording

Apple G4 Powerbook 1Ghz/60/512/DVD/CDRW
Apogee Mini-Me +Carry Case
Emagic Logic 5 Platinum
Lacie 20Gb Pocket drive
£4299

mobile songwriter

Apple G4 Powerbook 1Ghz/60/512/DVD/CDRW
Emagic Logic 5 Platinum
Emagic EMI 2/6 Audio Interface
Emagic MT4 MIDI I/O
Lacie 20Gb Pocket drive
4 port USB hub
£3499

t• 020 7692 6611 f• 020 7692 7619 • 12 Flitcroft Street London WC2H 8DL • info@mediatools.co.uk

Solution Expert

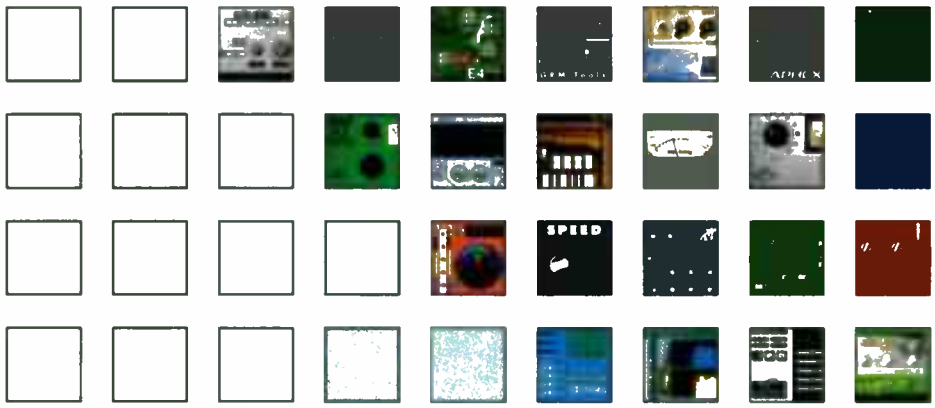
All system pricing includes VAT, configuration and testing E & O E

providing solutions...

sales • support • training in the heart of soho
specialists in professional audio systems for music & post production

media tools

you need plug-ins?



we have plug-ins:

Access Virus TDM

- Software synth TDM plugin equivalent of Acess Virus analogue modelling synthesizer
- 500 presets including Moog basses and analogue drum kits
- Runs on dedicated DSP
- £699

McDSP Filterbank TDM

- TDM equalizer plug-in
- Double precision 24 bit
- Up to 48 filters per MIX dsp or 24 on PCI systems
- Emulates tube or solid state designs, up to 6 band parametric, 20 types
- £379

Synchro Arts Vocalign Pro

- AudioSuite plug-in for automatically matching and maintaing the sync between two similar signals, by FFT analysis and peak / RMS patterns
- Ideal for overdub or ADR lip-sync post-production
- £699

Antares Autotune TDM

- Automatic intonation correction
- Retunes flat vocals
- The plug-in that makes the famous sound good
- Now available as a DirectX or VST plug-in
- RTAS also available
- £429

Metric Halo Labs Channel Strip TDM

- Complete channel strip in a TDM plug-in
- Gain, polarity, delay
- 48 bit 6 band parametric EQ
- Compressor with sidechain
- Expander / gate with sidechain
- £409

TC Works Bundles

- Native Bundle of VST plug-ins available for PC or Mac
- Filtrator, Limiter, Native Reverb Plus, Compressor / De-esser, Graphic EQ, Parametric EQ
- Stylized graphic interfaces
- £1099

Bomb Factory Classic

- TDM and RTAS plug-in
- Two vintage compressors are replicated with full graphic interface and authentic controls
- LA-2A and 1176 models
- £499

Prosoniq Sonicworx Power Bundle

- Plug-in bundle containing SonicWorx Studio 2 editor and effects plus SonicWorx Artist
- Over 60 effects in total
- Includes Jungelizer, Atmosphere, Tubulator and Turbulence
- £399

Wave Mechanics Ultra TDM

- 4x TDM plug-in FX package
- Speed - time stretcher
- Sound Blender - advanced pitch / chorus / time FX
- Pitch Doctor - auto re-tuner
- Pure Pitch - format correcting pitch shifter
- £1049

Kind of Loud Realverb TDM

- Advanced reverb plug-in
- Combines convolution sampled reverb with detailed parameter control of a master effects DSP
- Can morph between sampled reverbs
- 5.1 surround compatible
- £269

Serato Pitch n Time

- RTAS plug-in for ProTools
- Time stretch 50% - 200%
- Pitch shift ± 12 semitones
- Non linear stretches that vary with time - warping
- Up to 24 bit 192kHz rates
- £489

Waves Platinum TDM

- Box set of 25 TDM plug-ins
- Includes everything from Gold Native Bundle plus....
- Masters linear phase EQ, comp and Ultramaximizer
- Rennaissance Vox, Bass and DeEsser
- £3699

This selection represents just a fraction of what we have in stock and on demo - please call him with your requirements.

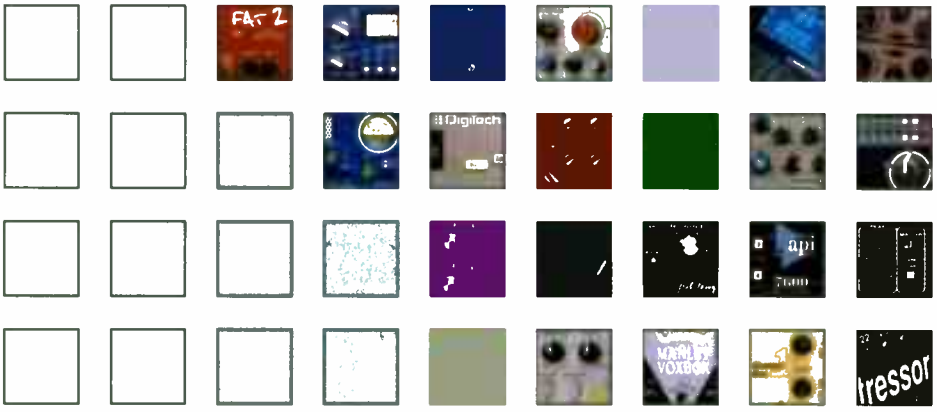
Solution Expert

providing solutions...

12 Flitcroft Street London WC2H 8DL
(t) 020 7692 6611 (f) 020 7692 7619 www.mediatools.co.uk

media tools

you need outboard?



we have outboard:

Apogee Trak 2

- Combination stereo mic preamp of high quality solid state front end and reference quality A/D converter based on PSX
- Ultra low <15ps jitter
- User definable dither, routing, gain, softclip etc.
- £3199

Avalon VT737SP

- High end valve channel strip with mic / line / guitar jack input, classy preamp with HPF, polarity and 48V
- Excellent transparent and musical compressor
- 4 band semi-parametric EQ, switchable pre/post
- £1699

Empirical Labs Distressor

- 1U rack stereo hard knee compressor with settings ranging from soft to an oddball "Nuke" mode that adds considerable distortion as an effect
- Generates 2nd and 3rd harmonics in abundance
- £1299

Eventide Eclipse

- Two channel version of the Orville multi-effects unit
- 24 bit 96kHz processing
- Intelligent pitch shifting, reverb, spacious stereo chorus and much more
- Fully MIDI controllable
- £2199

Focusrite ISA-220

- The new Session Pack is a bargain half price Producer Pack! Slightly fewer controls / options
- Mic / line, 2 band para EQ, hi / lo shelf, sweep HPF
- Comp, de-S, limiter and optional 24bit 96kHz A/D
- £1199

Focusrite ISA-430

- Transformer balanced mono channel strip
- Mic preamp with line and high Z instrument input
- 4 band EQ, noise gate
- Optional 24 bit 96kHz A/D
- £2099

Lexicon PCM91 FX Processor

- Currently one of the best sounding digital reverbs money can buy
- AES/EBU digital I/O
- In-depth editing + MIDI
- Excels at small acoustic spaces + early reflections
- £1579

Studio Electronics DC2S

- Solid state Class A dual mono compressor
- Classic transformer coupled FET circuitry
- 1U rack design with full manual control and LED metering, and stereo link
- £1699

TC-Electronic M3000

- 24 bit VSS™3 Digital Reverb
- Full Editing Facilities + MIDI
- PCMCIA Card for 2MB Backup
- Easy or Expert Editing Modes
- £1189

TC-Electronic Finalizer 96k

- Now supports 96kHz via double fast AES/EBU
- 3 band digital compression, 5 band EQ
- De-esser, Enhancer, Limiter, Expander
- Levelling, sample rate conversion
- £1566

TC-Electronic Fireworx

- 24 bit multiFX & AES, S/PDIF & ADAT I/O
- 8 simultaneous effects, real time control
- Digital cruncher, ring modulator, vocoder, formant molding & more...
- £969

TLA CLC1 Classic

- TL Audio's C1 soft knee valve compressor gets a new facelift!
- New round VU meters & chunky 6mm front panel
- 2 mic preamps + aux in
- Very smooth. XLR + jack
- £999

This selection represents just a fraction of what we have in stock and on demo - please call him with your requirements.

Solution Expert

providing solutions...

12 Flitcroft Street London WC2H 8DL
(t) 020 7692 6611 (f) 020 7692 7619 www.mediatools.co.uk

media tools

Q&A

Your technical questions and queries answered

For more hints, tips and problem-solving visit the SOS Discussion Forum www.sound-on-sound.com/sosforum.htm

Q Can I use my drum pads to trigger drum machine sounds?

I currently own some Roland SPD6 MIDI drum pads, and I want to be able to record from them into some kind of drum machine, so that I can use the rhythms in a live situation later (I play guitar and sing in a trio with a guitarist and synth player.) My local music shops tell me that things like the Zoom and Boss drum machines on the market today will not do this, as they say you cannot connect via MIDI and record the external MIDI information into them. Is there any other product that might be worth looking at?
Mark May

Reviews Editor Mike Senior replies: *If you're happy with the kinds of sounds you can get from the average drum machine, you could consider getting one of Yamaha's little QY-series hardware sequencers — the most recent we reviewed was the QY100. These*

MIDI pads such as the Roland SPD86 are ideal for capturing a live, stick-led drum performance.

have MIDI recording (called MIDI sequencing) facilities built into them, along with a MIDI sound module to provide the sounds. You could plug your SPD6 pads into the MIDI input on one of those machines and record your performance in real time. Then you could re-record sections or edit note-by-note, if you wished. The QY100 is inexpensive, and very portable, too, so it would be good for gigs. You can check out the specs in our review (SOS February 2002, also available on the SOS web site, www.sound-on-sound.com) and by downloading the manual from the Yamaha web site's library (at www.Yamaha.co.uk). Check out the rest of the QY range, too, because each one offers a different balance of facilities.

If you're after more realistic sounds, I'd suggest something like an Akai MPC2000, which also contains a MIDI sequencer.

However, instead of a generic MIDI sound module, you get a drum sampler, which allows you to use the most suitable sounds for your music. You could also look at the Yamaha RS7000 for this, and perhaps the Korg Triton or Trinity keyboard workstations with the sampling option (though these would be rather more expensive). Each provides these kinds of sampling and sequencing facilities in a slightly different format.

Q Are red indicators in audio software significant?

What is the best level, or what should be the highest indicator point in mixing, using computer software such as *Nuendo* or *Samplitude*? At times the mix will sound low when the LEDs are hitting red. Am I using my compressors wrongly? Also, how can you tell that your song is really going to have the desired punch in a club setting? This has given me headaches with clients complaining that their songs are not 'punching' hard enough. My overall compressor is the *Timeworks* mastering compressor.
Chris Musyoka

Features Editor Sam Inglis replies: *Red lights in any digital system, including computer software, indicate digital overloads and should be avoided. When a signal exceeds the maximum level available in a digital system, the audible result is digital distortion, which is not at all like the 'warm' sound of an overloaded analogue tape recorder or mixer channel, and is usually very unpleasant.*

Having said that, there are sounds (such as snare drums) where brief overloads are not very noticeable, and the mixing engines in many software packages seem designed to alleviate some of the audible consequences of overloading. As usual, if it sounds good, don't worry about how it looks! It should, however, be possible to get a punchy mix without continually overloading channel busses — if you find all your channels in Nuendo *are showing red lights, pull the faders down on all the channels and boost the Master channel instead.*

The usual way of achieving 'punch' is to process the mix buss with a stereo compressor and/or limiter: multi-band models generally achieve more transparent results than full-band ones. However, if your mix isn't punchy to start with, no amount of mix buss processing is really going to help that much, so you probably need to address some more fundamental issues. Is your monitoring system properly set up? Do your sounds sit well together in the mix? For instance, do your bass and kick drum sounds get muddled because they occupy the same frequency range, or do they complement each other?

Reviews Editor Mike Senior adds: *The best advice I can give is to ask your clients to bring in tracks which they consider to have the required amount of 'punch' and then to adjust your compressor and EQ settings to match these reference tracks. Set up your monitoring system so that you can quickly switch between your mix and the output of your mix buss — it's vital that you A/B very quickly, as this stops your ear compensating for any deficiencies in your mix.*

If you need advice on compression and EQ, I'd suggest looking up the Advanced Compression workshops (in the December 2000 and January 2001 issues of SOS*) and the two EQ workshops in July and August 2001. You might also want to look up the Advanced Gating workshops (April 2000 and May 2001), and the multi-band compression workshop (August 2002). This is only the tip of the iceberg, though, given that there are eight years or so of back issues available free to read on-line, many of them workshops. Mix processing is an extremely difficult thing to do effectively, so don't be afraid to mix things several times in order to experiment.*

Q What is 'zero level'?

Could you give me a definition of 'zero level', or explain what it is? I am a University student in my first year, studying sound recording, and I can't seem to find a definition for this anywhere! Any reply will be greatly appreciated.
***SOS* Forum posting**

Technical Editor Hugh Robjohns replies: *Virtually every book published in the last 20* ▶

With the new Plex from Steinberg, it sounds like a harp

Have you ever combined the sounds of a bell and a trombone and added the envelope of a harp? You've never heard anything like it. Synthesizer legend Wolfgang Palm had an idea for a completely new approach to sound creation and came up with a special analysis technique for restructuring sounds. Through this new process, PLEX gives you the ability to combine natural and synthetic instruments with one another. It doesn't just sound good, it's also astonishingly simple to use, thanks to the innovative user interface. So simple that even Daisy could use it.

The new PLEX –
More than just a synthesizer

More about PLEX: www.steinberg.net

steinberg
Creativity First

All specifications subject to change without notice © 2002 Steinberg Media Technologies AG. All rights reserved.

Arbiter Group PLC • Wilberforce Road • London • NW9 6AX • T: 020 8970 1909 • F: 020 8202 1070 • email: mtsales@arbitergroup.com • web: www.steinberguk.com

Q&A

For more hints, tips and problem-solving visit the SOS Discussion Forum
www.sound-on-sound.com/sosforum.htm

years that discusses recording techniques explains zero level in some depth (I have a bookcase full of them here), so the best thing to do would be to investigate your college library and do the homework for yourself. However, because there may be some confusion out there, I'll try and provide a simple explanation.

Audio signals are measured in decibels, as you no doubt know, and zero level is slang shorthand for the 0dB point — ie. where the reference and measured signal have the same value. However, that reference changes depending on what you are talking about.

- *0dBA is the threshold of hearing — the quietest sound an average person can hear.*
- *0dBu is a common reference level for line signals, and is usually the target of the 'zero level' term. It equates to a signal voltage of 0.775V rms. Another very common reference level for line-level signals is +4dBu (a signal voltage of 1.223V rms) and this is also usually (but certainly not always) the reference point for 0VU, the zero mark on a traditional VU meter.*
- *0dBm is irrelevant to audio these days, but was the correct term when everything used matched 600Ω impedance terminations. It defines the voltage when one milliwatt of power is dissipated in 600 Ohms... which just happens to be 0.775V rms.*
- *0dBV is rarely used in audio circles. The reference level for semi-pro gear is actually -10dBV, a signal voltage of 0.316V rms*
- *0DBfs is the highest possible value of a digital signal. Unlike analogue systems, which all encompass a certain amount of usable headroom above the 'zero level', digital systems stop at precisely 0dBfs, so a working headroom has to be built into the system alignment. Depending on the standard used, this is somewhere between 12 and 24dB, with 18dB being a common European standard. Consequently, 0dBu is often said to equate to -18dBfs.*

Q Can you advise me on vocal recording and microphones?

I currently have a small home studio and am making a a few different styles of music but mainly house and trance. I've used samples for remixing tracks but never done any actual vocal recording myself. Not so long ago I was asked by the lead singer of a group if I would help them do some recording. I really am interested in doing it, but the problem I'm hitting is acoustic treatment for the recording booth. It's so expensive, and reading the Studio SOS article in the October issue this year I see Paul White using a duvet for dampening down room reflections. Would it be good enough to hang duvets on the walls of the vocal booth ? Also, I'm not sure what mic I will be buying, as I don't know a great deal about them. I'll be on a budget of about £4-500. The mic will be running straight into the mixer itself, which hopefully will be the Mackie 32-channel. I have been told that it would be fine to run the mic straight into the mixer, as the Mackie's quality is very good.
Craig Young

Reviews Editor Mike Senior replies:
Regarding your acoustics, a couple of duvets should do the trick here. If not, you can always upgrade your treatment at a later date with some acoustic foam. To address your second question, at that price for a mic you've got an awful lot of choice. You should only need a cardioid (unidirectional) polar pattern, and you ought to be able to do without pad or filter switches — vocalists aren't likely to get that loud and you can filter low end on the mixer channel.

Your main choice will be whether to go for a solid-state or a valve model. The solid-state ones will give good results on a variety of different sounds, but the enhancement provided by a valve model may be more suitable for your vocal-only applications, if you want that kind of sound. If you're after a solid-state mic, our Editor Paul White very much likes the Rode NT mics — the NT1 is currently excellent value. There's also a very nice Rode valve mic, the NTK, which is within your budget. Another one to have a look at is the AKG SolidTube, which I've heard models its sound on my personal favourite vocal mic, the AKG C12. Having a quick look through the Turnkey ad in this month's issue, there's also a good deal on the AKG C414, a classic solid-state mic, which brings it within your price range. There's also the Neumann TLM103, which is another lovely mic from a pedigree manufacturer, for around £470. In short, you're spoilt for choice, even without considering the flood of super-cheap Chinese-built clones from XIX, Joemeek, Red5 Audio, Studio Projects, Canford, Samson, MXL, and a growing number of others. The good news is that you shouldn't go wrong with any of the mics I've named above. Furthermore, any money you spend on a good mic will certainly not be wasted, so don't necessarily head for the cheapest option.

As for plugging the mic directly into your mixer, if you're getting one of the Mackie 'VLZPro' models, the mic preamps should easily do your choice of mic justice.

These days, even quality valve mics like this Rode NTK are very affordable.

Q Why have my faders stopped working?

I'm using a Roland VS880 digital multitrack, and one of my songs has developed a weird bug. The faders aren't working — they're just dead. Looking into the track parameters, I see that the channel mix levels are stuck on a fixed value with an asterisk after it (eg. 'CH MIX LEVEL=102*'), and using the wheel to vary the value is now the only way I can think of to alter it. Any ideas?
Alan Pittaway

Reviews Editor Mike Senior replies:
I have a couple of ideas as to the root of the problem. That asterisk after the fader value means that the position of the physical fader is not representative of the actual internal level parameter. This situation can easily arise in normal use, because of using the same set of faders to adjust several sets of level parameters, and also because the automation can move the level parameter but not the physical fader.

If a mismatch between the level parameter and the physical fader occurs, you can normally set the level parameter to the physical fader position simply by moving the fader. However, if the Fader Match mode (set in the System menu's System Prm sub-menu, I think) is set to 'Null', you have to move the physical fader through the current

Put your whole sound in the sweet spot.

TAMPA-The Professional Mic Preamplifier and Compressor with Temporal Harmonic Alignment™

TAMPA is a professional microphone/instrument preamp unlike any other. That's because our design team set out to discover just why expensive tube technology sounds so good, and devise a way to land that sound at affordable solid state prices. The result is far beyond tube modeling. It's a whole new technology called Temporal Harmonic Alignment™. TAMPA even comes with direct digital output and world-class dual optical servo compressor built in.

Unlike most solid state electronics, tube-based devices strike the ear as having such a "warm" sound because the added mid-range harmonics have the same temporal relationship as natural mechanisms like strings, drum heads and vocal chords. This results in a sweet spot that makes vocals, guitars and other midrange-rich content sound especially pleasing. TAMPA's revolutionary new Temporal Harmonic Alignment technology produces that same phase relationship found in both tubes and nature. And unlike tubes, TAMPA's sweet spot spans the full spectrum of your sound from bass to cymbal.

- >> Class A circuitry throughout
- >> Built-in dual optical servo compressor/limiter
- >> Variable impedance optimizes vintage mic performance
- >> Available 66dB system gain
- >> S/PDIF and AES/EBU output to digital recording gear

M-AUDIO®
Redefining the Studio™

See the M-AUDIO dealer near you or visit us online – **www.maudio.co.uk**

Tel: 0871 717 7100 • Fax: 0871 717 7101 • Email: info@maudio.co.uk
Unit 5, Saracen Industrial Estate, Mark Road, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7BJ, England

Q&A

For more hints, tips and problem-solving visit the SOS Discussion Forum
www.sound-on-sound.com/sosforum.htm

level parameter value before the level parameter will follow the physical fader again. If you want it to work as it did before, simply switch Fader Match to 'Jump'. If this does't sort things out, it's probably because you've got the machine's local control switched off. Head to the System menu's MIDI Prm sub-menu and switch the Cntrl Local switch to 'On'. What is the MIDI Local Control switch there for, I hear you wonder? It's for using the VS with a sequencer, so that you don't get a situation where the VS faders and the sequencer are both sending control signals to the VS's internal digital mixer.

Q Does normalising have any adverse effects on audio?

I have a question to which I haven't really been able to find an answer. Most of the time, I tend to record audio to my *Pro Tools LE* system at somewhat under digital full scale, so that I'm 100 percent certain of not getting any distortion. Recordings are then normalised, maximising the peaks and making the audio as 'loud' as possible while maintaining dynamics, before I start mixing. What I'd like to know is whether the normalisation process actually changes or degrades the audio in any way, beyond adding bits to increase level.
Alex Elliott

Technical Editor Hugh Robjohns replies: *The normalising process searches the audio file for the highest recorded peak, and then applies gain to the entire file to raise that highest peak to 0dBfs, thus raising the level of the entire file. A lot of people work this way, and it is a useful technique, since you can allow sufficient headroom during recording to avoid transient overloads, yet peak levels can subsequently be maintained at a similar level to commercial products.*

Obviously, the amount of gain added to normalise the signal will also raise the noise floor by the same amount, but with the prevalence of 24-bit converters these days, the noise floor is almost certainly going to be dominated by your own recording environment rather than the resolution of the recording system, so you are not losing anything in this process. The original dynamic range will be maintained.

The only other possible cause for concern is the issue of 0dBfs peaks. While working on the signal within the DAW environment (assuming a floating-point DSP system) this causes no problems whatever. However, some thought and care needs to be given to using normalised signals for making CDs. Although it is common practice to peak signals to 0dBfs during CD mastering, some mastering engineers are now making -0.5dBfs (or even lower) their maximum level. The reason is to avoid the danger of overloading the D-A converter in the replay system, since reconstructing a signal which has several 0dBfs peaks in close succession can create an analogue waveform which has a greater amplitude than its source samples. This can overload the D-A converter or the analogue electronics, which is clearly not a good thing.

If you really want orchestral realism, there's nothing to beat a sampler (perhaps a soft sampler like Steinberg's *HALion*) and some decent orchestral sample libraries.

Q Can I obtain better orchestral sounds on a budget?

I have a very humble home studio comprising a PC running Windows 98, a Creative Labs Soundblaster Live soundcard with MIDI interface, a basic 76-key controller and Steinberg *Cubasis VST* software. I write classical compositions, which means all of the above gear has been an investment, enabling me to score at 10 times the speed of transcription by hand.

The problem I have is that the SoundFonts supplied with the Creative package are OK but not accurate enough and produce a bad simulation of an orchestra. This defeats the purpose for me. Can I get hold of better banks of SoundFonts, say on CD somewhere? If this is not possible, is my only option to purchase a sound module such as the Emu Proteus?
Allan Wiseman

Features Editor Sam Inglis replies: *You can buy sample CDs in the SoundFont format, although it's fair to say that many of the more professional libraries are only available in other formats, such as Akai and Gigastudio. With your setup, you'll also be limited by the fact that the Creative card only has a certain amount of memory onboard to load SoundFonts. If you want to try to look for better SoundFonts, your first port of call should probably be Time + Space, who distribute most of the sample CDs sold in this country (their web site is at www.timespace.com).*

If your PC is a recent model with a reasonably fast CPU and plenty of memory, however, my suggestion would be that you look for a software sampler or synthesizer instead. (It would be worth checking that your version of Cubasis *supports VST Instruments, as this would be the most convenient format for you.) If you want the ultimate in realism, you would choose a software sampler such as* HALion *and a selection of orchestral libraries on CD. However, this will be expensive and time-consuming to set up, and if you want an all-in-one, easy-to-use solution, the most obvious choice would be Edirol's Orchestral Instrument (www.edirol.co.uk). It won't give you the same realism that you'd get from a nine-CD, £1000 set of string samples, but I think you would notice a substantial improvement over the Creative SoundFonts.* SOS

- Advice
- Sales
- Service
- Support
- Peace of Mind

BLUE SYSTEMS

Professional Audio

A Personal Solutions Provider for Music & Post Production

ADAM
Akai Professional
APPLE
AKG
APOGEE
EMU Systems
DIGIDESIGN
Fostex
DYNAUDIO
Korg
EMAGIC
Neumann
FOCUSRITE
Novation
GENELEC
Pioneer
GLYPH
Sennheiser
MACKIE
Sonic Solutions
METRIC HALO
Sony
MOTU
TLAudio
TASCAM
Tube-Tech
YAMAHA
And many more...

PRO TOOLS V6.0

Coming to a screen near you soon - is your studio ready?

Over 85% of all our new business is through referrals and recommendations, isn't it about time you found out why?

We will help you to realise the solution that is right for you.

Supporting you - Blue.

tel ■ +44 (0) 1799 584 095
fax ■ +44 (0) 1799 584 094
email ■ sales@bluesystems.com
web ■ www.bluesystems.com

Cutting Edge wonders whether G4 clock speeds and hot computers are connected, and speculates on a possible way forward for the Mac OS.

Dave Shapton

I was recently called in to give advice to a television studio about which editing system to buy for high-definition video. HD video is roughly analogous to high sample-rate 24-bit audio, but the data rates are astonishing, at nearly a thousand times the rate of CD-quality audio; that's around 140Mb of data per second. You need eight SCSI drives in a RAID level-zero 'stripe' to achieve this type of performance, and even then you can see from the drive activity lights that the things are working very hard indeed.

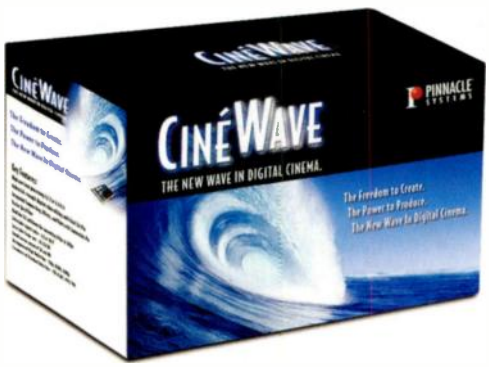
So you'd probably expect that any technical problems with an editing system would be caused by the high data rates and the fact that the host computer has to run flat-out just to put a picture on the screen. But no. The problem, it seems, is that the computer gets too hot.

The video editing device I was considering for the studio was the Pinnacle Cinewave. And the computer? A Mac.

Where There's Smoke

Cinewave is the first video-capture device that works with *Final Cut Pro* on a Mac at high-definition TV resolutions. I remember that there were surprisingly few technical issues when the device first came out, and I'd heard mostly good things about it. There isn't much demand in the UK for HD TV because it isn't a broadcast standard. In the US it is, and there is much more of a buzz around it. It will come here eventually (probably as a premium service on a satellite channel) and when it does I'll be very pleased, because it looks fantastic. Also, the improved production values might possibly provide more work for composers, because superb video demands superb soundtracks. (Well, we can hope!)

I suggested a Cinewave system to the studio because it seemed an obvious choice, given that the alternative they were looking at was 20 times the price, albeit somewhat more powerful. They decided to go ahead with my suggestion, so I started to do some background reading on the Cinewave user groups. The good news was that the product seemed well sorted.



Is the inside of a fast Mac too warm for comfort where Pinnacle's Cinewave is concerned?

The bad news was that it didn't appear to run on the latest Macs!

Now, there's nothing very new about this type of revelation. It's a constant problem for audio and video system integrators. High-performance digital media hardware is very fussy about the platform it runs on. Even a minor revision to a motherboard (or to an operating system!) can stop a device from working altogether. It's a big problem for manufacturers, whose only effective way round it is to refuse to support their products on anything other than a single platform, often an IBM or Compaq. Digidesign's Pro Tools professional systems are an example of this: on the PC platform, the only supported products are the IBM Intellistation and the Compaq EVO W8000 (although I've had Pro Tools HD working on several more 'generic' platforms, without, I should say, pushing the performance to any great extent, so I might have missed potential problems at the edge of the system's capabilities).

So I wasn't surprised to find that there were issues with the latest generation of Macs. But I hadn't expected to find that the oneissue was overheating.

The Cinewave board has Pinnacle's Hub 3 'memory-centric' video processor on board. It's a custom-build chip that generates a lot of heat — just like any chip that works hard — so it doesn't help if the computer it's in can barely keep itself from meltdown. And it seems that the latest-generation Macs are just too hot for the Pinnacle device to tolerate. (I have now heard that the Cinewave is working with the newest Macs, but that Pinnacle are still advising extra ventilation.)

Now I don't think you could accuse Apple of being careless with their design. It's very unlikely that they simply got the ventilation wrong. No. I think it's symptomatic of a deeper problem: perhaps their famous 'Supercomputer-on-a-chip' processors just won't go fast enough. The problem seems so severe that one explanation, in particular, is looking at least plausible: that they are having to resort to 'overclocking' their processors (making them go faster by simply turning up the clock speed), and living with the consequences, the most obvious of which is more heat.

Faster, Pussycat

By the time you read this, you should be able to buy 3GHz Intel Pentium 4 processors. Pentiums running at 4.7GHz have been demonstrated in the labs, and you can easily overclock current Pentiums to 3.3GHz. AMD are not far behind with their cheaper range of Athlon chips. What's the fastest Mac processor? 1.25GHz at the time of writing.

Clock speed isn't everything. But it certainly is something, and the more Apple fall behind, the more frantically they try to convince us on their website that their slower chips are really faster. Yes, OS X is a software miracle. It squeezes every ounce of performance from the G4 chip with its clever scheduling and multitasking. With a 64-bit PCI bus and a sustained throughput of 266Mb per second, together with a workstation-like architecture, there's no doubt that Apple have built a phenomenally efficient machine. But now it's time for a better engine. For every claim on the Apple website that applications like *Photoshop* run faster on a Mac, I've seen benchmarks run on fast PCs that appear to contradict these claims. I haven't done the tests myself, so I'm not in a position to confirm this, but I have used some of the latest 'twin Xeon' PCs and they certainly 'feel' faster than any Mac I have used. (A Xeon is a type of Pentium processor that is designed to be used in multiples. A twin Xeon PC is analogous to a Dual G4 Mac.)

So where can Apple go from here? They've got great design, a fantastic operating system and ▶

Now Recording...

KSM Studio Microphones.

Presenting a line of incredibly versatile condenser vocal and instrument microphones from Shure. Ranging from the multi-patterned KSM44 and KSM141 to the budget-minded KSM27 and KSM109, all six models feature low self noise, high input SPL capability and outstanding low frequency reproduction.

KSM Studio Microphones.
Don't just Record. Capture.

KSM27 KSM32 KSM44 KSM109 KSM137 KSM141

SHURE
It's Your Sound

www.shure.com

HW

Freephone to receive our proaudio catalogue now on
0800 7311990 or visit **www.hwinternational.co.uk**

customer loyalty that most religions would envy. But they need a new processor. What they certainly don't need is me and hundreds of other journalists telling them this. But in the absence of any kind of road-map, and absolutely nothing else concrete to report on, what else can we do but speculate?

Platform Games

The funny thing is, Apple have been here before. Several times. They've shown that they can successfully port their operating system to new platforms, and persuade their developers to come with them. And it's always been worthwhile: the benefits of platform migration have always been apparent. A year ago, at the beginning of 2002, there were reports in the computer press, and web sites such as www.osopinion.com, of a new 'G5' chip that boasted an even greater number of 'supercomputer'-type features. Interestingly it was slated to run at between 800MHz and 2GHz. You can make the comparisons with Intel's offerings yourself. Today, you'd think we'd have more concrete details, if not products sporting the chip itself. But we don't. Of course we may have tomorrow: you can never tell with Apple.

The trouble is that now is really not a good time to have another "we're moving to another platform. Again." conversation with the makers of Mac OS applications. Commercially and financially it's never a good time, but this time it's really bad, because most developers have been flat out for the last couple of years converting their software to run natively under OS X — when they could have been adding new features or tweaking their software in other ways.

For the last year or so I've been hearing rumours about Apple developing a version of OS X to run on Intel chips. Certainly, the 'Darwin' core of OS X exists in an Intel version, and Apple even documents it for developers (http://developer.apple.com/darwin/news/2000-04-05.html).

Building an Intel version of OS X is another matter. I've seen claims, about whose veracity I have absolutely no idea, that for every G4 version of OS X, Apple maintains an Intel one. But this would be such a major undertaking that I doubt it is true, unless Apple are very close indeed to releasing an Intel-based product. However, there is more to an operating system than just the core and the user interface. There's the utterly non-trivial matter of drivers. Every hardware element in a computer needs to have a close relationship with the operating system, and this level of intimacy is achieved through the use of hardware drivers. You couldn't run existing OS X applications on an Intel version because they would ask the OS to do things with hardware that wasn't there, or was different. Operating systems (and the BIOS, for that matter) do their best to 'abstract' hardware from software, but there are limits to this process and they are never more apparent than with programs such as sequencers, audio editors and software synths.

Imagine what would be involved if, say, Direct X was ported to another platform. It would have to be re-written from scratch — the kind of issue that acts as a reality check for anyone suggesting that Apple could easily move to an Intel or any other platform. To do so would be painful to developers, confusing and frustrating to loyal customers, and possibly one call too far for Apple.

So, either way, these are difficult times for Steve Jobs' baby. If Apple don't come up with some faster machines soon, they will lose customers to Windows/Intel. Sales of iMacs are already below targets. If they move to another platform, developers may desert — the ones able to survive at all, that is. What a waste for such a great product.

But maybe there is another way: a third way, if you like.

Perhaps Apple should polish up the work they've done with Intel compatibility, but come at it from a slightly different angle. Maybe they should make the Mac OS a better way to run Windows programs on Intel machines.

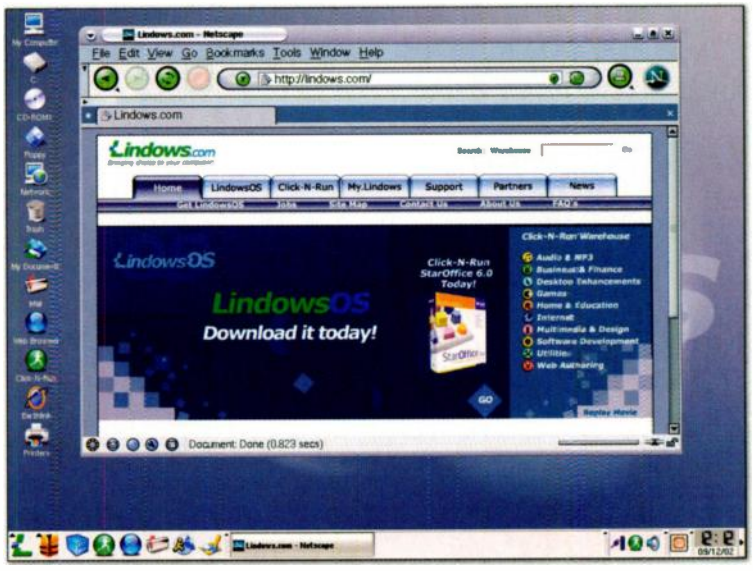
Lindows: A New View

What I've just suggested might sound like a very messy solution, but it's not as daft as it sounds. As a Windows user, I love the look and feel of Aqua and the Mac OS. I'd love to be able to use it, but I can't re-invest all the money I've spent on Windows programs over the years. It would be great if I could wrap a Mac-type interface around them. This doesn't get around any of the difficulties I've written about above — and I can't begin to imagine what the legal implications would be — but I think it would be a great halfway house to being able to run Mac programs natively on PCs. It would, at the very least, give Apple application programmers a breathing space (although I guess they'd worry about losing business to Windows application programs until their new Apple/Intel versions were ready).

If all of this sounds daft to you, I readily admit that it does to me too. Or, at least, it would if it weren't for Lindows.

No, it's not a typo: that really is Windows spelled with an 'L'. Lindows is actually a version of Linux, incorporating some clever stuff that allows some (but only some) Windows applications to run under it — without a single byte of Microsoft operating system on the computer. ZDNet news reports that Microsoft *Office* runs happily on it. However, I can guarantee that *Cubase SX* won't!

Still, it does give some idea of what might be possible, doesn't it? SOS



Windows is not the only PC graphic OS, as the Linux-based Lindows sets out to prove.

The Real Lindows PC

Evesham have announced that they will be selling a Lindows-based PC. This exotic sounding device sells for the utterly mad price of £249.99 (including VAT, but excluding monitor). Remember, you won't be able to run your music software on this, but you will be able to do all the stuff that you'd rather not do on your powerful music PC (or Mac), such as word processing, web browsing and email. At that price, a lot of people will get one just to see what Lindows is like.

"A powerful synth with superb sounds and features. The new silver dream machine."
Future Music - Dec 2002

KS-SERIES

KNOW NO BOUNDARIES

KS4 - KS5 - KSRACK

Wire yourself into a K-Series synthesizer and you'll experience the kind of aural delight you can only get from genuine Novation Liquid Analog Sound.

Three powerful oscillators feature waveform 'doubling' and 24 additional complex waves for a vast sonic armoury. From shimmering glass to mega phatt sounds, it's all there. And how.

Yet the KS-Series are not only über synths for today's Drum'n' Bass and Hip Hop musicians as they're also adept at creating surreal electric pianos, characterful organs and screaming leads.

Add-in 4 completely editable drumkits and powerful FM routing, lots of knobs, loads of buttons plus a few sliders and you've got the sexiest, most creative synths available.

And that's before we mention HYPERSYNC, a predictably stellar Novation technology for instant audio motion syncs & effects.

KSRACK: Knobs, sliders and inspiration

KS4: 49 semi-weighted keys with aftertouch

KS5: 61 semi-weighted keys with aftertouch

- Superb Novation Liquid Analog sound
- Unique HYPERSYNC editing for instant sync and effects settings
- 4 fully editable drumkits - traditional, electronic etc.
- 4 part multi-timbral with 4 individual outs
- 16 Voice Polyphony
- 16 band Vocoder + 4 Arpeggiators
- All Knobs, sliders & buttons transmit MIDI for instant control
- Audio Input for processing of External Signals
- 6 high quality simultaneous FX on each part: Reverb, Chorus, Phaser Delay, Panning & Distortion, EQ Filter
- Sustain and Expression pedal inputs

Go further with a K-Series from only £599 inc VAT.

HYPERSYNC

Liquid Analog sound knows no boundaries.
And neither should your creativity.

novation
in music, anything is possible.

Tel: +44 (0)1628 678520 . Email: sales@novationmusic.com
www.novationmusic.com

© Copyright 2002 All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. E&OE.

Lexicon MPX550

Dual-channel Effects Processor

Lexicon update their MPX500 with more editing parameters, extra mastering processes, and more user patches.

Paul White

While many studio processors have been replaced by software plug-ins, host-powered reverbs tend to be either a little unrefined or inordinately greedy when it comes to CPU power. The very best reverbs are way out of the price range of most UK project studios, while entry-level models often sound somewhat disappointing, but in the £300-750 range are to be found a number of excellent-sounding units that, although they don't equal their high-priced cousins, can come surprisingly close. One such was the Lexicon MPX500, which has just been replaced by the MPX550, offering more user memories, more effect algorithms and new dynamics processing.

At the heart of the MPX550 is the same Lexichip III reverb engine that powers some of Lexicon's high-end machines, though the algorithms have been simplified to some extent, as has the degree of user editability. The I/O is nothing if not comprehensive, featuring both XLR and jack analogue I/O (balanced) plus S/PDIF digital I/O on phono connectors. Sample rates of 44.1kHz and 48kHz are supported. Power comes from the mains, not an annoying adaptor, and the 24-bit converters deliver more dynamic range than most home studios could hope to do justice to. In fact the only pro feature that's missing is a word clock input.

Like the MPX500 before it, the MPX550 offers true stereo operation with a number of routing options including stereo-in/stereo-out, dual mono-in/stereo-out and dual mono-in/mono-out. There are also several dual effect algorithms based around both serial and parallel configurations. MIDI In and Out/Thru connectors are provided for patch dumping (the Out/Thru function is software configurable from within the System menu), real-time parameter control or tempo control, while a TRS footswitch jack enables two footswitches to be connected to operate the bypass and tap tempo functions.

So far, then, the description is very close to that of the MPX500 and, indeed, aside from new front-panel artwork, the controls and display are identical. The real differences happen inside the box, specifically the new effect algorithms and the increase in memory space. Now there are 255 preset effects and 64 user memories, whereas the MPX500 had only 30 user memories. Compression can now be used in conjunction with EQ, and there are new dynamics algorithms offering full-featured compressors within the reverb algorithms, as well as dedicated mastering dynamics algorithms. For those unfamiliar with the original MPX500, I'll quickly go through the operating system, as that's one part of the machine I really like.

Driving The MPX550

The controls start out predictably enough with an Input trim control, but, instead of LED meters, stereo bar-graphs are available via the display. Patches are selected by turning the Program dial to move through patches one at a time or by pressing and turning it at the same time to step through banks. Pressing Load loads up the selected program, though a system preference option provides for automatic program loading 0.75 seconds after the Program knob stops turning. If you select a new patch without loading it, the display switches back to the original patch after a few seconds, but the number of the new one is 'remembered' and may be loaded by pressing Load at any time after selecting it.

In edit mode, a custom LCD window shows a page of up to four parameters at once, where each can be adjusted directly using one of four dedicated rotary Edit

SOUND ON SOUND

Lexicon MPX550 £399

pros

- Good-sounding reverb algorithms, including ambience.
- Friendly user interface.
- Non-reverb effects are also good.

cons

- Mastering programs have slightly too much delay to be used for individual track processing via insert points.

summary

A worthwhile upgrade to the already excellent MPX500.

knobs to the left of the LCD. Many functions also now include graphic elements, which makes the effect of adjusting the control more obvious — for example, changing the reverb decay shows a typical exponential decay envelope that changes in length as adjustments are made. The first parameter in the first page is always Adjust — a control that changes multiple parameters at once to help speed up editing of programs. For example, Adjust control of room liveness may change decay time, early reflections and tonality all at once. Each effect algorithm has up to 20 adjustable parameters (four more than the MPX500) ▶

which means up to five pages of four settings to adjust. The Edit Pages button makes light work of skipping through these and the display always tells you which page you are on. As a rule, the most commonly accessed parameters are on the top page, while the compression parameters within reverb algorithms tend to be found on the last page.

System setup, accessed using the System button, allows various utility settings to be made relating to the operation of the bypass control, the digital I/O settings, MIDI settings, patch loading mode and so on. You can also choose whether the wet/dry mix settings apply to every program or whether they are saved separately for each program. Normally, if you're using the MPX550 via a mixer's aux send/return, you'll want to set the patches to output wet signal only.

A Tap button quickly sets tempo-related delays and other effects, and some tempo-related parameters may also be sync'ed to MTC or MIDI Clock. Delay and modulation parameters can be set to tempo over the range 40-400bpm, and it's possible to choose a global tempo value for all patches or save each program with its own tempo setting. There's also an audio tap feature that uses the time measures between two audio events — holding down the Tap button activates this mode until Tap is released. Tempo can also be locked to MTC or MIDI Clock by activating this feature in the System menu. Tap and Store may be pressed together to initiate the MIDI learn mode, where any parameter can be accessed using continuous MIDI controllers, aftertouch or pitch-bend. Turning the edit knob associated with the parameter identifies it as the one to be mapped, after which you only need send the unit the desired continuous controller message and the relationship is formed.

Using The MPX550

Unlike some really sophisticated effects boxes where you can set up everything from scratch, the MPX550 adopts the now familiar format whereby you pick a preset that uses the algorithm you want (including the routing option you need), then adjust the parameters to suit. The dual mono-in/stereo-out algorithms enable the unit to behave as two separate effects processors, where the stereo outputs are mixed, so you can feed it from two aux sends and return it through a single stereo aux return. There are also dual mono-in, mono-out modes for where that is appropriate, but for anything involving reverb I find it's best to work with stereo outputs.

Alongside the now very familiar reverb, modulation, delay and pitch effects are versions of the famous Lexicon Ambience algorithm, rotary speaker (complete with separate high and low rotors and proper acceleration/deceleration dynamics), and of course the new Dynamics section. Compression is included in many of the reverb algorithms and dual-effect programs, but the separate Dynamics section provides dedicated stereo processing intended for mastering applications. The manual rightly points out that, because such complex processing introduces a perceptible delay, it should not be used via individual channel insert points while mixing. This section includes a Peak expander, which makes all sounds above a user-defined threshold louder, A conventional compressor with variable ratio, threshold, attack and release, and a tape saturation emulator that attempts to bring back some of that analogue warmth by recreating the non-linearities of hard-driven tape.

The MPX550 is joyously simple to use, and the fact that it is filled with so many good-sounding reverb algorithms means that you generally only need to tweak a couple of parameters to get exactly the sound you want. The room and ambience programs exude a sense of real space, and even the longer reverbs can be used at quite a high level without drowning the original signal or fogging up the mix.

The non-reverb programs are also very strong, and though few offer anything truly new, they are clean and professional sounding. The pitch-shifter isn't great, but then it seems impossible to make a good one at a project studio price, but for detuning and theatrical effects, it's perfectly fine. I was also favourably impressed by the inverse reverb algorithms, which lend a convincing backwards character to the sound, and the addition of compression to the reverb algorithms adds a nice sense of density and space while keeping the reverb level firmly under control.

As to the mastering dynamics algorithms, I wouldn't dream of suggesting that they're a suitable replacement for a proper multi-band dynamics processor, but they do a good job without inflicting too much of their own character onto the sound being processed. Even the tape saturation algorithm is quite subtle, but it definitely adds warmth and smooths off those abrasive peaks. Used with care, demos can be made to gel better using these facilities and, as with most Lexicon boxes, you have to work quite hard to get a bad sound.

As a replacement for the already fine MPX500, the MPX550 has a lot going for it, not least its extremely good reverb algorithms and its friendly user interface. Good reverb makes a lot of difference when mixing, so choosing to use something like the MPX550 in place of a plug-in or budget unit could make more difference to your music than you might think. The sound of the MPX550 is significantly better than the budget MPX100 and its direct offspring. Although it won't fool a 480L user, it comes closer to the sound of the PCM80s and PCM90s than you might expect, and its reverb quality is every bit as good as the MPX1. If you already have an MPX500, I don't think there's any pressing need to rush out and upgrade, as the basic reverb quality seems to be exactly the same, but given that the MPX550 costs no more in the UK than the MPX500 used to, the extra memories and dynamics algorithms are worth having if you're in the market for a new effects unit that does serious reverb. SOS

Test Spec

- MPX550 OS v1.02

information

£	£399 including VAT.
T	Pure Distribution +44 (0)20 7328 0660.
F	+44 (0)20 7372 7660.
E	sales@pure-distribution.com
W	www.pure-distribution.com
W	www.lexicon.com

BR-1180CD

Discrete Drums Audio CD included free with BR-1180 CD

Plug in your guitar, dial into the authentic crunch of original BOSS tone and record your work. Then burn your music to CD.

Quick. Painless. Simple.

That's the new Boss BR-1180 CD, with 10 audio tracks, a separate drum track that also reads .WAV audio files and a massive 20Gb hard-drive. That's more storage space than on many domestic PCs.

But that's where the similarity ends.

The BR-1180 and BR-1180 CD aren't interested in word processing, spreadsheets or games.

The only time you get a crash out of these babies is when you ask for it - from the stunning array of FX that go from grainy and grungy to pure and pristine.

Like the pedals, Boss recorders are built around being simple to use, using simply the best FX around.

And now with a built-in CD burner, you get better-quality songs. Faster.

Simple really - surprising no one tried it before.

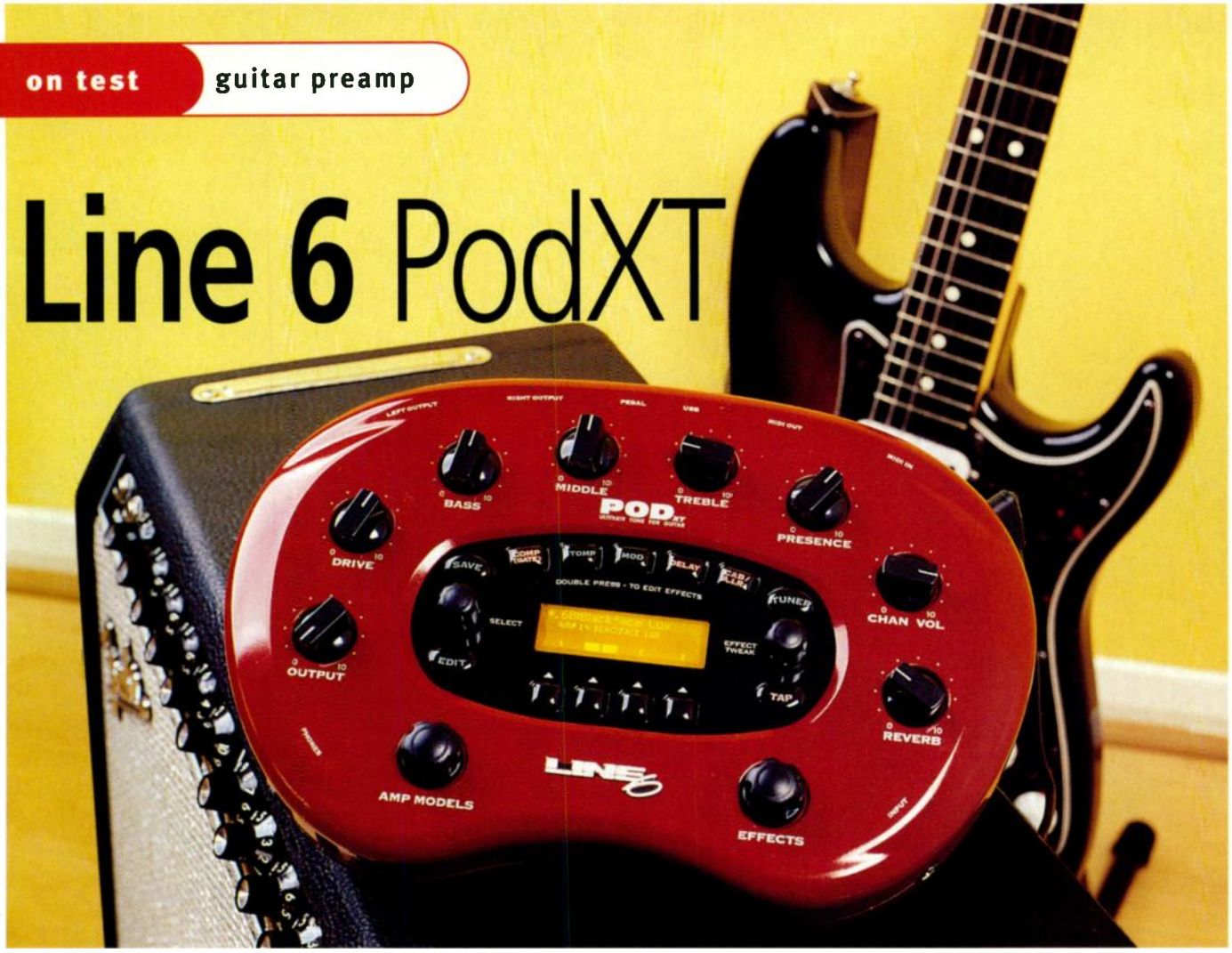
For more information call local rate 0845 1305 909

www.bossfx.co.uk

- **10-track digital recorder + rhythm track**
- **Incredibly easy-to-use**
- **Integral CD Burner (BR-1180 CD only)**
- **Classic Boss FX and Amp models**
- **Import .WAV audio into drum track**
- **Use built-in drum guide**
- **Light and portable**
- **3 Year warranty**

BOSS

Line 6 PodXT



Photos: Mike Cameron

Modelling Guitar Preamp & Effects Processor

This new version of Line 6's ground-breaking Pod guitar processor combines improved amp modelling with a host of high-quality effects plundered from the company's range of rack processors.

Paul White

Though Roland were the first to make serious inroads into guitar modelling, there's no doubt that it was the Line 6 Pod that captured the imagination of the mass market. With its simple controls, low cost and instant-gratification sounds, it was destined to be a winner, but inevitably other manufacturers quickly jumped on the bandwagon, some offering lower cost, others offering tangible improvements in certain areas, specifically effects. With the launch of the PodXT, Line 6 have drawn a new line in the sand by utilising the technology from their new generation Vetta high-end modelling amplifiers to provide better amp emulations, and by incorporating more effects (many taken from their Modeler range) and better audio performance. They've also included a USB port so that the output from the PodXT can be recorded into a sequencer or other audio program without the need for a separate audio interface — however, this requires drivers which were not yet available at the time of this review.

Next Generation

Though the original Pod was clearly a ground-breaking product, some players felt it didn't have quite enough touch-responsiveness and, while it was great for creating overdriven sounds, its clean sounds were considered weak by some. Then there was the effects system, which forced you to choose between effects that you might reasonably want to use together. Particularly limiting was the way compressor usage was restricted depending on the other effects being used. Given the low price to which the Pod has now fallen, perhaps these restrictions can be forgiven, but the PodXT includes a lot of features and improvements that will help endear it to serious players.

Modelling a guitar sound involves looking at the way the various stages of amplification and EQ shape the sound, how the speaker and cabinet frequency response contribute to the tone, and even analysing how the choice and position of recording microphone changes the results. Because DSP is cheaper and more powerful than when the original Pod was launched, the Vetta amplifiers are able to model smaller stages of amplification, even down to individual components, providing more control over the model, plus the new algorithms produce a better dynamic response. By using Vetta algorithms in the

SOUND ON SOUND

Line 6 PodXT £369

pros
- Significantly improved amp model sounds, dynamic response and feel.
- Straightforward user interface.
- Superb guitar-specific effects section.

cons
- Although a USB socket is provided, USB drivers for using the PodXT as an audio interface are not yet available.
- Still can't quite get my '60s big chord sounds.

summary
The PodXT is a significant advance on the original Pod and includes the best guitar effects from the Line 6 Modeler range.

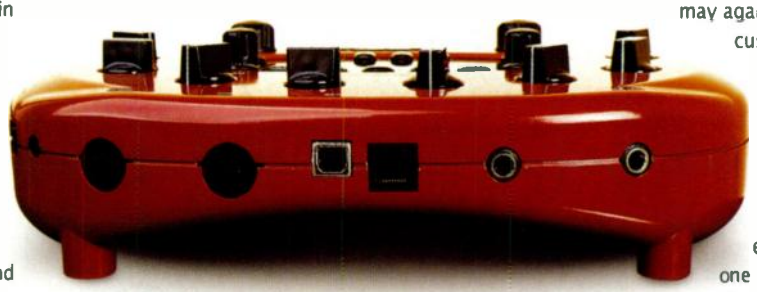
PodXT, the performance of the original Pod has been vastly improved upon, but, in addition to the sonic benefits, the PodXT has also gained a much improved control system that can access every parameter without the need for editing software (though a software editor is apparently planned), plus it has four simultaneous effects sections, in addition to reverb.

To accommodate the extra controls, the PodXT's case has been made a little larger, though it still retains its familiar kidney shape. There are now eight rotary potentiometer controls with four further rotary encoders and 13 buttons. Also new is a considerably enhanced display, which can show patch names, parameter settings and virtual control positions during sound editing. MIDI In and Out connectors allow patch dumping and remote editing, there's the USB port, and a foot control connection (Ethernet style) hooks up to the new Shortboard floor controller — this is needed to access the pedal wah effects.

The only new control to join the main amplifier controls is the Presence knob, so there's no longer need to use the 'shift treble' function to change the presence setting. In this respect, the PodXT has the same Bass, Middle, Treble and Presence controls as many classic amplifiers as well as the usual Drive, Channel Volume and master Output settings. Reverb has its own knob, as do the selection of amp models and effect types, but everything else is controlled from the ingenious centre section. Outside Edit mode, Select is used to move between stored patches, while the Effects knob calls up effects or combinations of effects — there are 64 ready-made effect settings (all overwritable), both single and combinations, that can be directly accessed to save the user having to set them up from scratch.

Streamlined Operation

Four buttons access the compressor/gate, stomp box, modulation and delay effects sections, with the Cab/AIR button addressing the speaker cabinet models and the AIR (Acoustically Integrated Recording) settings, the latter relating to the virtual mic setup and the influence of the room acoustics. Here you can choose from on-axis and off-axis versions of Shure's SM57 dynamic, an on-axis Sennheiser MD421 and a capacitor model allegedly based on the Neumann U67. The Save, Edit, Tap and Tuner buttons of the original Pod are retained, but four new buttons have been added directly below the display. While editing, or when the Tap or Save buttons are lit, these simply select which of the four parameters that can be displayed on each page is to be accessed via the Effect Tweak knob. Outside Edit mode, on the other hand, they select one of four patches from the current bank, and the Effect Tweak knob generally changes the main parameter of the effect, such as speed or intensity. Tap controls the speed of things like modulation LFOs or delays. It's also worth mentioning at this point that the new Tuner has a vastly superior on-screen display to the old one and seems much more accurate. The dedicated post-amplifier compressor section is based on the same LA2A compressor model used in the Bass Pod, although stomp box-style compressors are also available in the general effects section.



The PodXT is powered from an external supply which feeds the rear-panel power socket at the far left. Next to the power socket are MIDI In and Out sockets for remote editing and patch dumping, and a USB socket designed to allow the PodXT to be used as an audio interface for a computer once the requisite drivers are available. The Ethernet-style socket is for connecting the optional Shortboard pedal controller, and this socket is followed by balanced jack sockets for the left and right audio outputs.

Any of the 32 amp models can be called up using the Amp Models rotary selector and each loads up with its own default speaker cabinet and control settings, which can be customised by the user if required. When you use the PodXT, different output settings are required depending on whether you're using it live into a power amp with guitar cabs, live into a guitar combo, or DI'ing it into a studio or PA mixer. Holding Tuner while turning Select accesses the page that lets you select the appropriate destination type. The manual also suggests that you try to set up the patches with the Output control set fairly high, as this provides the best resolution by making the best use of the converter's headroom.

PodXT's memories are organised into 16 banks of four patches, most of which come loaded with virtual amplifier rigs that you can either keep as they are, modify, or replace altogether. A further 64 memories are used to hold the effect settings, which may again be overwritten to create a custom effects library. This means that when you're setting up a new sound, you can load in any one of the library effects or combinations with their settings intact. If you want to make changes to a patch, either press Edit or double-click one of the four Effects buttons or the Cab/Air button, which will select the appropriate section for editing and simultaneously switch the system into Edit mode for you. The four effects buttons each light up when they're active, so to turn them on or off outside Edit mode you only have to press the corresponding button.

If you go into Edit mode then turn the Select knob, you can page through every amp and effect setting and adjust them directly. When the amp settings are being adjusted, representations of the six control knobs show up in the display along with their stored settings. If you move a control, the new position is shown alongside the stored setting as indicated by a dot on the circumference of the knob. Virtual knobs also show up when you go to edit the effects, and you can choose which parameter the Tweak knob addresses if you don't agree with the default choice. Furthermore, the volume pedal, delay and modulation blocks may be moved either before or after the amp model. Another neat feature, derived from the Modeler pedals, is that certain effect parameters (specifically modulation rate and delay) can be linked to tempo by note value, so that you can decide how many times per bar something should happen. The tempo is set using the Tap button as usual.

Most of the effects have fairly simple, stomp box-type controls, where you select ▶

The Designer Speaks

I asked Marcus Ryle, co-founder and President of Line 6 to explain how the Vetta/PodXT modelling differs from the older Flextone/Pod technology. "We took the opportunity with Vetta to revisit our entire modelling process from the ground up," he said. "Since we knew we were going to build in more processing power, we were able to provide for more detail in our tube modelling, as well as add new sonic elements that we hadn't modelled before. For example, the age of the capacitors in the power supply can be modelled in order to introduce the appropriate amount of AC hum modulation to the audio signal when playing loud. Although this is a seemingly undesirable artifact, we found it was actually part of the signature sound of amps like the Vox AC30.

"Another significant difference is that our processing is now 32-bit floating point (as opposed to 24-bit fixed point, as found in Pod v2.0 and lots of other places). This extended dynamic range is quite valuable, since there is so much potential gain within an amp model circuit."

LINE 6 PODXT

the effect type, then adjust two or three (virtual) knobs. However, the reverb is far more flexible than on the original Pod, with just as many simulated spaces as most rackmounting reverbs, albeit with much simpler parameter adjustment.

Using The PodXT

Even though the PodXT has a somewhat different operating system to the original Pod, you don't really need the manual to get around the basics of sound selection and editing. The designers have gone to great lengths to include factory sounds that relate to well-known musical styles (and even specific songs), but I found that most of these needed tweaking a little to work well with my own guitar, which is not at all surprising given the differences between guitars and playing techniques.

The output is definitely less noisy than on the original Pod, to a noticeable degree, and the sound is also much more responsive to playing level — if you back off the guitar volume, the sound cleans up nicely without becoming lifeless. When using heavily overdriven sounds, it is sometimes hard to tell the sound of the new Pod from the old, apart from the improved dynamics, but the XT is significantly better on clean sounds and those with just a little overdriven edge to them. Furthermore, the AIR section now allows for four different miking arrangements, and the influence of the room is a fully variable parameter rather than being simply on or off. The impression of the amp being moved further away in a live room is quite uncanny — the higher the Room setting, the more the amp moves back and the more the room reflections predominate.

During my tests, I found that some of the more lively models could cause what sounded like internal clipping if the Chan Vol parameter was set too high, so the best approach seems to be to use the Output control at around three-quarters up, then use the Chan Vol control to balance the clean and dirty sounds. This way you should avoid any problems.

Though the clean sounds are brighter, more responsive and generally all-round more useful than on the basic Pod, I found I still had to work at them to get some of the sounds I wanted, and the most elusive still seem to be those big '60s chords where the sound is only slightly dirty yet hugely powerful. There are several examples of this type of sound on the early The Rolling Stones and The Who records and I've discovered that it's not easy to duplicate them using any DI method I've tried to date. Gratifyingly, the piezo model coaxes a more than reasonable electroacoustic sound out of an electric

Second Opinion

I bought an original Pod when they were first launched, but soon found it disappointing for direct recording. Whilst many of the heavily distorted sounds were eminently usable, the more subtle clean to softly-overdriven 'Blackface' Fender sounds that I prefer were probably the unit's weakest area. I also felt that the original Pod tended to rob guitars of some of their individuality, so that there was little distinction between a good Strat and an average one and, most damning of all, even a Tele would sometimes sound little different from a Strat. Ultimately, I felt that amp/cabinet modelling was a great concept whose time had not yet come.

To my ears, PodXT is in a different league. The sophistication of the modelling now allows the guitar and the player to interact with the sound just as you can with a high-quality valve amp. The way the amp models respond to guitar volume control settings is particularly impressive, as is the absence of noise and the significantly extended headroom — dig into a dynamic amp model and you get something back. The effects are strong and the user interface a delight, but even if they weren't, this time the sound alone is enough to convince at least one sceptic that, in the PodXT, desktop amp modelling has finally come of age. *Dave Lockwood*

THE NEW WORLD STANDARD

You simply can't buy a better true condenser microphone with a 1 inch capsule for less money.
But don't think of it as a cheap mic. The amazingly affordable NT1 is a serious studio microphone that will bring sparkling clarity and dynamic range to your vocal and instrumental recordings. Cardioid response. Comes with soft case and stand mount.

NT1

The mic that put Røde on the map.
With tens of thousands now in use worldwide, the NT2 proves that you don't have to pay exotic prices for a truly world-class studio microphone. Still the choice of the pros, you get switchable omni and cardioid patterns, a full kit of accessories and, of course, legendary Røde sound quality.

NT2

Could this be the most flexible microphone in the business?
The NT3 combines Røde sound quality, Røde build quality and Røde affordability with both battery and phantom powering to create a top quality condenser mic that's as useful outside the studio as in. For drums, brass, mic'ing amplification or for portable recording, the NT3 is the master of them all.

NT3

You'll hear things you never heard before.
Most first-time NT1000 users do. Ultra-low noise transformerless circuitry helps make this most recent addition to the Røde range a microphone capable of the most extraordinary sonic performance. If you only audition one new microphone this year, make it a Røde NT1000.

NT1000

Mmmm. Valves. Expensive is it?
Obviously the NTK isn't the cheapest mic in the Røde range but, quite frankly, for a valve microphone of this quality, it's a bargain. The dynamic range is wide, noise is low and the sound is unmistakably tube-mongous. Get it on a vocalist now!

NTK

Pure class, all the way.
Machined from solid brass with a custom designed Jensen transformer, Class A valve circuitry and dual pressure gradient transducer, the Classic is a mic that really lives up to its name. Capable of extraordinary warmth, clarity and sensitivity. Prepare to fall in love.

Classic II

Røde microphones are available at:

Academy of Sound Derby, Glasgow, Leeds, Leicester, Manchester, Mansfield, Norwich, Nottingham, Preston, Sheffield, Stoke on Trent · **Andertons** Guildford · **ASAP Europe** London · **Dawsons** Chester, Liverpool, Stockport, Warrington · **Digital Village** Barnet, Birmingham, Bristol Cambridge, Croydon, London W3, Romford, Southampton · **Eddie Moors Music** Bournemouth · **Electro Music Services** Doncaster · **The Guitar and Amp Centre** Brighton · **The M Corporation** Nottingham, Ringwood · **Millennium Music Software** Finchley, Nottingham · **Nevada** Portsmouth · **Rose Morris** London · **Sound Control** Birmingham, Bristol, Dundee, Dunfermline, Edinburgh, Glasgow, Manchester, Newcastle, Sheffield · **Sound Control/KGM** Leeds · **Sound Hire** North Alerton · **Sounds Live** Newcastle · **Studio Spares** London · **TK Music** Rhyl · **Turnkey** London

RØDE®

The route to a great recording

Models & Effects

AMP MODELS
- 'Line 6 Clean'
- 'Line 6 JTS45' — hybrid model based on the Marshall JTM45 and Fender Bassman.
- 'Line 6 Class A'
- 'Line 6 Mood' — a customised grunge sound.
- 'Line 6 Spinal Puppet' — a head-banging rock sound.
- 'Line 6 Chemical X' — high gain.
- 'Line 6 Insane' — very high overdrive.
- 'Line 6 Piezacoustic 2' — for use with piezo bridge pickups.
- 'Zen Master' — Budda Twinmaster 2x12.
- 'Small Tweed' — 1953 Fender Tweed Deluxe.
- 'Tweed BMan' — 1958 Fender Bassman.
- 'Tiny Tweed' — 1961 Tweed Champ.
- 'Blackface Lux' — 1964 Fender Deluxe Reverb.
- 'Double Verb' — 1965 Twin Reverb.
- 'Two Tone' — Gretsch 6156 1x10 combo.
- 'Hiway 100' — 1966 Hi Watt DR103.
- 'Plexi 65' — 1965 Marshall JTM45.
- 'Plexi Lead 100' — 1968 Marshall Super Lead.
- 'Plexi Jump Lead' — 1968 Marshall Super Lead with inputs ganged.
- 'Plexi Variac' — 1968 Marshall Super Lead with mains voltage increased.
- 'Brit J800' — Marshall JCM800.
- 'Brit JM Pre' — Marshall JMP1 preamp.
- 'Match Chief' — Matchless Chieftain.
- 'Match D30' — Matchless DC30.
- 'Recto Dual' — Mesa Boogie Dual Rectifier Solo head.
- 'Cali Crunch' — Mesa Boogie MkIIC.
- 'Jazz Clean' — Roland JC120.
- 'Solo 100' — Soldano SLO100 head.
- 'Super 0' — Supro S6616.
- 'Class A 15' — 1960 Vox AC15.
- 'Class A30 TB' — Vox AC30 Top Boost.
- 'Tube Preamp' — tube DI box with overdrive.

CABINET MODELS
- '1x6 Super 0' — 6x9 Supro S6616.
- '1x8 Tweed' — 1961 Fender Tweed Champ.
- '1x10 Gibtone' — 1x10 Gibson.
- '1x10 G-Brand' — Gretsch 6156.
- '1x12 Line 6'
- '1x12 Tweed' — 1953 Fender Tweed Deluxe.
- '1x12 Blackface' — 1964 Fender Blackface Deluxe.
- '1x12 Class A' — 1960 Vox AC15.
- '2x2 Mini T' — 2x2 Fender Mini Twin.
- '2x12 Line 6'
- '2x12 Blackface' — 1965 Fender Blackface Twin.
- '2x12 Match' — 1995 Matchless Chieftain.
- '2x12 Jazz' — Roland JC120.
- '2x12 Class A' — 1967 Vox AC30.
- '4x10 Line 6'
- '4x12 Green 20s' — 1967 Marshall Basketweave with Greenbacks.
- '4x12 Green 25s' — 1968 Marshall Basketweave with Greenbacks.
- '4x12 Celest T75' — 1978 Marshall with stock 70s.
- '4x12 Celest V30' — 1996 Marshall with Vintage 30s.
- '4x12 Recto' — 4x12 Mesa Boogie.

STOMP BOX EFFECTS
- 'Facial Fuzz' — Arbiter Fuzz Face.
- 'Fuzz PI' — Electro-Harmonix Big Muff Pi.
- 'Screamer' — Ibanez Tube Screamer.
- 'Classic Distortion' — Proco RAT.
- 'Octave Fuzz' — Tychobrahe Octavia.
- 'Blue Comp' — Boss CS1.
- 'Red Comp' — MXR Dynacomp.
- 'Auto Wah' — Mutron III.
- 'Vetta Comp' — Line 6 special.
- 'Auto Swell' — slow envelope attack with compression.

MODULATION EFFECTS
- 'Sine Chorus'
- 'Flanger'
- 'Opto Tremolo'
- 'Bias Tremolo'
- 'Auto Pan'
- 'Analogue Chorus' — Boss CE1.
- 'Jet Flanger' — A/DA Flanger.
- 'Phaser' — MXR Phase 90.
- 'U-Vibe' — Uni-Vibe.
- 'Rotary Drum & Horn' — Leslie 145.
- 'Rotary Drum' — Leslie Vibratone.
- 'Analogue Echo' — Boss DM2.
- 'Analogue w/Mod' — Electro-Harmonix Memory Man.
- 'Tube Echo' — Echoplex.
- 'Multi-Head' — Roland RE101 Space Echo.
- 'Sweep Echo' — echo with filter.
- 'Digital Delay'
- 'Stereo Delay'
- 'Ping Pong Delay'
- 'Reverse Delay' — reverses everything up to two seconds after you play it!

REVERB EFFECTS
- 'Lux Spring' — Fender Deluxe dual spring.
- 'Standard Spring' — Fender Twin triple spring.
- 'King Spring' — Line 6 multi-spring.
- 'Small Room'
- 'Tiled Room'
- 'Brite Room'
- 'Dark Hall'
- 'Medium Hall'
- 'Large Hall'
- 'Rich Chamber'
- 'Cavernous'
- 'Slap Plate'
- 'Vintage Plate'
- 'Large Plate'

guitar — even one without a piezo bridge.

While the amp sounds are most definitely better, you shouldn't let this overshadow the effects section, which plunders the best guitar effects from the whole Line 6 Modeler range, including some great analogue and tube echoes, the excellent reverse delay and a whole range of nice modulation treatments. Because the modulation and delay sections are separate (and mainly stereo), there's no restriction on the way these can be combined, so you can always have reverb, compression, a modulation effect, a delay effect and a stomp box running at once if you've a mind to. There are no pitch-shifting effects, but then I've never found one at anything like this UK price that works well enough to actually use.

For live use, the new Shortboard is a practical and ruggedly built addition, as it provides on/off controls for all the individual effect sections and the post-amplifier output compressor stage, as well as bank and patch selection, a decent-sized display of the patch name and a pedal that can be used for volume or wah-wah. It's also possible to connect an optional EX1 expression pedal to the Shortboard for variable control of two parameters at once. Patches may be saved from the Shortboard, but my guess is that most people will only use it when they're playing live or when they need volume or wah-wah control in the studio.

Test Spec

- Line 6 PodXT OS v1.0

Verdict

I don't think any modelling amplifier DI'd into a mixing console is a satisfactory replacement for the real thing in all circumstances, but Line 6 have most definitely narrowed the gap with their PodXT. The overall sound quality is improved, the dynamic response is more natural and the clean amp models are an order of magnitude more authentic than in the original Pod. On top of that, the effects section is far more serious and could easily replace additional rack effects and stomp boxes in the majority of applications.

It's a shame the software drivers weren't available for me to check out the audio interface, as this could be another big bonus for those computer users who only need to add the odd guitar part to their mainly MIDI compositions — you could even record vocals using the Tube Preamp model by connecting a mic preamp to the XT's input.

Whatever you think of amp modelling, the PodXT has more than made up any ground that Line 6 might have lost over the past two or three years. It can deliver the right kind of sound in most recording situations , the guitar-specific effects are great and the user interface has actually been improved and simplified, notwithstanding the XT's far more powerful effects section. I think Line 6 could justifiably be feeling pretty pleased with themselves right now! SOS

information

- £ PodXT, £369; FBV Shortboard, £229; EX1 expression pedal, £45. Prices include VAT.
- T Line 6 Europe +44 (0)1788 821600.
- F +44 (0)1788 821601.
- E euroinfo@line6.com
- W www.line6.com

WAY OUT WEST

music company

SALES: 0208 392 9642 SERVICE: 07905 303757 FAX: 0208 392 9643

9th year in business - new numbers above
UK wide installation & mail order

GUITARS, AMPS & STUDIO GEAR

BARGAIN BASEMENT

ART MULTIVERB LTX	£35
ART ALPHA MULTI F/X + SAMPLER	£49
AKAI XE8 DRUM EXPANDER	£25
BEHRINGER FEEDBACK DESTROYER	£49
BEYER DYNAMIC RSS 433/863 WIRELESS HEADPHONES	£25
BEYER DYNAMIC DT100 H/PHONES (NEW)	£69
BOSS BF-2 FLANGER GUITAR PEDAL (NEW)	£39
CUTEC SOUND MODULE	£15
CONN UNDERSLUNG ALTO SAX 1920's OUTFIT (SUPERB)	£799
EPIPHONE SG JUNIOR ELECTRIC GUITAR (NEW)	£49
EPIPHONE LES PAUL JUNIOR & CASE (NEW)	£59
EPIPHONE PR200E ELECTRO ACOUSTIC GUITAR (NEW)	£139
EPIHONE AJ15E ELECTRO ACOUSTIC (NEW)	£99
FOSTEX 8090 REMOTE FOR B16	£25
FENDER DG4 ACOUSTIC GUITAR (NEW)	£79
FENDER MEXICAN STRAT (WHITE)	£199
GIBSON GRABBER BASS GUITAR	£399
GIBSON MELODY MAKER ELECTRIC GUITAR	£499
GIBSON ES225 GUITAR	£449
HOHNER JAZZ GUITAR & CASE (EXCELLENT)	£199
KORG XS-D SYNTH MODULE (NEW)	£149
MARSHALL VINTAGE GUITAR COMBOS AND STACKS	£CALL
MARSHALL JCM900 4502 GUITAR COMBO	£175
MARION MSR2 SYNTH MODULE	£199
PHONIC PEQ-360 GRAPHIC EQ	£99
PEAVEY BANDIT 112 GUITAR COMBO	£79
PEAVEY STUDIO CHORUS 400 GUITAR COMBO	£149
QUICKLOK KEYBOARD & GUITAR STANDS	FROM £10
ROLAND CM64 MODULE	£19
RODGERS DB101 NEAR FIELD MONITORS	£149
TRACE ELLIOT TRAMP TUBE GUITAR COMBO (NEW)	£149
TANNOY REVOLUTION R3 HI-FI MONITORS (AS NEW)	£399
TEAC A-H500 HI-FI MIDI AMPLIFIER (AS NEW)	£179
TEAC CD-PE500 20 BIT CD PLAYER	£15
TASCAM M312B 12:2 PRO MIXING DESK	£99
TASCAM 144 PORTASTUDIO	£35
TASCAM DAP1 PORTA-DAT	£749
TASCAM DA 30 MKII (AS NEW)	£375
TASCAM DA 60 MKI DAT (AS NEW)	£1799
TASCAM DA 60 MKII DAT (AS NEW)	£2499
TASCAM DA 98 (AS NEW)	£1699
TASCAM DA 38 (AS NEW)	£879
TASCAM DA 78HR (AS NEW)	1599
TASCAM M2624 MKII MIXING DESK (NEW)	£799
TASCAM MD501 MINI DISK (AS NEW)	£299
TASCAM MD 564 MINI DISK (AS NEW)	£285
TASCAM DA302 DOUBLE DAT (AS NEW)	£489
TASCAM CD302 (AS NEW)	£449
TASCAM CDD4000 MKI (AS NEW)	£275
TASCAM 788 DIGITAL PORTASTUDIO (NEW)	£499
TASCAM LA-112 +4DB BALANCED AMP KIT	£10
YAMAHA RY9 PORTABLE SYNTH/SEQUENCER (NEW)	£89
YAMAHA PACIFICA 112 ELECTRIC GUITAR (NEW)	£119
YAMAHA MS101 II POWERED MONITORS (NEW)	£149
YAMAHA YTS23 TENOR SAX	£399
YAMAHA YTS62 TENOR SAX (AS NEW)	£899
ZIP DISKS, MINI DISKS, DAT TAPES & CDR'S NEW FROM	£2

END OF YEAR SALE
WHY PAY MORE?

ANALOGUE RECORDING

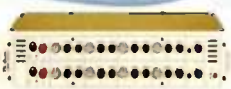
TASCAM

788 digital £499
414 MkII £129
424 MkII £259

MACKIE

TL Audio

TL AUDIO
IVORY SERIES
5013/5021/5051
£399



RECORDING CONSOLES

SPIRIT

DIGITAL 328 XD
NEW £BEST

TASCAM

DIGITAL TMD 4000 £1345
DM24 £2095
NEW SX-1 £BEST

SOUNDCRAFT GHOST FROM £1795

BEHRINGER PRICE CRASH

MX602A	£59
MX802A	£79
MDX2200COMPOSER PRO	£85
DSP1024 VIRTUALIZER	£99
DSP1100 FEEDBACK DEST.	£89
MX3242X	£625
MX9000	£1499
T1952 TUBE COMPOSER	£229

RODE MIC SALE

NT1	£149
NT2	£265
NT3	£109
NT1000	£235
NTK	£329
NT5	£425

ONE WEEK CLASSIC EL

MQ1	£139 Compressor & Pre-amp
VC3Q	£159 Pre-amp/Comp/EQ
VC6Q	£199 Pre-amp/Comp/EQ
VC1Q	£439 Pre-amp Enhancer/EQ
SC2-2	£425 Pro Stereo Compressor
TWINQ-CS	£699 Pre-amp/Comp/EQ

DIGITAL RECORDING

TASCAM

TASCAM'S NEW DTRS 24 BIT DA 78/98HR FROM £1499

TASCAM

DA 38.....£879

TASCAM

MX 2424
HOT DEAL!!
£ B E S T

TASCAM

CD-RW700...£289
CDD-4000 Mk1..£275

FOSTEX

NEW VF-160
16 TK DIGITAL
ONLY £699

FOSTEX

VM04....£89
VF08...£399
D108..£499
D160..£895

HOT F/X DEALS

MICS & MONITORS

MICS

NEUMANN

NEUMANN SPECIAL
TLM 103 £485

Please see above for RODE Mic latest deals

MONITORS

Keyboards

E-MU

MORE E-MU BARGAINS

ESI-2000 SAMPLER	£499
PROTEUS 2000	£499
X-TREME LEAD	£875
E-SYNTH ULTRA	£1275

DAT/CDR/MD

TASCAM

DAP-1...£749
DA 30 MkII..£375
MD 501...£299

CD 302....£449
DA 302....£489
DA60 Mk1..£1799
DA60 MKII....£2399

P O Box 28922 London SW14 8FP UNITED KINGDOM
Esale@wowmusic.demon.co.uk
SALES: 0208 392 9642 SERVICE: 07905 303757 FAX: 0208 392 9643

Studio SOS

This month *SOS* helps Alan Pittaway improve his drum kit recordings, and also helps him get his two Roland multitrackers working together.

The multi-mike setup used for recording Alan Pittaway's drum kit.

Mike Senior

Now that samplers and physical modelling processors are so affordable, it's possible to get commercial-quality recordings without miking up anything more than a vocalist. It's hardly surprising, then, that some home studio owners find the task of multi-miking a drum kit a bit of a challenge. So when Alan Pittaway emailed through to the *SOS* office saying that he was having trouble with his drum recordings, I decided to head down to his home studio in Buckinghamshire and help him out.

Alan is lucky enough to have a room in his house set aside as a studio, and he uses it to record his friends and various local musicians on a pair of Roland VS880 recorders — one an old VS880 VXpanded and the other a newer VS880EX. However, he'd not had much luck in getting the kinds of drum sounds he was after, even with a fairly decent selection of mics and outboard gear to hand.

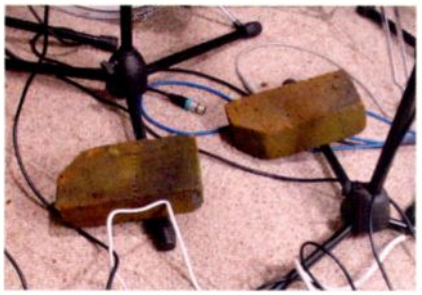
Setting Up Overheads

Once the kettle had been boiled for the first cuppa of the day, the first thing to do was to have a listen to the kit while Alan manned the sticks. Although the studio room was quite large (about 7 x 4m), the carpeting, blinds and furnishings were doing a very good job of damping reflections, so the sound was quite tight. Although I'm not a drummer myself, I felt that the drums themselves sounded pretty good, so we pressed on with setting up mics. Alan's usual way of working thus far had been to set up the kick and snare close mics first, and only then to add in the sound of an overhead mic. However, I felt it would be best to start work with the overheads first, because of the lively sound he was after — he had suggested Blondie's recent single 'Maria' as a good reference, so we were treating that sound as our goal.

The overhead mic Alan had been using up to that point was a single boundary microphone dangling from the end of a mic stand on a piece of wire. This was presenting the drums completely in mono and was also messing with the mic's frequency response — boundary mics are designed to be placed against a large flat surface such as a wall, and their responses are significantly different without this assistance. Fortunately, Alan had a pair of much nicer Rode NT1s, so I suggested we use these as overhead mics instead. We ran them first through old Studiomaster console, to provide them with phantom power, and then straight into the VS880EX. I decided to use the newer Roland multitracker because it has slightly better converters, and also because it has phase inversion facilities missing on the earlier model.

After setting up basic levels on the mixer and multitracker, I grabbed a pair of enclosed headphones to check the sound while I set up the mics. Positioning the mics a few feet above the kit on either side, angled downwards towards the cymbals, the sound seemed to be fairly well balanced, so I did a quick test recording. Listening back to this on Alan's B&W speakers, we had an acceptable unprocessed overhead sound, with the cymbals nicely balanced, so we decided to start adding in some close mics to give definition to the individual drums. Before we moved on, though, I asked Alan if he could furnish me with a couple of bricks to weigh down the legs of the boom

An old Studiomaster console was used to supply phantom power to the two Rode NT1 overhead mics.



A few bricks helped to keep the boom stands steady.

stands — they were both quite extended, and I didn't want either one overbalancing while we were recording.

Adding In Kick & Snare Close Mics

To start with, I set about adding in the close-miked sound from an Audio Technica DT25 which was already set up inside the kick drum. This was routed through Alan's Focusrite Penta preamp/compressor directly to the VS880EX. After the basic level-setting had been done, we did another quick test recording so that we could experiment with the phasing of the kick mic against the overheads using the VS880EX's internal phase switches — the mic combined best with the overheads without inversion, so we left the switch out on the preamp.

One of Alan's biggest concerns on contacting *SOS* was that his kick drum sound didn't have enough attack or weight, and this was apparent from the sound we were getting — although a couple of cushions inside the drum made the sound fairly tight, it lacked any real definition. Straightaway, I moved the mic closer to the point where the beater was hitting the skin, to get more of a 'click' at the start of each hit, and then I had Alan patch in one channel of his Aphex 109 EQ between the Penta and the VS880EX. Although we could have used one of the multitracker's internal digital equalisers after recording, these have a rather harsh sound in my experience (especially when boosting), so I find that I get the best results by doing most of my EQ'ing in the analogue domain while recording. With Alan playing the kick, I used the Aphex to add about 4dB boost in a fairly narrow band at 80Hz for weight, and I also emphasised the beater click with a couple of decibels broadband boost at around 2kHz.

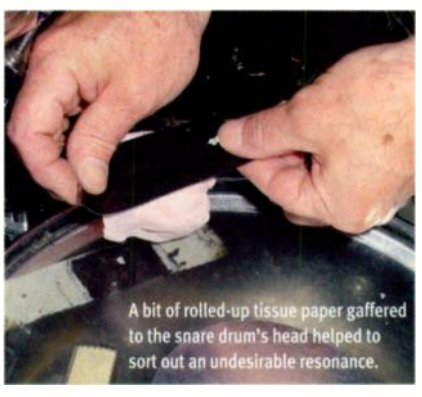
Another audition on the speakers confirmed that these changes had improved the sound considerably, but I felt that a little compression might also help emphasise the attack, so Alan headed back to the kit while I dialled some in. Starting from the Penta's Kick preset, I slowed down the default attack setting to let through the sound's attack, and then adjusted the Compression control until about 4dB of gain reduction was showing up. Once I'd slowed down the release a little as well, to avoid messing with the kick's decay, another test recording was done. Alan professed himself pleased with this sound, so we decided to move on to close-miking the snare.

Alan already had an SM57 set up on the snare, although its positioning was a little out of the ordinary. It was pointing across the drum from the hi-hat side towards the tom-toms, and Alan told me that this was to get maximum separation between the snare and hi-hat. Given the sound we were after, I felt that greater separation between the snare and the tom-toms would be more

An SM57 was positioned looking over the top lip of the snare, pointing towards the centre of the drum and away from the toms.

important, so I repositioned the mic to a more usual position looking over the rear lip and angled slightly downwards towards the centre of the drum — the hi-hat was still about 90 degrees off axis. We routed the mic through Alan's Focusrite Voicemaster to the VS880EX, and set up sensible levels using the voice channel and recorder metering. Another quick recording confirmed that the snare mic sounded best with its phase flipped relative to the other mics, so we engaged the phase button on the Voicemaster. I also activated the Voicemaster's low-cut filter, set at 100Hz, to avoid spill on the mic interfering too much with the low end of the kick drum we'd already set up.

Listening back to the recording, we could



A bit of rolled-up tissue paper gaffered to the snare drum's head helped to sort out an undesirable resonance.

hear the snare ringing a little too much, so we tackled the problem at source by gaffer-taping some rolled-up tissue paper at the edge of the batter head in two places. This sorted out the ringing nicely, but Alan still felt that the sound needed more 'sparkle' to it, so I hit the snare while he experimented with the EQ on the Voicemaster. In the end, we added about 4dB of Presence and 2dB of Breath before we were satisfied with the sound.

Finishing Touches

At this point we were getting a nice balance of kick, snare and cymbals, including the hi-hat, so we retired to the kitchen for some well-earned lunch! Afterwards we had another listen to the Blondie track to get our bearings and, although we were definitely in the right ball park, we were still a long way away from achieving the large room sound of 'Maria' — hardly surprising really, given that those drums were recorded at a big professional studio! My first instinct was to try to record more of the ambience of the room, so I quickly put up one of Alan's small-diaphragm Shure mics in front of the kit, pointing out into the room to capture more of the room sound. Running this through a Dbx 376 voice channel I'd brought with me, I added some compression and mixed it in with the overheads. Although this made the sound more ambient, it didn't really help increase the size of the perceived space very much, so we quickly abandoned this approach and resolved to simulate a larger room sound artificially.

Alan had a Lexicon MPX100 in his rack and, seeing that I've had good experiences with a similar Lexicon unit in my own setup, I plumbed this unit into the system to see what it could do. We connected the reverb's input to an auxiliary send on the Roland and returned the reverb through the remaining two analogue inputs on the VS880EX — the reverb was fed mostly from the overheads, although a little was also added to snare. With a test recording playing back, we auditioned various Ambience and Room presets first, followed by the Hall, Chamber and Plate patches, but we couldn't find anything to match what we were after, even after experimenting for some time and exercising the Adjust knob. I have to say that I was rather surprised at this — I dare say we could have found a suitable setting if we'd had more time, but editing was too restrictive for us to get results in a hurry. In the end, I resorted to using the internal effects processor in the VS880EX, using the Large Room patch as a starting point. I increased the room size to 22m and pulled the reverb time back to 0.9s to remove any noticeable reverb tail. As a final touch, I increased the density to 60 to smooth out the sound a little, and then adjusted the ▶

effects return to a suitable level.

Comparing with our reference Blondie track confirmed that we were much closer to the required sound, although we both felt that a little extra high end was required on the kit overall, so we added a few decibels to the overheads using the Studiomaster's high-frequency EQ, and a few decibels of 14kHz 'air' to the whole kit sound by using Alan's Focusrite Mixmaster patched across the VS880EX's main outputs. We also used the Roland's digital EQ to shelve off some low end on the overheads (-5dB at 200Hz) and the snare mic (-5dB at 500Hz), in order to tighten up the low end a bit more.

Even though the overall sound was now pretty well established, the toms were sounding rather distant. Seeing that we still had inputs free on the VS880EX, we put up a spare SM58 covering the two rack toms to see if we could pull their sound forward a little. We plugged the mic straight into one of the VS880EX's mic inputs and, given that the cymbals were quite low over the toms,

An SM58 was used as a close mic for the toms, and was pointed downwards to minimise cymbal spill.

I decided to point the mic directly downwards between the two drums to increase the separation. Listening to another test recording showed that the close mic was giving quite a warm tone, where we were after more definition, and also that the toms were ringing in sympathy with kick and snare hits, adding a rather undesirable boomy element to those sounds.

One of the deficiencies of the VS880 multitrackers is that there is no proper gating or expansion available, which would have been my first choice of processing to remedy the tom resonance — the multitracker's Noise Suppressor insert effect is a threshold-dependent filter which is unsuitable for most drum expansion tasks. In the absence of a gate, I decided to try dealing with the problem using the Roland's digital EQ, rolling off a fair bit of low end and low mid-range: -5dB of low shelf at 400Hz and -5dB of mid-band at 900Hz, with a Q value of one. This reduced the ringing of the toms, but also made the close mic sound pretty thin on its own. Fortunately, the tom sound coming through the overheads was quite warm, so the toppy close mic actually helped the overall sound cut through nicely, matching the kick and snare. We didn't have the time to put another close mic on the floor tom, which

That Sync'ing Feeling

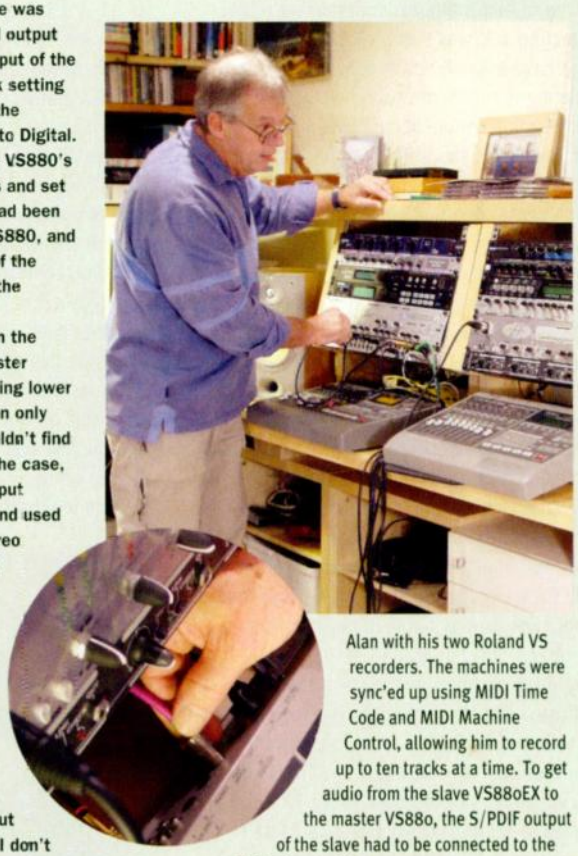
Like many owners of smaller multitrackers, Alan wanted to synchronise two recorders to increase the simultaneously available I/O and track count. As I described in the Q&A pages of *SOS* November 2002, combining digital multitrackers has its limitations, particularly in terms of combining aux buss signals from the two machines, but this didn't worry Alan in his situation so we set to work with hooking the two machines together.

The first task was to synchronise the two transports, so that the older VS880 controlled the newer VS880EX. Digging into the master unit's System menu first, we headed for the MIDI Prm submenu and set the MMC Mode to Master, making sure that MIDI Thru Sw was set to Out and SysEx Tx was set to On. Next we went into the Sync/Tempo submenu and set Sync Gen to MTC, ensuring that MTC Type was set to 30 and Source was set to Int. Moving over to the slave machine, we went to the System menu's MIDI Prm submenu and Set the MMC Mode to Slave, checking that SysEx Rx was On. Finally, we opened the Sync/Tempo submenu and set Source to Ext, making sure that MTC Type was set to 30.

That's an awful lot of parameter juggling, so here's how it all fits together. We set the master recorder to transmit two kinds of MIDI message: MIDI Time Code (MTC) and MIDI Machine Control (MMC). The MTC messages tell the slave where in the song the master is located, and the MMC commands operate the slave's transport controls remotely. The slave was set to recognise each of these types of MIDI message, in particular the 30fps MTC being sent by the master. With these settings made, the VS880EX responded to the location and transport operations of the VS880, and the playback of the two machines remained in sync once playback was started. Furthermore, with tracks enabled for recording on the slave machine, operating the master's Record transport button enabled recording on the slave machine, even when no tracks were record-enabled on the master.

At this point, however, there was only control information passing between the two recorders, so our next job was to get audio from the slave machine's mix buss into the master machine's mixer. A dedicated S/PDIF cable was used to connect from the digital output of the VS880EX to the digital input of the VS880, and then the Master Clk setting in the System Prm submenu of the VS880's System menu was set to Digital. The last step was to go into the VS880's master fader editing parameters and set Stereo In to Digital. Once this had been done, we pressed play on the VS880, and were rewarded with the sound of the VS880EX's mix combined with the VS880's.

However, there was one fly in the ointment. I noticed that the master meters on the VS880 were reading lower than those of the VS880EX when only the VS880EX was playing. I couldn't find any reason why this should be the case, so I switched to the VS880's Input Mix/Track Mix mode instead, and used input channels five and six (stereo linked and with the buss switch set to pre-fade) to feed the VS880EX's audio directly to the VS880's mix buss. This gave identical meter readings on the two machines, as I'd expected from my own experiences, so I can only assume that some level offset is automatically incurred by using the stereo input facility in Input To Track mode. I don't like the idea of a mixer doing things to the audio without it being told to, so I suggested to Alan that he get to grips with Input Mix/Track Mix mode to avoid this — anyway, it's much more flexible and also makes bouncing tracks and effects much less hassle.



Alan with his two Roland VS recorders. The machines were sync'ed up using MIDI Time Code and MIDI Machine Control, allowing him to record up to ten tracks at a time. To get audio from the slave VS880EX to the master VS880, the S/PDIF output of the slave had to be connected to the S/PDIF input of the master.

The perfect super model. Classic looks, warm, faithful and of course, highly intelligent.

That'll be the Valvetronix then.

Beauty, in the case of the Valvetronix range, is far from skin deep. Beneath the classic styling is a digital modelling amp with hundreds of utterly jaw-dropping guitar tones covering all the bases from clean to obscene and all points in-between. But this isn't just another modelling amp. As extreme guitar nuts we've played all the others and we don't think they come close. When you plug into Valvetronix, you get the most sought-after guitar amplifiers and stomp boxes at your disposal, all served with a warmth and realism that will frankly astound you.

So how do we accurately replicate the heavenly, squashy warmth of a sagging tube rectifier combined with a power amp section on melt-down, or the fat and fruity flat out tones of an AC30TB? Answer: Valve Reactor technology. The power amp section is critical to any great valve amp, as are the relationships and interactions between the output valves, output transformer and speakers. Every classic amp's power amp has its own unique set of characteristics, and we've precisely modelled 16 of the best.

Valvetronix comes with some ultra-cool built-in effects to help you create your own sound including 10 meticulously crafted 'must-have' classic pedals. In addition, all Valvetronix amps feature Modulation, Delay and Reverb effects sections which can be used simultaneously. Last in the chain are the speakers which in this case are no less than Celestion high-efficiency, custom-voiced 12" drivers, which means that you get to shift some serious amounts of tone-laden air.

Whilst loaded with a wealth of superb features, you'll be delighted to know that everything about the Valvetronix is incredibly intuitive. Preset and user-programmed patches are easily called up using the very simple patch memory section. And when you hook up the optional VC-4 foot controller, you have a live rig that can handle the most diverse of set lists. That's Valvetronix in one perfectly formed package. So now all you need to do is sashay on down to your local Vox showroom, strap on your instrument of choice, plug into a Valvetronix amp and make some seriously excellent noises. But be warned, you may find it difficult to be faithful to your current amp once you've been seduced by a real super model.

VOX

Valvetronix

For a free Valvetronix demonstration CD, call 01908 857150, or visit the Valvetronix website at www.valvetronix.com

▶ definitely needed it, but another SM58 fed into the VS880EX's final mic input would almost certainly have done the trick.

One Step At A Time

Like many studio activities, the process of sorting out Alan's drum sound involved a series of small steps, with auditioning of the results at each stage to gauge the effectiveness or our actions. Although the differences at each stage were often quite small, the cumulative effect was a radical change in the sound. Switching back and forth between monitoring on headphones (while Alan was playing) and monitoring on speakers also underlined the importance of doing test recordings when you have no separate control room — you can take an educated guess at EQ and compression settings on enclosed headphones, but it's vital to check everything on speakers as well to avoid any nasty surprises.

Although we'd managed to sync up Alan's two VS recorders (see 'That Sync'ing Feeling' box), I advised Alan not to split his drum recordings across the two machines, because of potential phasing problems arising from the inherently unpredictable nature of the synchronisation. I suggested that he should limit himself to six drum tracks and then use the other machine to record any other band members, being careful to avoid spill from their performances bleeding onto the drum mics. Spill could be kept to a minimum by using the COSM guitar amp simulation on the VS for guitar and bass guide parts, and by placing any acoustic instrumentalists or singers in a bedroom down the corridor from the studio. After capturing the drum parts, I'd be tempted to overdub everything else so that I could reuse the various analogue processors — again, if you make the sounds as good as possible on the way into the VS recorder, then you'll usually get much better results than by trying to fix things in the mix.

If band recording is going to be a frequent activity for Alan, however, I'd suggest that he get himself a slightly more flexible mixer to allow him to set up a decent sound for all the band members together. I'd suggest a four-buss console, something like a Mackie 1604 VLZpro or Behringer Eurorack MX2642A. This would allow Alan to completely avoid the Roland multitracker preamps, the quality of which I've always found slightly questionable, and would give him access to phantom power and three-band EQ on every channel. That would free up his Aphex 109 and Focusrite Platinum units for critical tasks. Both of the desks I've mentioned allow channels to be assigned to the four group busses and master mix buss separately, and these six outputs could be fed straight to the VS880EX for recording the drums. Four extra signals could then be fed to the VS880's analogue inputs from auxes three to six on the Mackie, or from the individual channel direct outputs on the Behringer, leaving at least two mixer auxes for extra foldback, in addition to the two auxes on the master VS880. I'd also suggest that Alan upgrades his outboard reverb processor to something more flexible, perhaps an MPX500 if he likes the Lexicon sound, so that he can more easily tweak the sound to suit the job in hand. SOS

Alan's Session Notes

"When I asked *SOS* for help I was having two problems. The first was that I'd been unable to sync up my two Roland VS recorders, so I was limited to recording a maximum of six tracks at a time — I felt like I was driving an expensive car, bristling with features, but with little idea how to use them once the engine had been started. Mike arrived at about 10am (with some alarmingly expensive-looking boxes and mics — thoughts of selling Granny came to mind) and in less than an hour he had them talking to each other. Terrific! Now I can mike up a drum kit and still have tracks spare for guide vocals or a bass line. If you already own a VS880 or VS840, then getting hold of another one second-hand will greatly improve your options.

"The second problem was my supreme ability to make a top-notch drum kit sound like cardboard boxes being played in the deep end of the local swimming pool! At first I was confused that Mike spent so long setting up the overheads, moving them around and tweaking the sound. I normally sort out the snare and kick drum first, only then adding the overheads to fine-tune the mix. However, comparing the results showed that this approach had been totally back-to-front and, from that point on, the techniques became more understandable.

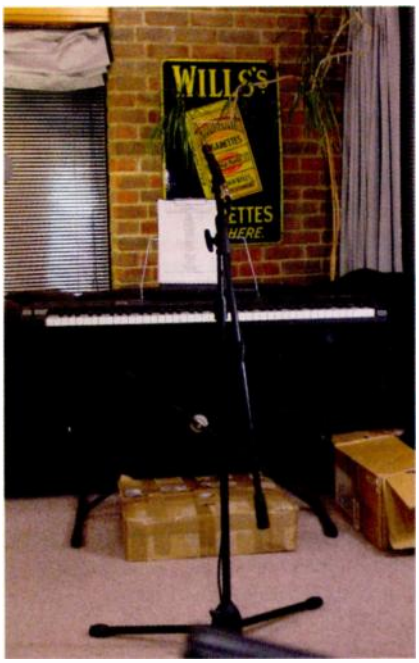
"Once we'd spent the time getting the positioning and sound of the overheads right, we moved onto the snare and kick mics. One thing I hadn't realised, until Mike demonstrated it to me, was how much the phasing of the mics can affect the overall sound. Fine-tuning the EQ and compression on the way into the VS also made a big difference, although the snare, kick and toms seemed to have strongly defined sounds, so it took less work to get them right. Mike stressed the importance of getting the signals into the VS as hot as possible, to make the best of the converters, and comparing with the Blondie track to keep what we were doing in perspective.

"Another thing I learned was to forget dramatic reverbs and delays for my drums, and to work instead with subtle ambience effects on the overheads. Once some close-miked kick and snare had been added to the overheads for definition, a touch of extra ambience made the mix suddenly start to sit together.

"And what of the expensive gear Mike brought with him? Well, we managed to sort things out using just my own kit, so Granny is still around! It's tempting to feel a little smug about that, but I have to acknowledge that 80 percent of my studio has been bought after reading *SOS* reviews, so my subscription must have paid off! However, if they publish the picture of the PZM mic hung up with garden wire then I'll probably sue them..."

An Aphex Anomaly

Before we plugged up the Aphex 109 to process our kick drum mic, Alan noticed that the red overload LEDs on both channels were rapidly flashing on an off, as if high-level LFO signals were passing through them, even though both inputs and outputs were disconnected on the patchbay. I tried adjusting the settings on one of the EQ channels, and noticed that if I reduced the gain on both bands to below unity the light on that channel stopped flashing, which suggested to me that a feedback loop of some type was causing the problem. Plugging into the lower sockets on the patchbay immediately turned the overload LEDs off, which confirmed my suspicions. It turned out that Alan had connected the inputs above the outputs on the patchbay, but hadn't defeated the normalling on those patchbay channels, which meant that the Aphex's inputs were connected to its outputs whenever nothing else was connected, hence the feedback loop.



A first attempt at increasing the apparent room size involved pointing a Shure small-diaphragm condenser mic out into the room to capture extra ambience, but in the end a more useful result was achieved using the VS880's Large Room effects program with the Reverb Time parameter reduced.

Introducing the most guitarist friendly

Digital Recording Studio available.

It's Easy

The new D1200 is the most guitarist friendly digital recorder available. It's easy to record, edit and mix your music to sound as good as the pros. The D1200 has an intuitive control panel that has been carefully designed with controls that are arranged in the order of the production process: record, mix, master. There's even auto settings for recording guitar and vocals to make it fool-proof simple to use!

Professional Sound

Unlike some recorders, the D1200 uses no data compression: the great 24 bit tone you record is exactly what plays back. And, the D1200 has the most comprehensive effects section of any recorder in its class, with Korg's famous REMS modelling technology as found on Vox amplifiers and the Pandora PX products. You get modelled microphones, classic amplifiers and speaker cabinets and almost 200 studio quality effects programs for insert, master and final effects. There are even professional mastering programs to produce a release quality CD.

Fully featured

The large 40 GB internal hard disk can be shared with your computer via a built-in USB connector. With an optional internal CD-R/RW drive the D1200 can turn your final mix into a release quality audio CD. The D1200 packs highly sophisticated functionality and stunning studio sound into a compact body. It's the complete digital recorder, for any style of music.

USB

Record CDs on your computer's CDRW drive. Also, connect to the internet to download and import samples or email your songs as MP3 files!

USB · 24-Bit Mode · No Data Compression · 40GB Hard Drive · REMS modeling Effects · Drum Rhythm Patterns · Built-In Chromatic Tuner · Optional CDRW · Phantom Powered Mic pre-amp · Up to 8 Insert effects + 2 Master effects & Final effect

The new D1200 Digital Recording Studio

Inspiration without the perspiration

KORG

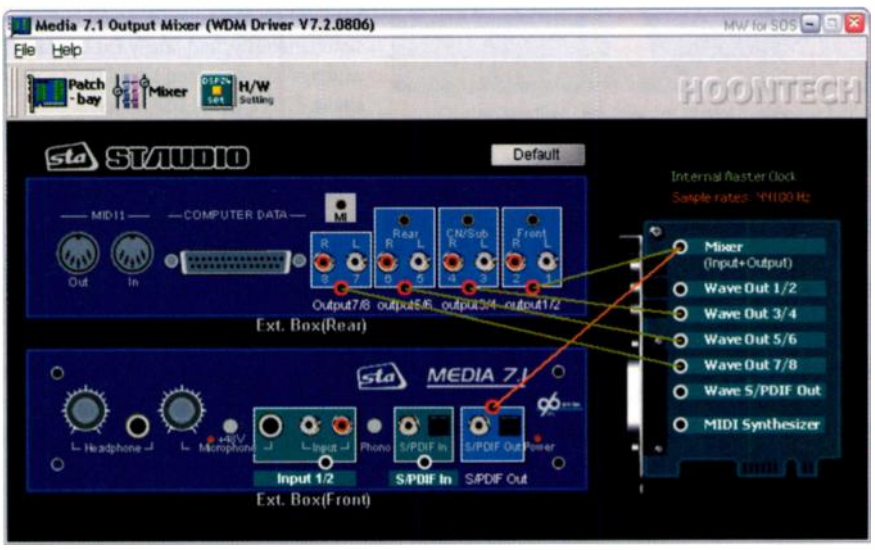
www.korg.co.uk

Call Now for your free information pack

01908 857150

DSP24 Media 7.1 Brief Specifications

- Soundcard internal I/O: CD in, Aux in, via 18-bit AC97 codec, supporting up to 16-bit/48kHz.
- Soundcard external I/O: stereo line in, mic in, mix output, all via 18-bit AC97 codec and on 3.5mm jack sockets.
- Breakout box analogue inputs: stereo -10dBV line/RIAA-equalised phono in (switchable), quarter-inch jack balanced mic in with switchable +48 Volt phantom power and front-panel gain control, 3.5mm stereo jack mix input (from card external mix out).
- Breakout box analogue outputs: eight phono line outputs, duplicated with 3.5mm stereo jacks for Front (1/2), CN/Sub (3/4) and Rear (5/6), plus quarter-inch stereo headphone output with volume control.
- Breakout box digital I/O: co-axial S/PDIF in and out, Toslink optical S/PDIF in and out, MIDI In and Out (MPU401 compatible).
- Onboard GM/GS hardware synth: DREAM 4MB ROM with 48-voice polyphony, 16-channel multitimbrality, with reverb and chorus.
- A-D converters: 24-bit 64x oversampling (part of AK4529 chip).
- D-A converters: 24-bit 128x oversampling (part of AK4529 chip).
- Signal-to-noise ratio: >100dB (A-weighted).
- Total harmonic distortion + noise: not stated.
- Frequency response: not stated.
- Supported bit depths: 8, 16 and 24.
- Supported sample rates: 22.05, 32, 44.1, 48, 88.2 and 96 kHz.
- Digital I/O: up to 24-bit/96kHz, non-audio mode transmits AC3 streams.



The graphical patchbay makes the various connections between the soundcard driver devices and physical I/O sockets immediately obvious.

▶ combined output from the soundcard's DSP mixer.

Patchbay & Routing Options

Like most other soundcards, the Media 7.1 is supplied with its own Control Panel utility. This has three pages labelled Patchbay, Mixer and H/W Setting, and by default appears with the Patchbay visible. Both the front and rear panels of the breakout box are displayed in graphic form along with a symbolic version of the soundcard itself, above which are displayed the current clock and sample rate settings.

There are five pairs of physical hardware outputs available as possible patchbay destinations: the analogue outputs 1/2, 3/4, 5/6 and 7/8, plus the S/PDIF out. To these you can drag virtual patch cords from the internal soundcard signals and the analogue or digital hardware inputs, providing zero-latency monitoring of the latter. The internal soundcard signals available comprise the four stereo Wave playback pairs, labelled Wave Out 1/2, 3/4, 5/6 and 7/8, along with Wave S/PDIF Out, MIDI Synthesizer (the output of the internal hardware synth) and Mixer (from the internal digital mixer). Each of these displays the current playback level behind its text name as a horizontal peak-reading bar meter, whose colour flashes red when it exceeds -1dBFS.

You can't merge signals, so each physical output can be connected to just one input or internal signal, but there's no restriction on how many destinations each internal signal can be patched to. So, for instance, you could connect the MIDI synth to all five output pairs if you wished, although by default, Wave Outs 3/4, 5/6 and 7/8 are all connected to their equivalent physical output while the Mixer output goes to both physical outputs 1/2 and the S/PDIF output. There are various source/destination restrictions, and only those connections that become highlighted when you grab them are permissible.

Unlike many similar products that use simple text-box source and destination options, the functional graphics and virtual patch cords of the Media 7.1 patchbay make it easy to understand what's going on within the first few seconds. However, unravelling the options and the current settings does end up taking longer, simply because following patch cords and studying the possible options for each source or destination takes longer than reading text boxes — you can't have it both ways.

The Digital Mixer page lets you create a monitor mix of the various possible source signals, which comprise Wave 1/2 through to 7/8, S/PDIF Out, S/PDIF In and Input 1/2 for zero-latency monitoring, and MIDI Syn. Each has its own pre-fade peak-reading meter, fader, pan slider, mute and solo button, while a pair of Master channels with their own meters, faders, and global mute button control overall output level. Four presets can ▶

The Media 7.1 features zero-latency input monitoring, along with a comprehensive internal DSP mixer to set up monitor mixes.

DREAMTEK

6a Well Street
London E9 7PX
United Kingdom
T: 020 8533 2222
F: 020 8533 2288
www.dreamtek.tv
sales@dreamtek.tv

DIGITAL AND ANALOGUE AUDIO SPECIALISTS

Solution Expert

AUDIO SOLUTIONS

Following many years of industry experience providing Apple Audio Solutions, Dreamtek will deliver the right combination. Whether you're a producer, composer or the next Fat Boy slim, Dreamtek have the expertise and hands-on experience to help you to realise your musical dreams.

17" TFT iMac
800-MHz PowerPC G4
256MB RAM • 80GB Hard Disk
Super Drive DVD-R/CD-RW
2 FireWire ports • 3 USB ports
56K modem • 10/100 Ethernet
£1632

15" TFT iMac
700-MHz PowerPC G4 • 128MB RAM • 40GB Hard Disk • CD-RW
2 FireWire ports • 3 USB ports
56K modem • 10/100 Ethernet
£999

PowerMac G4
Dual 1.25-GHz PowerPC G4 • 512MB RAM
120GB Hard Disk • DVD-R/CD-RW
2 FireWire ports • 2 USB ports
56K modem • 10/100 Ethernet
from £2699

Dual 1-GHz PowerPC G4 • 256MB RAM
80GB Hard Disk • DVD-R/CD-RW
2 FireWire ports • 2 USB ports
56K modem • 10/100 Ethernet
from £1999

Dual 867-MHz PowerPC G4 • 256MB RAM
60GB Hard Disk DVD/CD-RW
2 FireWire ports • 2 USB ports
56K modem • 10/100 Ethernet
from £1349

PowerBook G4 Titanium
15.2" TFT XGA display
800 MHz PowerPC G4 • 1GB RAM
60GB Hard disk • DVD/CD-RW
1 FireWire port • 2 USB ports • 56k Modem
10/100 Ethernet • Built-in Airport Card
£3259

15.2" TFT XGA display
800 MHz PowerPC G4 • 512 MB RAM
40GB Hard disk • DVD/CD-RW
1 FireWire port • 2 USB ports • 56k Modem
10/100 Ethernet • Built-in Airport Card
£2749

15.2" TFT XGA display
667 MHz PowerPC G4 • 256MB RAM
30GB Hard disk • DVD ROM/CD-RW
1 firewire port • 2 USB ports
56k Modem • 10/100 Ethernet
£2149

Pre-configured systems

iMac Performer
iMac G4 700Mhz G4
128MB/40GB/CDRW/NVIDIA 56k
Plus 256MB RAM, Digital Performer V3, Midiman Quattro, V2 40GB Ext Firewire HD
£1624

Go Platinum
Powermac G4 1Ghz Dual Processor
256MB/80GB/CDRW- DVD/56k
Plus 512MB RAM, ATA 80GB Audio Drive, Emagic Logic Audio Platinum v5, Emagic AMT8 Midi Interface, Motu 2408mkII.1 Audio Interface
£3869

Roadster Ti
Powerbook G4 667mhz
256MB/30GB/CD-RW/DVD ROM/56k
Plus 512MB RAM, Emagic Logic Audio Platinum v5, Emagic MT4 Midi Interface, Motu 828 Audio Interface, V2 40GB External FireWire HD
£2940

CALL US FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE
020 8533 2222
BUY ONLINE AT WWW.DREAMTEK.TV

emagic

Emagic Logic Control	£995
Emagic ES2	£193
Emagic EVOC20	£139
Emagic EVD6 Clavinet	£149
Emagic MT 4	£119
Emagic AMT 8	£349
Emagic EXS24	£229
Emagic EVB3	£169

digidesign

Mbox	£429
Pro Tools|24 MIX3	£7419
USD Sync	£1629
888|24 I/O	£2249
882|20 I/O	£1099
24 Bit ADAT Bridge	£1099
1622 I/O	£1099

steinberg

Cubase SX	£Call
NEW! PLEX	£159
The VST Edition	£339
Cubase VST 5.1	£269
Houston NEW LOW PRICE	£699
HALion	£229

YAMAHA

03D	£2399
02RV2	£4079
MX12/6	£389

Reason

Reason Software v2	£234
Oxygen8	£129
Delta 1010	£499
Delta 44	£229
Ableton Live	£232
Quattro	£279

MACKIE.

UAD-1	£749
HR824 Speakers	£1099
1202-VLZ PRO	£319
1604-VLZ PRO	£709

MOTU

Motu DP3 Crossgrade	£233
Motu 896	£1174
Motu 828	£699
Motu 1296	£1639
Motu Midi Timepiece AV	£569
Motu Midi Express	£339
Motu Fast Lane	£69

NATIVE INSTRUMENTS

Battery	£99
B4	£119
FM7	£159
Dynamo	£99
Reaktor	£229
Absynth	£165
Spektral Delay	£99
Kontakt	£257

TC WORKS

TC Native Powercore	£Best
TC Works Spark	£299

swissonic

DA24	£349
AD24	£469
AD8	£974
USB Studio D	£504
WD8	£445
DA96	£586

Motu 2408 mk3
This box contains everything you need to turn your computer into a powerful 24-bit/96kHz digital audio workstation. The 2408mk3 provides 8 channels of pristine 96kHz analog recording and playback, combined with 24 channels of ADAT and Tascam digital I/O – the most ever offered in a single rack space audio interface.
£995

Yamaha 02R96
With more than five times the processing power of the original 02R, the 02R96 brings every aspect of the console up to date with today's most advanced production needs. 02R96 inherits key features from Yamaha's flagship DM2000 Digital Production Console – 96-kHz audio, surround monitoring, studio manger software, and DAW control.
£2799

Digi 002
Digi 002 provides the means to create everything from demos to remixes to radio spots. Its analog, digital and MIDI capabilities enable Digi 002 to handle a wide variety of I/O configurations, while dedicated monitor and headphone outputs allow you to keep a close ear on progress - all with a simple, single FireWire interface to the host computer.
£2199

Mackie Control
Mackie Control, a nine-fader master control surface with nine touch-sensitive Penny and Giles motorized faders, supports software integration for a growing family of DAWs that currently includes Soundscape 32 by Mackie Broadcast Professional, Nuendo and CubaseSX by Steinberg, and Digital Performer by MOTU.
£1047

Emagic Logic Platinum 5
The most advanced Logic ever produced Logic Platinum 5 is the centrepiece of the world's premier music composition and audio production system. The most powerful product in the Logic Series, Logic Platinum is renowned for its technical excellence, and is used by more professionals than any other software of its kind.
£599

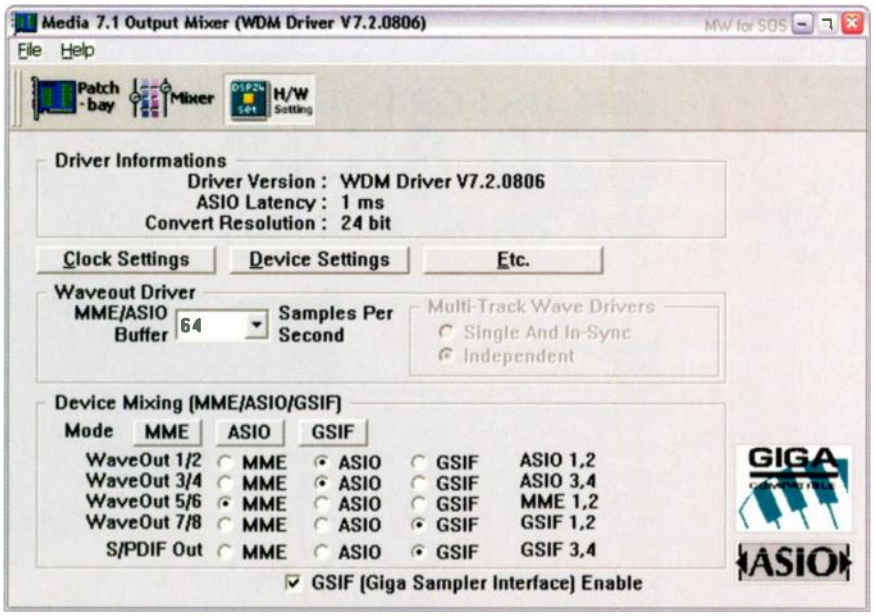
Education pricing available
All trademarks are acknowledged as belonging to their respective companies. Offers subject to availability. E&OE

be saved or loaded using the buttons at the top right, which is handy for quick recall.

Hardware Settings

The H/W Setting page displays the driver version information, along with its current latency and resolution, and below this are three buttons that call up extra information about the Clock, Device and other settings. The Clock options include a rather superfluous one that allows you to record and play back at bit depths greater than those supported by the card — perhaps these drivers are also used by other Hoontech products. More useful are the options for internal and external master clock, as well as a display of the current sample rate, which can also be set manually and then locked, rather than being chosen by the music application.

ever need it. Unfortunately, the allocation also determines the ASIO and GSIF driver numbering within applications: in the example above, after choosing the ASIO drivers inside *Cubase SX*, you can choose from 'Analog Output (1) 1/2' and 'Analog Output (1) 3/4', while *GigaStudio* also displays its GSIF output options as 1/2 and 3/4, despite actually using WaveOut 7/8 and S/PDIF Out. Meanwhile, all the MME options will still be available to applications, but only the one labelled 'MME-WDM ADSP24 Ext.5/6 Audio Device' will work, the others giving error messages. Admittedly you won't be changing such settings very often, but this is a source of initial confusion. Having said that, the ability to mix and match driver types is certainly useful, although various other soundcards I've reviewed have managed to perform the same feat in a more transparent manner.



You can allocate each output pair to a different driver format.

The Device Settings let you adjust ASIO buffer size, and eight settings are provided ranging from 1536 down to 64 samples (incorrectly labelled as samples per second). Under the Device Mixing section (which in the printed manual is more correctly referred to as Multiclient Support), you can independently decide which driver format is used by each of the WaveOut and S/PDIF Out devices, by ticking the appropriate button. So, for instance, you could allocate WaveOut 1/2 and 3/4 to ASIO for use within *Cubase*, WaveOut 5/6 to MME for a stand-alone soft synth, and WaveOut 7/8 and S/PDIF Out to GSIF for *GigaStudio*. This works well, although as you might expect, you have to make your selection before launching your music applications. There's a further tick box labelled GSIF Enable, which does exactly what it says, although I'm not sure why you would

The final page is labelled Etc, and contains a couple of further options. Multi Channel Device Support will primarily be used with software applications like *WinDVD* or *PowerDVD* to play multiple audio channels using a single MME device, while S/PDIF Out offers a choice of Consumer or Professional modes. You can also move between the various pages using menu options, while an additional Call Internal Mixer option launches the standard Windows mixer for controlling the AC97 codec playback and recording features, should you decide to use them.

Test Spec

- Soundcard driver version: 7.2.0806.
- Intel Pentium III 1GHz processor, Asus TUSL2-C motherboard, 512MB Crucial SDRAM, running Windows XP.
- Tested with: Steinberg *Cubase SX* v1.02 and *Wavelab* v4.0d, Tascam *GigaStudio 160* v2.50.48, NI *Pro 52* v2.5, Cakewalk *Sonar* v2.0.

In Use

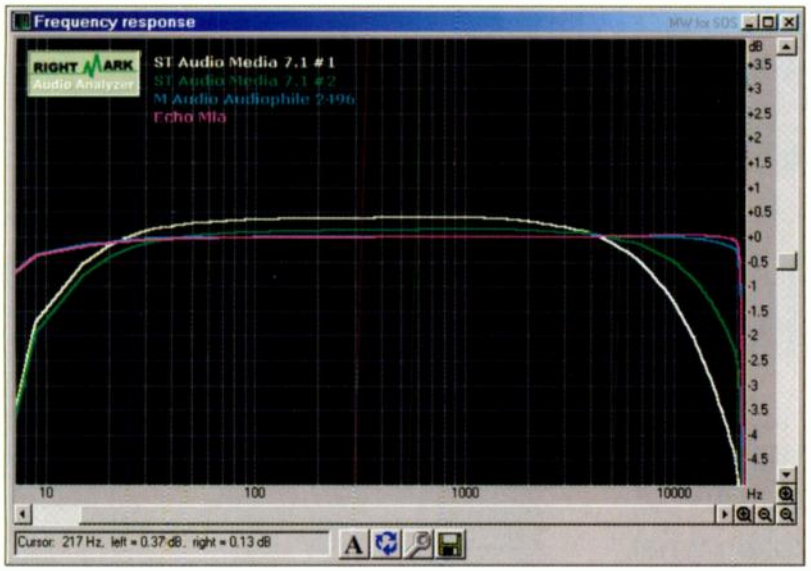
The Media 7.1 wave playback quality sounded reasonably similar to my Echo Mia, which is hardly surprising considering that the former uses an AK4529 codec and the other an AK4528 codec. However, the Media 7.1 lacked crispness at the top end by comparison, and the Mia obviously has a lower-jitter clock, as its transient detail was noticeably cleaner and its imaging more precise. The AK4529 codec also has slightly higher noise levels, and with 24-bit/44.1kHz recordings the RMS background noise measured a reasonable -98.2dB. This is about the same as Terratec's DMX 6Fire, and about 1dB worse than their EWX 24/96 and M Audio's Audiophile 2496, but some 6dB worse than the Mia. The 24-bit/96kHz figure was -96.6dB RMS, this further rise of a couple of dBs being fairly typical for the doubled bandwidth.

My tests with Rightmark's *Audio Analyser* 4.0 showed similar background noise levels, but confirmed my listening tests as far as frequency response was concerned. While the Media 7.1's low-frequency response was only -0.4dB down overall at 20Hz, it was -3dB at 15kHz for both 44.1kHz and 96kHz sample rates. I repeated my tests using the Echo Mia as a reference to measure the Media 7.1's A-D and D-A sides separately, and this proved that the A-D recording side was fine at +0.12/-0.79dB between 20Hz and 20kHz. The D-A playback portion was causing the problems, measuring +0.34/-4.69dB over the same range.

Suspecting that I'd received one of several early cards sent out with incorrect capacitor values, ST Audio sent me a second one to test. While both cards had an identical low-end roll-off, the second one was rather better at high frequencies, rolling off to -3dB at 20kHz when using a 44.1kHz sample rate, extending only slightly to 23kHz with a 96kHz sample rate. All other performance aspects of this second Media 7.1 card were identical to the first.

This is much more acceptable for an eight-channel card that retails at £230, and although 96kHz recordings will show little improvement over 44.1kHz or 48kHz ones, I still maintain that at this end of the market these lower sample rates are more suitable anyway. If you really do want to record at 96kHz, two similarly priced cards that I have tested that exhibit a wider frequency response are M Audio's Audiophile and Echo's Mia, both of which are only 1dB down at around 42kHz using a 96kHz rate, but have far fewer channels.

It's extremely handy to have a GM/GS MIDI



While the audio differences are subtle, the first sample of the DSP24 Media 7.1 soundcard showed a very early high-frequency roll-off, but thankfully the second one I received was significantly better, although still not as flat and extended as either M Audio's Audiophile 2496 or Echo's Mia.

synth in hardware, since of course it consumes no CPU overhead, but with a 4MB ROM you can hardly expect it to set the world alight. Even so, its sounds are relatively rich and smooth, and sometimes quite powerful, if somewhat lacking in expression given the short length of each sample. The printed manual does help in extracting the last drop of performance from it, with a full list of sounds and bank variations, plus a comprehensive SysEx implementation table for getting deeper into sound and effect editing.

The ASIO drivers worked extremely well in *Cubase SX* 1.02, with no glitching on my test songs even at the lowest 64-sample setting, which at 44.1kHz gives a 1.45ms buffer latency, while the GSIF drivers gave a faultless performance with *GigaStudio 160*, and the WDM drivers gave me an excellent 5.8ms latency in *Sonar* 2.0. With *Pro 52* in stand-alone mode the DirectSound drivers managed a reasonable 25ms, and only the MME performance with *Pro 52* at 45ms was mediocre — not a cause for much concern given the other available options. The S/PDIF I/O also gave an accurate bit-for-bit copy of a DAT transfer.

I would advise against using the AC97 codec at all, since its audio contribution is permanently added to breakout box output 1/2, and as soon as I plugged in the extra 3.5mm jack-to-jack lead from soundcard to breakout box, low-level digital hash appeared in the background, along with crackles each time the display was altered or mouse moved.

Final Thoughts

With its eight outputs and wide variety of input options, the Media 7.1 will obviously appeal to musicians interested in low-cost surround sound, and here a couple of obvious competitors are Creative Labs' Audigy (reviewed in *SOS* November 2001), and Terratec's DMX 6Fire (*SOS* April 2002). I still feel that with its fixed 48kHz engine and poor noise performance, the Audigy causes more problems for musicians than it solves, although it does provide SoundFont support and FireWire ports. However, the DMX6Fire is a much stronger competitor, providing similar performance and background noise levels to the Media 7.1, and a similar complement of analogue and digital I/O, including an RIAA preamp. However, for its additional £50, the Media 7.1 also features a built-in hardware MIDI synth whose output can be internally recorded using the Ext 3/4 input, as opposed to a WaveBlaster connector, while its mic input has +48 Volt phantom power.

Overall, despite the AC97 codec features (which can be ignored if you prefer, or pressed into service for Windows sounds and lo-fi audio CD playback), and a subtle roll-off at the top end, the Media 7.1 gives the impression of a fairly rugged, straightforward design for musicians, and will no doubt find plenty of users. SOS

information

£ £229.99 including VAT.
T Et Cetera +44 (0)870 873 8731.
F +44 (0)870 873 8732.
W www.etcetera.co.uk
W staudio.com

serato

SCRATCH

Serato Scratch is a brand new software plug-in from the company that brought you the multi award winning plug-in, Serato Pitch 'n Time.

Serato Scratch - studio edition brings DJ scratching directly into your studio like never before.

Scratch allows you to scratch any digital sample or sound file on your computer using your existing turntables or mouse as the controller. Special vinyl included with Scratch contains a control signal that allows your computer to track the motion of the record, simulating the same movement within the digital sample. The result is a feel and sound that is indistinguishable from scratching vinyl. No more record burn and no more dub plates!

Feature List

- Real time turntable or mouse controlled scratching.
- Record mic input and scratch on the fly.
- Two controller records included.
- Full standard turntable controls including reverse play and pitch control.
- RTAS and HTDM plug-in for Pro Tools 4.x, Pro Tools 5.x, Pro Tools HD and Pro Tools LE - Mac OS & Windows.
- MAS version planned for release later in 2002.
- A stand-alone version, Scratch Live, is planned for release later in 2002.

"Serato Scratch is crazy. It takes scratching in whole new directions."
A-Trak (The Allies)

"This is the best thing to happen to DJing since the invention of turntables."
DJ Reim

This shit blew my mind! This is the future..."
Babu (Dilated Peoples, Beat Junkies)

for more information on Scratch and Pitch n Time 2, visit our website, www.audiostate.co.uk

Pitch 'n Time 2

www.audiostate.co.uk

"The best thing since the invention of turntables"

as audiostate pro audio distribution

tel: 01933 227228
fax: 01933 277577
mail @audiostate.co.uk

Understanding Impedance

No home studio is immune from issues of impedance, yet the subject can seem very confusing. In this workshop we explain what the recording musician needs to know about impedance, and show you how to avoid lifeless guitar sounds, digital glitches, and fried amps!

Hugh Robjohns

Anyone who has read the technical specifications of any mixer, preamplifier, microphone, or pretty much any other piece of audio equipment will have come across the term impedance. Input impedance, output impedance, terminating impedance, matched impedance, and characteristic impedance are all fairly common terms in the tech specs, but what do they all mean and why are they relevant? In this article I will try to answer these questions and to explain what you need to know about impedance in practical terms, without too much maths and science. So any electronics students reading this can stop right now and go and do their homework instead...

What Is Impedance?

Okay, let's start with a basic definition of impedance. We should first think about electrical resistance (represented by R), measured in Ohms (symbol Ω). Imagine a simple circuit consisting of a battery and a resistor. The battery generates a voltage which tries to force a current around the circuit connected between the battery's two terminals. The resistor resists that current — the higher the value of the resistor, the lower the current will be, and vice versa. In resisting the current, a voltage difference is developed across the resistor. This important phenomenon is defined mathematically in Ohm's Law, where the battery voltage (represented by V and measured in Volts) equals the current (represented by I and measured in Amps) multiplied by the resistor's resistance value. Expressing this law algebraically, V=IR, a simple bit of algebraic rearrangement gives I=V/R. So if the battery is 12V and the resistor is 120Ω, the current flowing around the circuit will be 12V/120Ω, which is 0.1A, or 100mA.

This simple example is of a Direct Current (DC) circuit — the battery voltage is steady and unchanging (ignoring the effect of the battery losing energy over time). However, when we are dealing with audio electronics, the signal voltage changes amplitude continuously to represent the changing amplitude of the audio signal, and it alternates between positive and negative cycles. The currents that flow therefore have varying amplitudes and alternate in direction as well, and we have what is known generically as an Alternating Current (AC) circuit.

This is where things become slightly more complex, because, in addition to the resistance, there are two other fundamental components which affect the current flowing around an AC circuit. In addition to the simple resistance we have already discussed, there is also capacitance and inductance to consider. In simplistic terms these also act like resistors, except that their resistance to current changes in proportion to the frequency of the signal voltage fluctuations — the rate at which the current flowing through the circuit is made to change direction by the audio signal voltage, in this case.

All audio electronics have combinations of resistors, capacitors and inductors connected in circuits, along with 'active' components like transistors or valves which provide amplification or act as switches. To make life slightly easier for ourselves, we often consider the total 'resistance' of a complex circuit involving resistors, capacitors and inductors as a composite lump, and that's what we call the impedance.

Impedance has the symbol Z — hence references to high-Z inputs, for example — and is still measured in Ohms. However, the actual value depends to some degree on the frequency of the signal voltages involved. In audio input and output circuits the impedances are principally resistive to make interconnection easier — the impedance won't change too much over the range of audio frequencies. However, the impedance to radio frequency (RF) signals will often be very different to that at audio frequencies in order to keep RF interference out.

Input & Output Impedances

Any device which generates a voltage has what is called an output impedance — the impedance value of its own internal circuitry as 'seen' from the outside (ie. as measured across its outputs). Similarly, any device which expects to receive a voltage input has

an input impedance — the impedance 'seen' by any equipment connected to its inputs (ie. the impedance measured across the inputs). The output voltage from the source is developed across the input impedance of the destination (often called the load impedance, or simply the load), and therefore the signal voltage is passed from source to destination. However, the input and output impedances will also affect the current that flows around the circuit too.

In cases where it is necessary to transfer the maximum power from a source to a destination (power being proportional to both voltage and current), the output impedance of the source and the input impedance of the destination must be equal; a situation referred to as having matched, or balanced, impedances. (Strictly speaking, the input impedance should be the conjugate of the source impedance, but I only mention this in case those pesky electronics students are still reading!) If the source and destination are physically separated by a large distance (in relation to the wavelengths of the signal frequencies being passed), then the connecting cable should also share the same impedance as both source and destination.

In a matched system like this we have the ideal power transfer arrangement, but the output voltage from the source device is shared equally across both the output and input impedances (assuming negligible cable effects). This is not a problem, as it is taken into account in the design of equipment for matched systems, but is worth bearing in mind, because it has some implications which I will return to in a moment.

The Birth Of The 600Ω Standard

Now let's have a look at what happens if the source and destination impedances are unmatched. Well, basically, some of the energy being transferred from source to destination is reflected back from the destination (or wherever there is an impedance mismatch in the connecting circuit) towards the source — not a good thing, in general. Theoretically such reflections could manifest as echoes, or cause signals at certain frequencies to be reduced through cancellation. The telephone industry discovered the practical ramifications of impedance matching almost a hundred years ago. The wavelength of an audio-frequency signal travelling down a cable as an alternating voltage can be anything from 15000km at 20Hz to about 15km at 20kHz (wavelength reduces as signal frequency increases), so telephone cables used to carry conversations between people living in different cities can be considered to be of significant length compared to the wavelength of the signals they carry.

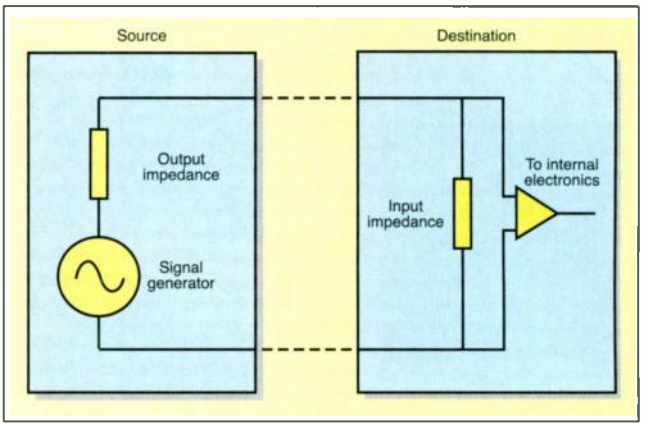


Figure 1. Input and output impedances, also called source and load impedances.

Since cable lengths between towns were comparable to the wavelength of the audio signals carried, it was important that the impedances of the sending and receiving telephone exchange equipment, along with the characteristic impedance of the cables (see 'Characteristic Impedance' box), were properly matched. If the impedances weren't matched correctly then reflections would occur (heard as echoes and colorations), and little energy from the source would reach the destination, resulting in faint signals coming out of the earpieces of the two telephones. These kinds of effects are rare these days, because the majority of telecoms systems are now digital — the basic problems are the same, but the technology has been developed to get around them.

In order to deal with impedance matching problems, the telecoms industry quickly standardised on a connecting impedance to ensure good transfer of audio signals with minimal reflections, and that was 600Ω. In practice, the actual telephone cables tended to have a characteristic impedance of about 140Ω, so matching transformers were employed all over the place to match between the 'standard' 600Ω, and the actual 140Ω installations.

Matched-impedance Systems In The Studio

The broadcasting industry, and later the recording industry, grew up directly from the technology of the telecoms industry — the VU meter being a prime example of a telecoms measurement system which has survived unchanged in the recording industry to this day. One consequence of this direct borrowing of technology was that early broadcast and recording studios also employed the 600Ω matched-impedance principle for almost everything — tape machine outputs, console inputs, and so on. However, the idea of matching impedances is not particularly relevant or practical in a recording studio, for several reasons.

For a start, we are not really interested in the transfer of power between source and destination — it's the signal voltage fluctuations which carry the information we're interested in — and it is extremely unlikely that any studio cable is going to be 15km long! For these reasons, there is no technical requirement for impedance matching. Secondly, it is common in studios to want to distribute one output signal to several device inputs (say, one mixer output to several tape recorder inputs), and there are problems with doing this within matched-impedance systems.

Consider a mixer outputting a nominal 0dBm line-up signal from a 600Ω output impedance, connected to a tape recorder input of 600Ω input impedance. (For the difference between dBm and dBu, see the 'Signal Levels' box.) The tape recorder input meter will show a signal level of 0dBm as well — so far so good. However, plug a second tape recorder input across the mixer output and its 600Ω input impedance interacts with that of the first machine to produce a new combined input impedance of about 300Ω. (Without getting too far into the physics here, this is because the two inputs are wired in parallel.) The result is a reduction in the signal level at each tape recorder input, as the same source signal current now has to be shared between the two destinations, therefore developing half the voltage across each input impedance. A halving of voltage is a 6dB reduction in signal level and, consequently, the tape recorder meters show an input level ▶

Impedance & Frequency Response

The output impedance of a device and the capacitance of its connecting cable form a simple first-order low-pass filter, producing a 6dB/octave attenuation above a certain frequency. However, you need either quite a low output impedance or quite a long high-capacitance cable to bring the turnover of this filter into the audio band. Even so, it's best to select cables which have as low a capacitance as possible, and to keep cable runs as short as practicable.

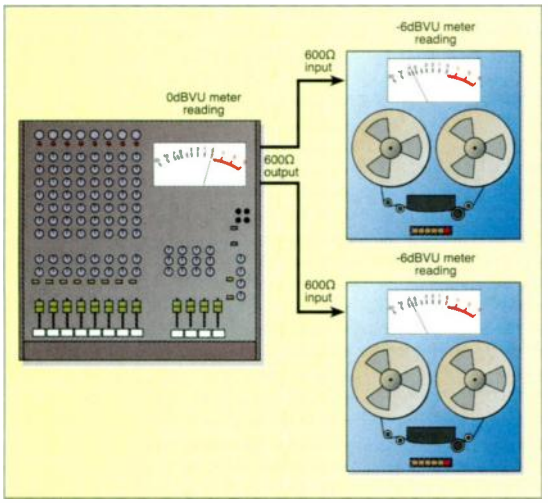


Figure 2. In a matched-impedance system working to the 600Ω standard, connecting two tape machine inputs to the same console output would cause a level drop of 6dB, because each of the two parallel 600Ω loads only receives half the signal power.

Relatively high-impedance inputs such as these are called bridging inputs, and they have the advantage that several devices can be connected in parallel without decreasing the impedance to any significant degree — the voltage developed across each input remains high and the source does not need to supply a high current. (A low impedance is often referred to as 'loading' the output or circuit, because of the high current it demands.) Let's have another look at our earlier example, where a console output is feeding two tape machines. Say each machine now has an input impedance of 30kΩ; connecting two in parallel will only reduce the combined input impedance to 15kΩ, which is still substantially higher than the 150Ω output impedance of the console. Hence, the input voltage will be virtually unaffected — I calculate a loss of 0.04dB, in fact! Even connecting a third device to the output, the impedance would only fall to 10kΩ — the level would fall by a further 0.05dB, which I don't think anyone would hear! Because bridging inputs make studio work so much easier, the idea of voltage matching is now employed almost universally in line-level audio equipment, irrespective of the actual reference signal levels used.

▶ of about -6dBm instead of 0dBm. This is clearly not a good situation, and is very restrictive in terms of what can be connected to what.

Voltage Matching & Bridging Inputs

The solution to this problem is to dispense with the idea of matched impedances completely, and use what is called voltage matching instead. The idea here is to engineer the equipment to have the lowest possible output impedance and a relatively high input impedance — the difference between them must be at least a factor of ten, and is often much more. Modern equipment typically employs output impedances of around 150Ω or below, with input impedances of at least 10kΩ or above. With the minuscule output impedance and relatively high input impedance, (the cable impedance can be disregarded completely in comparison) the full output voltage should be developed across the input impedance.

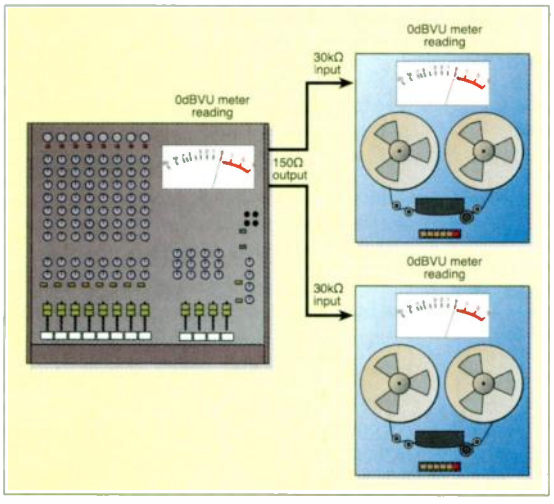
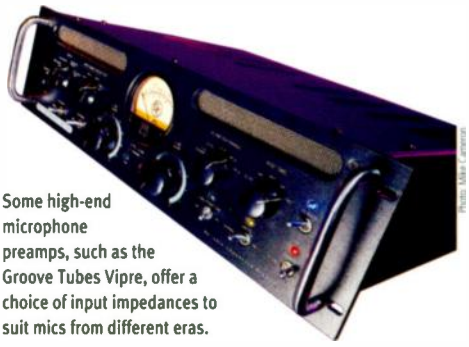


Figure 3. In a voltage-matched system, two tape machines can be connected to the same console without an appreciable drop in level at either of the machines — the two parallel 30kΩ impedances are seen as 15kΩ by the source, which is still very high compared to the 150Ω output impedance.

Microphones & Preamplifiers

In the early days of microphone development, with ribbon and moving-coil designs being the only high-quality devices available, most microphone and preamplifier systems were designed with impedance-matched interfaces — typically operating at 300Ω, although other standards did exist. Later on, with the introduction of capacitor microphones and their internal impedance converting head amplifiers, the idea of voltage matching was adopted and is retained to this day for all microphone types. There are a few microphone preamplifiers available which are designed specifically for use with vintage ribbon microphones and still include impedance-matched interfaces. However, these are rather specialised devices and are of little practical concern to most of us.

Typically, most microphones therefore have an output impedance of 150-200Ω, and most preamplifier inputs offer an input impedance of between 1.5kΩ and 3kΩ — on the limit of the 'ten times higher' rule of thumb I mentioned earlier. It is a good idea to keep the input impedance of mic amps relatively low (at least compared to typical line inputs) since resistors generate noise when current flows through them; the higher the resistance the greater the noise. Since the signal level from microphones is relatively weak, a lot of gain is generally required, amplifying the resistor noise along the way. This is the reason why mic preamp specs should quote the source impedance when providing the Equivalent Input Noise (EIN) measurement; the lower the source impedance, the lower the noise will be. A good EIN figure can be achieved for the spec sheet by measuring the input stage with a 50Ω source impedance. However, this noise figure will be totally unrealisable with a real-world 200Ω microphone!



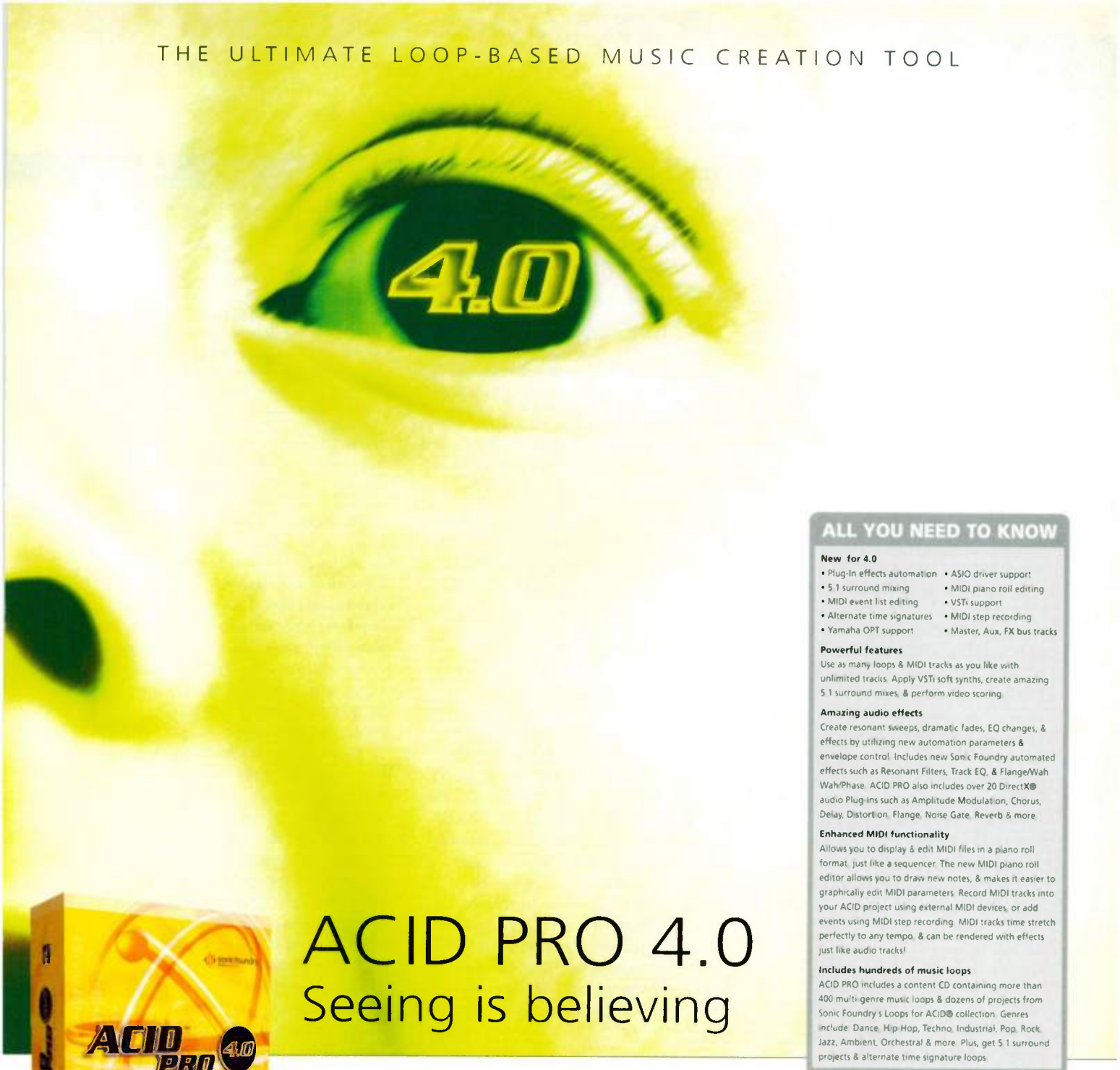
Some high-end microphone preamps, such as the Groove Tubes Vipre, offer a choice of input impedances to suit mics from different eras.

Impedance Considerations With Electric Guitars

The pickups generally used in electric guitars and basses are primarily inductive rather than capacitive (because of the coils used under the strings), and are also highly resistive simply because of the sheer amount of wire involved (typically up to 10kΩ), although different styles and makes of pickup can vary enormously. Since the pick-up presents a relatively high output impedance, it is normal to provide guitar preamp and DI inputs with a hugely high input impedance. A minimum value is typically 470kΩ, but many are over 1MΩ and a few, designed for accepting feeds from magnetic pickups in some acoustic guitars, are rated even higher than this.

If the input has too low an impedance, the most noticeable effect will be a loss of high end — in fact, even using guitar cables with too high a capacitance can audibly reduce ▶

THE ULTIMATE LOOP-BASED MUSIC CREATION TOOL



ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW

New for 4.0

- Plug-In effects automation
- 5.1 surround mixing
- MIDI event list editing
- Alternate time signatures
- Yamaha OPT support
- ASIO driver support
- MIDI piano roll editing
- VSTi support
- MIDI step recording
- Master, Aux, FX bus tracks

Powerful features

Use as many loops & MIDI tracks as you like with unlimited tracks. Apply VSTi soft synths, create amazing 5.1 surround mixes, & perform video scoring.

Amazing audio effects

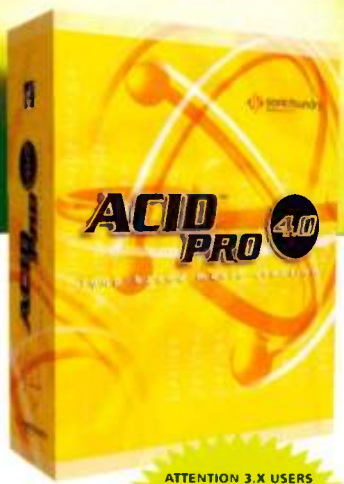
Create resonant sweeps, dramatic fades, EQ changes, & effects by utilizing new automation parameters & envelope control. Includes new Sonic Foundry automated effects such as Resonant Filters, Track EQ, & Flange/Wah Wah/Phase. ACID PRO also includes over 20 DirectX® audio Plug-Ins such as Amplitude Modulation, Chorus, Delay, Distortion, Flange, Noise Gate, Reverb & more.

Enhanced MIDI functionality

Allows you to display & edit MIDI files in a piano roll format, just like a sequencer. The new MIDI piano roll editor allows you to draw new notes, & makes it easier to graphically edit MIDI parameters. Record MIDI tracks into your ACID project using external MIDI devices, or add events using MIDI step recording. MIDI tracks time stretch perfectly to any tempo, & can be rendered with effects just like audio tracks!

Includes hundreds of music loops

ACID PRO includes a content CD containing more than 400 multi-genre music loops & dozens of projects from Sonic Foundry's Loops for ACID® collection. Genres include: Dance, Hip-Hop, Techno, Industrial, Pop, Rock, Jazz, Ambient, Orchestral & more. Plus, get 5.1 surround projects & alternate time signature loops.



ACID PRO 4.0

Seeing is believing

ATTENTION 3.X USERS
UPGRADE
LOW COST 3.X TO 4.0 UPGRADES AVAILABLE FROM SCV LONDON

ACID® PRO 4.0 is the awesome new version of Sonic Foundry's award-winning loop-based music creation tool that allows audio creatives to produce original, royalty-free music. Use ACID to create songs, remix tracks, produce 5.1 surround audio mixes, develop music beds, score videos, and create music for web sites and Flash™ animations. And while this revolutionary tool is intuitive and easy to use, it's also more than powerful enough for professional production. Work with a huge assortment of loops in multiple genres. Compose using unlimited tracks of audio and **MIDI**, import and Beatmap complete songs, then save to a variety of formats such as WAV, WMA, RM, AVI, and MP3.
See it at your authorised dealer today.

sonicfoundry
mediasolutions

SCV LONDON

Exclusively distributed in the UK by SCV London.

SOUND FORGE 6.0

New version now available - Upgrade Today!
Sound Forge 6.0 includes a powerful set of audio processes, tools, and effects for recording and manipulating audio. New v6.0 adds editing rendering and file format enhancements.

40 Chigwell Lane, Oakwood Hill Industrial Estate, Loughton, Essex, IG10 3NY
Tel: 020 8418 0778 Fax: 020 8418 0624 Email: info@scvlondon.co.uk www.scvlondon.co.uk

Applied Acoustics Systems bias sonicfoundry LA UA MIPRO creamw@re WRH Big gram FOSTEX GENELEC Superlux TERRATEC

high frequencies (see 'Impedance & Frequency Response' box for details of this effect). The sustain is also affected, giving a 'dead' sound.

Loudspeaker Impedance

Most readers will be aware that loudspeakers are quoted with a nominal impedance of usually four, 8, 15 or 16Ω. The last tends to be used with vintage valve amplifiers, the first with automotive and battery-powered systems. Loudspeakers are very complex things, and those with passive crossovers are often challenging for the amplifier(s) to drive. Many loudspeaker manufacturers reproduce plots of the impedance curves of their designs showing impedance against frequency. A cursory examination reveals just how variable the impedance can be, and therefore how difficult it can be for the amplifier to deliver its signal accurately at all frequencies.

In general, amplifiers are designed to have an extremely low output impedance (usually fractions of Ohms) so that the loudspeaker impedance is significantly higher. However, the impedance of the connecting cable can also have an audible effect on the sound quality. For example, the dreaded 'bell flex' so often used with cheap and cheerful systems presents a relatively high resistance and, since it is in series with the loudspeaker, a portion of the amplifier's energy will be dissipated simply in heating the wire. The cable resistance may also interact with the crossover's characteristics.

There is a great deal of black magic associated with speaker cables (and line-level

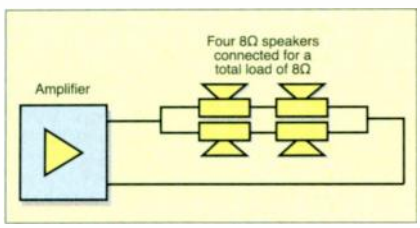


Figure 4. Here's a way you can connect four 8Ω speakers to a single amplifier while maintaining the overall 8Ω load.

interconnects for that matter) by the hi-fi press, most of which, in my opinion at any rate, is complete hogwash. Nothing more than common sense and sensibly engineered equipment is required. By using good-quality, thick cables which are terminated properly, the cable resistance will be sufficiently low to become as irrelevant as the capacitance. While there are plenty of good, high-quality speaker cables available, heavy-duty two-core mains cable is just as good in almost every situation, and considerably cheaper!

Incidentally, it is worth knowing that if you connect loudspeakers in series, the impedance increases by the sum of the individual units. For example, two 8Ω speakers in series present an impedance of 16Ω. Working out the impedance for speakers wired in parallel is slightly more complicated. If the speaker impedances are R_1, R_2, R_3, and so on, the combined impedance is:

$$\frac{1}{\frac{1}{R_1}+\frac{1}{R_2}+\frac{1}{R_3}+\cdots}$$

For example, two 8Ω speakers in parallel offer and impedance of 4Ω. By combining these two effects you can, for example, connect four 8Ω speakers to an amplifier intended to drive an 8Ω load as in Figure 4. Although each speaker in this configuration will receive less power than a single speaker, the combined power will be almost the same. However, there are advantages to using multiple speakers: each speaker can be cheaper, because it needs to produce less power; and the combined surface area of the speaker cones can be increased, which can be used to improve the system's bass performance — hence the multi-speaker design of some bass guitar cabinets.

Headphones

Headphones, like loudspeakers, also present a load impedance to the driving amplifier. However, there are three main classes of headphone design — and I'm talking just about impedances here, not the arguments over closed-backed, open-backed, or in-ear designs. The impedance of a headphone is determined by the design of its voice coils — the length and size of wire used, the number of turns around the former, and so on. Consequently, the impedance will affect the volume produced by the headphone — but so too will the strength of the magnet, and several other aspects of the design. The best guide is the quoted sensitivity of the headphone in terms of decibels per milliwatt (dB/mW). The design of the amplifier used to drive the headphones will also have a significant bearing on the output volume.

Broadly, headphones can be categorised into three groups by their impedance: broadcast, professional or portable. The 'broadcast' group have a relatively high impedance, typically of between 1.5kΩ and 2kΩ. The idea behind this relatively high impedance is so that the headphones can be plugged into a patch bay to monitor a signal source without loading it unduly and causing a drop in the level. The ubiquitous Beyer DT100 can be specified with a 2kΩ impedance, for example.

The next group are the 'professional' designs which typically range from 150Ω to 600Ω. Within this group it is often the case that the lower the impedance the higher the volume. It is an obvious marketing ploy, but, given two otherwise similar designs, the one with the lower impedance will sound louder when plugged into the same amplifier — and, of course, some purchasers may be swayed into purchasing one pair of headphones over another simply because of the extra volume. The Sennheiser HD250 is available with a 150Ω impedance, for example.

The third group are the designs intended for use with portable CD players and the like. Power is the product of voltage and current, but, since the supply voltage to the amplifiers is limited (because you're using batteries), more power requires more current. That can only be achieved if the headphones have a low impedance. Typical designs provide

The Sony MDR7509 headphones have a very low impedance which means that they can generate high playback volume even with low-voltage devices such as battery-powered portable CD players.

High-impedance Hi-fi Standards

Although the vast majority of hi-fi equipment uses the voltage matching concept, there is some which employs a very different strategy, and it is worth knowing about this strange idea lest you ever come across it! The DIN organisation (Deutsches Industrie Normal) defined an interface standard many years ago which uses current sources instead of voltage sources to generate the output signal. The DIN interface usually employs DIN sockets (now better known for their use in MIDI interfaces) — in three-, five-, seven-, or sometimes eight-way configurations. The five-way version is standard for stereo interfaces and can accommodate stereo inputs and outputs simultaneously, with a common earth connection.

The significance of using a current source to generate the output is that the signal voltage seen by the receiving device depends almost entirely on its input impedance. The DIN specification states that the current source should give an output voltage of 1mV per 1kΩ of input impedance. Typically, the input impedance of a DIN-compatible unit would be 100kΩ, and so would see an input signal voltage of about 100mV.

Hi-fi equipment with phono connectors usually employs the voltage matching concept, with very low output impedance and much higher input impedance (although rarely as high as 100kΩ). Typical signal levels vary between 250mVRMS and 1VRMS, although CD and DVD players are usually specified with an output voltage of 2VRMS.

impedances in the 8-32Ω region — the Sony MDR7509 is specified with a 24Ω impedance, for example.

Increasingly, people tend to use high-quality 'professional'-impedance headphones with portable equipment, and this is rarely a problem, except that the maximum volume will be reduced compared to a lower-impedance design — which is no bad thing in most cases and could potentially increase the battery life of the player. It is worth noting that most manufacturers offer a variety of impedance options with many of their headphone models — Beyerdynamic are particularly comprehensive in this respect, but it is often worth asking the question if a favoured model appears not to be of a suitable impedance for your application.

Audio Metering, Video & Digital Audio

To wrap up this discussion of impedance issues, I'm collecting what may seem a strange combination of topics under one heading, but all will make sense shortly. As you will now appreciate, the accurate level metering of audio signals requires a certain knowledge of the interface configuration and the appropriate impedance or voltage matching. In general, outboard meters — whether proper test and measurement devices, or just external meters of some kind — will be designed with high input impedances. This is so that they can be connected across an audio circuit without loading it and affecting the level. After all, it would be pretty silly if plugging the meter in drastically changed the signal level you were trying to measure! With the normal voltage-matched interface arrangements, there is therefore nothing to worry about — you can simply plug the meter across an audio circuit and all will be well.

However, connecting a high-impedance meter straight across the output of a device intended to operate in a matched-impedance environment will produce erroneous results. This is because the source's output is designed to drive into 600Ω — anything else will mess the levels up completely. Test and measurement meters are often equipped with a switchable 600Ω termination facility for exactly this reason.

Although it is extremely rare to find any 600Ω matched-impedance audio equipment outside venerable broadcast institutions like the BBC these days, it is worth considering the issues involved, because they also apply to digital audio and video — both of which are matched-impedance systems. Video interfaces normally operate with 75Ω matched-impedance connections. In other words, outputs source their signals from 75Ω, inputs present 75Ω, and the coaxial cables have a characteristic impedance of 75Ω — nothing else will do!

A lot of video equipment provides switchable 75Ω termination on the input connections, but that is to provide flexibility rather than to denigrate the balanced impedance concept. In a balanced impedance system, provided that the source, destination and cabling all present the required 75Ω impedance characteristic, everything is fine. However, it is often necessary to connect multiple devices to a single output, and that is not strictly allowed in a matched-impedance system. One way around the problem is to connect the inputs of the destination equipment in parallel (by using special T-shaped adaptors to connect from one unit to the next), with only the last providing the necessary 75Ω termination — the others all present a very high input impedance. In this way the source 'thinks' it is only driving one destination, and the correct impedance matching is

Signal Levels: dBm Or dBu?

Another inheritance from the telecommunications industry is our 0dB nominal line level. The telecoms industry, because it was interested in the transfer of power, measured audio signals in terms of milliwatts. In fact, the standard signal level was 1mW. The relationship between power (symbol P, measured in Watts), resistance and voltage is:

$$P = \frac{V^2}{R}$$

For 1mW into 600Ω, V is therefore 0.775V. Sound familiar? It should, because that is the value we still use today as a standard line-level reference RMS (Root Mean Square) voltage.

We measure audio signal amplitudes in terms of decibels for convenience, and the reference value is always 0dB. The nominal telecom signal level was defined as 0dBm — the 'm' signifies a reference of 1mW in 600Ω.

When the broadcasting and audio industries moved away from matching impedances and towards bridging inputs, the '1mW in 600Ω' reference became meaningless, but the same nominal signal amplitude was retained. To make this change clear in the specifications the term 0dBu was coined — the 'u' meaning the impedance is unspecified, but assumed high (and therefore not loading the source to any appreciable effect). Thus a 0dBu reference level is still an RMS voltage of 0.775V.

Forgotten Something?

That's what happens when you put together a studio.

You spend the money on expensive studio gear but the acoustics get forgotten...

Primacoustic Studio systems start from as little as £599 inc vat for a full room kit, and come in a huge range of Modular forms or Freestanding versions for easy installation!

They look the business, and will help your room sound great!

WE GUARANTEE NEXT DAY DELIVERY

For more info and bespoke installation advice please call

sonic DISTRIBUTION

01582 843 900

www.sonic-disribution.com

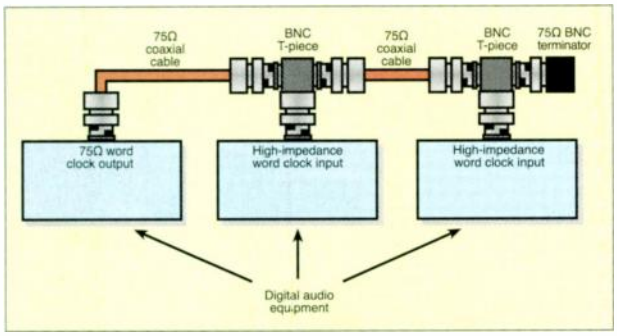


Figure 5. Although digital word clock inputs and outputs are meant to be impedance matched, it is possible to daisy-chain a number of inputs from a single output if you make sure only to have the 75Ω termination impedance at the end of the chain.

maintained, provided that the 75Ω termination is at the end of the line of connected equipment.

This same matched impedance concept is used for S/PDIF digital audio signals (on phono or BNC connectors), and also digital audio word clocks. Again, 75Ω interfaces are used with 75Ω coaxial cable. Don't be tempted to use any old bit of screened wire, because the unmatched characteristic impedance will result in reflections and signal attenuation which will either prevent the data transfer completely, or mess it up sufficiently to make the interface extremely unreliable.

Most S/PDIF connections are on a one-to-one basis, so both the source and destination devices present 75Ω impedances, and expect passage over a 75Ω cable. However, word clock signals are frequently distributed to multiple destinations, so many manufacturers have adopted the same kind of approach with their clock inputs as video equipment manufacturers. In other words, the word clock input may be of a high impedance design with a switchable 75Ω termination. The same rules apply here as for video. Only the last piece of equipment in the chain should provide the 75Ω termination — any other arrangement will result in reflections and signal loss. Beware that a lot of digital equipment has only fixed 75Ω impedance on word clock inputs, and in this case it is not possible to daisy-chain a word clock feed. A distribution amplifier will be required instead to provide one-to-one clock feeds, maintaining the impedance matching.

AES-EBU digital audio is also interfaced with an impedance-matched system, this time designed for 110Ω impedances. Again, it is wise to use only cables designed with the appropriate 110Ω characteristic impedance, although I have found that the balanced nature of AES-EBU, combined with the fact that the signal starts off at a very healthy voltage level, makes it far more tolerant of impedance mismatches than either S/PDIF, word clock, or composite video.

The AES-EBU specification states that the interface is intended as a one-to-one system and distribution amplifiers should be used if one output is required to feed several inputs. Having said that, the original AES-EBU specifications allowed for one source to feed directly up to four destinations, and I have often found this works satisfactorily — mainly because of the very robust and tolerant nature of AES-EBU. The potential problem with a passive distribution arrangement like this, though, is that if one receiving device is disconnected, the signal reflections from its unterminated cable will return to the distribution point and interact destructively with the source data, preventing the other destinations from decoding the signals. SOS

Characteristic Impedance

It's not only circuit components that have impedance — cables also have an impedance value, called characteristic impedance. If you thought that a cable was just a couple of pieces of wire with a screening braid wrapped around them, then think again! In fact, every cable exhibits capacitance between the wires and the braid, and inductance along the length of the cable too (although the capacitance typically dominates the impedance value). Consequently, a look through any cable catalogue (Canford Audio's catalogue is particularly useful in this regard) will reveal the characteristic impedances of cables, along with values for their inter-core capacitance per metre of length.

One difference between cables and components, however, is that the characteristic impedance of cables doesn't increase appreciably when cables are linked in series (assuming no impedance mismatch at the connection), except where extreme cable lengths are involved. This means that you can freely use passive digital patchbays in matched-impedance digital systems to connect between different pieces of equipment.

Speaker Loading & Valve Amplifiers

Whereas most modern solid-state amplifiers are virtually bombproof in terms of whether their outputs see proper loudspeakers (of any nominal impedance) or a short or open circuit, most valve amplifiers are far less tolerant. In fact, the majority of vintage valve amps will self-destruct if driven without the correct speaker load attached! The reasons are complex and depend to some extent on the design of the output circuit, but can be boiled down to what are called 'reflected' impedances.

Most, if not all, practical valve amplifiers employ an output transformer. The use of the transformer is principally to translate the effective load impedance between that required by the valves, and that of a practical loudspeaker — a typical valve output circuit requires a load of between 5kΩ and 10kΩ, whereas a practical loudspeaker presents a nominal impedance of between 4Ω and 15Ω. The transformer does this by 'reflecting' the loudspeaker's impedance through the transformer (as a function of the square of its turns ratio) to create a different (in this application, higher) load impedance for the valve output stage. Thus a 15Ω speaker will appear to the output valves as a 9kΩ load, say. It is important to note that it is the physical loudspeaker's impedance that defines the operating load for the output stage, and that valve amplifiers are very fussy about their load impedance. If a loudspeaker with a different speaker is connected, the output valves will see a different load and their performance and operating characteristics will change as a result.

Consequently, to make the system more flexible in accommodating different loudspeakers, many valve amplifiers have different output terminals (or some way of selecting nominal output impedances) for different loudspeaker loads. This is achieved by using different tappings on the output transformer so that an 8Ω speaker connected to the correct terminals will produce the same reflected impedance to the output stage as a 15Ω speaker connected to its appropriate terminals.

So what happens if the loudspeaker is disconnected? Well, instead of the 15Ω load being reflected into a 9kΩ load for the valves, we now have an infinite load, which will be reflected as an infinite load to the valves. For a given current, an infinite load requires an infinite voltage. Imagine a brief positive transient audio signal (a drum strike, perhaps) driving the output valves to the unloaded output transformer. When that transient stops, the magnetic field developed in the transformer collapses and generates a reverse polarity signal called the 'back EMF'. With an infinite load impedance, the back EMF will tend towards an infinite reversed voltage spike and this is applied directly to the valve anode plate. Depending on the valve in use, this huge back EMF is likely to far exceed its rated values and so may cause the valve to break down, damaging or destroying the grids or anode plate, and resulting in one very poorly amplifier.

However, this huge back EMF can only be generated if the amplifier is being driven in the first place. If there is no input signal to the amplifier, there will be no output signal, and so no back EMF. Under these rather exceptional circumstances there is unlikely to be any damage. The most sensible thing to do, however, is to always check that a suitable loudspeaker is connected to a valve amplifier (with the correct output terminals or transformer taps selected), before you connect or turn up the input.

IT S THE NEW SOUL OF MY STUDIO

> RAY CHARLES

When recording legend Ray Charles and Grammy-nominated engineer Terry Howard (Stevie Wonder, Fleetwood Mac, Barbara Streisand) decided to upgrade Ray s recording studio, they chose SONAR as their central production technology. Ray and Terry could have had any software they wanted. And they both agreed that SONAR could do it all.

Whether restoring Ray s classic recordings, or working on his new album, SONAR delivers the performance they demand. SONAR is the only software available that combines digital audio and MIDI recording, audio looping, DXi software synths, and automatable DirectX audio effects into a seamless music production system. Designed by Cakewalk, the leaders in Windows audio technology for over ten years.

Special trade-up prices now available from Logic, Cubase and Reason. Phone or check the website for details.

PHOTO: DENNIS SHIRLEY '2002

See what **SONAR** 2 can do at

Sound Control, Birmingham	Saturday 16th November
Digital Village, Bristol	Thursday 21st November
Digital Village, Chadwell Heath	Wednesday 27th November
Dawsons Music, Chester	Saturday 30th November
Turnkey, London	Wednesday 4th December
Digital Village, Cambridge	Saturday 7th December
Millennium Music, Finchley	Tuesday 10th December
Sound Control, Birmingham	Saturday 14th December

"SONAR 2 .0 rules in my studio" Sound on Sound

"Cakewalk have achieved quite a feat by including so much more" 9/10, Computer Music

Electronic Musician 2002 EDITORS CHOICE

the multitrack music software for pc

SONAR 2.0

SONAR is available from your local music or computer retailer.
Find out more at www.etcetera.co.uk or call 0870 873 8731 for a full brochure or demo CD

cakewalk

Cakewalk software is also available for • Beginners • Dance Musicians • Music Students • Guitarists • MP3 Fans

DIGITAL VILLAGE

As the UK's number one pro-audio retailer, our understanding of studio equipment is legendary. DV supply more microphones, mixing consoles, DAWs, studio monitors and outboard than anyone else in the UK. Digital Village has also become the UK's fastest growing computer music supplier by offering unbiased advice on both Mac and PC solutions.

For high specification PC systems at competitive prices, solutions from Apple's largest pro-audio retailer and the best UK deals on all studio equipment, please contact your nearest Digital Village store or visit us online.

Mackie SDR24 Hard Disk Recorder.
The Mackie SDR24/96 benefits from true, non-linear recording and editing capabilities. With 24 tracks, 192 virtual tracks, a built-in 20Gb internal hard drive, 24 channels of analogue I/O, 24 channels of ADAT optical I/O and non-destructive editing, the Mackie SDR 24/96 offers professional features and seamless recording at an unbelievable price.

For the best deals, updated daily, please visit...

www.digitalvillage.co.uk

...or contact your nearest store.

North London...	**020 8440 3440** 141 High St, Barnet, Herts,EN5 5UZ
South London...	**020 8407 8444** 562 Brighton Rd, Sth Croydon, CR2 6AW
West London...	**020 8992 5592** 14 The Broadway, Gunnersbury Lane, London W3 8HR
East London...	**020 8510 1500** 10 High Rd, Chadwell Heath, Essex, RM6 6PR
Cambridge...	**01223 316 091** 86 Mill Rd, Cambridge, Cambs, CB1 2AS
Bristol...	**0117 946 7700** 21 The Mall, Clifton Village, Bristol, BS8 4JG
Birmingham...	**0121 687 4777** Unit 2, Dakota Buildings, James St, Birmigham, B3 1SD
Southampton...	**023 8023 3444** Units 2/3, Kingsgate, St Marys St, Southampton, SO14 1NR
Educational... Sales	**01708 771 900** Chesham House, Chesham Close, Romford, Essex, RM7 7PJ

apple

Introducing the Power Mac G4

The new Power Mac G4 dual processor range of desktop machines is the most powerful Apple audio solution ever. The faster internal architecture and dual processor design supports more audio tracks, effects and virtual instruments than ever before. A dual graphics card is now included as standard in all machines, so you can view virtual instruments, editing and mixing applications over two separate screens. An internal audio input is now included as standard (DV are experts in recommending multi-channel I/O solutions, via FireWire and USB, for more specific audio applications).

Digital Village is Apple's largest pro-audio solutions retailer in the UK and with DV you can be sure that you are getting the best possible service and support from the Apple Solution Experts.

Apple Solution Experts

real stores, real people, real prices in real time.

dvpc systems

Whether you purchase a DVPC in store, online or by telephone mail order, our aim is to offer you the best service, support and value.

DVPC Systems

The DVPC precision workstations are designed for high power audio applications, exploiting all of the latest innovations in computer design. All DVPCs ship with 2.4GHz Intel® Pentium 4 processors with 512kb cache, 512Mb DDR ram, 80Gb of ATA100 7200 rpm storage and Windows XP operating systems, to provide lightning fast performance for professional quality audio recording and manipulation. In addition, all systems are fitted with FireWire, USB, Dual-Head ATI graphics, 40/12/48 CDRW, 56k modem and an MP401 MIDI interface.

Freedom to Move

In the interests of offering maximum flexibility and ease of use, all Digital Village PC systems now feature a wireless keyboard and mouse.

Barebone Systems

For the greatest flexibility and choice, choose a DVPC barebone system. Simply add an audio card, software, monitor and any upgrades (see right), and we will install and configure your machine FREE OF CHARGE. If you need any assistance in selecting, please call any of our branches where a PC audio specialist will be glad to assist you.

TOWER:£829.99
RACK:£949.99

Microsoft Windows xp

"Digital Village have managed to create a PC with very good performance, low acoustic noise and a very competitive price, while still offering some unique features into the bargain...

...I was impressed by Digital Village's straightforward but flexible approach, the fast yet quiet performance but particularly by their competitive prices. Clever stuff!"

Martin Walker, Sound on Sound, October 2002

www.digitalvillage.co.uk

System Specifications:
- Intel Pentium IV 2.4GHz 512Kb cache
- Intel 845e Chipset Mainboard
- 512Mb DDR Ram
- 80Gb ATA100 7200 rpm H/D
- Dual Head ATI Graphics
- 40/12/48 CDRW
- 1.4Mb Floppy Drive
- Wireless Keyboard & Mouse
- Windows XP
- 4 x FireWire Port
- 3 x USB Port (1 FireWire & 2 USB on front panel - Tower only)
- 56k v90 Modem
- MP401 MIDI Interface

Example Packages	Tower	Rack
Limited Offer...M-Audio Audiophile	£929.99	£1049.99
M-Audio Audiophile, Reason 2	£1155.99	£1274.99
M-Audio Delta410, Cubase SL	£1258.99	£1418.99
Limited Offer...Echo Gina 24, Sonar 2 XL	£1278.99	£1399.99
Cubase SX, M-Audio Delta1010LT	£1459.99	£1599.99
Edirol DA2496, Cubase SL, NI Kontakt	£1669.99	£1769.99
Echo Mia 24, Joemeek MQ1, Cubase SX	£1449.99	£1549.99

(As reviewed in SOS october 2002 issue.)

Upgrades	
Joemeek MQ1	£35.99
2nd 512Mb DDR Ram	£149
2nd 80Gb Hard Disk	£100
Black removable HD caddy	£49
17" SVGA Black/Silver Monitor XL	£129
19" SVGA Black/Silver Monitor	£185
15" Neovo LCD Black Monitor	£369
17" Logix LCD Black Monitor	£499
Pioneer DVD-R/RW and CD-R/R	£269
Samsung DVD Rom/CD-R/RW Combo	£40
GeForce4 128Mb DDR Dual Head Graphics	£130
Limited offer FXPansion DR008	£59.99

JOEMEEK MQ1

The Joemeek MQ1 has the same features as the Joemeek MQ3 but in a handy package that slots right into a drive bay in your computer.

Available from DV for £69.99 or as an upgrade to your DVPC for £39.99
while stocks last.

DIGITAL VILLAGE

synths

Novation Supernova 2 Rack/Keyboard (OS2)

DV Exclusive! End of line deal, see DV website.

5 Octave, 8 part multi-timbrality, 24 voice polyphony (expandable) and 8 individual outputs

Novation KS4 and KS5

Awesome synths featuring Novation's 'Liquid Analogue' synthesis, 16 voice polyphony and 4 individual audio outputs.

Spectrasonic Atmosphere

Atmosphere integrates a massive, three gigabyte core library of more than one thousand unique sounds and layer elements, with a powerful and intuitive interface for shaping new textures.

Yamaha Motif

With the largest wave ROM in its class, up to 190 note polyphony and the ability to deliver a devastating wall of sound, MOTIF has already become the standalone workstation of choice for many professionals.

Please see DV website for Yamaha product range.

Native Instruments Dynamo on demo at DV.

Native Instruments Absynth

"It's deep and wide with lush colour and texture, and features a huge range of interesting timbres. It's paradise for sound designers."
Computer Music, 10/01

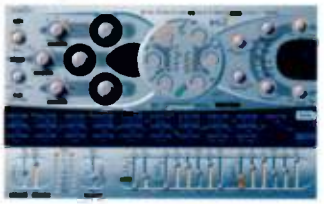
Alesis Andromeda A6

The ultimate polyphonic true analogue synth, on demo at Digital Village.

Native Instruments PRO53

The third generation of the virtual analogue classic is now available.

Emagic ES2



Korg

The insanely small virtual-analogue synth/vocoder with the engine of the MS2000. New sounds at a price that will astound you.

Also available:
MS2000, MS2000R, Triton Series, Electribe Series, Karma and SP Keyboard range from Korg.

Access Virus C

Sounds spectacular, the quintessential hardware synth? Buy one from DV. Latest OS available from DV website.

sound modules

If you wish to compare the latest hardware synths and virtual instruments, then DV can help. We are open 6 days a week and stock over £3m of pro-audio and music technology products. So, whether you require dedicated hardware or computer based solutions, please visit your nearest Digital Village for the best UK deals.

For the best deals updated daily, please visit..

www.digitalvillage.co.uk

..or contact your nearest store.

Korg Triton Rack

Fully loaded Triton Studio on demo in all stores – try the boards.

E-MU Proteus 2000

See DV website for entire E-MU range.

IK Multimedia Sampletank XL

Professional plug-in sound module with high-quality multi-sampled presets.

Steinberg Virtual Guitarist Electric Edition.

Rhythm guitarist VSTi with FX.

Emagic EVP88

Accurate replications of vintage Fender Rhodes, Wurlitzer and Hohner electric pianos.

Emagic EVD6

Vintage software clavinet – the funkiest instrument alive!

Emagic EVB3

Captures the nuances and signature sound of the legendary Hammond B3.

Edirol HyperCanvas

With 9 drum kits and 256 preset patches.
See DV website for details on new Edirol HQ-OR orchestral synth.

real stores, real people, real prices in real time.

samplers

Akai MPC4000

Desktop 24-bit/96kHz sampler/sequencer designed for professional audio production. The MPC4000 offers the advantages of dedicated hardware, features a large LCD plus the computer interface power of ak Sys PC/Mac control and networking software.

E-MU E5000 Ultra

The ultimate hardware sampler deal! The E5000 features balanced outputs, Z-Plane filters and advanced modulation of synthesis parameters.

See DV website for details on this incredible deal from E-MU.

Digital Village is committed to offering unbiased advice and technical expertise on all dedicated harware and software sampling software solutions.

For the best deals, updated daily, please visit...

www.digitalvillage.co.uk

...or contact your nearest store

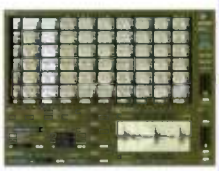
North London	020 8440 3440
South London	020 8407 8444
East London	020 8510 1500
West London	020 8992 5592
Birmingham	0121 687 4777
Southampton	023 8023 3444
Cambridge	01223 316091
Bristol	0117 946 7700
Education	01708 771900

FXpansion DR-008

Virtual drum machine – only £59.99 when bought with any DVPC

Native Instruments Battery.

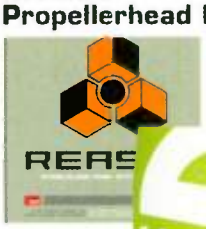
Breathes life into your drum samples. An ideal partner for Akai MPD16 drum controller.



music production

Digital Village has become the UK's fastest growing computer music supplier by offering unbiased advice on both Mac and PC solutions

M-Audio Propellerhead Reason 2



Ableton Live

Cakewalk Sonar 2

Designed specifically to work with Windows based systems – a complete software music environment.

Steinberg Cubase SX/SL

"Cubase SX is an amazing next generation product, featuring nearly everything you'd expect from a cutting edge music production tool" Mark Wherry SOS August 02

Emagic Logic Platinum 5

Emagic's flagship production environment, on demo at all DV stores – with Logic Control

Emagic Logic 5 Big Box

Big Box is dual platform and contains a new version of Logic, bundled with full versions of EVP73, ES1, EXSP24 and a decent sample CD.

Music production and audio editing solutions from DV include; Ableton, Arturia, Bitheadz, Bias, Cakewalk, Digidesign Emagic, IK Multimedia, Making Waves, Propellerhead, MOTU, Orion, Sonic Foundry, Steinberg, Syntrillium and TC Works.

controllers

Incredible controller package deals available.

M-Audio Radium and Edirol HyperCanvas

£199.99

See DV website for many more deals.

M-Audio Radium

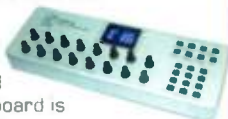
8 pots and 8 sliders for realtime control of sequencers and synths over USB.

M-Audio Oxygen 8

Small USB powered controller, ideal for portable production systems.

Evolution UC16

Ideal for adding more real-time control when a keyboard is not required.



Edirol PCR-50

USB realtime synth, sequencer and sound module controller.

Kenton Spin Doctor

Heavy duty steel chassis controller.

Akai MPD16

Drum controller, ideal for Native Instruments' Battery, Waldorf Attack etc.

Errors and omissions excepted. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

DIGITAL VILLAGE

firewire solutions

Digidesign DIGI002

The Digidesign FireWire-based Pro Tools Mini Studio with integrated Control Surface is shipping with a cross-platform RTAS / AudioSuite plug-in bundle, complementing the standard DigiRack plug-in suite, and featuring products from Digidesign, IK Multimedia, Native Instruments, and Waves.

MOTU 828

The 828 is an affordable, FireWire based digital audio hard disk recording system for Mac OS and Windows.

MOTU 896

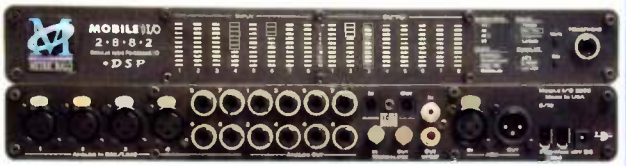
The 896 is a 96kHz FireWire audio interface with 8 built-in mic preamps and zero latency monitoring. Ideal for location recording without a mixer, or any situation where portability is required.

PreSonus Firestation

The PreSonus Firestation is a FireWire enabled audio interface, featuring 8 analogue inputs and outputs, 2 channels of microphone preamps with insert points and 8 channels of ADAT optical I/O. The Firestation also features zero-latency monitoring of recording sources while overdubbing

Metric Halo Mobile I/O

The Mobile I/O 2882 is a portable, high-quality, modular FireWire based multi-format audio I/O for professional and multimedia applications.



USB solutions

M-Audio Audiosport Duo

M-Audio Audiophile USB

M-Audio USB drivers allow you to independently scale bit depth and sample rate to deliver the lowest USB latency.

Edirol UA-20

The UA-20 brings portable MIDI and 24-bit quality I/O to your Mac or PC applications, powered by your computer through the USB bus.

Digidesign Mbox

Mbox works in tandem with Pro Tools LE 5.3.3 software and your Mac/PC to provide you with a high-quality, self-contained project studio. Features include:

- Two analogue inputs and outputs
- 24-bit stereo
- S/PDIF digital I/O
- USB-powered operation
- Two analogue inserts
- 48V phantom power
- Headphone output with dedicated volume control.

Edirol UA-5

A USB interface featuring, 2 mic-pres with phantom power, line level and digital I/O and audio recording at up to 24bit/96kHz. PC and Mac Compatible.

EMAGIC EMI2/6

Emagic's Active MIDI Transmission Technology (AMT) provides exact MIDI timing.

Apogee Mini-Me

The Apogee Mini-Me is a new portable 2-channel A/D converter with built-in mic/instrument pre-amps. Plug-and-play USB I/O connects direct to almost any computer and AES/EBU and S/PDIF digital outputs are standard.

For the best deals, updated daily, please visit..

www.digitalvillage.co.uk

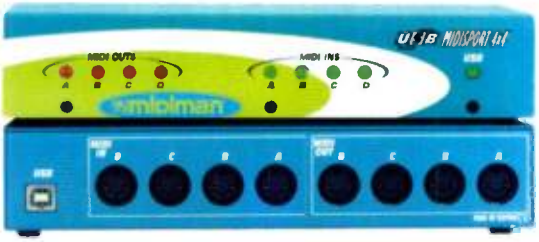
..or contact your nearest store.

real stores, real people, real prices in real time.

MIDI solutions

Emagic MT4
USB MIDI interface

M-Audio Midisport
Available in 2x2, 2x4, 4x4 and 8x8 formats, thus allowing stable MIDI I/O for large and small MIDI setups with the added bonus of easy USB connectivity.



Emagic AMT8

Emagic Unitor8

For the best deals, updated daily, please visit...

www.digitalvillage.co.uk

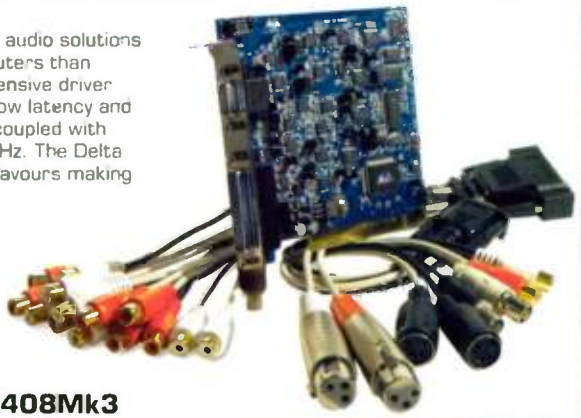
...or contact your nearest store

North London	020 8440 3440
South London	020 8407 8444
East London	020 8510 1500
West London	020 8992 5592
Birmingham	0121 687 4777
Southampton	023 8023 3444
Cambridge	01223 316091
Bristol	0117 946 7700
Education	01708 771900

PCI solutions

M-Audio Audiophile
The Audiophile PCI features 2 in/2 out at 24bit/96kHz and MIDI I/O with extremely low latency and rock solid drivers. All at an incredibly low price.

M-Audio Delta Series
The M-Audio Delta series of PCI based audio solutions are installed in more musicians' computers than any other, and with good reasons. Extensive driver support across all platforms and OS, low latency and the ability to combine multiple cards, coupled with pristine audio quality, up to 24bit/96kHz. The Delta series come in a number of different flavours making them ideal for almost any application.
They include:
Delta1010LT (pictured),
Delta410,
Delta44
Delta66
Delta1010 (rackmount)



Digidesign MX001

Edirol DA2496

MOTU 2408Mk3

MOTU 24I/O

See www.digitalvillage.co.uk for details of the next generation of Motu 2408, the new 24I/O and the new HD192.

ST Audio DSP2000
24-bit/96kHz multi-channel recording package delivering outstanding performance at an affordable price.

Terratec DMX6Fire

We have over 100 sales and support staff across the UK dedicated to giving unbiased advice, technical support and the best UK deals.

Whether you purchase in store, online or by telephone mail order, our aim is to offer you the best service, support and value.

I/O expanders

M-Audio Omni I/O
An ideal partner to almost any multi-channel soundcard providing a host of input/output options, +48v phantom power, M-Audio's pristine mic pre amps and 2 headphone outputs. The unit connects directly to the Delta series via a dsub connector or to any other card via a breakout cable.

Focusrite OctoPre
OctoPre provides eight pristine discrete channels of Focusrite class A mic-pre and compression

Computer Solutions available from DV – Aardvark, Apogee, Creamware, DACS, Digidesign, Digigram, Echo, Edirol, Emagic, Focusrite, Fostex, Line6, Mackie Soundscape, M-Audio, Metric Halo, MOTU, PreSonus, RME, ST Audio, Steinberg Nuendo, Swissonic, Tascam, Terratec and Yamaha.

Errors and omissions excepted. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

DIGITAL VILLAGE

mix controllers

Mackie Control
Mackie Control has eight channel strips, each of which includes a 100mm touch-sensitive motorised fader, mute, solo, and record arming buttons, Signal LED, a Channel Select button, and a V-Pot® that can be used to control panning, send levels, EQ, dynamics, and other DSP plug-in modules. One of the key features of the Mackie Control is the extensive DAW software support that exists – see DV website.

Emagic Logic Control
Hardware controller for Emagic Logic users. Expandable - the Logic Control series will grow with your studio.

Digidesign Control 24
With 16 Focusrite Mic Pre-amps, 24 motorised faders, transport controls, and a master section, Control 24 gives you the look and feel of a conventional mixing desk with the recording features of a Pro Tools workstation.

Mackie Baby HUI
An 8 fader MIDI controller that provides in-depth mixing, automation and control for many DAWs.

Omnirax Studio Furniture
A range of very high quality furniture designed specifically for pro-studio applications.

digital mixers

Mackie D8b

Mackie D8BONANZA
For a limited time we can offer all of the options below FREE with every D8B. Call for details on this incredible deal!
3 x Mackie OPT.8 Cards
2 x UFX Cards
1 x Acuma Delay Factor
1 x Acuma Time Pak
1 x Acuma Final Mix
1 x Acuma DSR-1
1 x Acuma Sat Fat
1 x Acuma RTA-31
2 x TC Electronics Level 1
2 x Mackie Mono Delay
1 x Mackie Coffee Mug
1 x Bag of High Grade Coffee
Total retail value: £3339.99

Soundcraft 328XD
16 mic/line and 5 stereo inputs, 16 digital inputs (or tape returns) in ADAT™ Optical and TDIF™ formats. Up to 42 inputs at Mixdown, plus 8 groups, and 16 direct outputs. MIDI Controller mode to remote control your sequencers & synths.

Yamaha 01V

Tascam DM24
Features excellent audio quality, highly flexible routing, extremely powerful built-in automation, built-in professional-quality effects, dynamics processing and parametric EQ.

Behringer DDX3216
The DDX3216 represents an affordable, fully automated 32-channel, 16-bus digital console with 8 aux sends and unusually flexible routing options.

02R96
"One of the most popular digital consoles has just had one hell of a makeover! The all-new 02R96 shares little bar the size of its footprint with the original version, but brings considerably more facilities, a vastly improved control surface, far better sound quality, and full 96kHz and surround sound compatibility. If you don't lust after one by now, you're reading the wrong magazine!" Hugh Robjohns, SOS October 2002

Incredible deals available on original 02R version 2, meterbridge and TC Unity board. See DV website or contact your nearest store.

For the best deals, updated daily, please visit...

www.digitalvillage.co.uk

...or contact your nearest store.

real stores, real people, real prices in real time.

mixers

Behringer MX1604A
- 12 channel inputs
- 4 Mono channels
- 4 Stereo channels
- 3 Band EQ
- 2 Aux sends

£97.99

Behringer MX602A
- 6 channel inputs
- 2 Mono channels
- 2 Stereo channels
- 3 Band EQ
- 1 Aux send

£44.99

Behringer MX802A
- 8 channel inputs
- 4 Mono channels
- 2 Stereo channels
- 3 Band EQ
- 2 Aux sends

£59.99

Behringer MX2004A
- 16 channel inputs
- 8 Mono channels
- 4 Stereo channels
- 4 Band EQ (stereo)
- 2 Aux sends

£155.99

Behringer MX2642A

£189.99

Soundcraft E-Series
6, 8 and 12 mono input channel frame sizes, each with two inputs.

Mackie 24:8
Industry standard analogue 8-bus console.

Soundcraft Notepad
- 10 Inputs In Total
- 4 Mic Preamps
- 2 Stereo Inputs
- Turntable Input
- +48v Phantom

Mackie 1202VLZ Pro
All Mackie compact mixers available.

Whether you purchase in store, online or by telephone mail order, our aim is to offer you the best service, support and value.

For the best deals, updated daily, please visit...

www.digitalvillage.co.uk

...or contact your nearest store

North London	020 8440 3440
South London	020 8407 8444
East London	020 8510 1500
West London	020 8992 5592
Birmingham	0121 687 4777
Southampton	023 8023 3444
Cambridge	01223 316091
Bristol	0117 946 7700
Education	01708 771900

hard disk recorders

Yamaha AW16G
Boasting many features of Yamaha's flagship AW4416 Professional Audio Workstation, including 2 pro quality multi-effects processors, the AW16G offers musicians of all backgrounds a complete music production solution—all the way to CD. It also provides unprecedented functions in it's price range, such as the amazing ability to record up to 8 tracks simultaneously, a built-in loop sampler, 4-band parametric EQ and dynamics on all channels, 36 channel mixing capabilities and a Sound Clip function that lets you quickly capture musical ideas while practising.

Mackie SDR24
" Mackie's new entry-level hard disk multi-track gives you all the convenience of hardware, but also allows you to transfer tracks to your computer via USB for more detailed editing and mixing" Paul White, Sound on Sound, December 2002

~~£1399~~ **£899**
See DV website for details on this incredible deal from Mackie.

Alesis HD24
- 24 analogue and digital I/O as standard
- 2 Media Bays

Fostex VF80
8-track Hard Disk Recorder (shown with optional CDRW)
Fostex MR8 also available.

CD recorders

Alesis Masterlink

Tascam CDRW700

HHB CDR830 BurnIT

CDR830 Plus also available.

If you need unbiased advice on dedicated studio hardware, Mac or PC solutions, Digital Village is the UK's number one pro-audio choice.

Errors and omissions excepted. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

DIGITAL VILLAGE

mic preamps

Avalon VT737
Available from DV – factory direct.

Focusrite Platinum Trakmaster

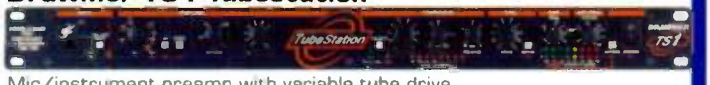
Focusrite Voicemaster Pro
Perhaps the most innovative of VoiceMaster Pro's exciting new features is a latency-free stereo monitoring section, providing comprehensive headphone monitoring of both the full mix and the vocal (alongside an FX send and return control). Finally, an end to DAW latency problems when tracking!

TL Audio Classic PA-1 Pentode Preamp

2 channels of high quality valve preamplification

M-Audio TAMPA
TAMPA is a professional microphone/instrument preamp unlike any other. It's a whole new technology called Temporal Harmonic Alignment™. TAMPA even comes with direct digital output and world-class dual optical servo compressor built-in. See www.digitalvillage.co.uk for all the details on this and all the rest of the M-Audio range.

Drawmer TS1 Tubestation



Mic/instrument preamp with variable tube drive

Joemeek MQ3 Trakpak
Includes MQ3, JM47 condenser microphone, carry case, shockmount and lead.

£199.99

Joemeek Micromeek MQ1
The MQ1 has the same features as the MQ3 (see below) but in a handy package that slots right into a drive bay on your computer. It's inputs and outputs occupy an empty slot on the rear and the unit derives its power from the computer PSU. An invaluable piece of kit at an unbelievable price.

Joemeek MQ3
Whether used as an effect, or simply an input conditioner, the MQ3 will deliver a quality sound from virtually any source, making it an ideal front end. To achieve this, the MQ3 packs 3 pieces of pro audio equipment into a powerful 1/2 rack size package:

- 'CurrentSense' mic pre amplifier
- Optical compressor
- The classic 'Meequalizer' 3 band EQ

Mindprint DTC

TL Audio Ivory

Valve Compressor, Preamp, Expander/Gate

virtual outboard

Mackie Universal Audio UAD-1
Powered plug-in system for Mac & PC

Waves Renaissance Complete

See DV website for Renaissance Collection Bundle Offer.

Emagic EVOC20
A classic polyphonic vocoder with built-in synthesizer and formant filter bank.

IK Multimedia Amplitube
- Separate Pre, EQ, Amp, Cabinet and Mic modelling
- 1,260 different amp combinations

TC Works Powercore Plus
The open DSP platform for Mac and PC now includes the new Waldorf D-Coder, and Master X3 virtual Finalizer – FREE!

For the best deals, updated daily, please visit..

www.digitalvillage.co.uk

..or contact your nearest store.

real stores, real people, real prices in real time.

dynamics

We have over 100 sales and support staff across the UK dedicated to giving unbiased advice, technical support and the best UK deals.

Focusrite Platinum Penta

TL Audio Ivory 5021

TL Audio Classic C1

New Valve Channel Strip

Samson S-Com

TL Audio Classic VP-1

FMR Audio RNC1773

Behringer Composer Pro

Whether you're recording, mixing or mastering: the MDX2200 gives you total dynamic control. The switchable AUTO mode, side chain filter function, IGC peak limiter and IRC expander/gate give you indispensable tools for ultimate protection and clean, consistent audio with virtually no loss in signal quality.

£59.99

For the best deals, updated daily, please visit...

www.digitalvillage.co.uk

...or contact your nearest store

North London	02084403440
South London	020 8407 8444
East London	020 8510 1500
West London	020 8992 5592
Birmingham	0121 687 4777
Southampton	023 8023 3444
Cambridge	01223 316091
Bristol	0117 946 7700
Education	01708 771900

effects

If you need unbiased advice on dedicated studio hardware solutions, Digital Village is the UK's number one pro-audio choice.

TC Electronic M3000

TC Electronic M300

Eventide Eclipse

TC Electronic M1 FX

End of line deal - see DV website

TC Electronic System 6000

On demo at DV West London.

Line6 outboard available for demo at your nearest Digital Village store.

Line6 Pod XT

Korg Kaoss 2

Even more insane than the original.

Vandamme

At DV we are pleased to be able to supply the entire range of Van Damme cables. With so much potential loss of quality in hardware interconnection, we recommend the use of quality cable whenever possible. The Van Damme range is used throughout the recording and broadcast industries and is now available in all our stores and via our website. Van Damme cables use high quality extruded pure oxygen free copper, and are manually terminated with either Neutrik or Van Damme connectors. This fully professional range is available at a surprisingly modest price.

PURE CABLE TECHNOLOGY

DIGITAL VILLAGE

microphones

Rode Series
For the best UK prices on the entire RODE range of studio condenser mics please visit the DV website or contact your nearest store.

Neumann M147

Neumann M149
shown with the suspended shockmount

Neumann TLM103
Large diaphragm condenser microphone.

Neumann U87

AKG C1000s, Solid Tube, C3000b, C414, D550, D880 mk2, D69s

Great deals on C1000s twinPack, C2000b, C4000b, C430, WMS80HT, WMS80PT, WMS40HT, WMS40PT, SR40+MP40, SR40+S040, & SR40+GB40 microphones & K66, K55 & K240 headphone.

Audio Technica AT4033
Comes complete with high quality shockmount and free boomstand and mic cable.

Audio Technica AT3035
Large diaphragm for exceptional detail and low noise. Extended low frequency response and high max spl for maximum flexibility.

Audio Technica AT4040
Smooth natural sonic characteristics for professional recording and critical broadcast and live projects. Includes AT8449 shockmount
Also available
AT-M31a, AT-M33a, AT-M10a, AT-R25, AT-4035sv, PRO25, ATHM40 & ATH910pro.

Shure SM57 & SM58

For the best UK prices on Beyerdynamic microphones please visit the DV website or contact your nearest store.

Behringer B1 & B2

Joemeek MQ3 Trakpak £199.99

Oktava MK-219, MK-319 & MK-012

M-Audio Groove Tubes

Please visit the DV website for the best deals on microphones

www.digitalvillage.co.uk

..or contact your nearest store.

real stores, real people, real prices in real time

monitors

Tannoy Reveal Active & Passive Monitors

Distinctive monitors delivering sonic excellence at a budget price. Available as both active and passive models.

Samson Servo 170

Also Available; Servo260 & Servo550.

Alesis Monitor1 MK2

Also Available Monitor1 Mk2 Active.

M-Audio SP5B

Perfect for difficult monitoring applications. These diminutive speakers still pack a punch with 75 watts rms output and a frequency response of 48Hz-22kHz.

Behringer Truth

Ultra-linear, fully sheilded, 2-way active monitors.

Dynaudio BM5

Also available BM6, BM15, BM6 Active & BM15 Active.

Genelec 1029A

Also Available; 1030A, 1031A, 1032A active monitors. Additional subwoofers available. Genelec surround system on demo at DV Bristol.

Soundcraft Spirit Absolute 2

Great sounding studio monitors at an incredibly low price.

M-Audio Studiophile BX8

The BX8s offer 8-inch low-frequency drivers, 1-inch high-frequency drivers, and 130 watts of bi-amped near-field technology at a fraction of the cost of other monitors of this quality.

Yamaha MSP5A

Bi-amped active monitoring solution from the makers of the legendary NS10M studio monitors.

For the best deals, updated daily, please visit...

www.digitalvillage.co.uk

...or contact your nearest store

North London.....0208 4403440
South London.....020 8407 8444
East London.....020 8510 1500
West London.....020 8992 5592
Birmingham.....0121 687 4777
Southampton.....023 8023 3444
Cambridge.....01223 316091
Bristol.....0117 946 7700
Education.....01708 771900

Mackie HR Series

The Mackie HR Series are the most accurate monitor speakers money can buy. Each of the range has ruler flat response curves and, in combination, allow totally accurate monitoring from 21Hz-20kHz + 1.5db.

The three models in the range allow you to put together a no compromise audio monitoring system in almost any environment, and all are THX pm3 approved.

headphones

Beyer DT100 Headphones

The industry standard monitor headphone, with replaceable parts and unbeatable background noise rejection. Suitable for studio monitoring and live work. DT100 ear pads & cables also available.

Beyer DT770

- Closed studio headphone, equalised to meet diffuse field EQ requirements
- Innovative bass-reflex-system
- Robust spring steel headband
- Single-sided cable
- Soft head-pad
- Gold plated jack-plug

DT250

Closed dynamic headphones offering excellent ambient noise isolation and a linear response designed for reference monitoring.

DT150

Designed for audio monitoring applications where size, comfort and performance are primary requirements.

DT231

Lightweight, closed headphone with excellent bass response and brilliant sound, featuring a single sided cable & suppraaural ear pads.

Headphones from AKG, Audio-Technica, Fostex, Sennheiser and Sony also available at DV.

If you wish to audition a range of microphones, reference your latest mix through a selection of studio monitors or compare the latest hardware synths and virtual instruments, then DV can help. We are open 6 days a week and stock over £3million of pro-audio and music technology products, so whether you require dedicated hardware or computer based solutions, please visit your nearest Digital Village for the best UK deals.

www.digitalvillage.co.uk

Errors and omissions excepted. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

DIGITAL VILLAGE

Roland XV-2020

With the same acclaimed XV Sound Engine that powers the XV-5050, the half-rack XV-2020 is aimed squarely at the computer-based musician on a budget who still has a need for top-quality sound. Sporting USB, the XV-2020 also accepts up to 2 SRX expansion boards (see www.digitalvillage.co.uk for fantastic new prices on SRX boards), giving access to an ever-growing library from some of the best instruments in the world. Bundled with computer software to control and edit the power held within, the XV-2020 doesn't add to CPU overload and costs little more than a few quality plug-ins.

Roland VS-2480CD Digital Audio Workstation

The VS-2480CD 24-track Digital Studio Workstation is the first self-contained recording workstation to offer 24-track/24-bit digital recording with 64-channel digital mixing, onboard effects processing and onboard CD burning. This revolutionary workstation also boasts 17 motorised faders, plus VGA Monitor output for software-style control using a mouse and optional ASCII keyboard. Rock-solid hardware with the flexibility of software—that's the new VS-2480CD.

- 24 - track / 24 - bit / 96 kHz
- 64 channel, fully automated digital mixer

Roland MC-909

NEW

The new MC909 follows on from the traditions of the orginal MC303 but adds some fantastic new features including a sampler with up to 272Mb storage, an on-board mixer and a USB interface. The second generation XV engine provides the synthesis, and the unit is compatible with the SRX range of expansion boards.

Roland XP-30

Boss BR-1180CD

Roland HPD-15

Roland XV-5050

The new XV-5050 may be small in size, but it's big on sound. Look inside and you'll find the same powerful synth architecture used in the acclaimed XV-5080 complete with four stereo tones per patch and expressive Matrix Control.

Roland XV-5080

The most expressive and mind-blowing sounds are available when you combine the Roland SRX-Series Wave Expansion Boards with a Roland XV-Series Module such as the awesome XV-5080.

For the best deals, updated daily, please visit...

www.digitalvillage.co.uk

...or contact your nearest store.

North London	020 8440 3440
South London	020 8407 8444
East London	020 8510 1500
West London	020 8992 5592
Birmingham	0121 687 4777
Southampton	023 8023 3444
Cambridge	01223 316091
Bristol	0117 946 7700
Educational Sales	01708 771900

real stores, real people, real prices in real time.

Errors and omissions excepted.
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

Photos: Mike Cameron

Analogue Solutions Vostok

Analogue Pin-matrix Synth

Pin-matrix synths, like EMS's legendary VCS3 and Synthi A(KS), are fairly scarce these days, but Analogue Solutions' Vostok revisits the concept in more affordable form. Is it a vintage-inspired classic, or is it just history?

Paul Nagle

If you know something of the history of synthesizers, the mere mention of a suitcase-based analogue synth featuring a pin matrix, a signal meter and joystick might just ring a few bells — and if not, check out www.sound-on-sound.com/sos/dec00/articles/retrozone.asp, wherein the history of EMS's Synthi A and AKS is discussed in some detail. Analogue Solutions are at pains to point out that their latest creation, the Vostok, is *not* intended to sound like an EMS clone. Nevertheless, they have cunningly devised an instrument that offers many of the features that made (and still makes, as EMS are still in business to this day) a Synthi A or VCS3 much sought after. Although the Vostok is not physically modular in design, its individual components are sourced from Analogue Solutions' range of modules, and as only one is internally patched (the signal meter), you first need to connect the various bits of the synth together with patch cords or its pin matrix before you hear anything. ▶

SOUND ON SOUND

Analogue Solutions Vostok
£1644

pros

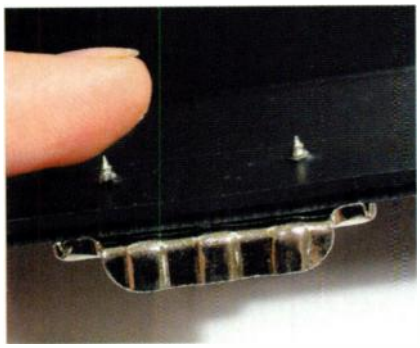
- An interesting collection of modules in a convenient package.
- Pin matrix *and* patch connections for maximum flexibility.
- Good basic tones and rip-roaring filter.

cons

- General calibration problems found throughout the review unit.
- Matrix not fully buffered.
- MIDI interface rather basic.
- Digital oscillator of limited value.
- Rather expensive, given the above issues.

summary

A complete synth in a suitcase, featuring a pin matrix, sequencer, joystick and MIDI. Although not cheap, here is a machine well suited to creating weebly noises, manic analogue sequences or squelchy bass sounds. Currently, there isn't anything that's going to do these things quite like the Vostok.



Casing the Joint

Images on the Analogue Solutions web site don't prepare you for the Vostok's diddiness — it's the Toulouse-Lautrec of synths! The black plastic case is particularly lightweight, and is not intended as a replacement for a true flightcase. The construction left a little to be desired, too — sharp bare screws were left exposed on the review model, sticking through the lift-off front cover, as you can see above. With the cover removed, the Vostok measures just 44 x 27 x 13cm — so it would occupy very little space in a studio or live rig. The case accomodates the equivalent of two rows of 85HP (1HP — Horizontal Pitch — equals 0.2 inches or 5.08mm), and is also available separately, meaning that you could buy one and stock it with modules of your own choice from the range of compatible modulars by other companies, for example the unrelated Analogue Systems, and Germany's Doepfer. Power is supplied by a conventional mains supply, and its large green illuminated On/Off switch is positioned on the left-hand side of the case (see picture towards the end of this article).

With its red-tipped knobs and red-and-white lettering, the Vostok has a certain brash charm, although the Cyrillic-style front-panel legending takes some getting used to. In operation, it can be placed on its back for table-top use or, more typically, it can stand upright on its rubber feet.

The Once-Over

It's immediately evident that the Vostok takes the Swiss-army-knife approach to synthesis, offering a generous array of tools. A MIDI interface is provided (so you can drive the voltage-controlled Vostok from a modern sequencer — see the 'Vostok & MIDI' box opposite) along with two VCOs, two LFOs, two envelope generators and a filter featuring resonant high- and low-pass sections. A third oscillator (based on digital wavetables), plus a step sequencer, ring modulator, joystick, signal meter, mixer, multis and noise/sample & hold, all add up to a comprehensively stocked toolkit. The pin matrix is supplemented by extensive 3.5mm mini-jacks for ease of connectivity with other modular systems. Should you want the Vostok to talk to larger-format synthesizers, two quarter-inch adaptor jacks are provided, and the main output is also offered in quarter-inch format — all the better to plug into your mixer with.

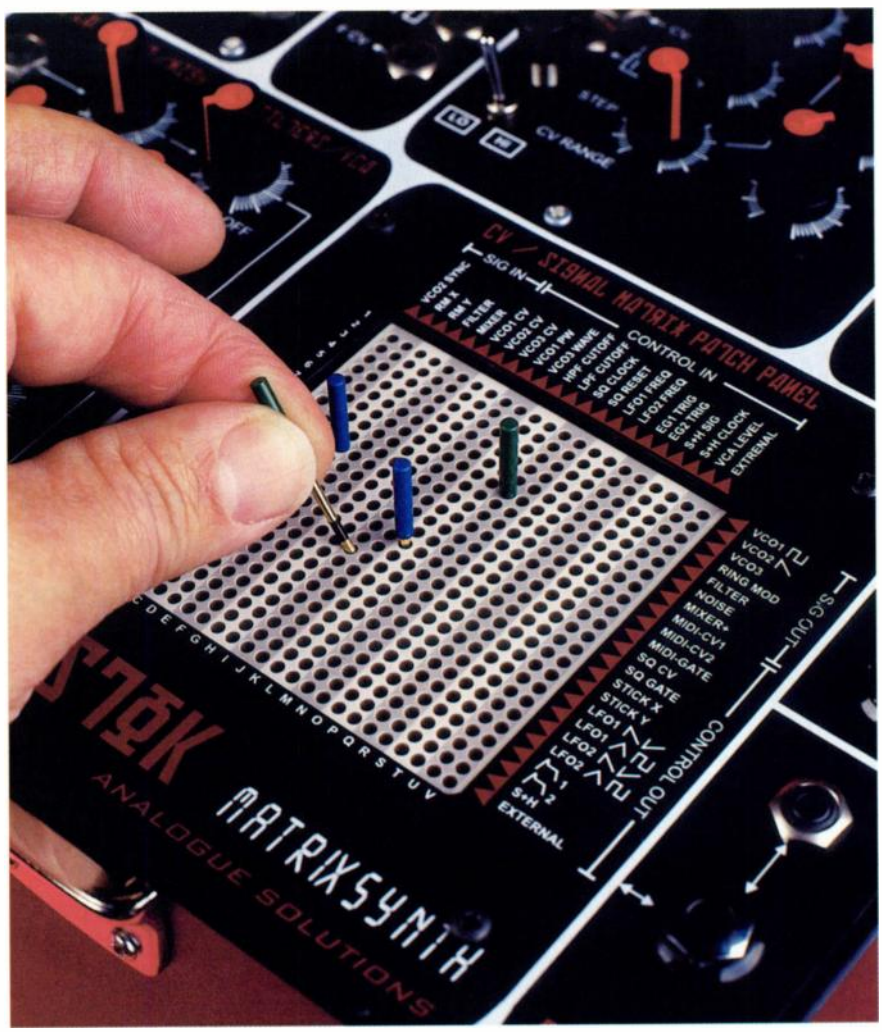
The Matrix

Probably the most eye-catching and innovative feature of the Vostok is its 22 x 22 pin matrix: a good enough place for us to kick off our tour. This tiny grid (around seven centimetres square) offers access to most of the Vostok's signal routing and, by lining up source and destination, you can assemble a complete patch without all that messy cabling. Indeed, as no cords are supplied, it will probably be to the 15 included matrix pins that you turn first in order to make some noise.

Each pin has a 10kΩ resistance and multiple connections can be made to the same source or destination without drastic loss of signal. The pins are small and you need a good eye to accurately link up the inputs along the top of the matrix with the outputs that run vertically. The two types of signal — control voltages and audio voltages — are grouped logically together in the matrix. Audio Signals and CV Outputs are labelled by named function down the right-hand side of the matrix and by numbers down the left side (see below). Similarly, the upper axis is labelled using meaningful names, its lower half by the letters A-V — with no obvious correlation between names and letters. Naturally, this being a voltage-controlled synth, you can patch audio signals into voltage inputs and *vice versa*.

According to the manual, all the signal and control outputs are buffered, and many of the inputs too, although despite this, I did experience voltage drops when making some connections, such as plugging the output of an LFO into the CV input of a VCO. Analogue Solutions have since confirmed that not all of the matrix connections are buffered, so expect a degree of unpredictability!

Some of the connections not present in the matrix include the VCO1 sawtooth



Patching connections with the pin matrix. Only those with a steady hand and good eyesight need apply!

output and sync input, plus the VCO2 square-wave output and pulse-width CV, but, on the whole, the matrix encompasses most of the synth's functionality. In theory, you could patch into the same modules with cords and the matrix simultaneously, although the onus is on you to be well organised and avoid making conflicting connections. Experimentation is the key to understanding most modular synths, and, if anything, this is even more relevant with the Vostok.

Oscillators

Two VCOs act as the main sound sources, and provide simultaneously available sawtooth and variable square waves. A dedicated pulse-width knob sweeps the latter from a narrow pulse through to square and back. External control of pulse width is also provided, with amount of modulation being determined at the CV source rather than destination. Actually, many Analogue Solutions modules have output amounts set in this way; thus the oscillators have dedicated output levels for each waveform, and the mixer has no controls at all.

Both oscillators have dedicated Glide knobs so they can slew at separate rates. Unfortunately, the review model's oscillators had a small amount of glide present all the time, even when the control was set to zero. Analogue Solutions claim that this will be dealt with on all Vostoks built from now on, but early models may suffer from this 'feature'. I'd have liked a fine-tune knob to have been included too, since the single control present, with its available range of plus-or-minus one octave, made subtle detuning a little awkward. A sync input jack is present for both VCOs.

Oscillator 3 seemed, on paper, to be the most interesting — a digital eight-bit wavetable oscillator featuring no less than 256 waves in 64K of memory. The four-character 'bubble'-type LED has, apparently, been selected for its retro look (see right). It's fairly readable (though would possibly look better behind darkened glass, Sinclair watch-style) and displays the note name and wave number (in hexadecimal). The initial wave can be selected via a knob and these proved to be full of digital fizz: buzzy noises, mellow organs, and clavinet sounds issued forth, all with a healthy dose of aliasing artifacts.

The Vostok & MIDI

The Vostok includes a basic MIDI interface which generates a gate signal and two CV signals based on incoming MIDI events. As well as a MIDI In socket there is also a Thru and, usefully, you can activate the module's trigger output manually with a dedicated button. Setting up the MIDI channel is as easy as pushing the MIDI program button and either playing a note or moving the mod wheel on your connected controller. Thanks to the interface's built-in Learn function, the MIDI channel on which the incoming data is received is the one stored, and when you play a note to initialise the interface, CV2 is set automatically to output a signal derived from velocity. You can no doubt guess that moving the mod wheel instead sets CV2 to produce a signal based on the MIDI controller sent by the wheel. Either way, CV1 always represents the MIDI note value.

Other than that, the MIDI interface has just two additional outputs: Accent and Legato. The former outputs a voltage of 5V when it receives a note with a velocity higher than 81 (the synth's panel says the velocity threshold is 100, and the manual claims 79), returning to zero only when a velocity of less than this is received.

I got useful results using the signal generated by the Accent jack as a clock source for the sequencer. With it, gentle playing does not advance the sequencer steps, but forceful playing does — so you can choose when to introduce a variation in tone intuitively as you play. The Legato socket outputs a 5V signal when any notes overlap and returns to zero when none are overlapping.

Neither of the oscillators in the review model tracked my connected MIDI keyboard very well, leading to noticeable pitch variances over just a couple of octaves and restricting the range over which the synth was playable. At first I thought that the oscillators themselves were not scaled correctly, but they proved quite accurate when I removed the Vostok's MIDI interface from the equation and played them via my Roland SH101's CV outputs. Fortunately, scaling trimpots are available on the MIDI interface's front panel for some degree of fine adjustment.

And that's about it for the MIDI interface. It doesn't respond to anything else (say pitch-bend or aftertouch) and the manual is quite clear that it is aimed at sequencing.

A switch selects between bank A (waves 0-127) and bank B (waves 128-255) and there are also CV inputs to perform wave and bank selection via external control.

I eagerly patched in this module, thinking of my happy experiences with the digital oscillators in my Digisound modular and my recently acquired Dave Smith Evolver. However, it was only after some time struggling to get the Vostok's digital oscillator to play anything like a melody that I checked the manual, and noted the significant statement 'VCO3 works best when used with the internal analogue sequencer'. I duly connected the sequencer and tried stepping through oscillator's pitch and waveforms automatically with it. Only then did I start to hear hints of how cool this oscillator could have been, had it only been possible to give it more accurate tuning. The oscillator has a range of four octaves, and does its most interesting stuff in the lower ranges. Ultimately, I'd have to sum it up as a curio suitable for weird noises, or for its aliasing and stepped waveforms, rather than a vital inclusion as a musical sound source.

LFOs & Envelopes

Two LFOs offer a selection of sawtooth or inverted sawtooth plus square or triangle waveforms. An ingenious selection method, and one seen on previous Analogue Solutions products, is via knobs that pull outwards from the front panel, thereby acting as switches as well as knobs (and before you look at the pictures accompanying this article, it's not obvious from just looking at the controls which ones pull out and which don't). So, for a conventional sawtooth, you push the knob in, and for an inverted sawtooth, you pull it out. Then, in simple but effective fashion, turning the knob sets the output level of the selected waveform. A voltage input is provided so you can vary the LFO rate using another LFO, envelope or whatever. The minimum speed wasn't nearly slow enough for my tastes (until I patched in a negative voltage to slow it down) but I guess as soon as you make someone like me happy with a very slow LFO, someone else will complain it doesn't go fast enough. The manual doesn't specify the LFO range, but it does reach audio levels at its highest frequency.

The two envelopes seemed, at first glance, to be straightforward ADSR types. Envelope one has a green LED which lights to show it has received a gate, while envelope two has a yellow one — and each has a bi-polar control for amount. Each envelope also has a repeat function, and this I disliked instantly. Don't get me wrong — I love repeating envelopes — but the ones present on the review model leapt into repeat mode not at a zero sustain setting for each envelope (as designed) but at settings far higher than that. Apparently Analogue Solutions are exploring the possibility of fitting a separate switch to engage the Repeat function; as it was, I found it ▶

▶ impossible to set the envelopes so they were suitable for snappy sequencer work.

Filter & VCA

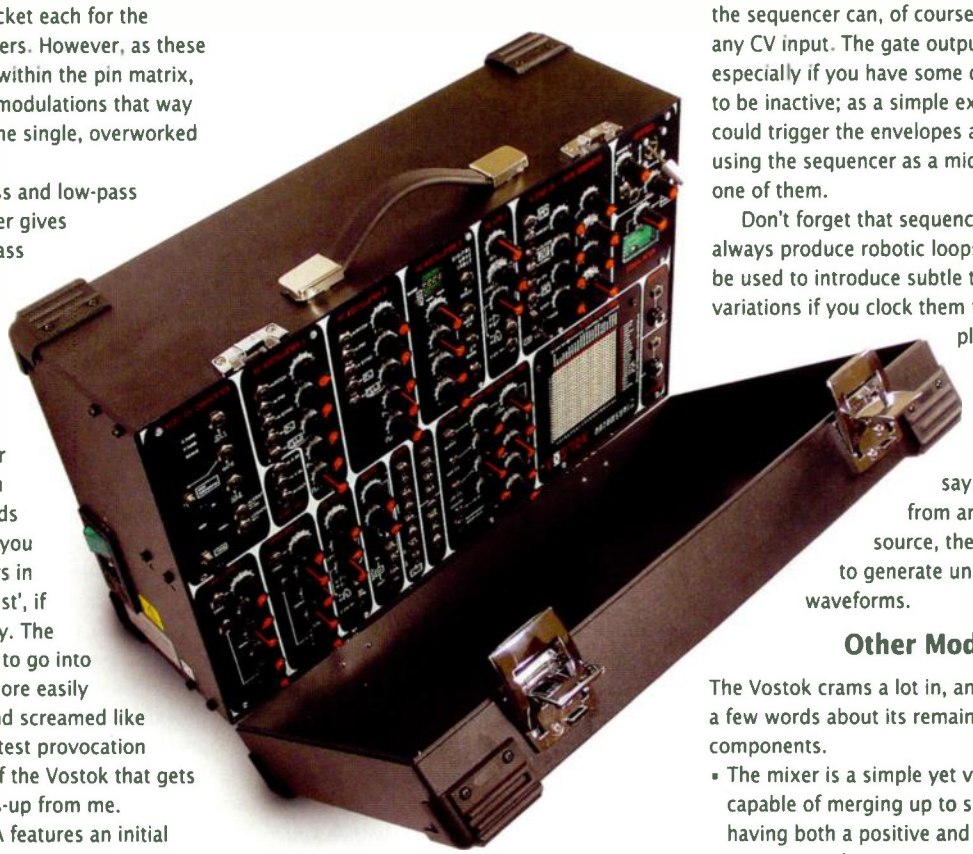
The filter is none other than Analogue Solutions' 12dB-per-octave SY02 — itself based on the Korg MS20 filter. I found this dual high/low-pass filter to be an excellent choice, and a pleasant change from yet another Moog clone. Indeed, it was already my favourite Analogue Solutions module, and has long had its place in my own modular system. The Vostok's version lacks some of the input jacks of its ancestor, having just one CV socket each for the high- and low-pass filters. However, as these inputs are also found within the pin matrix, you can add multiple modulations that way rather than by using the single, overworked mixer.

Use of the high-pass and low-pass cutoff controls together gives a very flexible band-pass filter, and having independent resonance for each is a source of awesome wibbly noises or more subtle solo patches. The filter can also be overdriven quite easily, and sounds pleasantly dirty when you do so. Think 'The Corrs in a mud-wrestling contest', if that helps in some way. The review model seemed to go into self-oscillation even more easily than my own SY02, and screamed like a banshee at the slightest provocation — this is one aspect of the Vostok that gets an unreserved thumbs-up from me.

The integrated VCA features an initial level control that you can use when fading in drones and the like (more conventionally, you'd connect an envelope to its CV to shape the output). The main volume control resides here too, and the signal output is available in both 3.5mm and quarter-inch formats — a nice idea.

Sequencer

I briefly alluded to the sequencer earlier when discussing the digital oscillator, and if you think a mere eight steps don't add up to much fun, think again. Step sequencers are more about control and immediacy than hammering out long complex patterns, and this one is no exception — it adds considerably to the Vostok's appeal. Programming is accomplished by simply spinning the knobs during playback or, for more accurate tuning, by adjusting the knobs one at a time before setting the sequencer running, while stepping manually through the sequence. To program a riff where the sequencer's CV is routed to pitch, for example, you push the button, tune the step via its knob and move on to the next step until your sequence is complete. Running the sequence requires that you patch in an external clock source (there is no built-in sequencer clock) such as an LFO's square wave. However, very interesting (and not entirely predictable) things happen when you clock the sequencer with other waveforms, such as a sawtooth or triangle wave. Using some of these alternatives, the sequencer direction can vary wildly and, depending on the cycle of the LFO, can suddenly start to go backwards, skip forward several steps or even replay the same step for a while. If you want to break up the rhythms generated, pulling out any individual knob turns that step into a rest (that is, no gate signal is generated). Progress through the sequence is indicated by the blinking yellow LEDs and, anorak that I am, I found it entertaining to keep the sequencer running at all times, even when not controlling anything. Hey, I'm surely not alone in my love of flashing lights!



A switch determines whether the CV range produced is between 0 and 10 or 0 and five Volts. The latter makes it easier to tune melodic sequences, but the former might be of more value for large control changes. The sequence is restarted whenever a trigger is received at the Reset jack and this made me think that individual trigger outputs for each step (as on Korg's SQ10 for example) would have been really handy — that way you could reset the sequence at any step by patching the step's trigger out to the Reset jack. As it is, only the output from Step 1 is available. The clock input also features a Thru jack, which is ideal if you have multiple step sequencers or wish to allow the clock signal to continue, perhaps to drive the sample-and-hold module.

The CV signals produced by each step of the sequencer can, of course, be directed to any CV input. The gate output is useful too, especially if you have some of the steps set to be inactive; as a simple example, you could trigger the envelopes alternately by using the sequencer as a middle man for one of them.

Don't forget that sequencers needn't always produce robotic loops. They can also be used to introduce subtle timbral variations if you clock them from each note played and direct their output to pulse width, or a filter control voltage, say. Or, if clocked from an audio-level source, they can be used to generate unique waveforms.

Other Modules

The Vostok crams a lot in, and here are just a few words about its remaining components.

- The mixer is a simple yet vital module, capable of merging up to six inputs and having both a positive and inverted output. So, if you mix control voltages you gain access to both positive and negative modulation sources simultaneously. The mixer can handle audio or CV sources.
- The backlit moving-coil meter is an improvement on Analogue Solutions' original module — simply because that *had* no light. The manual reminds us that this is not a precision device, but is handy all the same for monitoring audio or control signals. It measures positive voltages only, and is permanently patched to the positive output of the mixer.
- The joystick feels reassuringly smooth and has CV outputs (with individual amount controls) for the X and Y axis. It has enough resistance to use with confidence and remains in position when you release it — just as you'd want. Its maximum range is ±12V.
- Two simple 3.5mm-to-quarter-inch

adaptors are provided, with one of them available in the matrix. And, for multiple connections, two handy 'multis' (labelled 'split') are available, with four connected sockets each.

- A combined noise source and sample & hold module features controls for noise level and slew amount. To create an S&H modulation source, connect the noise to the S&H input, then pipe in a clock signal and you're away. Slew smooths the output from the module for less drastic changes.
- A ring modulator is also tucked in neatly next to VCO1 and reminds me how nice it would be if the main oscillators had produced sine waves — the ideal source of those pure ring-modulated 'bell tones' we all know and love.

Conclusions

Drawing any meaningful conclusions about the Vostok requires that we consider who it's really aimed at. Such an eclectic collection of modules (try saying that after a few pints of Old Scrotum) indicates a laudable desire to do something slightly out of the ordinary. Analogue Solutions have shown that it is still possible to rediscover underexploited backwaters of music technology and produce something that is both new, yet reminiscent of classic designs.

However, at over £1600 including VAT, the Vostok isn't a cheap synthesizer, and when you bear that price tag in mind, you start to look more closely at some of those rough edges, the calibration issues and technical imperfections. Personally, I'd expect something that exuded a little more quality if I were handing over such a sum. I'd certainly insist that the issues with the envelopes and oscillator pitch were resolved, but I also think it not unreasonable to demand a more fully featured MIDI interface, and perhaps a more robust case too. It also occurs to me that the Vostok's price tag is not a million miles away from the price of a brand-new EMS Synthi A (amazingly, these can still be ordered from EMS for around £2100 including VAT, although there is a waiting list).

In fairness, Analogue Solutions have claimed that some of the issues I raised during the course of the review, such as problems with oscillator glide and envelope repeats, will be dealt with before future Vostoks are constructed. As a small company, they certainly have the freedom to do this, although nothing definite was in place before the end of my review. It's also possible that these problems are less significant to some potential punters than they would be to me. For, make no mistake, this is a synth with a specialised appeal and the Vostok's behaviour, range of sounds and performance undoubtedly does bears comparison with those classic EMS instruments. It scores by being slightly cheaper and having such extras as a MIDI interface, a sequencer, mini-jack connections and more. The VCOs sound fine, the filter marvellous and even the digital oscillator could be the source of some very strange sound effects or funky, wave-changing sequencer loops. I mean it as no insult to say that it could be an awesome self-contained sound-effects machine. In that context, the Vostok could do just fine. SOS

information

£ £1643.83 including VAT.
T Analogue Solutions +44 (0)1384 353694.
F +44 (0)1384 353694.
E info@analoguesolutions.com
W www.analoguesolutions.com

GINA24 LAYLA24 MONA MIA

24•96 DIGITAL RECORDING SOLUTIONS

MIA £219.99 GINA24 £429.99 LAYLA24 £849.99 MONA £849.99

From the £219.99 Mia, through the best-selling ADAT and S/PDIF-equipped Gina, to the versatility and professional specifications of the MIDI equipped 19" rack Layla and Mona, the solution to your **24bit, 96kHz** soundcard/breakout-box needs is right here - and at a price you *can* afford!

Laptop Adaptor £179.99 (for existing MONA or LAYLA24 owners)

MONA Laptop £849.99
LAYLA24 Laptop £849.99

And you can now take the outstanding recording quality of your LAYLA or MONA on the road with the ECHO Laptop Adaptor.

Echo Comparison Chart

Specification	Mia	Gina24	Layla24	Mona
Digital connectors	S/PDIF	RCA & Optical S/PDIF,ADAT	RCA & Optical S/PDIF,ADAT	RCA & Optical S/PDIF,ADAT
Analog outputs	2	8	8	6
Digital outputs	2 (8 virtual)	2 or 8	2 or 8	2 or 8
Analog inputs	2	2	8	4
Digital inputs	2	2 or 8	2 or 8	2 or 8
Nominal output levels	yes	yes	yes	yes*
Nominal input levels	yes	yes	yes	no*
Default nominal level	+4	+4	+4	See below
Analog input gain	no	no	no	yes*
Analog input auto level	no	no	no	no
Input clocks	S/PDIF	S/PDIF,ADAT, Esync	S/PDIF,ADAT, Word	S/PDIF,ADAT, Word
Output Clocks	Esync	Esync	Word, Esync	Word, Esync
Midi	no	no	yes	no
Sample rates	8,11,16,22,32, 44,48,88,96	8,11,16,22,32, 44,48,88,96	8,11,16,22,32, 44,48,88,96	8,11,16,22,32, 44,48,88,96
Other	Multiple client support On-board DSP	headphone output	headphone output	4 built in Mic pre-amps with Phantom Power
Laptop Card Bus Available	no	no	yes	yes

All cards have output levels for analogue outputs and monitors that can route from any input to any output.

*Mona handles nominal levels differently from the other cards. For analogue outputs, the XLR connectors are +4 and the RCA connectors are for -10, so there's no software switch to change between the two. The analog inputs are controlled by knobs on the front panel, not in software by the console. Mona can handle +4 and -10 just by turning the knob on the box. There is no software switch for analog input nominal levels.

ARBITER GROUP PLC
Wilberforce Road • London • NW9 6AX
Tel: 020 8970 1909 • Fax: 020 8202 7076
www.arbitermt.co.uk • www.arbitergroup.com
email: mtsales@arbitergroup.com

echo
digital audio

On The Record

Running Your Own Record Label • Part 5

The earlier parts of this series explained how to set up your label. Now it's time to start looking at ways to get your work out and on sale to the public.

Tom Flint

Last month we discussed how PR agents, publicists and pluggers can be used to promote your label and its recordings. Naturally, a successful promotional campaign will result in numbers of people looking to buy your records, but all efforts will have been wasted if your music is not readily available. What you need now is a distributor — in the most basic of terms, the company who takes the freshly-pressed records and gets them out into the nation's music stores.

It's well known in the industry that many of today's record shops are finding it hard to stay in business, particularly with stiff competition coming from large supermarkets, who can afford to undercut the specialist shops. As a consequence of this situation, music shops have become a battleground where shelf space is the holy grail, and sales reps have to use all the tricks of the trade to persuade the chains to spend their cash resources on a new batch of records.

Looking at it from the point of view of shops fighting for survival, they naturally want to make sure their shelves are packed with the music that will sell the fastest and attract the most customers. This is bad news for relatively unknown artists hoping to get their records in the racks alongside Madonna or Eminem, but at least a good distributor has the sort of experience and bargaining power that a humble label does not. A distributor will also have the infrastructure to deal with the logistical nightmare of shipping CDs and albums across the country, and warehousing them ready for departure.

Wheeling & Dealing

It is sometimes possible for a label to strike what is known as a 'manufacturing and distribution' deal, in which the distributor co-ordinates and funds the process of having the records pressed. Deals like these are vital for labels who can't afford a large and costly pressing, but in such cases the distributor's risk is larger, so their percentage is bigger too. It's not hard to find lists of distributors; the *Showcase Music Business Guide* (as mentioned last month) is one source, and the web is another, but unfortunately, like all good things, securing a satisfactory distribution deal is not so easy. Large distributors will have many labels on their books, and if they are going to put money up front, or at least assign some of their staff to the job of looking after label business, they need to ensure that they will get a return on their investment.

If your music is somewhat esoteric, you may do best by searching out a distributor who specialises in your style of music and can get your records into more specialist shops. There will be more on the intricacies of niche distribution next month, but for the time being, let's assume that you have impressed your distributor so much by your talk of loyal record-buying fans that you've persuaded them to take you on. At that point you will need to negotiate a contract, and your lawyer will be the first person you need to call for advice. Toby Marks, owner of Disco Gecko records, reveals one of the things to watch out for.

Toby Marks, owner of the Disco Gecko record label.

"The bigger music retail shops, and chains, negotiate with the distributor for the right to return. That means that if they can't sell the records they can send them back after a few months! The distributor is doing the work of sorting the CDs, putting them into vans, getting them delivered, and then having to get them back into the warehouse when they're returned — and obviously they need to cover themselves for that expense — so most distributors charge labels returns or stock movement fees.

"The deal that I've done with Pinnacle includes a five-percent returns-handling fee. That's fairly high, I suspect, but there are various points where you can 'trade' when

negotiating your contract, and that's one point I conceded."

Unwelcome Return

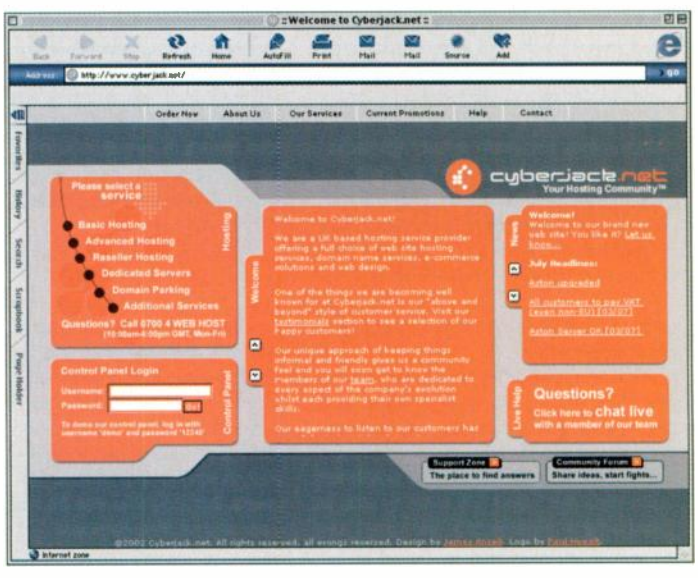
Once you have arrived at a deal outlining the distributor's cut and the agreed percentage for returns and any other services, it's time to stop worrying about your deal and start worrying about how potential return stock will affect your cash flow. As Toby explains, if you're not careful, you can end up spending money you don't actually have, because of the way the system works. "You often find that the big retail chains will do a 'scale out' deal which means, that, for example, the central buyer for Virgin will decide to take 1000 albums in July and put a percentage of those in every Virgin shop in the country. By August or September you get paid for them. The problems is that, for example, there may be no Banco De Gaia fans in Wigan, but the Virgin store in that town have still been given 20 albums by head office. Come November, when Elton John, Kylie and Cliff Richard have their greatest hits albums coming out in time for Christmas, the Wigan store will want to make space, so they pick the albums that haven't sold and send them back under the sale-or-return agreement. So traditionally November is a bit of a scary time, because you may find that none of your supposed sales actually went over the counter, and you get them back, together with a big bill. You firstly have to refund what you've been paid and then you get the percentage on top for returns-handling costs!

"One thing that may or not be a godsend is that distributors tend to hold back a certain percentage of your money against returns, so if, for example, you sell 1000 albums, they may only pass on the money for 750 and sit on the rest of it for several months. Then, if there are returns, the money is there to give back to the shops. Distributors are actually protecting themselves, because if too many labels spent the lot and then couldn't pay for the returns, the distributor would go bust. When I released the *Magical Sounds* album, Pinnacle held back a pretty large chunk of money against returns, but I needed money for cashflow and I couldn't afford to have that much sat in their bank account, so after negotiations they agreed to reduce the withheld amount. In the end, I got quite a few returns and it worked out about right, but at the time, I thought none would come back. In retrospect, they saved me from a potential financial crisis."

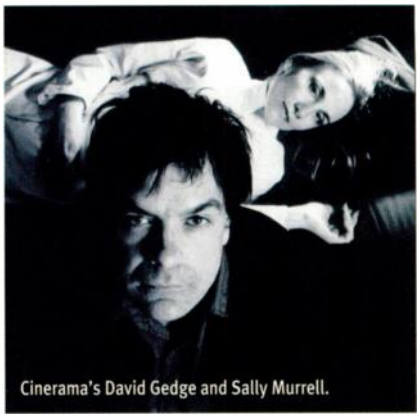
The New Order

Finding a sympathetic distributor could potentially be a sticking point for your label, especially if you are not a well-known DJ or band. Fortunately, thanks to the power of the Internet, hiring a traditional distributor is no longer the only option available. Selling CDs from your own web site by mail order is now a very economical proposition, and a good way to get a foothold in the market — and ultimately it may help you build up enough of a following to pique the interest of a major distributor. The point has to be made here that web surfers are not going to stop off at any site to buy music without being attracted by advertising and promotion, but on the plus side, a web site makes music available to anyone in the world, in a way a traditional music shop could never do. These benefits also apply to merchandise and back-catalogue releases, which can be made available as mail-order purchases.

To get started the first thing to do is contact an Internet Service Provider, from whom you can rent server space. Simply typing the phrase 'Internet Service Provider' into a search engine will provide a list of suitable candidates. Depending on the quality of services on offer, prices vary, although a basic service may only cost a few pounds per month. You also need to think about your site's design. You may wish to design the site yourself (if so, take a look at the six-part *SOS* series which started in July '99, or surf to: www.sound-on-sound.com/sos/jul99/articles/websites.htm), but bear in mind that a web site, like anything else, needs to be maintained, with up-to-date news and general content written and posted regularly. What's more, someone needs to be on hand to get things up and running if there is a server problem or software failure. With this in mind, you might wish to hire a third party to design and manage your site. Naturally, the web is full of professional-looking agencies offering their design services, but for the sake of keeping costs low, you could try to develop a symbiotic relationship with an enthusiastic fan of your music. There are always a few technical wizards out there who are more than willing to run a site for their favourite band, or who are prepared to work for free so that they can use the project as an advert for their design skills. Regular



The web site of designers Cyberjack.



Cinerama's David Gedge and Sally Murrell.

contributor to this series and owner of Scopitones Records, David Gedge, has a site hosted by one company, Cyberjack, and maintained by another, called the Starfish Consultancy.

Gedge explains how he found them. "Every other person you meet these days seems to be a web designer so I didn't have to do any research to find someone to do my site. Cyberjack is actually the company of a friend who once interviewed me for a fanzine. I hadn't given it much thought until she offered to design the web site for free because she wanted to put her skills into practice. After it was all up and running she became bored with that side of things, so the Starfish Consultancy took over the maintenance and design. They were also people I knew, so they run the site for free too, even though I offered them some money for it! So really I have no idea how much it should cost — I suspect quite a lot. I wouldn't mind learning to do it myself but it's finding the time when I have other things to do, like making music and running a label."

Setting Sales

From his web site, Gedge sells Cinerama CDs, vinyl records and merchandise, including ▶

T-shirts and sweatshirts. To keep costs down, everything ordered on the site is processed and posted by Cinerama's keyboardist and backing vocalist, Sally Murrell. "There's not really a problem doing it on a day-to-day basis, because we only get two or three orders a day," explains Gedge. "But when we've been on tour it gets put on the back burner. We've just been to the US for a few weeks and there are loads of orders to sort out, which is a bit bad, but there is no other way to do it without getting outside help. Sally usually cashes the cheques and postal orders and waits for everything to clear before sending the stuff out, particularly if it's an order from a new customer, although it's rare we get a cheque that bounces.

"To make sure we have enough stock, I contact the distributor whenever I have an album or single release, and I put in an order for a small number of records. I find that it takes about six months after a single has been released before people start calling up because they can't buy it in the shops any more, but I don't mind keeping it here for that time."

Another DIY aspect of the mail-order operations is the slightly unusual points table for calculating the cost of postage and packing. Gedge explains how and why he devised the system. "Being a mathematics graduate, I thought it was logical to use a system of points so that people could work out how much their particular order would cost. It's probably much more complicated than it needs to be but I wanted it to be fair. Most people understand it, although a lot of Americans don't seem to realise it's not in dollars! I basically collected a selection of Jiffy bags, CDs, tapes, sweatshirts, 12-inches, CD singles and T-shirts, found some really accurate scales and weighed everything. Then I looked to see what the Royal Mail postage rates were for different parts of the world. There doesn't seem to be any problems sending everything via Royal Mail, although if they were more expensive packages, Customs and Excise might have something to say."

Pleasing Your Masters

Before you can have your records 'printed', there are a few technicalities that need to be taken care of. For a start you need to check that all the relevant coding is in place, not least of which are the ISRCs (International Standard Recording Codes), as explained in part three of this series, which ran in the November 2002 issue (available on line at www.sound-on-sound.com/sos/Nov02/articles/diylabel3.asp). There are many other formatting considerations too, such as PQ coding and copy protection, but to get the full rundown on these it's worth reading part three of Paul White's Stereo Editing series, from the March 2000 issue of *SOS* (available at www.sound-on-sound.com/sos/mar00/articles/stereoedit.htm).

You will also have to make sure that your artwork is ready and saved in a suitable file format, complete with barcodes and all the text for printing on the CD itself. The 'New Label' info pack provided by PPL (Phonographic Performance Limited — see part three of this series, as above, for more details) contains, amongst other papers, a Copyright Protection leaflet showing exactly what text needs to go on your CD and what to do with the ubiquitous 'P' and 'C' symbols.

As part of the general preparation process, you may also decide to have your work properly mastered so that (audio-wise) it is optimised for release. Toby Marks explains why he chooses to have his albums professionally mastered. "So far, all my album tracks have been edited together to run continuously, but before I mix them together I take the individual tracks to the mastering suite to EQ and level them. Then I load them into my computer and do the crossfades and the general compiling of the album back at my studio. Lastly, I return to play the final 70-minute master back into the mastering system.

"I do use Emagic's *Wave Burner Pro* on my G4, in which I can handle all the edits, PQ codings, ISRCs and copy protection, and I can also do all the compression, limiting and expansion that an expensive production suite does, but I don't fully trust my ears, my monitoring or my acoustics, and I don't have 30 years' experience as a mastering engineer. There are some things which I know other people can do better, which will vastly improve the final result, and mastering is one of those: I couldn't handle listening to one of my CDs and knowing it was wrong."

"I am also not convinced that your average computer drive is necessarily that good at writing audio CDs, even in real time, and that may be an overriding reason to get a mastering studio to do it all. At least that way you can be pretty sure it will all be OK. I have heard tales of people getting their masters sent back from the manufacturing plant, having been told that there were too many errors to go into production."

If you are confident in your mastering skills, you may wish to save cash and deliver your finished coded file and artwork direct to the manufacturer. They will have charges, including one for the glass master, which has to be created before any CDs can be manufactured. The other main cost is for the manufacturing itself, and that will vary depending on the size of the production run. Toby provides some guideline figures. "It's all to do with economies of scale: a production run of about a thousand CDs with reasonably good artwork costs about 60p per CD plus VAT. £600 for 1000 CDs isn't much compared to what you might have to spend on recording or on a designer to create the artwork. I spend more than that on mastering, which costs me from £1000 to £1500 quid an album, but I'm fortunate to have access to very good mastering suites. If you sell 10,000 CDs, it's worth spending £2000 on the mastering process, but for 500 it's probably not.

"Marketing could potentially be the most expensive part of the whole process. If I stick to the principle of spending one pound per copy, I'm spending more on marketing than manufacturing. On a £15 CD in the shop, the government takes £2, VAT will be £2.30, the shop will take about £4, and the distributor will take about £2, so suddenly 60p doesn't seem a lot. If you could sell your stuff on the web and take out all those other people, suddenly your 60p CD can be sold for a hell of a lot less than £15."

1 Ⓟ Notice

e.g. Ⓟ 1996 XYZ Record Company

The Ⓟ Notice is an internationally recognised symbol of protection. Its inclusion is a legal requirement in certain countries, and should be prominently shown on all publicly distributed copies of a sound recording. It indicates the year in which the sound recording was first published and the facts in the Notice will be presumed correct unless the contrary is proved. It is therefore vital that the Ⓟ Notice contains accurate information.

2 © Notice

Ⓟ 1996 XYZ Recording Company

e.g. © 1996 XYZ Recording Company

In addition to the Ⓟ notice, you should also display the © notice, which serves to protect the artwork on the label and sleeve of your recording.

Do not combine the two notices, for example, Ⓟ & © 1996 XYZ Records, as this may invalidate both notices – and yes, we are well aware that, unfortunately, this is common practice within the record industry!

3 Copyright Warning Notice

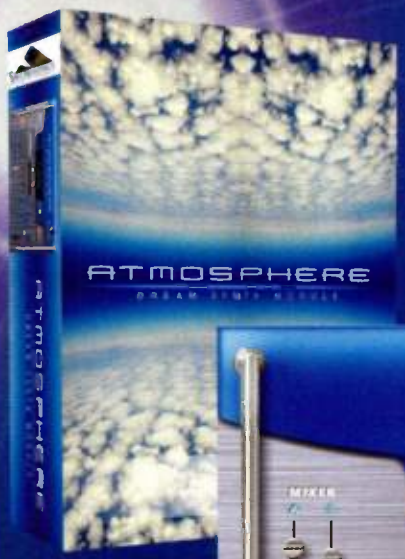
Below is an example of a standard copyright warning notice which should also be clearly displayed on the label or sleeve of your sound recording:

All rights of the producer and copyright owner reserved. Unauthorised copying, re-recording, broadcasting, public performance, hiring or rental of this recording in whatever manner is strictly prohibited.
In the UK apply for public performance and broadcast licences to:
Phonographic Performance Limited,
1 Upper James Street, London W1F 9DE

PPL's free documentation tells you what text needs to appear on your CD if you are to safeguard your rights and comply with regulations.

SPECTRASONICS
VIRTUAL INSTRUMENTS

POWERFULLY SIMPLE

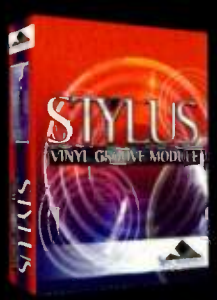


ATMOSPHERE Dream Synth Module

The World's Most Massive Programmable Synth. The core library of a thousand powerful sounds is just the starting point for your own creations. The beauty of Atmosphere is in its "dual-layer" concept. You can immediately mix and match the layers of any of the 1,000 patches, and tweak each layer fully independently. That's over a million possible combinations! Each layer has its own multimode resonant filters, four LFOs, three envelopes and matrix modulation. There is also an additional master filter for quick tone shaping. The possibilities for creative manipulation are phenomenal... and yet it is so easy to use.

- Over 3 Gig core library
- 1,000 cutting-edge, brand NEW sounds!
- Lush Pads, Ambient Textures, Powerhouse Synths
- Interchangeable layers for one million combinations!
- Powerful synth interface for creating your own sounds
- Designed by award winning sound designer Eric Persing
- FAST and Easy to use

£225 MAC/PC INCLUDED - VST, RTAS, MAS



FutureMusic EDITOR'S CHOICE

FutureMusic

STYLUS Vinyl Groove Module

The World's First Groove Control™ Instrument. Stylus™ is an innovative new type of software plug-in instrument that integrates a massive core library of thousands of cutting-edge groove elements, loops and samples, with a powerful user interface for creating your own grooves.

"Stylus is a must..." Sound on Sound, October 2002
"Stylus is, in a word, stunning." Future Music, October 2002

- All NEW Sounds!
- Massive 3..5 gig core library
- Over 1,000 stunning remix grooves
- Elastic Tempo, Pitch, Pattern and Feel
- Killer live percussion
- Thousands of cutting-edge drum samples

£159 MAC/PC INCLUDED - VST, RTAS, MAS

VST Instruments | RTAS Real Time AudioSuite | MAS Compatible MOTU Audio System | Mac | PC VERSION

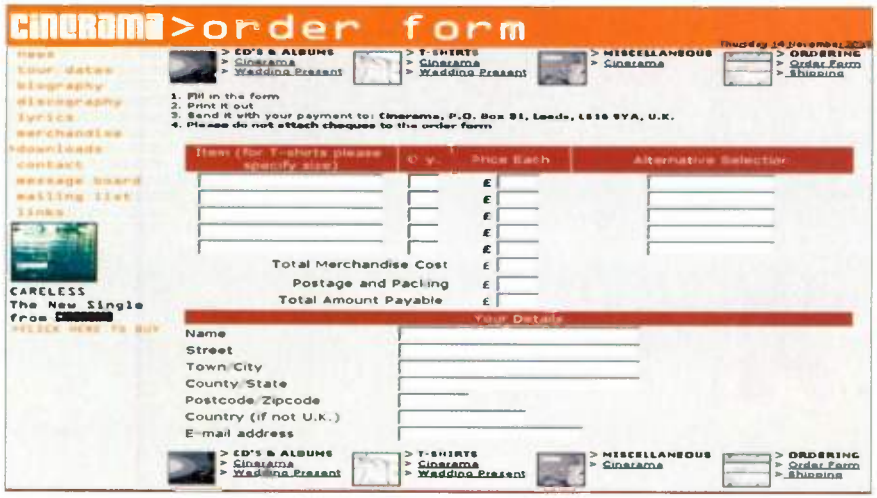
TIME+SPACE, PO BOX 4, OKEHAMPTON DEVON EX20 2YL, UK
TEL: +44 (0)1837 55200 • FAX: +44 (0)1837 55400
EMAIL: SALES@TIMESPACE.COM • WEB: WWW.TIMESPACE.COM

TIME+SPACE

Playing The Card

The one obvious thing lacking from Gedge's setup is the facility for people to use their credit cards to purchase Cinerama's merchandise, although the majority of sales are via traditional distributor/shop channels, so the limitation has not been an issue until now. Nevertheless, if you are intending to use the Internet as the main outlet for your records, card handling will be a higher priority. There is an ever-growing number of companies offering card-handling services on the Net. For a commission fee, these companies will provide a secure server, screen customers for possible fraud, approve their credit-card details, and provide them with all the necessary communications and verifications. The order information is then passed on to you, the distributor, and then all you have to do is make sure the CD or record is posted. Traditionally it was necessary to set up a merchant account with a bank in order to process card orders, although there are some newer services — like the eBay-owned Paypal — who require no setup fees and no merchant account.

Toby Marks has also been distributing Banco De Gaia merchandise from home. Unlike the Cinerama website, Disco Gecko now takes credit-card orders. The incentive for Toby to set up a card service was his acquisition of the rights to his old albums, which were previously released by Planet Dog, and then sub-licensed to Ultimate Records (the full story of how the liquidation of Ultimate led to a legal dispute over the ownership of Banco De Gaia recordings was featured in part one of this series). By gaining the rights to his old records, Toby also obtained a lot of stock which had been held in distributor Pinnacle's warehouse for several years during the legal case, so it made sense to set up a credit-card system to cope with orders from long-waiting fans. Toby explains how he picked a suitable service: "I knew that if I could get on-line credit card



Part of the mail order section of the Cinerama site.

handling sorted out I could do a lot more direct sales and I would gain from having no distributor's fees. I talked to the bank about it first, but it was really expensive — something like £20 a week minimum maintenance fee, plus the setup fee — so I ruled out that possibility. I then spoke to people at other labels I knew to see how they were doing it. One friend used a company who take the stock from Pinnacle, and do the mailouts and all the card orders, but because my wife and I have been handling our own mail-order stuff for a long time there was no need to pay somebody to do that part of it. We just needed someone to process the orders on the credit cards and then pass the orders on to us. Another friend recommended the company that I now use, which is run by an ex-tour manager who had realised that every band he'd worked with has a certain amount of merchandise to sell. He decided it would make sense to offer that service to all the bands that he knew. He's providing the card handling, technical backup and a secure server, and he's also running the web site. In practice, he sends me a weekly list of the orders they have received, which we then mail out, and every month I get a cheque for the amount they have received, less their commission. I don't know how the cost compares to other companies, but he's taking 25 percent net. That means that if an album is £10, then 17.5 percent VAT is taken off the £10 to leave £8.50 and the 25 percent is taken from that. I charge £1.50 postage on top of the £10, so the customer actually has to pay £11.50, but the postage bit is accounted for separately and not included in the 25 percent. We thought about making it 20 percent of gross, but it made more sense to take it from the real revenue.

Toby Marks' Disco Gecko label site.

"It is a couple of quid for every £10 CD, but I'm making more from those direct sales than I am through a distributor. In the past, some people from overseas didn't know what International Money Orders were and we got endless enquiries from people begging us to take dollar cheques, but with credit cards you can take the order from anywhere in the world and the bank will do the conversion from the UK price on that day, at whatever the exchange rate happens to be."

Looking After The Pounds

One of the key issues for a label selling its releases on-line is how to price them so that they bring in enough revenue to pay for all label expenses. At the end of this article, the 'Breaking It Down' box explains how a CD can be priced for retail, but selling on-line cuts out the retailer and therefore offers a label the chance to either make more money or sell cheaper.

Toby's pricing decisions are complicated further because some of his releases are not only available on his web site, but also on other web sites and in the shops too, having been sourced directly from Pinnacle. Toby explains why this is a problem. "I figure it would be crazy to charge high-street prices ▶

An established industry classic, the Rupert Neve-designed, transformer-based ISA Pre-amp is at the heart of a new Focusrite package that combines unsurpassed analogue performance with leading-edge digital technology.

The new ISA 428 Pre Pack features four microphone Pre-amps with switchable input impedance, eight line inputs, and Focusrite's latest eight channel, 192 kHz A/D converter option, protected by a new optical Soft Limiter – the perfect future-proof interface for your DAW or digital console.

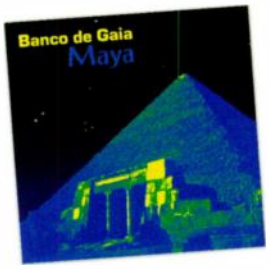
192 kHz

This outstanding package is available from January 2003.

The New ISA 428 Pre Pack
4 Classic Pre Amps & 192kHz A/D Conversion

Visit www.focusrite.com
for more information

Focusrite



Because a large Internet retailer chose to offer the Banco De Gaia *Maya* CD at a big discount, Disco Gecko made much less on every copy they sold.

▶ on-line, so I try to keep them low, but you can easily order from Amazon US or CDNow, or one of the US retailers, and their stock is invariably cheaper. Ironically, even Amazon UK have undercut me! When I re-released my album *Maya* for £9.99, Amazon were doing it for £7.99, because they get a massive discount from the distributor. I won't go into where that leaves Disco Gecko, but it meant that we were getting practically nothing from every copy they sold! It's nice that people can buy the records cheaply, but unfortunately it was at the label's expense. All HMV or Virgin shops, and the other chains, get good discounts, and a lot of the independent shops will too, if they are good customers. I just have to accept the prevailing discount offered by the distributor to its customers."

Home And Away

As a small label, you might not need international distribution if you are happy to deal with foreign orders by posting them one by one, but if overseas sales grow to the point when posting Jiffy bags to far-off places is no longer viable, it becomes necessary to hire some outside help. One option is to sub-license your recordings to a foreign label, so that they can take care of the sales and royalty collection in that country. but there is also the possibility of hiring a trader to export and distribute your home-produced records abroad. David Gedge tells how he gets Scopitones releases out to the world.

"I've been exporting finished product, because it is more cost-effective and you get more per CD than you would from the percentage that a licensee would pay you. In Spain I have a separate deal with a company called Disc Media who export so many thousand Cinerama CDs and do a bit of their own marketing and promotion as part of the deal. However, it can get complicated if you have a deal for every country in Europe, so I also use a company called VoicePrint who do an overall deal for Europe and take care of all the export tax and shipping for a small commission. In North America I have a licensing deal with Manifesto Records, because exporting finished product to the USA is expensive and there are tax problems. They also licensed a few Wedding Present records from RCA, so it's an ongoing relationship. Manifesto do the equivalent of Scopitones here, so we hand them the artwork and the finished audio file for an album, and they press over there. I know the Manifesto staff really well, so we can co-ordinate release dates and touring schedules. The songs are also published in North America, because otherwise I wouldn't be able to keep track of all the royalty agencies over there."

Next month, we'll finish off the subject of distribution by focusing in on some of the smaller niche distributors, to find out how they can be of use to you. SOS

Breaking It Down

Now that this series has covered artist and writer royalties, manufacturing costs, distribution deals and various other running expenses, it's a good time to see how all those expenses are paid from the price of a CD. Toby Marks provides an example of a typically priced album.

"These days, £12.99 is a common retail price, so I'll start there. From that figure, 17.5 percent VAT is paid to the government by the shop, so subtract £1.93 and you have a net of £11.06. Shops generally mark up about 50 percent on the wholesale price charged by the distributor, so in this case the dealer price is £7.37, of which 17.5 percent VAT is paid to government by the distributor. Many shops get a discount due to their buying power; small Independent labels might get a few percent, while big chains like HMV or Virgin might secure around 10 or even 15 percent. I'll assume an average discount of eight percent, so the net to the distributor will be £6.78. The distributor takes usually between 20 and 25 percent commission, but for this example I'll say 25 percent. That means that the net to the label is £5.09, of which 17.5 percent VAT has to be paid to government by the label, if the label is VAT registered.

"The MCPS (Mechanical Copyright Protection Society) take 8.5 percent of the published dealer price, which, in this case, is 8.5 percent of £7.37. (Bear in mind that the set dealer price declared by the label is not necessarily what they actually receive from the retailers if a discount deal has been struck.) In this example the MCPS collect 63p. This is eventually passed on to the publisher, if there is one, or the songwriter(s), less MCPS commission, which I think is around seven percent. If there is a publisher, they will then take 20 to 30 percent before eventually, many months later, passing the rest on to the songwriter or writers.

"Manufacturing costs vary hugely, depending on quantity and packaging, but if you keep the artwork and packaging simple, a fair figure for a run of 1000 CDs is 60p each. Promotion costs can theoretically be unlimited but, as a very rough guide, £1000 will buy one quarter-page B&W ad in *DJ* and *Muzik* magazine, and will pay for 2000 flyers, and a mailout to about 500 people. That works out at £1 per CD for a batch of 1000.

"After these expenses, the label can expect to receive about £2.86. Out of that they will have to pay for recording and mastering, the latter costing anything up to about £1500. You also have to budget for artwork, unless you do it yourself, and the glass-mastering process, which is the actual master the factory creates to produce copies from. To put it into perspective, if you were signing an artist and they were on just a low-ish royalty rate of 14 percent of dealer price, the royalty would work out at £1.03. Paying for that from £2.86 would make it hard to stay afloat at this level. The other option is a profit share which, in my experience, generally means splitting what's left after the label has paid for all of the above expenses, including artwork, promotion and mastering costs. On a run of 1000 CDs, I wouldn't expect to see much profit — in fact, I wouldn't expect to break even. Managers vary, but in my experience they take about 15 to 30 percent of the band's income before tax (in this example, 1.03 per CD). In my case it used to be 17.5 percent of what I received, excluding VAT.

"Be aware that if you are not VAT registered, you will be paying 60p plus VAT (70p) per copy for manufacturing, £200 plus VAT (£235) for glass mastering, and £1000 plus VAT (£1175) for your adverts and flyers. But you will still only be receiving £5.09 from the distributor. What's more, if you did want to increase the price to earn more, in order for the label to receive an extra £1, the retail price has to go up by £2.80!"

If you'd like to see how that breakdown works on paper, here's how the calculations can be done:

Retail Price	£12.99
VAT paid to government by shop	£1.93 (£12.99/1.175 = £11.06)
Net to shop:	£11.06
Shop marks up 50 percent of	
Official Published Price to Dealer (PPD)	£11.06/1.50 = £7.37
PPD	£7.37
Shop gets eight percent discount	£7.37/1.08 = £6.78
Net to distributor	£6.78
Distributor takes 25 percent	£6.78 x 0.75 = £5.09
Net to label	£5.09
(Label pays 17.5 percent VAT to government if it is VAT registered)	
8.5 percent of £7.37 PPD to MCPS	£7.37 x 0.085 = £0.63
(20 to 30 percent of £0.63 taken by publisher)	£5.09 - £0.63 = £4.46
Manufacturing cost of £0.60	£4.46 - £0.60 = £3.86
Promotion cost of £1.00	£3.86 - £1 = £2.86

So the label gets £2.86, less any artist's royalty at 14 percent of PPD (£7.37x0.14 = £1.03), and less mastering, artwork, and wages for freelancers.

Our customers speak for themselves

Creative's approach to upgrading my three Mix3 systems to ProTools HD was an eye opener to say the least. Unstinting Tech Support and a high level of co-operation made the whole process painless to the point of being enjoyable.

Ray Hedges
Mothership.

Creative always give me the feeling that they are on my side. Nothing is ever too much trouble for them, and the expertise and experience of their Tech Support team is only matched by their enthusiasm for getting the job right.

Nigel Lowis
Fame Academy.

A big thank you to all the guys on the Creative team. Your help and support made all the difference in the world. Cheers guys, and thanks again for all your help.

David Gray.

I like dealing with Creative because they are the most professional team out there. The back up is fantastic, and their quotes for gear always seem to be better than anyone else.
They are the mutt's nuts.

Mike McCormack
Vice President
Universal Music.

We supply and support Pro Audio equipment and software from all the major manufacturers, call for expert advice and opinion.

Apple centre Creative Technologies

Solutions Expert Authorised Reseller

daring to be different.....

E-mail
sales@creativetechnologies.co.uk

National Number 08708 720 222
www.creativetechnologies.co.uk

Korg D1200

Digital Recording Studio

Photos: Mike Cameron

John Walden

Having upgraded their D16 to the D1600, Korg have now revamped the 12-track D12 to the D1200. So where does Korg's latest offering stand in the competitive digital multitracker marketplace?

The D1200, the latest multitracker from Korg, is a revamp of the D12, which was first released some 18 months ago as a baby brother to the D1600, itself an upgrade to the earlier D16. All three units have been the subject of *SOS* reviews: the D16 in *SOS* February 2000 (www.sound-on-sound.com/sos/feb00/articles/korgd16.htm), the D1600 in *SOS* May 2001 (www.sound-on-sound.com/sos/may01/articles/korgd1600.asp) and the D12 in *SOS* July 2001 (www.sound-on-sound.com/sos/jul01/articles/korgd12.asp).

The digital multitracker market continues to advance at quite a pace. However, probably the most significant change since the appearance of the original D12 has been the release of Yamaha's AW16G, reviewed in *SOS* October 2002 (www.sound-on-sound.com/sos/oct02/articles/yamahaaw16g.asp). At £899 in the UK including the CD-RW drive, this product has brought 16-track digital recording that much closer to the masses. Is the transformation of the D12 to the D1200 enough to deal with such stiff competition?

More For Your Money

Essentially, the D1200 is still a 12-track 'studio in a box' and, like the D12, the user can chose between a 12-track, 16-bit mode or a six-track, 24-bit mode. In both modes, simultaneous recording of four tracks is possible. The D1200 retains the same virtual track system of the D12, giving extra flexibility for multiple takes and when track bouncing. In 12-track, 16-bit mode, the same arrangement of six mono tracks and three stereo pairs is present, along with the nine, 45mm, non-motorised channel faders (plus red Master fader). The organisation of the effects processing appears almost identical to the D12: Insert, Master and Final

effects all based upon Korg's REMS (Resonant structure and Electronic circuit Modelling System) processing, with a maximum of eleven effects available simultaneously and three-band EQ on each input and playback channel. Some 200 rhythm patterns are built in and can be chained to construct a basic drum part. Scene-based mix automation is provided and the comprehensive MIDI specification allows both dynamic mix automation of key parameters and MMC control via an external sequencer. Finally, with the optional CD-RW drive fitted, audio data can be backed up, burned as an audio CD, or moved to a computer.

So, having identified what has stayed more or less the same, what (other than the '00' name tag) is new in the D1200? The physical layout of the unit has undergone quite a number of changes. Aside from the dedicated guitar input and the headphone output, all the D1200's analogue inputs are on the top surface rather than along the front edge. As a result, the LCD has been repositioned and the various buttons seem to have been shrunk slightly in size to fit within a smaller area. The LCD itself can now have its angle adjusted — a nice touch that can make it easier to find the best viewing position.

The other very obvious physical change is the addition of three large control knobs beneath the LCD. These are used in the Modelling mode, which provides a shortcut route to the recording process. Pressing the Modelling button brings up three icons on the LCD, allowing the user to select what type of signal source they wish to record — guitar, bass or microphone. Once the selection is made, two things occur. First, channels one and two are automatically put into record-ready mode (their status buttons turn red). Second, three new icons appear representing three parameters in a suitable effects chain for that signal source. For example, for guitar use, these are Drive, Tone and Cabinet. The three knobs can then be used to make rapid adjustments to these settings. Turning the Drive knob dials through ten different overdrive types (with names like Tube OD, Classic Dist, and so forth giving a hint of what to expect). The Tone knob dials in the degree of tube simulation, while the Cabinet control moves from 1x8 through to 4x12 types with most of the obvious combinations in between, including a 'full range' speaker option. Of course, behind the scenes, these knobs are adjusting a number of other REMS parameters used in the digital modelling process.

In my original review of the D12, although I was very impressed by the combination of features and audio quality achieved at the price, one concern I had was that no phantom power was available. However, individually switchable phantom power is now provided on the D1200, on two of the four analogue inputs. All A-D and D-A conversion is now also at 24-bit resolution (the D12's only 24-bit I/O was via the optical S/PDIF connections). This will certainly make the D1200's six-track, 24-bit mode a more attractive proposition for some musicians. Gone from the rear panel is the D12's SCSI port, but this is replaced by USB connectivity. As discussed more fully below, this is a decision that has some considerable advantages in use. Also gone is the D12's built-in microphone. The final major upgrade is in the hard drive capacity — the 40GB model included here (2GB of which is partitioned for USB use) provides plenty of capacity for even the most ambitious of concept albums.

Modus Operandi

When it comes to the actual operation of the D1200, the basic process of recording, overdubbing, editing, mixing and CD burning is essentially identical to both the D12 and the D1600 and very little needs to be added here to the descriptions given in the earlier reviews. Three of the new features are worth discussing further though. In operation, the new Modelling mode is a useful addition, making it easy to get an idea recorded with as few button pushes as possible. It is not without it's limitations, however. Firstly, activating the Modelling mode automatically arms tracks one and two for recording, and some care is needed to avoid the possibility of recording over something vital already on those tracks. Second, while the three Modelling knobs do give instant, hands-on control over key elements of the REMS processing, if you want complete editing control, then you really have to enter the full-scale editing mode (as used on the D12) — at which point the three large knobs become redundant. It is a shame they are not integrated into other editing processes in some way (although maybe this is something that could be addressed in an OS update).

Korg are clearly marketing the D1200 as 'guitarist friendly' and the Modelling mode is one of the selling points in this regard. The quality of things like the amp or cabinet modelling is therefore quite a significant issue. Without having a D12 to hand, it was difficult to directly compare the various amp/cabinet simulations on the two units. As a guitarist however, my gut reaction was that the D1200 offered some good overdriven and clean sounds, but wasn't quite so good with the sort of 'just breaking up' sounds loved by many blues players. I also found myself tweaking the EQ settings to get rid of a little fizz in some of the overdrive/distortion presets — although this is also a matter of personal taste and the guitar being used. Given the choice, I'd go with a dedicated amp modeller (such as the Line 6 Pod, Digitech Genesis 3, and

SOUND ON SOUND

Korg D1200 £799

pros
- Excellent audio quality.
- Significant new features compared to the original D12, including phantom power and 24-bit option.
- Easy transfer of data to computer via USB.

cons
- Some tracks only available as stereo pairs.

summary
The D1200, like it's predecessor the D12, is a very capable digital multitracker. There can be no doubt about its audio quality and impressive feature list, but it faces very stiff competition from the likes of Yamaha's AW16G.

▶ Behringer V-Amp 2, amongst others), unless I was set on a one-box solution.

A comparison between acoustic recordings made in the 16-bit and 24-bit modes revealed a subtle, but perceptible, difference in audio quality. For example, acoustic guitars recorded using 24-bits tended to sound just a little brighter and clearer, with a little more presence. At this price point, 24-bit recording might not be the most important selling point for many musicians, particularly as it then restricts the user to six tracks. However, if you have the need to do the occasional location-based recording where 24-bit quality is required (for example, a stereo recording of a string or vocal ensemble using two phantom-powered mics), the D1200 would be a possibility.

The significance of one further feature didn't really strike me until I started to use it — the USB socket. The D1200's hard drive essentially has two partitions: the bulk of the 40GB space is used during the recording process, but data can then be moved from this partition to the 2GB USB partition. Any data held there can then be accessed from a USB-equipped computer. Both Mac (OS 9.0.4 or later) and PC are supported. For the latter, connectivity will work out of the box for Windows 2000, ME and XP, while there are drivers for Windows 98 SE available on Korg's web site. I tested the connection using Windows XP and, once the D1200 had been put into USB mode, the PC automatically identified it, with the D1200's USB partition appearing as another disk drive on the PC — files could simply be copied back and forth as required.

This has two obvious applications. First, audio can be copied to a computer for backup or further editing. Second, updates for the D1200's OS can be downloaded via the web and simply copied to the D1200's USB partition from where a few button pushes will get the new OS installed. Of course, both these tasks can also be achieved via the optional internal CD-RW drive. However, the sheer simplicity of making this connection, and the ease with which data can be moved between D1200 and computer, means that anyone who already has CD burning on their desktop computer could easily live without the D1200's CD-RW drive — and could therefore save themselves a good chunk on the purchase price. Well done Korg!

Competition Comparison

I'd be failing in my duty to the *SOS* readership if I didn't offer some thoughts on how the D1200 stacks up with it's direct competition, and in this case the obvious competitor so far is the Yamaha AW16G. The two units have a considerable amount in common, both in features and in the way they operate, but there are also some key differences. For example, I prefer the guitar amp/speaker modelling offered by Korg but, as a guitarist, I'd still be budgeting for a Pod-a-like to go with either unit.

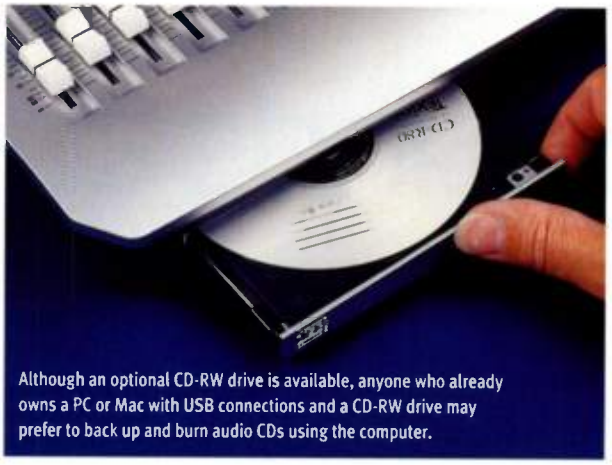
However, it is the specification differences that ought to give potential purchasers a steer in the appropriate direction. For example, the AW16G offers 16-tracks to the 12 of the D1200, but the

Test Spec

- Korg D1600 OS v1.00

AW has no 24-bit recording mode. The AW offers eight inputs and eight-track simultaneous recording in comparison to the D1200's four of both. The D1200 has three-band EQ, whereas the AW16G has four-band. You get a fixed selection of drum patterns with the D1200 but the Quick Loop Sampler in the AW16G. The D1200 offers a dedicated number of Insert, Master and Final effects that are simultaneously available while, on the AW, the available effects grunt has to be relocated on occasions — however, the channel dynamics of the AW16G could be seen to make up for this. And, of course, depending upon whether or not you need the D1200's internal CD-RW drive, there is a difference in the respective UK prices.

Perhaps answering three questions ought to help clarify matters for those with cash in hand. First, are 12 tracks enough, or do you need 16? Second, is 16-bit recording adequate or do you need a 24-bit option? Third, is four analogue inputs sufficient or do you need eight? My answers would be as follows; I've never got enough tracks, I record a lot of noisy guitar amps where the benefits of 24-bit recording are perhaps marginal, and I occasionally like to mic up a full drum kit. On this basis, for my money I'd go with the Yamaha — but that would be because of my specific needs, and your needs may well be different. Both units offer excellent quality, an amazing range of facilities for the price, and are very easy to use.



Although an optional CD-RW drive is available, anyone who already owns a PC or Mac with USB connections and a CD-RW drive may prefer to back up and burn audio CDs using the computer.

information

- £ D1200, £799; optional internal CD-RW drive, £199. Prices include VAT.
- T Korg UK Brochure Line +44 (0)1908 857130.
- F +44 (0)1908 857199.
- E info@korg.co.uk
- W www.korg.co.uk
- W www.korg.co.jp

Verdict

The Korg D1200 is an excellent digital multitrack recorder. It is well-specified, a breeze to use and capable of producing recordings I'd be happy to use in many commercial contexts — it is a worthy successor to the D12. This said, it faces very stiff competition, particularly from Yamaha's AW16G. The two units do, however, have enough differences in specification to make them distinct, and this ought to help potential purchasers decide where their money might be spent. You would win with either. SOS

"For those who want to start making music as soon as their PC arrives, this system would be ideal."

Martin Walker *SOUND ON SOUND*

Sounds amazing

Open the box and unpack the dream.

Incredible power and digital dynamism specially customised by Millennium Music to maintain amazing audio integrity. It's the unbelievably beautiful Millennium Tower, a vision in aluminium that not only looks stunning, but keeps its cool in the company of today's fastest processors and largest hard drives, delivering practically silent performance and a world of audio possibilities.

From dream to reality. Millennium make it happen!

- Purpose built, in house
- Guaranteed to perform as specified, first time
- Expert, insider knowledge
- 1 year parts and labour warranty, 3 year hardware warranty*
- Brand-leading components
- Troubleshooting, telephone support and remote diagnosis

* applies to monitors and hard drives

millennium music

From inspired idea to polished performance.

Making music is all about having the technical capacity to support your creativity. There's no room for compromise, and with audio computers from Millennium Music, you never have to. Experts with an unfailing enthusiasm for audio, we've spent the last 10 years helping thousands of musicians, producers and teachers to achieve amazing results in home studios, professional installations and academic institutions.

"Throughout my time with the Millennium review PC I was impressed with its combination of quality components, low acoustic noise, careful assembly and setting up of both hardware and software."
Martin Walker, Sound on Sound, January 2002

steinberg

FULLY TESTED AND APPROVED BY STEINBERG SOFTWARE!

"I had the Millennium computer on for three days running, and it never glitched once!"
Sam Wetmore, Steinberg UK Support

Base Rack System

4u 19 rack system for the studio on the road!

- Intel P4 2.4GHz
- 512MB DDRRAM
- 80GB 7200HD
- Windows XP Home
- 56Kbs Modem
- 64MB Dual Header

£899.99

How to buy your dream audio system

Just choose the base system you require, rack, tower or coolermaster and call us.
We have a wide range of PC configurations available, plus you can choose from a massive range of audio hardware and software to complete your dream system. If you need advice, have a chat with one of our PC audio specialists - we'll be glad to help.

Call us now!

For more options and online ordering visit
www.music-pc.com

millennium music

Call our friendly sales team now or visit...

www.music-pc.com

Coolermaster Tower

Beauty and performance

- Intel P4 2.4GHz
- 512MB DDRRAM
- 80GB 7200HD
- Windows XP Home
- 56Kbs Modem
- 64MB Dual Header

£899.99

DMX 6 Fire System

Example system (as pictured above)

Base Coolermaster system with

- 15" TFT Monitor
- MAudio Oxygen 8 Controller keyboard
- Black keyboard
- Wireless optical mouse
- Terratec DMX 6 Fire Audio Card
- Black CD-RW

TERRATEC®

£1539.99

Base Tower System in Black

Best for performance and value

- Intel P4 2.4GHz
- 512MB DDRRAM
- 80GB 7200HD
- Windows XP Home
- 56Kbs Modem
- 64MB Dual Header

£799.99

Laptops for Audio

Our range of Laptop PCs are supplied ready to record audio from the moment you open the box. Choose from a range of either USB, Firewire or PCM audio interfaces to suit your needs

from **£1099.99**

0115 955 2200
172 Derby Road, Nottingham NG7 1LR

020 8349 2090
148 Ballards Lane, Finchley, London N3 2PA

0115 955 2200

172 Derby Road, Nottingham NG7 1LR

020 8349 2090

142 Ballards Lane, Finchley, London N3 2PA

soundcards

Delta 1010

With 24-bit 96kHz bandwidth, 8 balanced or unbalanced analog I/Os, the Delta 1010 is the Daddy of Analogue multi I/o!

£479.99

Audio Sport Quattro

4ch USB Audio with Low Latency and MIDI i/o

£199.99

Audiophile

The worlds best selling audio card

£145.99

TERRATEC DMX6 Fire

High quality, lots of i/o LOW PRICE!

£169.99

ST Audio DSP2000

2 Mic Pre's and 8 analogue i/o

£325.99

Edirol DA2496

Studio quality rack-mount 8x8 audio interface including mic preamps.

£445.99

Edirol UA5

2 ch USB audio interface with mic pre-amps and phantom power

£239.99

Edirol UA20

24 bit stereo USB audio interface with low latency mic/line and guitar inputs PLUS MIDI i/o

- Inputs at line, HI-z (for guitar) and Mic level
- Line, digital and headphone outputs
- 24-bit convertors
- Midi IN and OUT with FPT
- PC and MAC Compatible
- ASIO, MME, WDM, Mac OS9 drivers included

ONLY **£159.99**

steinberg

Cubase SL & Halion Edition -both for just	£CALL
GRM Tools	£124.99
GRM Tools II	£124.99
NEW Wavelab V4.0	£299.99
Wavelab Essentials	£CALL
NEW WARP Guitar FX Plug In	£149.99
The Grand	£CALL
MIDEX 3	£69.99
MIDEX 8	£245.99
Virtual Guitarist	£149.99
Model E	£CALL
Mastering Edition	£BEST
Waldorf Attack	£79.99

PLEX Mind blowing new plug-in synth!

NEW! Virtual Guitarist Electric Edition

HALion String Edition - A whole orchestra at your fingertips!

Cubase • SL

Cubase SL NOW IN STOCK!

The affordable revolution in computer audio software!

Cubase • SX

Cubase SX £CALL

Buy Cubase 5 HALion Edition and get a Cubase SL Upgrade AND 5 Sounds and Cycles Sample CDs **FREE!** £349.99

Buy HALion and get 5 Sounds and Cycles sample CDs absolutely **FREE!** £189.99

Houston

Hardware controller for Cubase and Nuendo now only £599.99

Nuendo (Loyalty) now only £499.99 while stocks last!

Nuendo £BEST UK

NUENDO

Specialist Centre

MASSIVE RANGE OF SOFTWARE AVAILABLE ON OUR WEBSITE!

software

Native Instruments

Kontakt	
Inspirational sampler plug-in!	£225.99
FM7	£169.99
Buy Reaktor V3.0 before the end of December and get Reaktor Electronic Instruments Vol 1 AND an upgrade to V4 **FREE!**	£249.99
Absynth Mac/PC	£159.99
B4 Organ	£115.99
Spectral Delay	£154.99
NEW Traktor DJ Studio V2	£99.99
Battery	£94.99
Pro 52	£105.99
Dynamo	£87.99
NI Classic Pack	
includes Dynamo and B4 organ	£179.99
Lounge Lizard	£99.99

IK MULTIMEDIA

SampleTank	£Call
T-Racks	£Best UK
Making Waves	from £35.99
Celemony	
Melodyne	£599.99
Cre8	£249.99
Emagic	
Logic 5 Platinum	£Lowest
Logic 5 Gold	£Lowest
Logic	£Call
EVOC20	£Call
ES2	£Call
EVP73	£Europes Best
EVP88	£Europes
Best EXS24	£Call
MOTU	
Digital Performer	£Call
New Antares Kantos	£259.99
VIRSYN TERA	
Amazing Software Synth	£179.99

Lots of Sample CDs and software available on our website!

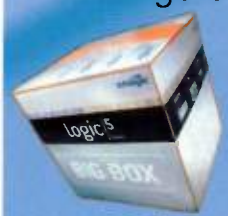
Stylus

Atmosphere

Amplitube

£159.99 **£225.00** **£279.99**

Full range of Emagic Available



Big Box

Amazing limited offer from Emagic get the Big Box including Logic Audio, EXSP24 and a sample CD stuffed with 200 fatt sounds **FREE.**

emagic

Logic Control ***Come and see a demonstration today.***

£179.99

www.millennium-music.biz

Order online and save £££££s

errors and omissions excepted

Mail Order
Call our sales lines for a fast & friendly service. Next day delivery available on most items!

millennium music

computer audio

NEW Hammerfall DSP
Now upgraded to include 2x MIDI I/o plus on board DSP to provide less CPU overhead and realtime audio mixing of up to 1466 channels with the supplied Total Mix Software. £CALL

96/8 PST £279.99
96/8 PAD £299.99

Mobile Audio Solutions from RME
Digiface
3 x ADAT I/o plus MIDI, S/PDIF & wordlock I/o
Multiface
8x8 Analogue 24/96 plus ADAT, S/PDIF, MIDI, Wordlock, Hiphone
PCM Card for Laptop PCs
PCI Card for Desktop PCs
You can connect your Multiface/Digiface to either Laptop or Desktop or both with these cards.

RME INTELLIGENT AUDIO SOLUTIONS

UNIVERSAL AUDIO
UAD-1

POWERED PLUG INS

New Low Price!

MACKIE.

Mackie Control

Baby Hui
Space conscious professional controller for:
Digidesign Pro Tools
digi001
MOTU Digital Performer
NUENDO
Soundscape 32
Mixtreme

The ultimate controller for:
Soundscape 32
SONAR
Digital Performer
NUENDO and Cubase SX.
Additional Support to come!

£BEST UK

NEW! ESI Waveterminal 192m
High quality 4 in 8 out audio card with external breakout box and 2 high quality mic preamps

Call for a complete range of products from ESI

£199.99

Event EZbus
Hardware controller, mixer and audio interface ALL IN ONE!

NOW ONLY £549.99

desktop music

Studiologic
SL990 only £349.99
SL880 now only £449.99
SL760 £375.99
SL161 £189.99

NEW Studiologic TMK-88 fully weighted 88 note controller keyboard - **Only £199.99.** Limited stocks on first shipment.

Evolution
MK149 £76.99
MK249c £CALL

Evolution MK225
Superb full-featured, space saving USB controller keyboard.
£99.99

Control Freak
Classic controller for almost anything! £249.99

Roland PC300 £UK BEST
PC180 £89.99

MidiMan Oxygen8
The original compact MIDI controller £95.99

Evolution UC-16
All new USB controller with 16 assignable rotary controllers
£99.99

UM880
Highly rated 8x8 MIDI interface £259.99

Radium
NEW USB controller from MAudio with flexibility and CONTROL!

SD-90
Massive new synth module £749.99

UA-700
Ideal for guitarists, the UA-700 combines a high quality audio interface with guitar amp and mic modelling as found on Roland's top guitar FX processors. £399.99

Pulsar II only £749.99

Pulsar Plus	£CALL
Pulsar XTC	£639.99
Pulsar XTC Pro	£739.99
Luna II	£269.99
Power Sampler	£359.99
Elektra	£399.99
Scope	£CALL
Powerpulsar	£CALL

creamw@re

Reason V2. £219.99

propellerhead

Cakewalk Sonar 2
Cakewalk Sonar is quite simply brilliant. It's got everything you need for recording and editing MIDI and audio. V2 now includes CYCLONE an incredible loop mixer, drum editor and much more. Sonar is one of the few options for the pro!

£199.99
Sonar 2 XL £279.99

SONAR

Soundforge V6 £249.99
ACID Pro £249.99

SONIC FOUNDRY

sales@millennium-music.biz

0115 955 2200

172 Derby Road, Nottingham NG7 1LR

020 8349 2090

148 Ballards Lane, Finchley, London N3 2PA

synthesizers

E-MU

Great Deals on ALL EMU range

Proteus 2500	NEW LOW PRICE!
Proteus 2000	NEW LOW PRICE!
NEW Proteus 1000	NEW LOW PRICE!
NEW Vintage pro	£CALL
Virtuoso	£CALL
MoPhatt	£CALL
XL-1	£CALL
Planet Earth	£CALL
B3 Organ	£CALL
PK-6 keyboard	£499.99
MK-6 Keyboard	£499.99
XK-6 Keyboard	£499.99

HUGE PRICE CUTS ACROSS ENTIRE EMU RANGE
CALL FOR DETAILS.

Micro Korg

Massive sound from Korg's new Micro Monster. 3 octave mini keys, 4 note poly, effects, built in vocoder AND mic.

Get one quick the demand is going to be huge!

Triton 61	£CALL
Triton LE	£CALL
Triton Studio	£CALL

KORG **£399.99**

nord

Lead II	£779.99
Lead III	£1399.99

Buy a nord 3 keyboard before October 30th and get a stylish nord carry case FREE!

Lead IIR	£579.99
MicroModular	£319.99
Electro 61	£1149.99

YAMAHA P80 Stage Piano

New low price

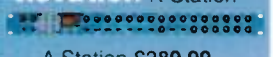
YAMAHA CS2x Synth

CS1x only **£329.99**

£399.99

Fantastic new synths from novation KS4 and KS5

novation K Station



A Station **£289.99**

call for details or check our website!

£429.99

speakers & microphones

2020	£269.99
2020 BAS	£659.99
PS8 (limited quantities) only	£499

dynaudio acoustics

BM5	£349.99
BM6	£call
BM15	£call
AIR6	£call

A range of wonderfully clear sounding studio monitors that are both reliable and affordable

KRK

V4	£Call
V6	£Call
V8	£BEST

Alesis Monitor One active studio monitors **Now only £299.99**

ALESIS

Superlux

A range of high quality instrument and vocal microphones at staggeringly low prices!

HM8B Vocal Mic	£125.99	3pc Mic set	£89.99
HM8 Valve Mic	£399.99	4pc Mic set	£109.99
		5pc Mic set	£149.99
		6pc Mic set	£189.99
		7pc Mic set	£229.99

Call or visit our website for more details.

Superlux

Genelec 1029A

£479.99

All Rode mics in stock for next day delivery!

RØDE

TLM103 £CALL
U87 £CALL

NEUMANN

C1000	£BEST UK
C1000s Twin Pack	£195.99
C3000B	£BEST UK
5pc Drum Mic set	£319.99
7pc Drum Mic set	£519.99
Solid Tube	£BEST UK
C414 B-ULS	£BEST UK

AKG

C3000B

Full range of AKG in STOCK

Hundreds more products at great prices available online at...

www.millennium-music.biz

Mail Order
Call our sales lines for a fast & friendly service. Next day delivery available on most items!

millennium music

sales@millennium-music.biz

Studio recorders, effects & mixers

YAMAHA

NEW! AW16G

£IN STOCK

Compact 16 track hard disk recorder

TASCAM DM24
8-buss digital mixer

Call for best U.K.deals

MACKIE 1202

CALL FOR DEALS ON MACKIE

£319.99

AKAI

MPC4000

£BEST UK

YAMAHA 01v

Digital Mixer

Now Only £879.99 while stocks last

Soundcraft 328 XD

The easiest digital desk on the planet.

£Best UK deals

	£
Acid DJ	19.99
Acid Hip Hop	19.99
Acid Latin	19.99
Acid Pro 2	99.99
AKG 240DF phones	39.99
ART Dual Tube EQ	99.99
Biport 2x4 Mac/PC	89.99
Cakewalk Guitar Studio 2	99.99
Casio WK1300 keyboard	199.99
Daytona PCI soundcard	19.99
Electrix MO-FX	249.99
Fostex VF80	399.99

Gigasampler LE	£59.99
Midiedge 1x1 ISA MIDI	£9.99
1x1 Serial Port MIDI	£19.99
Flying Calf A/D	£49.99
Portman 2x4	£19.99
Miro DC30 Plus	£299.99
Montego II h/s	£19.99
Music Time V1	£9.99
Akai MFC42 Filter	£279.99
Roland MA150A	£39.99
Spirit Studio 16	£699.99
Steinberg Freefilter	£99.99
Steinberg Ultravoice	£99.99
Mackie MB-E Meterbridge	£349.99
TC Electronic Triple C Stereo	£249.99

Yamaha DJX2	189.99
Yamaha DJX2BOX	149.99
Zoom RFX 2000	145.99

Clearance!

NEW RANGE OF BEHRINGER MIXERS

UB502	£34.99
UB802	£69.99
UB1204	£129.99
UB1204FX	£159.99
UB1622FX	£179.99
UB2222FX	£249.99
UB2442FX	£269.99

All FX versions have built-in 24bit digital effects!

EFFECTS

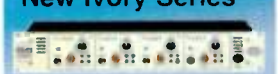
V-Amp	£99.99
Composer Pro	£74.99
Multigate Pro	£129.99
Multicom Pro	£119.99
Feedback Destroyer	£119.99

Truth £299.99
The biggest sounding studio monitors for less than £500!
For full range of Behringer see our website or CALL

BEHRINGER

A comprehensive range of professional mixers and effects for the budget conscious. Get them now at Millennium - Instore, Mail Order or On Line!!!

FAT 1 £UK LOWEST
FAT 2 £UK LOWEST
New Ivory Series



5001mkII £429.99

5013mkII £429.99

5021mkII £429.99

5050mkII £259.99

TL Audio

Trakmaster	£189.99
Penta	£259.99
Voicemaster	£249.99
Compounder	£399.99
Octopre	£729.99
Eventide Eclipse	£CALL
Alesis 3630	£89.99
Samson Scom	£95.99
Antares AVP-1	£CALL
Lexicon MPX200	£199.00
dbx Mini Pre	£99.99
dbx Provocal	£CALL
dbx 576	£499.99
dbx Quantum MKII	£Best
dbx 376	£479.99
Really Nice Comp	£CALL
NEW Voicemaster Pro	£CALL!

Effects

Introducing the new POD XT
ULTIMATE TONE FOR GUITAR

The ultimate tone toolbox, the new generation PODxt with amp tone from Line 6's flagship Vetta, and effects based on Echoplex, Uni-Vibe, Tube Screamer and over 40 more PLUS Virtual microphones with on/off axis options, delivers unbelievable authenticity and a vast range of tonal possibilities. USB digital out with drivers for Mac and PC coming soon!

£369.99

GUITAR PORT	£129.99
BASS POD	£229.99
POD PRO	£CALL
BASS POD PRO	£CALL
ECHO PRO	£239.99
FILTER PRO	£239.99
MOD PRO	£239.99

LINE 6

TC Helicon Voice Prism Plus £979.99

M300 £Lowest

t.c. electronic

"Thank you for your most excellent service, and fantastic prices. This is the first time I have used your store, but it will not be the last and I shall recommend you to all my friends. Many thanks." W.Evans, Livingston

Edirol SD80 Sound Module

The latest Studio Canvas module from Edirol aims to expand the sound palette available to those who need GM and GS compatibility.

Paul White

The Edirol SD80 is the latest in a long line of Sound Canvas and Studio Canvas synthesizer modules, but it goes rather further than offering basic GM/GS sound sets. It's very similar to the SD90 reviewed in *SOS* July 2002 (www.sound-on-sound.com/sos/jul02/articles/edirolsd90.asp), but without that unit's audio interface functionality. Packed in a half-width 1U metal case, the SD80 is, perhaps surprisingly, mains powered with no adaptor in sight. It offers 32-part multitimbrality, courtesy of two sets of MIDI ports, and for computer users, both Mac OS and Windows drivers are provided enabling a single USB connection to be used in place of MIDI. Mac users need to use OMS or FreeMIDI to make this work, though the setting up instructions in the manual take you through the installation and setup of the USB interface (for both Apple and Windows computers) in very simple, clearly described steps.

To service 32 parts, the instrument has 128-voice polyphony (though some sounds use more than one voice per note) and incorporates sound sets based on 1050 individual tones plus 30 drum sets. Three sets of multi-effects are also built in, offering all the usual suspects plus guitar overdrive effects, rotary speakers and various modulation effects designed to work with electric pianos. The GM side of the machine supports GM2, GS and XG Lite modes, and both 16-part sound engines have their own stereo outs as well as separate MIDI Ins and Outs. Alternatively, the audio outputs can be configured as four mono outs for greater assignability, while for use with digital systems, there are also S/PDIF outputs on both co-axial and optical connectors.

Though the front panel provides access to the various sound sets, sounds and drum kits, and allows effects to be selected and adjusted in level, any deep editing has to be done using the included editing software. This allows in-depth user patch editing.

Controls

Unlike some earlier SC units, the Edirol SD80 has a particularly stylish front panel, dominated by an LCD window and a rotary Value Dial and supplemented by 10 further functions buttons, a volume knob and a headphone outlet jack. The dial is used for changing parameter settings, and holding down the Shift key helps you move through the values more quickly. A pair of Page buttons moves between screens when more than one screen is required to undertake a task, while Enter works in the usual way to confirm an action or execute an operation. A Preview button allows currently selected sounds to be auditioned, and of course no Sound Canvas would be complete without its repertoire of demo songs.

Instruments are selected using the Inst button, which leads into a simple menu system where instrument or drum sounds can be selected. The various sound set options can be chosen here, and then the individual patches within the sets can be accessed. A pair of arrowed Part buttons determines the part being accessed, while Effects is used to select an effect type or to adjust an effect parameter. Status indicator LEDs show which sound engine is being accessed, what mode is active and also the MIDI or USB communication status. The MIDI ports are always active unless a USB connection is detected, in which case the USB interface takes over automatically and the status LEDs change to reflect this.

Around the back of the instrument, there's a grounding terminal to provide a

The SD80's 32 possible parts can be accessed either via two sets of MIDI ports or, from a computer, via USB.

SOUND ON SOUND

Edirol SD80 £629

pros
- Good range of GM and GS sounds.
- Editing software included.
- Can be used via USB or MIDI.
- 32-part multitimbral with 128 voices.

cons
- Could be too complicated for some applications.

summary
A well-specified and nice-sounding GM/GS synth with included software editor, the SD80 has the ability to produce non-GM sounds, but its main application will be as a GM-compatible module.

Internal Effects

The SD80's internal effects comprise separate chorus and reverb blocks, an EQ section and the multi-effects section. Though the type of chorus and reverb is set globally, the amount that can be applied to individual parts is adjustable and there are around half a dozen choices for each effect type. The EQ can be applied only to the physical outputs to which the sounds are routed. Certain routing options are included to give greater flexibility when using the SD80 with a mixer, so parts may either be sent to a multi-effect processor and then to an output, or sent to one of the outputs (either stereo or mono) without having multi-effects added. Only one multi-effect block can be applied to an output — there is no way to cascade multi-effects.

solid earth for the metalwork of the unit — as shipped the unit appears to have an inbuilt ground lift to help avoid ground-loop hum, but in some situations, hard grounding of the casework may be preferable. The power inlet is a standard three-pin IEC socket and the four analogue outputs are on unbalanced, quarter-inch jacks; the front-panel volume control affects only the level of Output 1. Conventional phono and Toslink connectors provide the co-axial and optical S/PDIF outputs and a USB cable is provided to connect the USB socket to a computer where required. That leaves just the MIDI sockets: two sets of Ins and Outs are fitted, but there are no dedicated Thru connectors. Instead, a small slide switch reconfigures the MIDI routing so that messages arriving at MIDI In 1 are output again via MIDI Out 2. In USB mode, the MIDI In signals are automatically routed to the computer, whereas in MIDI mode they control the sound generators of the Edirol SD80 directly.

Sound Generators

As stated, the SD80 can play up to 32 parts at any one time, where each part can be an instrument or a drum part. These parts are separated into A and B groups, each containing 16 parts and addressed by its own set of 16 MIDI channels. There are four sound-generation modes, listed as GM2, Native, GS and XG Lite. GM2 is the latest incarnation of General MIDI, and is backwards-compatible with standard GM data. It includes provision for limited sound and effect editing, which the original GM format didn't, but in general, this is the mode to use for GM MIDI file playback.

GS Mode, as most Roland aficionados know, is an enhanced version of the GM spec, which allows alternative sounds to be used in place of the original GM 'capital tones'. For example, there may be a choice of acoustic pianos that can be used for patch 001. Because GM and GS sounds are supposed to be standard, they cannot be changed, though certain settings may be adjusted — for example, chorus and reverb type and depth. The number of alternative sounds varies enormously from patch to patch, with some having as many as 10 variations and a typical instrument having between two and four.

Native mode is non-GM, though it makes use of the same basic waveforms. However, it does allow far greater freedom in editing and includes two special sound sets that show off the un-GM-ness of the SD80 to good effect. Finally, XG Lite mode is a simplified version of Yamaha's XG system, which is their own take on the idea of GS. The same GM sounds reside in the same locations in both GS and XG formats, but there are some technical differences, such as the type of bank change command required. XG Lite facilitates the playback of ▶

Pick a Card...

Waveterminal U24

The new **Waveterminal U24** is a compact USB Audio Interface with true 24-bit AD/DA converters. Analogue in/out is catered for with hefty 1/4" jacks with 2 ins and 2 outs. For digital in/out the U24 has both, optical and co-axial S/PDIF and the internal real-time sample rate converter can handle 32, 44.1 and 48 kHz sampling rates.

As the **Waveterminal U24** is a USB device it draws all its power from the host computer making it ideal for laptop location use.

SRP £249.99 inc. VAT

Waveterminal 192X

The **Waveterminal 192X** is geared up for serious recording and playback with its 24-bit converters capable of 192 kHz sampling frequency. There are two balanced analogue inputs on 1/4" jacks and six unbalanced outputs, also on 1/4" jacks. An Optical Digital Output S/PDIF connector, capable of up to 24-bit, 96 kHz audio output is also provided.

This in an ideal card for 5.1 surround sound work as it offers support for Dolby Digital 5.1 and DTS 5.1 surround formats. The **Waveterminal 192X** also features a Mic Input (with +12V phantom power) and a convenient Headphone pre amp.

SRP £249.99 inc. VAT

WaMi Rack 192X

The **WaMi Rack 192X** offers uncompromising audio quality with its 24-bit, 192kHz A/D and D/A converters and four studio quality XLR mic pre amps with +48V phantom power, headphone output plus eight 1/4" analogue outs and S/PDIF in/out at up to 24-bit resolution. The included 16 channel MIDI Interface allows for communication with external MIDI gear and can also come in handy in any live situation. The **WaMi Rack 192X** supports the full DVD-Audio specification.

An impressive all-in-one digital audio solution for any studio!

SRP £599.99 inc. VAT

ESI

ARBITER GROUP PLC
Wilberforce Road • London • NW9 6AX
Tel: 020 8970 1909 • Fax: 020 8202 7076
www.arbitermt.co.uk • www.arbitergroup.com
email: mtsales@arbitergroup.com

▶ MIDI files recorded to the XG standard, though the degree of control over effects and settings is quite limited.

The GM2 and Native sound sets are further categorised into four categories for GM2 and six categories for Native. The four shared categories are Classical, Contemporary, Solo and Enhanced, with Special 1 and Special 2 being added to the Native set. Classical aims to give the greatest compatibility when playing generic GM MIDI files, whereas Contemporary aims to make the individual instruments a little more expressive. Solo mode takes this further and contains sounds that work well as lead or solo voices, while Enhanced provides sounds that have been teamed with specifically designed multi-effects. For example, here you'll find organs set up with rotary speaker effects, guitar patches fed through distortion effects and so on. Up to three Enhanced sounds can be used at any one time, the limit being in part due to the multi-effects structure of the SD80.

The two Special sound sets can be used only in Native mode, and include a mixture of sounds taken from the Enhanced sets and more abstract sounds not part of the GM sound set. Many of the sounds use the multi-effects capabilities of the SD80. In all modes, parts may be muted or soloed, but sound parameters can only be controlled from the front panel of the unit when it is set to either GM2 or Native mode. Any changes made can be saved as a user patch. Part parameters are fairly basic and include the obvious things like volume and pan, but in those modes where editing is allowed, you also get access to filter settings, modulation depths, portamento, envelope settings, effect levels and so on.

The SD80's editing software looks very similar to that provided with the Roland XV2020, suggesting that this machine is based on the latest XV engine. A main page, styled after a hardware synth, provides access to all the subsections, each of which has its own page. This way you can stay near the surface making only superficial changes, or you can get right down into the nuts and bolts to build your own sounds and effects settings from scratch.

Those using the SD80 with their Mac or PC benefit from in-depth editing software.

Lasting Impression

The SD80 benefits from a manual that is somewhat clearer than the usual Roland offering, but there's a still a lot of depth to explore if you've a mind to. When used as a playback device for GM MIDI files, the quality of the sound is generally good and reminds me of the GM bank in my Roland JV2080. Some of the string sounds are exceptionally nice, though as with earlier Sound Canvas units, I feel that some of the patches are somewhat lacking in sparkle and/or depth. Certainly the sounds integrate well in a mix, but if you want something to stand out, you really need to experiment with using the Enhanced or Solo sounds. As ever with Roland products, the drum kit sounds are strong and cover a variety of styles, from rock and pop to electronic.

While the non-GM sound capability of the SD80 is to be applauded, you need to use the editing software to make any significant inroads into sound creation or customisation. For those with the patience, there's the potential to create sounds that rival those of the Roland JV and XV machines in complexity and depth, though I don't think the factory sounds offer anything that strays too far from 'safe' Roland preset territory.

The final question concerns the nature of the user. I could be wrong but I'd imagine an education user or an entertainer looking to play back GM MIDI files would appreciate something simpler, while the more serious musician could be frustrated by instrument's limitations. For me, the SD80 falls somewhere inbetween the traditional Sound Canvas and something like the Roland XV2020. Maybe this is in response to demand, in which case the SD80 should be a roaring success, but I'm still a little unsure as to which market the product is aimed at. That concern aside, the SD80 does what it does very well, the manual is more helpful than most (though it still skimps a little on issues related to sequencer use and the index includes all the words except for the ones you really need) and the generously extended GM sound set is augmented by a very capable 'roll your own' section. So, the SD80 is more silk than canvas, but it's up to you to decide if it's your bag. SOS

information

£ £629 including VAT.
T Edirol Europe +44 (0)20 8747 5949.
F +44 (0)20 8747 5948.
W www.edirol.co.uk

NOW INCLUDED WITH POWERCORE

24/7·C *NEW*

PC • MacOS

Convincing vintage compression and limiting is in high demand amongst digital workstation users – the 24/7·C Limiting Amplifier brings one of the most desired vintage models to the POWERCORE platform.

NOW INCLUDED WITH POWERCORE

CLASSIC VERB *NEW*

PC • MacOS

CLASSIC VERB is the new reverb for POWERCORE - adding to the powerful stack of processors included right out of the box. This POWERCORE-exclusive Plug-In produces rich textures & lush tails – the reverb for all musical applications!

NOW INCLUDED WITH POWERCORE

MASTER X3

PC • MacOS

The virtual Finalizer for POWERCORE – 3-Band solution with Expander, Compressor and Limiter per band as well as integrated dithering. Knock-Out Punch for your Mixes and Masters!

POWERCORE

The open DSP Platform for Mac and PC. Includes MegaReverb, EQSat, Chorus/Delay, Vintage Compressor/Limiter and PowerCore 01 Synth. Seamless integration with any VST or MAS sequencer.

WALDORF D-CODER

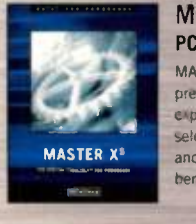
PC • MacOS

The Vocoding Instrument with classic WALDORF sound. Up to 100 bands of vocoding and 8-voice synth, carrier Plug-In for external input.

ASSIMILATOR *NEW*

PC • MacOS

The new Assimilator is a truly powerful mixing and mastering tool for PowerCore: learn the sound of your favourite mix and apply it to your own. Assimilator is even capable of morphing between curve sets.



MASTER X5

PC • MacOS

MASTER X5 with 5 bands and 48-Bit double precision processing provides two extra bands of expansion, compression and limiting and selectable crossover slopes for even more punch and defined results. MASTER X5 is the new benchmark for integrated mastering processing!

POWERCORE

THE OPEN DSP PLATFORM FOR MAC AND PC

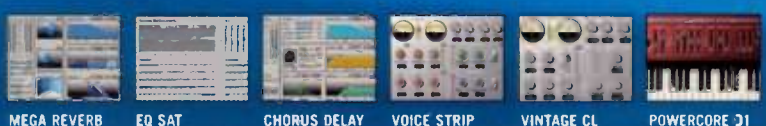
Stop compromising. Unleash pro studio power inside your native recording environment. Run 24/96, multiple reverbs AND compressors AND synthesizers – without maxing out your CPU. **POWERCORE**'s unique design with 4 industry-standard Motorola DSPs plus onboard PowerPC™ provides that power and more.

Fill up your virtual racks with rackmount-quality processors right out of the box: lush TC-quality reverbs, smooth chorus/delay, vintage compression, de-essing, a complete vocal channel, mastering EQ and even a virtual analog Synthesizer.

All inclusive – and no significant hit on the CPU! Need even more power? Add another **POWERCORE**. And as if that's not enough, pick your favourite tools from the growing number of 3rd parties, such as SONY, D-SOUND, WALDORF – and many more to come! **Join the party.**

***NEW* 24/7·C**

The Vintage Limiting Amplifier – now included with **POWERCORE**



System Requirements: *Mac/PC, POWERCORE, VST/MAS Sequencer.*

www.tcworks.de

TC UK TEAM | PHONE 0800.9178926 | TCUK@TCELECTRONIC.COM | WWW.TCWORKS.DE

© by TC WORKS Soft- & Hardware GmbH 1999 – 2002. All product and company names are ® or ™ trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications subject to change without notice. All rights reserved.

KORG MICROKORG

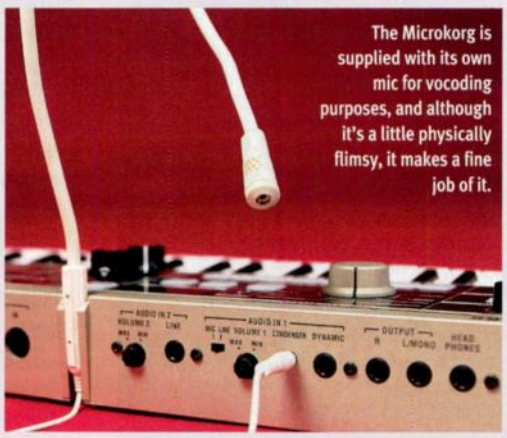
The Vocoder

The Microkorg's vocoder retains the synth's four-voice polyphony, utilising an oscillator and a noise generator per voice. As with all vocoders, two input signals are used. The so-called Modulator signal (often, but not necessarily, a vocal input from a mic input) is analysed by envelope followers and split into 16 frequency bands, the relative level of which are used to impart the incoming signal's frequency spectrum on the other signal, the so-called Carrier (often a synth pad or tone, although again, this doesn't have to be the case), by means of 16 corresponding band-pass filters.

The cutoff points of the filters can be shifted up or down to raise or lower the overall frequency response of the vocoder effect (carefully set, this could allow you to simulate a male vocal from a female voice, or *vice versa*), and resonance may be added to colour the sound. The current vocoder frequency response can be 'frozen' at any time by pressing the Formant Hold button. For editing purposes, the filters are arranged as eight pairs, or 'channels' and, at the output of the carrier signal, each channel has an individual level and pan control. The Envelope follower sensitivity is adjustable, as are gate threshold and gate attack time. Controls are provided to determine how the modulator signal's high-frequency content will be treated, either passing through unhindered, or being heard only when a note is being keyed. The volume of the passed high frequencies can be altered for subtlety or overly sibilant effects, and experimenting with this can aid intelligibility if the modulator is a voice.

The vocoder modulation options are not as varied as they are for a synth patch, but this is to be expected. The carrier filters may be modulated by the amp envelope, either of the LFOs, velocity, keyboard tracking, the pitch-bend wheel, or mod wheel. The provision of individual volume and pan controls for each of the eight output channels is generous, and allows the creation of lush stereo spreads.

The supplied microphone slots into a socket on the rear of the case and has a flying lead that plugs into Audio In 1 via the 'condenser' mic mini-jack socket. A second 'dynamic' standard jack socket is also available to which line sources may also be connected, and there's a mic/line selector switch, which is a nice touch. Audio input 2, on the other hand, accepts line-level signals only. Both audio inputs have a small trim control knob by the socket (labelled 'Volume'!) in order to match as wide a range of sources as possible. Unfortunately, I found it all too easy to overload the inputs, yet keeping the level back didn't give me a hot enough signal into the vocoder. A compressor would help, but that's not really a sensible option if you're only using the supplied mic. The mic is suspended at the end of a long bendy plastic arm, and Korg warn against bending this arm any more than necessary; I'll admit to wondering how long this device would last with some players I could name! The quality of the mic, though, is well up to vocoding standards — in fact, it seemed to me to produce better results than a high-quality mic, probably due to the vocoder's analysers and filters having an easier time of it with an signal of slightly reduced bandwidth. One very useful aspect of this vocoder is that an external signal can be used as a Carrier if you wish, so you're not limited to the classic '70s-style 'robot voice' effect, where a voice is used as the modulator, and a synth pad as the carrier; you could, for instance, vocode rhythm guitar with a drum loop. There's certainly no shortage of creative possibilities!



The Microkorg is supplied with its own mic for vocoding purposes, and although it's a little physically flimsy, it makes a fine job of it.

▶ a new note is played, or to pick up from the release level of the previously played note.

In the amplifier section, there's a simple level control to determine the overall patch level, although this acts as a balance between Timbre 1 and 2 when a layered patch is created. A pan pot determines left/right balance and variable key-tracking will increase or decrease volume level across the keyboard. The amp section also offers a useful distortion processor, a simple on/off control which relies on the levels set in the mixer to determine just how much distortion is applied.

The Microkorg's two LFOs are near-identical, with the exception that LFO2 offers an triangle wave rather than LFO1's sine wave, and also contains an unusual 'positive-only' square wave in place of LFO1's more usual positive/negative square wave. A positive-only wave can be useful, for example, where you might want a pitch warble to flip between the played pitch and a higher interval, whereas the more usual positive *and* negative wave would warble the pitch at above and below the played pitch. There's no positive-only equivalent for the sine or triangle wave, though, which could have been useful in simulating guitar vibrato. Key sync of the LFO is possible, as is tempo sync, so modulation can be synchronised to either the internal arpeggiator tempo, or an external MIDI Clock source at a variety of cycle values, from four beats per one cycle to one beat per two cycles.

As mentioned earlier, four so-called virtual patch routings are available, and it is here where much of the Microkorg's strength lies. Each Patch allows the selection of a modulation source and its application to a modulation destination, with a variable positive/negative intensity. Modulation sources include both LFOs, both envelope generators, velocity, keyboard tracking, and the mod and pitch wheels. Destinations include pitch, Osc2 tuning, noise level, filter cutoff, amplitude, pan and LFO2 frequency. As you might well imagine, this gives you scope for a whole world of modulatory mayhem, and some of the factory presets show what can be achieved with a little thought and application.

Effects, Arpeggiation & Global Settings

The Microkorg has are two onboard effects types: modulation and delay. Modulation effects are confined to three basic types: a flanger/chorus, ensemble effect and phaser, and the only controls provided are speed and depth. The Delay effects also come in three flavours: stereo delay, cross delay (where feedback is interchanged between left and right) and left/right delay (ie. stereo ping-pong). Despite their simplicity, the effects are of good quality. I particularly liked the phaser: it seemed capable of bringing out a certain 'graininess' in the synth's sound that reminded me of an old MXR stompbox.

In addition to the two effects, a two-band equaliser puts in a welcome appearance too. This seems to be standard fare for the current crop of analogue-modelling synths, but Korg offer sweepable frequency bands, which increases the EQ's usefulness.

The onboard arpeggiator offers six basic types of arpeggio, including up, down, up/down and random settings. A further 'Trigger' option is not strictly speaking an arpeggio at all, but is very handy nonetheless; it allows staccato chords to be retriggered at the arpeggiator tempo. The arpeggiator allows a very generous degree of ▶

other guitar amps?

the writing's on the wall

The VGA-3 puts Roland's most sought-after COSM guitar and amp models in a compact digital amp priced to blow the competition away. This 50-watt brute also comes with three onboard effects processors, making it a tonal monster.

The VGA-3's 11 amp models include combos like JC Clean, American Clean, Tweed, British, and Match—plus stacks like Classic I, Classic I+II, R-Fier, Modern and Metal. There's even an acoustic guitar simulator!

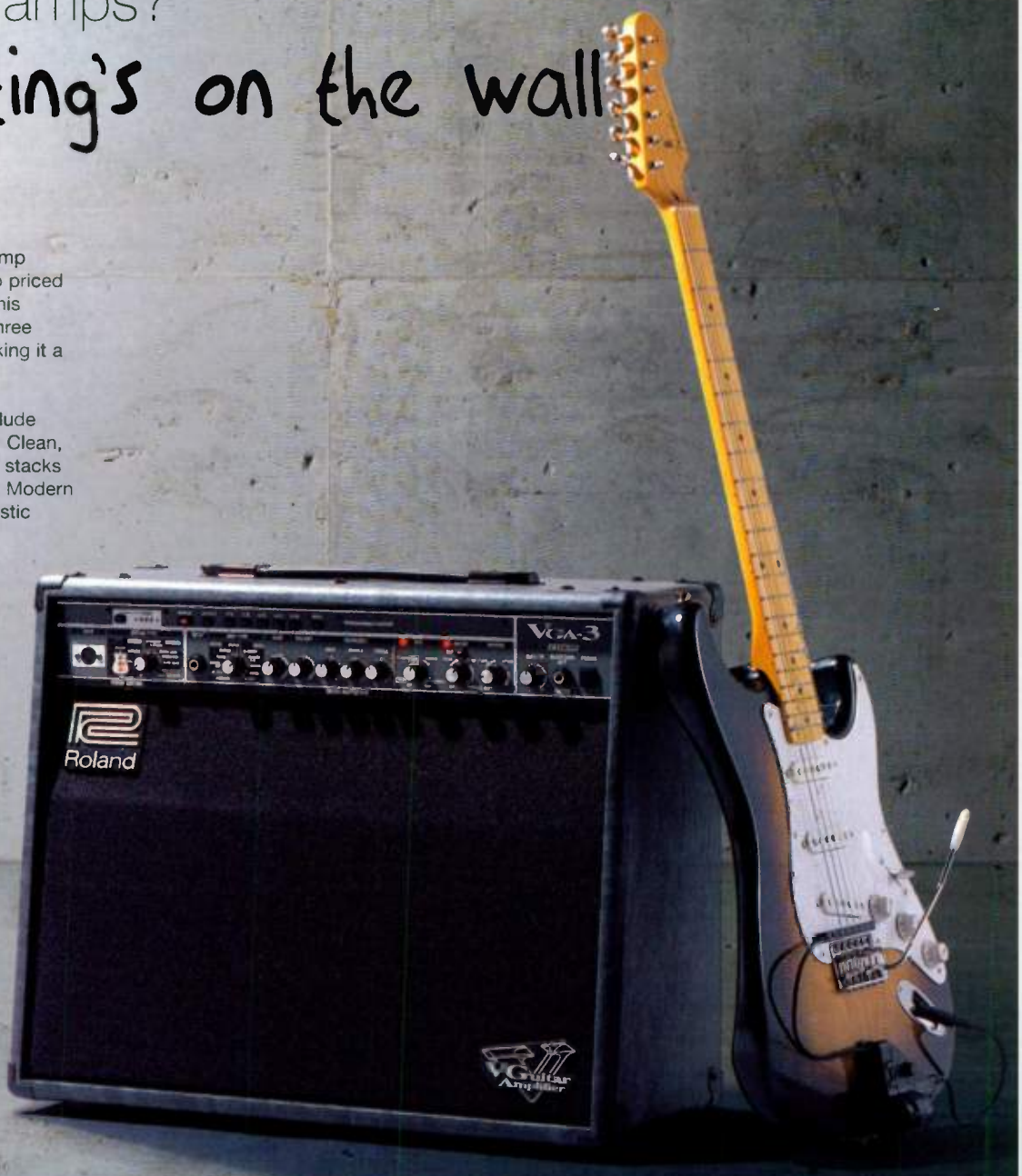
Connect an optional GK-2A Divided Pickup to your own standard electric guitar, and you can play up to six different guitar models with amazing realism. Unlike other digital modelling amps, the VGA-3 can model the unique sounds and characteristics of six different guitars—including some well-known electric guitars, hollow-body guitars, and even an acoustic guitar.

Wall-to-wall features.

Built like a brick.

And so affordable, you'll still have money left over to get plastered.

GK READY



THREE YEAR Roland WARRANTY

Roland

WE DESIGN THE FUTURE

For more information, call the Roland Brochure Line (local rate) 0845 1305 909

www.roland.co.uk

WRH

Not a bad range of connections for such an affordable product — there's the full complement of MIDI connections (no dual MIDI Out/Thru here), plus the two sets of audio inputs and headphones socket. It's a shame there are no pedal connectors, and there's only a stereo output, but this is hardly unreasonable at the Microkorg's price.

control over its abilities, including note resolution (which is adjustable from quarter- to 24th-note settings), gate time (0 to 100 percent), range (one to four octaves) and swing (-100 to +100 percent). The number of arpeggio steps can be set between one and eight, and the arpeggiator may be set to run freely, or to retrigger from the start of its pattern with every key press. An option to latch the arpeggio after all keys have been released is also provided, but it would have been nice if this control had made it to a dedicated front-panel button. The arpeggiator can act on either or both of the synth's Timbres.

It's a nice touch that when you're editing an arpeggio, the Program Number buttons light to represent the active steps in the current arpeggio pattern. By turning individual steps on and off with these buttons, it's possible to modify the arpeggio's rhythmic pattern. If you don't have fun with this, it's time to take up a new hobby!

Global settings determine the Micro's master tuning, transposition, and whether signals arriving at the audio-input sockets will be passed through to the synth's audio outputs. That the Micro's keyboard is velocity sensitive at all must be seen as something of a bonus, so I was surprised to see a parameter to alter the keyboard's velocity curve. It was slightly disappointing, then, to realise that this actually only allows the selection of the keyboard's 'normal' velocity curve, or to fix the velocity output at a predetermined (ie. non-velocity-sensitive) value between 1 and 127. I was extremely pleased, though, to see an option to determine the routing of external MIDI. Essentially this enables an external keyboard to act as if it were the Micro's own keyboard, with its signal capable of triggering arpeggios, or alternatively to bypass the arpeggiator and play the synth's Timbres directly.

MIDI Capabilities

While we're on the subject, the Microkorg's MIDI capabilities are not to be scoffed at either. Local control can be switched on or off, and the synth will respond and transmit on any of the 16 channels, although there doesn't seem to be an Omni option. The Microkorg will also send or receive MIDI Clock messages. In addition to the usual discussion of note, control and SysEx implementation, Korg have included a very comprehensive section in the manual detailing the Microkorg's many MIDI NRPN messages. These allow the user an exacting degree of control over the arpeggiator (even allowing it to be switched on or off over MIDI) and the vocoder, to name just two parts of the synth. If you're not afraid of using controllers, there's a great deal of power to be tapped here. I tried a few examples using a combination of controllers sent from *Cubase* and my old Kawai MM16 fader bank, and can happily report that everything worked fine.

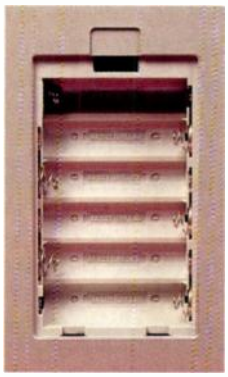
A MIDI filter feature can be accessed by

User Interface

There aren't a lot of controls on the Microkorg's top panel; this is clearly a synth designed with speedy live editing in mind. To the left is the volume control, the arpeggiator On/Off button with associated LED tempo indicator, and a pair of tri-colour up/down keyboard transpose buttons. Both pitch and mod wheels are present, though they are slightly smaller than those on a less size-conscious synth; as a result they are a little more difficult to use with subtlety. Further to the right are the Program selection controls, audio input activity LEDs, the three-character LED display, and Write and Shift buttons. To the right of the Program Selection controls are the Edit Select controls (see above). The rest of the control surface is taken up with the printed matrix of program/vocoder parameter descriptions and the five Edit Controls (above).

The Edit Controls are normally assigned to adjust (from left to right) filter cutoff, filter resonance, envelope attack, envelope release and arpeggiator tempo, but once the Edit Select controls have been moved, the five knobs then control the corresponding parameters denoted in the screen-printed matrix below. Alongside the Edit Controls is an LED that lights to indicate when the physical position of the control being moved matches its current parameter value. This is important since in order to prevent sudden jumps when editing, you have to turn a control to pass through its original value before any changes take place. While this is undoubtedly useful in a live context, I did find it becoming annoying in the privacy of my studio, and would have liked the opportunity to turn the feature off. Fine incremental edits are carried out by using the Octave Shift buttons while holding down the Shift button, and holding down both Octave Shift buttons resets a parameter to its original stored value.

holding down the Shift key and hitting Program Number button 4; here program changes, control changes, pitch-bend and SysEx messages can be selectively removed from the MIDI stream. Holding down Shift and hitting Program Number key 5, on the other hand, allows you to specify the control message transmitted by many of the Microkorg's parameters. This in turn enables you to use the Microkorg as a programmer for software synths, and makes it an viable companion to a compact, computer-based recording setup. Combine this with the Microkorg's option for battery operation and it's not hard to imagine a neat laptop system with this synth in tow — though dedicated USB connectivity would have made this neater still.



In addition to employing mains power, the Microkorg can also be driven from six AA batteries for use on the move.

Sounds

Whilst I'm suitably impressed by the Microkorg's extensive synthesis capabilities (as I was with those of the MS2000), I have to say that many of the presets don't truly do it justice. I'm the first to admit that this is largely a matter of taste, but I think it would be a shame if the Microkorg's presets remained in place, as they might if users don't wish to tangle with the editing interface. There *are* some good factory sounds in there, but there are also some turkeys just waiting to be overwritten — maybe that's Korg's ploy to encourage you to come up with material of your own! Probably due to the restricted polyphony on offer, there aren't many pads, but I programmed a few of my own and achieved acceptable, if slightly 'cold' results — even allowing for the polyphony. Some of the basses, on the other hand, are superbly fat, and there's enough edge in many of the lead sounds to cut through the densest of mixes. Chunky sequence lines are also handled with aplomb.

Conclusions

I'm finding it hard to sum up my feelings about this synth. The synthesis engine is first class, and the vocoder is up there with the best of the current breed, but I can't help feeling they have been delivered in the wrong box! The mini-keyboard is where the problems will start for serious players, and although it has MIDI inputs so that you can connect a full-sized keyboard, it can't be rackmounted. Gigging DJs might be interested in the vocoder and hands-on filter tweakability, but the powerful synthesis features are unlikely to be tapped by that market — indeed they might even prove off-putting. For the serious synthesist who *will* find these features attractive, there's plenty of depth and flexibility here, but accessing it via the Microkorg's interface can be frustrating. It's to Korg's credit that they have designed an editing system that works as well as it does, with so few actions needed to leap between so many parameters, but although I was itching to get at the controls, I was slowed down greatly by the need to keep running my finger along the printed matrix and spinning the Edit Select knobs to get at the parameter I needed. Maybe time would bring familiarity.

Then there's the price... if the Microkorg had cost three hundred quid instead of four hundred, I could have forgiven it a lot, but as it is, there are other synths within reach that are also worthy of a close look, such as Novation's A-Station. The second-hand market is also beginning to pass down machines such as Roland's JP8080 (which also contains a very capable vocoder), and even Korg's own MS2000 and MS2000R are also available at a not-too-dissimilar price.

In short, the Microkorg has plenty of positive aspects and some negatives. It's a powerful synth in a compact, affordable package, but you have to go through a fair bit of button-pushing to tap that power. It offers flexible vocoding options with a dedicated ready-to-use microphone, and if you like the idea of working on the move, the battery operation will be a godsend to you, but you may not like the mini-keyboard and limited polyphony. Personally, I felt that the Microkorg's compromises might prove too much to accept — but depending on your priorities, you might feel it's made for you. SOS

information

£	£399 including VAT.
T	Korg UK Brochure Line +44 (0)1908 857130.
F	+44 (0)1908 857199.
E	info@korg.co.uk
W	www.korg.co.uk
W	www.korg.co.jp

ADAM
PROFESSIONAL AUDIO
there is now a choice
stop

ADAM studio monitors are no compromise units for all sound engineers who are interested in the best possible reproduction of their Recordings. ADAM monitors have been constructed with one design objective only: to achieve the best sound quality at a given level for each speaker in the range. Groundbreaking innovation in electroacoustic transducers, dedicated design works and superior materials are the cornerstones of ADAM Technology.
www.audiostate.co.uk
a serious alternative
look

The A.R.T. (Accelerated Ribbon Technology) tweeters and midrange units take a completely new approach in kinematics to move air and improve the quality of music reproduction. The woofers used have a special diaphragm called HexaCone®. The core is a honeycomb structure made of Nomex®, a very light and stiff material. The result is a superior quality and performance in everyway.
hear for yourself
listen
A.R.T for Arts sake.

The authentic reproduction of good Recordings of acoustical events, a very much discussed and subjective issue, is our yardstick in the unconditional search for the best product possible. To achieve this goal we combine our own musical and acoustical experience with the critical 'golden ears' of our professional customers, and together with the most advanced measurement techniques available today, this ensures rewards in the search for excellence.
as audiostate
pro audio distribution
tel: 01933 227228
fax: 01933 277577
mail @audiostate.co.uk

Sales Hotline **0845 302 6060**
Local call rates apply

Musicians No1 Superstore

ANDERTONS music

Don't Want The Package?
Call For Best Prices On Individual Items

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW

Tascam Pocket Studio 5

Digital 4 Track? MP3 Player? Midi Synth Module? Standard Midi File Player? The Pocket Studio 5 is all these things and more. Utilising CompactFlash Cards for storage and a USB port for connection to personal computers. Comes complete with funky Headphones featuring integrated Headset Mic. The ultimate mobile recording gadget.

£399 Spread the cost at just £35.84 a month (12 payments, 14.9% APR)

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW

Boss BR532 Package

The BR532 features 4 track recording to its 32 Meg Smart Media card. Great guitar FX,internal rhythm track and simplicity of use. This package comes with an MXL Condenser Mic, Mic Stand, AKG K66 Headphones, and a pair of Roland MA10A Active monitors. Includes all leads and delivery. Total value at least £650

Package Price £529

Spread the cost at just £47.51 a month (12 payments, 14.9% APR)

Tascam 788 Digital Portastudio Package

The Tascam 788 is one of the only 8 track recorders to provide true 24 bit quality across all its tracks . This package comes with an MXL Condenser Mic, Mic Stand, AKG K66 Headphones and a pair of Roland MA10A Active Monitors. Includes all leads and delivery. Total Value at least £1025

Package Price £749

optional CDRW for £249
Spread the cost at just £35.99 a month or £47.95 a month with CDRW (24 payments, APR 14.9%)

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW

Yamaha AW16G 16 Track Recorder with CDRW

Unbelievable new technology from Yamaha brings AW quality, 16 tracks and built in CDRW for only £899. Demand is high and the first units are beginning to arrive. Please get your order in as soon as possible to secure yours. Why not take advantage of our introductory 0% finance offer.

£899

12 months 0% finance, no deposit, only £74.91 a month

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW

Boss BR1180CD Package

The NEW Boss BR1180CD allows 10 Track recording onto a 20 Gig internal hard drive and comes with built in CDRW. This package comes with an MXL Condenser Mic, Mic Stand, AKG K66 Headphones, a pair of Roland MA10A Active Monitors and all leads and delivery. Total value at least £1250

Package Price £949

Spread the cost at just £45.60 a month (24 payments, 14.9% APR)

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW

Korg D1200 Package

The ergonomically designed D1200 12 track offers 16 and 24 Bit recording, REMS modelling FX,and USB for connection to PC/Mac. This package comes with an AKG C3000 Studio Mic, Mic Stand, AKG K240 Headphones, and a pair of Yamaha MSP3 Active monitors Total value at least £1450

Package Price £1199

(optional Slimline CDRW £199) Spread the cost at just £57.61 a month or £67.17 with CDRW (24 payments, 14.9% APR)

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW

Korg D1600

The Korg D1600 with its touch screen editing and 16 track capability comes fitted with an internal CDRW and a new exciting price. This package includes an AKG C3000 Studio Mic and Mic Stand, AKG K240 Headphones, Yamaha MSP3 Active Monitors plus all leads and delivery.

Package Price £1499

Spread the cost at just £72.03 a month (24 payments, 14.9% APR)

Yamaha AW2816 Package

The Yamaha AW2816 provides 16 recordable tracks and comes with an internal CDRW and 20 Gig hard drive. This package includes an AKG C3000 Studio Mic, Joe Meek M03 Preamp, AKG K240Studio Headphones, a pair of Yamaha MSP3 Active Monitors, Mic Stand, all leads and delivery. Total value at least £2400

Package Price £1849

Spread the cost at just £91.25 a month (24 payments, 14. 9% APR)

Yamaha AW4416 Package

The AW4416 has become the industry standard professional digital multitrack. This package comes with a pair of the outstanding Behringer Truth Active monitors, AKG C3000 Studio Mic with Joe Meek M03 Preamp, AKG K240 Headphones, Mic Stand all leads and delivery. Total value at least £3700

Package Price £2699

Spread the cost at just £124.06 a month (24 payments, 9.9% APR)

Roland VS2480CD Package

version 2 of the VS2480 now comes with an internal CDRW and an 80 Gig hard drive as standard with improved and easier editing via the monitor output. This superb package comes with a pair of Behringer Truth Active Monitors, AKG C3000 Studio Mic with Joe Meek M03 Preamp, AKG K240 Headphones, Mic Stand all leads and delivery. Total value at least £3600

Package price £2999

Spread the cost at just £137.85 a month (24 payments, 9.9% APR)

58 & 59 Woodbridge Road Guildford Surrey GU1 4RF
Tel: 01483 456777 Education Only: 01483 456888 Fax: 01483 456722
www.andertons.co.uk sales@andertons.co.uk

Sales Hotline **0845 302 6060**
Local call rates apply

Musicians No1 Superstore

ANDERTONS music

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW

microKORG Synth

State-of-the-art analog modeling and multi-band vocoding are finally available in a compact, portable instrument. With 37 keys and 128 user-rewritable programs, the microKORG Synthesizer/Vocoder is perfect for the performer, producer, computer musician or beginner looking for an affordable synthesizer.

ONLY £399 and available on 6 months 0% Finance for a limited period

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW

Novation KS Synths

Featuring 4 part multi-timbrality, 16 voice polyphony, and 4 individual outs. The core sound engine is based on the superb LIQUID ANALOGUE technology from the K-Station. Other new features include HYPERSYNC editing and Single Cycle Oscillator Waveforms.

KS4 £749 KS5 £849

Available on 12 Months 0% Finance for a limited period.

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW

Studio Microphones

AKG C1000	£119
AKG C1000 Twin Pack	£199
AKG C3000	£159
AKG C4000B	£249
AKG Solid Tube	£399
AKG C414 ULS	£449
Rode NT1	£169
Rode NT2	£279
Behringer B1	£89
MXL SP2	£79
Behringer B2	£179
Shure KSM27	£279

All Mics come with Shock Mount except C100S and MXL SP2

Mic & Pre Amp Deal

Sure KSM-27 Condenser Mic & Presonus BlueTube Valve Mic PreAmp (were £599)

Now £399

Sure KSM-27 Condenser Mic & Presonus DigiTube Valve Mic PreAmp with Digital Out (were $699)

Now £499

Outboard Deals

Behringer MDX1400 Autocom Pro	£55.99		
Behringer MDX2200 Composer Pro	£69.99		
Behringer MDX4400 Multicom Pro	£79.99		
Focusrite TrackMaster	£199		
Focusrite Penta	£259		
Zoom RFX 1000	£99	TC M 300	£199
TC M One	£269	TC GMajor	£299

E-MU

New Low Prices

New Vintage Pro £499

Orbit 3 £569

Virtuoso £569

Proteus 1000 £359

Proteus 2000 £499

Proteus 2500 £599

PK6 Keyboard £499

PK6 Keyboard £499

XK6 Keyboard £499

XL7 Command Station £599

MP7 Command Station £599

Active Studio Monitors

Yamaha MSP3's	£229 a pair
Yamaha MSP5's	£299 a pair
Behringer Truths	£349 a pair
Tannoy Reveal Actives	£399 a pair
Mackie HR624's	£849 a pair
Mackie HR824's	£1149 a pair

Dynaudio and Genelec in stock too

AKAI Z4 SAMPLER

inc 16meg Ram and with 32meg flash memory.

Was £1299

NOW £799

Optional Extras
20 Gig IDE Drive £99
256meg Ram Upgrade £79

Exclusive Gold warranty covers everything we sell so even when your gear lets you down - we won't.
0% finance, next day mail order, part exchange, second hand gear, on site repair shop, specialist education division, plus much much more.

Easy Payment Plans

If your credit card is getting overloaded, ask about our easy payment plans from Black Horse Finance. With low rate APRs from just 9.9% turn your dream purchase into a reality. Eg Borrow £1000 over 2 years for just £48.05 a month with no deposit (total repayable £1153.20 APR 14.9%). All credit subject to status written details on request

Easy Payment Plans

58 & 59 Woodbridge Road Guildford Surrey GU1 4RF
Tel: 01483 456777 Education Only: 01483 456888 Fax: 01483 456722

www.andertons.co.uk sales@andertons.co.uk

Sales Hotline **0845 302 6060**
Local call rates apply

Musicians No1 Superstore

ANDERTONS music

SYRINX

Syrinx is the new name in Music PC's. Extensively tried and tested with all major music software & hardware products and featuring new "Total Silence Upgrade" technology we believe that Syrinx PC's offer exceptional performance & value for money.

Specification

- Available as Black Aluminium Rack or Tower
- Pentium P4 2. 4 GHz Processor
- Genuine Intel Chipset DDR Motherboard
- 512MB DDR Ram
- 80 GB ATA100 7200 RPM Hard Drive
- 32mb TNT2 Graphics Card
- 40X Black CDRW
- Black Keyboard / Mouse
- Windows XP
- Fully tested with all major Audio Software Products
- 6 USB ports plus 3 Firewire ports
- Total Silence, Drive, PSU, Cooler Kit - Add £99

ONLY £999
(Same price for Rackmount or Tower, does not include a monitor) Spread the cost for just £48 a month. (24 payments, 14. 9% APR)

SYRINX PC Packages

All packages come with software and sound card fully installed, configured and tested

Cubase Package
Syrinx PC with 17" Black Monitor
Steinberg Cubase SL
M-Audio Audiophile 2496
£1599
Spread the cost for just £76.83 a month (24 payments, 14.9% APR)

Cubase SX Package
Syrinx PC with 19" Monitor
Steinberg Cubase SX
M-Audio Delta 1010LT
£1999
Spread the cost for just £96.05 a month (24 payments, 14.9% APR)

STEINBERG

Cubasis VST V4.0	£59
NEW Cubase SL for PC	£299
Cubase SX Mac/PC	£469
Halion	£179
Wavelab 4	£299
VST Edition (VST + Halion) - includes 5 sample CDs	£399
The Grand	£159
Virtual Guitarist	£149
Warp	£129
Model E	£109
Voice Machine	£109
PLEX	£169
Midex 8	£249
Midex 3	£69

REASON 2.0

Reason2	£219
Recycle2	£105
String Refill	£59
ZeroG Refill	£99
Stylus	£159
Atmosphere	£199

Cubase • SL Cubase • SX

Apple Solution Experts

Stunning new G4 QuickSilvers featuring Dual 1.25 GHz processors

Music on the move, New 1GHz G4 Titanium Laptop with DVD burning

Call for complete Apple Systems

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW

Digidesign Digi002

IN STOCK NOW

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW

emagic

Logic Platinum	£549
Logic Big Box	£199
EMI2/6	£269
AMT8	£275
MT4	£99
ES2	£199
EVP88	£149
EXS24	£229
EVOC20	£149

Digidesign

- Mbox £385 (includes Protools LE)

Now Dual Platform!

Presonus FIREstation

- mLan / Firewire
- 8 Channel, Top quality Preamps / Phantom power
- Zero latency monitoring / built in mixer
- Chainable upto 40 channels
- Adat Lightpipe

only £799
spread the cost for just £38.39 a month (24 payments, 14.9 % APR)

58 & 59 Woodbridge Road Guildford Surrey GU1 4RF
Tel: 01483 456777 Education Only: 01483 456888 Fax: 01483 456722
www.andertons.co.uk sales@andertons.co.uk

Sales Hotline **0845 302 6060**
Local call rates apply

Musicians No1 Superstore

ANDERTONS music

AmpliTube

- amp modeling
- stomp modeling
- post effects modeling
- for MacOS® and Windows®
- Separate Pre, EQ, Amp, Cabinet and Mic modeling
- 1,260 different amp configurations can be emulated
- 10 stomp, amp and post effects included
- Based on must-have modern and vintage Amps and effects

ONLY £269

Steinberg Warp

- Three virtual amps: Jazz Chorus, Plexi Tube Head, Warp Rectified
- Three virtual speakers: Combo cabinet, 4x12" British cabinet, 4x12" Greenback cabinet
- Perfect reproduction of all parameters that form the sound
- Extremely low latency thanks to Steinberg's ASIO technology

ONLY £129

Midiman & MAudio

Audiophile 2496	£149
Delta 44	£179
Delta 410	£199
Delta 66	£239
Delta 66 Omni Studio	£339
Delta 1010LT	£299
Delta 1010	£499
Audiosport Quattro	£199
Uno 1x1	£45
Midisport 2x2	£59
Midisport 4x4	£99
Midisport 8x8	£219

Line 6 Pod XT

- 32 Legendary and Classic Amp Models
- 22 Cab & 4 Mic models
- 49 Stompbox and Studio Effects
- USB Digital I/O
- Full MIDI Support

ONLY £349

NATIVE INSTRUMENTS

NI Reaktor	£219
NI Absynth	£169
NI B4	£109
NI Kontakt	£229
NI FM7	£159
NI Battery	£99
NI Spektral Delay	£129
NI Pro 53	£119

MOTU

MOTU 896	£999
MOTU 828	£699
MOTU 2408 MK3	£849

NEW AUDIO INTERFACES FROM EDIROL

UA20 - ONLY £159

The UA-20 brings portable 24 bit quality to your Mac or PC applications. Your laptop audio is now 24 bit resolution, powered by your computer through the USB bus, and flexible! Connect your guitar, mic and line level input with Edirol's new portable, affordable UA-20 USB MIDI/Audio Interface.

UA5 - ONLY £249

24-bit/96kHz processing USB audio interface. 2 input - 2 output, RCA plus optical/coaxial S/P DIF input and output jacks, 48v phantom power for microphones.

UA700 - ONLY £399

24Bit 96kHz USB Digital Audio Interface with COSM Technology. A breakthrough USB AUDIO Interface for guitarists and vocalists with high-quality Mic/Guitar-Amp modeling effects. It even works as a standalone effects processor.

DA2496 - ONLY £469

24-bit/96 kHz processing 8 in/8 out digital audio interface, 1U-rack mount type break-out box & PCI interface card, 48v phantom power for microphones, Direct input for guitar (Hi-Z), MIDI in/out.

Exclusive Gold warranty covers everything we sell so even when your gear lets you down - we won't.
0% finance, next day mail order, part exchange, second hand gear, on site repair shop, specialist education division, plus much much more.

Easy Payment Plans

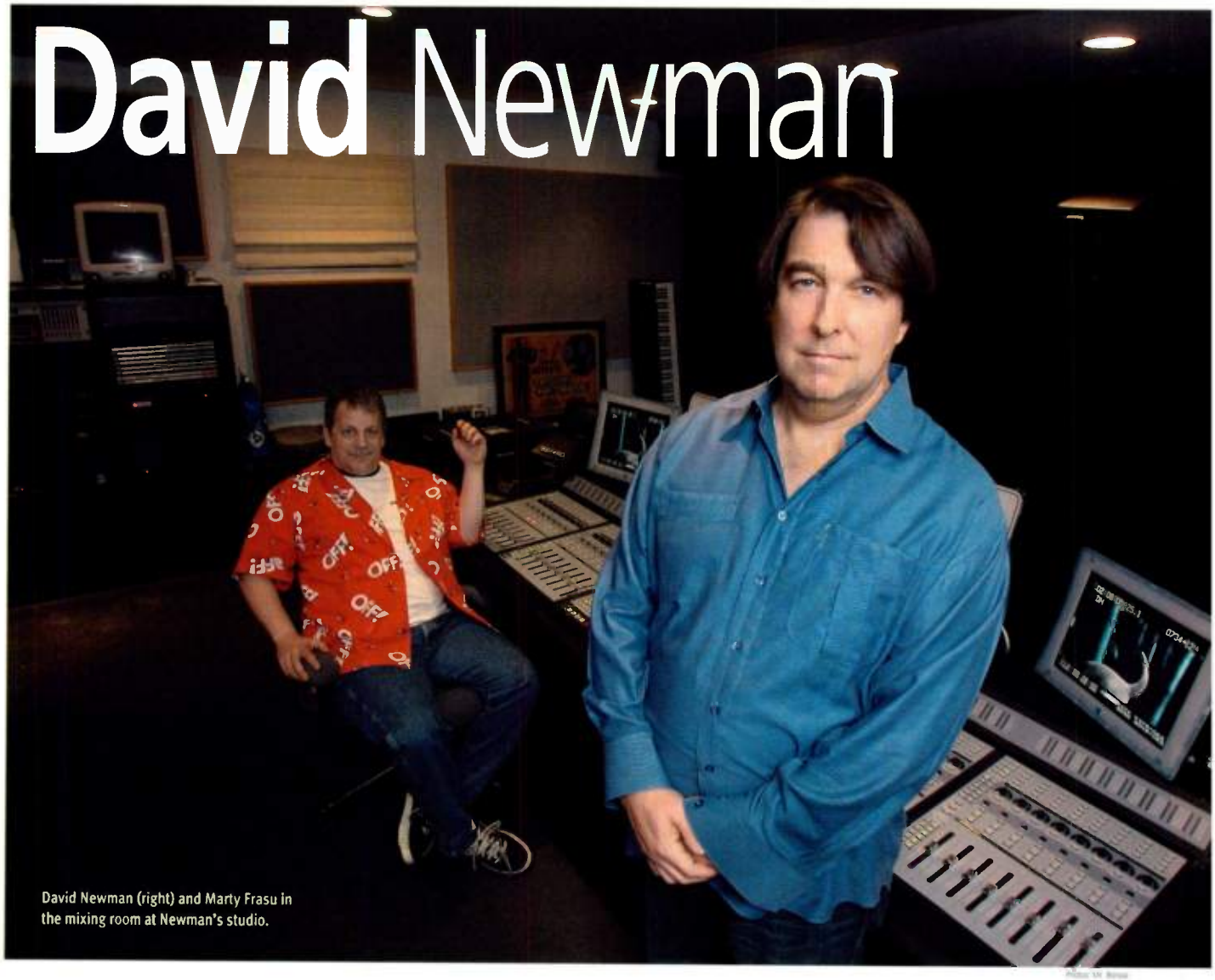
If your credit card is getting overloaded, ask about our easy payment plans from Black Horse Finance. With low rate APRs from just 9.9% turn your dream purchase into a reality. Eg Borrow £1000 over 2 years for just £48.05 a month with no deposit (total repayable £1153.20 APR 14.9%). All credit subject to status - written details on request.

Easy Payment Plans

58 & 59 Woodbridge Road Guildford Surrey GU1 4RF
Tel: 01483 456777 Education Only: 01483 456888 Fax: 01483 456722

www.andertons.co.uk sales@andertons.co.uk

David Newman



David Newman (right) and Marty Frasu in the mixing room at Newman's studio.

Paul White

Composition runs in David Newman's family, and he's become one of Hollywood's most sought-after writers of music for film.

Given his family background, it seems inevitable that David Newman would become a composer. Son of legendary composer Alfred Newman, David is also brother to composer Thomas Newman, cousin to Randy Newman, nephew to composers Emil and Lionel Newman and cousin to composer Joey Newman. Though trained as a violinist and conductor, David now spends the majority of his time composing film scores and was nominated for an Oscar for his score to the 1997 animated film *Anastasia*. His more recent work includes *Scooby-Doo* and *Ice Age*, but the list is huge and includes many of the lighter Eddie Murphy films, the excellent *Galaxy Quest*, *Bill & Ted's Bogus Journey*, *Don't Tell Mom The Babysitter's Dead*, *Throw Momma From The Train* and *Critters*.

Most of David's scores are for orchestra or a combination of orchestra and electronic sounds. The main body of the composing work is done at David's home studio near Malibu in California, where David works with engineer/technical guru Marty Frasu who ensures that the studio runs smoothly. Indeed, David and Marty work so closely together that during the interview they ended up answering each other's questions and finishing each other's sentences — they clearly function as a very efficient unit, which is just as well given that some film scores have to be completed in only a couple of weeks. The building contains separate rooms for composing and mixing.

The Computer Studio

"Primarily the studio is based around a *Logic*/Pro Tools TDM system using the Emagic TDM Bridge so that we can run both *Logic* and TDM plug-ins," explains David. "The main samplers are *Gigasamplers* running on six PCs fitted with removable drives for backup. They're fitted with 120GB drives and we fill them all up with samples — five of them are used for orchestral samples, with the remaining one handling any other stuff. We may need to expand this further, because every time a new library comes out, we have to reconsider what we're doing. We also do a lot of in-house work with the samples, combining elements from different libraries to provide the best orchestral sounds we can. The *Logic* Environment is set up so that the whole orchestra is available, but what's weird about this is that *Gigasampler* isn't yet able

to do what we did on our Roland hardware samplers, which is set several different parts to the same MIDI channel. We're hoping this will be addressed in an imminent update. Each PC is identical and all are fitted with RME Hammerfall cards which have both lightpipe and analogue outputs. There's no real mixer any more — we have a Mackie 3204, but that's really just for monitoring. All the sequenced parts are ultimately saved as audio tracks and mixing takes place in the Pro Tools TDM environment. All the hardware synths and *Gigastudio* PCs return into ADAT Bridges and 1622 interfaces. That way you get the mix balanced in *Logic* the way you want it, you save it and you're good.

"I have a Logic Control and expansion unit, which is all kind of new. It's very nice but there's also a kind of obtuseness to it. Also, when you're used to controlling *Logic* from the mouse and screen, then all of a sudden the control is over here, you've got to readjust your thinking. It's necessary for me to be able to work really fast — almost like touch-typing. I have my sampled orchestra already set up in my *Logic* default song so I can just start playing, and the video is running slaved to *Logic* so I can use *Logic*'s markers to identify cuts and cue points. I work through the project in a serial manner, writing as I go along. Pro Tools is great for recording and editing audio, but I write in *Logic* and then when we're done and the director signs off on everything, we make audio files of everything — of all the synths that won't be replaced by the orchestra. From then on we work in Pro Tools.

David Newman's main workstation in the composition room, with no fewer than three computer screens and two video displays. Visible in the rack are (from left), Korg Triton Rack and TR-Rack modules, Yamaha CS6R module, Mackie line mixer, Emu Proteus 2000, Audity 2000 and Planet Earth modules, Roland XV5080 module and VP9000 processor.

"I come from a notation-based classical music background as a violinist and conductor and originally I would orchestrate all my own scores — I had no orchestrator at all. Then, because of the schedules, I started using an orchestrator. Now, I can get a score 70 to 80 percent orchestrated within *Logic* — *Logic* has a scoring facility, but it's not really professional enough to print. When I'm done and the director is happy with the cue and the scene is locked, I will do one of three things. Either I will print out my *Logic* score, which is somewhere in between an orchestration and a sketch, or I will stay within *Logic*, then send the piece to an orchestrator who will import a MIDI file of the cues into *Finale*, which is what the copyists use, then whatever issues need to be dealt with by the orchestrator will be handled before it is sent to the copyist. Because orchestral music generally varies in tempo throughout, I spend a lot of time using *Logic*'s Rebar feature to create the correct tempo map for what I've played so the score will look right. I don't think *Logic* handles this as well as *Digital Performer*.

"I have actually orchestrated some cues using only *Logic* and had parts printed from it, but it doesn't look very good and it's difficult to print up the standard 9 x12 score sheets. It's lacking quite a few professional features — it's bad with uneven meters such as triplet meters, and you can't even ▶

Sound & Picture

One technical development that David Newman has enthusiastically embraced in recent years is the ability to run digital video alongside a sequencer within his Apple Macs. "In our rig there's an old Miro Video DC30 Plus card, which still works to this day," says Marty Frasu. "It's been discontinued so we even bought a few spares off Ebay and we use it digitise the movies from the tapes we're sent. Some of the FireWire boxes look pretty good too, such as this Canopus model we have — back in the old days, you'd have to slave the audio to the video recorder and keep rewinding the thing, then wait for it to sync up, but now the audio is the master and the video slaves to that."

"In Pro Tools the video behaves as just another track and it's time-stamped, with lots of good post-production features," explains David. "If anything really changed the way this composition setup works it would have to be digital video. In the newest version of Pro Tools there's a new feature called 'Send DV out of FireWire port' meaning that you can plug in a Canopus box, composite video will come out of it, and you can put it up on a monitor. It has to go on a monitor — we can't use a little QuickTime window.

"Though the Pro Tools video is compressed, it looks just as good as the video they send you to work with, which is deliberately degraded to prevent piracy. We've been working this way since *Galaxy Quest* three years ago and I really don't understand why we're still the only ones working this way, because it's so fast. I have the video on a big plasma monitor and you wouldn't know it wasn't a video tape — but when I move *Logic* to bar 20, the video goes to bar 20. Having worked this way, I can't imagine going back to a system where the music slaves to the video.

"It's not as though there are standards for doing this kind of work. If the film companies would send us pre-digitised video on a drive ready to go, that would be great, but they still send the video tapes and we have to digitise them ourselves. Now that Apple have bought Emagic, I'm hoping that not only will they improve the scoring side of the package but also include serious video support. The DV-to-output thing that Pro Tools does and that *Final Cut Pro* can do should be included in *Logic*, but so far they haven't done it. I emailed Gerhard Lengeling at Emagic a month ago and he told me it was on a wish-list, but perhaps film composers and TV guys are too small in number for it to be a priority..."

An Apple laptop for mobile work and an Emagic Logic Control fader surface occupy the left-hand part of the desk. Visible behind the laptop is another rack containing a Roland XV5080 module, Akai Z8 and S5000 samplers, Lexicon PCM91 reverb, Yamaha FS1R FM synth module, MOTU 828 FireWire interface and Denon CD player.

step-enter them. It's also impossible to have different parts playing the same bars in different time signatures, which is sometimes necessary for *avant garde* things. However, since Apple bought Emagic, I'm hoping that they will continue to improve the scoring aspects of the program to at least make it good enough for academic and commercial use, something session players can work from. If they did that, I probably wouldn't use an orchestrator. I have to orchestrate everything anyway, insomuch as I have to mock up every cue using samples so that I can sell it to the director with the video going."

Orchestral Samples

Although the orchestral elements in a David Newman score will ultimately be recorded by real musicians, it's important to demo them with a realistic sampled orchestral representation so that the director has a good idea how the finished thing will sound. I asked David to describe his sample library: "I've got just about every orchestral library there is, and I mix and match samples to get what I think sounds best for different situations. My legato strings, for example, are made up of four different layers from four different libraries. I think we've bought almost everything — all of Dan Dean's stuff, tons of Ilio and Spectrasonics, but it took several months to put together the orchestral samples that sound good and then layer them so they were easy to play. I use the expression pedal to go from very dark to very bright and the volume pedal to add dynamics.

"The setup is liable to change every few months as new libraries come along. For example, this new *Vienna* orchestral library looks very interesting, but I haven't heard it yet. Apparently it includes all the legato intervals as separate samples, which is a pretty cool thing to do. For example, if you go from an A to an F sharp on the D string on a violin, that's a different sound from using your fourth finger on the A string. If they've got it right and the voices can really speak that fast, I will be really interested because it's hard to do staccato and other fast things like that."

When the time comes to have a real orchestra replace David's sequenced orchestral parts, he uses his own mobile Pro Tools rig, which he brings down to the film sound stage. "I always have lots of electronic tracks, so once the orchestral side is complete, I'll make a stereo mix of all my synth elements as an AIFF file," explains David. "I can't time-stamp this, which is another bugaboo for us right now — we haven't got the OMF thing sorted out yet — so Marty has to take the file and place it at the correct SMPTE location in Pro Tools. Then he puts it into our mobile Pro Tools HD system, which goes to the sound stage where we record the orchestra. While they play, my synth tracks play along. If something changes at that stage, then either we'll edit it there and then, redo the orchestra stuff, or we'll just go back and do it another day. Things get changed all the way through the dub, and actually things change to an almost ridiculous degree. It's not the fault of the directors so much, but rather the system itself and the process."

"One of the biggest advantages of taking the Pro Tools rig down to the stage is that although the music is recorded in one piece, we may do a couple of takes, so we can edit together a best final take right there in front of the director," adds Marty.

"I don't really understand why other composers don't work this way," continues David. "Because everything is non-linear, we can jump to any section of the recording to replace a section or do a pick-up. It's so easy

New MSP10 STUDIO

Over 25 years Yamaha's ubiquitous NS10M became the definitive global standard in near-field monitoring. Now discontinued, its legacy lives on in the new MSP10 STUDIO.

With meticulous attention to accuracy (and a total absence of flattery), the 180W MSP10 STUDIO combines advanced bi-amp design with zero compromise material selection, to deliver the kind of performance you can bet your career on. It's the product of a team headed by Akira Nakamura, father of the NS10M, and has been designed specifically to complement today's advanced digital production consoles, high sample-rate digital source material and ultra-accurate reproduction media.

At just £599*, your budget should stay in the black too.

Discover the truth for yourself at your nearest Yamaha dealer.

You will believe your ears.

MSP3
30W Amplified, 2-way, bass-reflex powered speaker

SW10
160W Amplified, bass-reflex powered speaker

MSP5
50W Bi-amp, 2-way, bass-reflex powered speaker

YAMAHA
www.yamaha-music.co.uk

*SSP inc. VAT each

Doing The Splits

A major advantage of mixing almost entirely within Pro Tools is the ability to recall any session completely and instantly. "You'll set up for a certain mix, and then they'll want various parts split out at the dubbing stage," says David Newman. "The technology is much more prevalent in post-production where Pro Tools is almost ubiquitous, so they ask for individual tracks splitting out in all kinds of bizarre ways. It can get really weird, but it's easier to do with our present system and we've learned as we've gone along that it pays to remain as flexible as possible for as long as possible."

"We would prefer to send just a five-channel mix — we don't do the point one here, that's left up to the dubbing stage — but if we only sent the five-channel mix, they wouldn't be able to split out any of the separate elements," continues Marty. "In the past we have spent days going back in and splitting out mixes, but fortunately now, the individual elements are there as well as the mix so it's just a matter of reassigning outputs and running it again. We use mainly plug-ins so we can instantly get back to where we were — every effect and its settings is saved. The only outboard we use now is a TC System 6000 which is used for surround hall reverb. We use the Sony *Oxford EQ* plug-in for EQ, all the compressors are plug-ins — pretty much anything you might want to reset is all there and saved, so to go back and change things is pretty straightforward."

"The only issue I have is whether the sonic quality of some of these plug-ins is as good as the best hardware outboard, but Marty thinks that the mixes are now sounding better than ever — even when compared to stuff that we mixed on really good boards," concludes David.

and so fast, and as Marty said, we use the AVI option in Pro Tools so the picture is always there, and if you mess up a take, you go back and in 20 seconds you're done rather than waiting minutes for separate machines to lock up. It doesn't look professional when you're waiting two minutes every time for the audio and video to lock up, and of course wasted time with an orchestra is extremely expensive. Add up the wasted time over the course of a day and it could be 45 minutes — which equates to around 20 or 30 grand!"

Moving Targets

The 'mobility' of David's Pro Tools setup is strictly relative — it resembles a very large wardrobe, and you can't just pop it in the back of the car. "We get these big cartage guys — they show up, they push everyone out of the way, they roll it into the studio and it's the same thing on the way back!" laughs David. "The system we had before that was a little more conventional — we had a Euphonix desk, racks of outboard gear, we'd rent a tape machine and it took an entire day to set up. I remember being absolutely exhausted, but with this rack, we can hook up the audio with a couple of ELCOs, plug the power into the wall and I'm away."

Marty adds: "A lot of it comes down to intellectual planning. Everything is Pro Tools — we have a Pro Control control surface when we're mixing here, but down on the sound stage, the Pro Tools rig is just working as a tape recorder. They have a huge SSL console on the Fox Studios Newman sound stage — there's only four or five places you go to record anyway and we can hook into their systems easily. We have been talking about using some out-of-town facilities, in which case we're going to have to talk about ways we can do that.

"Some people are still reluctant to use hard disk recorders because they think they're less reliable than tape, but we've worked at the Newman sound stage a lot and the Sony 3348 digital tape machine they had was always breaking down. As a backup, we take along a couple of Tascam 24-track HD recorders, so in an emergency, if anything went horribly wrong, we could pull the drive out of the Pro Tools system and drop it into the Tascam machine and keep on working. We've never had to do it yet but I've tested it to see if it works and it's OK.

"A lot of the smooth running has to do with file management and backing up — it's a whole different paradigm to tape. I've already talked about the unmanageability of doing it the old way, and as you rightly pointed out, it's a moving target. This is the only we we know to manage everything in a way that doesn't send us crazy!"

The Electronic Element

One of the characteristic features of David Newman's work is its juxtaposition of classical, orchestral elements with synths and non-orchestral samples. "To me, every score is a hybrid score because I try to use some electronic elements in everything," he explains. "They may be electronic but

The right-hand rack in the composition area, including Rocktron Hush noise suppressor, Behringer Composer compressor, Rane preamp/mixer, professional VHS machine, Joemeek TwinQcs voice channel and Yamaha A100 power amp.

VIENNA SYMPHONIC LIBRARY

STRINGS BRASS WOODWINDS PERCUSSION

Listen. Believe.

Orchestral Cube

50,000 multisamples on DVD-ROM played by top musicians from Vienna's world renowned orchestras. This massive treasury of **Strings, Brass, Woodwinds,** and **Percussion** was captured with pioneering recording technology in a specially constructed sound stage. Every instrument and section was recorded in one finely tuned environment for sonic consistency throughout the library. Expertly programmed for TASCAM GigaStudio and Emagic EXS24.

Performance Set

An unprecedented approach to symphonic expressiveness. 40,000 special **performance elements** on DVD-ROM let you play real legato in real-time with multiple dynamics. In addition, beautifully performed runs and repeated notes are programmed to allow the user to change tempos! Achieve a realism that was unthinkable until now with creative capabilities that far surpass the limitations of conventional orchestral sample libraries.

VIP

the Vienna Innovation Program Become a charter member of VIP as the Vienna Symphonic Library gradually expands to **1.5 million samples.** Upgrade to bigger collections on hard disk at affordable prices. Cross-grade to future software platforms and technologies and feel safe in the knowledge that your investment in the future of orchestral music production will last a lifetime.

VIENNA SYMPHONIC LIBRARY

www.vsl.co.at

Listen and Believe. The Demo Cube with over 500 MB of orchestral sample data, MIDI templates, tutorials and audio demos is available for just £ 5,- directly from Time+Space.
Call 01837/55200 or visit www.timespace.com.

Check out the Vienna Symphonic Library website for extensive information and spectacular on-line demos.

TIME+SPACE

www.timespace.com

I just think of them as other sounds — as an extension of the orchestral sound set. If you sat down and listened to something I've done, you might not notice the electronic parts that much, but there's usually more going on than there appears. If I pulled out the electronic elements, it would probably sound as though something was missing, but when they are in, it's not always obvious that I'm using sampled or synthesized elements. This is the advantage of working the way I do — the reality is that I orchestrate and listen to all the electronic parts as I go. If I need something in a certain range or with a certain texture or colour, I might solve that issue by using an electronic instrument. In a typical movie, maybe 90 percent of my cues will include electronic elements, but usually their contribution will be subtle unless the movie demands something more electronic-sounding. There was a movie I did recently called *Brokedown Palace* which was set in Thailand, and that needed some more exotic sounds — and there were quite a lot of electronic elements in *Scooby-Doo*. Because that's essentially a kids movie, the score included a lot of beats and rhythm elements.

"I did a film very early on called *Heathers*, which was a very popular American film with an all-electronic score, and I did approach it completely differently to my orchestral compositions. I approached it really minimally, but in the main it's not what I get to do. However, I do often start doing orchestral cues with electronic sounds and there was one — a Danny DeVito film I did recently called *Death To Smoochy*, which did really poorly at the box office, even though I think it is a terrific movie — that appears to be all orchestral, but there are lots of sounds that are not orchestral, like growling, mean and toy-like sounds. I built the orchestral parts around that.

"I'm a violinist and received an undergraduate degree from USC in Los Angeles, and I vividly remember rehearsing Stravinsky's *Petroushka* when I was at college where the bass clarinet wasn't there because he was sick or something, and it was as if the bottom was gone. And that really stuck with me — each sound has its own place, and if there's an electronic element, it means you don't necessarily need to have an orchestral element."

Beat Browsing

If a composer writes with sounds he knows, such as the orchestra, then the need to audition samples is relatively limited. However, when working with a large library of electronic sounds, it's vital to have them organised in such a way that they can easily be auditioned and incorporated into a session. "Because I have so many sample libraries, it would take an age to try them all, so Marty has put all my sample libraries into *iTunes* as MP3 files and then categorised them so I can audition the different sounds very quickly using what we call our 'beat browser' to search," explains David. "It's like a musical database that you can cross-reference from your laptop without actually having to load any samples. You find something inspiring that leads to something else and it grows, then you get to a point where you know where you're going with it.

"I don't have all my hardware synth sounds in *iTunes*, but I think all this hardware is going away at some point. I have my setup arranged so all the synth patches come back when I open a song, but it's easier with plug-in instruments — with hardware, you have to keep track of whether you've edited a patch or not, then decide how to save it. I can pull up any of the software instruments we have and you get a great user interface — you're not wandering though menus wondering where the filter settings are. There's a case for having hardware synths with a plug-in style interface so you can drive them from your monitor and mouse.

"Having said that about hardware, we are using the Roland VP9000 and we still use our Akai samplers — which are good for working where all the elements of a Spectrasonics Groove Control loop are split out separately. I particularly like the way the Groove Control loops leave space for you to put your other instruments and sounds. Some of the stuff out there is so busy that there's no room to add anything else. *Noise Box* and *Stark Raving Beats* work really well with the elements split out. As well as those two, we used *Skippy's Big Bad Beats* all

Newman's portable Pro Tools HD recording rig.

Key Issues

It's of paramount importance for a film composer to be able to work fast, and David Newman is always on the lookout for features and products that can help to streamline his working process. "A great feature of *Logic* is that you can Screenset various setups and then just call them up with key commands," he says. "I use the Powerkeys system that Daniel Hamuy, a composer and orchestrator from LA, has come up with [*check out* www.powerkeys.com *for more — Ed*]. With Powerkeys, there's a little printed thing stuck on the keyboard, like a little cheat sheet listing the main commands. Daniel spent a lot of time with *Logic* and tried to figure out a logical way to organise the keyboard commands — I spent time trying to do my own when I first got *Logic* but his setup is good. Obviously there are other things too, but you just learn them as you go. A lot of people in town use the same key command set so it's become something of a standard.

"There's also a product on their web site that my orchestrator designed, called the Cue Log Manager — it's the only way we can all stay organised. It is a *Filemaker* database which we all use — the composer, orchestator, Marty, the scoring engineer, music editor and so on — that lives on my server. Since we use the Server version of *Filemaker*, we can all use it at the same time and it updates instantly."

through *Scooby-Doo*. *Stylus* is also good for variable-tempo things — all that elastic tempo stuff is great. It wonderful to be able to take something at one tempo and use it at a very different tempo, and I've also used the VP9000 a lot — for example, I did a movie called *Bedazzled*, which had a whole section of flamenco guitar, and I had to accelerate it to match the tempo of all the foot-stomping on the video."

When it comes to software instruments, David also has his favourites: "I'll tell you what I'm in love with — that Emagic *Clavinet*. It sounds so cool. I just got the OS X version and it's inspiring. Their electric piano is also very nice and I think the Native Instruments *B4* is great. My great concern at the moment is that when I start piling up all these virtual instrument and plug-ins as well as the video, the computer is going to reach its limits. Hopefully they will let you chain up a bunch of those XServe rackmount Macs to get around this. I'd like the whole system to be scalable. OK, you have to learn how to use the software, but beyond that, the technology should just disappear — the technology should be transparent. I don't want to have to think about anything other than my musical ideas."

To The Mix Room

Both the composition and mixing rooms at David's studio are equipped with surround monitoring systems. The mix room is again based around a big Pro Tools system, but this time controlled from a large Pro Control work surface. The removable drives from the mobile system can be slotted in here, whereupon the orchestral recordings plus the synth tracks (saved as audio tracks) can be mixed into five-channel surround plus any discrete tracks that may be needed for break-outs. The recording system can output up to 64 discrete tracks at once.

"Before we had this, a cue would take me an hour to burn to audio," says David. "Now, we put the whole cue in a *Logic* folder, spread it over a few drives and do everything in one pass with all the plug-ins and everything. I need to print everything with the plug-ins active, which is something I'm a little on the fence about because ultimately, I think I'd prefer not to print with plug-in effects, but there's no way to get the plug-ins from here to the mix. You could print each track twice, once with plug-ins and once without, but then you have to explain to the engineer what the plug-in was that you used and what it was doing. I'm sure this issue is not unique to me. Perhaps there should be some form of read-only plug-in that you could send along with your projects allowing the engineer to make final adjustments at the other end — or at least something that saves the plug-in screen graphics so the engineer has some idea of what you used and what settings you had. We can't do that so I print everything except the reverb. It's important — if you move a project from one Pro Tools studio to another and the second studio doesn't have the same plug-in, what do you do?

"When I'm done with a couple of cues, I burn a CD of the audio files and give it to Marty. This is where the OMF thing comes in. We still haven't got it to work exactly the way we'd like it, but ideally, we'd OMF it into our Pro Tools Session."

High Drama

David Newman already has one of the most impressive track records in Hollywood, but he shows no sign of relaxing just yet. "As you've probably noticed, most of the films I've done are pretty light-hearted and it would be nice to do more of a variety of styles," he says. "However, in this business, one does tend to be asked to compose for one particular genre over another. You do tend to get typecast. About 20 percent of the films I have done have been dramatic or art movies, but the films that have been the most successful are romantic comedies or just outright comedies. I would like to do more films where I have a bit more freedom to experiment with this synthesis of orchestral and electronic melding. I find that element to be one of the most interesting aspects of scoring for films." SOS

Marty Frasu at the large Pro Control control surface in the mixing room.

Samson C01 Condenser Microphone

Samson seek a share of the budget microphone market with their highly competitive new large-diaphragm condenser.

Photo: Mark Ewing

Paul White

The Samson C01 is the latest in a long line of Chinese-built, low-cost studio capacitor microphones, but, rather than simply badge an off-the-shelf model, Samson seem to have had this one built specially for them. The overall case style is not dissimilar to the Superlux and Red5 Audio mics we reviewed earlier this year, but here the cardioid capsule is 19mm in diameter rather than one-inch (25mm), though it still features the same three-micron thick, gold-sputtered diaphragm construction. There are no pad or low-cut slide switches on the mic, though there is a LED that illuminates when phantom power is applied, indicating which side you should sing into. With the main body finished in matt silver, the mic's basket section has a dark grey metallic finish, as has the included swivel mount. Externally, the standard of engineering is impressively classy and the mic comes in a nicely designed, rigid, foam-lined plastic case. An optional SP01 shockmount is also available.

The frequency response of the mic shows a gentle drop-off below 80Hz, plus a gentle presence/air boost centred around 10kHz. The response is quoted at 40Hz to 18kHz (the graph indicates that levels are down by around 6dB at these points), which is more like the Rode NT1 than the models mentioned earlier. Sensitivity is quoted at 33dB/Pa and, in practice, this was comparable with the other capacitor mics I tested it against and, indeed, a little higher than some. The maximum SPL handling is 136dB, which simply means loud sounds won't upset it.

In Use

Tonally, the C01 has the bright, open sound associated with this type of microphone and, in direct comparison with my Rode NT1, it sounded slightly more airy at the top (as the frequency response curve suggested it might), but less solid at the low end. However, when I checked the ambient noise level, (at similar levels measured at the preamp output), the Samson seemed to generate several dBs more noise than the mics I compared it with, including my Rode NT1. In a typical close-miking situation, this proved not to be a problem, but it means the C01 would be less suitable for singers with quieter voices or for any sounds recorded at a distance.

Overall, the C01 has almost everything going for it, from UK price to quality of finish and sound, with only slightly higher background noise than expected betraying its budget nature. To be able to buy a good-sounding capacitor microphone for anything like this price is astonishing, but, in critical applications where slightly higher self-noise may be problematic, it may be worth spending a little more on something quieter. SOS

SOUND ON SOUND

Samson C01 £79

pros
- Affordable.
- Nicely engineered and styled.

cons
- Noisier than some competitors.

summary
A stylish and nice-sounding budget capacitor microphone suitable for project studio close-miking applications.

information

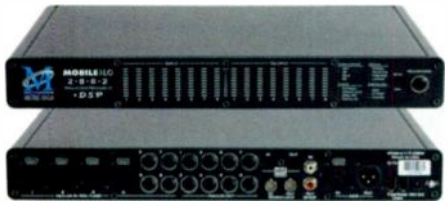
£	C01 condenser microphone, £79; SP01 shockmount, £29; C01 & SP01 set, £99.
T	Sound Technology +44 (0)1462 480000.
F	+44 (0)1462 480800.
E	info@soundtech.co.uk
W	www.soundtech.co.uk
W	www.samsontech.com

MOBILE I/O
Firewire Audio Interface
METRIC HALO

There's Mobile.....

....and then there's MOBILE I/O

Any Application, Anytime, ...Anywhere



- 24-bit, 96kHz
- 18 Simultaneuos Inputs,
  8 Analog, ADAT Optical, S/PDIF / AES
- 20 Simultaneuos Outputs,
  8 Analog, ADAT Optical, S/PDIF / AES & H/Phones
- Wordclock 1x, 256x
- FireWire (MIO can be powered via the FireWire port)
- ASIO Drivers - OSX Drivers
- MIO Console with Matrix Routing, Mixer,
  I/O Metering and Record Panel
  (allowing direct recording without the need for host software)
- Multi unit support (up to 4 MIO's)
- + DSP Module offers processing for available third party plug-ins

Introducing the Mobile I/O Series of Modular Processing Audio Interfaces. The first in the series, Mobile I/O 2882, is a portable, high-quality, modular FireWire¤ based multi-format audio I/O for professional and multimedia applications.

Mobile I/O 2882 will support all of the standard professional & multimedia sound driver API's.

Unlike other emerging 1394 audio solutions, Mobile I/O is based on a fully field-upgradeable, programmable audio engine, which future-proofs users against changes to the FireWire spec and provides a low-cost path to future enhancements.

Metric Halo products are distributed throughout Europe by audiostate distribution ltd.

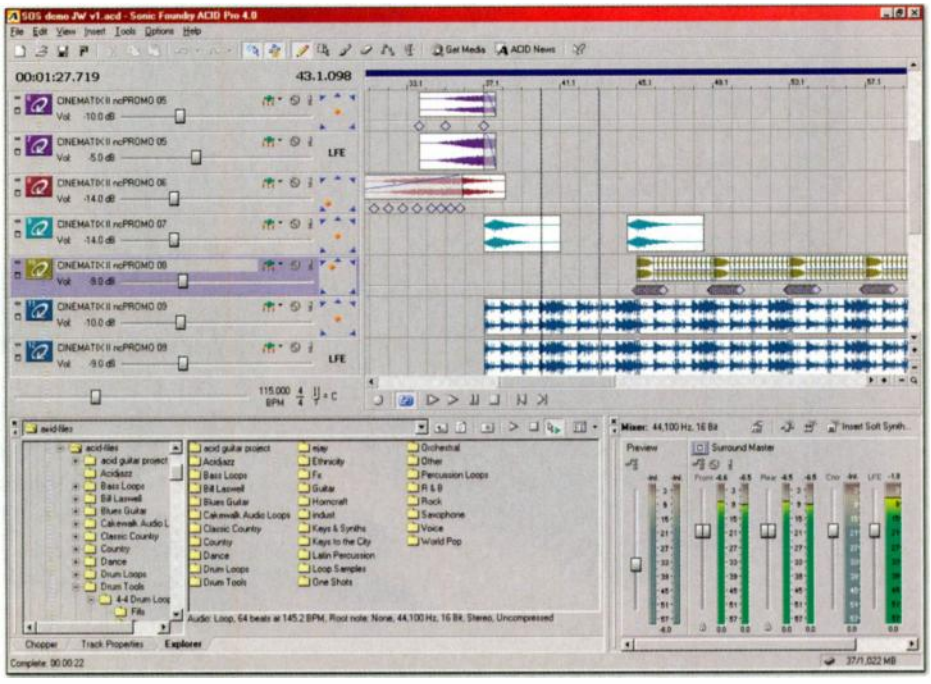
www.audiostate.co.uk **tel: 01933 227228**

Sonic Foundry Acid Pro v4

Audio & MIDI Loop Sequencer For Windows

With the addition in version 4 of surround sound mixing, ASIO and VST Instrument support and an expanding MIDI functionality, Sonic Foundry are attempting to move *Acid* beyond its original role in loop-based music creation.

John Walden



The user interface of *Acid Pro* v4 contains all the elements familiar from earlier versions of the software.

SOS last looked at Sonic Foundry's *Acid Pro* in January 2002 when, in addition to the core functionality based around pitch- and time-stretching of audio loops, new features included MIDI tracks, a Video window and two new tools: the Beatmapper and the Chopper. While the MIDI features of version 3 could perhaps best be described as 'basic', all the new features were certainly very usable and, despite obvious competition from the likes of *Sonar*, *Acid* 3 is an excellent creative tool, either used on its own or sync'ed to a MIDI + Audio sequencer.

A year later, *Acid Pro* v4 is upon us. It's still a loop-based music creation tool first and foremost, but, aware of both increasing competition and new developments in computer audio (such as an increased interest in surround mixing), Sonic Foundry are continuing to develop the program further. Version 4 therefore includes an impressive array of new features. Topping the list of new capabilities are 5.1 surround sound mixing, step, piano-roll and event-list MIDI editing, ASIO driver support, VST Instrument support and plug-in automation.

Acid Basics

As with most modern music applications, installation of *Acid Pro* v4 is a largely automated process. The install application also offers the user the option to register the software via the Internet. On the test system this all worked without a hitch. Sonic Foundry's system requirements are pretty basic, a 300MHz processor and 128MB RAM being the key elements. Windows 98SE, ME, 2000 and XP are supported.

Given there are so many new features to consider in this release, it would be a shame to spend too much time here going over the basics of *Acid*. For those totally new to the software, the reviews of earlier versions are available via the *SOS* web site at www.sospubs.co.uk/sos/nov98/articles/sonicfoundry.htm and www.sospubs.co.uk/sos/jan02/articles/acidpro3.asp. In essence, however, *Acid Pro*vides a means of adjusting

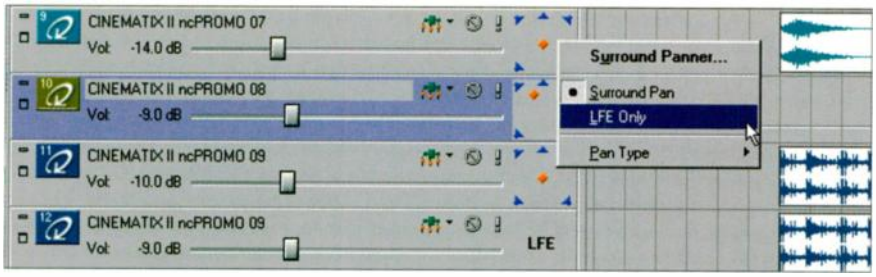
SOUND ON SOUND

Sonic Foundry *Acid Pro* v4
£299

pros
- Still a first-class environment for working with audio loops.
- Excellent new features including 5.1 surround mixing, VSTi and ASIO support.
- Considerable improvements in MIDI support.

cons
- MIDI quantise functions limited.

summary
Version 4 brings some significant new features to *Acid Pro*. For those whose music production is dominated by audio loops, *Acid Pro* v4 offers a first-class working environment with enough MIDI functionality to cope with many tasks. Surround, VSTi and ASIO support are also very welcome additions.



In a surround Project, track panning can be switched between the five surround speakers or to the LFE (subwoofer).

the tempo and pitch of the audio loops in real time. For example, a drum loop recorded at 120bpm can be automatically time-stretched to play back at 100bpm while maintaining the original pitch. Conversely, a bass line recorded with a root note of A can be pitch-shifted to play back with a root of G but without altering its tempo. As described in the earlier reviews, the end result is a system that allows quite complex arrangements of audio loops to be constructed, all with the flexibility of instant pitch or tempo adjustment.

In addition, *Acid* includes the ability to record audio or MIDI tracks and, while the software's capabilities in these areas are not perhaps as strong as that of a dedicated MIDI + Audio sequencer, they are certainly good enough for more than just occasional use. Add to this an excellent user interface and a host of other features including DirectX effects, video playback and a versatile range of output options, and it is not difficult to see why *Acid* has carved itself a significant market with musicians and multimedia audio producers. Of course, all these features are still present in version 4... so what about all the new stuff?

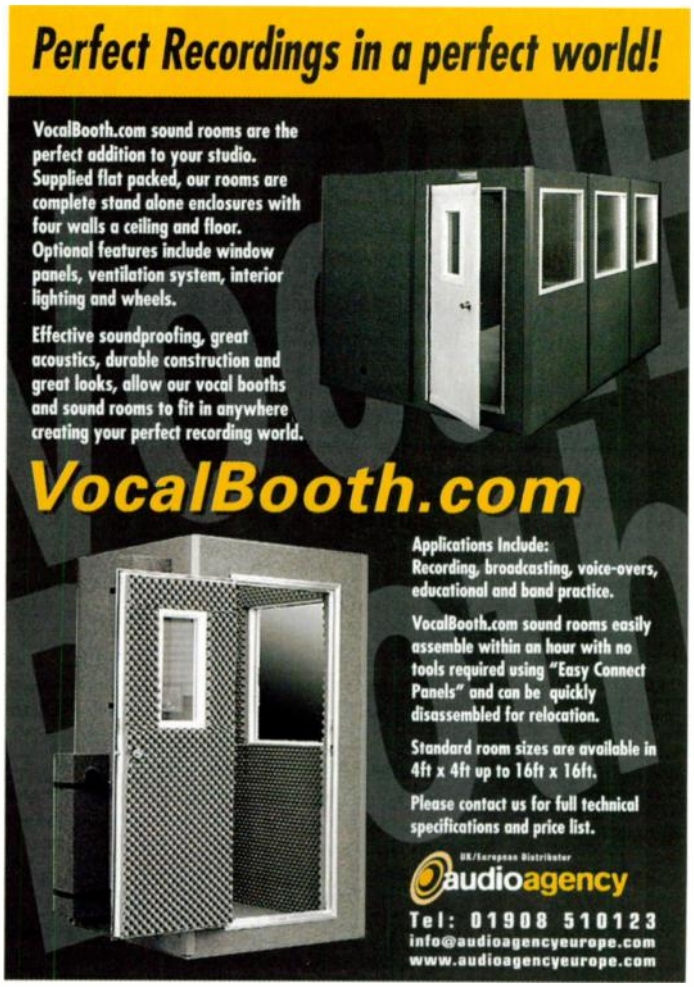
You Are Surrounded

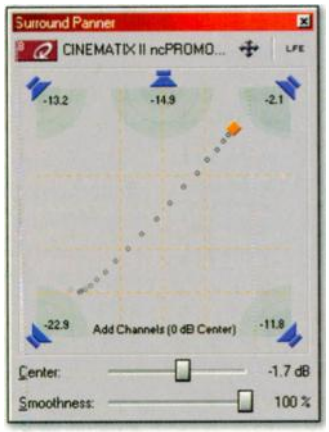
Surround sound mixing is becoming increasingly interesting to project and home studio owners. *Acid* now supports 5.1 surround sound, and new Projects can be specified as either stereo or 5.1 — although obviously the audio hardware in the host PC will need at least six physical outputs to feed whatever 5.1 playback system is in use. For 5.1 Projects, a low-pass filter can be enabled (with a selection of suitable cutoff frequencies) for tracks assigned to the subwoofer '.1' or LFE channel.

In a surround Project, the pan control in each track in the Project can be assigned to either the '5' or to the '.1' (LFE) but not both. This might be considered a restriction if you just want to send the bottom end of your bass or drum track to the subwoofer as well as all of its frequencies to the surround speakers. In the surround Project demos supplied with *Acid*, Sonic Foundry simply overcome this by having two identical tracks — one panned to the surround channels and the other to the LFE channel — with the ▶

Test Spec

- Sonic Foundry *Acid Pro* version 4.0a build 237.
- Pentium 4 1.6GHz PC with 1GB RAM, dual-booting into Windows 98SE and Windows XP Professional.
- Echo Mia 24, Yamaha DSP Factory and Yamaha SW1000XG soundcards.





The surround sound panner, with the Centre volume fader and Smoothness fader used in pan automation.

volume sliders for each track used to balance them. An alternative approach is to insert a buss and assign the buss output to the LFE. Send levels to the buss from any of the tracks panned to the surround speakers can then be used to control the levels going to the LFE channel.

Double-clicking on the surround pan control for a particular track in the Track List opens a larger version of the surround panner for more detailed control. Individual speakers can be muted if required and, for more control over the use of the front centre speaker, a separate volume slider is provided (so there's plenty of scope for real or phantom centre placement of sounds). Pan position can be automated by using a key-frame system for individual tracks, for either creating smooth movements of sounds or bouncing material around from speaker to speaker. The panner also offers balance and constant-power options.

The whole panning system for 5.1 projects seems to be well implemented and is certainly very easy to use. When a 5.1 project is rendered, *Acid* can create six mono WAV (or AIFF) files. These could then be incorporated into whatever authoring application is being used to create the finished project, where the audio could be data-reduced if necessary using something like Dolby Digital AC3 encoding. By default, *Acid* does not provide any further encoding but, as we were going to press, Sonic Foundry announced a multi-channel encoding and DVD burning plug-in for *Acid*. Further details are provided in the *Acid* Burns box below, and the plug-in should be available by the time you read this.

Going Soft

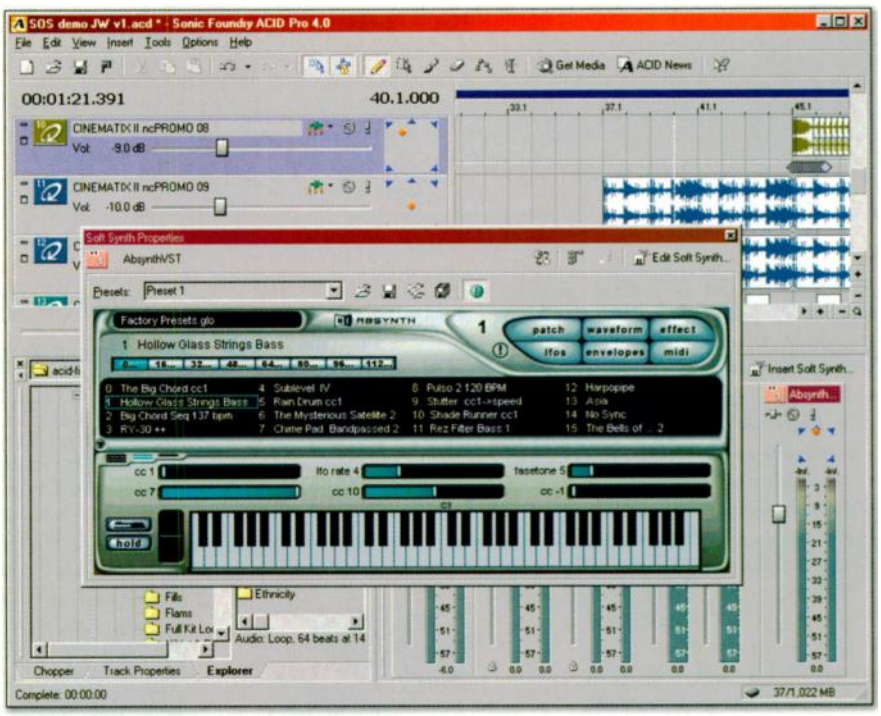
A further significant new feature is support for VST Instrument plug-ins, and demos from Native Instruments and TC Works are provided with *Acid Pro* 4. A new VST Instruments dialogue (available via the Options / Preferences menu) allows the user to specify up to three drive locations where plug-ins are stored. Choosing Insert / Soft Synth allows a virtual instrument to be added to the project and creates a new channel strip for the instrument within the Mixer window. A MIDI track can then have its output assigned to the soft synth via the Track List. On the test PC, both under Windows 98SE and XP, I had no problems running the various demo instruments supplied with *Acid*.

As a further new feature of *Acid* is its ability to work with ASIO drivers, it is also possible to achieve the sort of low latency values required for real-time playing/recording of soft synths. I tested this using the *Absynth* demo in combination with the ASIO drivers for my Echo Mia 24 card. Two buttons at the top of the window *Acid* places around the VSTi can be used the enable real-time MIDI playback and select the required MIDI input. I was able select the smallest buffer size (128 bytes) and play *Absynth* live without glitching while *Acid* was playing back about a dozen stereo audio tracks. The synth felt both very responsive and solid in operation.

More MIDI Please

Although MIDI made a welcome entry into the *Acid* feature list in v3, what was on offer was pretty limited. Things have certainly improved in this release. While MIDI tracks can, of course, be recorded and played back as before, step recording and both piano-roll and event-list editing are provided. The latter two are achieved via Yamaha's new OPT (Open Plug-in Technology) standard, so it is conceivable that further improvements to *Acid*'s MIDI facilities could be added in between major version updates.

The piano-roll editor, in particular, is a welcome addition; as well as for editing parts created in real time, it's great for the creation of new parts such as bass lines. As with audio tracks, once a MIDI phrase has been created, it can be looped as required along the timeline. Perhaps the most significant shortcoming of this editor is the quantise function. MIDI events can be quantised to a range of resolutions, but at present, there are no options for groove quantising or 'humanising' a MIDI part — this would be an obvious candidate for



A demo of NI's *Absynth* running happily within *Acid* under Windows 98SE.

Acid Burns

As we went to press, Sonic Foundry announced a 5.1 Surround plug-in pack for *Acid Pro* v4, which will provide two functions. First it will implement Dolby Digital AC3 encoding with many user-customisable options over settings such as data rate, sample rate and dialogue normalisation. Second, it will provide DVD burning allowing users to burn 5.1 or stereo AC3 files to DVD (given suitable DVD-R, DVD+R, DVD-RW or DVD+RW hardware). The plug-in pack will be available during November as a downloadable product only, at a suggested selling price of US$399.

THE RED Submarine

We have successfully supplied video editing and audio recording systems to schools, colleges, enthusiasts and business's since 1995. We are successful because people come back to us time and time again for the support, knowledge and experience we provide.

INTRODUCING THE NEW

Mini-Sub

Just plug-in and record, with this no-nonsense music computer

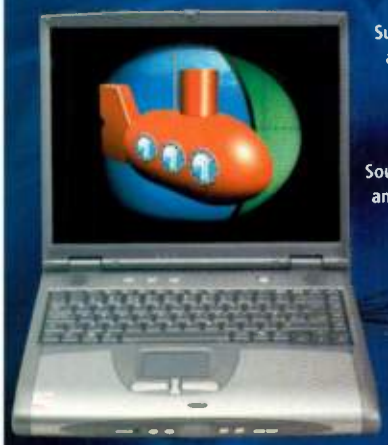
- Stylish & Light Brushed Aluminium Case
- 80Gb Hard Drive (Expandable)
- 24 bit Audio Interface (Terratec DMX 6 Fire)
- USB II Ports (Front & Rear)
- 512Mb DDR RAM (Expandable to 2Gb)
- 2.433Ghz CPU (Expandable to 2.8Ghz)
- CD-RW Burner (Optional DVD-R)
- FireWire Connection (Video Editing Software Optional)

Dimensions: Height 14cm Width 36cm Depth 43cm

£1199 inc. VAT

Price is for Mini-Sub with specification as illustrated - visit our website and build a Red Submarine system to your own requirements.

PORTABLE MUSIC LAPTOPS



These laptops are assembled by Red Submarine specifically for music production and video editing applications. We are the UK's most experienced audio laptop specialist, and will suppy a competitive system to your requirements.

Sound on Sound reviewed a Red Sub laptop and said: "This Red Submarine laptop is an extremely powerful but portable PC, and should prove ideal for any musician who wants to make music on the move with no hassles"

Laptops From: £1399 inc. VAT

Visit sub.co.uk for more information

PRO STUDIO SYSTEMS

If you need a powerful computer system that won't let you down, has lots of expansion, can be near silent, and delivered to your own specification, then the Red Submarine Professional Studio Series is for you.

Available in 19" Rack or Aluminium Midi Tower case.

Systems From: £1299 inc. VAT

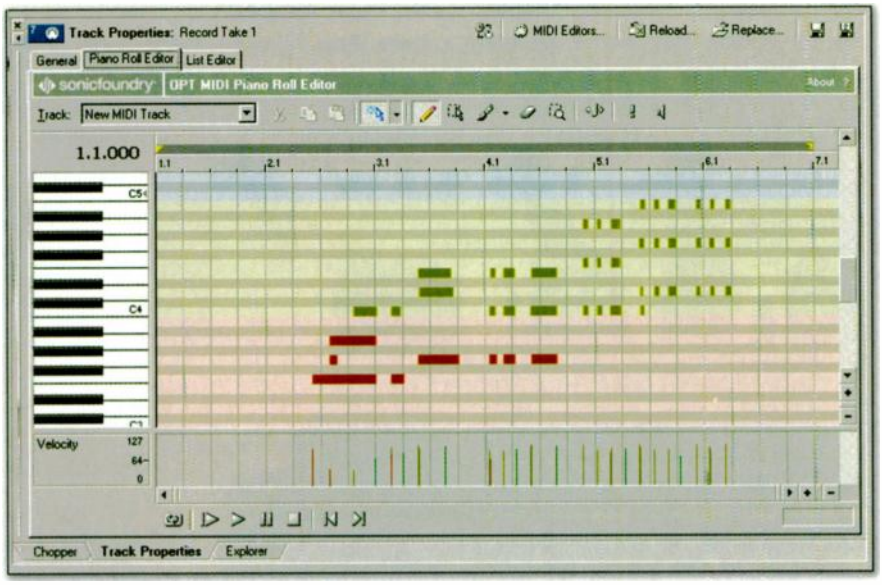
Visit sub.co.uk for more information

Visit out our totally NEW Website

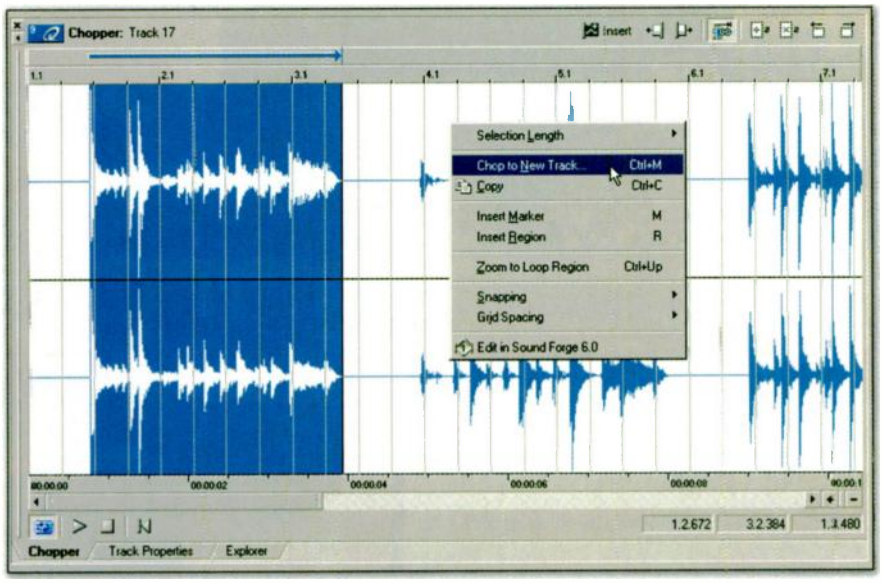
www.sub.co.uk

- BEST UK PRICES, UPDATED BY THE HOUR
- FAST & RELIABLE
- 1000's OF SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS
- 1000's OF PRODUCTS
- 100% SECURE
- FREE DELIVERY ON ORDERS OVER £250
- ORDER TRACKING
- INSTANT 'ON-THE-FLY' QUOTATIONS
- PRODUCT RECOMMENDATION
- ONLINE AUCTIONS
- CUSTOMER SERVICE CENTRE

Tel: 0870 740 4787 e-mail: info@sub.co.uk **Fax: 0870 740 4788**



Piano-roll editing is provided courtesy of Yamaha's OPT support, and is great for editing and creation of new parts in true 'tracker' sequencer style.



The Chopper now allows loops selected from larger audio files to be saved as a new audio file. This is an excellent tool for extracting drum loops from all those audio sample CDs!

▶ enhancement, via OPT or otherwise.

This comment aside, while *Acid*'s MIDI specification is not going to challenge the likes of *Cubase*, *Logic* or *Sonar*, it is very easy to use and there is enough MIDI functionality to avoid having to sync up a full-blown MIDI sequencer on every occasion a MIDI part is needed. Add a couple of decent soft synths to your setup and *Acid* 4 will now allow you to easily mix and match these with your palette of audio loops.

What Else?

Amongst a range of other additions and improvements, four are worth a brief mention here. While *Acid* already provided automation of parameters such as track volume, pan and send levels, version 4 introduces plug-in effects automation. This is not available for all DirectX audio effects, but the v4 package includes a resonant filter, track EQ and flanger/wah/phaser that can be automated. The automation is achieved via the usual envelopes drawn into the Track View. Between them, these three new effects provide some excellent creative options, including a few filter-sweep cliches if required!

Another very useful addition is the option for loop cloning within the Chopper. This allows any selected loop region to be 'Chopped to a New Track' and, as part of this process, the loop is saved as a new audio file. This has a number of applications, but one thing it proved very useful for during testing was isolating each drum loop within a track ripped from an audio sample CD. While this could be done in any decent audio editor (including *Sound Forge*), it is very convenient to have this functionality within *Acid* itself.

The Video window was an excellent addition to v3, and has undergone some further improvements in v4. Support is now provided for WMV files, while two new rendering options are provided for projects that include video: stretch to fill frame and fast video resizing. The former automatically adapts the frame size of the original video if it is different from the selected output size, while the latter produces faster rendering times for video resizing when top-quality output is not critical.

Acid Pro v4 now also includes support for time signatures other than 4/4, and time-signature changes can be added in the same way as tempo or key changes using markers. While there are a few loop libraries out there that include 3/4 loops, if you are a fond of a little syncopated jazz, you may well have to roll your own. This said, the feature is a welcome addition and very easy to use.

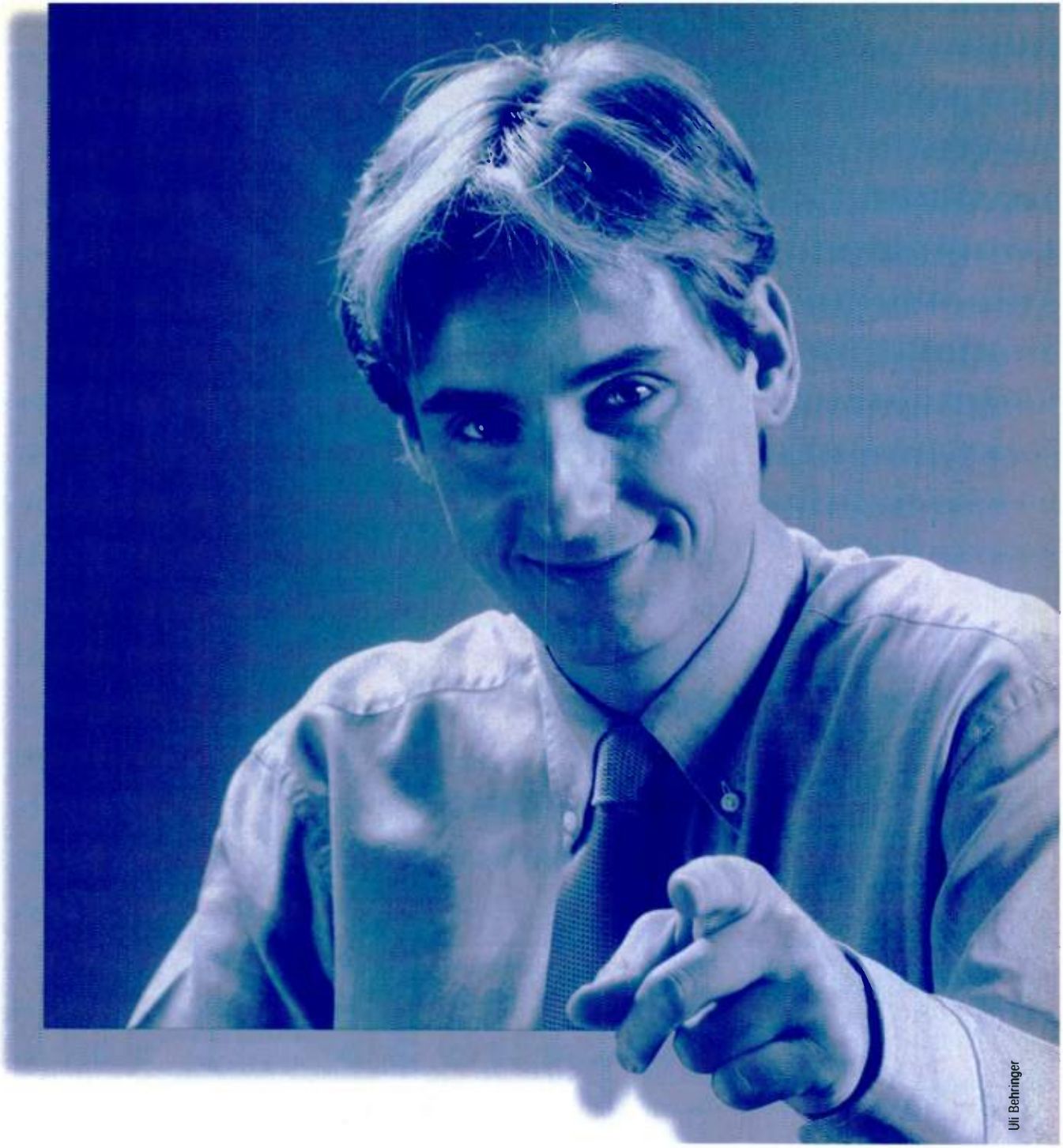
Conclusions

I've always liked *Acid* as a tool for rapidly kick-starting the creative process even if, on occasion, I then sync up *Logic* for straight audio or MIDI work. The new MIDI and VSTi support in v4 makes *Acid* much more self-contained — indeed, during the period of the review I completed a couple of small projects using just *Acid*, where previously I'd have had to use a combination of *Acid* and *Logic*. If you are already an *Acid* user, then version 4 is a very worthy upgrade.

If you don't currently own *Acid*, is it a 'must-have' product? This is a more difficult question to answer, as there are now a number of alternative products offering real-time pitch- and tempo-matching of loops. If you also need a well-specified MIDI + Audio sequencer, Cakewalk's *Sonar* is the obvious competition here, but Bitshift's *pHATmatik Pro* VST plug-in (reviewed in *SOS* September 2002) is another possibility for those using *Logic* or *Cubase*. This is a real case of 'horses for courses' but if the majority of your music production is done with audio loops, *Acid Pro* 4 offers a first-class working environment — powerful, easy to use and, in the right hands, very creative. SOS

information

£ £299 including VAT.
T SVC London +44 (0)20 8418 0778.
F +44 (0)20 8418 0624.
W www.scvlondon.co.uk
W www.sonicfoundry.com



The best of UB41

Having turned 41, I embarked on the most exciting BEHRINGER project to-date:
the UB Series of mixing consoles.
I have personally designed each one of these units with the goal of creating some
of the world's best mixers—ever. Push my babies as far as your imagination takes you.

U. Behringer

the revolutionary UB Series mixing consoles

www.ubseries.com

©2002 BEHRINGER Spezielle Studiotechnik GmbH. Technical specifications and appearance subject to change without notice.

Asia +65 6542 9313 · Australia +61 3 9877 7170 · Canada +1 902 860 2677 · Europe +49 2154 920 666 · Japan +81 3 528 228 95 · USA +1 425 672 0816

BEHRINGER
JUST LISTEN.

ACADEMY OF SOUND

THE MUSIC TECHNOLOGY EXPERIENCE

Digital Studios	Keyboards	Sound Modules
Sale from £199	Sale from £99	Sale from £59

Winter.03 Sale

Starts Friday 27th December at 9.30am

Massive discounts on all new & used Guitars & Backline, PA, Hi-Tech, Drums, Home Recording Equipment, Accessories and much more! Don't miss out - log on, call in or phone us now for the definitive list of great gear at incredible clearance prices!

Sale must end Saturday 11th January 2003.

Akai Z8

Last stocks of this monster hardware sampler with huge 512Mb memory expansion!

RRP £1899

Sale Price £999.00

Roland SP808EX Groove Sampler

RRP £799

Sale Price £399.00

Lexicon MPX500 Studio Processor

Leading brand dual engined premium quality multi effects

RRP £459

Sale Price £299.00

Roland VS2480

24 track digital recording studio - requires hard drive

RRP £2499

Sale Price £1799

All offers are subject to stock availability and are correct at time of going to press. All prices include VAT unless otherwise Stated. Please allow £10.00 Mainland UK carriage charge for Mail Order Purchases. Finance / Interest Free Credit arranged subject to status. Applicants must be 18 years or over. Showrooms open Monday to Friday 9.30am - 6.00pm inc. Bank Holidays. Saturday 9.30am - 5.30pm. Offers subject to availability. Pictures for illustration purposes only and may differ from actual product supplied.

Glasgow
33 Otago Street, Kelvinbridge, Glasgow. G12 8JJ
0141 339 0566
FAX 0141 357 2703

Leeds
3 - 4 York Towers, 383 York Road Leeds. LS9 6TA
0113 240 5077
FAX 0113 235 0434

Leicester
22 - 32 Humberstone Road, Leicester. LE5 0AR.
0116 262 4183
FAX 0116 253 8732

Manchester
1 New Wakefield Street, Manchester. M1 5WH.
0161 236 0340
FAX 0161 236 7775

Norwich New Bigger Store!
2 -4 Anne's Walk, Anglia Square, Norwich. NR3 1EB.
01603 666891
FAX 01603 765239

DIRECT MAIL ORDER DIVISION 0800 634 2202 • DIRECT MAIL ORDER DIVISION 0800 634 2202

Mixing Desks	Studio Outboard	Music Software
Sale from £49	Sale from £49	Sale from £5.00

ACADEMY OF SOUND

THE MUSIC TECHNOLOGY EXPERIENCE

Visit us online at www.academyofsound.com or call 0800 634 2202

Simply log on to www.academyofsound.com for the full list of over 1000 new, used and ex showroom display clearance items!*

www.academyofsound.com

..or if you do not have internet access, call us free on 0800 634 2202 and we will send you a definitive sale list by post!

0800 634 2202

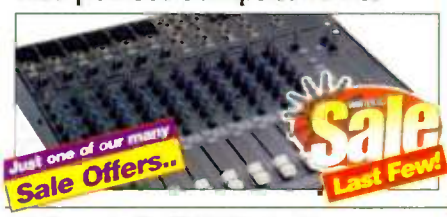
..or call into your nearest Academy of Sound showroom and see for yourself the superb selection of equipment on offer!

WINTER 03 Sale

*Winter 2003 Sale list goes live 10.00am Monday 23rd December 2002 . Sale prices go live 4.00pm Tuesday 24th December 2002. Online purchases will be processed from Friday 27th December onwards. Printed sale lists available from 27th December onwards.

Mackie 1402VLZ Pro Mixer

The perfect compact mixer



RRP £552

Sale Price £299.00

Event PS5 Studio Monitors

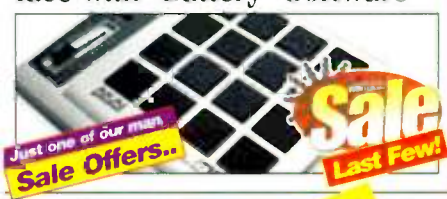
100w powered monitors

RRP £449

Sale Price £349.00

Akai MPD16 Trigger Bundle

16 pad sampler player interface with "Battery" Software



RRP £398

Sale Price £199.00

Emu MoPhatt Sound Module

64 voice Urban Dance synth

RRP £649

Sale Price £299.00

Nottingham
9 - 13 Hockley, Nottingham. NG1 1FH.
0115 958 1888
FAX 0115 958 0033

New Store!

Preston
7 - 11 Heatley Street, Preston. PR1 2XB
01772 204567
FAX 01772 203404

Sheffield
720 - 724 City Road, Sheffield. S2 1GJ.
0114 264 0000
FAX 0114 264 6797

Stoke on Trent
16 - 22 Hillchurch Street, Hanley, Stoke on Trent. ST1 2EX.
01782 205100
FAX 01782 206002

Derby
(PLAY IT AGAIN SAM)
77 - 79 Osmaston Road, Derby.
01332 348156
FAX 01332 341414

DIRECT MAIL ORDER DIVISION 0800 634 2202 • DIRECT MAIL ORDER DIVISION 0800 634 2202

WRH

Synth Secrets

Synthesizing Acoustic Pianos On The Roland JX10

Gordon Reid

When trying to copy a real piano with an analogue synth, if one patch doesn't quite do it, two just might...

For the past three instalments of Synth Secrets, I've been discussing the nature of the piano and looking at the ways in which we can attempt to recreate its sound. But even after all this, the best I have yet been able to manage is something that sounds similar to an electro-mechanical piano. (Of course, synthesizing the Fender Rhodes or Wurlitzer EP200 is no bad thing...) Numerous analogue pianos were released between 1970 and 1985, peaking with the superb Roland MKS10 rackmount module.

But even this survived just two years before the introduction of samploid synths, and Roland's own 'SAS' piano synthesis swept the analogue piano genre away as if it had never existed.

The demise of analogue piano synthesis is, in some ways, a shame. Although it never achieved the authenticity that early synth programmers had anticipated, it led to the creation of a family of new, piano-like sounds, the best of which exuded a character of their own, and which have now been all-but lost. So, to conclude this discussion of piano synthesis using analogue, subtractive techniques, I'll finish describing the Roland Super JX10 performance that I used as a stage piano in 1986 and 1987, prior to purchasing the first of a pair of SAS-based Roland MKS20s that I still use today.

PARAMETER NO.	PARAMETER	PIANO 1B	PIANO 1A
DCO1			
11	Range	8'	8'
12	Waveform	Square	Sawtooth
13	Tune	0	0
14	LFO Depth	0	0
15	Envelope Depth	0	0
DCO2			
21	Range	4'	2'
22	Waveform	Sawtooth	Pulse
23	Cross Modulation	SNC (Sync) 1	SNC (Sync) 2
24	Tune	+2	+9
25	Fine Tune	+10	-07
26	LFO Depth	0	0
27	Envelope Depth	99	0
DCO-MOD			
31	Dynamics	OFF	OFF
32	Envelope Mode	^1	v1
MIXER			
41	DCO1	24	99
42	DCO2	99	44
43	Envelope Depth	99	45
44	Dynamics	1	1
45	Envelope Mode	^2	^1
VCF			
51	HPF	0	0
52	LPF Frequency	53	52
53	LPF Resonance	02	01

PARAMETER NO.	PARAMETER	PIANO 1B	PIANO 1A
VCF continued			
54	LFO Amount	0	0
55	ENV Amount	14	19
56	Key Follow	24	17
57	Dynamics	1	1
58	Envelope Mode	^2	^1
VCA/CHORUS	Parameter	Value	
61	Level	95	92
62	Env Mode	E2	E2
63	Dynamics	2	2
64	Chorus	OFF	OFF
LFO			
71	Waveform	Rand	Sine
72	Delay	0	0
73	Rate	76	80
ENV1			
81	A	00	00
82	D	01	65
83	S	06	35
84	R	35	45
85	Key Follow	01	01
ENV2			
91	A	00	00
92	D	70	60
93	S	00	00
94	R	40	36
95	Key Follow	02	01

The combined parameter table for Piano 1B and Piano 1A.

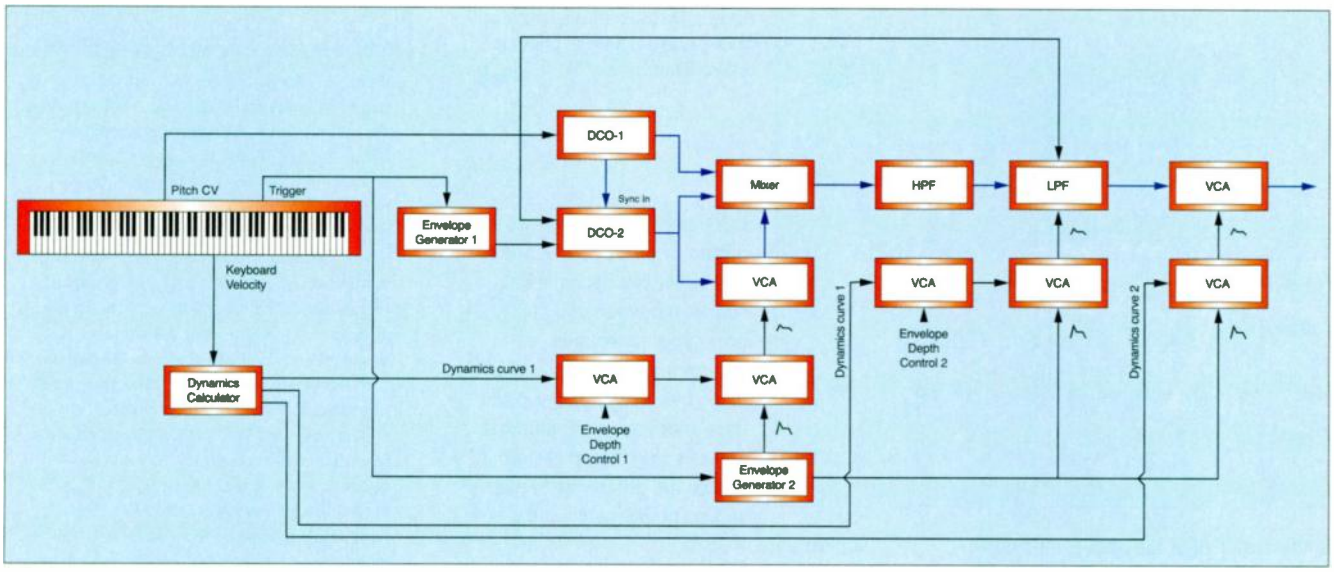


Figure 1: The Piano 1B block diagram.

A Second JX10 Piano

The table below left again shows the Piano 1B patch with which I concluded last month's Synth Secrets, and Figure 1, above, shows the architecture that this describes. However, as you can see, the table also includes the values for another JX10 electric piano patch that — for reasons that will soon become clear — is called Piano 1A.

Superficially, the columns for Piano 1A and Piano 1B might look similar, but this is misleading. It's a bit like saying that all Minimoog patches must sound similar because a photograph of the same control panel patched to produce the sound of a piccolo looks pretty much the same as a photograph of the control panel set up to produce a rumbling bass. In other words, the JX10 has an architecture which, when represented in table form, always looks the same. But this too is misleading. The JX10's architecture is not entirely fixed; some parameters allow you to alter the way in which its sections interact with one another. If you think that this sounds suspiciously like a description of a modular synth, you are — to some extent — correct. Although the degree of flexibility involved is a fraction of that offered by a true modular, the Super JX10, like most powerful synthesizers, allows you to 'patch' certain elements to create different architectures.

To see how this works, let's consider parameters 23, 32, 45, 58, and 62. The first of these, parameter 23, 'Cross Modulation', allows you to patch the oscillators in three quite different ways. As we discussed two months ago, SNC1 is hard synchronisation of DCO2 (the slave) by DCO1 (the master). In contrast, XMOD is frequency modulation of DCO2 (now acting as the carrier) by DCO1 (the modulator). The third option, named SNC2, is hard synchronisation of DCO2 (the slave) by DCO1 (the master) where DCO2 is also acting as the FM carrier for DCO1 as modulator. As you would expect, SNC1 and XMOD create very different sounds but, because the effect of hard sync is the dominant factor in SNC2, this option sounds similar to SNC1, if somewhat richer in the mid and high frequencies.

Got all that? No? Well, maybe figures 2, 3 and 4 (next page) will help, because these illustrate the same options using two patchable analogue oscillators. A picture may not always be worth a thousand words, but in this case, three pictures are worth a few hundred.

The remaining four parameters from the list above (numbers 32, 45, 58 and 62) are all Envelope Mode selectors that allow you to determine which envelope generator affects the pitches of DCO1 and DCO2, the contribution of DCO2 to the mix, the LPF cut-off frequency, and the VCA Gain (respectively) and with which polarity they do so. This is a far cry from the facilities offered by a true modular synth, but it still extends the range of sounds that the JX10 can produce. So, having ▶

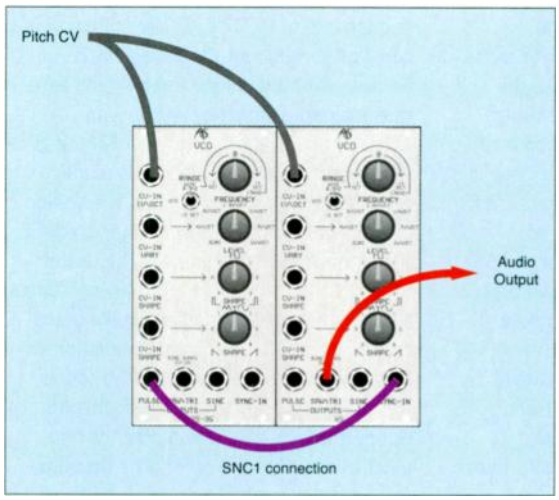


Figure 2: Two oscillators linked to produce hard sync (JX10 option: SNC1).

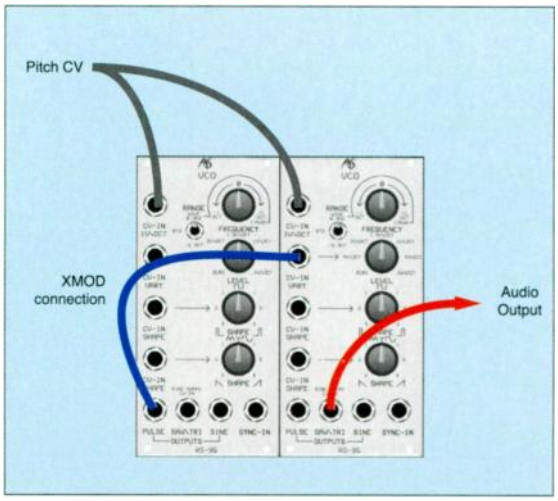


Figure 3: The same two oscillators linked as an FM pair (JX10 option: XMOD).

Nomenclature

Please note that throughout this article I shall use the conventional term 'Patch' to refer to what Roland calls a Super JX10 'Tone', and 'Performance' to refer to what Roland calls a Super JX10 'Patch'. I could stick to the company's usage, but I suspect that this would be more confusing for everybody.

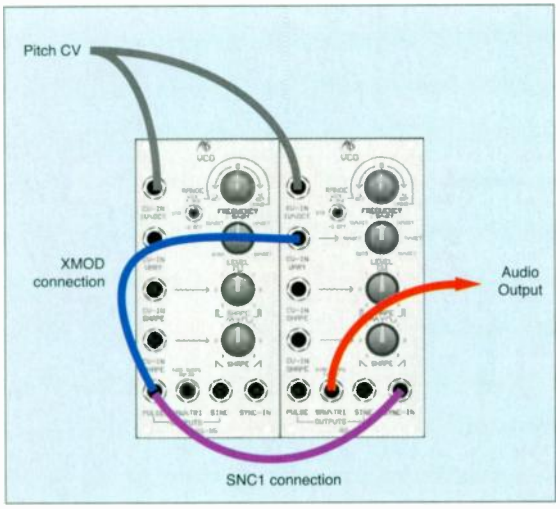


Figure 4: The two oscillators linked as an FM pair and as a sync'd pair (JX10 option: SNC2)

understood all of the above, let's now inspect the differences between Piano 1A and Piano 1B.

The Piano 1A Oscillators

Starting with the oscillators, the relationships between DCO1 and DCO2 are quite different in the two patches. Whereas last month's patch used a square-wave master and a sawtooth slave, this month's starts with a sawtooth master and a pulse-wave slave. In previous Synth Secrets, I have stated that, when hard sync'd, the waveform of the master oscillator should make no difference to the sound produced. On the other hand, the shape of the slave is extremely relevant to the output, because it changes the harmonic content of the resulting waveform. (See Figures 5a and 5b, below.) As is intuitively obvious from these figures, the tones of these waves will be quite different from one another.

So is the shape of DCO1 irrelevant? No. Because Piano 1A uses SNC2, DCO1 and DCO2 are also acting as a pair of FM operators. This means that the waveform of DCO1 will have an effect on the output of DCO2. To be honest, this effect can be somewhat subtle, but when you are programming sounds deterministically (rather than using blind serendipity in the hope that you might stumble across something pleasing) it can be the difference between an acceptable patch and a superb one.

Even more significant is the change of the pitch relationship between DCO1 and DCO2. Piano 1B had an offset of a little over 14 semitones. Piano 1A has an offset of a little under 33 semitones. This makes a huge difference to the output waveform and its harmonic content. What's more, whereas the pitch of the slave in Piano 1B is swept by ENV1 (parameters 27 and 32) the frequency relationship of DCO1 to DCO2 in Piano 1A is constant throughout the note. This is because the value of parameter 27 is zero, thus making parameter 32 irrelevant.

Hang on... if there is no sync sweep at the start of the sound, does this render redundant the last two months' discussion of sync and its importance to the attack of the piano sound? It seems to. The use of both hard sync and FM in SNC2 is creating a complex new waveform but, unlike in the case of Piano 1B, the 'Cross Modulation' in Piano 1A is not imparting any blip to the front of the sound. You can hear this (or, rather, the lack of it) if you play the two patches one after the other. The first few milliseconds of Piano 1B exhibit a definite clunk, especially in the middle and lower octaves. Piano 1A lacks this and, as a result, its attack is less defined.

Moving on, you can see that Piano 1A's DCO1 is contributing its full amplitude in the Mixer, whereas DCO2 is contributing just 44 percent of maximum, plus an amount shaped by ENV1. Having discussed the relevant issues in depth over the past couple of months, I'll leave it to you to work out the effects of the ADSR, Key Follow (parameter 85), and Dynamics (parameter 44). Why should I do all the work?

Digital Parameter Access

If you're a regular reader of Synth Secrets, it can't have escaped your notice that I've used the last two parts as a bit of a tutorial on understanding Digital Parameter Access programming systems. In the past, these have attracted a great deal of criticism, almost to the point of hysteria, and no doubt some analogue anoraks will continue to heap opprobrium upon synths that use DPA. But I hope that I have shown that this is simply a different way to represent the same sound-making facilities that you will find on the knobbiest of analogue synthesizers, and to control the sounds thus produced.

Certainly, the Roland PG800 programmer, with its knobs and sliders, makes it altogether easier to program the JX10, but even this controls fewer than half of the parameters offered by the instrument. You might wish for things to be otherwise, and for all synths to be festooned with dedicated knobs and sliders. But when you consider that the JX10's DPA tables contain 147 parameters (that's 44 for each patch, and 59 for the performance and MIDI system) — and that's not including the synth's physical performance controls, nor the parameters that control these controls, nor the 'Chase Play', nor the fledgling sequencer — you'll soon realise that it ain't gonna happen.

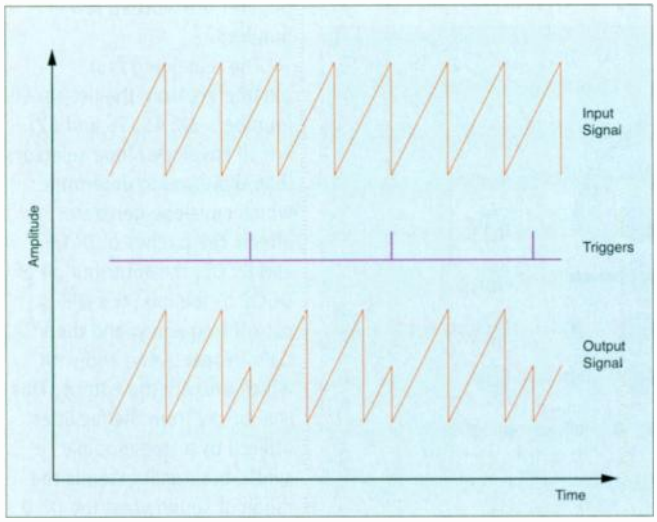


Figure 5a: A sawtooth slave of frequency F sync'd by a master with frequency 0.4F.

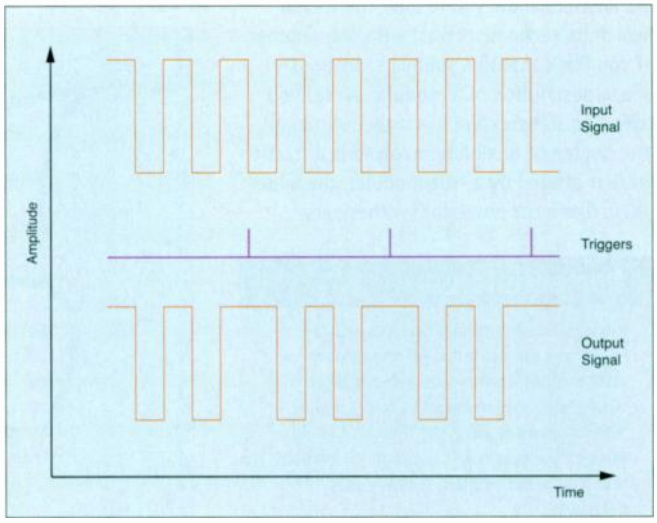


Figure 5b: A square wave slave of frequency F sync'd by a master with frequency 0.4F

FIREstation

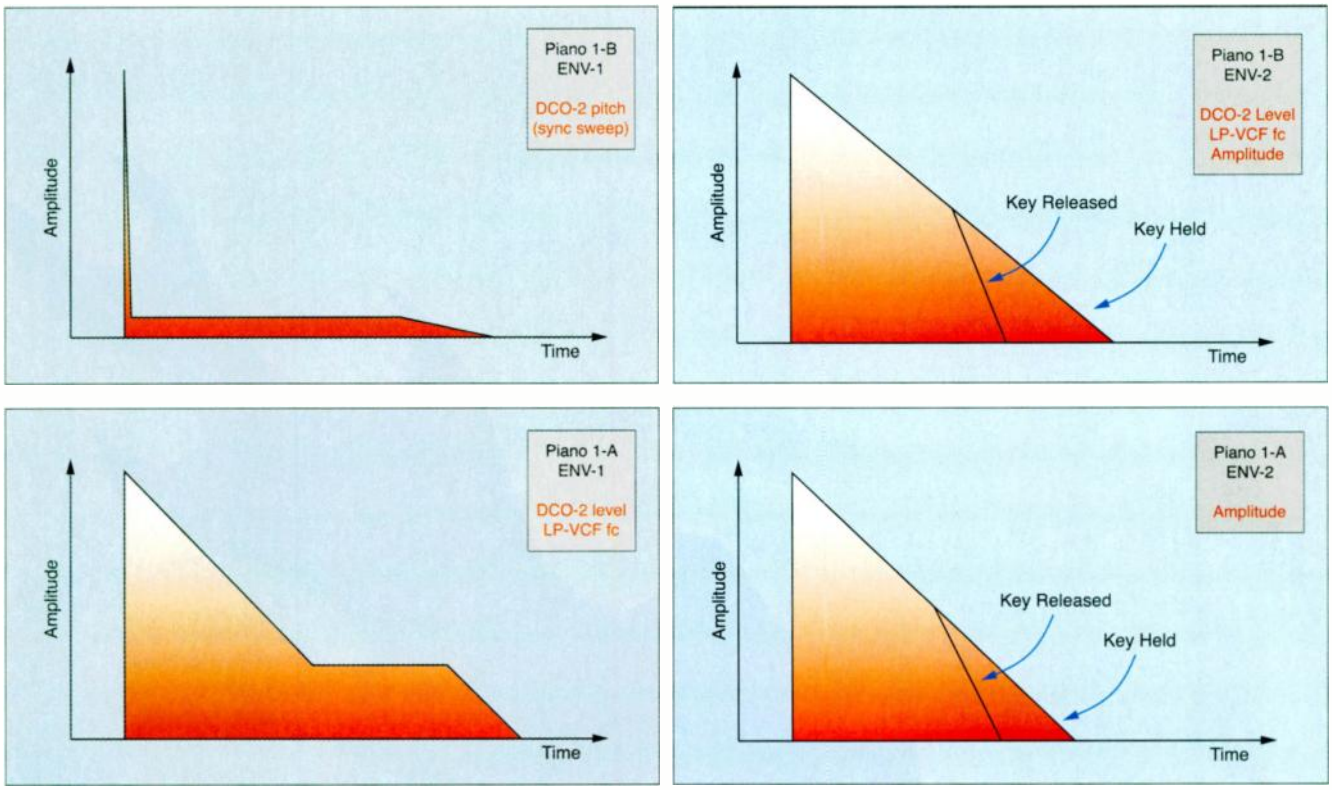
FireWire™ Recording Interface

Make the FIREstation the heart of your digital recording studio. Plug in microphones, instruments and external preamps into the analogue inputs while monitoring the signal with zero-latency. Keyboards with mLAN (i.e. Yamaha Motif or Kong Triton Studio) and DAW's (Yamaha AW series) may be seamlessly patched via the dual FireWire ports on the FIREstation to route audio and MIDI information to your computer. Need more inputs? No problem, daisy-chain multiple FIREstations to add up to 40 channels of I/O.

HW

Freephone to receive our proaudio catalogue now on
0800 7311990 or visit www.hwinternational.co.uk

PreSonus
[audio electronics]
For more information visit www.presonus.com



Figures 6a-6d: The four ADSR envelopes used in Piano 1A and Piano 1B.

Filters, Amplifiers And Envelopes

Looking at the rest of the table on page 136, we can see that there is a great deal of similarity between Piano 1A and Piano 1B. The filter settings are similar, the VCA/Chorus is almost identical, and the LFO remains irrelevant.

The greatest difference lies in the envelope shapes, and the patching of them. Figures 6a to 6d, above, represent the ENV1 and ENV2 contours for each patch, and show the assignment for each.

At first sight, these seem quite similar, but the only common shape/destination is that of the two ENV2s, which control the total amplitude of their respective sounds. This means that the sweep of the filter and the contribution of DCO2 are quite different in each case.

To conclude this analysis of Piano 1A, I'll draw your attention to the block diagram equivalent to Figure 1. (See Figure 7, below.)

If you compare this to Figure 1, you can see the differences discussed above; the additional FM connection between DCO1 and DCO2, and the altered assignments for ENV1 and ENV2.

As I did last month, I'm now going to ask: how does it sound? Well, there's the lack of the clunk, which disappeared when the sync sweep was removed from Piano 1A. But a more significant difference is that Piano 1A is brighter, with more body in the mid frequencies. Overall, it sounds like a good 'analogue' piano patch, but one that makes little attempt to recreate the nuances of a real piano, or even a real electric piano

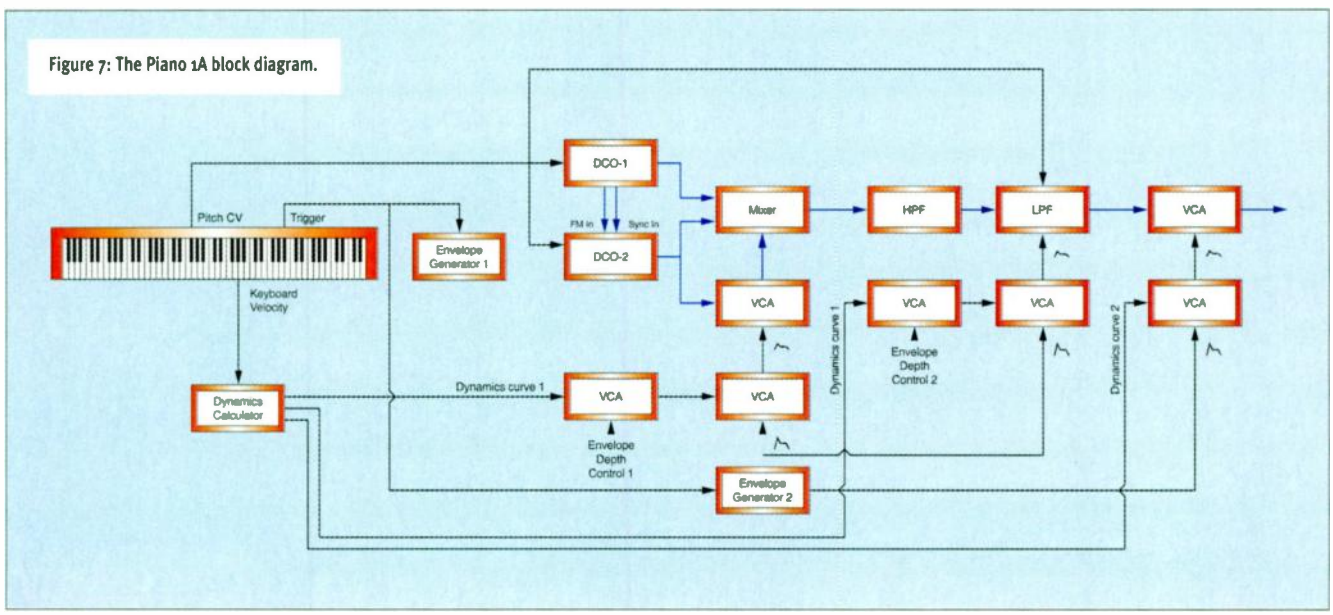


Figure 7: The Piano 1A block diagram.

FREE CS.6

cool school interactus

DIGITAL PERFORMER TRAINING CD-ROM

- Hardware & Software configs
- Over 40 Movie Tutorials
- DP concepts & basics
- Plus much more..

Available with every copy of Digital Performer 3

offer ends 31st December 2002

Digital Performer On Tour

Kevin Antunes
Music Director / Programmer / Keyboards
Britney Spears 1999-2002 Concert Tours
N'SYNC 1998-2002 Concert Tours

"Before Digital Performer, my world was what you might call 'organized chaos'. Digital Performer has given me so much power and flexibility. When we're in rehearsals putting together a tour for Britney Spears or N'SYNC, and edits are flyin' fast and furious with the whole system synched to video, I can make changes quickly and musically. I prepare all my tours and TV performances using Digital Performer. Recently, I used DP on my Titanium PowerBook to program the performance of N'SYNC featuring Nelly at the 2002 Grammy Awards. Digital Performer is a dependable, rock-solid platform that has revolutionized digital audio recording and MIDI sequencing forever."

Learn more at www.motu.com

MOTU

musictrack
2 THE GRANARY BUILDINGS • MILLOW • NEAR DUNTON • BEDFORDSHIRE • SG18 8RH • TEL: 01767 313447 • FAX: 01767 313557
www.musctrack.co.uk

WBH

PARAMETER NO.	PARAMETER	VALUE
SYSTEM		
11	Upper/Lower Balance	50
12	Dual Detune	+13
13	Upper Split Point	
14	Lower Split Point	
15	Portamento Time	
16	Bend Range	2
17	Key Mode	Dual
18	Total Volume	82
AFTERTOUCH		
21	Vibrato	0
22	Brilliance	0
23	Volume	0
UPPER MODULE		
31	Tone Number	22 (Piano 1B)
32	Chromatic Shift	-12
33	Key Assign	Poly 1
34	Unison Detune	
35	Hold	On
36	LFO Mod Depth	01
37	Portamento On/Off	OFF
38	Bend On/Off	On
LOWER MODULE		
41	Tone Number	21 (Piano 1A)
42	Chromatic Shift	-12
43	Key Assign	Poly 1
44	Unison Detune	
45	Hold	On
46	LFO Mod Depth	0
47	Portamento On/Off	Off
48	Bend On/Off	On

Layering Piano 1A and Piano 1B into 'H1: Acoustic Piano'.

▶ such as a Wurlitzer or Rhodes. So what use is it?

An Introduction To Layering

In isolation, neither Piano 1A nor Piano 1B have a great deal to recommend them. Sure, they're usable in a '1985' sort of way, but they offer little that makes them cry out "Use Me". Fortunately, the Super JX10 is not just the 12-voice analogue synthesizer that we have been considering for the past three months. It is also two independent six-voice synthesizers.

You control the two halves of the JX10 using a second table of parameter values, divided into Patch (which we would normally call 'Performance') and MIDI. Called the Edit Map, this table offers no fewer than 59 parameters, and it is larger than the patch table used to edit the patches themselves. I have, therefore, confined the next part of this discussion to the parameters used to layer two patches into a single, composite sound.

The table on the left shows the parameters and values used in the Roland factory Performance 'H1: Acoustic Piano' which, as you might already have guessed, comprises Piano 1A and Piano 1B.

Starting with the System parameters, the first to consider is number 17, which states that the JX10 is in Dual mode, meaning that the two patches are layered one upon the other across the entire width of the keyboard. This, for reasons that I hope are obvious, makes parameters 13 and 14 irrelevant. Because portamento is Off in parameters 37 and 47, the portamento value is also irrelevant, and there is no slew between notes. However, for some unfathomable reason, Roland saw fit to program a pitch-bend range of two semitones for this Performance — not just weird, actually wrong. This then leaves the balance between the Upper and Lower patches, which is set to 50/50, and the detune between them. The detune value of +13 (on some arbitrary Roland scale) is a subtle difference, but proves to be important, and we shall return to this later.

The next bunch of parameters refers to aftertouch and these, as they must be, are set to zero. Remember, it's not possible to affect the nature of a piano note (other than to curtail it) once it has sounded. Any parameters that let you change the brightness, the loudness, or add vibrato by bearing down on a depressed key must be set to zero.

We now come to the two sounds comprising the Performance, and parameters 31 and 41 allow us to insert Piano 1B and Piano 1A into their appropriate slots. Next, parameters 32 and 42 shift the two patches down an octave (this may be a modification of my own, not Roland's original programming... I forget), while numbers 33 and 43 tell the JX10 that they respond in 'Poly 1' mode, which means that a new voice is assigned each time you press a key. (This also makes parameters 34 and 44 irrelevant, because you cannot be in a polyphonic mode and a Unison mode

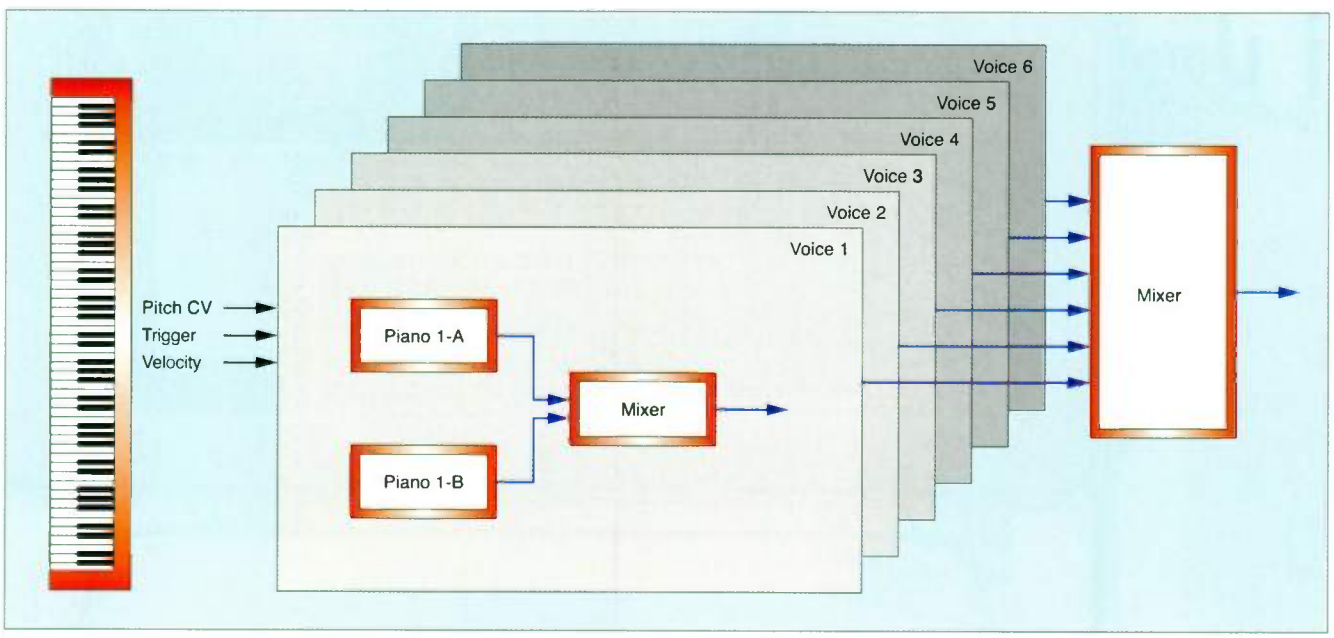


Figure 8: Layering two patches in 'Dual' mode.

simultaneously.) Next, we find that 'Hold' — the response to the sustain pedal — is On for both patches, Portamento (as stated above) is Off, and Bend (I still don't understand this) is On. That leaves LFO Mod Depth, which is the Performance's response to the modulation direction of the combined pitch-bend/modulation joystick. Again, this should be zero for both patches, but for Piano 1B it is set to 01. In truth, I find this imperceptible, but it should be zero nonetheless.

The End Result

So what does this tell us? Stripping away all the superfluous bits and pieces, we have simply taken two similar, but not identical, six-voice patches and layered them at the same loudness across the keyboard, but with a small tuning offset. (See Figure 8.)

There's nothing particularly clever happening here; you could do the same thing by taking a MIDI synthesizer and connecting it to an equivalent module, playing the two simultaneously and mixing their outputs into a single sound. Given this, it's time to ask once again, "how does it sound?". The answer may surprise you. 'H1: Acoustic Piano' sounds more rich, more vibrant, more expressive, more like a real instrument. But why?

The secret — and it's an important one — lies in the combination of two sounds that are similar enough to be indistinguishable within the composite, but different enough to create a sound that is more interesting than either of the components in isolation. Look at it like this: if you layered and detuned the piccolo and Minimoog bass that I mentioned near the start of this article, the composite would sound like an out-of-tune piccolo and Minimoog bass. On the other hand, if you layered two detuned but otherwise identical sounds, the result would sound like the original, but chorused.

On the other hand (which I realise is only possible if you have three hands) the two components in 'H1: Acoustic Piano' complement each other in superb fashion. Piano 1B supplies the initial thunk, while Piano 1A has the richer spectrum and provides more of the body of the sound. Furthermore, the detuned harmonics of the complex, sync'd waveforms sweep in and out of phase with one another, reinforcing and then interfering with one another destructively, to imitate the energy interactions within an acoustic piano. Then, towards the end of the note, Piano 1B dominates again (thanks to the longer Decay and Release in ENV2, which drives the Gain of the audio VCA) and the filter closes to leave just the fundamental and a few low harmonics in the tail.

All of this conforms closely to the principles we derived for the piano in the October instalment of Synth Secrets. What's more, if you consider things such as the filter scaling and dynamics responses of the component patches, you'll see that Roland's programmers were not blindly groping for their piano sound: this performance was crafted with a great deal of thought.

So I'll ask one final time, "How does it sound?" The answer is that 'H1: Acoustic Piano' has many of the characteristics of an acoustic or electro-mechanical piano, without sounding anything like the former, or even quite like the latter. It's responsive, it's expressive and, for many purposes, it's every bit as usable as a Fender Rhodes 73 or a Wurlitzer EP200. In fact, there are times when I would still use it today, in preference to any of the 'real' things. SOS

PMC DB1S

Introducing the world's smallest transmission-line speaker.

Miniature Nearfield Monitor

Hugh Robjohns

The product nomenclatures of the PMC range are nothing if not descriptive. The biggest speaker, the BB5, was the fifth iteration of a 'big box'. This was followed by a little box (LB1), then an average box (AB1, but recently enhanced to the AB2). A larger, medium box three-way was derived from the BB5 and called the MB1 (now upgraded to the MB2), and was followed by a tiny box (all things being relative, you understand) in the form of the TB1, again recently upgraded to the TB2. A further modification of the TB2 lead to the floor-standing box, the FB1. Having gone through almost the entire product range, you will hopefully have grasped the highly sophisticated and technical approach to product identifications, so have a stab at what the newly launched DB1 stands for.

Move straight to the front of the class if you guessed 'diddy box'! No, I didn't guess it either, but the newest and smallest product in the PMC range is, indeed, diddy, measuring a compact 290 x 155 x 240mm (hwd). However, despite its relatively diminutive size, this is still a proper transmission-line design, just like all its bigger brothers, and is claimed to be the world's smallest. It wasn't easy though — Pete Thomas, the owner and technical guru of PMC, spent almost a year designing and fine-tuning the line dimensions and damping to achieve the results required of a professional product carrying the PMC badge.

SOUND ON SOUND

PMC DB1S £500

pros

- Diminutive size, but big sound.
- PMC build and component quality.
- Acoustic matching with other PMC products.
- Reliable, accurate monitoring.

cons

- If you try it, you'll buy it!

summary

A mini-monitor that thinks its a maxi! Remarkable bass extension from a compact cabinet which claims to be the world's smallest transmission-line monitor, with accurate, reliable mid-range and detailed highs.

The Goods

The DB1 is a passive two-way miniature monitor with four 4mm binding posts to facilitate bi-wiring or bi-amping. The one-inch aluminium-alloy, ferrofluid-cooled tweeter is the same as that used in the TB2 and FB1, while the 140mm doped bass/mid-range unit is supported in a cast magnesium chassis. The two units are integrated with a crossover tuned to 3kHz. The transmission line is created from four internal folds and vents to the top of the rear panel. One of the mechanical advantages of the transmission-line design is that the MDF cabinet becomes extremely solid and well damped — a useful side-effect of all that internal woodwork to make the line folds. It is also quite heavy, with each DB1 weighing 4.5kg.

The review models were the DB1S variant, a painted black studio version with the PMC logo engraved on the side panels. However, a range of wood veneers is also available, as are magnetically shielded versions (DB1M) and a dedicated centre channel unit (DB1MC). Although not fitted to the review models, all production speakers have bolts fitted to facilitate mounting onto PMC's own design of cost-effective wall brackets, and matching floor stands are also available.

The sonic advantages of the transmission line concept are claimed to include accurate dynamics, very low distortion, and phenomenal bass extension (for a given

cabinet size) without compromising linearity. The industry likes to debate the merits of different speaker designs and there are those who argue vehemently against transmission lines. It is certainly true that it is difficult to design a good transmission-line monitor speaker, and they are expensive to manufacture — hence PMC being the only manufacturer of professional transmission-line monitors at present. However, a large number of esteemed mastering engineers, recording studios, and film dubbing theatres are all repeat PMC customers, and an increasing number of well-heeled hi-fi buffs also rate the PMC designs very highly — as I do myself, it should be said.

Listening

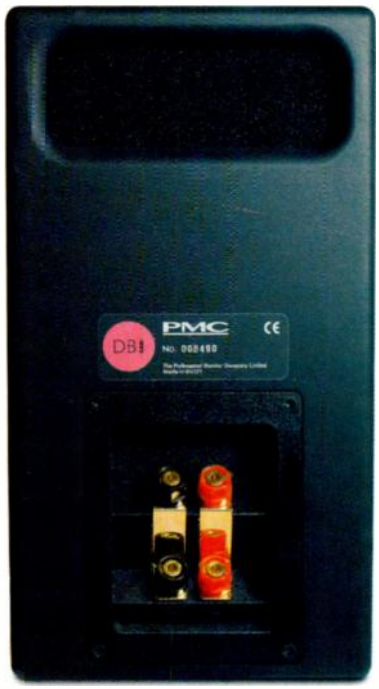
So, what does the DB1 have to offer? Obviously we are talking about a very compact speaker, roughly the same size as that venerable old classic monitor, the BBC's LS3/5A. However, the frequency response of the DB1 is substantially flat between 50Hz and 25kHz. With a sensitivity of 87dB/W at one metre, the DB1 is also easy to drive, although PMC recommend amplifiers of around 100-150W on the grounds that a powerful amp under-used is far better than an under-powered amp over-used into clipping.

Driving the DB1s from a massively over-rated Bryston 4B, the first thing that struck me was the remarkable similarity to the sonic characteristics of the TB2 monitors. Hardly surprising, given the same tweeter, but the mid-range also sounded very open and neutral, with supportive but well-controlled and dynamic bass. The stereo imaging was also found to be much as the TB2s — very wide, with good depth, precise positioning and a broad, stable sweet spot. The mid-range and high end are detailed and revealing, and appear tonally accurate on voices, but the speaker isn't fatiguing at all, even after prolonged listening. With sensible positioning, the bass is smooth and extended without any hint of that 80Hz peak, characteristic of many reflex ported designs.

Some people find it takes a while to re-educate themselves to the accuracy of a transmission line design after years of reflex port abuse — but the cold turkey is well worth it for the much greater clarity around the low mids and that musically important bottom octave which so many people seem content to live without. The DB1 doesn't have the ultimate extension of bigger boxes, obviously, but the bass it produces is certainly very natural, fast, dynamic, and tuneful — and is far deeper than any comparably sized box. Essentially, the DB1s sound far bigger than they physically are, and will fare well in comparison with more conventional monitors of twice their size.

With its rear vent, the DB1 has to be positioned carefully, and needs to be kept away from walls. In fact, the console meter bridge is ideal — but don't be tempted to put these on their sides. The imaging works far better with them in the correct vertical orientation (as it does with most nearfield speakers, actually).

The DB1 is intended to satisfy the requirements of small editing suites and DVD authoring rooms, OB vehicles, machine rooms and project studios, as well as the high-end domestic hi-fi market. It also offers the advantage of forming the first step on a clear upgrade path through the PMC product line, which avoids having to discard this starter model as your requirements grow. For example, adding the passive XB1P or the active TLE1 subwoofer will increase the system's bass extension and dynamics. Further upgrades might see the DB1s becoming the rear speakers in a surround system based on TB2s or FB1s — an attractive idea to anyone already addicted to the PMC mantra. If money is tight and space is limited, the DB1 should certainly be added to your auditioning list in the UK — this is a quality miniature monitor, worthy of the name. SOS



The transmission line vents at the top of the rear panel, so placement of the speaker near walls should be avoided. Four binding posts allow bi-wiring and bi-amping.

Here you can see how PMC have managed to squeeze a 1.5m transmission line into such a small cabinet. Saw sold separately...

information

£ DB1S £500 per pair; DB1 (wood veneer) £555 per pair. DB5.1S 5.1 surround set including TLE1 active subwoofer, £2350; DB5.1 surround set (wood veneer) including TLE1 active subwoofer, £2599. DB1SMC centre-channel speaker, £300 each; DB1MC centre-channel speaker (wood veneer) £327.50 each. For magnetic shielding, add £50 per stereo system or £100 per surround system. Prices include VAT.

T PMC +44 (0)870 444 1044.

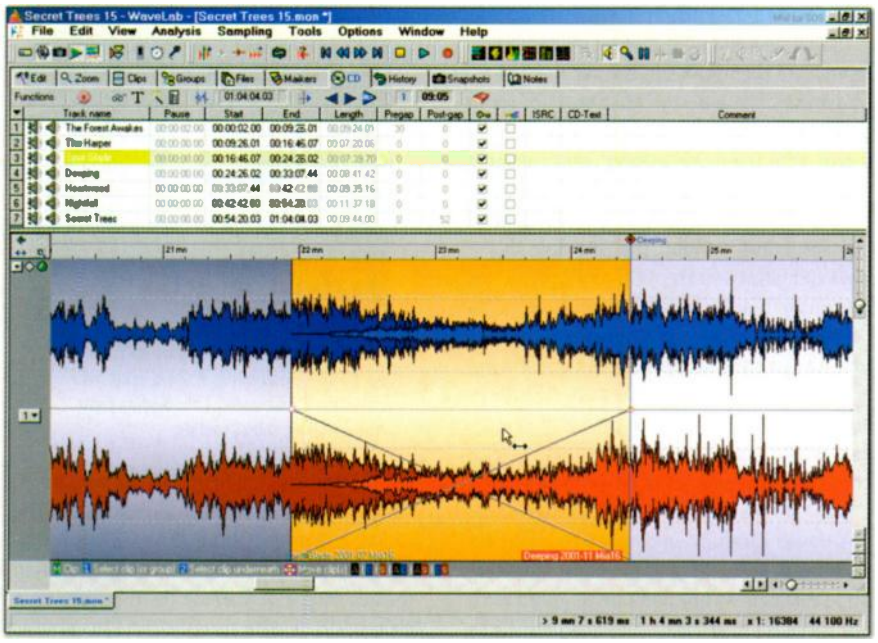
F +44 (0)870 444 1045.

E sales@promonitor.co.uk

W www.pmcloudspeaker.com

Burning Questions

Getting Better Performance From Your CD Drives



For burning audio CDs on a PC, the more advanced pre-mastering applications like Steinberg's *Wavelab* not only provide a huge number of editing and track-indexing functions for adding the final polish to your tracks, but also graphic real-time track fades and drag-and-drop crossfading of tracks.

Cheap, writable optical media have revolutionised the way PC users store audio and back up their data. However, setting up your CD-R/W drives and persuading them to work at their best can be more complicated than it seems...

Martin Walker

Compact discs in their various formats are now ubiquitous for storing both data and audio. However, there are still problems that can emerge when you try to get CD writers to work properly on a PC. Windows in its various incarnations has thrown up various issues to trick the unwary, while the BIOS may need adjusting, and even the way you connect your CD recorder to your motherboard may seriously affect performance.

Years ago, SCSI CD burners were seen as the only way to go if you wanted reliable performance, since they offered better multitasking capabilities than EIDE/ATAPI-based ones. Many mastering engineers still seem to use SCSI drives (often Plextor models, since these have an enviable reputation for reliability and low Block Error Rates, or BLER), and they are still extremely useful if you want to use lots of drives for CD duplication purposes. However, nowadays, with much larger internal buffers of 4MB or more, as well as buffer under-run protection, IDE burners tend to be just as reliable and slightly cheaper, and avoid the added complications of installing SCSI in your PC.

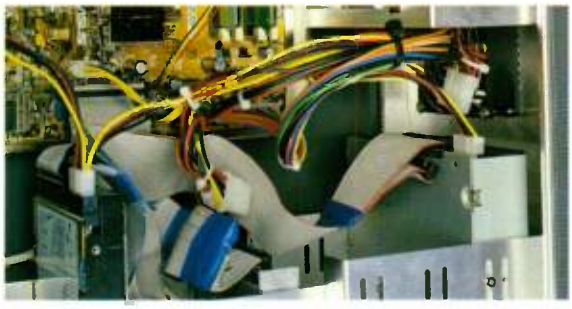
Setting Up An EIDE Writer

Like any device, a CD drive will need connecting to an appropriate IDE channel on your motherboard. While installing two dissimilar devices on the same IDE channel won't force them both to the speed of the slower one, as is still popularly thought, only one can be accessed at a time. So, if you intend to use your PC to burn a lot of audio CDs, make sure you install the CD-R/W drive on the other IDE channel from the hard drive you use to store image files, so that both source and destination can each have unrestricted access to the IDE buss. If you only have a single hard drive, the easiest way to do this is to designate this as Primary Master, and the CD as Secondary Master. This arrangement is often strongly recommended in CD-R/W drive manuals, but isn't mandatory with most drives. Similarly, if you have both a CD-ROM and CD-R/W drive, make sure that they are on different IDE channels if you intend to copy CDs directly from one to the other.

Anyone with additional IDE controllers, either integral to the motherboard or on PCI expansion cards, will be able to configure each device as a Master on its own channel. This is the perfect no-compromise solution, although this approach will take more IRQs, which may be an issue if you're already short. You can find plenty more general information on IDE connections in my article on Optimising PC Hard Drives For Audio in *SOS* April 2002 (www.sound-on-sound.com/sos/Apr02/articles/pcmusician0402.asp).

Remember that the Master device should be connected to the end connector on an IDE cable, and the slave to the one near the middle. I've also come across various people reporting slower CD burn rates, more 'coasters', and more hard drive problems when using those expensive rounded drive cables. It wouldn't surprise me if there were an element of truth in this, since while aerodynamic performance is improved, benefitting cooling airflow through the PC interior, the conductors are obviously squashed together, which is bound to increase crosstalk — the very reason that the 80-way cables were introduced in the first place!

Once you've decided which IDE cable and



Although rounded IDE cables facilitate a smoother airflow through your PC, flat 80-way cables such as these can give more reliable CD burning performance.

plug your CD drive is going to be connected to, make sure any jumpers on its back panel have been suitably set for Master or Slave operation before you install it, as otherwise you may run into configuration problems later on. In the BIOS, select the Auto option for drive type if there is one, let the BIOS detect the capabilities of your CD drive, and then reboot and set it to the dedicated CD-ROM setting to retain these capabilities without wasting time redetecting every time you boot up.

If there are only manual BIOS settings, you'll need to select the most appropriate PIO or Ultra DMA Mode — be guided by your drive's manual for the most appropriate setting, but PIO4 is apparently still the most common one for CD-ROM, CD-R/W, and DVD drives, with some using UDMA Mode 2 (ATA33), and a few newer ones at UDMA Mode 4 (ATA66).

Windows And CDs

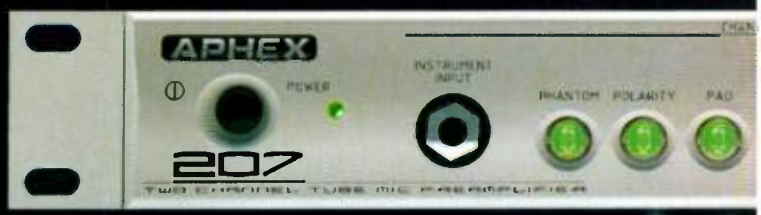
As soon as you've installed a new CD drive, it's worth considering changing its Windows drive letter from its default setting to one further on in the alphabet, such as 'R'. You can do this inside Device Manager from the Properties page of your CD drive, using the Start and End drive letter boxes. While this is totally cosmetic, it does ensure that the letter

CD Firmware Updates

Most modern CD drives incorporate flash ROM firmware, so the most common advice when dealing with CD problems is to download and install the latest firmware update. While this is sound in theory, in practice many updates deal with very specific and sometimes minor issues. Other updates are identical to previous releases, simply to keep the revision number the same across SCSI and EIDE versions, and sometimes drives from one manufacturer are simply firmware-altered versions of other models.

If you decide to install the latest firmware revision, make absolutely sure you download the files for your specific make and model of drive, and that you follow any instructions to the letter. Up until recently, updates were carried out exactly like BIOS flashing: with a DOS-based utility and a separate image file of the new firmware. Nowadays, you are more likely to be presented with a Windows-based utility, and in this case the process may involve disabling Window's Auto Insert Notification and DMA, to make sure that no activity takes place while the update is being downloaded to the hardware. However, whether running from DOS or Windows, it's always safer to download the utility and update at the same time to guarantee compatibility, and you should always take care to avoid any interruptions while the firmware transfer process is taking place, since this may result in permanent damage to your recorder.

The PURE Front End



Combine the incredible Aphex 207 valve mic pre-amp, with the large diaphragm PURE 1 microphone to give a fantastic front end to your Digital Audio Workstation

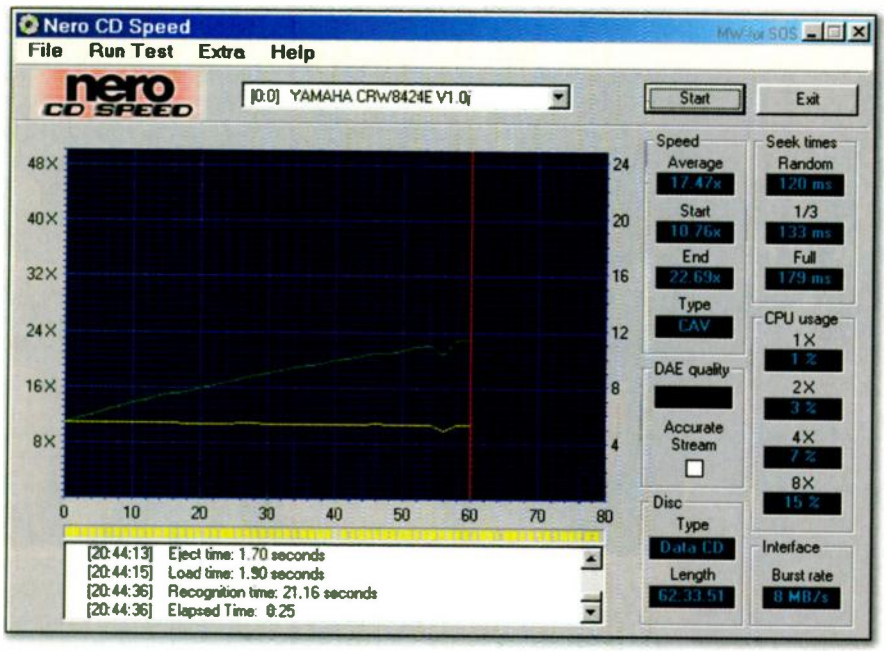
Bundle Price £399.00 (incl. VAT)

This amazing offer is only available until January 31st 2003, so get down to your local dealer now.

PUREDISTRIBUTION

T +44 (0)20 8963 4790 • F +44 (0)20 8963 4799
E sales@pure-distribution.com • www.pure-distribution.com

SETTING UP CD DRIVES



Utilities like *Nero CD Speed* (bundled with Ahead's *Nero*) let you check various aspects of the performance of your CD drive, including whether or not it's using DMA — mine obviously is, as you can see by the low CPU usage figures.

won't get moved on after you install further hard drives. I've noticed that some applications periodically demand the original CD-ROM to be inserted in the drive that it was originally installed from, which can be frustrating when Windows has decided that this letter now refers to a hard drive!

Enabling DMA for each one of your CD-ROM or CD-R/W drives can make a huge difference to performance, particularly with motherboards featuring Intel chipsets. In the case of Windows 98 and ME, you can find the DMA tick box in the Settings page for your CD hardware, inside Device Manager, while Windows XP users should expand the Device Manager entry labeled 'IDE ATA/ATAPI controllers', right-click on both Primary IDE Channel and Secondary IDE Channel in turn, select Properties, and move to the Advanced Settings page. Make sure here that the Transfer Modes for both Master and Slave device have been set to 'DMA if available'.

Some Via chipsets have been known to cause problems with DMA: you should make sure you have the latest motherboard Busmaster and 4in1 drivers installed, while moving your CD to another IDE channel may occasionally solve problems. You can also download Via's *IDE Tool*, which may help you configure the drive. It's always worth checking CD drive performance before and after enabling DMA using a suitable utility like *Nero CD Speed* (see screen shot above).

Windows Auto-Insert Notification is disabled by most musicians, since it regularly polls the drive to see if a new CD has been inserted, which can block the PCI buss, causing a click in any audio recording under way. AIN also used to be a big problem with CD-burning software for the same reason — the last thing you want during a burn is Windows deciding to check if there's a new CD in the drive! Some CD-burning applications still recommend that you permanently disable this function, but others, including Roxio's *Easy CD Creator*, now disable AIN when needed, and then re-enable it afterwards, so that it can't interfere with the burning process. However, others, such as Roxio's *DirectCD* packet-writing application, definitely require AIN to be enabled, which somewhat clouds the issue for musicians. You'll have to weigh up the pros and cons depending on what CD-burning software you run.

If you want to disable AIN in Windows 98 and ME, you need to untick the appropriate box in the Settings page of your CD-ROM and/or CD-R/W drives Properties, which you'll find in Device Manager. It's also worth periodically checking the DMA and Auto Insert Notification settings for your various CD and DVD drives, as they sometimes get altered in some systems after hardware reconfiguration or using Safe Mode, or sometimes by misguided CD-burning applications (more on this later).

The Autoplay functions for both audio and data CDs can be disabled manually via the Registry, but it's far easier and safer to do this using *TweakUI*, from its Paranoia page. In all three cases you'll need to reboot before the new settings take effect. Windows XP is a special case which I'll come to shortly.

Another possible cause of interruptions to CD-burning is resizing of the cache RAM, which acts as an intermediate buffer when Windows reads and writes data to storage devices including hard drives and DVD drives. Here we can use exactly the same tweak that prevents interruptions to audio recording and playback: setting a fixed size for Vcache, by adding a few lines to the System.ini file. You can either do this by hand, or more easily by running the handy *Cacheman* shareware utility from www.outertech.com, which suggests suitable settings for Windows 98 and ME. It does the same for the additional CDFS Cache — a supplemental cache for the CD-ROM drive — and its read-ahead optimisation, based on the speed of the drive. The data here may get moved to the swap file on your hard drive if you use one, but if a reread is required it's still considerably faster to retrieve from disk than from the CD drive. Windows NT4, 2000 and XP have significantly better cache handling, so you are far less likely to have problems, and

Long Filenames & CD-ROMs

The most common CD file system is ISO 9660 Level 1, which only supports filenames in the old DOS-style format of 8+3 (up to eight characters chosen from A-Z, 0-9, and _ [underscore], followed by a dot, with an optional extender of up to three characters). As with DOS, any files that you burn onto a CD-ROM with a longer name will become truncated, so that for instance the Program Files folder will be displayed as 'PROGRA~1'.

Thankfully, there are extensions to this basic standard, allowing you to save and retrieve longer filenames. For PC users Microsoft's Joliet extension allows filenames of up to 64 mixed lower and uppercase characters, and is supported from Windows 95 onwards. Most PC CD-burning packages add the Joliet filesystem to the ISO one, so that if you read them under DOS you'll only see the 8+3 format, while from Windows you'll see the full-length filenames. However, you may still come across some limitations when backing up Windows folders onto CD-ROM, since in addition to the 8+3 filename restrictions, the ISO 9660 standard only supports path depths up to eight levels and a total path name of up to 255 characters.

The UDF (Universal Disk Format) file system specification is optimised to handle huge data sizes and to minimise changes if a file needs to be added or deleted, and was developed for CD-R and CD-R/W media. It's used by DVD-ROM and some packet writing software including Roxio's *DirectCD*, and is supported by Windows 98 onwards (as well as by Mac OS 8.1 onwards). Without suitable drivers you can only read UDF format CD-ROMs on a CD recorder, so when you close a session to read it on other players, most packet-writing software adds an ISO 9660 file system to make its contents universally visible.

STIRLING SYCO
GOOD SERVICE — GOOD DEALS
PRO TOOLS HD SYSTEM
AUDIENT ASP8024
ASP510
The 5.1 Monitoring Control Solution from Audient
iZ RADAR
THE digital recorder — Systems start from just £2,995 + VAT (£3,520 incl. VAT) for RADAR Project with 24 ADAT I/O
MILLER & KREISEL
Simply the finest monitors for Surround Sound
NEW ADDRESS
Unit 5, The Chase Centre, Chase Road
London NW10 6QD
NEW
NEW
Phone: 020 8963 4790 — Fax: 020 8963 4799 — E: sales@stirlingsyco.com

they normally don't use a CDFS cache at all (although I have seen a Registry tweak that creates one for XP).

XP-specific Issues

Windows XP incorporates CD-writing functions as standard, using burning routines developed under licence from Roxio, whose stable of software includes *Easy CD Creator* (and also *Toast* for the Mac). You can now drag any file or files directly to the CD-R/W drive, and they will be copied by default into a special folder deep inside the Documents and Settings folder, although if you want to change its location you can do so using *TweakUI*.

If you then select your CD drive inside Explorer it will display 'Files Ready to Be Written to the CD', above any 'Files Currently on the CD' if you already have a disc in the drive. Right-clicking on the CD drive will offer 'Write the files to CD' and 'Delete temporary files' options, and if you select the former, the CD Writing Wizard will appear to guide you through the process. An image of the CD to be written is created, and you can also select its location, as well as the default write speed, in the Recording page of the CD-R/W drive's Properties page inside Device Manager.

These integral functions mean that anyone upgrading an existing Windows installation to XP would be well advised to first uninstall any existing CD-burning applications before they start, to ensure that there are no driver conflicts between the two. This is also the ideal time to check the software developer's web site to see if there are any issues running under Windows XP.

However, many users prefer to stick with the somewhat more versatile functions provided by their existing CD-burning software, and to do this it's safest to disable those of Windows XP once it's fully installed. To do this, follow the Services shortcut from the Administrative Tools section of Control Panel, and locate the Service labeled 'IMAPI CD-burning COM Service'. Right-click on this, select Properties, and then set the Startup type to Disabled.

Anyone installing the XP Service Pack 1 should also double-check that their CD-burning software isn't affected afterwards — *Easy CD Creator* 5.1, for instance, has an update to cure a crash when running its Direct CD functions under Windows XP SP1. Even if you don't want to download and install the full Service Pack, it's worth installing all XP updates relating to CD operation, since these do seem to solve various issues when burning CDs.

The Autoplay function of Windows XP seems to be less invasive than the one used in Windows 98/ME, and as long as you don't insert a new CD during an audio recording, it doesn't normally cause any problems. However, many musicians (including me) are so used to exploring CDs by hand that they dislike Windows taking over. You can customise these functions by right-clicking

Using CD-R/W For PC Backup

Hopefully most people realise that unless they have their data stored in at least two places, they're asking for trouble. If you've ever accidentally deleted a song you've been working on for weeks, you'll know how sick it make you feel. It's easy to decide just how often to update your backups — just think how much work you'd be prepared to redo from scratch, and back up as often as this.

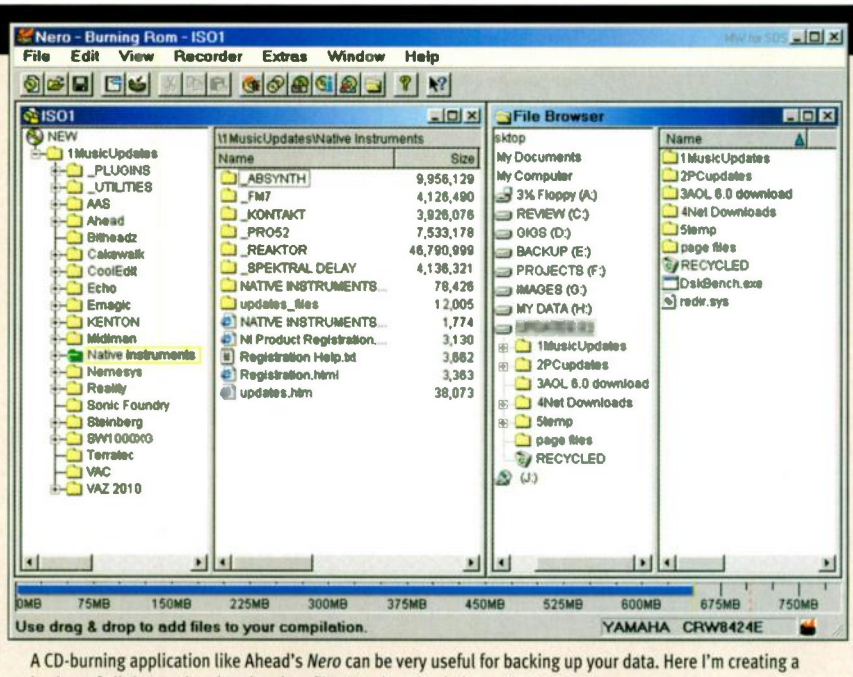
The quickest way to back up is to drag copies of the files into another hard disk partition, although unless this is on another drive, this won't protect you if that drive ever goes faulty. Far better is a second drive, but using a CD-R or CD-RW disc is better still, since this will protect you even if someone breaks into your studio and steals your PC. If you store these backups in another location, your data (and perhaps that of your studio's clients) will even be protected in the unlikely event that your studio burns down. Although this is an almost unthinkable scenario, remember that PCs are relatively easy to replace, whereas your data isn't.

Both the CD-ROM and audio CD formats contain a single data 'session', but most PC CD burning software also offers the multi-session CD format, which is an ideal candidate for backup purposes, since once the first batch of files have been recorded in a session, you can write further sessions on the same disc. Your CD-R/W disc will be scanned, and then your software will offer to burn another session containing only those files and folders that have been created or updated since the last session.

When it first appeared I was also very keen on packet writing, since this allows you to use a CD-RW disc like a slow hard drive, adding files or deleting them whenever you liked. There are now two major PC packet-writing packages: *DirectCD* from Roxio and *InCD* from Ahead Software, and I've used them both. However, after experiencing various problems and incompatibilities between the two, I found it far easier and more reliable to rely on multi-session burning for file copying — although you can't delete individual files, you can still erase your CD-RW discs altogether and reuse them.

Another alternative is dedicated backup software, which combines your selected files and folders into a single backup file with optional compression. I used Microsoft's Backup (bundled with Windows) for several years, but eventually found it far quicker and easier to split my drives into various smaller partitions, so that I could store each of them as a compressed image file. PowerQuest's *Drive Image* and Norton's *Ghost* are ideal for such backup purposes, and in the case of CD-R/W drives they will happily split saved partitions larger than 650MB across several discs, and let you view and extract individual files from each image. Ahead's *Nero* provides a similar sector-based HD Backup feature, but this saves both used and unused sectors, resulting in far larger file sizes, and you can't extract individual files.

One final tip: if you use your CD-R/W drive to back up completed song or album projects, remember that they become marked as Read Only once on a CD. If you copy them back onto your hard drive later on, your audio application will refuse to save such songs once edited, or give error messages when you try to do so. The solution is to right-click on the files in question, select Properties, and then untick the Read Only attribute box, or to save them using a different name.



A CD-burning application like Ahead's *Nero* can be very useful for backing up your data. Here I'm creating a backup of all the music-related update files I've downloaded over the Internet.

TASCAM DS-M7.1; surround monitoring controller for 8-bus digital consoles

The TASCAM DS-M7.1 Digital Surround Monitor Controller is an innovative, affordable device, that endows any 8 buss digital console with fully comprehensive surround sound channel monitoring capabilities. Enables mixing in 4.1, LCRS, 5.1, 6.1 and 7.1 configurations, with full downmix monitor control, even with budget consoles.

Multi-channel audio production for film, video and music and sound design applications; DVD-V, DVD-A and SACD mastering.

- **24-bit, 44.1/ 48/ 88.2/ 96 kHz signal operation**
- **8 input channels / 8 output channels**
- **Standard DTRS, optional AES/EBU, ADAT I/O interfacing.**
- **Standard DTRS, AES/EBU, ADAT stems interfacing.**
- **Analogue and AES/EBU surround monitor outputs.**
- **Pull-up/ down operation via external master clock.**
- **Individual channel delay compensation and Mute/ Solo operation.**
- **Bass Management control.**

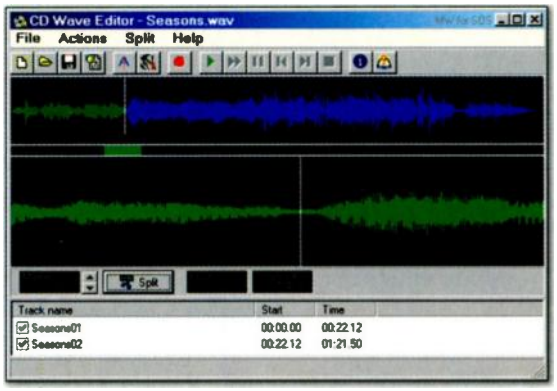
INTRODUCING THE TASCAM DS-M7.1 SURROUND MONITORING CONTROLLER.

TASCAM

a whole world of recording

TASCAM 5 Marlin House Marlin's Meadow The Croxley Centre Watford Herts WD18 8TE
Sales Hotline: 01923 438880 Brochure Hotline: 01923 438888
www.tascam.co.uk email:info@tascam.co.uk

▶ the CD drive or drives inside My Computer, selecting Properties, and then the AutoPlay page. Here you can select what action is performed by Windows when it finds each type of file — either automatically launching an application like Media Player, or ignoring that particular file type. The quickest ways to disable Autoplay altogether is to use *TweakUI*, which has a special Autoplay area in its My Computer section with a tick box labeled 'Enable Autoplay for CD and DVD drives'.



For just $15, *CDWave* will split your continuous live gig recordings at suitable points to create 'seamless' CD audio albums with no gaps or clicks between tracks.

CD Editing & Burning Software

There are now quite a few CD-burning applications available to PC users. For routine burning of data and simple Red Book audio CDs, the applications bundled with CD-R/W drives, such as Roxio's *Easy CD Creator* and Ahead Software's *Nero*, are perfectly adequate, and of course you are guaranteed that they are compatible with your drive.

Dedicated CD audio applications tend to offer more flexibility when it comes to altering the gap length between tracks, or avoiding gaps altogether, which is perfect for continuous recordings of live gigs where you just want to leave the applause between each song but be able to place track markers where each new song starts. The problem is that CDs are recorded in 'frames' of 588 stereo 16-bit samples (or 2532 bytes), and each new track must start on a frame boundary. Unless your software is aware of this, you may end up with slight gaps between the sections.

However, you don't have to pay a lot for suitable software — *CDWave* (www.cdwave.com) is a simple-to-use utility that lets you record audio or load in existing WAV files, split them exactly on CD frame boundaries, edit out silent sections, and then save them for burning elsewhere, and is just $15. Another suitable low-cost application is Ahead's more comprehensive *Feurio* at only $29, which also includes a graphic Track Editor and CD-burning functions, and was reviewed in *SOS* May 2001 (www.sound-on-sound.com/sos/may01/articles/aheadfeurio.asp).

Fully fledged audio pre-mastering applications such as Sonic Foundry's *CD Architect* and Steinberg's *Wavelab* (as well as the recently released, cheaper *Wavelab Essential*) come into their own when you want to be more creative, providing options to crossfade from one WAV audio file to the next and process your audio using real-time plug-ins, as well as giving you a very easy-to-use drag-and-drop graphic interface. However, always check before buying any application that includes a CD-burning function that your drive is included in its support list — I know that sounds obvious, but it hasn't stopped musicians making expensive mistakes.

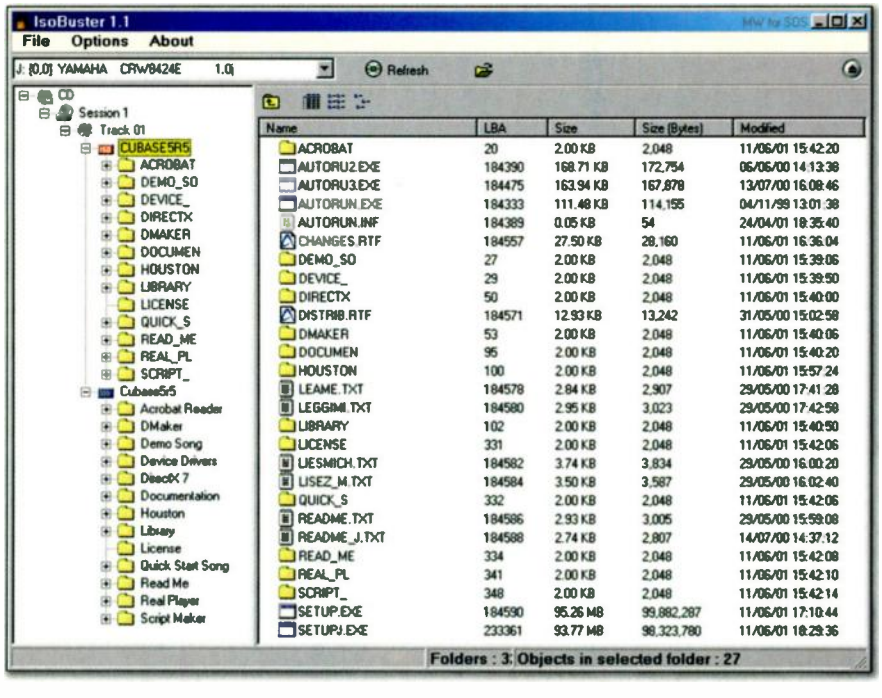
Don't be tempted to install several CD-burning applications on one PC. Although some like *Feurio* and *CDRWin* don't install their own drivers, and others like *Nero* are well-behaved, some do assume that they will be in charge, and add or alter existing Windows drivers — the now-discontinued *WinOnCD* used to cause problems, for instance. You can normally find these drivers in the Windows/System/Iosubsys folder: just sort its contents by date and any newer ones will be more obvious.

Some applications, such as *Nero* and *DirectCD*, are simply incompatible with one another — Ahead provide a bootmenu utility to enable Windows 98 users to choose at bootup which CD-burning software they wish to use. This is yet another reason to install your music software in a separate partition.

Recovering Data From CDs

When a rogue disc refuses to be read by your CD drive, the cause can simply be dust or dirt, either on the CD lens or the disc itself. In the former case a suitable cleaning disc can occasionally be used, while you can clean CDs using a lint-free cloth; always wipe in a radial direction, since error correction is better at dealing with such marks. You can also use cleaning fluids on proper pressed discs, but it's safer to use a dry cloth on the more delicate CD-Rs and CD-RW discs. The next step is to try another CD player, since different models may have more (or less) success in reading a borderline CD.

Failing this, the PC owner also has access to plenty of useful utilities to help recover scrambled CD data. One of the best I've come across is *IsoBuster*, written by Peter Van Hove of Smart Projects (www.smart-projects.net). This is designed to extract data from CD, DVD and image files, and often succeeds where Windows Explorer and packet-writing software such as *DirectCD* and *InCD* give up. It's also better at retrieving



The handy freeware *IsoBuster* utility from Smart Projects can extract files, tracks, and sessions from many CDs and DVDs where Windows fails. This screenshot also shows how the ISO 9660 filenames (highlighted in the left-hand pane) are duplicated by Microsoft's Joliet extension to provide PC CD-ROMs with the longer and more versatile filenames we enjoy inside Windows.

data from CDs that have suffered from 'buffer under-runs'. Part of the reason for its success is that it apparently uses better error handling and several retry mechanisms to get at the data from borderline CDs.

IsoBuster runs on Windows 95, 98, ME, NT 4.0, 2000 and XP, is already supported in 35 languages, and can read and extract files, tracks, and sessions from formats including CD-i, VCD, SVCD, CD-ROM, CD-ROM XA, DVD and DVCD. Currently at version 1.1, the vast majority of its features are freeware, although registration to the *Pro* version is just $20. This unlocks added high-end recovery features for UDF File System CDs created by packet-writing software such as *DirectCD*, *InCD* and *Packet CD*.

Although there are plenty of options for engineering boffins to extract data in various raw formats and by block number, it's essentially really easy to use: you just insert the desired CD or DVD disc into your drive and *IsoBuster* will scan its contents and offer various extraction methods. If any errors are found, it will offer to retry the read, ignore it, or quit, and when creating data in an image file will offer to retry, omit the offending sector, or replace it with zeros or dummy data (the latter may be less obvious in some cases). Although the latter two options are largely pointless for data, they may let you extract audio files with a great degree of success.

I tested it out with a double-CD-R set I'd received for review in Sample Shop, when Windows Explorer insisted both CDs were blank. I'd already tried to use Ahead's *Nero* to access the data, but although it correctly showed a single 422MB Data (mode 2) track on the first CD, and its View Track function showed the presence of data and filenames, all I could do was use its Save Track option to create a hard drive image file.

IsoBuster showed exactly the same data on the original CDs. However, when I used it to open the NRG image file created by *Nero*, it found the file system information, and I was able to extract the individual files perfectly. I also subsequently used *IsoBuster* to create an image file from the CD, and it read this perfectly as well. It can also read CD image files created by *CDRWin*, *CloneCD*, *Creator*, *DiskJuggler*, *Duplicator*, *Optimage*, *Prassi* and *Prassi Primo DVD*, *Toast* and *WinOnCD*. It can't recover information from blanked CD-R/W discs, since this process overwrites the data, although if they have only been quick-formatted, Smart Projects do offer a service to extract the data using special hardware and tools. SOS

Further Information

The Bible for all things to do with recordable CDs is Andy McFadden's CD Recordable FAQ at www.cdrfaq.org, which contains the most detailed answers to a host of questions ranging from basic ones about the technology, encoding, formats, problems, hardware and software, and media.

Although it's primarily a retail outlet, www.cd-writer.com is a handy information resource too: it maintains comprehensive details of all the CD hardware it sells, as well as a comprehensive list of links to third-party CD hardware reviews, and hosts its own forum dedicated to CD matters. There are also lots of other web sites covering all aspects of CD hardware and software. Most have extensive sections covering the latest news, CD software updates, articles and forums, as well as plenty of reviews of CD hardware and software. Here are a few of the best ones I've found:

- W www.cdfreaks.com
- W www.cdrinfo.com
- W www.cdrlabs.com
- W www.cdrwcentral.com

Cue Monitoring Techniques

One of the secrets of overdubbing is setting up good cue monitoring for the performer. There are, however, a number of different approaches and it is important to choose the most appropriate for the task at hand.

Paul White

The word monitor is much overworked in recording studio circles — as a noun, it can be a monitor loudspeaker or a computer monitor screen, whereas, in its guise as a verb, it can mean 'keeping an eye on things', it can mean listening to a mix via the monitor speakers or it can relate to the performer who's listening to the backing track over headphones while overdubbing a vocal or instrumental part. It's this last meaning I'd like to explore in this article, because the way in which a performer monitors what else is going on in the track can be critical to extracting a good performance.

Setting Up Headphone Monitoring

In full-scale commercial studios, the usual solution is to provide multiple headphone feeds for the different performers, each derived from a separate pre-fade mix buss on the studio console. The clear benefit here is that you can set up as many different monitor mixes as you have pre-fade sends (pre-fade sends are used so that the monitor mix doesn't change if the main mix faders are moved). In a typical project studio, though, the number of free pre-fade sends may be very limited — or even non-existent if the system is entirely computer-based. That means devising a different strategy, and in many cases a simple solution is all that's needed.

In the typical project studio, audio tracks tend to be overdubbed one at a time, so the simplest possible setup is to use the headphone output on the recorder, workstation or mixer to feed a pair of enclosed headphones. Inexpensive extension cables are available for when you need to work at a distance from the recorder/mixer (as you may wish to do to avoid mechanical noise) and the reason for choosing enclosed phones is to prevent the backing track from spilling into the recording mic. The amount of leakage you get from headphones might seem to be small, but high pitched sounds in particular can leak quite noticeably, so the greater the isolation the phones give you the better. Open-backed phones tend to leak very badly, and, while this may not matter to a guitar player where the amp is close-miked, it presents real problems when recording vocals.

In this scenario, the mix that is set up during overdubbing should be one the performer wants to hear, not necessarily the ideal balance, and, in the case of vocals, setting up a temporary reverb usually helps inspire a more confident performance and can help with pitching. Again the amount of reverb you feed into the mix should be agreed with the performer, and it's wise to double-check your mixer routing to ensure that you aren't actually recording the reverb, just the dry vocal, as you may wish to use an entirely different reverb treatment during the mix proper.

An interesting point to note is that the perceived sound of your own voice over headphones can be very different depending on the phase of the headphones. The reason for this is that the natural 'acoustic' sound of the voice heard after being conducted through the head combines with that of the headphones, and if the phase of the headphones is inverted, the perceived result can be dramatically different, as the two sounds combine in different ways. Usually the singer will feel more comfortable with one setting than the other, but, unfortunately, most mixers don't have

Monitoring For Bands

Setting up effective monitoring for complete bands can be quite problematic, as drums and amplifiers can be very loud, which means the headphone monitoring system might also need to be quite powerful to overcome whatever sound is leaking into the headphones from the rest of the band. While you can buy frighteningly powerful headphone amplifiers, there's always the worry of inflicting hearing damage when working at high SPLs, so it's usually more effective (and safer) to try to separate the performers to some extent. In the smaller studio, this might mean having the drums set up in the control room, with the guitar amp out in a corridor or in a cupboard and the guitarist playing in the control room while monitoring the track via the control room monitors. In a larger studio, acoustic screens can be introduced between the drum kit and the various amplifiers, which not only makes monitoring less of a problem, but also helps provide better separation when miking.

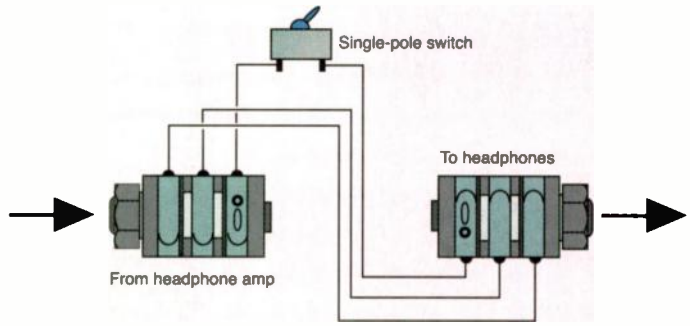


Figure 1. How to connect a switch and a couple of stereo headphone sockets if you want to silence one earphone — useful if your singer/player likes to perform with one phone off. Note, though, that if the switch is turning off the wrong phone, the performer will need to wear their headphones the opposite way round.

a phase switch on the headphone output. Nevertheless, there's no reason not to invert the phase of the vocal channel's mic preamp (provided that you are only recording one part at a time), as this will produce exactly the same result from the singer's point of view.

Once you have a suitable mix, a viable reverb setting and the best phase setting for the singer, you still have the overall level to consider, and again this can make quite a difference, both to the quality of performance and to the singer's ability to pitch accurately. In the situation where you're feeding the phones directly from the headphone socket on the mixer, the ideal level will have to be arrived at by trial and error, but a better solution is to use a headphone amplifier, fed from the mixer's headphone output or from its two-track tape out connectors. This can be located close to the singer so that he or she can make their own level adjustments.

Headphone amplifiers with four or five separately adjustable outputs can be bought for as little as £60 in the UK, and having multiple outputs is useful for when two or more singers need to record at the same time. It also allows the engineer to monitor the proceedings when the main monitor speakers are switched off — something that is necessary if you're recording in the control room.

You'll find that some singers work better with one phone on and one phone off, because this allows them to hear their natural voice directly rather than via the phones. This is fine, provided that you have the means to mute the phone that's not being used, otherwise you're inviting spill problems. Some of the more serious headphone amplifiers may provide a switch for this purpose, but if you don't have the option, it's easy to make up an adaptor for yourself (using two stereo jack sockets and a switch, as shown in Figure 1) to do the same job.

Latency

Nothing throws a singer more than hearing their own voice coming back through the headphones with a delay, yet that's exactly what happens with many computer-based recording systems. Even a latency value that's too small to upset a guitarist may be perceived by a sensitive singer, so the only satisfactory solution is to allow them to monitor their vocal signal at source rather than at the output of the computer.

To do this, you need to route an output from the mic preamp (if there's only one output, you can use a split lead) or mixer channel into the monitor mix and, at the same time, mute the output of the computer track you're recording onto so that you don't get the delayed sound as well. Some recording preamps include a zero-latency monitoring facility, whereby the stereo output from the soundcard is routed though the output

Photos Mark Ewing

The SPL Channel One is an example of a preamp which incorporates zero-latency monitoring facilities and in-built headphone amplifier.

HEAVEN SENT

£599

Own a chip off the old Blue! The baby bottle borrows the styling and sound of the classic Blue "Bottle" mic at about a TENTH of the price of the original.

The Baby Bottle is a Class A discrete condenser microphone for use with vocals, percussion, guitars, and just about anything else in your studio.

Each Baby Bottle is hand built with the same attention to detail that is common to all of Blue's microphones.

Don't just take our word for it, take advantage of our Unique Loan Service and try one out in your own studio - Call us now for details.

sonic DISTRIBUTION

01582 843 900

www.sonic-disribution.com

section of the preamp before it goes to the monitor speakers or to the headphone amplifier. The direct vocal signal from the preamp is added to the soundcard signal at this point, and a front-panel control allows the balance of vocal and backing track to be set. Some units, such as the new Focusrite Voicemaster Pro, even have connections for plumbing in an external reverb unit, so that reverb can be added to the monitor mix without it being recorded.

If you only ever record one track at a time, the systems described already may be all you need, but things get more complicated when two or more musicians need to sing and play at the same time. The problem here is that, for example, the rhythm section probably wants to hear a different balance to the vocalists, so the best way to deal with this is to use two pre-fade aux sends to feed either two separate headphone amplifier units or one that can be switched to function as two separate groups of amplifiers.

In order to set up the two monitor mixes, you'll need to use your mixer's monitor switching function to allow you to listen in on the pre-fade sends rather than the main mix output while you're setting up the cue mixes. Once again, if the amplifiers themselves are set up close to the performers, they can adjust the overall levels of their headphone feeds for themselves.

More esoteric headphone amplifiers allow individual headphone mixes to be set up by combining the main mix output and two or more pre-fade sends in different ways, where the mix balance is under the control of the musician. This entails connecting both the stereo mix and the pre-fade aux send outputs to the headphone amplifier, then deciding what to feed into the aux sends. For example, if aux one carries only vocal and aux two only the drums and bass guitar, each player can adjust their individual mix to be vocal heavy or rhythm heavy depending on what they need.

Monitoring With Speakers

There are some performers who just can't get on with headphones, in which case there is a dodge using loudspeakers that can be made to work adequately. The basic principle is that the singer's mic is set up exactly midway between two loudspeakers, each of which carries a mono mix of the monitoring signal, but with one of the speakers deliberately wired out of phase — you can do this by simply swapping over the two wires connecting one of the amplifier's outputs to one of the speakers, as illustrated in Figure 2.

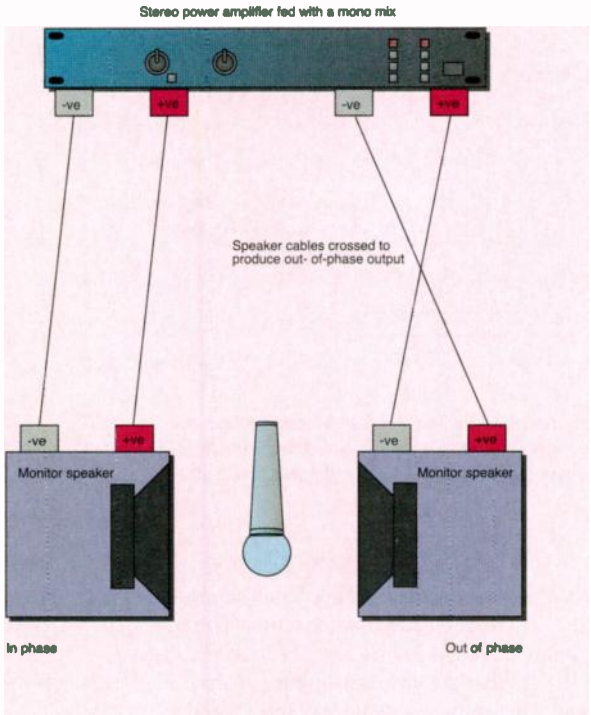


Figure 2. A setup for monitoring over loudspeakers while recording.

If you monitor the output from the mic with the backing track playing, you should be able to further fine-tune its position so as to get a reasonable amount of cancellation, but, because of room reflections and the fact that no room is absolutely symmetrical in acoustic terms, the degree of cancellation will never be perfect. Nevertheless, this technique has been used many times and generally keeps the level of spill down to manageable proportions. Small passive hi-fi speakers or monitors are best for this application.

Effective monitoring need not be complicated or expensive, but it is deserving of attention, as it can significantly affect the quality of a performance. A good pair of enclosed headphones that can work at reasonably high SPLs (sound pressure levels) without distortion is essential, and a multi-output headphone distribution amplifier is also essential if two or more performers need to record at the same time.

It is also important to take account of latency in computer-based systems, as some singers and players find that even small amounts of latency are very distracting. Zero-latency monitoring is usually very easy to arrange, and is made even easier if you have one of those mic preamps that include zero-latency monitoring facilities and a built-in headphone amp as standard.

The final word must be this: listen to the performer when they tell you what they need to hear in their phones, as only they know what they are comfortable with. Ask them if the monitoring is OK, just in case they're too polite to mention that it isn't, and also make sure they have the right amount of reverb in the cans to keep them happy. When you're after a good performance, putting the performer at ease is more than half the battle, so it's worth going the extra mile if you want the best recorded results. SOS

Monitoring With Punch

Where you're doing punch-ins on parts in order to patch up tracks you've already recorded, it is essential to select the correct monitor mode so that the performer hears the 'off-tape' sound right up until the punch-in point, at which time the monitoring for that track switches to input mode for the duration of the punch-in — any tracks not set to record will, of course, continue to play into the monitor mix as normal. Using a hardware recorder, setting the monitoring to Auto Input (or simply Auto) will normally put you in the correct mode for punching-in or overdubbing.

Most music software handles punch-ins and punch-outs using a variation on a hardware recorder's Auto Input mode, but you may find that your sequencer or audio package allows you to set different levels for record monitoring than for playback. If this is the case then you need to ensure they're set the same, otherwise the performer's headphone balance will change at the punch-in point. You may also notice that the transition from 'off-tape' monitoring to input monitoring is less than smooth on some software if you try to punch in manually, so it's usually better to use the auto punch-in/out mode. Where you're recording and performing in the same room, take care not to record the sound of transport buttons or footswitches when performing punch-ins.

For The Record...

C1000
"...available at an attractive price and with the provision of the acoustic converters for polar pattern and presence boost, is even more value for money."

Mike Skeet
AUDIO MEDIA

SolidTube
"...the SolidTube can hardly fail to be a winner. This is one mic you simply have to try."

Paul White
SOUND ON SOUND

C451B
Pro Audio Review magazine **'PAR Excellence'** award winner, 2001

C2000B
"It's an all-rounder in the best sense of the word... one you know you can use anywhere with confidence."

Dave Foister
STUDIO SOUND

C3000B
"...has a very open, spacious high end that complements its smooth, full mid-range nicely."

Paul White
SOUND ON SOUND

C4000B
"It looks smart, sounds good, is versatile enough to work well in the studio or on stage, and represents excellent value for money."

Hugh Robjohns
SOUND ON SOUND

C4500B
"...a very successful design for the intended radio presenter use."

Mike Skeet
AUDIO MEDIA

...the AKG Condenser range comes endorsed by the industry's top artistes, engineers and producers. Every microphone comes supplied with over 50 years of recording and broadcast expertise, for sonic excellence and unsurpassed build-quality. Invest in an AKG Condenser and put a little heritage into your next record.

Specification and technical information at www.akg-acoustics.com
UK dealers and UK prices at www.arbitergroup.com
Brochure hotline: Tel: 020 8970 1902

ARBITER GROUP PLC • Wilberforce Road • London • NW9 6AX
Tel: 020 8202 1199 • Fax: 020 8202 7076
email: akg@arbitergroup.com

AKG

Primacoustic London Systems

Acoustic Treatment Kits

Applying adhesive to a Scandia Scatter Block, and installing an Australis Corner Trap.

Paul White

Integrated kit solutions to room-acoustic problems in the project studio.

Acoustic treatment can be as simple as a couple of a foam tiles and a duvet, or it can entail the ground-up design and construction of a studio interior, including bass traps, diffusers, absorbers and so on. Fortunately, while large commercial studios with thick, dense walls and large monitors can be expensive to treat effectively, home-based project studios can usually be treated fairly cost effectively, partly because they are smaller, but also because there are fewer bass problems due to the use of nearfield monitors. The main elements of minimal acoustic treatment comprise absorption panels at either side of the listening position (to kill flutter echoes and to reduce early reflection from the speakers) augmented by some rear wall absorption, and perhaps some further absorption on the ceiling above the mixing console and behind the monitors. Additionally, a degree of bass trapping may be desirable, though where there are large areas of windows and doors, this may not be necessary where smaller nearfield monitors are being used, as windows and domestic doors reflect very little low frequency energy — it goes through instead!

Many studio owners go for a 'suck it and see' approach to acoustic treatment using off-the-shelf foam panels, and this can work well enough in small rooms, but foam panels alone are only effective down to somewhere between 250 and 400Hz, which means they are of little help where bass trapping is required. Canadian company Primacoustic have come up with a modular acoustic treatment system based on pre-cut blocks and wedges of high-density, open-cell polyurethane foam that includes corner-mounting bass traps. This takes a lot of the guesswork out of acoustics, as detailed instructions are included, yet the design of the individual panels allows plenty of flexibility when dealing with non-standard rooms. The installation guide and technical notes tied in with what I've learnt about project studio acoustics over the past few years, which made me feel fairly comfortable about installing the kit in my own studio for the purpose of this review. Though the UK cost is a little higher than

SOUND ON SOUND

Primacoustic London Systems

pros

- Attractive and easy to install.
- Modular for greater flexibility.
- Kits to suit all sizes of studio.
- You can buy individual panels as well as kits.
- Almost any room can be treated so that it's possible to monitor more accurately.
- Extremely clear and well-illustrated instructions.

cons

- Fixing is permanent unless you attach plywood or MDF to the walls first.

summary

Primacoustic have come up with a pragmatic and versatile solution to small studio acoustics that is affordable, effective and visually attractive.

buying general-purpose foam tiles, the end result looks very professional and the higher density of the foam makes them more effective than lighter foam panels.

The London 14 System

The system comprises a series of panels that can be assembled to form mid-range and high-frequency absorbers to deal with side-to-side and front-to-back flutter echoes, plus a number of smaller 'scatter blocks' that can be used on the ceiling, rear wall or elsewhere to increase absorption. Bass trapping is accomplished by large foam corner wedges and the kit includes sufficient adhesive (tubes of No Nails) to fix everything to the walls — all you need is a regular mastic gun to apply it.

I don't know if it's because the guys behind this are Canadian, but everything in the system has rather a strange name. The kits for various size studios are named after cities, which is fair enough, and I chose the London 14 kit as it is designed to treat a room about the size of a single garage. This contains something called the Europa Flutter Wall to provide absorption at the front of the studio, a pair of Orientique Washboards (I told you the names were weird!) for treating the side walls, four Australis Corner Traps and 24 Scandia Scatter Blocks. Both the flutter wall and side walls comprise foam panels of varying thicknesses up to around 2.5 inches, some parallel-faced and some wedge shaped, which when combined look rather neat. Numerous design examples are shown in the installation guide, based on arranging the panels in a different order, and all the patterns are given interesting names.

The side wall panels (washboards) end up being three feet square while the flutter wall is three feet by six feet. Of course you can assemble the panels into smaller sections if you need to, and in my case I didn't even use the front-of-room flutter wall kit as I have little free space there and, in any event, the existing treatment works fairly well in that area. Neither did I use any ceiling panels, as the ideal place to put them coincided exactly with my halogen light fitting. Furthermore, the installation instructions show one bass trap in each corner of the room, but, because of the way my room is set out, I opted to put all four in the rear corners instead. Each bass trap is three feet long and extends 12 inches from the corner in both directions, but if you feel this might take up too much valuable room, you could fit them into the corner between the wall and ceiling instead.

All the panels and traps are held in place using only adhesive, though the installation guide suggests that you can use plasterboard metal corner bead fixed to the wall at the bottom of each set of panels or traps to ensure a straight, horizontal edge and to prevent any slippage while the adhesive is setting. In practice, I didn't find this to be necessary, as the adhesive grabs straight away, but it is important to mark horizontal and vertical pencil lines as guides before you start. Also, because the bass traps are heavier than the panels, I supported these from beneath for a couple of hours to give the adhesive time to set.

The scatter blocks come as wedge shapes and are generally used in pairs to provide either a concave or convex 12-inch-square module. Rather than put them all in one place, the idea is to scatter them over the rear wall to provide alternating areas of absorption and reflection. In my room, the back wall of the studio includes a large pair of French windows, so clearly I couldn't stick ▶

the blocks to those. Instead, I used the scatter blocks to cover the space above the door for the full width of the room and decided to treat the reflections from the door using a heavy curtain. As luck would have it, the strip of wall above the door was slightly less deep than the depth of two scatter blocks so I had to cut several of them down by about an inch and a half (this stuff is Canadian so no metric measurements here!). I found that most useful of studio tools, the electric band-saw, did this beautifully, leaving a perfectly straight edge, but, if you happen not to have one, an electric carving knife does a neat job. A few scatter blocks were left over so I put a row of these above and below the side absorbers to hide the glue marks where I'd taken down my original home-made absorbers.

Because I know my studio room pretty well and have experimented with various acoustic treatment options over the years, I felt confident in not deploying the kit exactly as specified, but for the less experienced user, I think it would be wise to stick as closely to the plan in the installation guide as possible. The modular nature of the panels means there is plenty of flexibility to cope with non-standard rooms, and in studios that have a control-room window, the front flutter wall components can be split up and placed around it, provided that symmetry is maintained.

Fixing the kit turned out to be extremely simple and only took a couple of hours. You have to take care not to get glue on the face of the tiles or it spoils the appearance, but this isn't difficult, provided that you're reasonably careful. Of course once the kit is up, you can't get it down again without leaving glue all over your walls — where you may need to uninstall at some later date, the guide suggests fixing light ply panels to the wall and then tiling onto those.

Options & Pricing

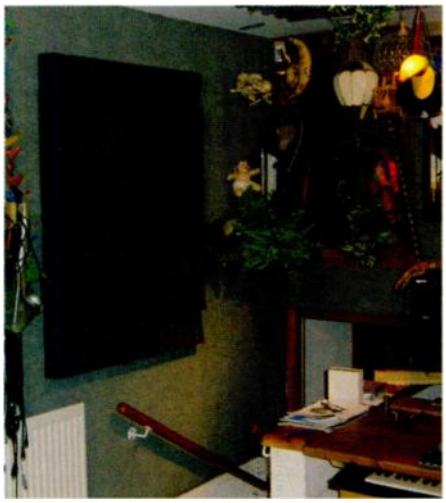
There are three available Primacoustic London systems. These are made up of combinations of the following elements: Australis Corner Trap bass trap; Orientique Washboard side wall diffuser; Europa Flutter Wall 63 (6 x 3 feet) or Europa Flutter Wall 83 (8 x 3 feet) front wall diffuser; and Scandia Scatter Blocks. The table below shows the price of each London system and what each offers.

	Australis	Orientique	Europa	Scandia	Price
London 12	2	2	1(63)	24	£599
London 14	4	2	1(63)	24	£799
London 16	6	4	1(83)	36	£1199

Individual system components are also available, and are priced as follows:

- Australis Corner Trap (set of two), £229.12
- Orientique Washboard (set of two), £176.25
- Europa Flutter Wall 63, £188
- Europa Flutter Wall 83, £229.13
- Scandia Scatter Blocks (set of 24), £129.25

All prices include VAT.



The two Orientique Washboard side wall diffusers installed in Paul White's control room.

Absorbing?

So far then, the kit is easy to install and it looks pretty smart too, but what does it sound like? Although I had treated my studio before (albeit fairly minimally) and was happy with the mixes I was getting, the Primacoustic system definitely dried up the room from the mixing position, reducing side reflections and improving the stereo imaging quite noticeably. My original bass traps were quite bulky and used a lot of messy Rockwool and roofing felt, so the extra space afforded by the foam replacements was welcome. I didn't notice any reduction in the level of perceived bass in the room, but felt the bass response to be more even and slightly tighter than before.

Primacoustic don't make any exaggerated claims for their system, and they certainly don't say that you will end up with a perfect room. What you will get is a room that is sufficiently well behaved on the acoustics front to do serious work in and where any deviations from the norm are small enough that you can adapt to them, provided that your speakers don't have too much bass extension. The bass traps are effective down to around 45Hz, while the wall panels absorb mainly above 400Hz, but are still quite absorbent at 200Hz. At very high frequencies, the tiles are slightly reflective, something the manufacturers describe as 'soft diffusion'.

The company also points out that all foam tiles are flammable to some extent, even those made of fire retardant materials (it seems the Canadian regulations on this are tougher than ours) so, while they are fire resistant to a reasonable extent, care must still be taken by the user to determine suitability. Apparently the foam may also be coloured by spraying it lightly with a latex-based paint.

Using this system, a typical project studio can be treated for between £600 and £1200 pounds, which is not a lot to pay for a tidy and effective solution. Kits are also available for treating vocal booths. I found the installation simple and was pleased with the results — there was a noticeable improvement in clarity, imaging and evenness of bass. I would agree with the manufacturers when they say that the only way to get a perfect room is to have it designed and built by studio professionals, but as a real-world solution for project studios, the Primacoustic approach certainly works and I look forward to doing more mixes using it. SOS

information

£ See 'Options & Pricing' box.
T Sonic Distribution +44 (0)1582 843900.
F +44 (0)1582 843901.
E sales@sonic-distribution.com
W www.sonic-distribution.com
W www.primacoustic.com

BTopenworld LOOK FORWARD

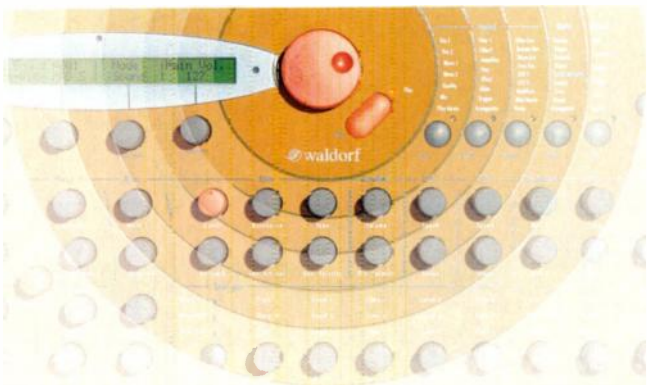
There's a load of reasons why our broadband package is better.

Call 0800 328 6666 or visit www.btopenworld.com/broadband
The complete BT Openworld Broadband package for just £29.99 a month.

ORDERS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY AND SURVEY. REQUIRES A BT LINE OR 'CALLS AND ACCESS' LINE FROM ANOTHER PROVIDER. PAYMENT BY VISA, VISA DELTA OR MASTERCARD ONLY. REQUIRES ADSL EQUIPMENT (£85), LINE ACTIVATION (£65). 12-MONTH MINIMUM RENTAL PERIOD. DIAL-UP SERVICE AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT AT LOCAL CALL RATES. OTHER CONDITIONS APPLY.
BT OPENWORLD AND THE BT OPENWORLD ORB ARE TRADEMARKS OF BRITISH TELECOMMUNICATIONS PLC. MICROSOFT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF THE MICROSOFT CORPORATION.

Waldorf Microwave Masterclass

The Microwave synths are complex beasts, so here are some hands-on tips to help you get the creative results you're after, without spending all your time programming.



Original photo: Mark Ewing

Richard Leon

Although the Microwave's specs may not look particularly special — two digital oscillators, a digital filter, a couple of LFOs, four envelopes, an arpeggiator, and some simple effects — these basics add up to far more potential for creative sound design than you might expect. Each of the elements has an interesting spin on it that makes the Microwave-series synths stand out from their virtual analogue counterparts. The standard ten-voice Polyphony may also seem low, but the sounds can be so ear-bendingly huge, detailed and brash that I find I don't often miss Waldorf's 20-voice expansion kit. Where other synths only start to shine when you pile on the notes, some sounds the Microwave makes are just too big for chords or complex Multis.

The secret behind the Microwave's sound is its oscillators. These use a wavetable system based on that pioneered by Wolfgang Palm in the PPG synths of the '80s. If you're expecting DX7-style clangs and weedy brass blarts from these digital oscillators then you'll be surprised to find that what you get instead is plenty of grunge and grit. This is lo-fi digital, 180 degrees away from the current fad for 24/96 quasi-perfection. The oscillators use eight-bit resolution instead of 12 or 16, and aliasing and other digital nasties are part and parcel of the Microwave's distinctive sound. Each oscillator keeps a wavetable — a sequence of 64 different but approximately related waves — in memory and can sweep through these tables manually using the knobs on the panel, or with the help of any of the internal modulation sources. These sweeps are another important element of the Microwave's unique timbres, and a big part of mastering the Microwave is working out exactly how to drive the wavetables to get the most out of them.

Getting Started

As a starting point, let's begin with something familiar — analogue simulation. The top three waves in each wavetable are set permanently to saw, square and triangle shapes. The analogue-like 24dB filter can take these and convert them into a good, if not quite perfect, rendition of those fat analogue brass, string and pad sounds everyone loves. If you use the Startwave knobs to skip to these top waveforms (they're the same in every wavetable), make sure no wave modulation is being applied, and add some outboard compression, the Microwave can do a good simulation of a Yamaha CS80 at its brassiest and most Vangelis-like.

But the Microwave is definitely at its best when the wave sequencing is at full tilt. This is where you find that these analogue waves can cause you problems. Once you start experimenting with wave modulation, you find it's easy for modulation sweeps to cross them, presenting the unwary programmer with unexpected results. The practical solution is to make sure that modulation control is always limited to a range between zero and 60, and this is easy enough to do. The Mod Matrix — about which more below — normalises inputs and outputs to a sensible range automatically. For wavetable sweeps, make sure that the total of the modulation amount and the Startwave knob is never more than 60, and you'll never have to listen to a sound that switches from a beautiful digital sparkle to a brassy blart when you least want it to. That said, you'll find that deliberately dipping into the sawtooth wave can sometimes be interesting when done with a random LFO source — you get a sound that starts digital, and turns analogue every once in a while. If you want to program a reverse sweep, offset the Startwave to +60 and then add modulation from zero to -60. Since there are two oscillators, you can create some wild and unlikely effects by modulating them in different directions from the same source.

The waves themselves are a mix of representative conventional synth techniques and sample-like waveforms. Many were imported wholesale from the original PPG Wave 2.x series. This may sound like a good thing, but the sound of the Microwave is only superficially similar to

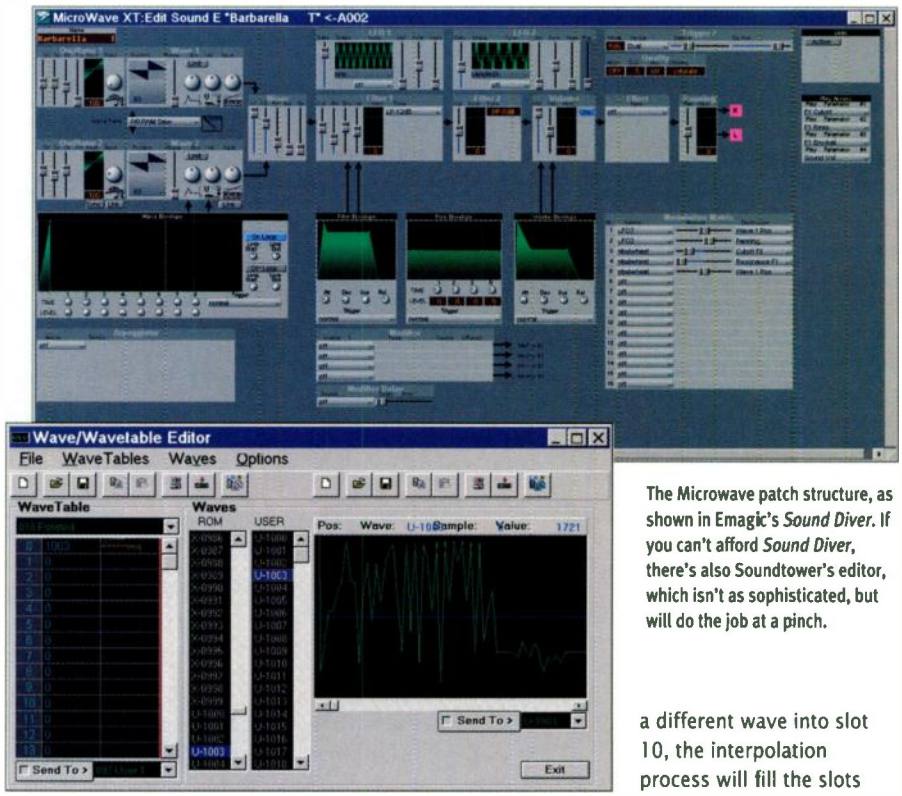
Because there are three standard analogue-style waves at the end of each wavetable, setting the Startwave control too high can cause sudden harsh timbral changes when wave modulation is used.

that of the PPG. The analogue filters in the latter make a big difference, and the sound of the PPG is generally much sharper and cleaner, with faster envelopes. The result is that the Microwave has some legacy waveforms that are perhaps less than essential. Worst space-wasters are the resonant filter simulations, which don't do anything you can't copy in other ways. You might think further filtering using the Microwave's own filter would create some nice double filter effects, but unfortunately that doesn't seem to be what you hear when you try it. Slightly more valuable are pulse-width sweeps, as there's no other easy way to create pulse-width modulation effects with the Microwave. The others provide a range of sound sources that vary between the subtle and the extreme. Describing all the waves in detail would fill most of this issue, so I'll just point you at the Carbon111 web site if you want that information (see 'Web Resources' box).

The easiest way to audition each wavetable is to set up an envelope — perhaps even the wave envelope — to sweep through the table fairly slowly. If you'd rather do it by hand, linking the mod wheel to the wave step can also be revealing. Don't forget that, while most wavetables include fairly smooth transitions between steps, the sound they create can be modified drastically by controlling them from a stepped modulation source. Because some waves have a weak fundamental under much stronger higher harmonic content, this can have the effect of stepping the pitch as well as the timbre.

Setting Up Custom Wavetables

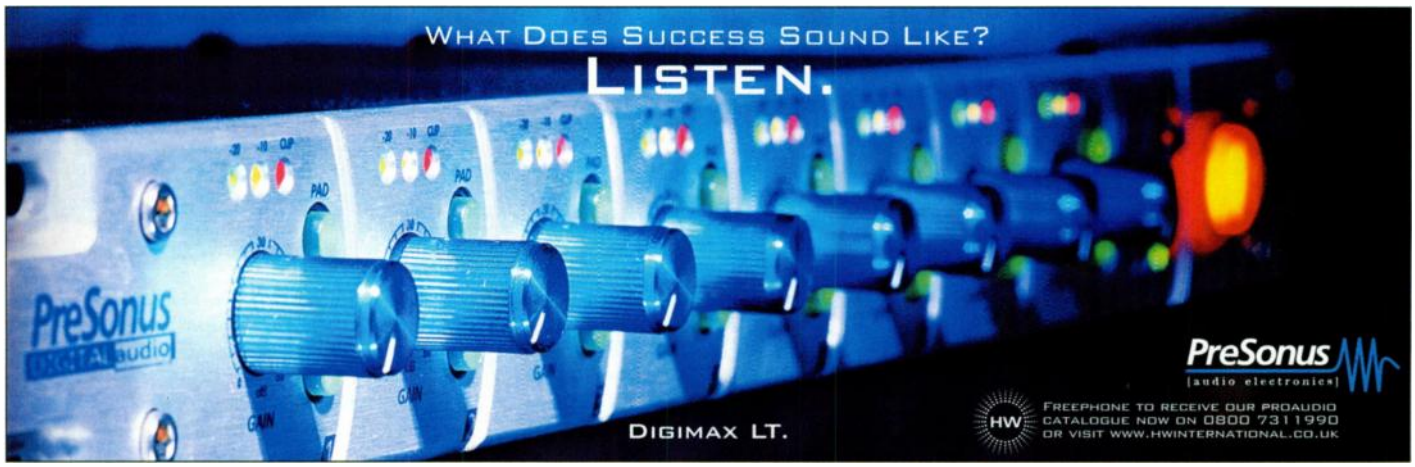
It's one of the quirks of the Microwave that both the factory presets and the built-in wavetables are relatively unadventurous — they don't really show off the machine's capabilities. Creating your own waves and wavetables requires some persistence, but the results are definitely worth it. Unfortunately there's no built-in tool for this, so you need external software. The best option is undoubtedly Emagic's *Sound Diver*. Apart from being a supremely useful editing tool and patch librarian for other synthesizers, it also happens to offer the most comprehensive wavetable creation and management utility available for the Microwave.

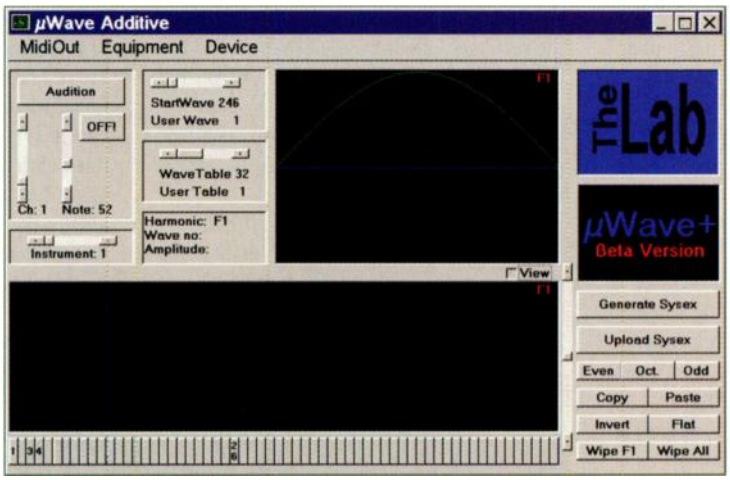


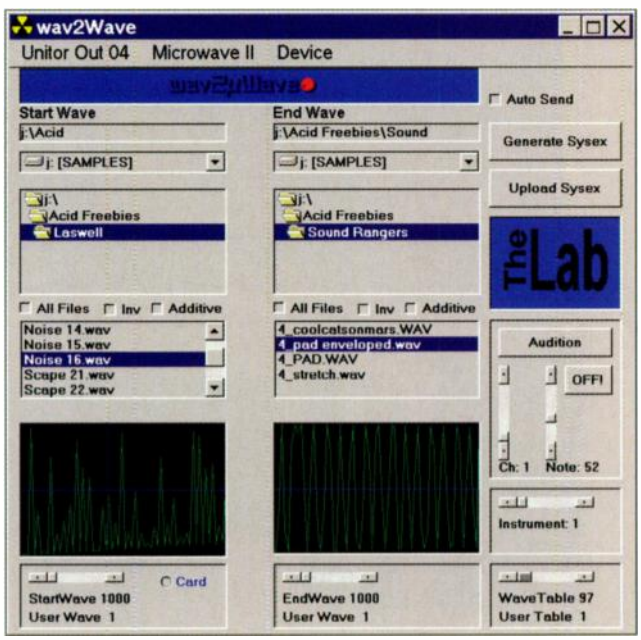
The Microwave patch structure, as shown in Emagic's *Sound Diver*. If you can't afford *Sound Diver*, there's also Soundtower's editor, which isn't as sophisticated, but will do the job at a pinch.

Sound Diver's editor gives you very simple and clear access to the hundred user wavetables and the waves that are used to put them together. Each wave is a single oscillator waveform, held in a special memory area that isn't accessible from the panel. To create a wavetable, you slot one or more waves into a wavetable buffer. There's no reason, apart from tedium, not to fill 60 wave locations with 60 waves of your choice. (Don't forget the top three waves are filled with analogue preset waves.) But it's easier and quicker to rely on the Microwave's built-in interpolation feature to smooth out your waves for you.

If you put a wave into slot zero, and a different wave into slot 10, the interpolation process will fill the slots one to nine in a 'join the dots' kind of way. You can repeat this for as many slots as you like until your table is full. You could even fill an entire table with just two waves, with the Microwave interpolating between them for all sixty steps. As a rule of thumb, the number of interpolation steps controls how smoothly, or not, the







The *µwave+* utility makes additive synthesis for wavetable creation easy, and *wav2µwave* creates interpolated waves from your favourite samples.

▶ waveforms change as you modulate them. The more steps, the smoother the changes. *Sound Diver* labels these steps with an interpolation tag, to distinguish them from real waves held in memory. One 'gotcha' is that, during performance, the interpolation process isn't instant. When you select a wavetable — which usually means when you select a new patch — the Microwave thinks about your request for a noticeable fraction of a second while it calculates the required interpolations and copies the resulting table to the active oscillator buffer.

It's yet another quirk of the Microwave that, if you naively expect this process to morph timbres (for example fading smoothly between a square and a sawtooth) you'll be in for a surprise. The interpolation actually works on wave shapes, and these are only indirectly related to timbre. To interpolate timbres smoothly, you'd really need to work out the spectrum of each wave and interpolate between those instead. That's a much bigger job, and one that would leave the Microwave's processor spinning its wheels for an hour or two instead of the fraction of a second that the simpler kind of interpolation needs. But this isn't a bad thing, because the result is that you get a serendipitous smooth-ish blend of new waveforms that bears some resemblance to the originals, rather than a predictable sweep. While it's not totally controllable, it also leaves some room for surprises.

Generate Your Own Waves

If you prefer to specify wave spectra, rather than wave shapes, *Sound Diver* includes an editor that lets you perform additive synthesis for each wave, using partials from the fundamental up to the painfully shrill 63rd harmonic. This sounds fun, but in practice anything beyond about the tenth harmonic will usually drive you and your dog insane, so it's better to make interesting changes with the lower harmonics than to literally pull out all the stops.

In any case, additive synthesis isn't the only option. There's also the UPAW (User Programmable Algorithmic Waveform) system, which can use FM, pulse-width modulation and other algorithms to create wavetables. With UPAW you can create a range of traditional clangy, buzzy and otherwise very digital wavetables, with interpolation controlled automatically. In practice, UPAW is an excellent digital synthesis tool kit and, although the learning curve isn't trivial, you'll find it's capable of truly original digital sound creation.

If you can't afford or don't want *Sound Diver*, Soundtower make a Microwave editor for $35. It's not quite up to *Sound Diver*'s standard, but it does give some degree of control over waves and wavetables. Waldorf's own web site also includes some handy downloadable wavetable hacking utilities. While these aren't in the same league, they give you an alternative way in. Anyone who always wanted a Fairlight, but could never afford one will enjoy playing with *µwave+*. This ▶

The Wave Series

It all started in the early '80s with a digital synth Wolfgang Palm created for synth rockers Tangerine Dream. This was based on an early version of the same wavetable system that's used today. As an instrument, the original experimental design was too unwieldy and expensive to sell, and was eventually packaged into the PPG 2.x series. This combined eight digital oscillators with digital envelopes, analogue filters and an arpeggiator. Although the PPG series is regarded as a classic, PPG as a company overstretched itself and disappeared, leaving the wavetable idea to languish in the studios of collectors and working musicians.

Then came new owners Waldorf, and the new wave series. Waldorf hired Wolfgang Palm to create an updated model, and the original Wave was born. It was, and still is, a hybrid monster, with a huge panel, digital oscillators, analogue filters and a sample analysis system that converts any given sample into a set of wavetables. Released in 1993, it was at least 10 years ahead of its time, although it took Waldorf at least half that time to iron out all the bugs! It also had a huge, professional price.

The Microwave was an attempt to repackage the technology in a more accessible form. The Microwave Mk I used digital parameter access, which made it almost impossible to program without a patch editor — although it did have a rather funky speech synthesizer built into it. The Mk II model replaced the Mk I's analogue filters with digital simulations, and unfortunately dropped the speech synth. Then came the XT, which added 44 knobs, and finally allowed proper hands-on programming. An XTk model added a keyboard. In terms of SysEx, the XT and the Microwave Mk II are functionally identical. (There was also a drivebay-sized Microwave system marketed by Terratec for a while. This had some drawbacks which made it less easy to work with than the hardware versions. But again, it was functionally identical.)

The differences between the Wave and the Microwave XT are smaller than you might expect. Apart from a smaller LCD and digital rather than analogue filters, the sound engine is very similar. The XT also lacks the Wave's resynthesis features. If you want those, you'll need external software.

WEMBLEY DRUM CENTRE

WEMBLEY DRUM CENTRE.COM

where the pro's shop

THE Roland SPECIALISTS!

V-Drums

THREE YEAR 3 Roland WARRANTY

TD10-K

Revolutionary COSM - based electronic percussion sound module lets drummers and programmers model drum type, drum shell material, drum depth, drum head type, drum tuning, Mic type & even Mic placement on the "virtual drum"

- Easy to use
- Fast trigger response
- Over 600 amazing drum sounds
- Built in 8 track sequencer

PLUS MORE!!

TD8-K

With this new V-Drum system, Roland redefines what a mid-priced electronic drum kit should be bringing the world's leading drum sounds and playability to an affordable price point. This powerful set is based around the acclaimed TD-8 Percussion Sound Module, with newly developed V-Cymbal technology, new 12 pads & choke capabilities & a matching drum stand/ rack - giving you the power to sound & play your best.

PLUS MORE!!

TD-6K

150 sequencer preset Songs, 100 user Songs, 6 parts, Oneshot, Loop & Tap Play Functions, 192 ticks per quarter resolution, Approx 12,000 real-time maximum storage notes

PLUS MORE!!

TMC-6

Affordable trigger-to-MIDI converter for use with acoustic sets or V-Drums, 6 trigger inputs compatible with all Roland Drum pads, Uses V-Drums triggering technology. PLUS MORE!!

SPD-20

Compact electronic percussion multi-pad/sound module, 700 high-quality drum & percussion sounds & effects, 8 velocity sensitive rubber pads, output via MIDI

PLUS MORE!!

V-Cymbals

With NEW V-Cymbals, Roland takes the V-Drum revolution further! Providing new electronic hi-hat, crash & ride cymbals that recreate acoustic cymbal dimensions, movements & timbre changes!

PLUS MORE!!

HPD-15

572 onboard percussion sounds from Latin countries, Asia, India & more! Electronic hand percussion multi-pad with triggering based on V-Drum technology.

PLUS MORE!!

RMP-1

Affordable electronic drum practice pad consisting of RP-28" V-Practice Pad & RM Rhythm Coach sound module. 28 drum sounds, onboard metronome with human voice count!

PLUS MORE!!

SPD-6

Compact & convenient way for musicians to add electronic percussion to live performances! Onboard sounds from acoustic & electronic drums to hand percussion instruments

PLUS MORE!!

TDA-700

High powered V-Drums amplifier with 300 watt bi-amp design, 240 watt powered 15" woofer & 60 watt powered horn driver. FFP technology maximises amp efficiency with digital control.

PLUS MORE!!

SALES HOTLINE: Tel: 020 8795 4001

www.wembleydrumcentre.com email at: sales@wembleydrumcentre.com

UNIT 8, METRO TRADING CENTRE, FIFTH WAY, WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX HA9 0YJ

MON-SAT 10am-6pm · FREE PARKING · 5 MINS FROM WEMBLEY PARK TUBE · MAIL ORDER SPECIALISTS · DELIVERY AVAILABLE · NEXT DAY SERVICE · CREDIT FACILITIES

WEMBLEY PA CENTRE · WEMBLEY DJ CENTRE · WEMBLEY GUITAR CENTRE · WEMBLEY DRUM ACADEMY

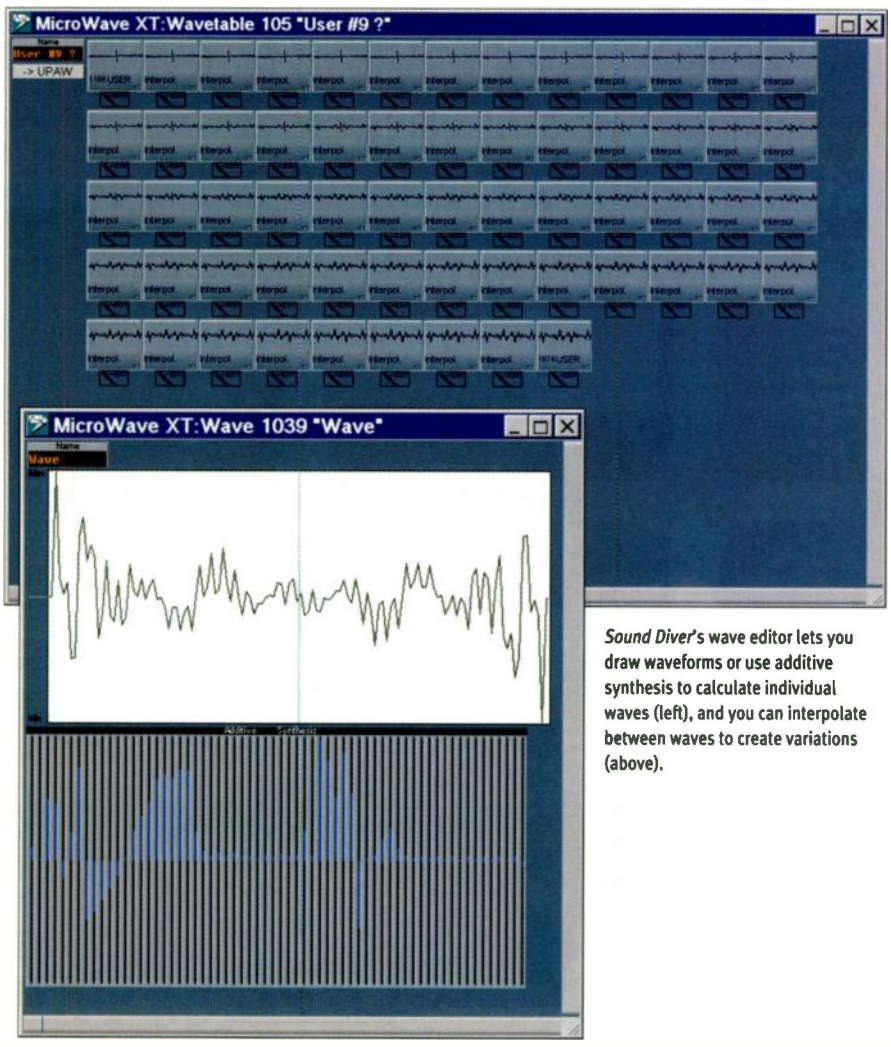
lets you control the level of each harmonic up to the 50th in each of the 60 waves in a table. It's fairly unwieldy in use, but capable of interesting results with a little practice. *wav2µwave* offers extreme interpolation, letting you pick small chunks of two real samples and interpolate between them. Again it's quite crude, and not at all intuitive, but can be fun to play with. *Raw2wave* is a slightly strange picture-to-wavetable conversion tool. You can use it to define harmonic content graphically — although this requires being able to draw with pixel accuracy, which is more than most people have patience for. It's much easier, and more creatively lateral, to use it to convert pictures of your friends, neighbours, pets, enemies, and so forth to wavetables. Finally, those with *über*-geek skills will appreciate having the UPAW C source code available to play with. The code compiles to a command line program which can create SysEx wavetable files ready for dumping via MIDI.

What about converting samples to wavetables? You can't sample directly into the Microwave — it doesn't have the memory for samples, and isn't designed for sample playback. You can create sample-like effects, but this is an incredibly tedious process. The least painful way to do it is to take representative screen grabs of single cycles throughout a sample (any sample editor will do the job here) and convert them to waves visually. You have to fade each wave to zero at the extremes to avoid nasty rasps and clicks at the zero crossings. There's no utility that can do this automatically. If you want the option, you'll either need to steel yourself for lots of late nights and coffee, or start saving for Waldorf's big Wave, which has resynthesis software for exactly this job built in.

Mixer & Filters

The Microwave's mixer seems conventional enough — you can add noise and a ring modulator output as well as the sounds of the oscillators themselves — but has an intriguing Quality page which can be used to add even more dirt and nastiness. Setting Aliasing to anything other than Off allows high frequencies to fold back audibly. It's a subtle effect that's most obvious with medium- to high-pitched notes, and sounds a little like extra ring modulation. Timequant sacrifices pitch accuracy for yet more digital grunge and fizz. Clipping can create insane digital shrieks by distorting waveforms into oblivion. Saturate is the polite option here, and should be chosen for analogue simulations. Overflow wraps saturating waveforms around the extremes, so where the waveform would usually clip it dips downwards instead, creating a spray of extra overtones. This one page on its own should be a favourite with every Microwave owner. It creates and enhances the Microwave's digital character at least as much as the oscillators themselves do. There's also an Accuracy setting here, which adds some pseudo-random detuning for extra analogue-style fatness.

Past the mixer are the filters. There's a lazy 6dB high pass, but it's not good for much beyond removing bass thumps and floppiness, and cleaning up the low end of pads so they don't dissolve into mush. The other filter is more useful. Its standard analogue LP/BP/HP modes sound as you'd expect them to, and the Dual LP/BP is good for Jarre-esque phasing — later OS versions have some notch and band-stop filters which are even better for this. The Sin(x)>LP, FM and Waveshaper filters are ideal for adding digital punch to sounds. They seem to be good at adding hollowness, body and controlled distortion, more or less in that order, and are excellent for spiky and chunky basses and shrill leads. The S&H filter provides the ultimate in digital destruction, and can reduce most sounds to a wall of distorted digital noise. It's too powerful for most musically recognisable sounds, but should be your first choice if you want something aggressively abstract.



Sound Diver's wave editor lets you draw waveforms or use additive synthesis to calculate individual waves (left), and you can interpolate between waves to create variations (above).

Creating New Patches

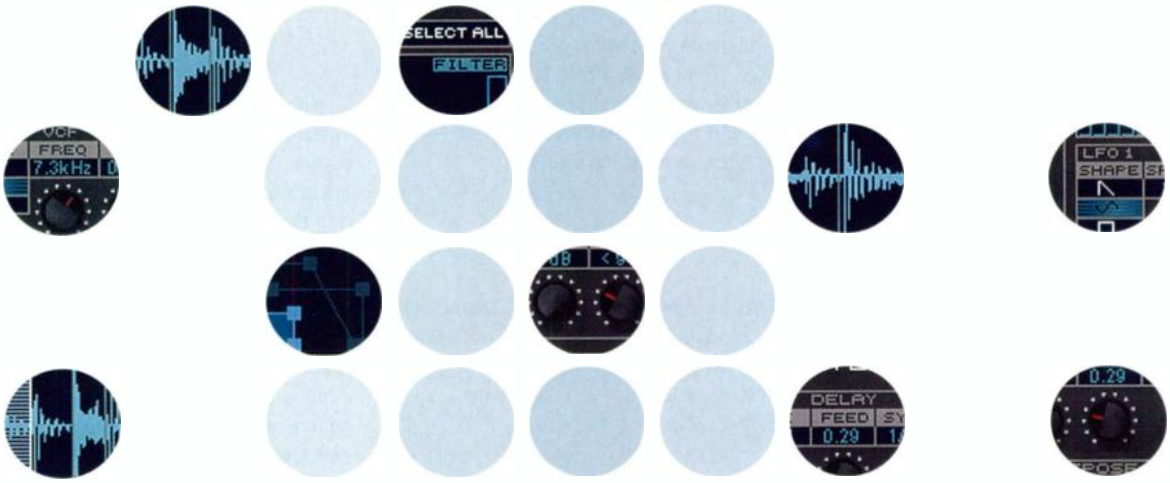
If fine control of all the main sound parameters sounds too much like hard work, there's an easy way to explore what the Microwave can do — the built-in patch randomiser. Hold down the big red Shift button, push the Utility switch, twirl the big red knob to the far right and then back a step, and hit Utility again. This will present you with some astounding sounds — monstrous wails, shrieks and screams, twittery aliased digital noise, carpet-wobbling throbs and drones, and tortured short-wave radios. You'll usually find that these sounds evolve over seconds and even minutes. They'll also change with every note you play, respond to your playing in unexpected ways, and generally sound like nothing you've ever heard coming from a synthesizer before.

The bad news is that virtually every

>>0xBA

BITSHIFT|AUDIO

Get in the loop...



pHATfactory - A groundbreaking 16-part multi-timbral virtual instrument that turns any VST 2.0 compliant host into a sophisticated, next-generation loop workstation. pHATfactory is the world's first synth loop virtual instrument - the inspiration of a sample CD, with all the flexibility of a synth. Over 400 MB of fresh, original synth loops and phrases, over 4,000 individual waveforms that you can reassemble, quantize, tune, stretch and mangle! Wicked effects, analog-modeled filters and comprehensive modulation options... all the tools you need to carve your own musical identity from the included loops and sounds. Built on the award-winning 32-bit pHATmatik PRO loop sampler/synthesis engine, all loops and sounds are stored in industry-standard pHATfiles.

www.phatfactory.com

TIME+SPACE, PO Box 4, Okehampton Devon EX20 2YL, UK Tel: +44 (0)1837 55200 Email: sales@timespace.com Web: www.timespace.com

Moving through different wavetables by hand while you're playing can produce really extreme effects.

random patch you get will be rather abstract — great for industrial experimentation, but not easy to place in the context of the kind of music most of us willingly listen to. But this is really a blessing in disguise. Once you understand your Microwave you can make some fairly simple changes to tone down the extremes and give yourself something more playable. A lot of the complication comes from the modulation matrix, which includes some creative innovations that you won't even find on a big modular. Understanding this matrix can go a long way towards unleashing the full power of the machine.

If you've ever used the modulation matrix on other machines, the source and destination settings will be obvious enough. There's the usual range of LFO, envelope and MIDI sources, with a couple of useful extras including MIDI clock, release velocity (your keyboards probably won't handle this, but your sequencer might) and a useful control delay. You also get the usual range of destinations, including pitch, filter cutoff, waveform, noise and ring modulation amount, and various envelope parameters.

Buried in the list of sources are four intriguing extras called modifiers, which are at the heart of the Microwave's creative possibilities. They let you process and combine any of the sources, and then route them back to the main matrix. The processing can use basic arithmetic and Boolean AND, OR and XOR operations. There are also max value, min value, lag (glide filter), a ramp generator, a differentiator and a sample and hold. If this sounds like rocket science, that's because it can be — at least when you're trying to think of creative applications for the first time. But it's not as bad as it looks, especially if you dip into it slowly. As a starting point, let's say you want to control the LFO2 amount so that it only kicks in when you step on the sustain pedal. Use the multiplier option to multiply LFO2 by the sustain pedal output as follows.

Source #1	Source #2	Type	Parameter
LFO2	Sust. Ctr	[*]	127

The sustain input will be zero or one, depending on whether or not the pedal is pressed. To hear the effect, take the output of modifier one through the modulation matrix and route it wherever you want — filter, pitch, or anything else.

Source	Amount	Destination
Modify #1	+60	Pitch

That's a very simple example. The power of the modulation matrix comes from being able to combine interesting sources in interesting ways. For example, try the following setup:

Source #1	Source #2	Type	Parameter
LFO1	LFO2	XOR	127

Set both LFOs to a fairly slow speed, and route this setup to the Osc 1 wavetable position. The XOR effect can produce a semi-sequenced S&H-like effect. What you hear is something that's clearly not totally random, but not totally predictable either. Setting Type to AND or OR will give variations on this theme. By syncing both LFOs to the clock and running them at different but related multiples, you can create a repeating and predictable step sequencer effect. (Given that the longest clock sync period is 128 bars, this can be a very big step sequencer indeed!) Changing wave shapes will give you different sequences, as will other Type settings. As is often the case, you can get a long way by experimenting at random here.

For a more complex example, let's create an effect for live use that sweeps the filter upwards when we stomp on the sustain pedal — useful for modifying sequenced dance music. Use the sustain pedal input and route it through the ramp processor.

Source #1	Source #2	Type	Parameter
Sust. Ctr	<ignored>	Ramp	<variable>

This will start a ramp whenever the sustain input changes from zero to one. The parameter controls the ramp time. Settings are arbitrary, so you'll need to experiment to find the time you want. You now have a filter sweep that acts just like a spare envelope, and can be triggered at will.

The Microwave's envelopes are straightforward enough. There are four of them — two ADSRs for the filter and amp, a four-stage envelope with sustain for general use, and a massive eight-stage envelope with programmable loop points for controlling wave sweeps. The big problem with the envelopes is that the attack is too slow. If you want sounds with an instant-on slap, you can fake this by sacrificing one of the LFOs for envelope use, setting it up as a slow square wave source synced to the keyboard, and using the modulation matrix to route it to the amplifier level. The results still tend to be disappointing, though, and it seems to be impossible to get the kind of analogue-style punch from the envelopes that some other machines can provide.

Still, the modulation possibilities go a long way to making up for this. You can use the modulation matrix to patch any envelope to any destination, although the wave and filter envelopes are hard-routed via panel knobs for convenience. You can also do clever stuff, such as routing the wave envelope through a differentiator to turn the ramps into constant steps — turn on looping, and again you have a programmable eight-way step sequencer, with time and amount individually variable. A useful trick here is to use this to control timbre through oscillator sync. Turn on the sync for oscillator two, feed the processed wave to oscillator two's pitch, mix in some ring modulation, and you have an extremely digital-sounding sequence. Because the Microwave's wavetables aren't analogue, sync tends to sound extremely harsh. For even more extreme effects use the red

The Microwave's Arpeggiator

Multi mode with arpeggiation is one of the coolest things you can do with a Microwave, creating mini songs and loops with a single key press. The arpeggiation isn't entirely obvious, so I'll explain it in detail here.

In Sound mode, the arpeggiator plays one of 16 fixed patterns, or a user programmable one. This can be driven either by internal tempo control, or external MIDI clock. The arpeggiator includes up/down/random modes, and MIDI sync includes useful tempo subdivisions, including triplets. Programming is a slightly tedious process of setting up a step count, then moving through each step in turn switching a trigger on or off. While it's fiddly, the display shows clearly what's happening.

In Multi mode you can layer sounds so that each is arpeggiated with its own settings, or you can create custom settings for that Multi. For the former, make sure Active is set to Sound Arp, and that the User option is selected under Pattern. For the latter, you can select independent patterns and clock subdivisions.

One obvious application is a four-on-the-floor kick and a jingly hi-hat. Use a two step sequence with a suitable subdivision ratio to get two kicks per bar. Then dial up one of the many hi-hat sounds for another instrument, and play with the patterns till you find something that works. From here it's easy to add a throbbing repeating bass. With larger clock ratios it's possible to create sequences where sounds cut in and out in a very complex pattern. A good creative tip is to try this with non-percussive sounds, to create unique repeating textures. You can even use pad sounds to flesh out the mix.

Web Resources

- The Carbon111 site is a supremely useful resource for all things Microwave related. Includes new wavetables, links, programming tips, and other information. It also has useful verbal descriptions of each table, with spectral and waveform plots for each of the waves.
  W www.carbon111.com/mwxt.html

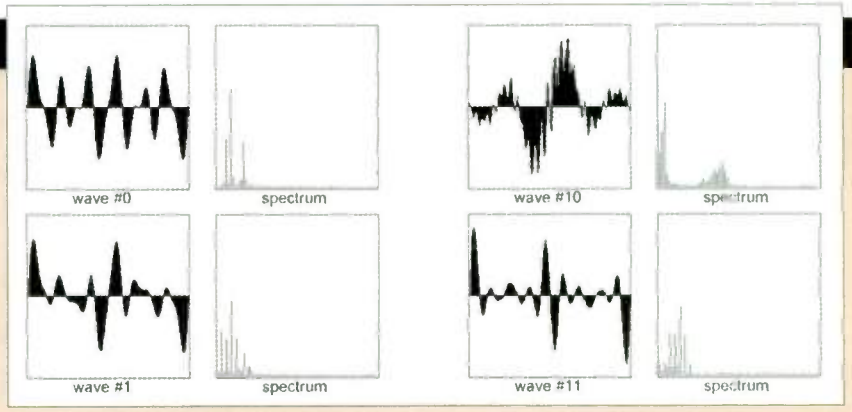
- Soundtower's site has a Microwave editor available for download.
  W www.soundtower.com/synth/microwave.htm

- The Consequence's Waldorf page has MP3s and programming information.
  W www.sequencer.de/waldorfme.html

- Here's are some useful and practical descriptions of the Microwave's wavetables.
  W www.xs4all.nl/~hkwad/waldorf/wavetables.html

- Yahoo's inevitable discussion group for all things Microwave XT-related.
  W groups.yahoo.com/group/xt

- Waldorf's own Microwave XT page has links to sounds, FAQs, and the FTP area.
  W www.waldorf-music.com/microwave_xt/



You won't find spectral plots of each wave in the manual, but they're available at the Carbon111 web site.

Wavetable selector knob to sweep through the wavetables by hand until you find one that sounds good. For more extreme effects still, you can use the wave envelope to sweep the wavetables while all this is happening — although you'll often find this dissolves into digital noise for all but the most mellow of wavetables.

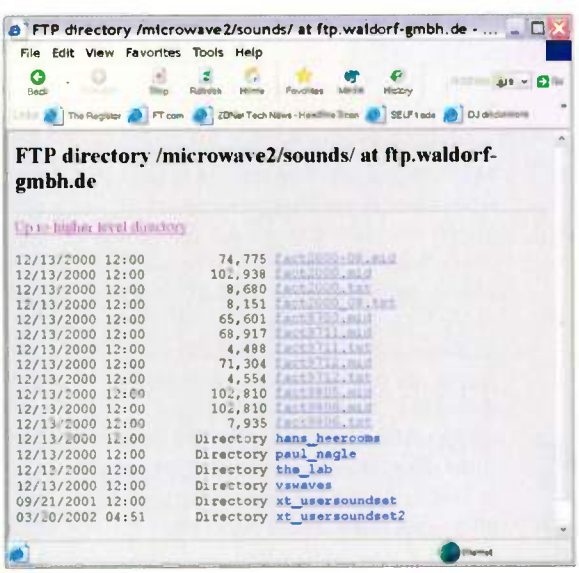
Patch Libraries

Not everyone wants to spend all their time programming. If you're looking for the easy but accessible option, Waldorf's site includes some patch sets, both for free and for the cost of a minor dent in your credit card. In the former group are all of the various factory sets that have been created over the years. As with many factory presets, these don't really show off the instrument at its best. Better options are the two free user-created sets on the site, which are much more creative. There isn't room here to pick out individual patches for praise, but if you own a Microwave these sounds are essential. It's also worth downloading the No Filter set, just to demonstrate the power of the wavetable system with minimal extra processing. All the above (and more) are free from Waldorf's FTP area.

Waldorf also offers a collection of commercial sound sets for 50 Euros plus shipping. The techno/dance and ambient sets are the ones to go for here, with the industrial set trailing not far behind. If you have the user sets, these commercial collections will expand the range of sounds available, rather than sending you off in new and completely unexpected directions. So don't expect any real surprises — just some very useful sounds with plenty of character. The rest of the commercial sets have perhaps less of an obvious immediate appeal, although if you're relying entirely on the Microwave for all your sound generation, they can still be worth considering. The production set offers some relatively polished patches, and the analogue simulation set will be useful for anyone looking for some relatively restrained and much more familiar sounds.

One thing to note here is that the Microwave has some SysEx problems. An attempt to update the entire memory can leave it chewing over part of what you sent while you look at a 'reorganising memory' message. The Microwave doesn't get confused about the patches it misses. It just diverts its attention to an internal garbage collection and defragmentation routine in the middle of a dump — sometimes more than once. Updating the system firmware doesn't seem to make a difference. In practice this means that you'll almost certainly have to send a dump from your sequencer or editor two or three times before all the patches appear as they should.

To get the best out of all these patches, it's worth feeding the Microwave's outputs to your outboard gear for further enhancement. Without post-processing, the Microwave's character can be a touch flat and remote, and, at its very worst, it's reminiscent of the digital blasts and zips from an old eight-bit microcomputer. But compression seems to add body and bring out the detail, and it also enhances any analogue simulations you're attempting, so much so that you might want to consider leaving it patched in permanently. I find that the multi-band compression on my Dbx Quantum seems to be particularly effective — there seems to be an unexpected synergy between this machine and the Microwave, more so than with other synths and other Finalizer-type tools, which seems to bring out extra depth and weight in the sound. Simpler and cheaper compression can be nearly as helpful too, especially if you use more extreme ratios — at least 4:1.



Want sounds? The Waldorf FTP site has plenty for free, including some from *SOS* contributor Paul Nagle.

Microwave Winner

It would easily have been possible to fill twice this space with information about the Microwave. Once you get past its cosmetic attractions, it turns out to be one of the deepest non-modular synthesizers you can buy, and it's possible (with some effort) to do almost anything with it that you can do with the much more expensive Wave. Now, if only it'd heat up slices of pizza as well... SOS

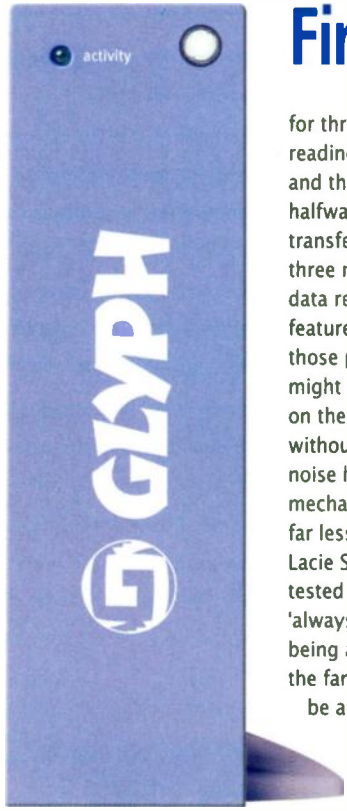
Glyph Companion

FireWire Hard Drive

Mike Watkinson

As well as matching the looks of Digidesign's M Box, Glyph's new desktop FireWire hard drive incorporates some innovative features designed to increase reliability and reduce acoustic noise.

Glyph have a history of producing hard drives whose enclosures sport case design which matches equipment by other manufacturers. The X Project for the Digi 001 and the M Project for the MOTU 828 are notable examples, and are endorsed by the respective manufacturers. The Companion drive reviewed here is designed to partner Digidesign's M Box (reviewed in *SOS* June 2002 — see www.sospubs.co.uk/sos/jun02/articles/digidesgnmbox.asp) but in terms of performance these two units are in different leagues, not least because the M Box is a USB device, with all the limitations that implies, and the Companion is FireWire. Both are 'low-end' in terms of their respective manufacturers' product ranges, but the Companion features several design enhancements not yet found on other Glyph drives.



Heavy Metal

The casing is constructed from a sandwich of two metals with a neoprene-like filling, which Glyph call QuietMetal. This is designed to reduce noise and dampen the vibration caused by the drive mechanism, which might interfere with its operation. This composite also conducts heat away from the mechanism, which has allowed Glyph to fit a thermostatically operated fan. When I tried it, this came on only after the drive had been switched on for three hours sporadically reading and writing data, and then only when it was halfway through a 10GB file transfer (ie. approximately three minutes of continuous data read/write). This feature should appeal to those potential users who might keep the Companion on the desktop, since without the fan on, the noise level of the drive mechanism is very low — far less than that of the Lacie Studio Drive it was tested against, whose fan is 'always on'. However, not being able to predict when the fan will switch on might be annoying to those who are recording in the same room as the drive.

The drive was supplied with a mains cable, FireWire cable, instruction booklet, software installation disc and warranty card. The three-year warranty (with 24-hour replacement in the first year) is one of Glyph's main selling points. A feature of the drive's firmware is 'self-monitoring, analysis and reporting technology' (SMART) — which, in Glyph's words, protects "your data with predictive failure analysis to warn you of issues with your storage subsystem before it's too late". Combining this with the warranty should mean that you will never suffer drive failure on a session, since you can predict failure and organise backup and drive replacement before that crucial session.

The instruction booklet is short on text and long on humour, since this device is truly 'plug and play' if you have Mac OS 9 (with FireWire Enabler 2.8.1 or later) or Mac OS X. The software disc contains the relevant extensions if you don't have them installed, although it would be advisable to check Apple's web site for the very latest versions. Also included is Glyph's *Audio Storage Toolkit* (a bespoke version of FWB's well-respected *Hard Disk Toolkit*) which is a set of utilities for maintaining and using the Companion. One part of this suite of utilities whose actions cannot be replicated by features which exist in Mac OS is the Mounter, which enables you to remount a drive which has been

Test Spec

- Apple Powerbook G4 800MHz with 133MHz system buss and 512MB RAM, running Mac OS 9.2.2.
- Tested with: Emagic *Logic Audio Platinum* 5.3.0, Atto *Express Tools* 2.6.

SOUND ON SOUND

Glyph Companion £410/£469

pros

- Cutting-edge performance.
- Styled to match Digidesign's M Box.
- Three-year warranty, with 24-hour replacement in first year.

cons

- Cooling fan cut-in is unpredictable.
- Styled to match Digidesign's M Box.
- Expensive.
- No Windows formatting utilities supplied.

summary

The Glyph Companion is a stylish, high-performance FireWire hard drive with state-of-the-art construction, an excellent warranty and a price to match.

Hard Drive	44.1kHz/ 16-bit 'large'	44.1kHz/ 16-bit 'small'	96kHz/ 24-bit 'large'	Average seek time (ms) 24-bit 'large'	Sustained read rate (MB/s)	Sustained write rate (MB/s)
Lacie Studio Drive	84	23	33	10	24.7	23.4
Powerbook internal drive	53	17	23	-	17.4	18.1
Glyph Companion	79	30	32	8.2	30.9	29.9

un-mounted, without physically removing then replacing the FireWire cable (both un-mounting and formatting can be achieved by Mac OS, if required).

Performance

I tested the Companion using the same techniques described in my article Firewire Drives For Music Part 2 in *SOS* April 2002 (www.sospubs. co.uk/sos/apr02/articles/firewire2.asp). Results were as the table above.

In both 'large' file tests, the Lacie outperforms the Glyph by a hair. The Glyph, however, trounces the competition when playing back short files. This confirms its better seek time; actual measured transfer rate is marginally worse on the Lacie, which runs counter to the real-world tests using continuous audio files. How a drive performs in practice is not necessarily something that can be predicted from benchmark testing. The same phenomenon was noted when the Lacie was tested against the Glyph M Project (see the above-mentioned article and also FireWire Drives For Music: 24-bit/96kHz Operation in *SOS* August 2002 and at www.sospubs.co.uk/sos/aug02/articles/firewire.asp), suggesting the use of a similar drive mechanism and bridge circuitry.

Perceptual performance benefits due to new technology are hard to gauge, and it's more likely that these will prove to be long-term gains in durability and reliability. The Glyph is highly priced for a hard drive but there are, as always, many ways to crack a nut. If a quiet, high-performance storage solution at desk level with a superb warranty is your requirement, then this is the drive for you. SOS

Supported Operating Systems

- Mac OS 9.x (FireWire Enabler 2.8.1 or later required).
- Mac OS X (10.2 recommended).
- Windows 98SE or later.

information

£ 80GB version £410; 120GB version £469. Prices include VAT.
T Global Distribution +44 (0)870 464 0600.
F +44 (0))870 464 0601.
E sales@globaldistribution.com
W www.globaldistribution.com
W www.glyphtech.com

Music for Film & Television

Music for the Media - the world's largest training programme for media composers

- 700 students in 15 countries
- Study from home in your own time
- Diploma in Media Composition
- Work on real-life professional projects
- Pay by interest free installments
- Written and tutored by working media composers
- Submit assignments over the internet
- Course text, 5 hours of interviews on CD + VHS
- NEW WEB SITE - FREE online music tools!!!

"The first question I ask is who has the power to fire me. Then I make sure that person is happy!" **Tommy Tallarico** - King of the Computer Games Composers Unit 2

"Very useful particularly the technical and marketing side" **Steve Isles** now writing for BBC, Discovery, Talkback C4 etc etc ex-Student & Composer

Guy Michelmore - "I learned about this business the hard way. I wrote the course so you wouldn't have to!" Course Director

FREE CD, brochure & Trial Unit on scoring TV themes

08700 11 80 50

http://www.musicforthemedia.co.uk

DAWSONS

NO GIMMICKS, JUST DISCOUNTS - WHILE

Sale begins Friday 27th December

CODE	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	SALE	SSP	SAVE
00030726	SF-ACIDPRO2.0 SONIC FOUNDRY ACI	99.99	279.99	180
00038604	AKAI EB20 EFFECTS BD	99.99	299.99	200
00049898	AKAI EB4JS	149.99	199.99	50
00030492	AKAI IB-112T	49.99	169.99	120
00041589	AKAI IB1616A 16CH DIGIO S5000/6000	199.99	299.99	100
00049899	AKAI IB48P	179.99	249.99	70
00040283	AKAI IBIDISC SCSI TO IDE CONVERTER	79.99	89.99	10
00039031	AKAI IBS56USB USB FOR S5000/6000	79.99	89.99	10
00049901	AKAI PD16	169.99	239.99	70
00030510	BCK TUNE 1000 MIDI HARMONY BOX	49.99	299.99	250
00050162	BELKIN USB TO SCSI ADAPTOR	69.99	89.99	20
00030533	DIGIDESIGN R1 REMOTE CONTROL	99.99	929.99	830
00050044	EMU ORCHESTRAL VOL 1 SOUND ROM	159.99	249.99	90
00050215	EMU PURE PHATT EXPANSION ROM	179.99	249.99	70
00049881	EXPLM1 FLASH ROM 8Mb	149.99	229.99	80
00030555	FOSTEX VC-8 ACCESSORY	149.99	179.99	30
00030807	IOMEGA ZIP DISK 250	9.99	14.99	5
00030638	MACKIE DIGITAL I/O (ADAT & T-DIF)	299.99	394.99	95
00050075	MACKIE UFX CARD FOR D8B	339.99	429.99	90
00038584	MIDIMAN DELTA 1010 AI BOX	99.99	199.99	100
00050216	MIDIMAN OMNI I/O MIC IN	149.99	229.99	80
00030654	MTR PPS48 4 WAY PHANTOM PSU	59.99	62.99	3
00050008	NEUMANN EA1 SUSPENSION MOUNT	79.99	89.99	10
00030790	YAMAHA AE1B1 SCSI BOARD FOR EX7	99.99	165.99	66
00030784	YAMAHA CD8-AE AES I/O O2R UNIT	99.99	299.99	200
00030797	YAMAHA EXDG01 DIGITAL I/O FOR EX5	49.99	139.99	90
00045015	1GB JAZZ DISK (PACK OF 3)	19.99	59.99	40
00030848	AKAI 64MB SIMM	39.99	69.99	30
00055093	CREAMWARE PULSAR XTC	579.99	799.99	220
00045135	CREATIVE MP3 JUKEBOX	239.99	349.99	110
00030870	DIGIDESIGN 88 CABLE & ADAT INT	199.99	799.99	600
00050117	EMAGIC AUDIOWERK 8 SURROUND	179.99	299.99	120
00055067	EMAGIC MT4 2INAOUT USB MIDI INTER.	79.99	129.99	50
00050023	EMU APS AUDIO PRODUCTION STUDIO	199.99	399.99	200
00030895	LEXICON MP100 DAUGHTER BOARD	69.99	149.99	80
00044477	LM-4	49.99	99.99	50
00030897	MACMAN 1X3 INTERFACE	34.99	45.99	11
00060139	MIDI CONTROL KEYBOARD	79.99	179.99	100
00030900	MIDI TRANSLATOR PC OP-MTPC	19.99	69.99	50
00030903	MIDIMAN BIPORT 2 X 4	99.99	129.99	30
00050042	MIDIMAN DIO 2496 SOUNDCARD	149.99	189.99	40
00030909	MIDIMAN DMAN 2044 SOUND CARD	49.99	199.9	150
00030910	MIDIMAN DMAN DIGITAL AUDIO PC CARD	49.99	199.99	150
00030911	MIDIMAN DMAN PCI	49.99	79.99	30
00030913	MINIMACMAN INTERFACE	29.99	34.99	5
00044479	MODEL-E	49.99	129.99	80
00030914	MONTEGO II QUADRILLA CARD	34.99	99.99	65
00041268	MONTEGO II SOUND CARD	29.99	69.99	40
00044116	NVIDIA GEFORCE 2 MX GRAPHICS CARD	79.99	99.99	20
00030919	OPCODE USB TO DIGITAL I/O INTERFACE	49.99	189.99	140
00030921	PINNACLE CARD WITH DIGI I/O TUR021	99.99	579.99	480
00030923	PINNACLE SOUND CARD TUR020	99.99	469.99	369
00030925	PLG100DX BOARD FOR SW1000XG	99.99	199.99	100
00030929	PORTMAN 4X4 PARALLEL INTERFACE	99.99	199.99	100
00030931	PORTMAN PCS MIDI INTERFACE	49.99	69.99	20
00049954	RICOH 7060S CD ROM DRIVE	169.99	239.99	70
00030936	ROLAND SC55ST SOUND CANVAS	99.99	186.99	87
00041065	ROLAND U-8ST DIGITALSTUDIO+CUBASIS	249.99	499.99	249
00041301	ROLAND UA-100G USB GOLD AUDIOCANVAS	229.99	316.99	87
00030943	SEKD PRODIF PLUS PCI CARD	29.99	299.99	270
00041390	SOUNDBLASTER LIVE 1024 PCI CARD	49.99	69.99	20
00044033	SOUNDBLASTER PCI 512 CARD	49.99	55.99	6
00030953	SYNCMAN MAC INTERFACE	49.99	169.99	120
00030954	SYQUEST E-FLYER 230MG DRIVE FOR FD4	99.99	169.99	70
00040299	TERRATEC DIGITAL EXT 8 FOR EWS 64	19.99	69.99	50
00041374	TERRATEC EWS88D PCI CARD	199.99	249.99	50
00050099	TERRATEC SOUNDSYSTEM GOLD 32	4.99	19.99	15
00045175	USB MIDI INTERFACE 4X4	119.99	129.99	10
00030966	WINMAN 2X2 INTERFACE	49.99	79.99	30
00030973	YAMAHA CRW4416SYVK EXT CDR	199.99	299.99	100

CODE	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	SALE	SSP	SAVE
00030974	YAMAHA DB50XG DAUGHTERBOARD	49.99	119.99	70
00030980	YAMAHA PLG100XG	149.99	199.99	50
00044820	YAMAHA USB CDRW 615283	199.99	229.99	30
00044636	ACID LATIN 2.0	29.99	39.99	10
00030989	ANTARES AUTOTUNE ATR-1	529.99	699.99	170
00030994	BAND IN A BOX MAC	29.99	99.99	70
00030996	BEATLES A HARD DAYS NIGHT	9.99	35.99	26
00030998	BEETHOVEN SYMPHONY NO 9 CHORAL	9.99	38.99	29
00050101	CREATIVE LABS WAV IT	4.99	9.99	5
00038907	CUBASIS PROJECT PACK	139.99	199.99	60
00055249	EDIROL HYPER CANVAS GM2 SOFT SYNTH	119.99	149.99	30
00055248	EDIROL VSC-MP1 VIRTUAL SOUND MODULE	29.99	49.99	10
00031042	E-MAGIC ESI SOFTSYNTH	49.99	59.99	10
00055066	EMAGIC EVP88 PIANO PLUGIN SOFTWARE	99.99	169.99	70
00031044	E-MAGIC LOGIC AUDIO PC	99.99	249.99	150
00031047	E-MAGIC MICROLOGIC PC	29.99	69.99	40
00031050	E-MAGIC SOUNDSCAPE EXTENSION	4.99	99.99	95
00031057	FUSION VINYL PLUG IN OP-FV	19.99	79.99	60
00031059	GIGASAMPLER (PC)	149.99	199.99	150
00031060	GIGASAMPLER LE (PC)	69.99	99.99	30
00031063	GREAT COMPOSERS MAC/PC	9.99	35.99	26
00039452	IPE MASTER COLL BACH CDROM	22.99	29.99	7
00039453	IPE MASTER COLL BEETHOVEN CDROM	22.99	29.99	7
00041330	IPE MASTER COLL CHOPIN EDITION	22.99	29.99	7
00039455	IPE MASTER COLL COMPL PIANO CDROM	22.99	29.99	7
00039454	IPE MASTER COLL DEBUSSY CDROM	22.99	29.99	7
00039456	IPE MASTER COLL MENDELSSOHN CDROM	22.99	29.99	7
00039457	IPE MASTER COLL MOZART CDROM	22.99	29.99	7
00039458	IPE MASTER COLL SCHUB/SCHUMAN CDROM	22.99	29.99	7
00039459	IPE MASTER COLL SCOTT JOPLIN CDROM	22.99	29.99	7
00031072	LOGIC AUDIO GOLD ED VERSION MAC	179.99	249.99	70
00045535	LOGIC AUDIO SILVER FOR MAC	49.99	199.99	150
00021084	MAGNETO PLUG IN MAC / PC	99.99	319.99	220
00031085	MAKING WAVES AUDIO SEQ. + 3000 .WAV	29.99	39.99	10
00031089	MICROLOGIC MAC ED	9.99	69.99	60
00031094	MIDICOMPOSER	69.99	129.99	60
00050100	MIXMAN STUDIO SOFTWARE	4.99	14.99	10
00031096	MIXTREME 2000 BUNDLE	299.99	699.99	400
00031099	MOTU MIDI EXPRESS PC	99.99	249.99	150
00044505	NATIVE INSTRUMENTS 4CONTROL	99.99	129.99	30
00046015	NATIVE INSTRUMENTS ABSYNTH FOR MAC	129.99	169.99	30
00044472	NATIVE INSTRUMENTS CLASSIC PACK	139.99	199.99	60
00043816	NATIVE INSTRUMENTS DYNAMO	69.99	99.99	30
00044473	NATIVE INSTRUMENTS ULTIMATE PACK	209.99	349.99	140
00060027	ORANGE VOCODER (DUAL PLATFORM)	49.99	119.99	70
00031125	ROLAND VSC-550W VIRT SOUND CANVAS	14.99	34.99	20
00041287	ROLAND VSC-88H VIRTUALSOUND CANVAS	29.99	34.99	5
00055328	SONAR 2 COMPETITIVE UPGRADE	109.99	149.99	40
00031137	SPECTRALISER PLUG IN	99.99	319.99	220
00050105	SPIN CONTROL DJ SOFTWARE	4.99	14.99	10
00055244	TASSMAN VST VIRTUAL SYNTH	119.99	199.99	80
00031142	TC NATIVE REV PLUG IN	99.99	299.99	200
00031143	VEGAS SOFTWARE	99.99	199.99	100
00031144	VIKING OPERA PC	9.99	49.99	40

ELECTRONIC DRUMS & RECORDING

00050070	NOVATION DRUMSTATION RACK 97	199.99	349.99	150
00055296	NOVATION D-STATION DRUM MODULE	349.99	439.99	90
00050292	YAMAHA DD35 ED	79.99	99.99	20
00049892	AKAI DP824 D	1299.99	1999.99	2000
00038580	FOSTEX VF16 INC 5.1GB HDD	599.99	799.99	200
00050133	HHB CDR830 BURNIT CD RECORDER	299.99	449.99	150
00031174	HHB CDR850 CD RECORDER	399.99	899.99	500
00055025	KORG D12 DIGITAL RECORDER	499.99	799.99	300
00043043	KORG PXR4 DIGITAL 4 TRACK USB	249.99	349.99	100
00031189	PHILIPS CDR765 CD RECORDER	199.99	379.99	180
00031190	PHILIPS CDR775 DUAL DECK RECORDER	199.99	349.99	150
00045959	ROLAND MMP-2 MIC MODELING PRE AMP	299.99	499.99	200
00045958	ROLAND VS1824 HARD DISK RECORDER	599.99	1499.99	900
00043783	ROLAND VS2480	1799.99	2699.99	900
00031195	ROLAND VS-840EX DIGITAL RECORDER	399.99	999.99	600
00031199	ROLAND VSR880-P	399.99	1299.99	900
00039052	SEASOUND SOLO	399.99	599.99	200
00031200	SONY MDSJE640 MINIDISC	199.99	219.99	20
00044025	YAMAHA UW500 USB AUDIOSTATION	149.99	239.99	90
00050119	ALESIS AIRFX EFFECTS UNIT	99.99	199.99	100
00031208	ALESIS MICROVERB 4	99.99	149.99	50
00031209	ALESIS MIDIVERB 4	169.99	249.99	80
00031210	ALESIS NANOCOMPRESSOR	39.95	89.95	50
00031211	ALESIS NANOVERB	49.99	99.99	50
00041597	BEHR ULTRA CURVE PRO DSP8024	129.99	199.99	70
00044386	BEHRINGER AUTOCOM PRO MIDI400	39.99	89.99	50
00050184	BEHRINGER MODULIZER PRO DSP1224P	59.99	74.99	15
00050158	BEHRINGER MULTIGATE PRO XR4400	99.99	127.99	28
00050159	BEHRINGER POWERPLAY H/PHONE AMP	79.99	98.99	19
00050112	BEHRINGER TUBE COMPOSER T1952	114.99	195.99	81
00050114	BEHRINGER TUBE ULTRAFEX T1954	107.99	127.99	20
00050113	BEHRINGER TUBE ULTRAGAIN T1953	109.99	195.99	86
00050197	BEHRINGER ULTRABASS PRO EX1200	69.99	74.99	5
00050051	BEHRINGER ULTRAFEX PRO EX3200	69.99	74.99	5
00055060	BEHRINGER ULTRAGRAPH PRO GRAPHIC EQ	89.99	143.99	54
00055219	BEHRINGER ULTRAMATCH SAMPLERATE CNV	69.99	74.99	5
00045021	BEHRINGER VIRTUALIZER	89.99	127.98	38
00036720	BOSS AF-70 ANTI FEEDBACK	99.99	299.99	200
00031229	DIGITECH CONTROL 7 MIDI FOOT CONT	59.95	99.95	40
00031230	DIGITECH CONTROL 8 MIDI FOOT CONTRO	89.95	119.95	30
00031235	DIGITECH STODIO QUAD 4	149.99	399.99	250
00040121	DIGITECH TALKER	199.99	269.99	69
00042168	ETEF XCITER	69.99	199.99	130

www.dawsons.co.uk

GENUINE STOCKS LAST!

Products may be ex-demo. All offers are based on existing stock only. Any questions, please call.

CODE	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	SALE	SSP	SAVE
00031242	FOCUSRITE COMPOUNDER COMPRESSOR	299.99	499.99	199
00055079	FOCUSRITE PENTA COMPRESSOR	199.99	299.99	99
00031245	FOSTEX DE1 TWIN EFFECTS PROCESSOR	59.99	99.99	39
00031247	JOE MEEK C2 STEREO COMPRESSOR	99.99	199.99	100
00055234	JOE MEEK MQ1 PC RECORDING CHANNEL	79.99	139.99	60
00055235	JOE MEEK VC1Q STUDIO CHANNEL	249.99	349.99	99
00031258	LA AUDIO TCX2 TUBESONIC COMPRESSOR	129.99	299.99	169
00021274	SPL CLASSIC VITALISER ENHANCER	199.99	563.99	363
00031285	TC ELECTRONICS M-ONE DUAL EFFECTS	199.99	459.99	259
00050227	TC ELECTRONICS ST. TRIPLE C	299.99	649.99	350
00044628	TC ELECTRONICS TRIPLE C MONO	199.99	299.99	99
00031286	TLA 5021 IVORY COMPRESSOR	249.99	468.99	218
00031291	ZOOM RFX1000	79.99	99.99	20
00031293	ZOOM RFX300	64.99	99.99	35
MICROPHONES & MONITORS				
00055274	A/TECHNICA 4040 STUDIO CONDENSOR	189.99	299.99	110
00037906	AKG C3000 DIAPH COND MIC	149.99	299.99	150
00037927	AUDIO T MH4000C COND MIC	59.99	85.99	25
00055206	AUDIO-TECHNICA 4033SPECIAL EDITION	189.99	229.99	40
00050219	AUDIOTECHNICA PRO25 BASS DRUM MIC	49.99	99.99	50
00055448	AVLEX 6 PACK MIC KIT	169.99	219.99	50
00055204	AVLEX MIC XLR/XLR & STAND KIT	34.99	49.99	15
00037969	RODE NT2 STUDIO COND MIC	259.99	299.99	40
00039053	RODE NT3 MIC	109.99	149.99	40
00055261	SHURE PG52 BASS DRUM MIC	79.99	99.99	20
00031299	CIRCLE 5 ACTIVE MONITORS (PAIR)	499.99	969.99	469
00031300	CIRCLE 5 MONITORS (PAIR)	299.99	469.99	169
00050156	DYNAUDIO BM10 PASSIVE (EACH)	299.99	399.99	100
00031306	GENELEC 1030 (EACH)	499.99	689.99	190
00031314	PIONEER CS-701 SPEAKERS (PAIR)	99.99	229.99	130
00055271	ROLAND DS-30 DIGITAL MONITORS (PR.)	249.99	338.99	88
00043780	ROLAND DS50A (PAIR)	399.99	598.99	198
00044563	ROLAND RSM-90 STUDIO MONITOR (EACH)	169.99	209.99	39
00051240	TANNOY REVEAL X MONITORS (PAIR)	299.99	369.99	70
00031331	YAMAHA MSP10 (EACH)	399.99	550.99	150
00031340	YAMAHA YSTMSW10H SUB FOR YSTM15	19.99	116.99	96
00043824	4163P LEEM MINI MIXER	19.99	39.99	20
00055215	BEHRINGER DDX3216 DIGITAL MIXER	899.99	1199.99	300
00050059	BEHRINGER EURORACK MX1604A MIXER	89.99	178.99	89
00050193	BEHRINGER EURORACK MX1804X MIXER	159.99	349.99	190
00041689	BEHRINGER EURORACK MX2004A MIXER	149.99	299.99	149
00050057	BEHRINGER EURORACK MX602A MIXER	39.99	55.99	16
00050058	BEHRINGER EURORACK MX802A MIXER	59.99	117.99	57
00031352	FOSTEX VM88 8 CHANNEL DIGITAL MIXER	239.99	399.99	159
00031353	FX16 SPIRIT MIXER	499.99	799.99	299
00049154	MACKIE DFX 12 MIXER	299.99	429.99	129
00049153	MACKIE DFX 6 MIXER	249.99	339.99	89
00032675	PEAVEY RQ300 MIXER	129.99	139.99	9
00031370	ROLAND VM-7100 DIGITAL MIXER	799.99	1599.99	799
00031372	ROLAND VMC-7100	799.99	1999.99	1199
00031373	ROLAND VMC-7200	999.99	2499.99	1499
00050304	SAMSON MD86 HD MIXER	89.99	129.99	40
00050022	SOUNDCRAFT GHOST 32 METERBRIDGE	399.99	599.99	200
00055030	SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT M12 MIXER	429.99	499.99	70
00055028	SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT M4 MIXER	279.99	329.99	50
00055029	SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT M8 MIXER	349.99	429.99	80
00031374	SPIRIT 328 MIXER	1499.99	3499.99	2000
00055220	TASCAM DM24 DIGITAL MIXER	1999.99	2499.99	500
00031391	DENON DMD-870 PORTABLE MD	229.99	299.99	69
00043894	DENON DN-770R TWIN CASSETTE	399.99	499.99	100
00031394	FOSTEX X14 4 TRACK	99.99	149.99	50
00031395	FOSTEX X24 4 TRACK	99.99	169.99	70
00031402	MARANTZ CDR630 CD RECORDER	399.99	749.99	349
SAMPLERS, SYNTHS & MODULES				
00050190	AKAI MPC2000XL SE2 SAMPLER	499.99	949.99	450
00050191	AKAI MPC2000XL SE3 SAMPLER	499.99	1099.99	600
00049894	AKAI MPC4000	1499.99	2199.99	700
00031421	AKAI S3000XL SAMPLER	499.99	699.99	199
00049895	AKAI Z4	849.99	1299.99	449
00049896	AKAI Z8A	1279.99	1899.99	620
00049897	AKAI Z8D	1279.99	1899.99	620
00031425	EMU E5000	599.99	1299.99	700
00031426	EMU E6400 ULTRA SAMPLER	799.99	1799.99	1000
00031439	YAMAHA SU700	499.99	849.99	350
00031441	AKAI MPC2000 SEQUENCER	499.99	1299.99	800
00031449	YAMAHA QY700	499.99	999.99	500
00055258	EMU MK-6 64 VOICE URBAN/HIPHOP KEYB	449.99	849.99	400
00055254	EMU PK-6 64 VOICE KEYBOARD	449.99	849.99	400
00055255	EMU XK-6 64 VOICE SYNTH KEYBOARD	449.99	849.99	400
00031466	NORD LEAD II KEYBOARD	595.99	995.99	400
00055042	ROLAND RD700 STAGE PIANO	1299.99	1699.99	400
00045953	ROLAND SH32 SYNTH	349.99	479.99	130
00045952	ROLAND VK8 SYNTH	999.99	1499.99	500
00031480	YAMAHA CS6X	929.99	1399.99	470
00042031	YAMAHA MOTIF 6	1299.99	1699.99	400
00039465	YAMAHA S30 SYNTH	849.99	899.99	250
00044655	YAMAHA S80 SYNTHESISER	849.99	1499.99	650
00044023	YAMAHA SO3 SYNTH	329.99	549.99	220
00045916	YAMAHA SO8 WEIGHTED ACTION SYNTH	759.99	999.99	240
00060158	LA RIOT 4 (AUDIO)	42.99	59.99	17
00030701	ROLAND SRJV80-01 POP BD	129.99	199.99	70
00030703	ROLAND SRJV80-03 PIANO BD	129.99	199.99	70
00030704	ROLAND SRJV80-04 VINTAGE BD	129.99	199.99	70
00030705	ROLAND SRJV80-05 WORLD EXP BD	129.99	199.99	70
00030706	ROLAND SRJV80-07 SUPER SOUND SET BD	129.99	199.99	70
00030708	ROLAND SRJV80-09 SESSION BD	129.99	199.99	70

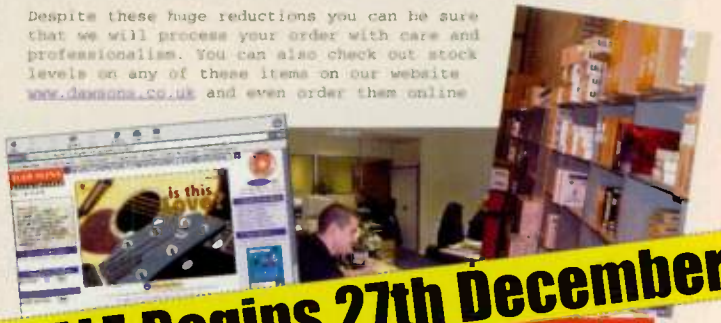
DAWSONS

SALE Begins 27th December

CODE	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	SALE	SSP	SAVE
00030709	ROLAND SRJV80-10 BASS AND DRUMS BD	129.99	199.99	70
00030710	ROLAND SRJV80-11 TECHNO BD	129.99	199.99	70
00030711	ROLAND SRJV80-12 HIP HOP BD	129.99	199.99	70
00030713	ROLAND SRJV80-13 VOCAL BOARD	129.99	199.99	70
00030712	ROLAND SRJV80-14 ASIA BD	129.99	199.99	70
00030714	ROLAND SRJV80-15 SFX BD	129.99	199.99	70
00030809	ROLAND SRJV80-17 COUNTRY BD	129.99	199.99	70
00041797	ROLAND SRJV80-18 LATIN EXP BOARD	109.99	199.99	70
00041778	ROLAND SRJV80-19 HOUSE	116.99	199.99	70
00031493	ALESIS NANOBASS(FAULTY-SOLD AS SEEN)	49.99	N/A	N/A
00031495	EMU B3 EXPANDER WHEEL ORGAN MODULE	359.99	569.99	210
00031499	EMU EXTREME LEAD XL-1 MODULE	299.99	569.99	210
00050046	EMU MO PHATT SOUND EXPANDER	299.99	549.99	250
00047044	EMU MP-7 SOUND MODULE	499.99	799.99	300
00031497	EMU PROFORMANCE PLUS PIANO MODULE	99.99	349.99	250
00055348	EMU PROTEUS 1000 EXPANDER	349.99	399.99	50
00031498	EMU PROTEUS 2000	449.99	649.99	200
00055216	EMU PROTEUS 2500 EXPANDER	499.99	849.99	350
00042506	KORG EXB PCM03 EXPANSION BOARD	149.99	155.55	5
00045273	KORG EXB PCM04 EXPANSION BOARD	149.99	155.55	5
00045323	KORG EXB PCM05 EXPANSION BOARD	149.99	155.55	5
00041583	KORG EXB-PCM01 EXP BOARD FOR TRITON	149.99	155.55	5
00031504	KORG MS2000R	349.99	499.99	150
00031506	KORG MS5R MODULE	299.99	599.99	300
00031511	NORD LEAD RACK II 16 VOICE/4 OUTPUT	599.99	1295.99	696
00055205	NOVATION A-STATION EXPANDER	279.99	399.99	120
00050067	NOVATION SUPERNOVA II RACK 24 VOICE	899.99	999.99	100
00043115	ROLAND ED SC-D70 64 NOTE USB AUDIO	299.99	469.99	170
00031528	ROLAND XV-88 128 VOICE EXPANDABLE S	1469.99	2199.99	730
00050088	WALDORF XTK KEYBOARD	699.99	1195.99	496

Dedicated Mail Order Division

Despite these huge reductions you can be sure that we will process your order with care and professionalism. You can also check out stock levels on any of these items on our website www.dawsons.co.uk and even order them online



SALE Begins 27th December

DAWSONS

0870 44 24 615

sales@dawsons.co.uk

0870 44 24 612

Unit 11, Gatewarth Ind. Estate, Barnards Street, Warrington WA5 1DD

Errors & Ommisions Excepted. All Finance is subject to Status. Please call for written quotations

Investor in People

BIGGEST YAMAHA DEALER IN THE UK 2000-2001

BIGGEST YAMAHA DEALER IN THE UK 2001-2002

For the 2nd Year running!

Altrincham 28 Stamford New Road 0161 928 3302 altrincham@dawsons.co.uk

Chester 30 Pepper Street 01244 348606 chester@dawsons.co.uk

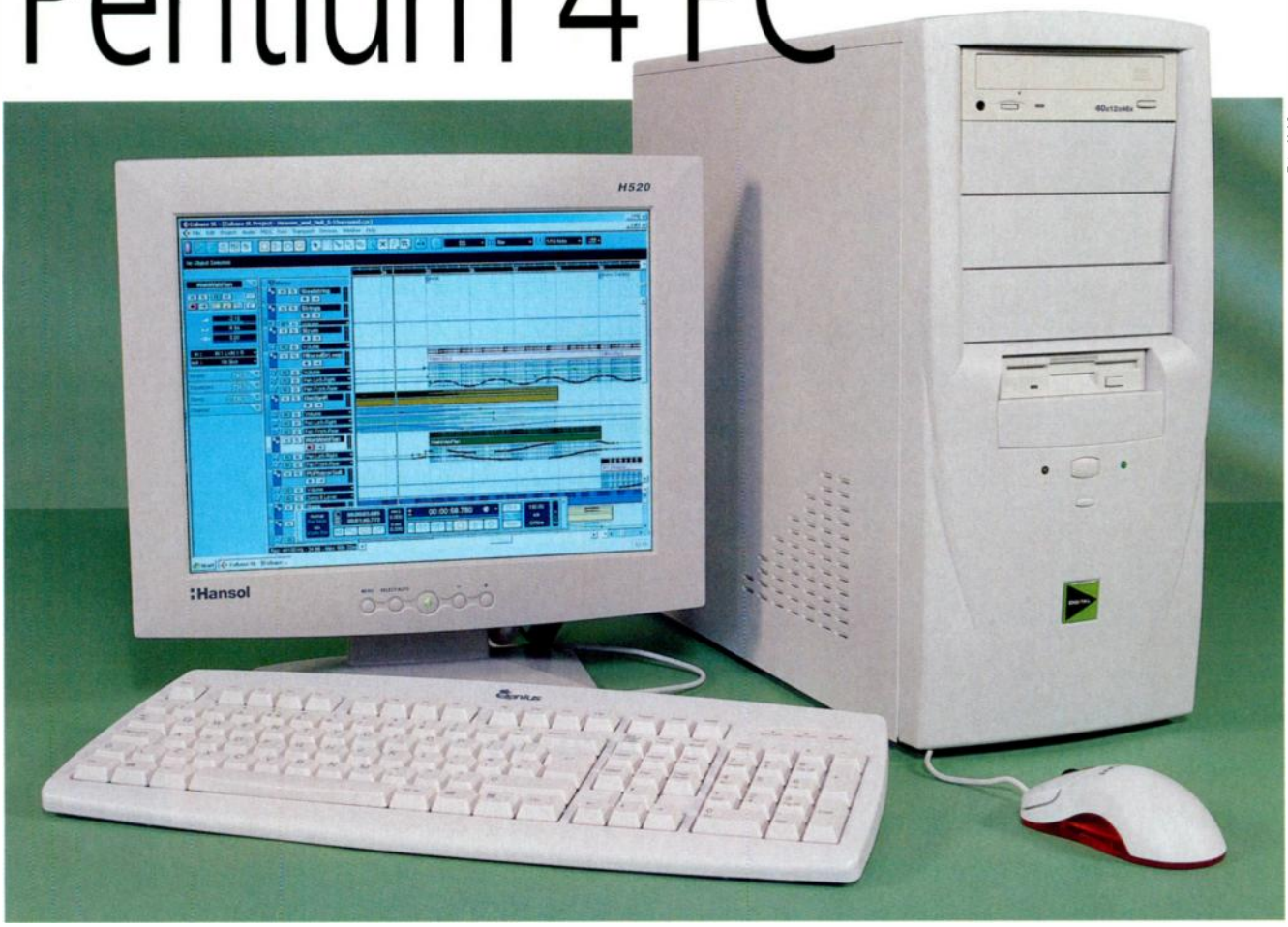
St. Helens 30 Barrow Street 01744 730424 sthelens@dawsons.co.uk

Stockport 5 High Bank Side 0161 477 1210 stockport@dawsons.co.uk

Liverpool 37 Ranelagh Street 0151 709 1455 liverpool@dawsons.co.uk

Warrington 65 Sankey Street 0870 4424605 warrington@dawsons.co.uk

Digital Systems Pentium 4 PC



Photos: Mark Ewing

Digital Systems' PCs are claimed to offer low acoustic noise and excellent performance with music applications, without breaking the bank.

Martin Walker

Digital Systems may not be a familiar name to everyone, but for the last six years this Derby-based company has supplied leading music retailers with various PC systems built to the special requirements of musicians. With an impressive client list including Academy Of Sound, AMS Neve, Jigsaw Systems, Raper & Wayman, Sounds Live and Studiocare Pro Audio, there's a good chance that you've already seen one of their PC systems in a catalogue or *SOS* ad. However, from now on you can also buy them direct. Like all specialist music PCs, Digital Systems' machines are built to order, with the musician's choice of soundcard and music software along with any special custom requirements such as additional hard drives or DVD writer. Prices are likely to be similar whether you buy direct or through a DS client, and their PCs are always delivered by courier direct from Digital Systems, although display systems may be available to try out in music shops.

Digital Systems offer several completely different systems for the musician. All feature motherboards with the Intel 845E chipset along with an Intel Pentium 4

SOUND ON SOUND

Digital Systems PC £799

pros

- Excellent performance for the price.
- Low acoustic noise.
- A generous six USB 2.0 ports.
- Plenty of expansion potential.

cons

- System partition might benefit from a smaller cluster size.
- Keyboard's Power button might be a little risky for the ham-fisted.
- Some musicians might prefer to have a modem installed.

summary

The Digital Systems DS Tower System uses a clever combination of quality components and a standard beige case to produce a fast yet quiet PC at a bargain price.

Northwood processor, Zalman Flower cooler, 512MB of PC2100 DDR RAM, an 80GB Seagate Barracuda ATA100 hard drive enclosed in a SilentDrive sleeve, and Windows XP Home Edition. The DS Tower System reviewed here is intended for the 'price-conscious' musician, and uses a fairly inexpensive Midi Tower Case with a quiet 300 Watt power supply, along with a 2.0GHz CPU, for a bare-bones price of £799. For the 'professional and serious home user', the Whisper PC range is available either in a larger black Midi tower or 4U rackmounting case, complete with matching keyboards, mice and monitor screens. These cases are made of thicker material for even lower acoustic noise, while their PSU is a specially sourced 'Ultra Quiet' model. However, both ranges offer four 5.25-inch and four 3.5-inch drive bays in total, which should be ample for the vast majority of musicians.

The Whisper PC 2.0 is supplied with a 2.0GHz CPU like the review system, and the same ATI Rage 128 32MB graphics card, and costs £899 with the tower case or £999 for the rack version. As its name suggests, the Whisper PC 2.2 has a faster 2.2GHz CPU; it also boasts a Matrox G550 32MB dual-head graphics card for those with more ambitious display requirements. It costs £1099, while the rack version is again £100 dearer at £1199. All systems can be customised by adding additional hard drives, expansion cards and software, and all prices include VAT.

Review PC Specification

- Case: Advance Midi Tower case.
- PSU: 300 Watt, with temperature-controlled fan.
- Motherboard: Abit BD7II socket 478, with Intel 845E chipset running 400/533MHz system buss, and DDR266/200 SDRAM memory interface.
- Processor: Intel Pentium 4 2.0GHz 512kb cache (Northwood), 4 times 100MHz front side buss.
- CPU heatsink and fan: Zalman CNPS 6500B Pentium 4 Flower Cooler, 92mm Ultra Quiet fan with Fan Mate variable-speed controller.
- System RAM: 512MB PC2100 (DDR 266) CAS2 SDRAM.
- Hard drive: 80GB Seagate Barracuda ATA IV, model ST380021A, 7200rpm, Ultra ATA/100, mounted in Molex SilentDrive sleeve.
- Graphics card: ATI Rage 128 Pro Ultra GL AGP 32MB.
- Floppy drive: 1.4MB 3.5-inch.
- CD-ROM drive: Lite-On LTR-40125S, EIDE, 2MB buffer, 48x read, 40x write, 12x rewrite speed.
- Monitor: Hansol H520 15-inch diagonal, 1024x768-resolution TFT colour.
- Keyboard & mouse: Genius Comfy KB10X with optional palm rest, Samsung PS/2 optical wheel mouse.

- Installed operating system: Windows XP Home Edition.
- Installed soundcard: M Audio Audiophile 2496 with version 5.10.0.5026 drivers
- Installed audio software: Steinberg *Cubase SL* version 1.02.

Overview

Although the review system uses a low-cost Midi tower case from Advance, rather than an expensive aluminium or acrylic case, its internal components are of high quality: items such as the Zalman Flower heatsink/fan combination and Molex SilentDrive sleeve for the hard drive are popular with musicians who value low acoustic noise.

The motherboard in the review PC was the BD7II from Abit, one of the most respected manufacturers, which features an Intel 845E chipset along with Socket 478 CPU support to house a Pentium 4 processor. The BD7II is highly regarded for its stability and overclockability. Although most musicians won't be exploring this latter aspect, its Phoenix Award BIOS 'SoftMenu III' lets you fix the PCI and AGP buss frequencies at 33MHz and 66MHz respectively while you independently adjust the CPU speed, which can make for much safer overclocking, since many PCI expansion cards don't like the PCI buss going above 33MHz.

It's also notable for integrated features such as an on-board LAN connector from the 10/100MB Fast Ethernet controller, for linking to other machines in a network, and an ALC650 six-channel audio codec. However, these are unlikely to be required by musicians, and both had sensibly been disabled in the review machine's BIOS.

The BD7II provides a fairly standard two IDE sockets supporting up to four devices running Ultra ATA/33, 66 or 100 modes. The review model housed a roomy 80GB Seagate Barracuda hard drive as Primary Master, and a Lite-On CD-R/W drive as Secondary Master. This combination is perfectly adequate for most musicians, and exactly the same configuration was featured in both the Millennium and Digital Village PCs I reviewed recently. Only if you want to achieve a huge number of simultaneous audio tracks, or simultaneously run a powerful application like *GigaStudio*, would adding a second audio-only hard drive be advisable. In this case it might be preferable to use the more expensive Abit BD7II-RAID version of this motherboard (DS are happy to supply this as an alternative, with a slight price increase). This has four IDE sockets supporting up to eight IDE devices. Its additional IDE sockets use a Highpoint IDE Controller chip that supports Ultra ATA/133 mode, but as pointed in these pages many times before, musicians rarely benefit from the higher burst speed capability — it's the sustained transfer rate that's important for hard disk recording, so I don't see the lack of '133' support on the review motherboard as a limitation.

The BD7II supports Intel's socket 478 processor range, and the review model was fitted with an Intel 2.0GHz Northwood 'A' CPU, exactly like the Digital Village PC I reviewed recently. The Northwood 'A' front-side buss runs at 400MHz (100MHz quad-pumped), but the motherboard also supports the 533MHz system data buss required by the latest Northwood 'B' version, which is currently rather more expensive.

Sockets & Slots

Up to three 184-pin DDR DIMM modules can be fitted, supporting up to 2GB of either PC1600 or PC2100 RAM, and the review model was fitted with a single 512MB stick of the faster CAS2 PC2100 (DDR266) RAM. There are five PCI and one AGP expansion slots; some boards do offer six PCI slots, but few musicians will ever fill the five available, so I don't see this as a particular disadvantage either. In the AGP slot Digital Systems had fitted an ATI Rage 128 graphics card, which has a good compatibility record with music applications and hardware — I used one myself until I moved to a dual-head model. The only other filled slot in the review PC was occupied by one of M Audio's popular Audiophile 2496 soundcards, installed in slot four. No internal PCI modem was fitted, but I'm personally much happier buying an external USB one for around £30 and leaving another IRQ free.

Unlike the more typical USB 1.1 ports offered by the Digital Village PC, the Abit BD7II supports the latest USB 2.0 standard, although this won't benefit too many users at the moment, since according to the Abit web site, suitable motherboard drivers are only just becoming available. However, it's good to know that this support is built in at the hardware level, and that the motherboard supports a generous six ports — these are now needed more than ever as music software developers adopt USB dongle copy protection. Two USB ports are mounted on the motherboard itself, while two more pairs are each connected via Port Header sockets to dummy backplates. The case design incorporates an extra dummy slot beyond both PCI and AGP slots in the 'seventh' position, so only one PCI slot becomes obscured. However, even in the unlikely event that you need to fit more than three additional PCI cards, it would only take a few seconds to unplug and unbolt the ▶

second dummy backplate and revert to four USB ports.

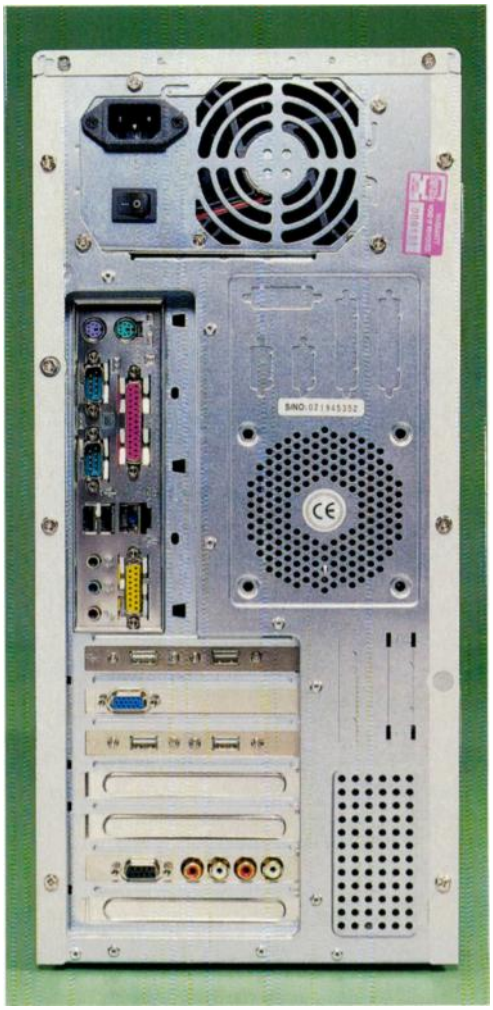
In fact, the motherboard provides quite an array of back-panel sockets. In addition to the usual two serial and one parallel ports, a pair of PS/2 sockets for keyboard and mouse, and the pair of USB ports mentioned previously, there are five further sockets that were all disabled in the review PC — four for the sound chip (Line In and Out, Mic In, and a MIDI/Gameport socket) and one LAN connector from the integral 10/100MB Fast Ethernet controller.

Cooling arrangements were impressive for such a modestly priced PC. The CPU had been fitted with one of the popular and effective Zalman Flower heatsinks, along with a Fan Mate Speed Controller. This provides a small rotary knob that can be used to raise or lower fan speed, which is the very best way to keep noise levels down — you start it at the slowest and therefore quietest setting, and then only raise the speed if temperatures rises too high, which hadn't had to be done for the review model. Meanwhile, the Seagate Barracuda hard drive had been fitted with a Molex SilentDrive sleeve, to drive its already low acoustic noise levels down even further.

Other Components

The Genius Comfy keyboard was comfortable enough to use, although I didn't personally get on with the optional palm-rest. It had the seemingly obligatory cluster of extra non-standard keys that often require special drivers to do anything useful, including three alongside the function keys labelled Power, Sleep and Wake. The first of these did exactly what it suggested: powered down the entire PC after first shutting Windows down correctly. This could be handy if you keep your PC in a cupboard, but disastrous if you press it by accident after a tiring session. However, it's easy enough to reconfigure in the Advanced page of the Power Options to ask for a confirmation if this makes you nervous, or to set up the Sleep key to automatically enter the safer Hibernation mode.

The Samsung optical wheel mouse worked beautifully on almost every surface I tried, including my knee, and is ideal for any musician who doesn't want to be restricted to a mouse mat. Digital Systems install Windows XP Home Edition as standard, and this is the obvious choice in any new system, as it's proving to be the most stable platform for multimedia work. Also supplied with the review system and soundcard were a Hansol H520 TFT colour monitor, which like my own 520F provided a pin-sharp picture with no distortion, and Steinberg's new *Cubase SL* version 1.02,



Dummy backplates bring four of the PC's six USB 2.0 ports to the back panel.

which is considerably cheaper than its *SX* stablemate but still has the majority of features that most musicians require.

Powering Up

Powering up for the first time, I was pleased by the Digital Systems PC's low level of acoustic noise. Its temperature-controlled PSU fan was commendably quiet for a standard device, and the Fan Mate-assisted Zalman CPU fan and SilentDrive-encased hard drive also helped. Even when I subsequently ran the PC with its side plate removed, it didn't make a huge difference to the noise level, since so little sound was being generated internally.

Before I explored Windows I had a peep into the BIOS to see what if any tweaks had been made at the hardware level. As is appropriate with many motherboards whose integral extras aren't always the most suitable for musicians, several features had been disabled in the Integrated Peripherals page, including the AC97 Audio, the LAN controller, Game port and MIDI port. The only one of these you might want to reinstate is the MIDI port, as onboard ports can provide low latency and reliable performance.

I wasn't expecting to find the SoftMenu III being used to overclock, and it had sensibly been left with standard settings of 2000/100 for CPU Operating Speed, while the Advanced Chipset Features page confirmed that the faster CAS2 RAM had been fitted. I also spotted an interesting 'Enhance DRAM Performance' function, but when I tried enabling this more aggressive RAM timing it only made a 0.3 percent improvement to memory bandwidth.

Windows Setup

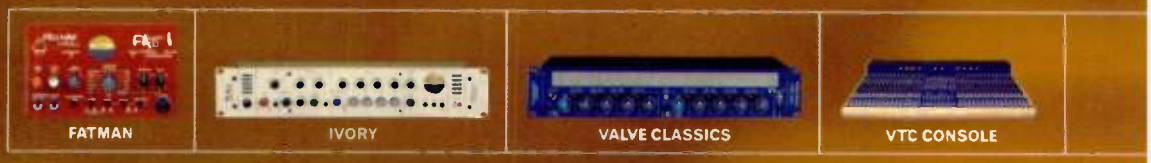
Like several other specialist music retailers, Digital Systems have installed Windows XP Home Edition in its Standard Mode, to avoid any possible complications with ACPI, such as audio stuttering with some makes of soundcard. However, this is the first time I've reviewed a PC that still manages automatic power-down in this mode — most (like the Digital Village model reviewed in *SOS* October 2002) need to be

Technical Support

One of the beauties of buying a system specially configured for music hardware and software is that you know it will work well from day one. However, this can only be guaranteed if the manufacturer also physically installs the soundcard, along with its drivers and a suitable MIDI + Audio application. To this end, you can either order these with your system, or, if you already have a suitable soundcard, you can send it to Digital Systems and have them install it and the latest drivers free of charge.

Each system has a unique serial number, and after it's been fully tested it gets the contents of its Windows partition backed up onto a total of three neatly-labelled CD-ROMS. You also get a bootable CD-ROM containing Norton's *Ghost* software, and a detailed A4 sheet with step-by-step instructions explaining how to restore the system to this pristine condition should you ever run into problems. There's also a one-year return-to-base warranty, but as always, make sure you keep your original packaging to keep your PC safe in transit.

Digital Systems told me that they are also happy to supply and install new soundcards and PC upgrades for their customers if they arrange to return the system to them, and that they can then provide new System Restore discs and continue any remaining guarantee. They are also happy to install the customer's own upgrades if they are suitable, but of course it would pay to give them a call first to talk through the options.

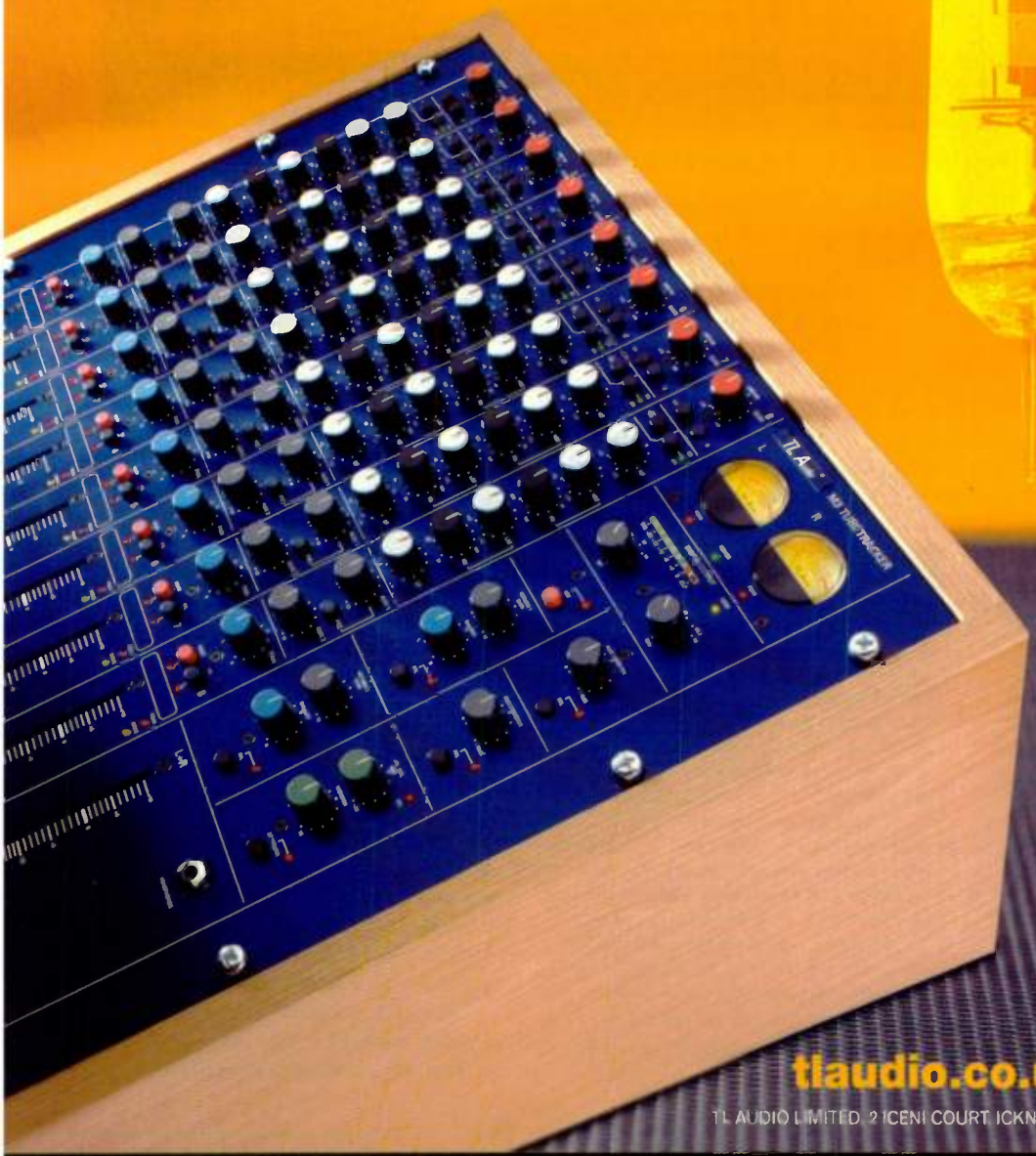


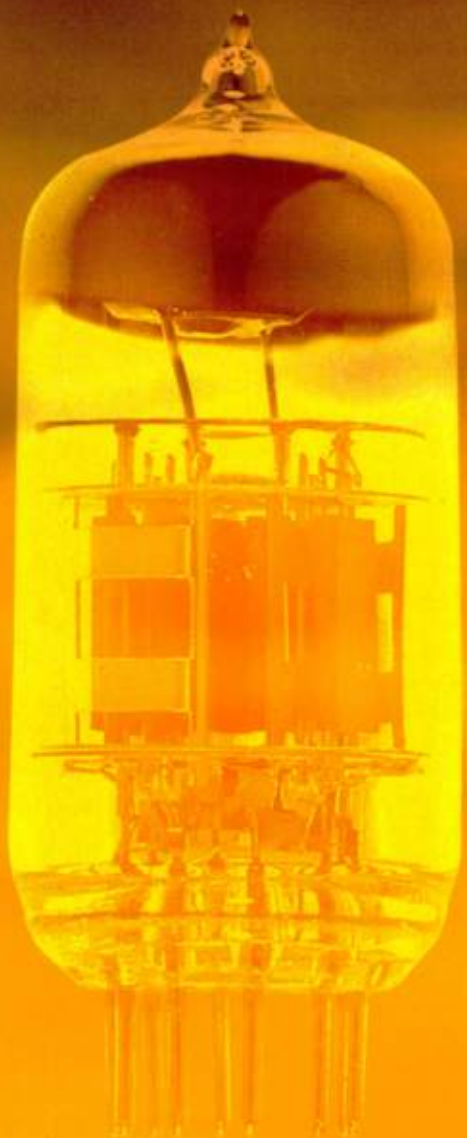
LIFE & SOUL OF SOUND

In this ever-changing digital age, the sound of TL Audio valve hardware has remained timeless.

From the plug-and-play Fatman range to the spectacular VTC console, TL Audio products will breathe life and soul into your recordings, whatever your budget.

Trends in recording may come and go, but you can be sure that one thing will always be in fashion - great sound.





THE NEW M-3
'TUBETRACKER' 8:2 VALVE MIXER

TELEPHONE
+44 (0)1462 492090 //
FAX
+44 (0)1462 492097 //
EMAIL
info@tlaudio.co.uk //

tlaudio.co.uk

TL Audio®

TL AUDIO LIMITED, 2 ICENI COURT, ICKNIELD WAY, LETCHWORTH, HERTS SG6 1TN UK

Abbey Road // Carl Cox // Coldplay // Dido // Dreem Team // Fatboy Slim // Gorillaz // Kate Bush // Moloko // Morcheeba // Prodigy // Star Sailor // Toploader // Tori Amos // Townhouse // Travis // Underworld

switched off by hand using the front-panel power switch once Windows has declared the machine safe for power down. The secret is APM (Advanced Power Management), in which power management is controlled by the BIOS, and the implementation and amount of support varies from motherboard to motherboard. It certainly worked on this one.

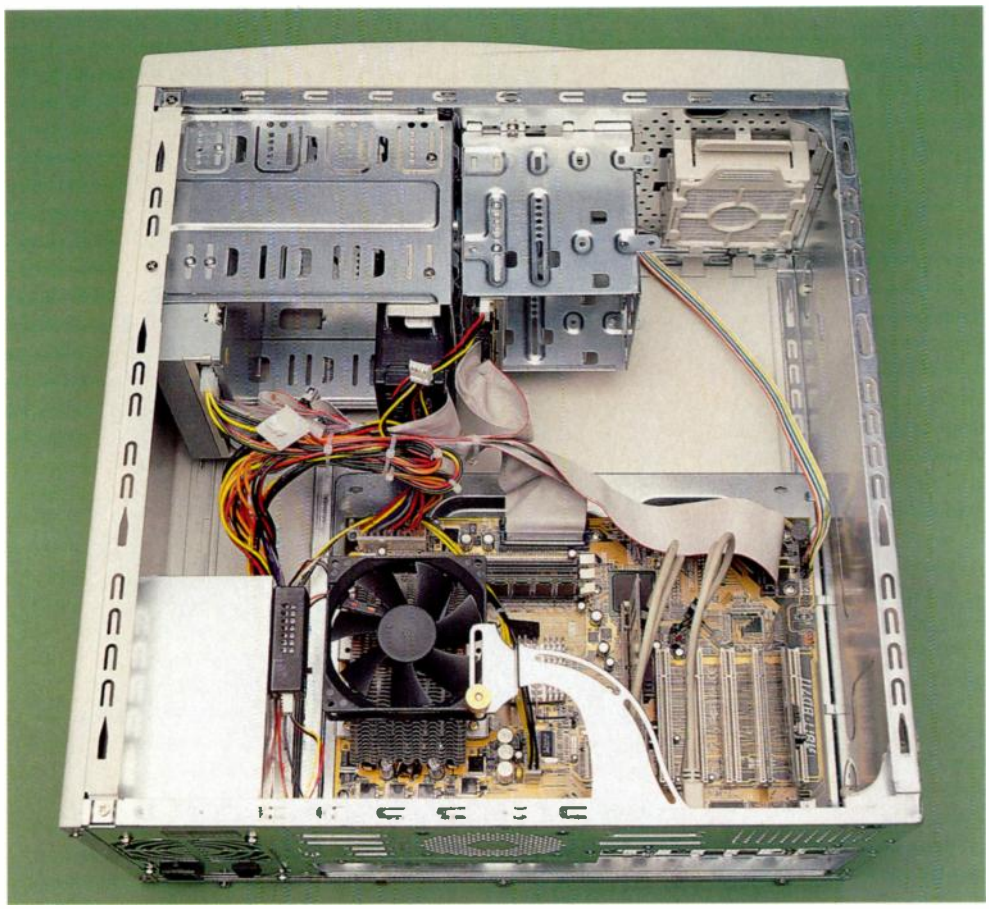
Hibernation had not been deactivated, but although various musicians have reported issues on awakening such as audio stuttering, as well as random clicks and pops, these tend to disappear when ACPI has been disabled, and no-one with a 80GB hard drive is likely to worry about the 512MB hard drive file created to accommodate the RAM contents while 'asleep'. I didn't have any problems using it, and it's certainly most convenient if you want to continue from where you left off.

General settings proved eminently suitable: System Restore, Automatic Updates, System Sounds and Task Scheduler had all been disabled to prevent untimely interruptions to an otherwise perfect musical take, while Processor Scheduling had been changed to favour Background Services to give audio the best chance of emerging unscathed with low soundcard buffer settings. Virtual Memory had been fixed at a generous 766MB, which is probably larger than needed except when running complex video applications, but then who knows what a musician is going to install after buying a PC? The System.ini file had been edited to provide a fixed Vcache size of 16384, along with a switch for conservative swap-file usage so that the system uses RAM more often than virtual memory. The first tweak is probably unnecessary when running under Windows XP, since its file I/O is a lot more efficient, and the latter switch is redundant, although neither will cause any problems.

On the visual side, the PC was set up to use Windows Classic theme with no desktop image or screensaver, while the custom settings for Visual Effects showed just two ticks for 'Show windows contents while dragging' and 'Smooth edges of screen fonts'. All of these help to minimise extra CPU overhead due to graphic fills. Graphic Hardware Acceleration had been left at Full, which seems the best setting for nearly all situations.

Plenty of Windows XP Hotfixes had been installed to keep the OS fully up to date, but as far as I could see the Services had been left well alone. This is probably the wisest approach, since disabling specific functions is only sensible if you know exactly what the customer is going to do with their PC.

I was initially disconcerted by the regular once-per-second flashing of the hard drive activity indicator, and after some investigation I discovered this to be due to the CD-ROM Autorun function, which had been left active. Although some users prefer to have their CDs automatically opened, I personally prefer this function to be disabled. However, since this DS Tower system only has a single CD-R/W drive connected to the Secondary IDE channel, leaving it enabled won't interrupt the hard drive.



All Digital Systems PCs use SilentDrive sleeves to minimise hard drive noise.

USB 2.0

The USB 2.0 standard ups the speed of the USB connection from the 12Mbps (megabits per second) of USB 1.1 up to 480Mbps — a 40-fold increase. This makes it far more suitable for peripherals such as external DVD burners, scanners, hard drives, digital cameras and video capture devices, but it's still compatible with older USB 1.1 devices.

USB 2.0 has been available on PCI expansion cards for about a year, but recent PC motherboards such as the one used here by Digital Systems incorporate USB 2.0 ports as standard, by using the latest Intel 845G, GL or E chipsets. Most high-street PCs are likely to do the same over the coming months, and other chipset manufacturers have also announced integral USB 2.0 support in forthcoming products.

Performance

Partition Magic showed that the single 80GB hard drive had been divided into a 20GB System partition with over 17GB still available, and a second 55GB partition labeled Audio. Both had been formatted as FAT32 with a 32k cluster size, but while this is ideal for the large files used for audio, I do think the system partition would have benefitted from a cluster size of 8k or 4k — with the current setting even the smallest file will occupy a minimum of 32k. There was already about 200MB of wasted space, although few would perhaps consider this important given the huge remaining drive acreage. However, DS told me that they routinely use 32k clusters to minimise any hit on swap-file access, so perhaps it's a case of swings and roundabouts again.

The Seagate Barracuda drive performed as well as expected — this is the third PC I've seen with one of these drives fitted, and

they never fail to impress with their combination of speed and low acoustic noise, on this occasion forced even lower by the SilentDrive sleeve. Sustained read speed measured with *DskBench* was once again about 40MB/second for both partitions, with 64k buffers managing around 13MB/second for 150 tracks of simultaneous 16-bit/44.1kHz audio, while write speed was lower at around 33MB/second.

SiSoftware's *Sandra 2002 Standard* measured a memory bandwidth of 2033MB/second for integer calculations, and 2032MB/second for the float version. These results were very similar to those I got for the Digital Village PC, which used a similar array of components.

Partnered with *Cubase SL* and the Audiophile card, this PC turned in a good performance, with no audio glitches, a high track count and plenty of processing power, which is exactly the combination that a musician wants.

Buying A Music PC

Probably the majority of specialist music PCs now partner a Pentium 4 2.0GHz processor with 512MB of RAM and the same spacious Seagate Barracuda hard drive, but they each provide a different balance of performance, low acoustic noise, looks, and competitive price. Carillon's stylish rackmount case, with its special attention to low acoustic noise, gave PCs a new respectability in professional studio circles, but such custom engineering is reflected in the price. Millennium Music Software's use of the aluminium ATC Coolermaster case, along with expensive RDRAM, also provides a system with an excellent technical and acoustic performance, but again has cost implications.

Red Submarine use DDR SDRAM in their machines, which helps to keep overall prices lower, although they still using relatively expensive components like the Lian-Li PC60 aluminium case, an Ultra Quiet PSU and Radial Fin CPU cooler, and a SilentDrive sleeve for the hard drive. However, the Digital Village machine I reviewed in *SOS* October 2001 proved that it's possible to sell a music PC for £799 without cutting too many corners, again by using DDR SDRAM, and with four FireWire Ports and a handy wireless keyboard and mouse, but this time partnered with an attractive acrylic case that masks much of the internal noise, allowing specialist fans and sleeves to be omitted.

When this machine arrived for review with an identical low price of £799, it proved that yet another approach exists for those with a more limited budget. The Digital Systems DS Tower System uses quality components throughout, including a Zalman radial fin cooler and SilentDrive sleeve, but manages to keep its overall price down by using a standard beige case. If you want a more stylish and expensive one, Digital Systems can oblige, but if not, this is one of the cheapest ways to buy a bespoke music PC. While it won't win any awards for its looks, this PC is built from the ground up to suit the musician who wants good performance, reliability, and low acoustic noise. SOS

information

£ Basic system without monitor, soundcard or music software £799; as reviewed but without monitor £1247; total system as reviewed £1576. Prices include VAT.
T Digital Systems +44 (0)870 743 9867.
E sales@digital-systems.net
W www.digital-systems.net

NUMBERS GAME

The New OCTOPRE from Focusrite ... add more to your DAW

FEATURING

8 **Award-winning Focusrite Class-A mic pre's**
8 **Discrete compressor-limiters**
2 Super-channel inputs
2 24-bit/96kHz A-D options
48/96kHz ADAT lightpipe or
48/96kHz ADAT lightpipe, AES/EBU and S/PDIF
1 Unit rack space
1 Word clock input

Visit www.focusrite.com for more information

Focusrite

Synthesizer One's editing window, with the Quick edit page on the left above the routing diagram. The main area of the plug-in window shows the Oscillator page: each 'VCO' can blend up to three waveforms, with powerful FM and ring-mod possibilities.

McDSP Synthesizer One

Virtual Analogue Synth For Pro Tools TDM & HD

McDSP's *Synthesizer One* plug-in for *Pro Tools* goes beyond basic analogue synth emulation, providing some sophisticated wavetable synthesis features and an impressive degree of MIDI controllability.

Sam Inglis

It seems that TDM-format soft synths are like buses: you wait ages for one, and then two come along at once. And so, hot on the heels of DUY's *SynthSpider* modular synth comes *Synthesizer One* from McDSP (who sound as though they ought to be Scottish, but are in fact from California).

Synthesizer One is perhaps best described as a semi-modular synth. Unlike *SynthSpider* and other fully configurable modulars, it provides a fixed array of oscillators, filters, envelope generators and other subtractive synthesis devices, and their signal routing is largely preset. Within these limitations, however, it's much more flexible than a typical analogue synth.

For example, where *SynthSpider* and other modulars provide an array of different oscillator types which you can mix and match to your own ends, *Synthesizer One* always gives you the same two VCO-style oscillators — but they're far more sophisticated than your everyday 'sine, square or sawtooth' models. Each is actually capable of blending three different waveforms chosen from a long list, or based on sampled waveforms, and there are PWM, FM, phase offset and saturation options galore. In total, *Synthesizer One* provides the synth programmer with over 400 parameters.

SOUND ON SOUND

McDSP *Synthesizer One* £633

pros

- A versatile synth with some unusual features and a well-designed interface.
- Excellent modulation options and MIDI spec.
- The pad sounds are a definite highlight.

cons

- Most parameters are calibrated arbitrarily.
- Some of the presets are a little uninspired.
- More DSP-intensive than *Virus TDM*.

summary

Synthesizer One is a very competent virtual analogue synth which offers a good deal of programming depth.

Getting Started

Happily, even the designers of TDM plug-ins are now starting to realise that floppy disk copy protection is past its sell-by date, and when the two-week demo period is up, *Synthesizer One* can be authorised either by challenge and response or using the iLok USB dongle. The response I got approached the length of a nineteenth-century novel, but once I'd typed it all in it worked fine.

Installation is straightforward, and *Synthesizer One* can be used as an insert in audio, aux and Master tracks within *Pro Tools*. The PDF-only manual warns that you may need to increase DAE's memory assignment in order to use *Synthesizer One* alongside a lot of other plug-ins, and it takes longer than most to load into a TDM slot. Each instance of *Synthesizer One* can deliver up to seven voices from one Mix card DSP chip, or eight from an HD card DSP. Rather than using a control within the plug-in to adjust the polyphony, however, McDSP provide additional versions of the plug-in that are restricted to two, four and six voices. There doesn't seem to be any way to link two instances of *S1* together to create one synth with greater polyphony, so big keyboard parts may fall victim to note-stealing.

The three LFOs are well-specified: each can combine up to two waveforms, with extensive options for phase and pulse width.

Once you've inserted it and routed a MIDI signal to it, you can begin to try out the presets, of which there are hundreds. Many of these are clearly designed to mimic patches from classic synths, both analogue and digital: as well as presets called things like 'Moog bass', there are also folders of Wavestation and PPG impersonations which make use of *Synthesizer One*'s wavetable synthesis features.

The presets provide a reasonably thorough overview of *Synthesizer One*'s capabilities, but quite a few fall into the 'nothing special' category. Browsing through them demonstrates that *Synthesizer One* excels at pad sounds, that it turns in a decent bass or lead monosynth, and that if you want Hammond organ sounds, you really need NI's *B4*. There are no percussion sounds to speak of.

Programming *Synthesizer One*

One of the problems confronting any plug-in developer is how to fit a complex editing interface into a plug-in window, and some compromise over usability is inevitable. DUY's *SynthSpider* makes the entire synth patch visible at once, at the expense of using tiny graphics. *Synthesizer One*'s interface, by contrast, is distributed over a number of pages. This has the benefit that all the controls are large enough to be easily visible, but does make it harder to visualise the overall signal flow and the way all the synth components interact. Deep-level programming involves some switching between pages, but I didn't find this annoying in practice.

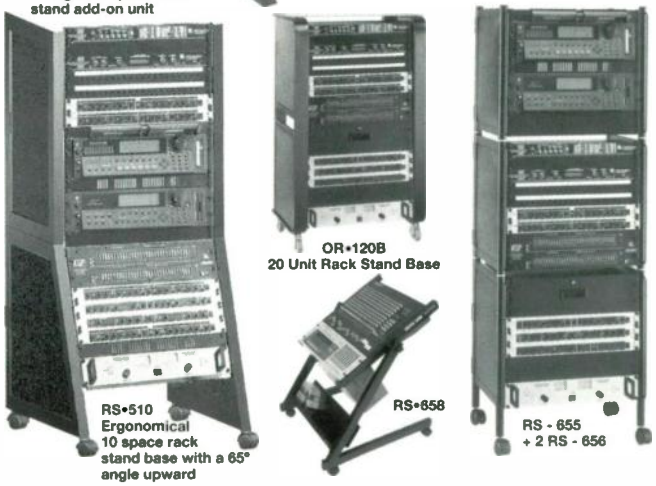
Programming is aided by *Synthesizer One*'s Quick edit mode. Sometimes you don't want to wade through 400-plus parameters in order to darken a preset's filter response or lop ▶

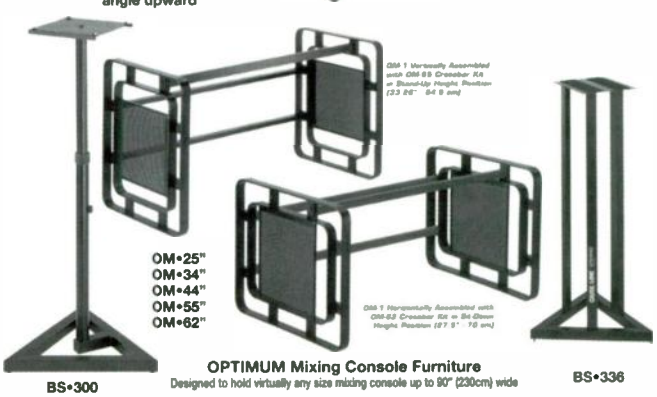
Synthesizer One's two filters offer a good range of modulation options. The envelopes are rather more limited, although they do go beyond the standard ADSR template in offering a second attack phase, and are unhelpfully calibrated in arbitrary numbers.

QUIK LOK

Visit our Website at: www.quiklok.it

RS•514
Straight 14 space rack
stand add-on unit





Brandoni Music Ltd
Unit 3.6, Wembley Commercial Centre,
East Lane, Wembley,
Middx HA9 7XJ
Tel. 020 8908 2323
Website: www.quiklok.it

Brandoni Music distribute the Quik-Lok range of Stands & Accessories for both live & studio applications. Contact your local dealer for more information.

Please send for a free catalogue

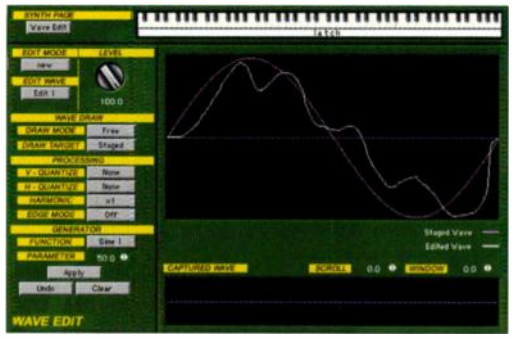
▶ half a second off its release time, and so McDSP have helpfully made a few key parameters available for instant tweaking. These include filter type, cutoff and resonance, VCA envelope parameters, oscillator detune and portamento, and they appear in four pages under the Quick Page heading at the left.

The bulk of *Synthesizer One*'s window, though, is devoted to in-depth editing. A total of eight editing pages is available through a drop-down menu under the heading Synth Page, but only four are directly concerned with the sound-generating aspects. Two of the other four provide a comprehensive MIDI Controller setup window, allowing you to assign up to 128 separate Controllers to different parameters within *Synthesizer One*; another offers access to system-wide and performance parameters such as pitch-bend range and the assignment of MIDI Controller numbers to physical controls such as the mod wheel, while the final Perform page provides a 16-voice step sequencer/arpeggiator.

Synthesizer One's actual synthesis parameters are divided across four pages: VCO, LFO, VCF/VCA and Wave Edit. I've already mentioned the luxurious specification of the oscillators, and most of the other elements are similarly well endowed with parameters and options. Three LFOs each offer a blend of two waveforms chosen from the same palette as the VCOs', with pulse width, phase offset, key follow, one-shot/loop and ASR envelope controls. Two multi-mode resonant filters offer all the options you'd expect (with the odd exception that they are fixed 12dB/octave devices), including modulation of cutoff frequency and resonance, key follow, a choice of routings, and the capacity to link cutoff and resonance controls.

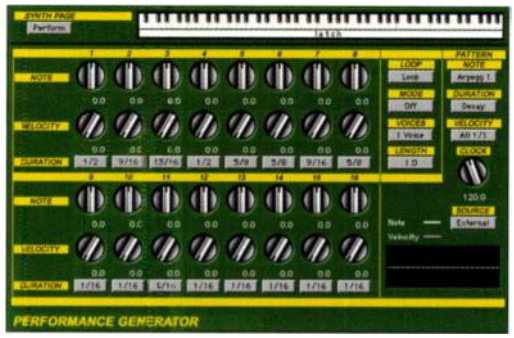
Three envelopes, one hard-wired to the VCA but all available as modulation sources, boast the usual attack, decay and sustain settings, but with an additional second attack prior to the release stage. Given how flexible the other modulation options are, however, I was a little surprised that the envelopes weren't more freely configurable, and there's no option to draw in your own shapes. Like most of *Synthesizer One*'s parameters, moreover, both the LFO rate and envelope controls are arbitrarily calibrated (from 0.1 to 10.0 and from 0 to 100, respectively), rather than displaying a useful value in milliseconds.

Synthesizer One's wave editing page allows you to draw your own oscillator waveforms, with a number of tools available to help you sculpt them; you can also work with waves 'captured' from an existing segment of audio. Up to eight user-defined waveforms can be stored as part of a patch, and they can be used by the LFOs as well as the VCOs. A healthy selection of conventional wave shapes is also available, and the standard sine and square waves come in several versions which respond differently to PWM. One version of the square wave is designed in such a way that PWM acts as a form of oscillator sync; to my ears, this sounded rather more extreme than conventional oscillator sync (which is not available), and it generated some distinctly digital-sounding noise.



As well as providing a good range of standard waveforms, *Synthesizer One* offers the option to capture additional waves from incoming audio or draw your own with the mouse. The results can be used both by VCOs and LFOs.

Two of *Synthesizer One*'s eight editing pages are devoted to MIDI control. Over 300 *S1* parameters can be controlled, using all 128 possible MIDI Controllers if need be.



To go with a virtual analogue synth, what else but an analogue-style step sequencer?

Other Options

For a long time, the only soft synth available for TDM platforms was Access's *Virus TDM*, and *Synthesizer One* seems to be pitched directly against the latest *Virus Indigo*. The architecture of both synths is very similar; both have multi-page editing interfaces, both are guilty of calibrating their parameters in arbitrary values, and both have a distinctly dodgy line in organ patches.

Where they differ, *Virus* has the advantage in some areas, two of which are particularly significant. Firstly, the presets supplied with *Virus* are much more consistent in quality than *Synthesizer One*'s, and include a decent range of percussion sounds. Secondly, *Virus* also scores in having a much lower DSP load: up to eight instances can be run from a single Mix card DSP chip.

In terms of synthesis features, *Virus*'s filter saturation and 'analogue boost' options give bass and lead sounds a punch that's harder to achieve with *Synthesizer One*. *Virus* also boasts built-in delay, chorus and a dedicated vocoder. In *Synthesizer One*'s favour, it has much more sophisticated wavetable and waveform drawing functions, there's the built-in step sequencer, and its freedom to be set up for MIDI control is hard to beat.

Sonically, there's a good deal of overlap between *Virus TDM* and *Synthesizer One*, and if you're looking to fit your Pro Tools system up with a virtual analogue synth, either will do the job nicely. They have slightly different strengths — I feel that *Virus* definitely has the edge for basses and punchy, dance-style sounds, while I'd turn to *Synthesizer One* first for pads and sci-fi madness — but both are perfectly capable of covering all the standard subtractive synthesis bases and more. If you already own the *Virus* plug-in, there are probably better ways to spend your money than on *Synthesizer One*. If you don't, you should definitely demo both before you decide! SOS

Test Spec

- McDSP *Synthesizer One* v1.0.
- Beige 300MHz G3 Apple Mac with 256MB Ram, running Mac OS 9.1.
- Digidesign Mix system running Pro Tools v5.1.3.

information

£ £633 including VAT.
T Unity Audio +44 (0)1440 785843.
F +44 (0)1440 785845.
E sales@unityaudio.co.uk
W www.unityaudio.co.uk
W www.mcdsp.com

NEW Plug-In Sound Modules Just Released!
(All titles include SampleTank LE)

Plug-In Your Inspiration...

NEW! **PIANO COLLECTION**
MULTISAMPLES
A fine selection of acoustic and electric pianos. Featuring both Yamaha® and Steinway® concert grands, Rhodes® and Wurly EPs ranging from 32 to over 90 megs in size.
£59

NEW! **GUITAR COLLECTION**
MULTISAMPLES
Featuring nylon & steel string acoustics, 12 string and Dobros as well as Pedal Steel, Ebowed Guitars, Clean and Distorted Electric Guitars, Overdriven plus many others.
£59

SYMPHONY STRINGS
MULTISAMPLES
38 lush string ensembles of violins, violas, celli and basses played in many performance styles.
£59

BRIT HORNS
MULTISAMPLES
Chromatically sampled Horn Sections and solo instruments from the legendary Thoms, Barnacle & Brooks brass section!
£89

TONY MASON
DRUM LOOPS
Top R&B drummer Tony Mason lays down the phattest drum beats - all ReCycled with their own MIDI Files!
£89

MELLO ZONE ST
MULTISAMPLES
The ultimate collection of MELLOTRON sounds.
25 large sound sets incl. up to 35 halftone steps multisamples/each, 480 MB.
£79

VINTAGE VOLTAGE ST
MULTISAMPLES
A great collection of analogue synth sounds. 180 ready to play ST sound sets incl. Leads, Basses, Pads, SFX etc. taken from famous vintage synthesizers, 430 MB.
£79

Compatible with:
PRO TOOLS | HD

SampleTank

The first professional sound module plug-in
Expandable, multitimbral, with 20 built-in effects, hundreds of ready-to-play gorgeous sounds plus reads AKAI® CDs.

VST Instruments | MAS COMPATIBLE | RTAS

from £199 VAT inc.

- **SampleTank L**, 2CDs, 1.1 GB of samples, AKAI® converter, Mac/PC £199
- **SampleTank XL**, 4CDs, 2.5 GB of samples, AKAI® converter, Mac/PC £399

SampleTank® has taken the plug-in world by storm with its rock solid compatibility with Pro Tools®, VST® and MAS sequencers and a huge library of samples right at your fingertips. SampleTank sounds incredible and gives you lighting-fast access to thousands of sounds, complete with 20 high-quality DSP effects, with four assignable per instrument. Import your AKAI® sample libraries or choose from a growing number of SampleTank LE libraries from the world's best designers. Enjoy its 16 multitimbral parts plus its 128 notes polyphony, fully optimized for G4 and Pentium® processor.

...and fill your tank with more sonic power.

4 CDs for £239 VAT inc.

SONIC SYNTH

Sonic Synth is a workstation-like sound module packed with one of the most diverse collections of hi quality playable instruments you can find for any price. From world-class sound developer Sonic Reality comes over 2 GB of sounds with more than 500 stunning acoustic and electric pianos, moody pads, vocal textures, rock organs, orchestral soundscapes, synth sounds, ethnic instruments and many more. **Including SampleTank LE!**

- **Sonic Synth + SampleTank LE**, 4CDs, more than 2 GB of samples, Mac/PC

SampleTank LE

Thousands of high-quality add-on sounds from top-quality sound designers (AMG, Masterbits, Sonic Reality, IK) **all including SampleTank LE (4 MIDI channels/1 output). Check out the latest releases!**

- **Sound Library + SampleTank LE**, Mac/PC

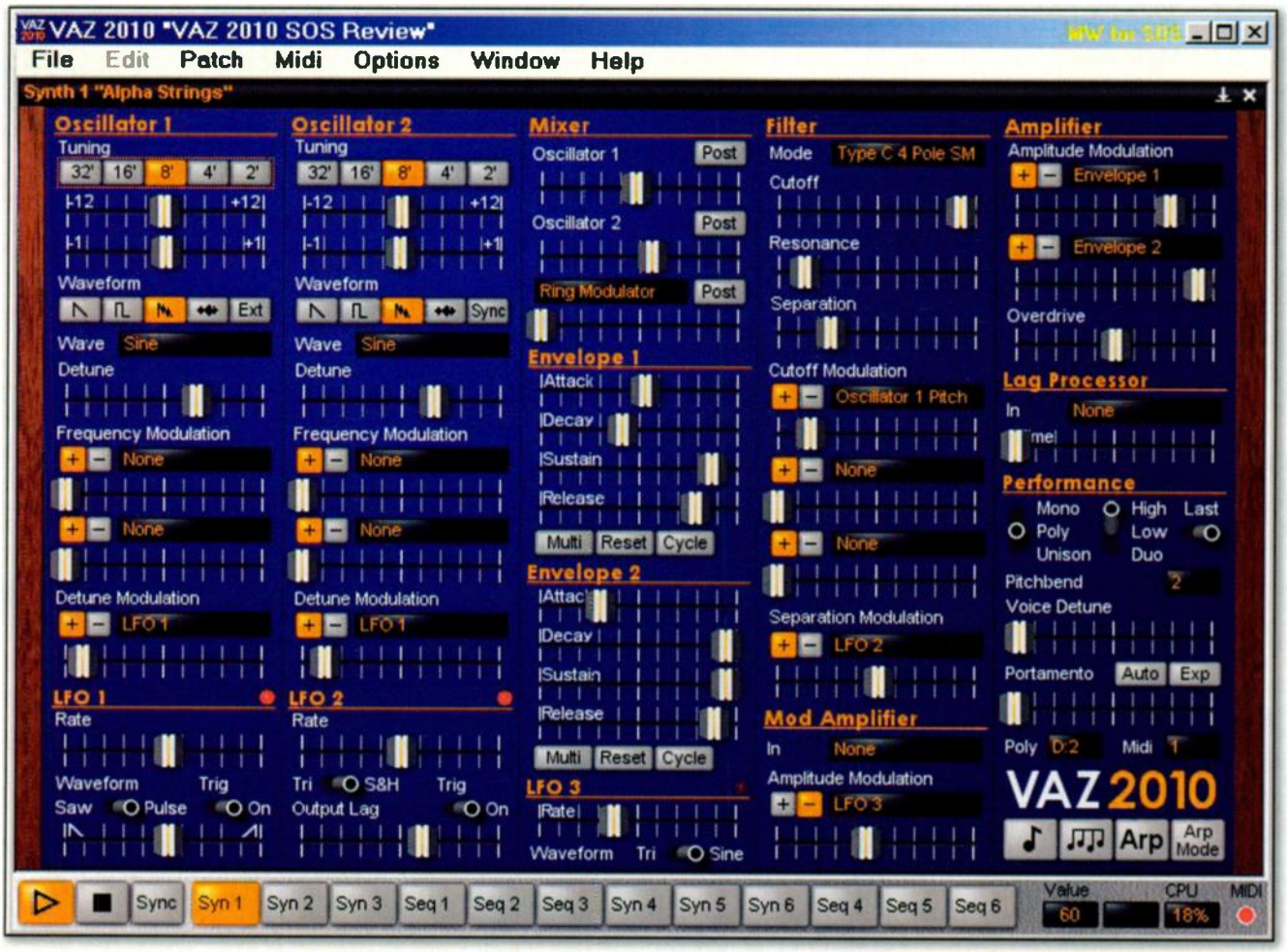
starting at £59! VAT inc.

WWW.SAMPLETANK.COM
CALL TOLL FREE 0800 0934066 OR CALL SOUND TECHNOLOGY 01462 480000 FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER

IK MULTIMEDIA

Software Technology VAZ 2010

Software Synth For PC



Each of the 16 possible synths provides a host of analogue modules and possibilities, including unusual options such as wavetable synthesis and vowel filtering.

Martin Walker

The latest version of the popular *VAZ* software synth combines the simplicity and low cost of a preset design with some advanced options from the full-fat *VAZ Modular*.

When Software Technology first released their stand-alone *VAZ+* soft synth, many musicians were impressed by how 'analogue' it sounded, particularly in the filter department. Based on classic two-oscillator/filter/amplifier monosynth designs such as the ARP Odyssey and Sequential Pro One, but with the added twist of an integral pattern-based sequencer inspired by that of Roland's TB303, its £29.99 price tag ensured healthy sales and many happy customers.

VAZ+ was followed by the somewhat more ambitious stand-alone *VAZ Modular 2* (reviewed in *SOS* March 2000), whose 66 versatile high-level modules could be assembled into the soft synth of your dreams. Up to 16 multitimbral synths were available, each with up to 16-note polyphony and its own sequencer, plus a mixer with its own plug-ins, and support for other plug-ins in both VST and DX formats. At £210, *VM2* provided fat sounds and wonderful filters, and by this time Software Technology were even providing 'is it/isn't it?' comparisons with classic hardware synths on their web site.

However, an open-ended design is never as CPU-efficient as a preset one, as you have to cater for every possible routing option, so with *VAZ 2010*, designer Martin Fay has combined the best from both products. Like *VAZ Modular*, *2010* allows you to launch up to 16 synths, each with its own sequencer, and mix their outputs together in the associated

mixer. In complexity, each synth falls somewhere between those offered by *VAZ+* and the ones that come with *VAZ Modular*, being a preset design, but with quite a few more options than *VAZ+*.

Moreover, *VAZ 2010* not only runs as a stand-alone synth, but also as a DX or VST Instrument, or even as a DX or VST plug-in for processing audio tracks. It has sample-accurate playback timing, and its new Intelligent Processing System claims to significantly reduce CPU overhead. At £129, this could prove ideal for the musician on a tight budget.

Overview

VAZ 2010 runs under Windows 95, 98, ME, NT, 2000 or XP, and has a hierarchy that is very easy to understand. The basic element is the Synth, whose various modules are laid out across five columns, and whose settings can be saved as a Patch. Up to 16 synths can be simultaneously loaded, and each one has an associated step sequencer. Their combined output is fed into a 16-channel Mixer, complete with insert and send effects, and this entire multitimbral setup can be saved as a Bank.

The main window has a menu strip at top and a status bar across the bottom, and contains whatever synth, sequencer and mixer windows you've opened. Most users will start in the Options menu, which has manual Mute/Unmute and automatic Background Mute functions for stopping and starting sound generation, and also lets you launch the Preferences dialogue, which provides access to the 'engine' controls.

The Audio page lets you choose MME, DirectSound, or ASIO drivers for the program's main audio output, as well as multiple sub outputs if you have a multi-port soundcard.

SOUND ON SOUND

Software Technology *VAZ 2010*
£129

pros

- Up to 16 synths and pattern sequencers can be run simultaneously.
- Fat 'analogue' sound.
- Far more versatile than its preset design suggests.
- Can be run in stand-alone, VSTi, or DXi modes.
- Dynamic voice allocation.

cons

- Higher than average CPU overhead.
- Main window soon gets cluttered.

summary

VAZ 2010 generates quality sounds with surprising versatility, and its built-in arpeggiators, pattern sequencers, mixer and effects add a great deal to the overall package. Highly recommended.

Modulation Options

To give some idea of the versatility of *VAZ 2010*, here's the full list of source options available to each modulation slider (in addition to 'none' — no modulation source):

- LFO1
- LFO2
- LFO3
- Envelope 1
- Envelope 2
- Mod Amplifier
- Lag Processor
- Oscillator 1
- Oscillator 1 Pitch
- Oscillator 2 Noise
- External Input
- Accent
- Sequencer A
- Sequencer B
- MIDI Velocity
- MIDI Pressure
- MIDI Control A
- MIDI Control B.

MIDI preferences include Input Port, an optional MIDI key to start/stop the sequencers, and the option to choose which two controller numbers will become the Controller A and B modulation sources (more on modulation options later).

The Synth page covers Master Tuning and optional Microtuning (a selection of tunings, including equal-tempered, just intonation, quarter-note and reversed equal temperament are supplied), as well as offering various other minor options. You can load *VAZ+* version 1.6 and 1.7 patches into *VAZ 2010*, and the Import page lets you tweak some import settings. The final page, Plugins, lets you point to your VST plug-ins folder, so that its contents appear in the *VAZ 2010* mixer.

Back in the main window, there are a few more menus to contend with:

- The MIDI menu has options for global transposition, an Auto Thru that routes all incoming MIDI data to the currently selected 'child' window, details of current MIDI controller mappings for automation purposes, and various arpeggio functions.
- The Patch menu launches a Patch List editor for the currently selected synth, where you can allocate and name patches to be accessed by MIDI program changes.
- The Edit menu is only currently used by the Sequencer windows, and offers copy, paste, clear and randomise functions.
- The File menu always provides Bank Open and Save (as well as New Bank and New Synth) options. However, it also has other options, which vary depending on which type of child window is currently selected. If you're working in a Synth window, various Patch management functions are offered, while the Sequencer page File menu lets you load and save sequences, and the Mixer window File menu options manage mixes.

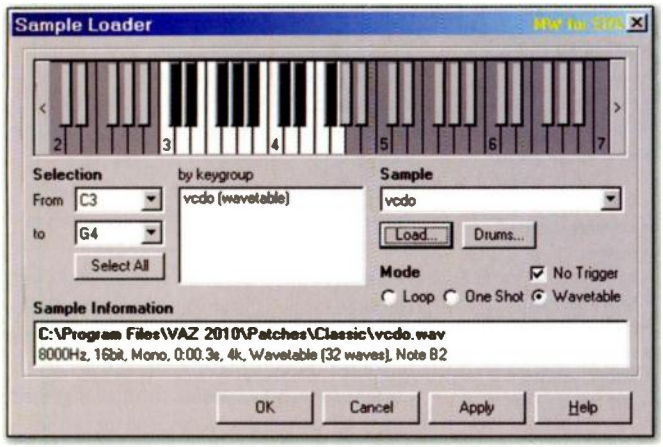
The status bar mentioned earlier has three sections. On the left are Play and Stop buttons that control all the sequencers, along with a Sync button that either locks the synths to an external MIDI clock in stand-alone mode, or to the host when run as a DXi or VSTi. On the right is a readout of the current parameter value and CPU overhead, plus a MIDI activity indicator, while the middle section provides quick-access buttons for the mixer, each active synth, and the associated sequencer for each synth.

Using the quick-access buttons makes zipping about fairly easy, although once you have half a dozen or more synths and sequencers open, the main window looks very cluttered — perhaps an extra option to display just one synth or sequencer window at a time might be useful? Moreover, the status-bar buttons eventually become so small that their labels are unreadable, although you can still use the Windows menu options to switch between them.

The Synth Page

This page (see screen shot, left) is the most important component of the whole design of *VAZ 2010*. When I first read that the new synth was to fall somewhere between the simpler *VAZ+* and the free-form *VAZ Modular* in complexity, I was a little concerned that it might be disappointing to existing users of the latter. With two oscillators, three LFOs, two envelopes, a single filter and a couple of amplifiers, you might expect plenty of 'analogue' sounds and little else — but you'd be wrong. Martin Fay has actually put together an extremely useful synth that is far more versatile than its initial appearance would suggest.

Each of the two oscillators has octave 'footage' buttons, coarse and fine pitch sliders, and two Frequency Modulation sliders, each with a wide choice of possible modulation sources, accessed from a drop-down menu (see 'Modulation Options' box). All modulation sliders also have +/- buttons to select direction. The oscillators can each generate one of five waveforms. The Sawtooth wave can be smoothly morphed through to a triangle shape using the Waveshape slider, and altered in real time using the Waveshape Modulation slider. Switching to the Pulse wave option changes the function of these two sliders to pulse width and pulse width modulation control. The Multi-Saw wave overcomes the limitations of the synth's two-oscillator format by providing a combination of four sawtooth waves (this time with variable Detune and Detune Modulation available via the two sliders), for some wonderfully fat sounds. The Sample waveform option is even more versatile — although it defaults to a sine wave, clicking on the Wave Source box launches the Sample Loader window, and using this you can allocate one or more multisamples across the keyboard range. Each multisample can be either one-shot, looped, or even a wavetable. If the last option is



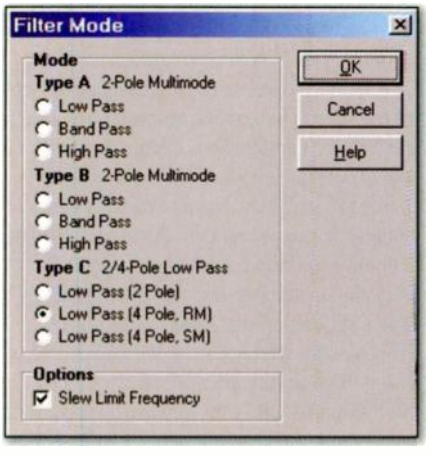
Each oscillator has a sampling option that can be used to load multisamples or a wavetable.

chosen, you can sweep through the wavetable's contents using the Wave Position and Wavetable Modulation sliders.

If you select multiple samples in the 'Load' dialogue, using the Ctrl key, their tuning information is used to map them to suitable key ranges, while a special Drum loading option leaves the pitch alone, and maps each sample to the next available key, starting from the bottom of the selected range. Full details are provided on how to make your own waveshape or wavetable files, as are a few sample files, and Software Technology already have various other free wavetable downloads on their web site.

The fifth and final waveform option is different for each oscillator. The 'Ext' option of Oscillator 1 lets you treat an external audio input through *VAZ 2010*, and this can be ring-modulated with Oscillator 2, while the Sync option of Oscillator 2 causes its phase to be reset whenever Oscillator 1 starts its wave cycle, for effective lead synth sounds.

The two oscillators pass into a simple mixer with three sliders, the third having five possible sources for its input. You can mix in the ring-modulated version of Osc 1 and 2, white noise, a keyboard-tracking version of LFO1 (which is then renamed as Oscillator 3), the Mod Amplifier, or an External input signal. The Mixer output passes into the Filter module, which has Cutoff, Resonance and Bandwidth sliders, along with three identical ones for Cutoff Modulation. However, the Mode dialogue hides various other filtering options — two-pole filters are available in low-pass, high-pass and band-pass types, with both variable resonance (Type A) and variable resonance bandwidth (Type B) versions. The Bandwidth slider is only active with the latter choice. The Type C filter again has three options, but this time they're all low-pass. These comprise yet another two-pole variation, with a broad resonant peak but passing less of the other frequencies, and two four-pole algorithms, whose cascaded two-pole sections have a cutoff Separation slider to generate twin peaks, giving Resonance or Separation modulation options respectively. The latter is particularly effective for creating moving vowel sounds. There's also a Slew Limit Frequency option, which provides better cutoff control but changes the sound of FM patches.



VAZ 2010's filter modes.

The filtered output is then processed by the Amplifier which, in addition to two Amplitude Modulation sliders, also provides up to 48dB of extra gain to drive the associated soft-clipper into Overdrive. There are two identical ADSR Envelopes, with some versatile triggering and cycling options, but normally Envelope 1 will be routed to the Amplifier, since this is optionally in charge of the new IPS (Intelligent Processing System). Although each synth can be allocated a fixed number of voices (between one and 16), using the Poly control in the Performance section, IPS is an optional dynamic voice-allocation system that disables a voice whenever Envelope 1 is fully 'closed', and returns its CPU overhead to the system.

There are three low-frequency oscillators, which have accompanying Rate sliders with flashing 'LED' indicators. Although LFO1 and LFO2 appear directly below the two oscillators, they are not hard-wired to them. Instead, they can be chosen as sources by any Modulation control. LFO1 can generate a saw or pulse wave, and has its own waveshape slider, while LFO2 offers triangle and sample-and-hold options. A slider associated with LFO2 provides two handy functions, in triangle mode operating as a Delay control (particularly good for delayed vibrato), and in S/H mode as an Output Lag control, to convert the staircase waveform into a ramp. LFOs one and two each have a Trig option to restart the LFO cycle each time you trigger a new note. LFO3 is altogether simpler, with a single triangle/sine waveform switch.

The Mod Amplifier can control the output level of any modulation source, and has its own Amplitude Modulation slider. It's a useful way to control the depth of other effects, especially as there are various external control options, such as velocity, pressure, and MIDI controllers. You could, for instance, select an LFO as source and MIDI Pressure as modulation, and then select the Mod Amplifier for Frequency Modulation, to vary vibrato depth using aftertouch.

The final part of *VAZ 2010*'s synth architecture is the Performance section, which provides Mono, Poly and Unison voice modes, High, Low and Duo triggering options for the Mono or Unison modes, and global control of pitch-bend range, voice detuning, portamento, polyphony and MIDI channel adjustment. Four buttons at the bottom play a Note, display the associated Sequencer, activate the Arpeggiator, and select arpeggiator mode and range.

The Sequencer

Each synth has an associated sequencer in a separate window. These will look familiar to existing *VAZ* users, but there have been various enhancements for the new version, as well as a graphic makeover, with more colours, smarter knobs and switches, and careful regrouping of some controls for an easier-to-understand layout.

Up to 16 chained patterns are available from the sequencer, each with between one and 16 steps. Each pattern has a note slider, variable over the 128-note MIDI range, for setting pitches, plus buttons for Double-length steps, Rests, Slides (no retrigger between notes) and Accents. Beneath the note sliders are two further rows labelled Control A and B, whose output can be routed to any modulation slider. One popular use of these will be to sync filter cutoff and resonance with note patterns. Each slider row also has a 'Gang' toggle switch that lets you move all controls together (very useful for key changes).

The Pattern Mode area now has a Voice Select section, where you can choose which of the available voices is being edited, and

Test Spec

- Software Technology *VAZ 2010* v1.02.
- 1GHz Pentium III PC, Asus TUSL2-C motherboard, 512MB RAM, Matrox G450 DualHead, Windows 98SE.

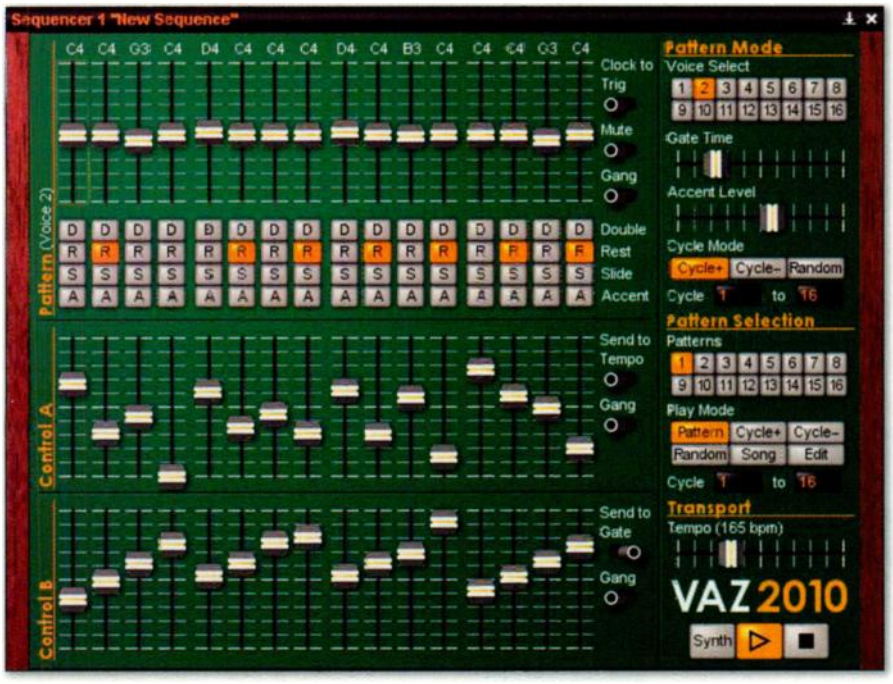
sensoryoverload

big on features

DT 100

01444 258258
www.beyerdynamic.co.uk
sales@beyerdynamic.co.uk

beyerdynamic



The pattern sequencers associated with each synth can be sync'ed to a VSTi or DXi host application.

there's a new Mute button alongside the note sliders, to silence every step for the currently selected voice. Two drop-down boxes let you choose first and last steps for pattern playback (for instance, 1-4 or 3-11), while playback order can be forward or backward Cycle, or Random. Global controls are available for Gate Time (momentary to legato), and Accent Level.

The 16 buttons in the Pattern Selection area let you choose which pattern is being edited, and also indicate the current pattern during playback. You can choose the first and last patterns in the sequence, and select various play modes — a single Pattern only, Cycle (forward or backward), Random, or the rather more ambitious Song. A sequence of up to 255 patterns can be created in the Song Editor window, launched by clicking on the Edit button, and every step can have its own transposition value.

Each sequencer has its own Tempo slider, but all are started and stopped in perfect sync from any of the Play buttons, although once the status bar Sync button is active they all lock to an external or host clock as explained earlier.

The 16:2 Mixer has also had a makeover since *VAZ Modular*, and now has much clearer graphics, although its functions remain largely unchanged. Each of the 16 input (Synth) channel strips has an insert point, overall level fader, On/off button (all synth processing is disabled when this is in its 'off' position), Pan control, and two Aux sends, although (unusually) signal flow is from the bottom upwards.

The Master section is now on the right rather than in the middle, and has two insert points (one pre-fader, one post-fader), master faders (plus associated 'Link' button), and the master controls for the two Auxes. As is the case with both channel and master insert effects, the Aux effects are chosen by clicking on their selector boxes, whereupon a list of options appears. The contents of this list include the eight bundled *VAZ* plug-ins, followed by whatever VST plug-ins you have installed on your computer, then all those in DirectX format. Even VST and DX Instruments appear in the list, and can be chosen and launched, although I can't quite see the point of this.

Each insert or aux effect slot has its own Bypass and Edit buttons; clicking the latter launches the plug-in window itself. Happily, *VAZ 2010* not only provides a generic interface for those VST plug-ins that don't have dedicated front panels, but also lets you access both presets and banks.

Five of the bundled plug-ins were also seen in *VAZ Modular*, namely a three-voice *Chorus*, stereo *Delay*, *Flange* (with positive or negative feedback), *Phase* (with between two and 12 filter stages), and a *Reverb* that's surprisingly usable in the context of synth sounds. New to this package is auto-pan, with shape and position limit controls. Also new are two additional entries to the plug-in list, although neither modifies sounds in any way. The *Chained* plug-in allows up to four plug-ins to be chained together, and you can change their order at any time. This not only allows more complex insert chains to be assembled, but also more refined global Aux effects — reverb followed by EQ or chorus, for example. The second of the two is the *Sub Output* plug-in. As I mentioned earlier, the Preferences dialogue lets you choose multiple sub outputs if your soundcard has spare ones available, and the *Sub Output* plug-in is used to route individual synth channels to these. It has its own level faders, and a Thru switch lets you decide whether or not the signal also appears at the main output. You could, for instance use *Sub Output* plug-ins with inserts, to patch individual instruments into rack effects or an external mixer, or with one of the Aux sends, to patch in an external reverb for global use.

Sounds

The five sound banks supplied with *VAZ 2010* include an impressive *Brandenburg Concerto* snippet in the style of Wendy Carlos, and an effective Depeche Mode pastiche. However, given the almost total compatibility with *VAZ+* sounds, it's hardly surprising that there's plenty on offer in the bundled patch library. The 561 patches are neatly sorted into 18 folders, and range from synth leads, pads, classics and atmospheres, to drums, guitars and basses, plus strings, brass and many other categories.

The Open Patch dialogue can optionally load in associated sequences and insert effects, and has an incredibly useful Audition option that either automatically plays the associated sequence (making wading through dozens of patches much quicker and easier), or lets you play the currently selected patch, using the computer or MIDI keyboard, before you open it. Quite a few different sound authors are credited for their contributions — some of which are very impressive — to the sound library. Here are a few favourites of mine:

- **'Wholelotgoingon', by Ian Webster, in three variations, provides complex and evolving sound sequences, created with slowly-changing pulse width modulation and rhythmic variation of filter cutoff by the sequencer, an LFO, and oscillator pitch.**
- **'Ghoxts' (sic) is a spooky sound that would be ideal for heightening the tension in a Doctor Who episode. It features parallel tuned oscillators with noise and waveshape modulation mixed in with their ring-modulated product.**
- **'Bypass' is a resonant distorted bass sound from developer Martin Fay, surprisingly created by high-pass filtering followed by plenty of overdrive. This proves that lateral thinking can often generate completely new sounds.**
- **'TranceArp' is another Martin Fay creation, starting with a fat, dual-oscillator, detuned sawtooth sound. He's made it even fatter by selecting two voices and setting them to unison mode, animating them using the built-in arpeggiator, and then thickening to taste with stereo delays.**
- **'Ja!' generates the Germanic affirmative very effectively, using the special features of filter separation modulation, in yet another Fay creation.**

The 16:2 mixer provides aux and insert effect slots, accepts both VST and DX plug-ins, and is supplied with eight bundled plug-ins of its own.

In Use

After a thorough reading of the excellent on-line help file, I found all aspects of *VAZ 2010* very easy to use, as well as quick to set up, and was just as impressed with its sound quality as I was with that of *VAZ Modular*. The filters really are rich and creamy, and being able to keep chained insert effects associated with a synth really helps in creating polished results.

Perhaps understandably, this rich sound comes at a cost. Running 32 voices on my Pentium III 1GHz PC took 58 percent of my CPU overhead, compared with 45 percent for Steinberg's *Model E* and 32 percent for NI's *Pro 52* soft synths. However, I still managed to run a hefty 52 voices simultaneously on my PIII 1GHz PC, with my Echo Mia running at 4ms ASIO latency, when the *VAZ* CPU meter was reading 90 percent.

The label 'D:16' in the polyphony display signifies that 16 voices are under the control of the new dynamic voice-allocation mode.

The VSTi version of *VAZ 2010* conked out at about 43 voices on my PC, running inside *Cubase* 5.1, again with 4ms latency, and I managed 32 voices inside *Sonar* 2.0, with 20ms latency, using my MME drivers. However, the IPS voice-allocation function worked well, so I'm sure you'd manage more voices in a typical song, without obvious note-robbing, if you wanted to, although many analogue sounds don't need huge polyphony anyway, especially when pattern-sequenced or arpeggiated.

There are plenty of options for external automation — both the Synth/Sequencer/Insert Effect chain and the Mixer have their own MIDI Controller Mapping windows where you can allocate any controller number to each parameter. Alternatively, use the MIDI Learn function, by right-clicking a control and then moving the desired hardware knob. You can also use *VAZ 2010* as an effect plug-in, either by patching in the External oscillator waveform option, or selecting External Input for the third Mixer input, setting polyphony to one, and triggering the synth engine from a MIDI track.

Final Thoughts

Like that of *VAZ+*, the preset design of *VAZ 2010* is extremely well thought out, but it offers more options at almost every stage, and provides far greater opportunities for creative patch creation than is at first apparent. While some of the advanced features of *VAZ Modular* (such as the Granular Oscillator and triple Vowel Filter) are missing, *VAZ 2010* still provides a vast array of possibilites. This time around, the External Input options also make more sense, as you can use them to treat audio tracks when *VAZ* is running inside a suitable host application.

There are loads of commercial 'analogue' soft synths available these days, but *VAZ 2010* provides many more options than most, without being any more expensive, and it has that highly regarded *VAZ* 'sound'. It's still more processor-hungry than many of its competitors, but we can't have everything. SOS

Information

£ £129 including VAT.
T Software Technology +44 (0)161 355 1980.
F +44 (0)161 355 1981.
E info@software-technology.com
W www.software-technology.com

JUST ARRIVED
ZALMAN HEATPIPE VIDEO CARD HEATSINK

Silence is Golden

Easy-fit PC silencing products

It's great having the latest PC in your studio, but what's it like to live with? Does it sit silently under the desk or in its rack, working away without fuss, or does its constant whining send you nuts the moment it's switched on?

Zalman Heatpipe Video Card Heatsink

The background noise from your PC can be a real pain when you're recording and processing audio. Inevitably the quality of your work is affected. Not just because it's harder to concentrate with constant background noise, but making important creative decisions become increasingly difficult with unwanted white noise from the machinery.

Ultra Quiet PSU

These days, almost every component in your PC has a fan – power supply, CPU cooler, otherboard, video card, even the shiny new case. By the time you're up and running with a couple of hard drives, you're left wondering whether you've built a PC or a helicopter!

Of course the simplest solution is to buy a pre-built musician's PC which already includes silencing equipment. Feel free to contact us or check our website, and we will recommend one of the several well-known companies who build machines with our products already included.

SilentDrive Acoustic Enclosure

But if you are on a tight budget, or prefer building your own PCs so you can have full control over their specification, we offer the components you need to give a huge reduction in running noise for your PC. The products are easy to install and we guarantee total satisfaction or your money back.

Flower CPU Cooler

Check out our website to find out more. Maybe once again you'll be able to Hear Yourself Think!

"I work all day (and night) in a recording studio and as you can imagine, background noise is the one sound I don't want to hear. I purchased a 300w quiet PSU and installed it in under 5 minutes. When I switched the PC back on NOTHING! For a moment I thought the worst but then saw the disk lights flickering. I just cannot believe how quiet my PC is now, in fact, for the first time some of my studio equipment is actually making more noise than the computer. I will totally recommend your product to my friends in the music business.

Andy Perring, Banbury
PKA Pulser/Insigma - VC (Virgin Records)

www.quietpc.com 0870 321 0292

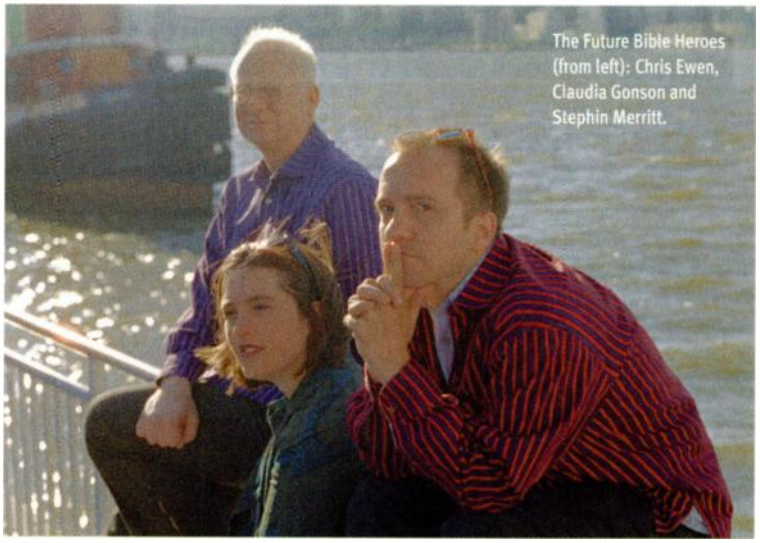
Quietpc.com™

ZALMAN

No More Love Songs?

Stephin Merritt, Chris Ewen & Claudia Gonson: Future Bible Heroes

With the cult triple album *69 Love Songs*, Stephin Merritt established himself as one of the most remarkable songwriters around. The Future Bible Heroes' new album sees his trademark lyrical cleverness paired with Chris Ewen's distinctive, organic electronica.



The Future Bible Heroes (from left): Chris Ewen, Claudia Gonson and Stephin Merritt.

Sam Inglis

New York songwriter Stephin Merritt must be a strong contender for the title of 'most prolific man in music'. Not only does he divide his time and his songs between four different bands, but his best-known album is a triple-CD set: 1999's *69 Love Songs*, recorded by The Magnetic Fields. All 69 tracks on this absurdly ambitious album were penned by Merritt, and its unique fusion of Cole Porter-style sophistication and lo-fi production values struck a chord with critics and public alike.

Collaborators on *69 Love Songs* included singer/drummer/manager Claudia Gonson and programmer/producer Chris Ewen. Together, they make up another one of the bands on Merritt's list: the Future Bible Heroes. Despite the similarity in personnel, it's pretty obvious why a different name is needed for this project, as Stephin explains. "The Future Bible Heroes material is completely different from *69 Love Songs*, in that the arrangements are entirely electronic, the music is not by me it's by Chris Ewen, and Claudia Gonson sings the entire record. And it isn't three hours long."

Anklungs & Theremins

Their new album *Eternal Youth* retains The Magnetic Fields' lyrical sharpness, but love songs are conspicuous by their absence, as are conventional instruments such as guitars and drums. Instead, Chris Ewen's lush electronic soundtracks blend analogue synth textures with unusual samples, many of them derived from ethnic percussion instruments: "I don't really use drum loops. I create all my own drum patterns, and if I do loop them they're loops of stuff that I've done myself, so it's not the same drum loop that was on an EMF record 10 years ago or something like that — they're unique to the song. I made a very conscious effort to use things that weren't your standard '80s-sounding drum machine, to try to go beyond that. On a song like 'Doris Daytheearthstoodstill', the sounds of the rhythm track dictated how the rest of the instruments sounded, which then of course dictated how the entire track sounded and gave it this swampy, sci-fi feel that Stephin used to write the lyrics for it. So it was a very conscious effort not to use drum machines or drum machine sounds in the way that they're used every day.

"Instead, they generally were things that I created on a synthesizer. I blended some things, and I tend to like sounds of wood and bamboo a lot too, so I used the anklung, which is one of my favourite instruments. It's a Balinese tuned bamboo rattle. There are series of them, in scales, and you shake them, there's one for each pitch. I have two sets of them and Stephin has a couple of sets of them, and I sampled my anklungs and looped them and retuned them, and then played them. If I'm using gongs or thumb pianos or whatever, I don't tend to be so exact with the tuning, but with the anklungs, which make an appearance on 'Doris Daytheearthstoodstill' and they're behind a Stylophone melody, they really have to be in key with each other, since they're both playing the same melody. Otherwise it's going to sound like a complete mess, so in that case I had to sample them and loop them and precisely pitch them. It's a really unique sound that's not really heard in a lot of Western pop songs."

"It's not traditional electro-pop in the sense that it's all synthesizers and then the

human element is the voice," adds Claudia. "We try to incorporate some more warm instruments in as a bridge. There's also something great about using instruments that have been used in things like Tiki music, things that are traditionally played in an analogue way, and making them have that edge that makes you realise that they have been put into a sampler or into a loop or something. I'm thinking of that Madonna song with the acoustic guitar that's so obviously been edited, and I think that's such an enjoyable thing to do with modern music, to not just take identifiable drum tracks, or things that are identifiable as drum machine tracks, but to take things like Theremin or anklung, or little finger cymbals — things that are so almost ephemerally un-electronic, which have trails and resonances that are hard to play with — and then really cut them or loop them or stutter them in ways that are disturbing."

"Part of the fun of the anklung and the finger cymbals and such is that it creates a bridge between the electronic sounds and the vocal," explains Stephin. "Otherwise, if it's all synthesizers versus vocals, the vocal's just going to float on top of the synthesizers and it'll sound like two different things happening."

Past Futurism

In these days of all-singing, all-dancing MIDI + Audio sequencers, it's a surprise to learn that Chris used his Apple Mac only for editing and processing stereo mixes. "I have *Performer* and Mark Of The Unicorn hardware, but I really haven't had time to learn how to use it yet," he admits. "For sequencing I used a Roland MC500 MkII old-school hardware sequencer, and I ran all my instruments from that. There were no soft synths, no plug-ins, it was all genuine equipment on this record at my end in the actual recording of the instrumental tracks. There's no computer sounds."

"Stephin has really been involved in collecting and using exotic and interesting and weird instruments," explains Claudia. "Chris, too, has not only collected cool instruments, but become sort of a connoisseur of '50s and '60s technology from the earliest days of electronic production. So when you hear the beginning of a song like 'Doris Daytheearthstoodstill', which is like a looped bubble, basically, you think about Enoch Light, or Martin Denny and the earliest stages of making music with electronic things, and there's a kind of integrity. There's a real artistry to it."

Chris Ewen's Boston studio.

"A lot of it's effects, too," continues Chris. "I was doing a lot of live two-track recordings, sequencing everything and doing live mixes onto DAT, or else I had a little Korg 16-track hard disk recorder, and I would lay down some MIDI tracks and then I'd play some Theremin, or some Stylophone on a song, and did some hand playing of stuff as well. 'Kiss Me Only With Your Eyes' has hand-played Stylophone on it. Then I dumped that into my computer. There were so many different methods of recording that we used over the couple of years we were recording the record — lots of songs were done in completely different ways. We didn't sit down over a month and record everything and then record all the vocals right after that."

It would be wrong to characterise them as Luddites, but Chris and his bandmates seem to share the view that electronic music production should involve hard work, rather than simply cobbling together a few presets and drum loops. "I know that I get really bored with hearing a lot of the samey-sounding things in a lot of records, especially with electronic music," says Chris. "A lot of dance records tend to have the same kind of sounds or the same drum loops showing up here, there and everywhere. In order not to bore ourselves, we do start from the ground up — every hi-hat hit is programmed, it's ▶

Chris Ewen's Gear

Recording & Sequencing

- Alesis RA100 power amp.
- Apple Mac G4 450MHz.
- Encore Electronics Expressionist eight-channel MIDI-CV converter.
- Harman Kardon stick speakers.
- Korg D16 multitracker.
- Mackie 1604 mixer.
- Midiman CO3 format converter.
- MOTU 1224 interface, 24i, and MTP AV synchroniser.
- Oberheim Strummer MIDI processor.
- Rode Classic mic.
- Roland MC500 MkII sequencer.
- Tascam DA45HR DAT recorder.
- Yamaha NS10M monitors.
- Yamaha six-channel powered submixer ("with analogue reverb and built-in pattern drum machine").

Effects & Processors

- BBE 462 Sonic Maximizer.
- Behringer Edison stereo image processor.
- Big Briar Moogerfooger low-pass filter, ring modulator and 12 stage phaser.
- Boss SE70 multi-effects.
- DOD 866 Series II gated compressor/limiter.
- Electrix Warp Factory, Mo FX and Filter Factory.
- Lexicon Alex, MPX100 and MPX1 reverbs.
- Peavey Spectrum filter.
- TC Electronic M3000 reverb.
- Yamaha E1010 analogue delay.

Instruments & Sound Modules

- Akai XR10 drum machine.
- Akai S900, S950 and S5000 samplers.
- Akai VX90 analogue synth.
- Alesis Andromeda synth.
- Altair 231 ("a Russian three-oscillator analogue synth").
- Anklung (x2).
- ARP Odyssey synth.
- Big Briar Theremin.
- Boss DR660 drum machine.
- EML 200 and Electrocomp 101 semi-modular synths.
- Emu Proformance 1+, Proteus 2 and Vintage Keys sound modules.
- In Line Effects Drumfire drum machine.
- Korg Poly Ensemble string synth.
- Oberheim Matrix 6R synth.
- RMI Kee Bass keyboard.
- Roland CR8000 and TR909 drum machines.
- Roland JD800, D50, Jupiter 4, SH101 and Juno 60 synths.
- Roland MKS80 analogue synth module with MPG80 programmer.
- Sequential Circuits Six Trak synth.
- Stylophone.
- Syndrum.
- Yamaha DX7 synth.
- Yamaha RX5 drum machine.

not your standard loop stuff at all. On a song like 'Find An Open Window', for example, the percussion track on it consists of analogue synths doing random sounds in particular patterns, quantised to the eighth notes. Then there are ring-modulated melodic synthesizers and ring-modulated tortoise sounds — from my holiday in the Galapagos," he laughs, "ring-modulated to play 16th notes in time with the random synthesizers doing the percussion. So it really isn't a press and play drum machine!"

"So if you'd had another take of that song, it would have sounded radically different?" enquires Stephin.

"Yes. The rhythms were programmed to happen when they did, but they wouldn't sonically be exactly the same, because they would all be doing different random things."

Long Distance Writing

The Future Bible Heroes' writing process is complicated by the fact that its members live in different US cities — Chris in Boston, Stephin and Claudia in New York. Although the details vary from track to track, most songs begin with Chris producing a more or less complete electronic, instrumental backing track. Stephin then writes a song to fit, often editing or pitch-shifting the backing to suit, and occasionally sending it back to Chris to be reworked. Finally, Claudia records her vocal. "We haven't used the Internet really — it's collaboration by post, a lot of phone conversations, a lot of me delivering finished tracks to Stephin when I go to New York from Boston for a couple of days," explains Chris. "We'll listen to things and he'll say 'That's really nice, I can do something with that,' or 'I don't know about that yet,' or 'Gee, this would be great if it was two minutes long instead of eight.'"

"What is great about working with Chris is that almost everything he does is something I would never, ever do," insists Stephin. "Not that we're opposites, but we're complementary personalities. Taking more than 30 seconds to get to the chorus is very alien to me. I have a very different way of setting up song structures than Chris, and a completely different chordal sense. I'm liberated from having to make the music, but I'm constrained by these absurdly complicated chord progressions that I would never write, and overly long, not sufficiently repetitive order.

"Usually I write the melody and the lyrics at the same time, but not so much with Future Bible Heroes, because then I'm more constrained. I start with the backing tracks and I try to squeeze in a melody, and then write the lyrics. I may have a title which has to be accounted for in the meter somewhere, but generally I'll start with the melody, write the whole melody, and struggle to fit in some words. If I have to start five different times, I kind of expect that. I wrote each of the songs on *Eternal Youth* at least twice."

Chris Ewen's sequencing is done not using the Mac but the Roland MC500 MkII next to it. The bamboo object to the right of the Mac is the smaller of his two anklungs.

Pitch Imperfect

The need to accommodate melodies and lyrics, and the requirement that the songs be in a suitable key for Claudia's voice, meant that some of Chris's instrumental tracks were radically butchered. "We recorded some of the songs and then threw them out and started all over again, with different lyrics and melodies," explains Claudia. "There's actually one [*'Losing Your Affection'*] we did with different lyrics, different melodies and at a different speed. When we slowed the song down and started again with a whole new melody and a whole new lyric. We played the final recording to Chris, we were driving him in the car and I brought a cassette of some of the final mixes, which poor Chris hadn't even begun

Private Vocals

Unlike most of the albums produced by Stephin Merritt's many bands, *Eternal Youth* features only one singing voice, that of Claudia Gonson. The first problem this posed was how Stephin could teach his songs to her: "There was a couple of songs that Stephin just sang to me and I was like 'OK, I've got it.' Half of the time, at the beginning, I was recording a lot of it alone, and then towards the latter half of this album recording for some reason Stephin and I started working more together. Sometimes he'd just sing the song to me and I would get it, but a lot of them he would do a little scratch vocal to get a sense of where things started and stopped."

"The problem with doing a scratch vocal is that you don't always want the singer to be imitating you," says Stephin. "Claudia's voice is so different from mine that it would probably be a wretched idea to present her with something to copy."

"It's really good to not listen to the scratch vocal too much," agrees Claudia. "You listen to it once or twice, you get to know how the song goes, and then you go for a long drive in a car and sing it to yourself so that you really learn it in your own head voice, and then you ignore the scratch vocal."

Although the vocals were recorded in Stephin's New York studio, she found it easiest to develop and record her parts alone: "Stephin has an ADAT recording system that I have grown familiar with over the years — I actually worked with it also on the last Future Bible Heroes album. I'm not really a technical person but I understand punching and I understand how to operate the compressor and whatever in the simplest way, so he would just leave, and for weeks on end I would let myself into his studio. That way I could sit there in that private space and neurotically rerecord one word if I didn't like it. If you're working with an engineer, it is their job to not get annoyed, but there's always that feeling of 'I'm performing for this guy who's listening to me and might be getting bored,' so it eliminates that anxiety. It really helps you be in an almost theatrical creative space.

"Also there's some songs, specifically 'Doris Daytheearthstoodstill', where I wanted to come up with a lot of background ideas, so I sat there pretending to be the Martin Denny Singers, Polynesian mermaid goddesses, doing this really operatic singing. I did that for a long time until I came up with weird ideas and then created parts out of them — but there's no way I would have done that in front of anyone else!"

The technique Claudia evolved for recording her vocals relied more on punching in than compiling a finished take from several candidates: "There were some songs where I had fully executed takes, and then I would A/B them and take the first verse from one and the second from another; but there were some songs where there was just so much that had to be done, and breath was limited, so I had to retake and retake and retake until I'd got it. It's interesting with ADAT punching, you sort of learn what you can get away with and what you can't with that digital medium. I think you can get away with really, really tight punches that you probably couldn't have imagined. It's really helpful that I was a drummer for 15 years! But it really is very tight in terms of when it goes on and off. As much as ADAT gets picked on, especially now in the world of Pro Tools and other digital media, I find it a very comfortable medium as long as you don't get the famous error light."

Sounds Live

Newcastle On Tyne's leading Music Store

Web: http://www.soundslive.co.uk

YAMAHA

AN-200 **£259**

RM1X **£269**

KORG

Korg D1200
£699

Triton Studio

AW16G
In Stock

Monitors

Alesis Monitor 1MKII	£175
Alesis Monitor 1AMKII	£289
Behringer Truth	£289
Genelec 1029A	£479
Genelec GE-1019A	£375
HHB Circle 5	£349
Mackie HR 824	£1099
Soundcraft Absolute 2	£179
Soundcraft Absolute 0	£149
Tannoy Reveals	£175
Yamaha MSP3	£199
Yamaha MSP5	£299

Cubase SX **£449**
Cubase SL **£299**

DIGI 002

E-MU ENSONIQ

PK-6
& XK7 **499!**

Piano Christmas Specials

Korg SP-200	£495
Korg SP-300	£749
Roland FP-3	£895
Yamaha P-80	£595
Yamaha P-120	£849
Yamaha CLP-110	£699

TLAudio®

BOSS

BR-1180 CD
£699

Outboard

BEHRINGER COMPOSER	£85
JOE MEEK SC2.2	£399
JOE MEEK TWINQ (Ex-Demo)	£399
SAMSON SCOM	£99
SCOM PLUS	£131
TC M-ONE	£249
TC M-ONE XL	£349
TC FINALISER 96K	£1569
TC FINALISER EXPRESS	£695
TLA IVORY 5051 V2	£399
TLA IVORY 5021 V2	£399

Recording Mics

AKG C3000B	£159	BEHRINGER B1	£88
AKG C2000B	£135	MLX-2003	£CALL
AKG C1000S	£119	MLX-V77S	£CALL
AKG C4000	£259	Rode NT1000	£185
CAD M177	£199	RODE NTK	£329
CAD M179	£299	Rode NT-2	£269
AT 4040	£199	Rode NT-1	£159
AT 4033	£169	Rode NT-3	£109

YAMAHA

S90
£1399

over 3000 products now available online from our award winning website

27-29 Dean Street
Newcastle On Tyne NE1 1PQ
Tel: 0870 757 2360
Fax: 0870 757 2361

Future Bible Heroes: Live & Unplugged

With a short tour to promote the album, the Future Bible Heroes have had to face up to the problem that confronts all electronic acts: how to translate sequenced recordings into an interesting live show. To this end, they've decided to remove the bulk of the electronica and allow the songs to stand on their own. "The Magnetic Fields decided to do this years ago," explains Claudia. "We made the decision that there was no way we were going to be able to do Stephin's recordings live, so we got all these acoustic musicians together, who are still currently the members of The Magnetic Fields, and they play 'cello and banjo, and piano, and there's very little prerecorded or synth stuff. For this tours for this album, we decided to follow that Magnetic Fields example, the idea being that the music that sounds good synthetically on the album will sound interesting and different and equally good but in a completely different way if we play it with acoustic instruments. So now we're doing acoustic piano, ukelele and electric guitar, spotted with little MIDI accents, but not major backing tracks."

"We're using a Novation K Station synth that I recreated some of the sounds from the album on," adds Chris. "It's perfect, we can take it everywhere. We've got some nice textures that work well with the piano and the ukelele, but basically the three of us are playing virtually every note except for a couple of percussion tracks. I've had a problem for a long time with seeing people who play electronic music by not playing it. They go on stage and they have a DAT or a CD that has nine-tenths of everything that they're doing, and they might play one or two things or pretend to turn a filter knob. We decided that if we're going to be playing 'live', we might as well try to play *live*."

▶ to hear yet. We were driving along and he was listening with a furrowed brow, trying to figure out what the hell was going on, because it was playing 300 cents down on the ADAT, and I remembered that we'd turned it down and forgot to tell him!

"We did lots of little things to change the material around. We do a little bit with editing, but mostly it's a full, complete edit — not telling Chris to redo something, but more taking what he's done and shortening or lengthening ideas, chopping, and creatively working with these soundscapes that come in. The reason that there's some instrumental tracks on the album is that he's so prolific. He made all these soundscapes and some of them Stephin had good songs to, and some just sounded better as little instrumental ideas, so we mixed and matched."

Some of the more unusual instruments in this photo include the Russian Altair synth (top left) and RMI Kee Bass (bottom left).

"Then there are things like 'Find An Open Window' where they actually said 'There's no way we are going to do it in this key. Make it happen in another key,'" laughs Chris.

"'And, by the way, lop off the three-minute instrumental section,'" adds Stephin.

"It didn't work pitch-wise with what Claudia wanted to do, so they said 'Do it in a different pitch.' As I was saying earlier, that song is all these random-pitch generated sounds, and there was no way I could get it even remotely to sound like it did originally by recreating the recording environment. That's when I did use the computer — I threw it into *Peak* and repitched it."

"Ah, so that's why it has that shrill, distorted quality?" asks Stephin.

"No, it had that in the original."

"We had some interesting results from changing the pitch," says Claudia. "There were things that took on new overtones when we repitched them, so that they sounded like they were slightly in a different key. I can't understand how that happened. 'Kiss Me Only With Your Eyes' sounded slightly out of tune, and we ended up playing with it to make it sound more in tune. We got these overtones which came in, and it was like 'Where did those come from?'"

"We added another out-of-key xylophone part, and together they sounded right," says Stephin.

"The first one had a tone that was in its weird illusory way slightly sharp, I believe, and so we found an instrument and made it slightly flat so that together they sounded like the right note. It's something I didn't believe would work until Stephin saw it would," continues Claudia.

"It makes the combination sound like it's in the right key, but with chorus," concludes Stephin. "So, if it's out of tune, make it more out of tune, and it sounds better!"

A Labour Of Love?

As an album, *Eternal Youth* probably will surprise those who know Stephin Merritt's work only from *69 Love Songs*. In many ways it's closer to '80s electronica than to lo-fi indie music, and his lyrics have taken a sharp turn towards the dark side. Meanwhile, the wild diversity of The Magnetic Fields' masterpiece has given way to a more consistent sound.

"The means of production were unified, thank God," concludes Claudia. "With *69 Love Songs* it was like 'Here's a song that's electronic, here's a song that'll be played on the onimercksophone, or whatever.' The means of production were all over the map, we had songs with all sorts of instruments, all sorts of ways of producing instruments, all sorts of recording studios, all sorts of musicians. This one really is Chris doing the backing tracks, Stephin writing the lyrics and melodies, and me singing the songs."

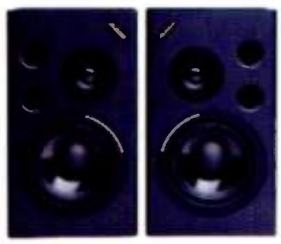
"And," Stephin Merrit laughs, "it took four times longer to make than *69 Love Songs*." SOS

More uncommon synths, including two EML semi-modulars and a Korg Poly Ensemble string synth (bottom left).

WWW.ALESIS.COM

ANDROMEDA

MONITOR ONE Mk2



M1 ACTIVE Mk2

The Seven Wonders of Sound

1

ANDROMEDA – PLAY WITHOUT FRONTIERS –
_True analogue high-end synthesizer
_16 voice polyphone
_32 analogue oscillators, 32 analogue filters
_Digital and analogue effects
_72 knobs, 144 buttons
_Midi I/O

2

MONITOR ONE MK2 – CAN'T BE MORE NEUTRAL –
_Ultra linear studio reference monitor
_6.5" bass speaker, 1" silk tweeter
_Magnetically shielded
_Perfect combination with RA150

3

M1 ACTIVE MK2 – FOR THE ACTIVE TYPE –
_Ultra linear active studio monitor
_6.5" bass speaker, 1" silk tweeter
_Magnetically shielded
_Perfect sound control by two power amps

4

MICROVERB4 – HEARD A 1000 TIMES –
_200 effect programs
_Easy to use
_Thousand times approved

5

DEQ-230 – INCREDIBLY SMALL –
_31 band, digital 1/3 octave graphic equalizer
_Needs only 1U IEC rack mountable
_Store and recall 60 presets and user programs
_Extremely user friendly

6

PEQ-450 – ALL-IN-ONE PACKAGE –
_4 digital equalizer in one unit
_Every function separately controllable
_24-bit high-end quality
_10-band parametric equalization by combining both channels

7

RA150 – SIMPLY GORGEOUS –
_Reference series power Amplifier
_2 x 75 Watt (RMS 4OHM)
_Bridgeable for mono mode
_Brilliant sound quality
_Clip/Protect LEDs

NUMARK ALESIS EUROPE Ltd
Unit 9 & 11, The Christy Estate, Ivy Road,
Aldershot GU12 4TX
PHONE 01252 341400 FAX 01252 353810
www.alesis.com

MICROVERB 4

DEQ-230

PEQ-450

RA150 AMPLIFIER

ALESIS

INSPIRE | PLAY | CREATE

We are now open 7 days a week from 9.30 - 5.30. Telephone calls will be taken until 5.pm every night for 24 hour mail order delivery*

THE GUITAR, AMP &

79 - 80 North Road
Brighton BN1 1YD
01273 671971
hitech@gak.co.uk

Phone: 01273 671971

You name the price you want to pay (within reason) 5000 Sq Ft of showroom!!!

Up to 36 Months Interest

Once again at GAK we have come up with the best finance deals to ever hit the music
Fill in a simple form over the phone. We send you the form to sign. Send it back &

WE ARE THE ULTIMATE HAGGLERS' RING NOW!!

WE ARE ONE OF THE LARGEST OUTLETS FOR HI-TECH IN THE UK

WE ARE NOT BOX SHIFTERS & OFFER SUPERB AFTER SALES SERVICE WITH 2 ON SITE ENGINEERS + 20 EXPERIENCED SALES PEOPLE.

WE SIMPLY REFUSE TO BE BEATEN ON PRICE AND WILL BEG, STEAL OR BORROW TO GET YOU THE BEST DEAL.

WE STOCK ALL ITEMS & MUCH MORE THAN OUR ADVERT SUGGESTS. ALL ARE ON DEMO WITHIN OUR HUGE 5000 SQ FT SHOWROOM.

ALL MEMBERS OF STAFF RUN THEIR OWN DIGITAL STUDIOS.

WE ARE YOUNG AND HUNGRY FOR YOUR BUSINESS

WE LOVE P/X & SECONDHAND DEALS

WE SPECIALISE IN CROSSOVER MUSIC. WE OFFER 1000 GUITARS & 25 DRUM KITS TO BACK UP OUR HUGE HI-TECH DEPARTMENT

WE CAN'T PRINT MOST OF OUR PRICES 'COS THEY ARE SO LOW.

IN JUST OVER 7 YEARS WE HAVE GONE FROM A £2000 BANK LOAN + DINGY BACKSTREET GUITAR SHOP TO ONE OF THE LARGEST OUTLETS IN THE SOUTH. WHY DON'T YOU RING OR COME IN AND FIND OUT WHY.

Up to 36 Months Interest Free Credit

	PRICE	Deposit	Per Month
NEW Akai Z4 Sampler	£799	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £133.17 = 0%
NEW Akai Z8 Sampler	£1000	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £233.17 = 0%
NEW Akai MPC4000	£1699	NO DEPOSIT	12 x £158.25= 0%
NEW Akai DPS24	£2499	NO DEPOSIT	12 x £208.25= 0%
NEW Alesis HD24	£1399	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £233.17 = 0%
NEW Boss BR1180	£570	NO DEPOSIT	12x £48.25 = 0%
NEW Emagic Logic vs Pal	£520	NO DEPOSIT	6x £86.16= 0%
NEW Emagic Controller	£799	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £133.16 = 0%
NEW EMU MP7 & XL7	£729	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £121.50 = 0%
NEW EMU Orbit 3	£769	NO DEPOSIT	12 x £65.58 = 0%
NEW EMU Proteus 2500	£599	NO DEPOSIT	12 x £49.92 = 0%
NEW EMU PROXIM	£499	NO DEPOSIT	12 x £41.58 = 0%
Emu Proteus	466	NO DEPOSIT	12 x £41.58 = 0%
NEW Emu Virtuoso	£569	NO DEPOSIT	12 x £47.42 = 0%
NEW Emu Xtreme Lead	£359	NO DEPOSIT	12 x £29.92 = 0%
Emu Ms Phat	£359	NO DEPOSIT	12 x £29.92= 0%
NEW Emu Vintage Pro	£499	NO DEPOSIT	6x £03.17= 0%
NEW Fostex MR8	£549	NO DEPOSIT	24 x £14.54= 0%
NEW Fostex VF16	£849	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £108.17 = 0%
NEW Korg PRO4	£349	NO DEPOSIT	24 x £14.54 = 0%
NEW Korg Triton Studio	£2199	NO DEPOSIT	24 x £91.62 = 0%
NEW Korg Triton LE	£866	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £149.83 = 0%
NEW Korg EMI	£235	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £42.50 = 0%
NEW Korg D1600 vocr	£569	NO DEPOSIT	6 x 196.50 = 0%
NEW Korg ESX Sampler	£336	NO DEPOSIT	12 x £28.25 = 0%
NEW Korg D1200	£595	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £115.83= 0%
NEW Korg Karma	£1249	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £288.17 = 0%

	PRICE	Deposit	Per Month
NEW Mackie MDR24	£1599	NO DEPOSIT	24 x £70.79 = 0%
NEW Mackie SDR24	£1999	NO DEPOSIT	24 x £83.29 = 0%
Mackie D8B +Bundle	£3999	NO DEPOSIT	36 x £277.75 = 0%
Mackie HDR24/96	£3999	NO DEPOSIT	24 x £166.62 = 0%
NEW Novation K4	£749	NO DEPOSIT	24 x £31.21 = 0%
NEW Novation K5	£849	NO DEPOSIT	24 x £35.38 = 0%
NEW Roland VS2480CD	£2999	NO DEPOSIT	36 x £83.31= 0%
NEW Roland A37	£359	NO DEPOSIT	24x £12.45 = 0%
NEW Roland JV1080	£449	NO DEPOSIT	24x £18.71 = 0%
NEW Roland RD700	£1699	NO DEPOSIT	36 x £47.19 = 0%
NEW Roland VS2480CD	£1999	NO DEPOSIT	12 x £116.58 = 0%
NEW Roland VS1824CD	£1399	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £233.17 = 0%
NEW Roland HPD15	£599	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £99.83 = 0%
NEW Roland V30	£999	NO DEPOSIT	6x £166.50 = 0%
NEW Roland MC09	£329	NO DEPOSIT	24 x £12.46 = 0%
NEW Roland SP505	£549	NO DEPOSIT	6x £108.17 = 0%
NEW Roland SH32	£379	NO DEPOSIT	12x £31.58 = 0%
NEW Tascam DM24	£2199	NO DEPOSIT	24x £91.62 = 0%
NEW Yamaha MotIf 8	£1299	NO DEPOSIT	6x £216.5= 0%
Yamaha DTX	£899	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £144.83 = 0%
NEW Yamaha AW16G CD	£899	NO DEPOSIT	24 x £37.46 = 0%
NEW Yamaha AW4416	£1699	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £316.5 = 0%
NEW Yamaha AW2816	£1349	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £224.83 = 0%
NEW Yamaha P80 Piano	£949	NO DEPOSIT	6 x £108.17 = 0%

UKs Biggest Online Store
www.gak.co.uk

Buy online and receive a MEGA deal. Go to our extensive internet site and select from over 4000 incredibly discounted products!

Annual Warehouse Clearance 2002 !!!

Once again we are clearing our warehouse of excess stock in our famous summer sale . Huge discounts on many selected items. Upto 75% (Yes 75%) off ex-demonstration items. We cannot, Will NOT, and have NEVER been beaten on price. If you by any remote chance see any of our prices advertised cheaper ring us and save £££££s.

1/ Alesis Mon 1s Active	£799	11/ Roland Fantom	DEAL OF DECADE
2/ Akai Z4	£799	12/ Roland VS1824	£999
3/ Akai DPS24	£2499	13/ Yamaha O1V	£849
4/ Behringer Tube Composer	£129	14/ Yamaha AW2816CDR	£1299
5/ Behringer Ultracurve	£149	15/ Yamaha CS2X	£589
6/ Behringer 2642	£1189	16/ Yamaha CS1X	£289
7/ Behringer 1604	£ 99	17/ Yamaha RM1X	£269
8/ Behringer Autocom	£ 49	18/ Yamaha QY100	£329
9/ EMU Proteus	£499	19/ Yamaha P80	£649
10/ EMU Mophat	£349	20/ Yamaha MSP5	£299

NEW NEW NEW Roland

ROLAND VS2480

NEW

The product of 2001. The first ever 24 Track Digital Workstation with 64 channel digital mixer and 17 motorized faders. Can connect directly to VGA monitor for information display and editing. 2 onboard FX processors and room for expansion for more cards!

£2499 24 x £104.12

CDR version of above £UK LOW

NEW XV5050

Great new sound module from the masters with 2 expansion slots and USB ports. 4 outputs and over 1000 sounds make this the product of the month!

RRP £749

AVAILABLE 24 X £31.20 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

NEW SH32

Based on the incredible SH101 classic synth. 2 oscillators, 32 note poly & 4 part

TOP NEW PRODUCT

RRP £379 6 x £63.17 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

JV1010

64 voice synth module. Onboard sessionn' card.

RRP £499 £339 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

XV5080

Roland's new high spec sound module

RRP £1899

£1399 available on 24 months 0%

MMP2

Stunning mic modelling pre-amp with EQ, & Dynamics.

RRP £399 6 x £66.50 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

NEW VS1824GX

New version of classic recorder

RRP ~~£1699~~

£999

0% NO DEPOSIT

CD Version £CALL

NEW XV2020

Upgraded XV1010 with USB connection, more sounds plus 2 x SRX card slots

RRP £499

24 x £20.79

= 0% NO DEPOSIT

ELECTRONIC PERCUSSION

NEW TD6

New digital kit from the masters.

RRP ~~£1149~~

£979

= 0% NO DEPOSIT

NEW SPD6

Digital percussion pad 113 great sounds with MIDI. RRP ~~£249~~ £199

0% NO DEPOSIT

NEW CY V-drums

Electronic cymbals, Hi-hat, & crash. Now in stock. Complete set RRP £549

24 x £22.87 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

NEW TD8 RRP £2228 24 x £92 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

SPD 20 RRP £475 6 x £79.16 = 0%

TD10 RRP £4599 36 x £127.75 = 0%

NEW HPD15

Digital Percussionist. 300 sounds, sequencer, d-beam controller and loads more.

TOP NEW PRODUCT

RRP ~~£200~~ £595

ROLAND EXPANSION CARDS

Over 100 in stock. Ring before 5.00pm for next day delivery. New SRX: Boards £179 JV Boards: RRP ~~£349~~ £149 Remember We don't price match - We Beat Prices. NEW HOUSE BOARD NOW IN STOCK

NEW FANTOM

The Product of the Month 76 note expandable synth with the 5080 synth engine

£1399 = 6 x £233.17 0% NO DEPOSIT

NEW RS9 & RS5

88 note weighted & 64 note polyphonic synths

RS9 RRP ~~£899~~ £699 0% NO DEPOSIT

RS5 RRP ~~£599~~ £465 0% NO DEPOSIT

BOSS SP505

Ultimate loop sampling workstation RRP £449

24 x £18.70

= 0% NO DEPOSIT

XV88

88 note hammer action D-beam equipped synth

RRP ~~£3299~~ £1499 - 0% 24 x £62.45

NEW BOSS BR1180

10trk hd recorder 20gig drive + F/x

RRP ~~£670~~

12 x £48.25 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

NEW BOSS BR532

Digital 4 trk workstation with f/x - 32 virtual tracks

RRP ~~£349~~ £269

0% NO DEPOSIT

NEW DS50A

Digital monitors. Monitor your VS recorder with these 24 bit digital reference monitors.

RRP ~~£449~~ 24 x £18.70 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

NEW BOSS DR670

New Dr Rythmn drum machine with 255 sounds

RRP ~~£306~~ £199 = 0%

NEW BOSS SP303

Fantastic mini Groovestation

RRP £299 24 x £12.45

= 0% NO DEPOSIT

CDX1

Digital recording, sampling, remixing, plus f/x. You name it, this machine has got it.

RRP ~~£1199~~ Mega Deal £999 12 x £83.25 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

NEW MC09

New version of classic TR909 drum machine

RRP ~~£329~~ 24 x £13.71 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

MC307

Groovebox with all new patterns and turntable control RRP ~~£649~~ £CALL

NEW RD150

Digital Piano

RP ~~£749~~

£639

RD700 NEW

Ultimate digital piano

RRP ~~£1699~~

36 x £47.19 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

XP30

1500 Patches and two new expansion slots

RRP ~~£1199~~ £799 = 0%24 x £33.29

NEW D2

Compact groove music workstation with D-beam and touch sensitive pads!

RRP ~~£449~~ £139 0% NO DEPOSIT

MC505

Intelligent 64 Voice 53 Arpeggiator Patterns + 714 Dance Groove patterns 3 FX processors + integrated D Beam Controller RRP ~~£1049~~ £749 0% NO DEPOSIT

SPECIAL OFFERS

Roland VK7	£899
Roland EF303	£199
Roland PC180	£89
Roland SP808EX	£679
Boss VF1	£289
Roland VK8 Organ	£1275
Boss DR660	£199
Roland GR33	£299
Roland VG7 Mod Amp	£499
Roland VG88 +GK2A Pickup	£899
	£729

KEYBOARD CENTRE 01273 671971

Fax: 01273 671981

20 experienced staff!! Yes we are huge! Hi-Tech recording specialists

www.gak.co.uk

Buy online at the uk's most comprehensive store

Free Finance! - AVAILABLE NO DEPOSIT

industry. Products are now available on up to 36 months 0% finance with absolutely no deposit. we despatch the goods. It really is that simple. Read on.

OPEN SUNDAYS 11.00 - 4.00

YAMAHA

We Stock Every Yamaha Product

NEW **AW2816**

New 16 track digital workstation with automated faders and dual f/x processors. 20gig hd and CD-R

£1299 6 x £216.5 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

QY100 NEW

Amp simulator. Advanced 8 track sequencer. 547 voices & 22 drum kits make this a versatile tool for songwriting & performance

RRP ~~£449~~ ~~£329~~ 6 x £54.83 0% NO

AW4416

New 16 trk digital recorder. Incorporating O2R mixer.

AMAZING!! RRP ~~£2799~~

£1749 6 x £291.50 = 0%

Includes CDR !

CS2X

Stunning Dance Sounds 64 voice polyphony Plus 2 extra realtime control knobs

RRP ~~£649~~ £365 0% NO DEPOSIT

RS7000 NEW

Complete desktop studio with 1000 synth voices & 65 drum kits. Numerous features for modern dance production, integrating sampling and advanced MIDI sequencing

RRP ~~£1299~~ £From 8[illegible] 0%

AN200 / **DX200** NEW

New analogue modelling & FM synthesis

RRP ~~£449~~ £299

0% NO DEPOSIT

P80 Piano NEW

88 note graded hammer action. 64 note poly. Very lightweight (16KG).

RRP ~~£899~~ £679 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

03D MIXER

24 channel, 4 buss motorised faders & F/X

RRP ~~£1999~~ £1879 = 0%

NEW MOTIF WORKSTATIONS

Motif 6 £1299 0% NO DEPOSIT

Motif 7 £1499 0% NO DEPOSIT

Motif 8 £1749 0% NO DEPOSIT

O2R

The classic industry digital mixer at an amazing breakthrough price

GAK Price from ~~£2999~~

= 0% NO DEPOSIT

MY8AD £189
MY8AT £179
UX256 £175
AX44 £105
DS2416 £439

NEW **S03**

Powerful New Synth £419

SPECIAL OFFER **S30** ~~£499~~

S90 NEW

88 note weighted action performance synth. Great sounds based on new Motiv series. Expandable.

RRP ~~£1699~~ £1399 AVAILABLE 0% FINANCE

SW1000XG

Our biggest ever selling Audio recording card! Now available for both Mac and PC platforms.

RRP ~~£499~~ £319 UK LOW

01V

DIGITAL MIXER. 24 inputs, Automated faders. Onboard FX processors. Plus loads more.

Prices From £849

LOWEST UK PRICE PRICE = 0%

DSP FACTORY

The complete 02R Digital Mixer in your PC or Mac! RRP ~~£599~~

NOW £479 - 0% NO DEPOSIT

AX16 £179 **AX44** £105

RM1X

Massive sequence remixer. Incredible machine at an unbeatable price!

£299 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

We Stock Every Yamaha Product

AW16G NEW

THE PRODUCT OF 2002!

This incredible new 16 trk recorder incorporates the O1V mixer and AW series HD recording engine. Inc. 2 onboard multi-fx busses, 47 sec loop sampler, and CD-R drive.

RRP ~~£899~~ 24x£37.46 = 0%

VERY SPECIAL YAMAHA OFFERS OF THE MONTH

New SU700 Sampler	RRP £799	£599
MT4D 4 track	RRP £199	£149
P80	RRP £[illegible]	£[illegible]
C6R	RRP £899	£599
MU15	RRP £199	£169
Q7 80 sequencer	RRP £849	£599
MP3 monitor	RRP £349	£229
C1X synth	RRP £599	£299
MSP5 Monitors	RRP £499	£299
C6X Synth	RRP £1299	£[illegible]
MDF3 data filter	RRP £529	£269
VL70 module	RRP £699	£MEGA

KORG

AMAZING DEALS

OUR KORG PRICES ARE THE LOWEST YOU WILL FIND IN EUROPE! IF THIS IS NOT ENOUGH, WE ARE ABLE TO OFFER YOU EVERY KORG PRODUCT ON VARIOUS 0% FINANCE PACKAGES.

NEW TRITON STUDIO

AT LAST - Incorporating hard disk recording, CD mastering, sampling with the world's greatest keyboard workstation

88 NOTE VERSION £2599 0% NO DEPOSIT

72 NOTE VERSION £2199 0% NO DEPOSIT

61 NOTE VERSION £1999 0% NO DEPOSIT

TRITON LE NEW

New version of the Mighty Triton

From £899 =6 x £149.83 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

MS2000

Fantastic New 44 note analogue modelling keyboard with sequencer

RRP ~~£749~~ £549 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

MS2000R

Fantastic New Rack analogue monster RRP ~~£649~~ £449 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

TRITON

Probably the only keyboard you will ever need to buy. Integrating sampling, sequencing and killer performance. Features with optional expansion boards!

From £1499 AVAILABLE 0% FINANCE

D1600 INC. CD-R Mega deal on the classic 16 track digital recorder

RRP ~~£1699~~ £999 AVAILABLE 0% FINANCE

KORG ELECTRIBE ES1 SAMPLER NEW

Slice and resample capabilities with great filters. Reads WAV and AIFF files.

RRP ~~£439~~ £325 - 12x £27.08 = 0% NO

ELECTRIBE

Desktop analogue synth & rhythm machine. Incredible new sounds, the result of some stunning new analogue technology.

RRP ~~£279~~ £189 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

KAOSS

Realtime Dynamic effects controller. A must for all DJs incorporating the touch pad of the Z1, 60 programmable FX & a five second sampler.

RRP ~~£269~~ £139

NEW **KARMA**

Revolutionary technology & sounds with 16 track sequencer

£1299 6 x £216.5 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

MICROKORG/VOCODER NEW

Affordable new Microsynth/ Vocoder from the masters. State of the art modelling.

~~£399~~ 24 x £16.63 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

D1200 NEW

New 12 track digital recording workstation

From ~~£695~~ 6 x £116.50 0% NO DEPOSIT

KAOSS 2 MIXER

Combines Kaoss pads unique control with pro 2-channel mixer

RRP ~~£499~~ £399 0% NO DEPOSIT

NEW EM1 NEW

Music Production Station

£255 0% FINANCE

CX3 Digital Organ

Amazing digital synth RRP £1699

GAK Price £1299

0% Finance available with NO DEPOSIT

SP200 Digital Piano

Amazing digital piano RRP ~~£849~~

GAK Price £499

0% Finance available with NO DEPOSIT

SP300 £699 0% NO DEPOSIT

SP500 £1049 0% NO DEPOSIT

PRX4 Incredible 4 track digital studio

RRP ~~£349~~ 24 x £14.54 0%

TRITON RACK

AT LAST - the rack version of the mighty Triton. Supreme performance modes and powerful sampling, plus room for 8 expansion cards make this a must for every studio

RRP ~~£1699~~ £1049 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

TASCAM

TASCAM DEALS!

US428 £315
US224 £234
DA302 £499
MD350 £329
DAP1 £call
MX2424 £2959
CDRW4U £379
CDR700 £289

424 MKIII

Portastudio. 6 inputs with mid sweep EQ

RRP ~~£349~~ GAK Price £[illegible]

PORTA 02 £109 **PORTA MEP01** £85

Multitracker

788 24 bit 8 Track RRP ~~£619~~ £525 = 0% Finance

GAK Price £199

NEW **POCKET STUDIO 5**

The worlds first MP3 multitracker. Includes internal synth, 100 f/x, removable card storage, plus USB port for download to computer!

RRP ~~£449~~ 24 x £18.70 = 0%

CDRW700

New Professional mastering CD recorder.

RRP £499 GAK Price £289 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

DM24

24 ch, 8 bus digital mixer with on board DSP effects

£2199 = 0% No Deposit

novation

IN STOCK NOW New K-Station

Price ~~£449~~ 12 x £37.42 = 0%

0% NO DEPOSIT FINANCE

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH **KS SYNTHS**

4 part multitimbral, 16 voice, 4 outs, new liquid analogue technology from the K Stables. Incredible hypersonic editing

SUPERBASSTATION & DRUMSTATION

Number 1 selling bass module at great discounted price.

RRP ~~£449~~ NOW ~~£329~~

KS4 RRP ~~£249~~ GAK 24 x £31.21 = 0% NO DEPOSIT FINANCE

KS5 RRP ~~£349~~ GAK 24 x £35.38 = 0% NO DEPOSIT FINANCE

SUPERNOVA

Voted best synth of '98. Now 24 note polyphonic, 8 part multitimbral. Amazing analogue modelling

RRP ~~£1299~~ GAK Price £899 = 0% NO DEPOSIT FINANCE

44 voice version now available at RRP ~~£1399~~ £1099 = 0%

New A-Station RRP ~~£249~~

GAK Price £279 0%

nord

MODULAR

Incredible Keyboard

RRP ~~£1449~~

£999 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

MICRO MODULAR

Pocket-Sized Modular Rack

RRP ~~£449~~

£329 0% NO DEPOSIT

LEAD 2

Fattest Sounding Synth Available

RRP ~~£999~~ £779 0% NO DEPOSIT

LEAD 2 RACK £579

MODULAR RACK

The Industry's Best Kept Secret RRP £1299

£949 0% NO DEPOSIT

LEAD 3

£1379 6x229.83= 0% NO DEPOSIT

LEAD 3 RACK

£1249 6x £215.83 0% NO DEPOSIT

ELECTRO 2

£1145 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

We are now open 7 days a week from 9.30 - 5.30. Telephone calls will be taken until 6.pm every night for 24 hour mail order delivery*

THE GUITAR, AMP &

79 - 80 North Road
Brighton BN1 1YD
01273 671971
hitech@gak.co.uk

Phone: 01273 671971

You name the price you want to pay (within reason) 5000 Sq Ft of showroom!!!

We are a licensed credit broker. All prices include VAT. All monthly repayments are based on no deposit and paid over 24 or 36 months at 0% APR. Credit subject to status. Written quotations available on request. Prices correct at time of going to press. E&OE. * Delivery subject to stocks

WE ARE NOT JUST A GUITAR SHOP. HERE ARE A FEW FACTS:

- 1000 GUITARS IN STOCK. ALL LEADING MAKES PLUS WE HAVE A SEPARATE ACOUSTIC DEPARTMENT
- MASSIVE DRUM DEPARTMENT 25 KITS IN STOCK !!
- AMAZING AFTER SALES SERVICE AND HELPLINE
- 4 PA SPECIALISTS
- 5 INSTALLATIONS
- 0% FINANCE
- NEXT DAY DELIVERY
- WE NOW HAVE 9 ROOMS CRAMMED FULL OF THE LATEST EQUIPMENT
- EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS
- DEMO SUITE

Try the UKs Biggest Online Store

www.gak.co.uk

Buy online and receive a MEGA deal.

1. *We are one of the UK's biggest retailers*
2. *We carry over 2 million in stock*
3. *We have incredible buying power*
4. *With only one outlet we have lower overheads*
5. *We cannot and will not EVER be beaten on price !*

E-MU

0% Finance on All Emu Products over 24 months

PK/XK/MK KEYBOARD *Keyboard version of the mighty Proteus XT sound modules.* Free Rom Board worth 155
RRP ~~£399~~ £499 - 12 X £41.58 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

PROTEUS 1000 *New version of the mighty Proteus*
£349 -12 X £29.08 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

XTREME LEAD 1 *64 voice techno synth rack*
£359 - 12 X £29.92 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

XTREME LEAD TURBO
£549 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

B3 *64 voice tone wheel organ*
£359 12 X £29.92 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

MO PHATT *Urban Dance Module*
£359 - 12X £29.92 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

MO PHATT TURBO
£649 = 0% NO DEPOSIT

E5000 SAMPLER *Awesome,*
£699
12 X £58.25
0% Finance with NO DEPOSIT

VINTAGE KEYS *Mega new sound module*
£499 12 X £41.58
Available 0% Finance with NO DEPOSIT

E6400 SAMPLER
£1079 6 X £179.83 0% Finance

MP-7 & XL7 *The power of Proteus AND Mo Phatt PLUS powerful multitrack sequencer*
RRP ~~£1000~~ £599
12 X £49.92
= 0% NO DEPOSIT
Free Proteus Board

ORBIT 3
£569 - 12 X £47.42

PROTEUS 2500
£599 - 12 X £49.92 = 0%

VIRTUOSO *128 voice virtual orchestra*
£549 - 12 X £45.75

E4XT ULTRA *128 note poly, 64 Meg Ram 8 outs. 32 channel + f/x + more*
£1699 = 12 X £141.58 0%

PROTEUS 2000 *128 note poly + 3 additional ROM slots for 128 Mb of sounds.*
£499 12X £41.58 0% Finance with NO DEPOSIT

AKAI

WE ARE ONE OF AKAI'S LARGEST UK DEALERS AND ALSO OPERATE AS AN AUTHORIZED REPAIR CENTRE. BUY FROM PRODUCT EXPERTS WITH TOTAL CONFIDENCE.

DPS24 *The DPS24 is the most advanced 24 track digital workstation to date. Featuring 44 channel autolocating motorised faders, 256 undo's, 44/48/96kHz, etc. TOO MANY FEATURES TO LIST PLEASE CALL FOR A FULL SPEC AND DEMO*
OUT NOW £2499 12 x £208.25 = 0%

Z8 & Z4 SAMPLERS *World's first 24bit/96KHz samplers. Upto 512MB RAM. Plus internal 20GB HD upto 3 filters per*
Z4 £799 12 x £66.58= 0%
Z8 £1399 12 x £116.58 = 0%

MPC4000 *Incorporating Akai's latest sampling technology with real time control, 40 % bigger and vastly improved sequencer. Many more features. CALL FOR DETAILS*
RRP £1899 = 12 x £158.25 = 0%

Special Offers!

MPC2000	£595
MPC2000 ZIP+ 32mb	£795
MPC2000 SLE	£699
EB16 F/X Card	£269
208 8 output board	£195
MFC42 Filter	£299

Fostex

VF-160 *New digital 16 track with built in effects.*
RRP ~~£999~~ £649

SPECIAL OFFERS

VF08 £389 *Remarkable new digital 8 track.*
6 x £66.5 = 0%

MR8 *8 track digital recorder with f/x & 128mb storage card.* £349
24 x £14.54 = 0%

D160 £895
VM04 £85
VC8 £179

LEXICON

MPX550 FX RRP ~~£360~~ 24 x £14.96 *Incredible new 24 bit digital FX unit from the masters*
MPX200 FX *Incredible new 24 bit dual FX unit from the masters*
RRP ~~£300~~ £189 0% FINANCE
MPX110 *Get the amazing Lexicon reverb/FX amazing new price* RRP ~~£300~~
MPX1 *Top quality reverb & multi fx. Mega deal. Save over 40%*
RRP ~~£999~~ GAK PRICE £519 - 0%
MPX200 FX *Incredible new 24 bit dual FX unit from the masters*
RRP ~~£300~~ £189 0% FINANCE
PCM81 GAK £1399 0% FINANCE
PCM91 GAK £1579 0% FINANCE

Steinberg

SPECIAL OFFERS...
VST SPECIAL EDITION
£299 6x £49.83 = 0%
NO Deposit
HOUSTON CONTROLLER
£595 0% NO Deposit

CUBASE SX £459
6 x £76.50 = 0%
CUBASE SL £289
6 x £48.17 = 0%

Plug Ins

Cubase VST £189 /SL Upde	£249
Cubase VST Score	£365
Cubase VST 32	£399
Cubasis VST	£57
Wavelab	£199
Producer Pack	£399
Hallon VS Sampler	£175
USB2	£64
MIDEX3	£69
MIDEX8	£249
Nuendo v2	£789
Pro 52v2	£115
Model E	£95
LM4v1 *virtual drums*	£19
LM4v2 *virtual drums*	£81
Voice Machine	£99
Waldorf Attack	£75
Virtual Guitarist	£165
PPG Wave	£115
Wavelab v4	£289
The Grand	£159

emagic

LOGIC PLATINUM V5.1 £529 6 x £88.17 0%
LOGIC GOLD V5 £399 - 6 x £19.95 = 0%
LOGIC CONTROLLER £769 6x £128.17 = 0%
LOGIC GOLD *48 audio tracks + DSP FX* RRP ~~£399~~ 6x £66.5
LOGIC AUDIO BIG BOX GAK £179
Big Box includes: Logic Audio V5, EVP73, ES-1, EXSP23, EXS Sampler.

ES 2 *Synth*	£199
EVOC20 *Vocoder*	£128
EVP 88	£149
EXS 24 *Sampler*	£219
AMT 8 *8 MIDI in/out*	£275
MT 4 *4 MIDI in/out*	£95
UNITOR 8 Mk11 *19" Rack MIDI interface - 8 in/out*	RRP ~~£449~~ £385
WAVEBURNER	£149
EVP73	£CALL
EVB3	£169
EVD6	£129
AUDIOWORK 2 *16 track Audio Recording Card*	RRP ~~£199~~ £159
SOUND DIVER *Easy to use Synth Editor*	RRP ~~£249~~ £159

Propellerhead

REASON *Synth Studio System. Thousands of sounds!!*	RRP ~~£399~~ £215
RE-BIRTH *2 x 303's, 1 x TR800, 1 x RR909!!*	RRP ~~£149~~ £99
RE-CYCLE V2 *Great Loop Tool for Samplers*	RRP ~~£199~~ £109

MOTU

2408 MK11	£732
1296	£1969
828 *Audio Interface*	£686
MTP AV	£569
2408 MK111	£849
896	£996
EXPRESS XT	£339
MICRO EXPRESS	£269

Hardware & Software

ANTARES AUTOTUNE V 3	£339
ANTARES V3 DIRECT X (PC)	£235
CREAMWARE XTC	£615
CREAMWARE POWERSAMPLER	£359
CREAMWARE PULSAR II	£797
CREAMWARE LUNA II	£269
CREAMWARE XTC	£615
CREAMWARE PULSAR 3	£999
ECHO MIA	£175
ECHO GINA	£309
ECHO LAYLA	£755
EVENT EZ-BUSS	£549
KEYFAX FATBOY	£135
RME HAMMERFALL LITE	£265
NEW CELEMONY MELODYNE	£5999
NEMESYS GIGASAMPLER	£199
SONIC FOUNDRY ACID PRO 3	£225
SONIC FOUNDRY ACID MUSIC	£65
SONIC FOUNDRY SOUND FORGE V5	£245
SONIC FOUNDRY SOUND FORGE XP	£79
TASCAM US428	£325
TERRATEC EWS88MT	£285
TERRATEC EWX24/96	£119
TERRATEC DMX6FIRE	£169
WAMI RACK 24	£489
WAMI BOX	£329
YAMAHA UX256	£163
YAMAHA DS2416	£475

Native Instruments

REAKTOR	£195
KONTAKT SAMPLER	£199
B4 ORGAN	£109
BATTERY DRUM SAMPLER	£92
SPEKTRAL DELAY	£99
TRAKTOR	£95
FM7 SOFT SYNTH	£144
ABSYNTH	£149

M-Audio & Midiman

ALL MIDIMAN INTERFACES IN STOCK WE DON'T MATCH PRICES - WE BEAT THEM

DELTA 66 OMNI STUDIO	£319
DELTA 44	£169
NEW DELTA 410	£185
NEW DELTA 1010 - LT	£275
AUHIOPHILE	£142
DELTA 66	£249
DELTA 1010	£479
AUDIOSPORT QUATTRO	£186
AUDIO BUDDY	£59
QUATTRO	£189
C02	£36
C03	£119
DELTA DIO2496	£159
DMP2	£59
MAC MAN 1X3	£39
MERGE 2X2	£34
MIDISPORT 2X2	£54
MIDISPORT 4X4	£90
MIDISPORT 8X8	£209
MINI MACMAN	£32
PORTMAN 2X4 PC	£79
PORTMAN PC/P	£49
MIDIMAN THRU 1X4	£17
OXYGEN 8	£95

KEYBOARD CENTRE

01273 671971

Fax: 01273 671981

20 experienced staff!! Yes we are huge! Hi-Tech recording specialists

OPEN SUNDAY's 11.00 - 4.00

BEHRINGER

For over 10 years the Behringer name synonymous with budget, yet good quality and reliable studio effects, outboard and mixers. With their new pricing structures, this incredible German company have done it again. How they do it we do not know! All we can do is pass these amazing deals on to a greatful public. Read On...

COMPOSER PRO II	£79
AUTOCOM PRO	£49
DUALFEX PRO	£46
ULTRAFEX PRO	£75
VIRTUALIZER PRO	£95
MULTICOM PRO	£75
MULTIGATE PRO	£119
INTELLIGATE	£89
EDISON	£69
ULTRADYNE PRO	£135
ULTRALINK PRO	£69
ULTRAGRAPH PRO	£115
ULTRA Q PRO	£79
SHARK	£54
ULTRACURVE PRO	£149
POWERPLAY	£75
MODULIZER PRO	£69
SUPER X PRO	£69
FEEDBACK DESTROYER	£94
ULTRAMATCH PRO	£65
VIRTUALIZER PRO	£49

NEW UB MIXER RANGE

UB502	£44
UB802	£69
UB1002	£69
UB1202	£89
UB1204FX	£159
UB1622FX	£179
UB1832FX	£219
UB2222FX	£269
UB2442FX	£299

TUBE COMPOSER/ ULTRA-Q/ ULTRAGAIN

Classic all-tube outboard MEGA DEAL £129 !!!

ULTRACURVE PRO

New version of this classical digital EQ

UNBELIEVABLE PRICE £149 !!!

ULTRAVOICE PRO	£109
MAGICIAN	£159
ULTRA DI	£39

MIXER MADNESS!

MX602 6 inputs	£54
MX802 8 channel	£65
MX1002 10 channel	£75
MX2004 20 channel/ 4 bus	£159
MX1804X 14 channel + f/x	£189
MX2642 16 channel / 4 bus	£189
MX3282 32 inputs	£549
MX3242 32 inputs	£479
MX1604 12 inputs	£99
MX2442 20 inputs	£439

MX9000A EURODESK

24 input 8 buss 8 aux sends, meter bridge & mid sweep make this the best value desk ever made

GAK PRICE £1199

HOT NEW PRODUCTS

DDX3216 Fantastic 32 channel digital mixer at an incredible price

GAK PRICE £999 12x£83.25=0%

The "Truth" Powered 150 w monitors

GAK PRICE £299 0%

V AMP Mega!! £99

MACKIE Mixers

MACKIE d8b

56 channel, 96 moving faders. Numerous world wide No. 1 hits!! Includes FREE software worth £3334

RRP ~~£9999~~ - GAK £9999

36x277.75=0%

NEW

MACKIE HDR24\96

This incredible computer independant 24 track digital recorder is now in stock and on demo. Forget complex computerised systems with conflicting drivers, simply plug in direct to a PC monitor and begin editing and laying down tracks

RRP ~~£3999~~ -GAK £3499 24 x £145.79 = 0%

NEW

SDR24

24 track hard disk recorders Price £1995

0% No Deposit Finance

MACKIE 24/8

The classic 8 bus analogue desk, in stock and on demo

Price £2099 0% No Deposit Finance

MACKIE 32/8/2 £2959

VLZ MIXERS

Complete range of Mackie VLZ mixers in stock

1604 VLZ Pro	£CALL UK LOW!
1642 VLZ Pro NEW	£695
1402 VLZ Pro	£425
VLZ 1202	£319
SR24	£CALL

NEW CFX LIVE MIXERS with onboard digital effects

CFX 12 £469 CFX 16 £655 CFX 20 795

ALESIS

NEW

ANDROMEDA

NOW IN STOCK

The most powerful real analogue synth ever made! RRP £2399

24 x £99.96 = 0%

AirFX

£139 - In Stock

MASTERLINK

Professional mini stereo mastering unit

RRP ~~£1499~~ £749

0% Finance Available

NEW

ADAT HD24

SPECIAL

New 24 track ADAT

£1499 6x£249.83= 0%

SR16

Highest selling drum machine anywhere. Industry Standard £149

ADATLX20

~~£1499~~ £899 0% NO DEPOSIT

MEGA DEALS

DM5 Drum Module	£269
Nano Compressor	£69
Midiverb IV	£195
Microverb IV	£149
Nanoverb	£79
MEQ230 Graphic	£169
DM Pro	£549

ADAT XT20 £1499

3630 COMPRESSOR

Best value compressor

RRP £199 GAK Price £89

Microphones

AKG

C1000S	£CALL
C2000B	£135
C3000B	£159
C4000B	£285
TWIN PACK	£195
C414B	£449
SOLIDTUBE	£379
D112	£119
DRUM KIT	£365
WMS40HT	£149

RODE

NT1	£135
NT1000	£195
NT2	£265
NT3	£109
NTK	£385
NTV	£495
NT CLASSIC	£1049

0% FINANCE AVAILABLE

AUDIO TECHNICA

4033	£189
3035	£165
ATM31A	£95
AT4035SV	£CALL
ATM10A	£95
ATM33A	£114
AT R25	£39
PRO 25	£75

MICs

SHURE SM58	£73
SHURE SM57	£75
SHURE BETA 58	£125
SHURE BETA 57	£125
NEUMANN TLM103	£469
NEUMANN M147	£1085
NEUMANN U87	£1189
CAD M177	£195
CAD M179	£295
CAD M9 VALVE	£495

0% FINANCE AVAILABLE

Soundcraft Spirit Mixers

NEW

DIGITAL 328XD

£2499 - 24 X £104.12 = 0%

EX-DEMO 16-8 DESK £599

FOLIO SX

12 mono & 2 stereo inputs 4 buss swept mids & loads more!.

RRP ~~£479~~ GAK PRICE £325

NEW SPIRIT M8 MIXERS

M4	£279
M8	£349
M12	£459

FOLIO F1

16/2	£239
14/2	£219
FOLIO FX8	£319
FOLIO FX16	£599

Built in Lexicon multi FX unit! Swept mids, 4 aux sends.

FOLIO NOTEPAD Small 10 input mixer with typical Soundcraft quality £99

SPIRIT STUDIO 8 bus mixers from an amazing £849

JOE MEEK

NEW MQ3 £159

VC1QS £295 MQ1 £99

SC2.2 £395 VC8Q £199

TRACKPACK £255 VC5 £149

DIGITECH

QUAD 4 £349 TALKER £219

VOCALIST PERFORMER £269

VOCALIST VR £289 ACCESS £319

VOCALIST EX £449

DBX

DBX 586 £429

NEW QUANTUM

Fantastic new finalizer RRP ~~£1449~~ £1299 0% NO DEPOSIT Finance

1066 RRP ~~£439~~ GAK PRICE £409

286 RRP ~~£308~~ GAK PRICE £195

DBX 586 £789

DBX 676 £399

NEW PRO VOCAL £249

TL AUDIO

FAT 1 Compressor ~~£349~~ 0% Finance

FAT 2 Compressor ~~£399~~ 0% Finance

IVORY 1010 Mono Valve compressor/pre-amp £225

IVORY 1013 V2 Dual 4 band parametric EQ RRP ~~£469~~ £CALL

IVORY 5021 V2 dual/mono compressor with expnl gate £CALL

IVORY 5001 V2 4 channel valve mic preamp RRP ~~£469~~ £CALL 0% Finance

CLASSIC C1 ~~£999~~ 0% Finance

CLASSIC 5021 ~~£1289~~ 0% Finance

CLASSIC 5051 ~~£879~~ 0% Finance

Zoom

NEW ZOOM MRS4 Digital 4 track Recorder inc f/x £189

NEW ZOOM PS02 Digital Recorder £169

NEW ZOOM 123 Drum machine/sequencer £119

NEW ZOOM 323 Drum machine/sequencer £199

NEW ZOOM RFX-1000 Multi-FX Rack RRP ~~£329~~ £99

NEW ZOOM RFX-2000 FX Rack RRP ~~£329~~ £149

NEW ZOOM MRS1044 10 track digital recorder with m/fx RRP ~~£695~~ £495 CD version of above £CALL

LINE 6

NEW POD XT	£329
NEW GUITAR PORT	£139
POD PRO The ultimate amp simulation and f/x	£449
BASS POD PRO Bass amp simulation and f/x	£465
BASS POD Bass amp simulation and f/x	£239
POD The flagship amp simulator f/x	£189
MOD PRO The best effects for price	£249
FILTER PRO Superb filter range	£249
SMOD ECHO Great echo /delay effects	£249
FM4/ DL4 Superlative effects	£189

Studio Monitors

DYNAUDIO

Fantastic quality nearfield monitors

~~BM5's £345~~ ~~BM6's £575~~

~~BM15A's £1595~~ ~~BM6A's £1195~~

ALESIS MONITOR 1'S

RRP £299 Now £189

ALESIS MONITOR 1'S ACTIVE £299

GENELEC 1030

Powered version ~~£935~~ BEST UK DEAL!!

GENELEC 1029A

Industry standard bi-amp monitors RRP ~~£749~~ £479

MACKIE HR824 £1099

MACKIE HR624 ~~£899~~ 6 x £149.83 0%

SOUNDCRAFT ABSOLUTE 0'S

Best performing monitor speakers

RRP £229 £159

SOUNDCRAFT ABSOLUTE 2'S

Handling power of 100 watts RMS.

RRP £269 GAK Price £169

YAMAHA MSP5

Bi-amped nearfields RRP £449 £299

YAMAHA MSP3

Bi-amped nearfields RRP £329 £225

EVENT Monitors

Complete range in stock and on demo

TANNOY REVEALS

2 way nearfields RRP £249 GAK Price £175

TANNOY REVEALS Active £365

MIDIMAN STUDIOPHILES ACTIVE £299

SAMSON SERVO POWER AMPS

Servo 170 £129,

Servo 260 £159, Servo 550 £249

BEHRINGER 'TRUTH' MONITORS £299

ALESIS RA 150 POWER AMP.....£149

ALESIS RA 300 POWER AMP.....£199

ALESIS RA 500 POWER AMP.....£249

TC Electronic

NEW

POWERCORE

RRP ~~£999~~ £765

FINALIZER 96K

Ultimate mastering solution. RRP ~~£3099~~

£1565= 0%

FINALIZER EXPRESS

RRP ~~£799~~ £695 = 0%

M 300

New dual effects.

GAK £199

M1 DELAY £269

D TWO

Great value delay.

RRP ~~£459~~ £345 = 0%

NEW TRIPLE C

Multi Compressor

RRP ~~£496~~ £245

NEW M2000 £599

NEW M1000

24 bit digital Reverb

RRP ~~£1769~~ - £1189

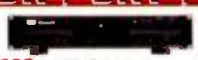
TC FIREWORKS

RRP ~~£1769~~ - £969

TC HELICON £689

CDR / DAT / Headphones

HHB BURN IT



CD recorder

RRP ~~£499~~ £289 Available 0% No Deposit

TASCAM CDRW700

New Pro mastering CD recorder.

RRP ~~£499~~ £289 =

0% NO DEPOSIT inc. 20 free cd's

MARANTZ CDR770 £199

TASCAM DA20 £499

TASCAM DA40 £739

TASCAM CD RW5000 £399

FOSTEX CR300 £599

HHB CDR 850 £529

HEADPHONES

~~AKG K55 £19~~

~~AKG K66 £24~~

AKG K270 £69

AKG K240 £49

BEYER DT100 £85

BEYER DT150 £119

BEYER DT770 £109

BEYER DT990 £129

BEYER DT250 £85

SENNHEISER HD25 £125

SENNHEISER HD25SP £75

SENNHEISER HD250II £139

SENNHEISER EH2200 £45

Hundreds of Headphones in Stock!

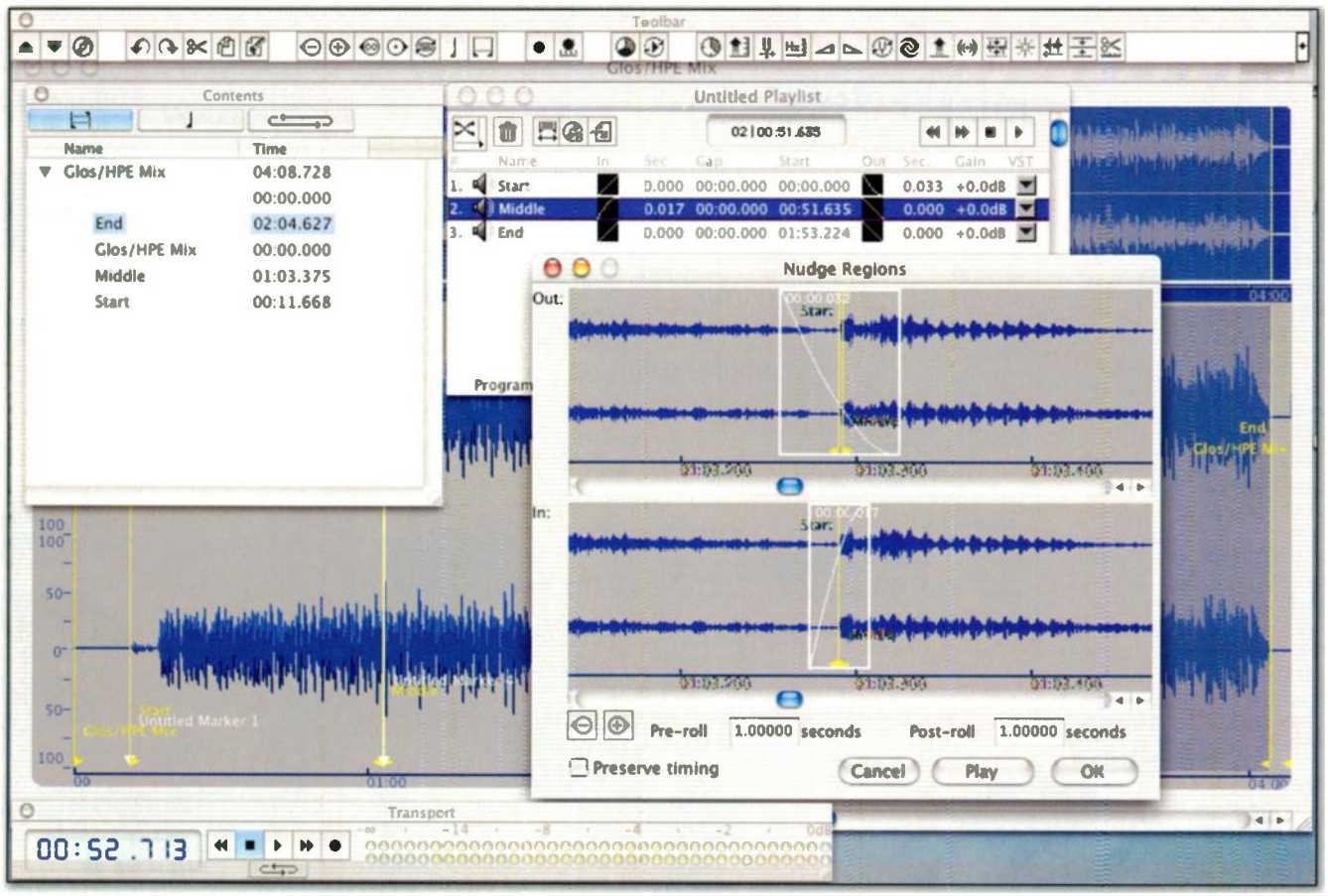
Waldorf

XT KEYBOARD ~~£899~~ 12 x £74.92

One of the best synths around for the price!

MICRO Q	£549 6 x £91.50
MICRO Q LITE	£449 6 x £74.83
Q RACK	£889 12 x £74.12
Q KEYBOARD	£1579 12 x £131.58
XT RACK	£799 12 x £66.58
RACK ATTACK	£549 12 x £45.75

ALL PRICES = 0% NO DEPOSIT



BIAS Peak 3.1 Audio Editor For Mac

Paul White

BIAS *Peak* for the Mac is no longer just a well-specified stereo editor: it's also a powerful sound design tool and effects routing package.

BIAS *Peak* is a very well-established stereo audio editing package for the Macintosh computer platform. The last version reviewed in *SOS* was v2.02, which we covered in June 1999 (www.sound-on-sound.com/sos/jun99/articles/biaspeak.htm), and it's now evolved to version 3.1. This latest incarnation supports all Apple operating systems from OS 8.6 upwards, including OS X.

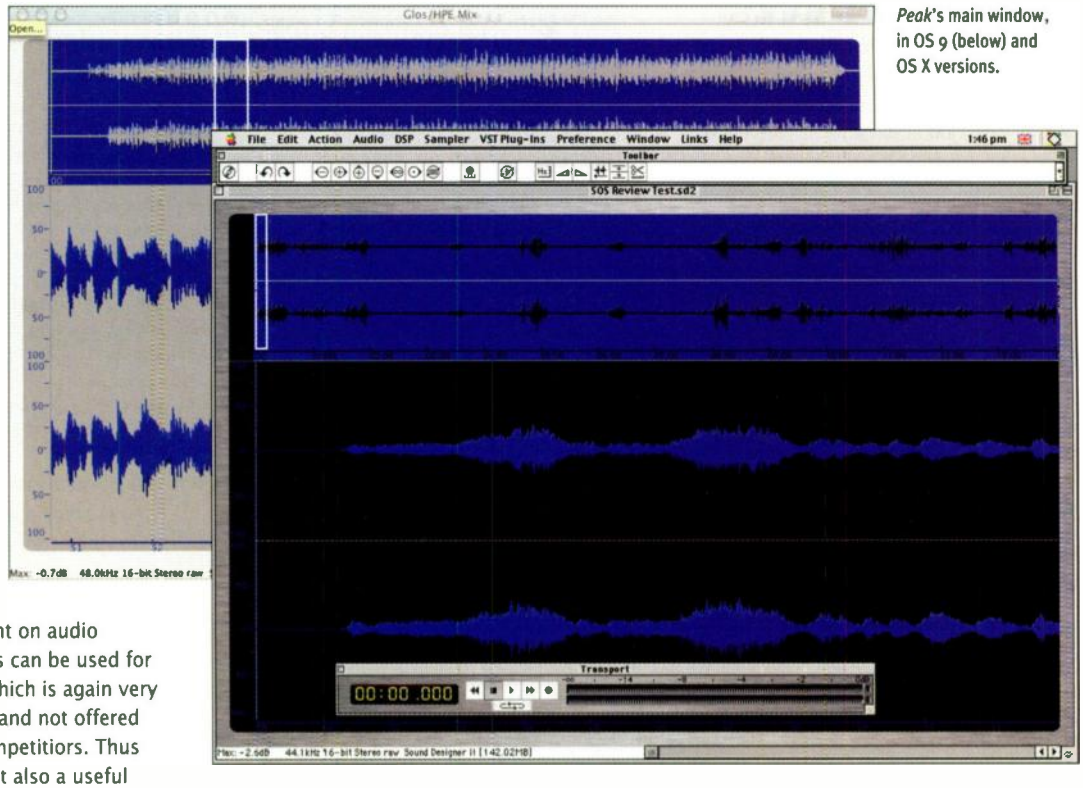
An Overview Of *Peak*

Peak can be used to edit and process final stereo mixes in various audio file formats, including AIFF, WAV and *SDII* (Regions are supported for *SDII* and AIFF files and may be exported as separate files where needed), it can be used to prepare an album playlist from which a Red Book-compatible CD may be burnt using Roxio's *Toast* or *Jam* programs (a *Lite* version of *Toast* is included with *Peak*) or it may be used as an advanced waveform editor, integrating with other audio recording programs or for editing/creating sampler files. For those working with video, there's also QuickTime Movie and DV (Digital Video) clip support with better than frame-accurate sync of video to audio — when selecting an audio waveform relating to a QuickTime movie or DV clip, the video follows automatically.

Multiple audio documents can be displayed at the same time and there's unlimited undo/redo with a full undo history. SMIDI support is included for transferring samples to and from SMIDI-compatible samplers, which can be used via SCSI (or FireWire-to-SCSI adaptors), and there are also some neat tools unique to *Peak* for working with loops, such as Loop Surfer, Loop Tuner, Crossfade Loop and Guess Tempo. As with earlier versions of *Peak*, there's VST plug-in support, but there's also a new effects matrix known as Vbox (see box), and 25 OS X-compatible plug-ins are bundled with *Peak* from v3.1 onwards. Vbox enables multiple VST plug-ins to be connected in various series/parallel combinations for mastering or multi-effect processing so you get plenty of opportunity to check out the included VST effect and processor plug-ins.

To augment the VST effects, there are also DSP processes for handling fades and other edit functions that are only 'destructive' when saved. Also available in the DSP section are sample-rate conversion, normalisation, audio reverse, gain changes and so on. In addition to these familiar processes, there's the well-specified Pow-R

dithering system, a very decent four-band paragraphic EQ, automatic click repair, a few off-the-wall effect-style processes (including Rappify and Reverse Boomerang!) and Convolve, a wonderful sound-design tool that can be used to apply the frequency spectrum of one sound onto another. Tools are also available for high-quality time and pitch manipulation, and to make life easier when creating multisamples and suchlike, *Peak* can automatically divide files into regions dependent on audio threshold levels. Envelopes can be used for VST plug-in automation, which is again very unusual for stereo editors and not offered by any of *Peak*'s direct competitors. Thus *Peak* isn't just an editor but also a useful toolkit for those designing sound effects or sample libraries.



Peak's main window, in OS 9 (below) and OS X versions.

By way of future-proofing, *Peak* can handle audio bit depths up to 32-bit and sample rates way beyond even the most esoteric rates used in commercial audio production today (up to 10MHz!) — the only real limit is your audio hardware. *Peak* also offers AAC (MP4) encoding, and for multimedia applications, a powerful batch processor is built in, with the ability to handle high-quality MP3 encoding as well as numerous uncompressed file formats. All the standard editing tasks are performed non-destructively, and any destructive edits are not made permanent until the project is saved.

Many of *Peak*'s main features are paralleled by the somewhat younger *Spark/Spark XL* from TC Works — particularly the matrix-like Vbox effects routing system, which is quite similar to *Spark*'s FX Machine, and the batch processor — but some of the newer features are unique to *Peak*. Additions since version 3.0 are full support for Mac OS X (which *Spark* now also has), a newly designed visual interface that matches Apple's Aqua styling, a new cursor palette, a newly designed and resizable floating Transport window with huge level meters, and functional enhancements to the Contents window. With OS X support has come compatibility with Apple's CoreAudio. *Peak*'s sample-rate conversion quality has been improved and it's now possible to specify which windows float above the screens and which behave normally.

The *Peak* Ethos

The first stage in working with *Peak* is to create a new *Peak* Document, where you can either record an audio stream via your audio interface or import an existing file in AIFF, *Sound Designer II*, AAC, WAV, Broadcast WAV, QuickTime, Raw, System 7 Sound, Sonic AIFF, Paris, *Jam* Image, AU and MP3 formats. Any of these may be opened directly by dragging and dropping the file (or a folder containing audio files) onto the *Peak* application icon. Compressed Audio Documents such as AIFF/AIFC and QuickTime files compressed with MACE 3:1, MACE 6:1, IMA 4:1, QDesign, or Alaw can also be opened in *Peak*, so there's very little you can't get it to work with. *Peak* can also open files saved in programs that use split files as opposed to interleaved stereo files, in which case *Peak* saves new interleaved stereo audio files to disk. Once edited, files may also be saved at a different bit depth, and where the bit depth is being reduced, the Pow-R dithering may be used to preserve as much dynamic range as possible.

The User Interface

Like *Spark XL*, *Wavelab* and other stereo editors, *Peak* is loosely based on the original *Sound Designer* paradigm where the main window presents an overview of the entire audio file plus a zoomed-in section where editing and region selection is carried out, though the ability to open multiple audio documents at the same time (each with its own undo history) is as as far as I know unique to *Peak*. Up to 10 audio documents may be triggered and cued for playback by using the number keys 1 to 0 on the Mac keyboard. A further nicety is that you can start playback of each of these using the numeric keypad on the computer keyboard, which could be useful for applications like semi-improvisational live performance or theatre sound effects.

Sections of audio can be selected and then converted to regions, which appear in the Contents window, and it's also easy to silence, delete or insert sections of audio as ▶

SOUND ON SOUND

BIAS *Peak* v3.1 £349

pros
- Mature product with well-developed user interface.
- Stable and quick to use.
- Includes lots of useful tools, both practical and creative.
- Runs on OS X as well as OS 8.6 to 9.2.

cons
- Toolbar icons could be clearer.
- Nudge editor could be improved.
- No paper manual.

summary
Peak is one of the top stereo editors available for the Mac, and though it has many conceptual similarities to the younger *Spark* from TC Works, it also includes a number of unique and powerful features not found elsewhere.

well as to apply any of the DSP functions including fade-ins, fade-outs and normalisation. Auto Snap to Zero in the Preferences menu forces *Peak* to move your region selection boundaries to the nearest zero crossing points in the waveform. *Peak* facilitates the independent processing of left and right channels, but edits can only be made to both parts of a stereo file, so as to keep the two channels in perfect sync.

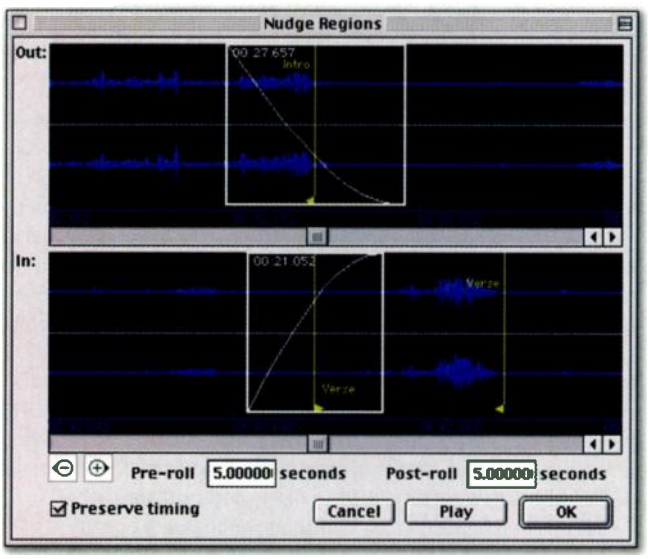
Clicking in the waveform overview starts playback from that point, with the cursor in the lower zoomed waveform selection reflecting the playback position. Optionally, the overview may be turned off to maximise the viewing size of the waveform. Scroll During Playback must be active in order for the zoomed-in audio waveform to scroll along with the audio playback as the cursor reaches the right-hand edge of the screen. Alternatively, Move Waveform During Play moves the waveform under a stationary cursor during playback. An auditioning feature may also be engaged to apply pre-and post-roll when playing back a selection. Markers can be placed anywhere in an audio file and *Peak* allows the user to 'tab' through these for easy navigation, while selection boundaries may be modified by Shift-dragging.

When editing a track from one or more takes, the necessary sections are identified as regions and then assembled in a playlist window, as with most other programs of this type. Numerous playlists can be created using the same audio material, and when a project is stored, the audio file and playlist files are saved separately. A finished playlist comprising the individual songs in an album may be exported as a *Toast* or *Jam* file for CD burning.

Hardware Requirements & Installation

Those not yet running OS X will need a G3 or G4 Mac running OS 8.6 to 9.2 with at least 96MB of RAM, Sound Manager version 3.4 or later and QuickTime version 4 or later (the QuickTime PowerPlug extension must also be installed). Also needed is CarbonLib 1.4 or later. The G4-optimised version of *Peak* exploits the G4's Altivec Velocity Engine, but at the other end of the computer scale, Nubus machines are no longer supported since v3.0. The OS X.1 system requirements are a little higher, as at least 128MB RAM is needed, and of course any audio hardware will need an OS X driver that supports CoreAudio. CoreAudio offers lower latency than OS 9.x and supports high bit depths and sample rates directly. The program looks slightly different under OS X and includes more Aqua-like styling than the OS 9.x version.

Peak will run for 14 days after installation before it needs to be authorised, which can be done via the BIAS web site or by post. Once you send in your serial number and authorisation code, you get a code back that unlocks the program. As the OS 9 and OS X versions are effectively separate programs, however, you need to authorise them separately. Preferences, such as key commands, are also not shared between the two versions, which means you'll need to set them up twice if you plan to use both.



The Nudge editor allows you to fine-tune the transitions between regions.

Tools Of The Trade

One of the main jobs once you get into playlist editing is to ensure the transitions between the regions work both musically and technically. To facilitate this, there's a Nudge Regions window that shows the waveform either side of the edit and enables the crossfade duration to be manipulated graphically. In this window you can also adjust the region start and end times at the transition as the audio loops around by using scroll bars, though I still prefer the system used in both *Sound Designer II* and *Spark*, where you can set up nudge buttons to shift by specific time increments. Moreover, there's no scrolling cursor to enable you to tie up what you hear with what you see, and unlike the two programs already mentioned, you can only audition a single transition. Having the ability to hear the region before and after the one being worked on is immensely helpful where the region is very short, as might be the case if you're adding in a single note or beat. You can set pre-roll and post-roll for auditioning the edit, while a Preserve Timing tick box is available to keep the time between region markers fixed. When Preserve Timing is off, both region markers can be moved independently and the waveform display may be zoomed horizontally down to single-sample resolution.

Further windows are available for the Transport, Toolbar, Cursor Palette, Contents Palette and Movie Window. The Contents Palette shows the audio files being worked on plus all regions, markers and loops. A great many aspects of *Peak*'s appearance can be configured as user preferences, including defining custom keyboard commands and determining which icons are displayed in the toolbar — a feature I very much approve of. The colours used in the waveform display can also be changed, though some options are alarmingly lurid so it may be better to define your own colours using the standard 'colour wheel'.

During the review, I set up most of the key commands I got used to with *Sound Designer II*, though the extent to which this can be done is limited as *Peak* has many more functions than *Sound Designer II*. The number of commands, and hence icons, is huge, but by choosing only the ones you use most regularly to appear in the toolbar, you can keep the program looking uncluttered.

The small Cursor Palette houses four different icons depicting different cursor functions, the default being the ubiquitous arrow. As with many graphics programs, the hand cursor is used for moving things, there's a pencil tool (with various smoothing options) for redrawing sections of the waveform — for example, to smooth out a glitch or click that the automatic click-removal function doesn't recognise — and a magnifying tool for zooming the waveform display resolution. The Esc key on the computer keyboard toggles between these modes. Blending can also be turned on here, forcing a user-definable crossfade to be applied automatically wherever an audio file is edited, so as to avoid audible glitches. The cursor time and amplitude coordinates are displayed in this window as well as certain marker information, tempo in bpm where that's applicable, plus the duration of the current audio selection. Time can be displayed in samples, minutes/seconds/milliseconds, SMPTE, or Bars and Beats, as set in the preferences. The user can also type in selection lengths in the cursor window as well as a tempo value, to automatically select a complete bar length.

Midge Ure, m-powered.

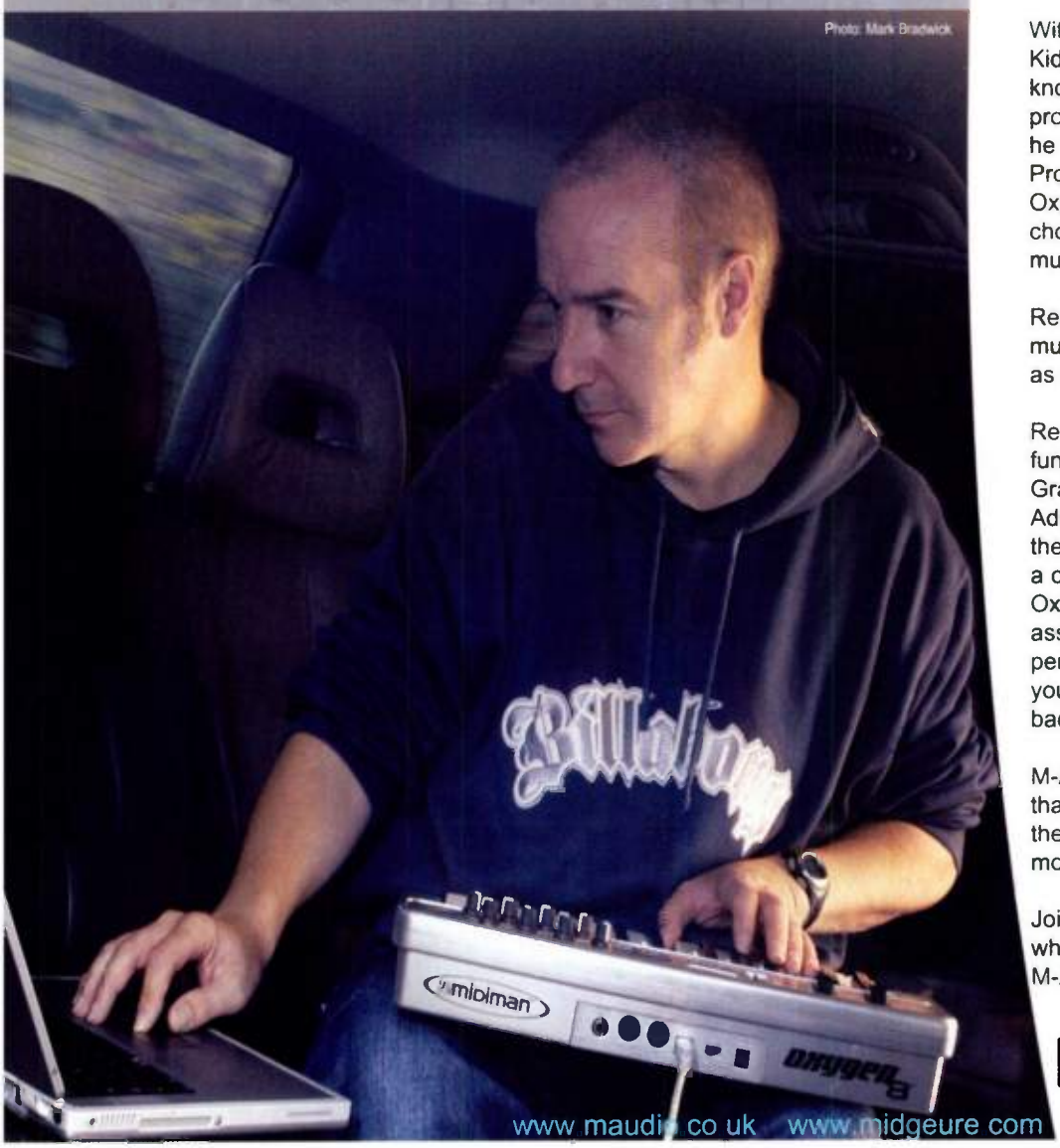


Photo: Mark Bradwick

With credentials including Ultravox, Rich Kids, Thin Lizzie and Visage, Midge Ure knows a thing or two about music production. A self confessed 'tech-head' he has his pick of techno toys. With Propellerhead's Reason 2.0, the Midiman Oxygen8 and a laptop, Midge's studio of choice is anywhere and everywhere the music strikes. Including the back of a car...

Reason has won critical acclaim with musicians (and reviewers) the world over as a total virtual music system.

Reason 2.0 adds expanded sequencer functionality, the awesome Malstrom Graintable Synthesizer and the NN-XT Advanced Sampler - complete with one of the finest string libraries around - to deliver a one-stop music production powerhouse. Oxygen8's 25-note keyboard and eight assignable MIDI knobs bring both performance input and tactile control to your Reason sessions - and it all fits into a backpack with your laptop.

M-Audio brings you tools that are more than just new ways of making music - they're about freedom and a creative mobile lifestyle - Just ask Midge.

Join the increasing number of musicians who have discovered the many ways that M-Audio is Redefining the Studio

www.maudio.co.uk www.midgeure.com

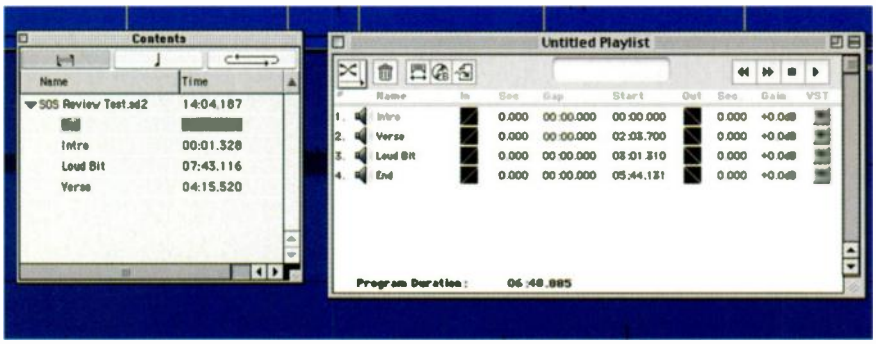
M-AUDIO®

Redefining the Studio™

M-Audio, Unit 5, Saracens Industrial Estate, Mark Road, Hemel Hempstead, HP2 7BJ Telephone: 0871 7177100 Fax: 0871 7177102 Email: Info@maudio.co.uk

Peak includes dynamic scrubbing where you can move the mouse forwards or backwards within the waveform display while the program loops around a short section of audio (which can be set between 10 and 600 milliseconds long) at the cursor position. Tape-style scrubbing is also available when using Mac AV playback, which I personally prefer as it's similar to rocking the tape back and forth over the heads to find a specific event. Unfortunately, tape-style scrubbing is not available when using ASIO hardware.

Special loop markers are available for marking a section (just one per audio file) that is to be repeated or for defining the loop points in a section of audio destined to be used in a sampler. The loop length may be fine-tuned by dragging its start or end markers during loop playback. There's also a new feature called Loop Surfer, which is a pretty clever addition. Loop Surfer is designed to work with music that has a recognisable beat, to help find the correct length of audio to form a perfect loop — and it can work surprisingly well. Not only is this useful for setting up loops to be transferred to a sampler, but if you want to insert or delete a riff or two from a song, Loop Surfer can help you identify the right length of section to edit. In order to avoid abrupt transitions at the loop start/end points, *Peak* supports crossfade looping, again with user variable time and shape. Where you already know the tempo of the song, Loop Surfer can work directly from that, but if you're not sure, a Tempo Calculator can be used to work it out for you providing the music has a detectable beat. All you have to do is to select a chunk of audio and type in how many beats occur within that selection. Alternatively, Guess Tempo can be used to try to figure out the tempo of a selected section of audio. The estimated tempo in bpm can than be entered directly into the Loop Surfer. The Loop Tuner helps line up the start and end points of a loop (based on the visual waveform display) to produce a glitch-free transition and, because it can be used during playback, you can hear the results of any changes as you make them.



Peak's playlist is completely non-destructive, and boasts excellent integration with CD-burning software such as Roxio's *Jam*.

Burning Issues

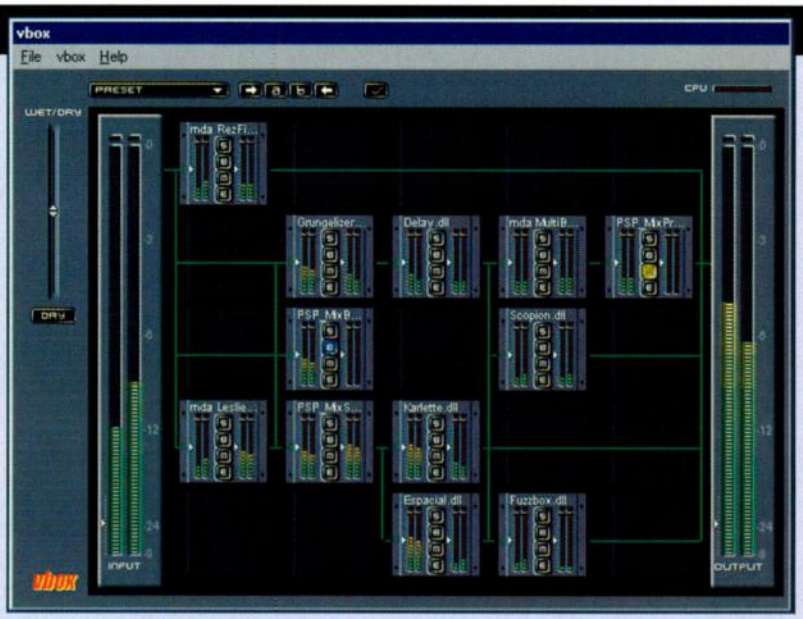
Peak's playlist is completely non-destructive, so gaps between songs can be applied, fades can be tweaked and song starts and ends can be trimmed without doing anything irrevocable. One you have a playlist you'd like to transfer to CD, *Peak* will let you burn in either Track At Once or Disc At Once mode using the included version of *Toast Lite* or the optional *Jam*. I always use *Jam* for creating my own Red Book masters; apparently *Jam* now uses the same burning engine as *Toast*, but *Jam* is still required in order to write the necessary ISRC and PQ sub-codes for creating a Red Book master for duplication. Note that *Peak* may be set up as the designated external waveform editor for *Jam* via *Jam*'s preferences. *Peak*'s playlist editor can also create a ready-to-burn *Jam* image file for burning using *Jam*, and it's possible to save a playlist as a *Sound Designer II* file for import into Digidesign's *Masterlist CD* burning software or Emagic's *Waveburner/ Waveburner Pro*.

Yet another very powerful aspect of *Peak* is that it not only supports VST plug-ins, but also that it enables them to be used within the playlist to provide a form of snapshot effect automation. To do this, the Vbox effects matrix must be set up with the desired VST plug-ins, whereupon a snapshot of the settings relating to a particular playlist entry can be saved. The manual rightly points out, however, that audio

Vbox

Vbox, which is also available as a separate VST plug-in in its own right (for Mac OS and Windows), is a matrix of electronic pigeonholes into which can be slotted VST effects. Once an effect is loaded, it is represented by a box with buttons for Solo, Bypass, Mute and Edit, the latter opening the actual plug-in editing window. There are also meters and gain controls for the input and output levels plus the ability to view multiple plug-in edit windows simultaneously.

Assigning plug-ins to the window is very intuitive and to evict one you don't want, you simply click on the plug-in name, then select 'no effect' from the plug-in list in the usual way. Plug-ins may be moved from one box to another, and as new plug-ins are added, appropriate 'wiring' appears, though this can be changed to some extent to create different configurations by clicking on the green input indicator on the left of the plug-in box. However, as in *Spark*'s FX Machine, there is no facility to pan the outputs of different parallel effects chains to different locations in the stereo field unless you insert a panner plug-in. A complete Vbox matrix can be saved as a user preset, and if the matrix isn't big enough, it can be resized to as large as 99 x 99 boxes.



The Vbox plug-in effects matrix is also available as a separate product: unlike *Peak*, it's available for both Windows (as shown here) and Mac OS.

WEMBLEY PA CENTRE

The UK's Not Sound Reinforcement Retailer presents...

WEMBLEY PA CENTRE.COM

World's first high-profile
Live Mixing Consoles
in compact format

- Legendary MIDAS Sound
- Venice EQ Pure Performance
- Highest Quality Components
- Clear & Straightforward Layout
- Compact Size

For the first time you can enjoy all the features that go into every MIDAS console in three very compact manageable frame sizes: Venice 160, 240 and 320

Since 1969 the MIDAS brand has been the premier console brand throughout the world of professional audio. MIDAS Customers have been on the road with superstars like Aerosmith, Bon Jovi, the Rolling Stones, AC/DC, Sting, Bruce Springsteen, U2 and Madonna to name but a few. MIDAS consoles have won countless awards for their outstanding performances, audio quality and reliability.

MIDAS
DESIGNED FOR A PURE PERFORMANCE

The Wembley PA Centre has with out doubt one of the largest range of Electrovoice products including power amplifiers, processors & speakers.
We can cater for any sound reinforcement applications from studio to stage so come in for a pro demo or simply call for details.

GERMAN COMPANY DYNACORD has specialised in PA since the 60s and the Powermate range is a veritable powerhouse example of the all in one mixer/amp/effects concept.Boasting from 6x to 22x mic/line inputs, they offer two digital signal processors, twin graphic equalisers and power amps up to 1400 watts.A feedback filter is also thrown in for good measure and finally packaged in an industrial strength steel enclosure with carry handles and a protective metal cover.

from £599

QSC POWER LIGHT

The powerlight series is a range of advanced-technology professional audio amplifiers featuring unsurpassed sonic performance, and as a by-product of this technology- reduced weight.
A revolutionary high -frequency power supply, utilising QSC,s Powerwave technology, efficiently produces chest slamming subs, liquid mids and crystal highs.

from £399

QSC PLX SERIES

PLX - a line of amplifiers that defines high impact.Up to 3,400 watts in a 2u rack-unit. Only 13" deep and weighing just 21 pounds! Based on QSC's exclusive PowerWave technology these amplifiers have a hum free noise floor of -108dB (20-20KHz) and an ultra low 0.03% THD.

from £599

HEADSET

- Fully adjustable & lightweight
- Exceptional durability & flexibility for prolonged active use.
- Ideal for drummers/ choreographers/ instructors
- Includes: WH20 headset mic, True diversity receiver.

from £249

LAPEL MIC

The Presenter provides crisp clean sound for speech and theatre applications.
Features Shure's WL93 microphone
Includes T3 or T4 receiver and T11 body-pack transmitter.

from £199

HAND HELD MIC

The Vocal Artist system offers wireless freedom, combined with true-to-life sound and reliability.
- Choice of T2/58 handheld transmitter (SM58 microphone capsule) or T2/31 handheld transmitter (BG3.1 microphone capsule)
- Either T3 or T4N receiver

from £249

GUITAR MIC

The guitarist features guitar-matched circuitry for uncompromising sound quality, ideal for a wide variety of guitars and playing styles.
- Surface mount technology and input gain adjustment for superior signal-to-noise ratio.

from £199

KSM 32

- Embossed, high-compliance diaphragm for excellent low-frequency reproduction and environmental resilience
- Ultra-thin, gold layered, low mass Mylar diaphragm for excellent transient response.
- Class A transformerless preamp circuitry.
- Cardioid condenser
- 20-20KHz

£399

BETA SERIES

Shure's popular Beta series have proven sheer excellence in Live and Studio situations.
Outstanding responsiveness, maximum isolation and minimum off-axis colouration, have made them the most respected and widely used microphones in the world.

£CALL

IN EAR MONITOR

Shure professional monitor offers hardwired or UHF wireless configurations and all components can be purchased separately. Shure's mixmode technology allows the user to take unprecedented control over the mix he or she hears through the stereo mix.

£CALL

BETA 98D
Drum Mic

Drum mounting options for Beta 98.
- 20-20KHz
- Wide dynamic range for use in high SPL environments (up to 161db)

£CALL

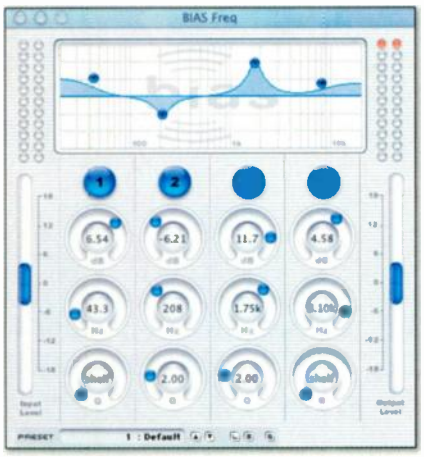
SALES HOTLINE: Tel: 020 8902 9070

www.wembleypacentre.com email at: sales@wembleypacentre.com

UNIT 8, METRO TRADING CENTRE, FIFTH WAY, WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX HA9 0YJ

MON-SAT 10am-6pm • FREE PARKING • 5 MINS FROM WEMBLEY PARK TUBE • MAIL ORDER SPECIALISTS • DELIVERY AVAILABLE • NEXT DAY SERVICE • CREDIT FACILITIES

WEMBLEY DRUM CENTRE · WEMBLEY DJ CENTRE · WEMBLEY GUITAR CENTRE · WEMBLEY DRUM ACADEMY



Peak 3.1 comes with 25 OS X-compatible plug-ins, including the "mastering quality" four-band *Freq* EQ.

glitching can occur if plug-ins are added or removed during playback, so it's usually best to load all the plug-ins you need into Vbox, then use their Mix or Amount controls to determine whether or not they are contributing to a particular snapshot. A Bounce function is available to write the processed playlist to a new audio file.

When using the playlist to set up an album's running order ready for burning via *Toast* or *Jam*, it should contain only complete songs, as each region is interpreted as a separate song ID at this stage of the game. That means that any songs requiring edits are best burned to new single audio files before any CD burning takes place. Similarly, if any real-time VST effect processing is being used in the playlist, *Peak* will automatically bounce the results to a new audio file before burning a CD. Also be aware that any markers you create in a playlist prior to creating a *Jam* image file will become index points in *Jam*. Many users need this feature, but from my own experience (I don't use indices, as few players recognise them), markers can get left in by accident after editing operations, resulting in the creation of unwanted indices. For this reason, a Delete or Ignore All Markers button in the playlist window might have made life easier for those not wanting to use indices.

Peak Of Perfection?

Before I start to get judgemental, I have to say that it's very hard to evaluate a software package fairly if it's not the one you generally use for the job, as all your expectations are influenced by what you're used to. For most serious editing work, I still use an antiquated version of *Sound Designer II*, simply because I find it very fast to work with. Like relative newcomer *Spark XL*, BIAS *Peak* is now a very sophisticated program with a host of features augmenting its core audio editing capabilities, but its success or otherwise must still rest on the quality and usability of that editing core. I tested *Peak* on both OS 9.2 and OS X and found both versions to be very stable, which is of course the first essential for any program with professional aspirations.

The only apparent bug I found was a very weird graphic anomaly under OS 9, which I've yet to explain. When I used the Contents palette on my main monitor, it worked perfectly — when the triangle by the file name is clicked, the selected regions fall down beneath it in traditional 'folder' style. However, if I tried to do the same thing with Contents dragged over to my second monitor, the regions could not be displayed. This is the only time I have ever experienced this kind of weirdness when using a second monitor. On an ergonomic note, I found that many of the icons were too small and too vague in their meaning for my liking (and the lack of icon colour doesn't help), but being able to customise which icons appear in the toolbar and which key combinations activate the various function helps a lot. I couldn't see an obvious way of creating and storing different toolbars for different tasks as the toolbar settings are stored as preferences, but this could be a useful future addition.

The business of selecting regions and positioning markers is fast and largely intuitive, though I prefer the simpler method of marker deletion where you just drag unwanted markers off the page or into a bin as it means you don't have to remember another key combination (it's funny how you buy computers to remember stuff for you, but all too often you end up remembering stuff for them!). Similarly, the way you can start and stop audio anywhere in the overview window is well implemented, but having no tape-style scrubbing when working with an ASIO audio interface is a bit restrictive given that most serious users running under OS 9 will be using ASIO.

Deleting sections of audio where you want the cut ends to be joined up is handled very effectively without clicks or glitches, and because nothing is made permanent until the file is saved, multiple levels of undo are available if you need them. This 'delete and join' mode is extremely useful for dialogue editing, and is one thing *Sound Designer II* handles very badly as it insists on saving the edited file after every edit!

Dragging regions from the Contents

Different DSP Functions

Many of *Peak*'s DSP functions will be familiar to anyone who's made much use of software editors before, but some are unique and many are worthy of special mention. One such is Convolve, which is used to apply the dynamically changing spectral characteristics of one sound onto another by multiplying the frequency spectrum of the clipboard audio with that of the audio you're processing — rather like a vocoder, but with many more frequency bands. Convolution is very handy as a means of creating new sounds by combining existing sounds, but it can also be used in a fairly basic way to apply the sonic characteristics of an audio space onto an audio file. The manual suggests copying a small amount of room noise to the clipboard and using Convolve to process your audio.

Gain Envelope is another function seldom seen in editors other than perhaps *Waveburner*. Here you draw in a gain envelope in the way most sequencer users will already be familiar with, in order to apply dynamically automated gain changes within a piece of audio. Envelopes can also be used for VST plug-in parameter control — which, again, is something a bit special for a software editor.

Mix causes audio saved to the clipboard to be mixed into the main audio file (handy for adding sound effects) while Modulate multiplies the clipboard audio with the main audio files to produce a ring-modulator like effect — not recommended while mastering! Yet another esoteric function is the Phase Vocoder, where it's possible to change the pitch of a selected section of audio. Phase vocoding is somewhat different to conventional pitch-shifting and involves FFTs (Fast Fourier Transforms). As I understand the process, it works by analysing the frequency content of the audio selection and then effectively resynthesizing it using a vast number of oscillators, which means pitch changes can be made without the usual pitch-shifter warbling, though relatively non-complex sounds fare better than complex mixes. Phase vocoding only appears to be available when using 16-bit audio files — there's no option to convert 24-bit files to 16-bit automatically when phase vocoding, so this would have to be done manually.

While most of *Peak*'s features are there to optimise audio quality, Rappify uses heavy dynamic filtering to create the impression of a nightclub sound system heard through a wall! Again, this is not often used in mastering. Reverse Boomerang mixes a reversed copy of an audio selection with itself, producing exactly the result you'd expect.

Returning rapidly to the subject of quality, Repair Click attempts to identify sharp spikes or clicks and replace them with data 'guessed' from what's going on either side of the click. When fixing individual clicks, the selection can be no more than 100 samples long, but there's also a semi-automatic process that works through the file locating each successive click — almost like a manual search-and-replace function in a word processor. Repair Clicks is particularly good at fixing short digital clicks but needs more care when used with vinyl records and suchlike, because vinyl clicks aren't as easy to identify as digital clicks.

Batch Processing

***Peak*'s Batch File Processor allows several processes or conversions to be applied to a number of different audio files without the user having to be in attendance. This includes the application of plug-ins — as far as *Peak* is concerned, a VST plug-in is simply one more operation to apply.**

The Batch File Processor has three main sections: Input, Process and Save Changes, where Process looks after the sequence of processes to be applied. Once configured, audio files (or folders of audio files) may be dragged to *Peak*'s icon for automatic processing. The Batch Processor includes support for Apple Events, allowing large libraries of audio files to be managed using database programs such as *Filemaker Pro*.

The batch processing facilities in *Peak* allow you to apply the same processing chain to multiple audio files without having to load them all in individually, by hand.

palette into a new playlist is easy, as is setting up pre- and post-roll times to audition transitions. As with *Sound Designer II* and *Spark XL*, there's a crossfade audition window for fine-tuning transitions between regions, but I found the lack of discrete nudge values to be a little frustrating (perhaps because it's what I'm used to) and would have also preferred a moving time cursor. I've also mentioned that the ability to audition two consecutive transitions at the same time could be useful when editing in very small sections, but to be fair, *Peak*'s adopted system will produce quick and accurate results in most situations. I found there to be more than enough control over fade time and shape, both for crossfades and fade-in, fade-out operations, so as a general-purpose editing tool, *Peak* comes out extremely well on most counts.

All the familiar DSP functions work as expected, but the more ambitious sound-design functions such as Convolve are very welcome additions when you're using *Peak* to bend and shape new sounds rather than for song editing. For me, the most fun to be had with Convolve is when melding disparate sounds to create something abstract and new. Even convolving one vocal phrase with another in the same song produces fascinating and quite unworldly results. It's also worth noting that the declicking function can work extremely well, though in some instances it will simply not recognise a click, in which case you still have the option to draw it out manually as in many other editing programs. The drawing tool has its own smoothing options so in most cases short 'problem areas' can be removed without leaving an audible glitch.

The inclusion of looping tools will be welcomed by anyone preparing rhythm loops for use in samplers, but tools such as the Loop Surfer can also be useful in traditional editing roles, for example, to identify a piece of audio to be cut or copied without breaking the rhythmic flow of the music. In most cases, these tools work extraordinarily well and indeed, it's surprising to see tools this effective included in what is really a general-purpose audio package. On the whole I was impressed with the way *Peak* handled VST plug-ins, though I witnessed some glitching and playback stutters when trying to configure effects as the audio was playing. I was also unsuccessful in getting Vbox to load a *Spark* FX Machine plug-in — even an empty one. This was the only thing I found guaranteed to crash *Peak*.

In concept, Vbox is in fact very similar to *Spark*'s FX Machine and shares the same limitation in that there's no way to pan parallel sound streams other than by inserting a dedicated panner plug-in. Having a pan control in each output stream would have been easier. Being able to set up snapshots of VST plug-in settings for each item in a playlist is also potentially very useful for mastering and remixing. Apparently so many users lobbied BIAS for this feature that they had to put it in!

Peak's Batch File Processor is pretty comprehensive and is designed to be as easy to use as possible, at least when carrying out routine tasks. Once again, as I use this type of program mainly for track and album editing, batch conversion is not something I need a lot, but there are some jobs, such as preparing audio for the Internet, where it could save a lot of time and frustration.

Conclusions

As a stereo editor, *Peak* checks out very well in most departments. I feel the Nudge editor could do with a few minor improvements and I'd like to see the option of larger, coloured icons in the toolbar, but in most respects, the program operates in a smooth and workmanlike way. More importantly, although some aspects of the program work slightly differently to the way I'm used to, I found I could do all the basic editing I needed without having to consult the manual. This is just as well, as BIAS supply it as a PDF file rather than on paper. PDF manuals are all well and good, but you need to print them out for them to be of any real use, and that can take up to four times as much paper (single-sided using A4 sheets) than a proper printed manual would have done in the first place.

SMDI support is one function I wouldn't use as I have abandoned all my hardware samplers in favour of software sampling, but although SMDI is slow via MIDI, it is quite fast when using SCSI. Potential OS X users should note that relatively few plug-ins yet work with OS X though 25 OS X-compatible VST plug-ins are included with *Peak* 3.1. However, for the purpose of this review, I updated to version 3.1 from version 3.0 via the BIAS web site and at the time, the updated plug-ins weren't included on the on-line updater so I couldn't try them all under OS X. I also asked BIAS what their take was on Apple Audio Units as a plug-in format. Their reply was: "Audio Unit support in *Peak* will certainly make sense when there are commercially available Audio Unit plug-ins and Apple have resolved some of the acknowledged technical issues that still remain with respect to Audio Units with custom GUIs (graphic user interfaces)."

Outside the core editing framework, the Vbox effects matrix and the additional 'creative' DSP processes stand out most for me, closely followed by the looping tools, but everywhere you look, there are more tools tucked away in corners just waiting for you to come up with a need to use them. *Peak* really is a king-size stereo toolkit, not just an editor, but I'm glad to say that the functionality of the stereo editor hasn't been compromised by the addition of all these extra features — most of which stay politely out of the way unless their services are called upon.

I'm not going to tell you *Peak* is perfect because there are still areas that could be improved, but it is a powerful, stable and largely intuitive editing program with a lot of additional useful features, many of which are unique. SOS

information

£ *Peak* £349; Vbox £89. Prices include VAT.
T SCV London +44 (0)20 8418 0778.
F +44 (0)20 8418 0624.
E mail@scvlondon.co.uk
W www.scvlondon.co.uk
W www.bias-inc.com

Focusrite Platinum Voicemaster Pro

Photos: Mark Ewing

Paul White

With so many areas of the traditional recording market being encroached upon by software, manufacturers are turning to 'safer' products such as voice channels, microphones and loudspeakers, none of which are likely to be replaced by plug-ins in the near future! Focusrite have a long tradition of building high-end mic preamps and analogue processors, and of course in recent years they've made a big impact in the home recording world with their Platinum series. But, as the Platinum range already includes a number of recording channel products, you might reasonably ask what a new model might offer that the existing ones don't. Nevertheless, the Voicemaster Pro does have some new tricks up its sleeve, not least a selection of creative 'flavour enhancers' in the form of its Tube Sound and Vintage Harmonics sections. Some of the features will be familiar from other devices in the range and, indeed, some share common circuit design, but, in this particular incarnation, the Platinum offers just about everything you could ask for in a channel strip, plus a zero-latency monitoring section for working with soundcard systems. It is interesting to note that only the Class-A preamp circuit used in the original Voicemaster remains unchanged.

The Platinum Voicemaster Pro updates the original Voicemaster concept, adding new features as well as design improvements.

The 2U Voicemaster Pro can accommodate line, instrument and mic signals and features seven stages, the first of which is a Class-A preamp built using discrete components as opposed to off-the-shelf ICs. This incorporates a variable-frequency low-cut filter, a phase switch and mic/line switching. When an instrument jack is inserted, the mic preamp is overridden. Standard 48V phantom powering can be enabled from the front panel, but there's no phantom power warning LED, which I'm not entirely comfortable about. All sections other than the preamp (for obvious reasons!) have bypass buttons with integral status LEDs. Improved input level metering now has six LEDs, though users should note that it is calibrated in dBFS (digital full scale) as it relates to the maximum input level of the optional internal A-D converter, which is around +22dBu not the usual +4dBu of the analogue world. To work at a nominal +4dBu, preserving headroom for EQ'ing and so on, a suitable meter setting would be around -20dBFS, which means only one or two LEDs on the meter will be illuminated.

A key feature of earlier Platinum devices has been the use of high-performance optical gain control devices in the dynamics processing sections, and here there's an optical expander following the mic preamp, as well as an optical compressor. The expander functions as a 'soft' noise gate to remove low-level noise or spill during pauses in the wanted program material, but sitting between this and the compressor is a completely new stage called Vintage Harmonics. This is quite

SOUND ON SOUND

Focusrite Voicemaster Pro £399

pros

- Comprehensive range of processing sections.
- Good audio quality.
- Cost effective.

cons

- Expander compromises sound quality in some situations.
- Vintage Harmonics section could use a variable Depth control.

summary

Any criticisms of this unit are minor compared to its advantages, especially when its price is taken into consideration. The new creative processing sections are particularly interesting.

different to the tube harmonic simulator and can be switched before or after compression. As the manual describes it, the aim is to capture some of the effect achieved by playing back a Dolby encoded tape with no decoding, which results in an artificially bright, compressed high end, especially on lower-level sounds. To achieve this, the circuit splits the audio into three frequency bands, then applies variable amounts of compression to the mid-range and high end while leaving the low band untouched. Only two threshold controls, one for the mid-band and one for the high band, are needed to set up this section. The compressor works to increase the gain when the audio signal falls below the threshold so there is no gain drop when compression is applied and no processing when the signal exceeds the threshold. This way only low-level mid-range and high frequencies are affected. A Depth switch allows for two intensities of processing.

The compressor is designed to be simple to operate and so has no ratio or attack time constant knobs. Instead, it has switchable Hard Ratio and Slow Attack, along with a pre/post-EQ switch. The only variable controls are for Threshold, Release and Make-up Gain. Opto circuitry in a Class A configuration is used for gain control, offering lower distortion than most VCAs. Next in line is the Tube Sound circuit, which has appeared before in the Platinum range and uses FET circuitry to introduce harmonics dependent on drive level, simulating the way a valve works when driven hard. As the drive increases, second harmonic is added, followed by second and third harmonic and finally, at higher drive levels, fifth harmonic as well. Excessive use of harmonic generation can result in the sound becoming rough or aggressive, so a Tone control is used to confine the harmonic generation process to frequencies below its setting (variable between 4.5kHz to 30kHz).

Also familiar to Platinum fans will be the Voice Optimised EQ, which comprises four rather unorthodox bands. Breath acts as an 'air' control, applying a wide cut or boost quite high up the audio spectrum (switchable from 10kHz to 16kHz). The Mid control is fixed at 1.3kHz, but unusually has a narrow response (high Q) when used in its cut position and a wider, more gentle response when used for boosting. Also affecting the mid-range is the cut-only Absence control which, predictably, functions as a kind of 'anti-presence' EQ by digging a notch at 3.9kHz, where vocal harshness often resides. Like the Mid EQ, the Warmth control features a wide boost/narrow cut response, but is also tunable over the range 120Hz to 600Hz.

The Voicemaster Pro's zero-latency monitoring facilities include a useful effects loop for incorporating, say, a monitor reverb unit.

After the EQ comes a de-esser, which, rather than ducking the whole signal when sibilance is detected, simply notches out a narrow band of frequencies between 2.2kHz and 10kHz, as dialled in by the user. A Listen button enables the side-chain to be monitored so that the sibilance frequency can be more readily identified, and a Threshold control sets the level of sibilance at which the process becomes active.

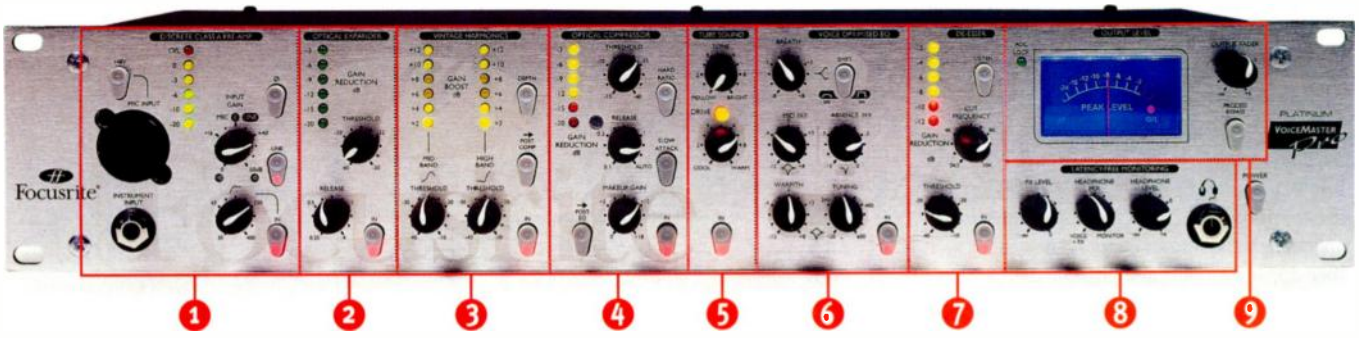
The output section features a large, moving-coil level meter and a level control knob, plus a master bypass that takes all processing off-line and turns off the status LEDs in the individual section bypass switches. Also in this section are the zero-latency monitoring facilities, which provide an easy way to listen to a mix of your soundcard's output and your vocal (or instrument) being recorded via the Voicemaster Pro at the same time. Furthermore, the output of an effects device, such as a reverb unit, can be fed into the Voicemaster Pro to add an effect to the headphone monitor signal without it actually being recorded. A balance control sets the relative voice/backing track balance and a headphone level knob is provided next to the headphone jack.

Ins & Outs

The rear panel includes an expansion slot for the optional digital output card, which works at 24-bit resolution and at sample rates of up to 96kHz. There are switches for 44.1kHz, 48kHz, 88.2kHz and 96kHz operation (as well as a word clock input) and the output is on a coaxial S/PDIF connector. A balanced jack on the rear panel, labelled ADC Ext Input, enables an external analogue signal to be routed through the spare channel of the stereo converter, so it's easy to use a pair of Voicemaster Pros sharing one converter. To make connection to a soundcard easier, both input and output jacks are provided (stereo) so that the Voicemaster Pro can sit in line between the soundcard's output and the monitor amplifier.

A mono effects send (unbalanced, before the master output level fader) and a stereo effects return (balanced) are included so that you can hook up that old reverb unit for monitoring. The main outputs are on both balanced jack (-10dBV) and XLR (+4dBu) with a further XLR providing an output from before the de-esser. Both mic and line inputs are available on the rear panel, with mic and instrument inputs located on the front panel, ▶

FOCUSRITE VOICEMASTER PRO



1: Class-A Preamp. This handles mic, line or instrument signals and offers variable gain, variable low-cut filter (30-400Hz) and switchable phase inversion. Phantom power is available, and the instrument input takes priority over the mic input when connected. There's up to 60dB of gain, and a six-section LED meter, calibrated for digital full scale, shows the input signal level, as well as providing a clip warning.

2: Optical Expander. This works like a soft noise gate, attenuating signals that fall below the threshold. It includes a six-section gain-reduction meter and controls for threshold and release time.

3: Vintage Harmonics. This section uses selective 2:1 compression below a user-defined threshold for both the mid-range and high frequencies. You can use this to add density and sparkle to a sound, rather like playing a Dolby A tape back with the Dolby switch turned off. Because the thresholds in the two frequency bands are variable, you can be as subtle (or otherwise) as you like, and the circuitry is designed so that no gain loss is suffered due to the use of compression — below-threshold signals are lifted rather than above-threshold signals being attenuated. Used with the Depth switch engaged, the degree of enhancement is more pronounced, and the effect may be switched before or after the compressor. Two meters show the gain boost in the two separate bands, and a bypass button is provided.

4: Optical Compressor. Unlike vintage optical compressor designs, this one has a very fast response time, but still appears to retain some of the control law non-linearities that make optical compressors sound musical. The control system has been simplified so that there are rotary controls only for threshold, release time and make-up gain. The compressor may be sited before or after the EQ and features two ratio settings and two attack time settings, both accessed by switches.

5: Tube Sound. This simulation of valve overdrive features variable drive and an indicator LED which shows how much drive is being applied to the harmonic generation circuitry. The Tone control allows the added harmonics to be progressively confined, down to 4.5kHz, when a warmer, smoother tonality is required.

6: Voice-optimised EQ: this is a four-section equaliser with two unorthodox mid-range controls. The Breath control affects the very high frequencies that create the sense of 'air' around a sound, while Warmth deals with the low range of the voice, rather than the traditional bass register. The Mid control is designed to address the part of the vocal spectrum associated with clarity, while Absence allows harshness in the 3.9kHz range to be notched out.

7: De-esser. A process for singers who suffer from overly emphasised 'S' and 'T' sounds. This version notches out only the offending frequencies and so has fewer side-effects than one that affects a wide band of frequencies. The only controls are for cut frequency and threshold. The Listen button monitors the de-esser side-chain, making it easy to use the Frequency control to home in on the problem sibilance.

8: Zero-latency Monitoring. These facilities allow the performer to hear the 'live' signal from the Voicemaster Pro mixed with the soundcard monitor out and with an optional vocal effect, such as reverb. This avoids the distraction of listening to your voice in the headphones delayed by the computer's latency.

9: Output Section. A large level meter reads peak levels and shows digital full scale at its maximum point. When working with +4dBu analogue equipment, 0dBFS corresponds to around +22dBu, as this is the highest level most serious audio interfaces and soundcards expect to see. A master bypass switch defeats all the processing sections, and an ADC Lock LED shows when the internal A-D converter is locking to an external word clock source.

▶ and there are also insert send and return jacks that enable other processors to be inserted directly after the preamp, before the rest of the processing chain.

On The Session

One of the most important tests of any processor, and one that tends to get overlooked, is how well it does nothing! In other words, with the processing switched in, but set so as not to respond to the input, the signal quality should be unchanged when the master bypass button is pressed. The Voicemaster Pro fares well in this respect, except of course for the Vintage Harmonics section where some low-level processing always takes place when the section is active.

The mic preamp is electrically quiet and clean sounding, yet I suspect it flatters slightly in some mysterious way (not that that's any bad thing!), and it also works well for DI'ing instruments such as guitars and basses where this is artistically appropriate. Moving along to the expander, this works predictably and smoothly in normal use, but I found that if I set it so that the sound spent any length of time in the middle of the gain-reduction range, the sound quality became rather gritty. This is to be expected at very short release times, as the expander can switch on and off very rapidly, giving the impression of distortion, but tested with a slowly decaying guitar chord at a medium release setting, the same grittiness could still be heard. In normal use with vocals this shouldn't be a problem and, in any event, it still works more smoothly than most gates, but it might just be audible at the tail end of a decaying guitar chord or similar sound where there's enough amp noise present to warrant a higher than usual threshold setting.

I wasn't quite sure what to expect from the Vintage Harmonics section, but I soon found out that it could be very flattering if applied carefully, especially in the high band. Low-level noise is exaggerated to some extent, because of the compression added to low-level signals, and this is more pronounced at the higher depth setting, which left me thinking a variable depth control would have been more useful. At the lower depth setting, the high band adds a pleasant breathiness to vocals and also adds shimmer to guitar parts, so it's definitely a feature worth having.

The compressor held few surprises, as I've met this design before, and, on the whole, it does a great job without burdening the user with too many controls to adjust. It works fine for general vocal control and can also be used to impart more attitude if the harder ratio setting is chosen. On guitar and bass, the slower attack setting creates a nice percussive character to the start of notes as well as evening out the overall level. As a compromise between flexibility and ease of use, I think Focusrite have got this dead right — though the compressor tends to flatter, it doesn't impose too much of its own character on the sound.

While the original Voicemaster had a fairly simple Tube Sound section, this Pro version uses a far more elaborate tube simulation

circuit, coupled with a Drive LED that changes from blue to green to red, depending on how hard this virtual tube is being driven. Used too extravagantly, the effect is a little like one of the new breed of valve preamps that exaggerates the effects of tube distortion, but at modest settings it can add a useful degree of low-end density — if the filter is used carefully to adjust the tone, the effects can be kept away from the upper mid-range and high frequencies. If you need enhancement up there, the Vintage Harmonics section works nicely in conjunction with the Tube Sound section.

I like the idea of an EQ designed specifically for vocals and, in most respects, this one works extremely well. It sounds musical, it's easy to adjust and it provides plenty of control range. In fact the only thing I disliked was the effect of the mid-range control used in boost mode, which seemed guaranteed to make any voice sound nasal and honky — though the designers say they added it because some dance music producers actually want this sound! Of course, in cut mode it removes these same characteristics, making the cut side of the control very useful indeed. Even so, I feel it would have been more useful to make the Absence control both cut and boost, so as to allow it to add presence where needed.

Also worthy of praise is the de-esser, where the side-chain Listen function makes it incredibly easy to tune into the frequency band where sibilance is causing problems. Once this has been located, you only need to adjust the threshold control to pull down the offending sounds, and this can be accomplished without trashing the overall vocal tone. Very nice indeed.

That leaves the master section, which is pretty straightforward, though adding a send and return to allow a digital reverb to be used on the headphone monitor mix is a neat touch. Zero-latency monitoring via hardware is nothing new, but it is well implemented here, with both input and output connections to save the user having to make up any special split cables. There's plenty of headphone level and the general quality of the headphone sound is good.

Pro Or No?

The Voicemaster Pro is capable of clean, quiet amplification, or it can be used to radically reshape a sound via its various processing sections. In the context of voice recording, this means you can create a useful range of vocal characters without having to switch microphones. In particular, there's plenty of control over low-end warmth and high-end air and sizzle, while the compressor evens things out and makes vocals sound more confident. The only section I have any reservations about is the expander, and then only when used with noisy sounds that might have a very slow decay, such as guitar. It works fine on vocals and is certainly a lot kinder to the sound than a regular gate.

Given its extremely attractive UK price, its diverse processing abilities and the option of fitting an affordable digital output card, the Voicemaster Pro has to be seen as great value. It's by no means the only good, affordable recording channel out there, but it certainly deserves its place on anyone's short list. SOS

information

£ Voicemaster Pro, £399; optional digital output board, £129. Prices include VAT.
T Focusrite +44 (0)1494 462246.
F +44 (0)1494 459920.
E sales@focusrite.com
W www.focusrite.com

The UK magazines are all raving about **AdrenaLinn**, the radical new effects processor for guitar from **Roger Linn**, creator of the first Digital Drum Machine and a host of products that have changed the way music is made. And why are they raving? Because **AdrenaLinn** is one of the most innovative creativity tools to come along in years. With its amazing **filter sequences** and **beat-synched modulation** effects, as well as its classic **amp modeling**, superb **filter effects**, grooving **beat box** and a totally tweakable sound design system, guitarists everywhere are staying up nights coming up with fresh musical ideas. Visit **rogerlinndesign.com** today for a **video demo**, audio samples, and to have some wicked, wicked fun with **AdrenaLinn**!

RogerLinn DESIGN
Dream Out Loud
Berkeley, California, USA
www.rogerlinndesign.com
UK office: +44 1488 648803

PROFESSIONAL RECORDING MEDIA

HHB

FIRST WE LISTEN

Specifically developed for use in critical audio, video and data recording applications, HHB Professional Recording Media delivers unrivalled levels of performance, compatibility and long term archival security across all major formats. If you value your recordings, don't trust them to anything less.

HHB CD-R discs use advanced Phthalocyanine recording dyes to deliver low block error rates and archival security up 200 years. A selection of silver and gold type discs are available, along with bulk packaged printable discs.

CD-R

	1+	5+	100+
HHB CDR80 80 min CD-R / 1-16x	£0.81	£0.75	£0.62
HHB CDR80IP 80 min CD-R, inkjet printable / 1-16x	£0.81	£0.75	£0.65
HHB CDR74 74 min CD-R / 1-16x	£0.69	£0.59	£0.48
HHB CDR74GOLD 74 min CD-R / 1-4x	£1.47	£1.35	£1.16
HHB CDRW80 80 min CD-RW / 1-4x	£1.40	£1.28	£1.16
HHB CDWRITER CD pen	£0.99	£0.89	£0.79

HHB CDR80BULKIP (Inkjet printable, multiples of 100) ..... £0.56 per disc
HHB CDR80BULKTHERMAL (Thermal printable, multiples of 100) £0.56 per disc

56p EACH

Bulk-packaged printable CD-R discs, available for use with either inkjet or thermal printers. 1-16x speeds

The most comprehensive range of high performance DVD-R media currently available. Write once discs feature purple cyanine dye recording layers for low block error rates and 50 year archival lives. Rewritables deliver 100,000 erase/record cycles. All discs feature printable surfaces.

DVD-R

	1+	10+
HHB DVD-R4.7GB-G General DVD-R	£4.69	£4.22
HHB DVD-R4.7GB-A Authoring DVD-R	£8.80	£8.21
HHB DVD+R4.7GB-PLUS Plus DVD-R	£3.69	£3.29
HHB DVD-RW4.7GB-MINUS Minus DVD-RW	£8.80	£8.21
HHB DVD+RW4.7GB-PLUS Plus DVD-RW	£8.05	£7.40

FLLC A Class laboratory certified discs delivering consistently low block error rates, 100,000 erase/record cycles and archival security in excess of 100 years.

DVD-RAM

	1+	5+
HHB DVD-RAM4.7GB Single sided type 2	£11.74	£11.15
HHB DVD-RAM5.2GB Double sided type 1	£10.52	£9.93
HHB DVD-RAM9.4GB Double sided type 1	£13.45	£12.63

HHB professional audio MiniDiscs are engineered to exacting tolerances, yielding block error rates ten times lower than consumer MiniDisc media. A special lubricating agent ensures optimum contact with the recording head and a foil shutter protects the disc from contamination.

MINIDISC

	1+	5+	50+
HHB MD74 74 min MiniDisc	£1.28	£1.20	£1.11
HHB MD80 80 min MiniDisc	£1.28	£1.21	£1.14
HHB MDD140 140MB data MiniDisc	£9.05	£8.58	£8.11

The HHB MDD140 data format MiniDisc is specifically developed for use in MD multitrackers based around the MiniDisc Data format (including models from Sony, Tascam and Yamaha). Please note that the MDD140 will not work with conventional 2 channel audio MD recorders.

HHB DAT tape uses an ultra-fine, high-density metal particle recording layer to deliver high output and retentivity. A specially formulated binder system combines with a durable back coating to ensure consistently low block error rates, even after multiple passes.

DAT

	1+	10+	50+
HHB DAT15 15 min DAT	£2.63	£2.42	£2.37
HHB DAT35 35 min DAT	£2.91	£2.68	£2.62
HHB DAT50 50 min DAT	£3.28	£3.02	£2.95
HHB DAT65 65 min DAT	£3.53	£3.24	£3.17
HHB DAT95 95 min DAT	£3.87	£3.56	£3.48
HHB DAT125 125 min DAT	£4.11	£3.78	£3.70

Approved by Tascam, HHB DTRS tapes are double coated for exceptionally high output, increased carrier to noise ratio and the low block error rates necessary to avoid interpolation and muting problems associated with conventional Hi8 media, particularly in 24-bit/96kHz applications.

DTRS

	1+	5+	25+
HHB DA30DC 30 min DTRS, double coated	£4.64	£4.41	£4.17
HHB DA60DC 60 min DTRS, double coated	£5.93	£5.64	£5.36
HHB DA113DC 113 min DTRS, double coated	£7.27	£6.91	£6.54

HHB ADAT tape uses a new back-coating to deliver reduced block error rates and enhanced archival security. The cassette shell is precision moulded to ensure accurate tape handling, minimising the tape pack slack that can cause inferior tapes to break during repeated shuttling.

ADAT

	1+	10+	25+
HHB ADAT45 45 min ADAT	£6.17	£5.86	£5.56
HHB ADAT60L 60 min ADAT (library case)	£9.34	£8.75	£8.40

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AT 17.5%

FREE HHB CD WRITER PEN WITH ALL ORDERS OVER £50

Safe to use on all disc surfaces – dries in seconds

Studiospares

Next day delivery nationwide

E-mail: sales@studiospares.com Web: www.studiospares.com

08456 441020

Calls charged at local call rate anywhere in the UK

September 2002
Catalogue

Studiospares

350+ NEW PRODUCTS INCLUDING

MIDI EQUIPMENT

DVD & CD-R MEDIA

STUDIO and PA MICROPHONES

EQUIPMENT and MICROPHONE STANDS

SURROUND SOUND and PA SYSTEMS

SIGNAL PROCESSORS

SOFTWARE

HARD DISK and MULTI TRACK RECORDERS

CD WRITERS, EXTERNAL DRIVES, MIXERS

ACOUSTIC PRODUCTS

www.studiospares.com tel 08456 441020

If the new Studiospares catalogue is not already on your desk either:-

phone 08456 441020

click the web catalogue request button

or free FAX 0800 731 3767

WRH

Studiospares Ltd
61/63 Rochester Place, London NW1 9JU
tel 08456 441020
fax 0800 731 3767
email sales@studiospares.com

Please send the new 2002 free catalogue to

Name.....

Address.....

.....

Post Code .....

Telephone No ..... **SOS 01.03**

Man Of *Reason*

Ernst Nathorst-Böös Of Propellerhead Software

Ernst Nathorst Böös at the Propellerhead company HQ.

Propellerhead, makers of the unique *Reason* software studio, have come from nowhere to award-winning developer status in just eight years. We catch up with one of the key men behind this small but influential Swedish company.

Debbie Poyser & Derek Johnson

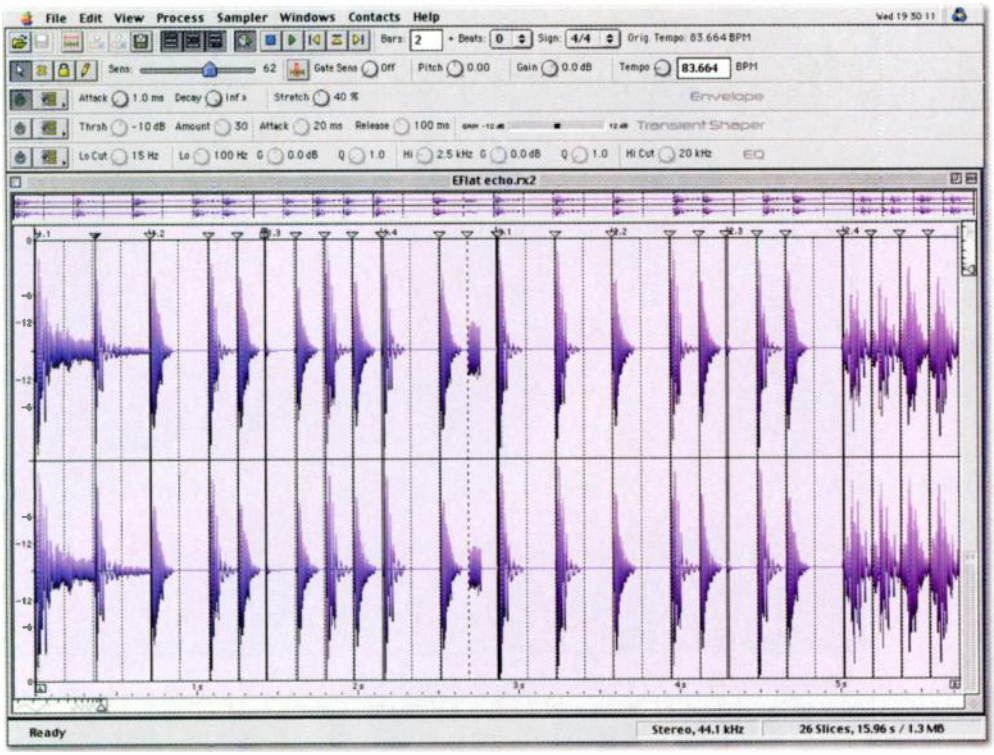
The past decade or so has been a dynamic and productive time in the history of music software, and the pace of change has become ever faster as virtual instruments have gained in number and popularity. One of the first software instruments to achieve widespread acceptance, and even cult status, was *Rebirth RB338*, a virtual recreation of the classic Roland TB303 Bassline synth and TR808 drum machine — both almost equally sought-after and expensive at the time of the 1997 debut of *Rebirth*, which offered a way to get those trendy sounds without the hassle and expense. The company behind this prescient launch was a small Swedish outfit called Propellerhead Music Software, previously known only for their innovative *Recycle* sample-manipulation software. *Rebirth* paved the way for their rapid rise to fame in the hi-tech music world.

Three's Company

'The Props', as they're casually known to users of the active forum/message boards at the company's web site, originally numbered just two, as founder member Ernst Nathorst-Böös explained when we met with him at the 2002 Frankfurt Musikmesse. Ernst himself has a long history in the MI business, starting back in the 1980s.

"I started out in music equipment distribution, working for a company that's now called the Fitzpatrick Import Group. We imported a lot of stuff into Sweden and some into Scandinavia — Linn, Simmons, Emu, Synergy, Sequential, and so on. In 1986 I left that company and worked as a technical editor for two Swedish music magazines for a while. Then I started a documentation company [*specialising in producing technical manuals, including the Steinberg* Cubase *documentation*]. Then, in 1991, I met Marcus Zetterquist, who is one-third of the company. We worked on some projects together before we formed Propellerhead in 1994."

That same year, *Recycle* was launched, initially in conjunction with Steinberg, who marketed the software as the ideal companion to *Cubase*, as it offered a simple and elegant way of gaining flexible control over the tempo of audio loops. Around two years later, the third piece of the Propellerhead jigsaw fell into place when synth and software designer Peter Jubel, who had created the software for Clavia's Nord Lead synth, joined Ernst and Marcus. *Rebirth RB338* was the result, and its success made possible the product that the Propellerhead team seems to have been born to create: 2000's *Reason*, a complete electronic music studio inside a computer that was received with strong critical and user acclaim and went on to win a 2002 MIPA (Musikmesse International Press Award).



The program that started it all: *Recycle*.

How Do They Do That?

Propellerhead is still a small software house, with a staff just 16 strong, and its products are still very much guided and directed by Ernst, Marcus and Peter, as Ernst explains. "It's not a formalised process, but it usually works like this. The three of us talk about what we want to do with an object or a new product. After that, when we have a really basic infrastructure, we bring in everybody for brainstorming meetings. Then the three of us take all that information, what everybody has said, and try to make it fit together and make sense. Then it goes back and forth from there. It's still very much the three of us that decide the products, although individual sections of the product can be done by many different people." Ernst himself is not a programmer, but uses his expertise in other areas. "I sometimes say it's like when you were a teenager and you want to form a band: there's someone who can play a guitar and there's someone who can sing, and then there's someone who can't do anything and he gets to play the bass! And that's me. I'm in the background, just making sure it all stays together, keeping the drummer under control! I'm taking care of the business side."

Design & Development

As long-term *Reason* users, we were keen to find out more about the background to the program, and Ernst is happy to oblige. "Actually, *Reason* is the product we wanted to do when we made *Rebirth*, and there were some prototypes of things that looked more like *Reason* than *Rebirth*. But we were only three people at the time, and there was no way we could pull it off. It's crazy that we later pulled *Reason* off with five or six

Faithful virtual recreations of TB303, TR808 and TR909 made *Rebirth* a success.

developers, as we did. Also, the computer technology at the time of *Rebirth* wasn't really there... it was too early. *Reason* is a bit like *Rebirth* on steroids. It's the same concept, but everything is much bigger."

One of the most interesting and fruitful aspects of *Reason* (which resembles a rack of hardware instruments, for anyone who hasn't seen it), is the use of the 'analogue' CV and gate interconnection and control system, and of virtual cables. We wondered who came up with these ideas, which have proved so popular with users. "CV and gate I think we had all along, as a concept. But the cables was Marcus' idea — that's a typically Marcus thing. He came to me and said 'You know what we've got to do? We've got to do cables!' And Peter and I said, 'No way, that's so stupid!' The rationale for doing it was actually down to three things. The first is that it's a familiar way of working and people understand it; the cable can only work in one way. Another thing is that it actually solves a lot of design problems. What do you do if you need to route something to multiple destinations? You need a cable splitter. Or if you want to merge signals, you need a mixer. For every problem that appears, there's a natural solution. And the third, of course, is that it's just totally cool."

Ernst's mention of cable splitters begged a question for us: where are they? We've been wanting a CV/gate splitter ever since *Reason* came out. Ernst's answer gives a bit of hope: "It's lacking. We're aware of it. I can't talk about the future updates, but it's one of the things that we know is missing!"

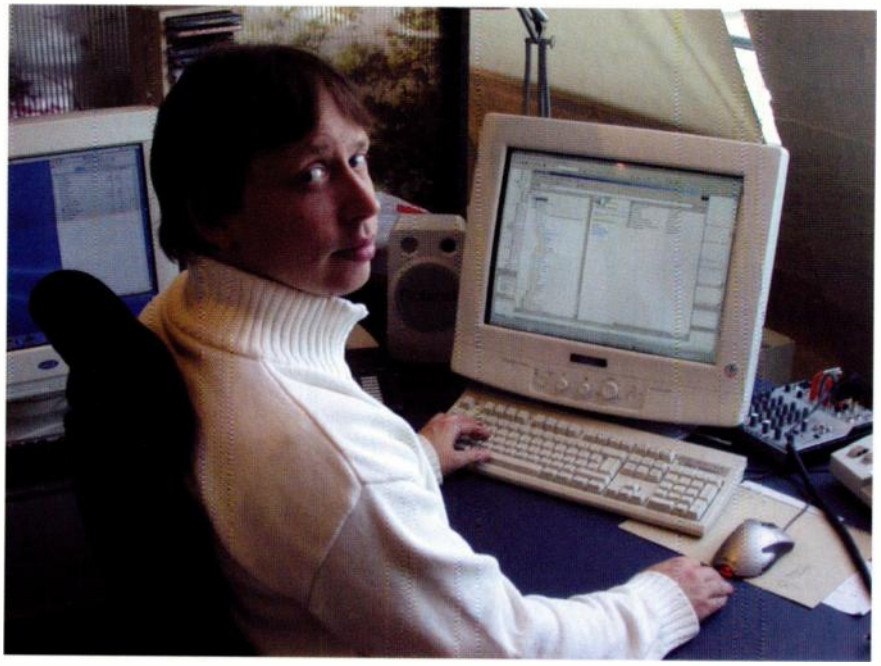
From the start, Propellerhead's products have been released simultaneously on Mac and PC, and the development inside the company occurs at the same time, as Ernst explains. "It's done totally in parallel. We have this framework — the technical term is a 'class library' — which we've built ourselves. At the lowest level there are the operating system-specific things, like 'how to save a file under Windows', 'how to save a file under Mac OS X', and so on. Then on top of that we have 'how to save a file the Propellerhead way'. So someone who wants to save a file only needs to know about that. On top of that ▶

there's the actual application, whether it's *Recycle* or *Reason*. So we have people working on features for the class library and when they submit their work it's instantly available on all platforms. Most of the programmers have both Windows and Mac machines on their desktops, and the program compiles continuously on both platforms."

As the company has grown, issues not directly related to their products arise: "One of our biggest problems is how to keep releasing interesting products, of high quality, at a decent rate, and grow as a company. Because every time you hire a new developer — it doesn't matter how talented or experienced — it's going to take at least six months before he's really productive, because he's got to get into our code base; it's a monstrous project. So during the first time period, he's not productive and he's dragging down someone else, who has to teach him. It's a paradox, because every time we hire someone our productivity goes down in the short term. It's a process that's really hard to manage. We look for general experience with programming, experience working with large software projects, using C++, coding for at least three years..."

Anyone who uses *Reason* as well as other music software should have noticed how moderate the program is in its demands on the host computer — not always the case for virtual instruments. Ernst puts it down to having people in the company with the right background. "Most of the DSP stuff is done by Peter Jubel, and he's got a very extensive background, starting with analogue electronics. He built vocoders and things, and then moved over to digital electronics hardware. Basically, he's the guy who designed [*the software for*] the Clavia Nord Lead. Then he moved on to applications software. So that means we have an understanding of the whole process. It's all about knowing where to spend your resources and where you can cut corners. And if you understand analogue electronics, you have that understanding when it comes to actually designing DSP electronics. I think some of the companies coming in now started up in computers. They went directly for that, which means that some of them might lack that depth which we are fortunate enough to have."

Though projects are controlled and co-ordinated by Ernst, Marcus and Peter, it seems that everyone on the Propellerhead team is welcome to have an input. At the time of our interviews, Niels Larsen was the company's marketing manager/press liaison, but as a musician and sound programmer himself (he's provided factory presets for *Reason*), he was obviously in a position to make comments during the software's development.



Propellerhead programmers Dan (above) and Kristoffer hard at work.

"The *Subtractor* synth filter I had some influence on, because when I heard it before the last betas [*of the original version of* Reason], I thought it didn't really bite. After a little bit of conversation, Pelle [*designer/programmer*] went back to it. I think what had happened was that he'd been tuning it too much. It's like mixing. After a while you don't hear that you've added too much bass, or whatever. So then we started looking at the Roland Juno 106, how that behaved. It was just a manual adjustment to get the 'behaviour curve' modified. It took him probably a couple of hours.

"The other thing I had an influence on was the stereo in *Malström* [*the new synth in* Reason *v2*]. *Malström* is very flexible in its routing. You can route the oscillators to the two filters in several different ways, and the filters can be used in parallel or serially. If you use them serially, the point is 'what happens to the stereo image?', and of course it's no longer there: the stereo image has to be a combination of the two filters in parallel, and maybe of the oscillators. So what we did was put a little Spread knob on it, so that the patch programmer can decide whether to use stereo or not, and actually it works very well."

The Future For *Reason*

The v2 update for *Reason* was pretty eagerly anticipated by what is a lively and vocal user base, some of which spent time in the

ELECTRO MUSIC

Yorkshire's Biggest, Best & Cheapest!

Mail Order Specialists

AKAI
EB16 £POA
Z4 SPECIAL IN SMARTBUY £1599
Z8 £1675

AKG
C1000S NEW UNBOXED £99
C1000S £169
C414 SPECIAL PRICE £480

ALESIS
DM5 £269
M1 ACTIVE 88 £1599
SR16 £215

AUDIO TECHNICA
ATH50 INC SHOCKMOUNT £149
AT4033 INC SHOCKMOUNT £199
ATH M40 H/PHONES £50
ATH D40 H/PHONES £50
ATH T01 H/PHONES £35

BEHRINGER
DDM 3216 DIGITAL MIXER ineff... £3750
ADAT BOARD FOR 3216 / 1616 £160
BF Studio mic + cable + shocker £84
BE studio mic + cable + shocker £149
MX602 £59
MX1604 £97
ULTRABASS £57
POWERPLAY PRO NEW £98
AUTOCOM £PHONE
COMPOSER £PHONE
MULTICOM £104
ULTRAGAIN £150
MULTIGATE £134
ULTRAVOICE £105
ULTRA DI £51
ULTRAPATCH £36
ULTRAGRAPH £125
TUBE ULTRAGAIN £135
TUBE COMPOSER £159
ULTRADRIVE £149
SCOPE MEASUREMENT MIC £51
VIRTUALIZER £84
FEEDBACK DISTRUCHER £89
TRUTH MONITORS £284

BEYERDYNAMIC
DT211PRO HEADPHONES £129
DT100 £56
DT150 £109
DT250 £80

BOSS
PLEASE PHONE FOR ALL BOSS PRODUCT

CASIO
CTK671 £145
CTK731 £185
WK1600 £322
WK1800 INC STAND £300
AP35 DIGITAL PIANO £650
AP68R DIGITAL PIANO £900

DIGIDESIGN
MIDEX 8 £3864

DIGITECH
VOCALIST PERFORMER £269
VOCALIST VR (NO VOCALIST) £329
FS300 FOOTSWITCH £45

DRAWMER
PLEASE PHONE FOR BEST PRICES

EVENT
PS5 MONITORS ACTIVE(...) £398
PS6 MONITORS ACTIVE(...) £435
PS8 MONITORS ACTIVE(...) £509
2020 PASSIVES £275
2030MA ACTIVE THE 2030 S... £850
EZ 8.0 LIB WITH CONTROL PAN... £69.81
EXCLUSIVE
TRACKMASTER MICPREAMP £130
PS8TA MIC PREAMP £260
OCTOPRE 8 MIC PREAMP £559

FOSTEX
D160 INC 40 GIG DRIVE £909
D160 £800
X15 LE £80
VF160 NEW PRICE £629
VF160 + CB EXCLUSIVE PRICE £809!
VF80 EXCLUSIVE PRICE £469
CD RECORDER FOR VF80 £199

GENLEC
1029A ACTIVE £499
1091 SINGLE SUB £350

JOEMEEK
PHONE FOR BEST PRICES

G MEDIA
PHATBOY MIDI CONTROLLER £119
M TRON PLUG IN £35
M TRON TAPE BANK £35

KORG
TRITON STUDIO 61 £1999
TRITON STANDARD £1499
X50 KYBD £350
MS 2000 COMPACT Vocoder £469
TRITON LE SPECIAL PRICE £999
TRITON MOSS BOARD £349
TRITON PCM CARDS from £135
SP280 NEW STAGE PIANO £1150

LEXICON
MPX110 FOR MPX1 £175
MPX1 £1750

MIDIMAN
OMNI I/O £149
AUDIO BUDDY 48V PREAMP £80
AUDIOPHILE 24/96 £150
CD2 £45
DELTA 1010 £479
1010 LT £395
DELTA 410 £185
DELTA 66 £229
DELTA 66 OMNI STUDIO £319
DELTA 44 £169
DELTA DIO £189
DIO 2496 £99
MIDIMAN £45
MINIMIDIMAN £35
MIDISPORT 2 X 2 SMPTE £115
MIDISPORT USB 4 X 4 £90
MIDISPORT USB 2 X 2 £55
MIDISPORT USB 1 X 1 £45
SUPERSPORT USB 8 X 8 SMPTE £205
MIDISPORT UNO £40
STUDIOPHILE MONITOR SPS 8 £275
STUDIOPHILE MONITOR SPS 8 £365
STUDIOPHILE MONITOR SPS 8 £350
MIDI INTERFACE LEAD £10
HOST PC LEADS £10

NORD
NORD LEAD2 PRICE CRASH £779!
NORD MICRO MODULAR £350
NORD MODULAR RACK £549
NORD ELECTRO #1 ONE ONLY £1000!
NORD ELECTRO 76 £1175
NORD RACK 2 Prices crash... £599!
NORD LEAD THREE KEYTOP £1045
NORD LEAD THREE RACK £1295

NOVATION
DRUMSTATION £349
A STATION RACK ONE ONLY £250!
K STATION KEYBOARD £429!
NOVA £599!
SUPERNOVA 2 £800
SUPERNOVA 2 CYBER £1200

PHILIP REES
PLEASE PHONE FOR PRICE AND STOCK

PROPELLERHEADS
REASON 2 £210
Rebirth £100
Recycle 2 £104

RODE
ALL IN STOCK AT BEST UK PRICES

ROLAND
PLEASE PHONE FOR ALL ROLAND PRICES AND STOCK

SAMSON
SERVO 170 £INSTOCK
SERVO 250 £195
SERVO 550 £280

SONIC FOUNDRY
PLEASE PHONE

SIBELIUS
SIBELIUS PRO £550
PHOTOSCORE £190

SPIRIT
ABSOLUTE 2 ... IN STOCK
NOTEPAD FOR SHARE EXCLUSIVE £99

STEINBERG
CUBASE SE MAC & PC £295
CUBASE SX MAC & PC £459
CUBASIS VST £39
HALion Sampler £POA
Clean Plus £30
Wavelab 4.0 £295
Midex 8 - USB MIDI Interface £79
Midex 8 - USB MIDI Interface £264
HOUSTON CONTROLLER Interface £POA

TANNOY
REVEAL PASSIVE £175
REVEAL ACTIVE £265

TASCAM
MINI FOURTRACK £149
PORTA 414 mk2 £149
PORTA 424 mk 2 £179
788 DIGITAL EFFECTS £350
CDRW 786 £225
788 8 TRACK DIGITAL Inter... £730
CDRW700 CD RECORDER £269

TC ELECTRONICS
M3000 TUNER ON FREE EXCLUSIVE £189

T L AUDIO
5001 COMPRESSOR £329!
5051 VALVE VOICE CHANNE... £370
5060 VALVE MIKE AMP £169!
FATMAN VALVE COMPRESSOR £199
FAT 2 "VALVE" PREAMP £250

TERRATEC
EWS 88 £BEST UK PRICE
EWS88 D £249
EWX24/96 £149
DMX6FIRE NEW £189

ULTIMATE STANDS
DELTEX £35
APEX £149
Parts available please phone!

YAMAHA
PM1X EXCLUSIVE PRICE £2597
CS1X FEW ONLY! £999
CS2X Exclusive price £1297
Montitor Mixer Production Synthesizer £1299
MOTIF 8 £1699!
MDP3 £265
mo8's shared mini £1599!
P80 PIANO £649
P120 PIANO £990
QY70 £650
QY100 EXCLUSIVE £329!
RS7000 Integrated Sampling Sequencer £930
RY16 £169
S1000 £2499!
WX5 / VL70M £725

ZOOM
MRS-1266 very NEW! £999
MRS-1266 CD burner/CD-R/W £229
PS 02 STUDIO IN STOCK £149
RFX-1000 £95
RFX-2000 £149!
MRS 4 4 TRACK £PHONE
RT123 DRUMS £129
RT123 DRUM Expansion cards SELECTION PRICE
LEADS N LOOMS OFFERS
10 FT LOOMS JACK - JACK free gig... £25
10 FT LOOMS JACK - PHONO free gig... £25
10 foot jack leads to fit one of these for £25

SECONDHAND GOODIES AND SPECIALS
YAMAHA TG100 EXCELLENT £300
YAMAHA A1X MINT £270
YAMAHA MDF2 £115
ALESIS ADAT LX20 MINT £700
YAMAHA A3X SOUTH MIDDLE £2400
ROLAND J120SG £POA
ROLAND XP10 £250
ROSS SE-50 £95
ROLAND D110 £90
ROLAND MC300 £90
AKAI S01 IV VINTAGE MODULE £100
DIGITEC MIDI VOCALIST £199
ELECTRIX WAH FACTORY £200

good old northern value
IF YOU CAN BUY CHEAPER I'LL EAT MY WHIPPET
Guitars, Drums, Lights, PA's etc, etc
Prices matched!! Free next day delivery on most items
82 Copley Road, Doncaster, DN1 2QW
Electric Telephone System 01302 369999
Fax: 01302 738523 e-mail: richard@electromusic.co.uk
Website: http://www.electromusic.co.uk

Get control over your MIDI equipment

QUALITY CONTROL

The **Control Freak LIVE** is perfect for controlling VST instruments, Reaktor, Reason, and numerous other soft & hardware applications.
www.kentonuk.com/cflive for full details.

Forget about your mouse and mix with real faders. The **Control Freak STUDIO EDITION** is the ideal accompaniment to any software sequencer – Great with Cubase VST/SX, Nuendo, Logic Audio, Sonar 2, Digital Performer and many more.
www.kentonuk.com/cf16 for full details.

Control Freak ORIGINAL also available with 8 sliders & 8 buttons. www.kentonuk.com/cf8 for full details.

There are hundreds of pre-programmed profiles available for free download from our website, including extensive support for:

- Native Instruments Dynamo, B4 & Pro-53
- Steinberg Cubase VST & SX
- Digidesign Pro Tools
- Propellerhead ReBirth & Reason
- Yamaha SW1000XG soundcard
- Any GS / XG synth
- Roland JV-1080/2080
- Soundblaster soundcards
- Emagic Logic Audio
- E-mu Proteus 2000 & E-series samplers
- Cakewalk Sonar 2

www.kentonuk.com/profiles for a full list.
All Control Freaks are fully user-programmable too.

Introducing the NEW
Spin Doctor

Our new entry level controller is designed not just for the beginner, but for anyone wanting to add knobs to their setup. Just what the doctor ordered!

www.kentonuk.com/spindoctor for full details.

Brookfarm House
Station Road
South Wimbledon
London SW19 2LP

Fax: +44 (0)20 8544 9300
Email: sales@kentonuk.com
Web: www.kentonuk.com

For more information on all Kenton products, call Kenton FREE on 08000 - KENTON (08000 - 536866)
or visit our website: www.kentonuk.com
International, call +44 20 8544 9200

Overseas orders & Trade enquiries are welcomed

KENTON

ALL TRADEMARKS & TRADE NAMES ACKNOWLEDGED

▶ months preceding the release posting their thoughts on what it should include at the Propellerhead web-site user forum. Amongst the smaller items on various wish-lists, there are three major recurring requests common to many users: audio recording; MIDI output, so that *Reason*'s sequencers could control external instruments; and VST plug-in compatibility. At the risk of being immensely boring to Propellerhead personnel, who are well aware of what users ask for, we felt we had to ask what the official position on these issues was! First, on audio recording, Niels Larsen: "I think it's out of the question if we just said 'a little bit of audio'. That's the sort of thing that we just don't do. We have a lot of people saying: 'You could just put in a couple of tracks' or 'Why don't you do an ADAT-like device and call it *Recorder*?' A nice idea, but it's the wrong way to approach an issue like that. If you put an ADAT into the rack, it's like having a little 16-channel Mackie mixer and an ADAT connected to it. At what point do you become more frustrated and begin to say 'I want to do more than that, I want to do editing. Why don't I have editing?' That instantly becomes an issue. Then it becomes 'Oh, I need more mixing facilities...' And then *Reason* as a concept, as a product to make music, might change too much. That's why audio tracks at this time is really a no-no, because we feel we'd be ruining what we created rather than enhancing it."

Niels Larsen, who not only helped to market Propellerhead products, but also contributed sounds and design suggestions.

Ernst adds his thoughts. "People ask us 'What is your hang-up with audio, what is your hang-up with VST plug-ins? Why don't you just do it?' And I don't think there is a hang-up. We'd like to think that *Reason* is not a 'me too' product. There were certainly soft synthesizers before it, but something that we did — we're not exactly sure what it was — took it to another level. If we ever do hard disk recording, I'd like to try to pull off the same trick again! I don't want to just do a 'me too' thing for adding hard disk tracks to *Reason*; even though it would probably be practical, it's not what we are about. It's not right for us. We'd just be an inferior *Cubase*, and why would we want to be that?"

Perhaps, rather than incorporating the feature into *Reason*, a Propellerhead application could be purpose-developed to run in tandem with *Reason*? Niels doesn't rule out the possibility: "I think that's an interesting option, particularly with ReWire. I could see us having products that were the best for each recording task, rather than having one product that tries to do everything. Another thing about audio recording is that we have to be realistic about what we are capable of. If your expertise is synthesis and you have to start writing an audio editor, it would probably take several years, and then you have to question whether it would really be, after all that, so much better than anybody else's. But maybe we will."

MIDI output is next on our list of annoying questions — as Niels observes: "Ah... another one of those questions that are asked a lot. The thing with MIDI Out is that people say 'Oh, it's really easy', but it's not, actually. If you include MIDI Out, you have a host of other things you need to take into account. For example, do you need SysEx handling? We don't have that because we only need to control our own devices. The other thing is all the other tools you'll need if you are going outside to an environment that is uncontrollable and unpredictable. It would be a key strategic change for us, but also it involves a host of complications other than just making an output. For example, you'd probably need to have transpose on every track, certain other playback controls, probably a MIDI mixer as well..."

Finally, there's the issue of VST plug-ins, which certain users would like, perhaps principally to provide access to different effects. "Of course, a lot of people would love us to do it," says Niels. "But one reason is that we don't want to become a product that is a VST host, and particularly for VST plug-ins that might not be as efficient as *Reason*. We take pride in making reliable products, and in making them efficient, so that the user can do a lot on just one computer. One single plug-in could bring the whole thing down! And we don't want to do that. What we'd rather do is keep making instruments that can satisfy our users' appetite. We favour ReWire [*for accessing VST plug-ins*], not because it's our technology, but because it has become what we wanted an interface to be. Now we have *Sonar* on board [*with ReWire support*], and Cakewalk have done a great implementation, I have to say. Also Emagic, Ableton *Live*, *Cubase*, *Nuendo*... So it's getting there, bit by bit."

Knights Of The Graintable

Reason v2 and its new devices has been very well received by users. A common reaction amongst people getting their first look at the new *Malström* 'graintable' synth, where sounds are based on one of 82 preset graintables (or indeed, any single grain from one of the preset tables!), has been to wonder whether they can make their own graintables. We asked Propellerhead if there were any plans to allow users to do this, or to add more factory graintables to the current collection. Niels Larsen told us that "The process of creating graintables is too involved and academic for us to be able to create a sensible tool for users. So, sorry, no. We talked about the possibility of adding graintables in the future, but we currently feel that we tried all the material we could think of and selected what worked. At the moment we think it's probably best to leave it where it is — but who knows?"

We also noticed that (uniquely amongst *Reason* synths and samplers) the powerful *Malström* has a polyphony limit of just 16 notes, in contrast to the 99-note potential of other devices. Niels comments that "*Malström* is a more CPU-intensive device than, for instance, *Subtractor*, so every voice counts. By reducing the polyphony we make sure that even a sloppy synth programmer will not bring *Reason* 2.0 to its knees. It goes hand in hand with our philosophy of optimising the product so it works on even modest systems. Imagine a batch of *Malström* patches with a polyphony of 50 and a long release time. You wouldn't need to play too many chords before the computer couldn't handle it any more. Sixteen notes is the sensible setting for this device."

Now at V2, the *Reason* electronic music studio boasts a growing user base.

Pushed on the company's plans for *Reason* in the future, Ernst is circumspect: "The only thing I can say is that we will try to keep the program as focused as it is. A lot of people would like us to go into all territories and do everything that the big companies do. We're not sure that's a good idea, at least not for us. We can't do everything, so better for us to concentrate on what we do well and try to establish links — like, for example, with ReWire — to other products that provide the pieces that we can't. The future will be a natural evolution of what we have today."

Copy Wrongs

A big issue for any software house these days is software piracy. Companies come up with various ways of combating it, Propellerhead's being one of the least intrusive to the legitimate user. How big a problem is piracy for them? Niels: "It's hard to quantify. It's big, of course. But we're very pleased that so many people choose to do the right thing. We try also, rather than introducing copy protection that frustrates users and yet is instantly crackable, to make service and support easy for the people who have done the right thing and bought the program. We don't want to frustrate them with installation processes that are more convoluted than downloading a pirate version, if you know what I mean. It's almost a punishment with some software products to actually buy them. We really want our users to have an easy life. We try instead to add value to the process of registration. We have a very good registration database, and for our registered users we hope we will make our service much better.

"It's also about having the material that's included with the program. People will want the sounds. We have the Soundbank, that's 500MB, and the new version has the *Orkester* [*24-bit orchestral samples*] collection for the *NNXT* sampler. The sheer size of that will prevent some downloads. We get the occasional post on the board that says: "Oh, I've lost my Soundbank CD, can anyone do me a copy?" I usually write 'Official reply from Propellerhead: Just register your software, and we'll sort you out.' Of course, you never hear back. We can also check, based on the songs that are being posted, whether they've been made using a pirate copy. On our archive, there are no songs made with pirated programs."

"No one really knows what the software issue is all about", adds Ernst. "I can illustrate with a story. I have three children; the oldest is 16. When Napster arrived, he started downloading songs like crazy. And he got to find out about so many new bands that he never heard about, which also meant that he started buying CDs like a lunatic. Then Napster disappeared, and he stopped buying as many records as he used to, because where is his source now? There's the radio, but he's not interested in the music that's played in the radio. And MTV? No! I'm saying that I can understand what the record industry is saying, but I can also show examples of the opposite. I think it's the same thing with software piracy. It is a major problem for us, but no one actually knows the mechanisms behind it. No one knows how many of these people bought the program who wouldn't actually have been your customers otherwise."

Soft Options

It would have been difficult to predict, 10 years ago, just how fast and relentless the rise of software instruments would become once they reached the kind of critical mass that occurred a couple of years ago. Developers like Propellerhead must have reflected on the impact their products are having on the hardware instrument. Is hardware becoming obsolete? Niels sticks up for the traditional synth: "Just for generating sounds, maybe. But they have other advantages. When you have a hardware synth, it's much more intuitive. Even with the best controller surfaces today, there's still a lot of setting up that puts people off. But the main reason hardware synths should not become obsolete is for live work."

Ernst comments: "It's no secret that software sales are increasing and hardware penetration is going down. The balance is shifting really fast now. It seems like some of the big companies are almost in denial. They're facing some major changes. You still need hardware, but take one of these Oxygen8 controllers and hook it up to a Titanium Powerbook, and I don't think you can argue that it's a more powerful and fun solution than any normal 'workstation'.

"But If I take it on a world tour, on stage with Madonna, with a Powerbook, then I'm not so sure. There are still issues. We're still struggling with things like drivers and audio cards, and efficiency and latency, and all those things. We're still struggling with them, but we're getting there." SOS

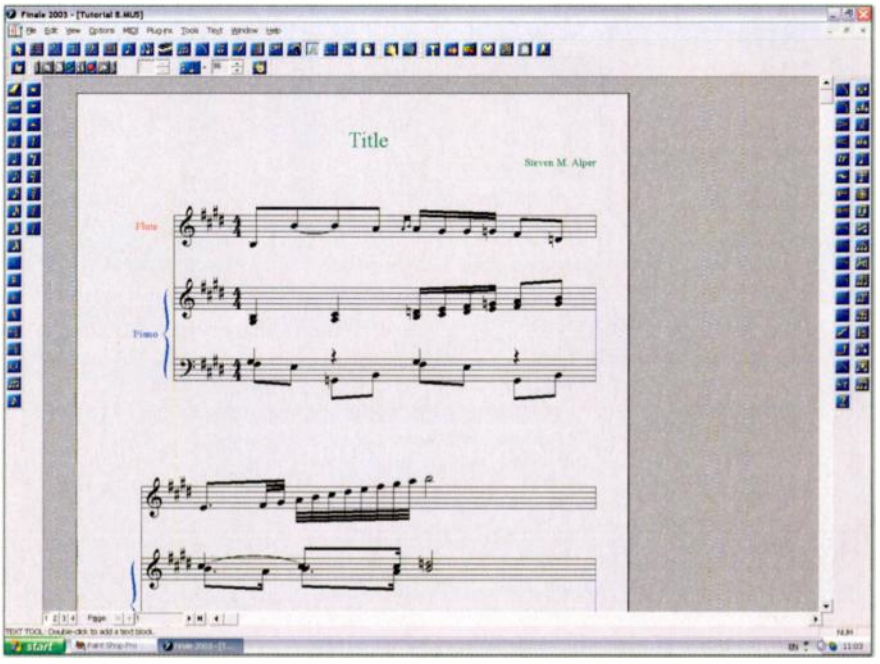
Boffin Corner

They're not called Propellerhead(s) for nothing, as a story Niels Larsen tells us illustrates: "Three of the programmers, Dan, Marcus and Magnus, had a band years ago where the rule of the band was that you could only be part of it if you were playing your own applications! It didn't really have much to do with music — they spent more time in the debugger than anything else! But a lot of Magnus's work was born at that stage, leading to where *Malström* is today."

Coda Finale 2003

Coda's *Finale* is one of the best-established notation editing packages for Mac OS and Windows, and has just undergone a thorough overhaul for 2003...

Richard Leon



Finale 2003 is highly customisable: all the toolbars are movable, and the on-screen colours can be freely selected by the user.

Notation Editing And Publishing Package

It's frightening to think that *Finale*, one of the first serious notation editors, has been around for the best part of a decade now. The *2003* tag attached to the latest version highlights the fact that this is a package with a long and respected pedigree. While Coda's claims that it's a world standard aren't quite true — at least not if you include those parts of the world outside the US — there's no arguing that *Finale* has managed to build a solid market for itself among both professional arrangers and educational users.

It's not hard to see why. While the notation facilities built into sequencers such as *Cubase* and *Logic* are competent, they lack some of the more advanced tools that *Finale* can offer, and their output doesn't look as appealing or as professional. Because *Finale* was designed to replace laborious traditional music engraving as well as provide a working environment for composers and arrangers, it has always gone that bit further with what it can produce on a printed page. Early versions weren't perhaps as easy to use as they could have been, but it's now possible to input music using a mouse, a QWERTY keyboard, a MIDI instrument, or any combination of the above. The current version can also notate directly from a monophonic sound recording.

What's New

The latest update has left most of the core of *Finale* unchanged, and it's still available for both Mac and PC. Visually the biggest change is a new look and feel — or rather, seven new looks and feels. (Coda claim there are 14, but this is a slight exaggeration: there's a basic set of seven, available in two sizes.) Although this change is cosmetic, it does make a real difference. The new sculpted 3D look of the buttons makes the interface clearer and easier to work with. You can even pick your own colours, albeit from a limited and mostly rather sober range, and there's also the option to customise the background with your own graphics. Stick-in-the-mud traditionalists can carry on using the original look.

One minor interface niggle hasn't been addressed, however. The various toolbars can be parked anywhere on the screen, but the process is fiddly and a couple of the toolbars seem to appear and disappear when they want to, rather than staying put as they should. The rationale may be to save space, but big monitors with resolutions of 1280 x 1024 and higher are becoming standard, so Coda should stop second-guessing what users do and don't want to see and just give people as much as they want.

On the subject of monitors, more is definitely better. I used a 1600 x 1200 monitor, which was big enough to show the various tools and palettes in their entirety, and 1024 x 768 is really the absolute bare minimum for *Finale*. Working with a smaller screen area means too many options disappear, and editing becomes very awkward and slow.

In Black And White

New customisation features include various program and document options. You can

SOUND ON SOUND

Coda *Finale 2003* £479

pros
- Outstanding, musically intelligent plug-ins.
- Useful sheet music scanning feature.
- Impressive MIDI guitar and fretted tab support.

cons
- Non-trivial learning curve.
- Playback could be more musical.

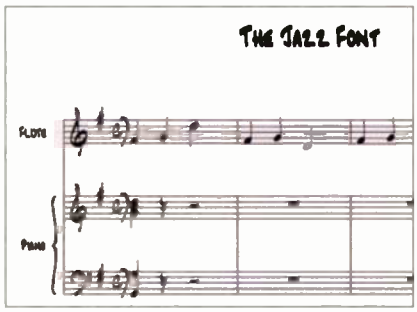
summary
While not quite the ultimate notation and preview tool for the very pickiest and most demanding composers, *Finale* is much more than just a competent alternative. It's ideal for both professional composers and arrangers, music students and anyone who wants to give their scores a professional finish.

change all the most important settings to create your own library of blank templates for various arranging jobs, using various paper sizes, looks, fonts and other details. This small change makes a big difference in practice, as there's no longer any need to keep defining your instrument palette every time you start a new project. Now you can switch between arranging for strings and composing for four-part choir just by loading a new preset.

The range of customisation options available here is huge, and includes almost every page layout detail you can imagine. You can control basics such as beaming and ties, how rests and accidentals are displayed, how to handle grace notes, tuplets and bar lines, and more than 20 other options. These bread-and-butter parts of the notation control are surprisingly comprehensive, and include various specialised beaming, accidental and other music printing options. Overall, if you need it, it's likely that *Finale* can do it.

Also included here are more advanced page-related features such as grids and guides, line spacing, fonts, and *Finale*'s layers feature, which comes into its own when writing four independent parts on two staves. Instead of being limited to a single symbol set on a page, you can choose different looks for repeats, piano braces, bar lines, and other musical essentials. You can even create your own staff definitions, with anywhere from one to 100 lines instead of the usual six, and you can add your own clef types to the impressive range that's already supplied. The overall picture here is one of depth and sophistication. You don't have to use these more esoteric features if you don't want to, but for those times when you need to create something out of the ordinary, it's reassuring to know that they're there.
A related improvement is improved pitch notation. You can now notate using Kodaly-style 'do re mi' notation, which hides the main staff and uses shorthand to show which pitch to sing or play. Rhythm notation has also been improved.

By default *Finale* includes two music fonts: the classical Maestro and a handwritten-look font called Jazz. You can



The alternative Jazz font is useful for a less formal handwritten look.

customise both music and the text on a page to an astounding degree, using different fonts for lyrics, expression marks, verses and choruses, and even using non-music fonts for music. Being able to save all these settings *en masse* for each kind of project you work on is a real Godsend.

Teachers will be impressed by the new Worksheet Wizard. This provides blank templates for literally thousands of different kinds of musical exercises, and all you have to do is fill in the blanks and print out the results.

A close-up of *Finale*'s toolbars. These include all the editing and MIDI playback features; more obscure options are buried in the menus.

Plugged In

One of the most impressive of all *Finale*'s features is a dizzying range of music processing plug-ins. These range from basic chores, such as checking for parallel fifths and octaves, to full automated harmony generation. The sophistication of the tools here is breathtaking, and they'll be appreciated by composers and arrangers of all skill levels. You can morph and process chords in various sophisticated ways, play with melody lines, create rhythm parts, and work with lyrics. There are almost endless creative possibilities here, especially in the Composer's Assistant section, which offers tools like the virtual fundamental generator, chord splitter, and frequency modulation generator. Counterpoint students will also appreciate the tools that allow easy retrogrades (ie. playing the music backwards) and inversions (playing it upside down). Taken together, these are rather like parts of a modular synthesizer that works with raw notes instead of sound, and are only bettered in scope by obscure and complicated academic tools like the fearsomely complex Lisp-based *CommonMusic*.

For those who aren't quite so experimentally minded, there are also auto-harmony and auto-rhythm options, which work in *Band In A Box* kind of way. While both the theory and practice are good, the supplied presets are a little limited, ranging from boom-chicka bossa nova to chunky bepop, standard ballad and middle-of-the-road swing varieties. They all work more or less as advertised, but some good rock, dub, indie and electronica styles would have brought the house down here.

If you prefer words to music, *Finale*'s lyric support is second to none. Not only is there a vast array of lyric positioning tools, but *Finale* also includes a built-in rhyming dictionary that is better than some shop-bought printed dictionaries. While some of the suggestions are a tad adventurous ('pain' with 'afterbrain'? — perhaps another time...) many are right on the nail. It's not an exaggeration to say that if you can't write a song with the help of this tool, you should think about giving up and putting more time into the day job.

Strings & Things

Another major plus in this new version is improved support for fretted instruments. This is also among the best available, and you can now create tablature for assorted kinds of guitars, banjos and ukeleles. *Finale* has always been a good choice for tab creation, but these new features really stand out, and if you have a MIDI guitar you can play in real time and the music will be tabbed immediately. There are all kinds of nice touches here which lift this section of the package out of the ordinary, making it easy to notate bends, hammer-offs, slides and other kinds of fretted expression. There's also a range of tab libraries so you ▶

System Requirements

PC

- **Windows 98 or later, 128MB RAM, 70MB disk space, scanner, printer and MIDI input device.**

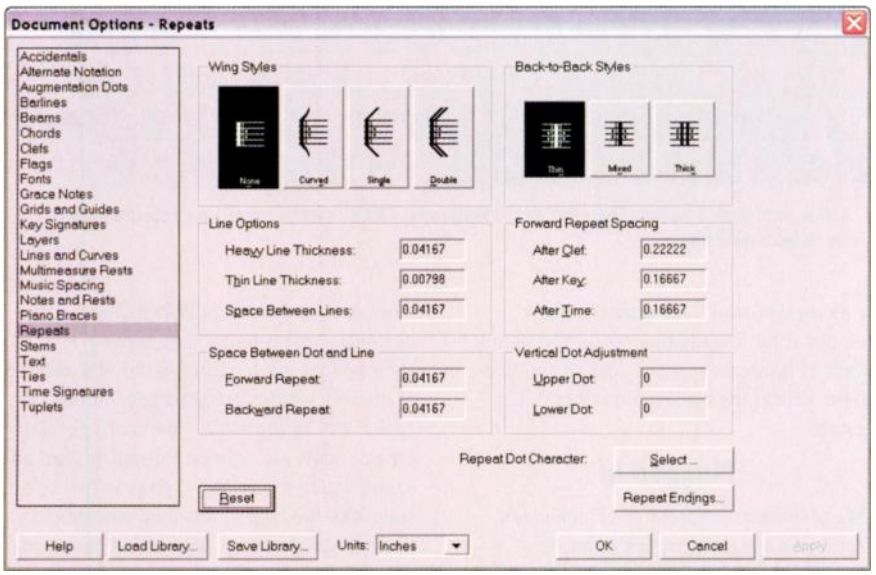
Mac

- **Mac OS 8.6 or higher (runs under OS X in Classic mode), 128MB RAM, 70MB disk space, scanner, printer and MIDI input device.**

can select the style and look that best suit your project.

Guitar input aside, it's worth noting that the rest of the MIDI support hasn't been updated in this release. Both step and real-time input are still available, the latter using a feature called Hyperscribe. *Finale* remains good enough for the basics, but its ability to make sense of very complicated playing is limited. You have to specify the time signature in advance, and tempo changes can only be tracked manually using a second recording pass where you tap out the tempo yourself. This is workable for arranging pop music, but classical players may have to resort to stitching different recorded sections together by hand if the music has varying time signatures. If you need to notate complicated tuplets, you'll have to enter those in step time. To be fair these are all advanced requirements, and *Finale* isn't any worse at them than most of the competition. Still, it would be good to have software that could transcribe music as well as a professionally trained transcriber. Perhaps in a future release?

the restriction may begin to pinch a little. Fortunately, there's a workaround that lets you switch between different playing styles on a given instrument, for instance arco, legato and pizzicato strings. *Finale* lets you insert program changes with custom text so you can easily configure playback performance to your own specifications. If your sampler responds fast enough, you can even highlight a single note. While it's possible to insert crescendos and other dynamic markings using both velocity and controller curves, the process is rather fiddly and takes more time than it should. Similarly, ornaments such as trills and shakes are easy to notate, but not so easy to play back. On the other side of the coin is *Finale*'s Shape Designer, a flexible environment for creating your own customised playback options. You can define shapes graphically, and then map them to various playback parameters such as tempo, velocity, pitch and so on. Anyone without programming experience or good IT skills may find this part of the package a little lateral, because the interface isn't particularly musical, but those who take the time to master it will find there's plenty of scope for creating expressive playback.



The look of each piece can be customised to a bewildering degree. Here are various repeats and brackets.

The other obvious limitation is that only 64 MIDI instruments are supported. This sounds like a lot, and is certainly enough for basic arranging and printing of scores from piano up to full 32-stave orchestra. But if you're a professional composer with two or more *Gigasampler* PCs stuffed to the floppy drive with hundreds of orchestral samples,

Test Spec

- Coda *Finale 2003*.
- Athlon XP 2100+ PC with 512MB RAM running Windows XP; 1600 x 1200 24-bit graphics.

Verdict

It remains true that *Finale*'s learning curve can still leave beginners feeling a little breathless, but while it still lacks the very advanced playback features of some of the competition, it leads in many other areas. Overall, most of its drawbacks are limited to esoteric and obscure shortcomings that many users won't notice. Those aside, it provides a solid, wide-ranging and comprehensive set of features that will suit almost anyone. If you're an experimental contemporary classical composer and need every last possible obscure notation option and the best available MIDI playback, you may find it just a touch limited, especially in the latter area. But anyone with less extreme and exacting requirements — and that means almost everyone else — will find that it should do more than enough to meet their needs. The fact that *Finale* remains the notation tool of choice for the Hollywood film set and for Broadway arrangers proves that it can cut it in a professional environment. It's also a fair bit cheaper than its main competitor, *Sibelius*.

So should you buy it? If you use *Cubase* or *Logic* for notation and aren't finding those frustrating or limiting, then the more sophisticated options in *Finale* may be overkill for you. But if you spend most of your time working with notation, would appreciate the extra possibilities offered by sheet music scanning, MIDI guitar tab and DTP-level control of the way music appears on a page, then *Finale* is an excellent musical all-rounder, and well worth considering seriously. Of course, it's still true that there's nothing quite like composing with a pencil and a big pad of manuscript. But for those less romantic times when you need to produce output that people can actually read without squinting painfully, *Finale* remains a great package. SOS

Scanning From Paper

***Finale*'s built-in sheet music scanning is among the best and most accurate at the price, and tests showed that it does a surprisingly good, if not quite perfect job of pulling piano music off paper. The package used is called *SmartScore Lite*, and is included as something of a very basic teaser for two upgrade options — the full-featured *SmartScore Pro* for $199, and *SmartScore Songbook* for $99. The former handles full 32-stave orchestral music, while the latter works with three-line piano-plus-vocal printed songs. Given that when you buy an album of printed music you'll often see drum parts and other extra lines, anyone who's planning to use scanning a lot should consider the *Pro* version. If you already have *SmartScore*, or its competitor *SharpEye*, you'll find that you can import directly into *Finale* without the problems that sometimes occurred with earlier versions.**

information

- £ £479; educational price £199. Crossgrades and upgrades from earlier versions available. Prices include VAT.
- T Et Cetera +44 (0)870 873 8731.
- F 0870 873 8732.
- E sales@etcetera.co.uk
- W www.codamusic.com

Breaks sound (and price) barriers.

Introducing the (affordable) new C01 Studio Condenser Mic from Samson.

Who doesn't want a great sounding condenser mic in their project studio? Like mics costing hundreds of pounds more, the C01 picks up all the warmth and richness of vocals and acoustic instruments with incredible accuracy. And at just £79* you can afford one. The C01 from Samson. A price that breaks new ground, and performance that is nothing short of supersonic.

* £99 with SP01 spider-style shock mount

SAMSON AUDIO

For more info on the C01 Condenser Mic and other great Samson products, put down that old dynamic mic and call Sound Technology on **01462 480000** or click on **www.soundtech.co.uk**

MAM MLM62 Rackmount Mixer

Photo: Mike Cameron

This compact mixer could be a godsend if you've got more sound modules and effects units than soundcard inputs.

Paul White

How many times have you been in the situation where you need to mix a few signals, but you don't want the cost or complexity of a full-blown mixer? For example, you may have a computer-based studio and simply need to combine the outputs from your soundcard with those from one or two keyboard synths, or, as in my case, you may have a digital mixer with one stereo aux return but have two or more stereo effects units you want to bring into the mix. In this type of situation, the MAM MLM62 may be all you need.

Connectors & Controls

I knew I was going to like the MLM62 when I found the manual covered only one side of a piece of A4 paper! The unit itself is powered from the inevitable AC adaptor and comes as a 1U rackmount unit only around 2.5 inches deep. On the front panel are the controls for two mono mic/line channels plus two stereo line-only channels that may also be used as mono by connecting just to the right input. Technical information is sparse, but, as far as I can tell, all the line inputs and outputs are unbalanced on quarter-inch jacks while the mic inputs are balanced on XLRs, but without the benefit of phantom power. All the connections are on the rear panel, as are two gain trims for the mic inputs, which is a little inconvenient if you plan to rackmount the unit.

Interestingly, although the mixed output is stereo, the mixer may also be used in mono by connecting only to the right output. The left inputs on the stereo channels are also wired to accept stereo feeds on a single stereo jack, and the output works in a similar way, where the left jack carries an unbalanced stereo output, so it's clear some thought has gone into the design of this little box.

In addition to mixing the two mono and two stereo channels into a single stereo stream, the MLM62 also features a single post-fade effects send buss accessible by both the stereo and mono channels. A stereo return is provided on the rear panel, so if you don't need an effects unit you can use this as another stereo line input with a level control (the master Effect knob). A separate control sets the overall output level from the unit.

Looking more closely at the individual channels, the Mic/Line sections have knobs for Volume, Bass, Treble and Effect, in addition to the rear-panel mic gain trims, but, as stressed earlier, there's no phantom power option and there's also no visual level metering system of any kind. The stereo channels have Volume, Balance and Effect controls, but no EQ.

Impressions

Conceptually, then, the MLM62 is very simple, but how does it perform in practice? Despite the lack of overload metering, the mic amps turned in a surprisingly good performance, even with relatively low-sensitivity dynamic microphones, with no obvious noise or coloration. The musically sensitive EQ section is limited by having only two bands, but it worked fine for gently shaping sounds or adding high-end sparkle or warmth. Having the mic trims on the back panel is a bit of a pain, but panel space is somewhat limited in this format. The line inputs worked without seemingly adding noise or changing the essential tonality of the signal, so the MLM62 must get an overall thumbs up for delivering a simple and affordable solution that doesn't compromise on audio quality. I can think of many situations where a few extra mixer channels would be useful, and this solution certainly achieves its objective without taking up too much space. SOS

SOUND ON SOUND

MAM MLM62 £159

pros
- Good sound quality.
- Compact format.
- Flexible connection system.
- Affordable.

cons
- No phantom power.
- No metering.

summary
A useful and affordable problem solver that maintains audio quality at the expense of some features.

MAM SLE82 Line Mixer

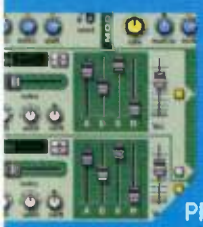
The SLE82 line mixer also forms part of MAM's new mixer range, with similar dimensions and styling to the MLM82. You get eight pairs of line inputs (which also accept mono signals) mixed to a stereo master output. All level controls are on the front panel, and each channel has level and balance, as well as a single post-fader effects send. In addition to these, there is a Master level control an Effect knob to mix in signals arriving at a stereo effects return — with the effects return, that gives you a 10:2 mixer in a single rack space!

As with the MLM62, the lack of metering can be problematic. Even overload LEDs would have been better than nothing, and I found that it was quite easy to overload the channels and mix buss with three stereo sound modules and two stereo effects units going. Still, given that the channels seemed very quiet, I found that I could afford to keep the faders fairly low without things getting noticeably noisy. Overall, the sound is clear and this unit deals with small-scale mixing tasks in an absolutely straightforward way.
Mike Senior

information

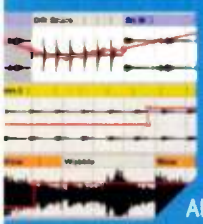
£ MLM62, £159; SLE82, £139. Prices include VAT.
T Smart Sound Direct +44 (0)1883 346647.
F +44 (0)1883 340073.
E sales@smartsounddirect.com
W www.smartsounddirect.com
W www.mam-germany.de

redefining the DJ.



PROPELLERHEAD REASON

A full virtual rack of synths, samplers, loop players, drum machines, mixers and effects complete with built-in sequencer.



ABELTON LIVE

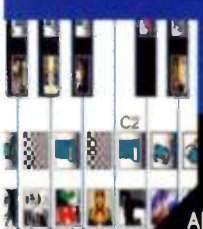
Record or drop in audio segments on the fly that instantly beat-match to your grooves. Drag-and-drop arrangements, change pitch, add stunning effects... all without missing a beat.

OXYGEN8 KEYSTATION

25-note mobile keyboard with eight knobs for real-time MIDI performance input and control with Reason, Live and ArKaos VJ.

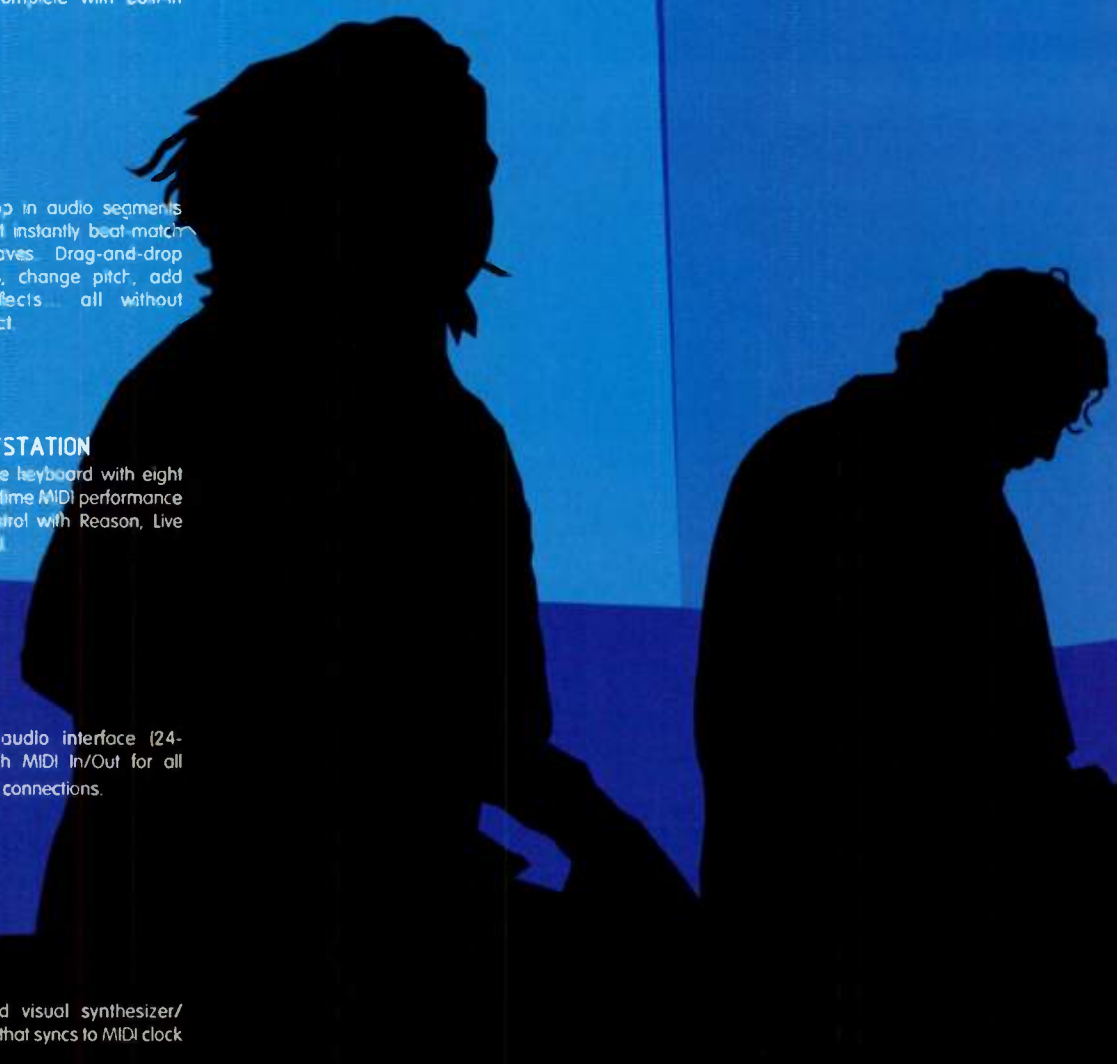
QUATTRO

4 x 4 USB audio interface (24-bit/96kHz) with MIDI In/Out for all your outboard connections.



ARKAOS VJ

MIDI-controlled visual synthesizer/effects engine that syncs to MIDI clock or audio.



ne of the most satisfying challenges about DJing is owing a dance crowd with a fresh new performance very night. While there's a lot you can do with rntables, beat boxes and effects, the flexibility and ower of our new laptop-based music solutions takes ur live music to a whole new level. Reason and Live oftware work together to give you creative options at are either pricey or impossible in hardware:

- automatically beat-match multiple tracks on the fly (complete with headphone auditioning)
- improvise song arrangements in real time
- trigger sliced loops at any tempo
- control tempo and pitch independently
- add new tools like granular synthesis to your sonic palette
- instantly recall all settings in your rig
- fit an entire studio in your backpack

DJing isn't just about music anymore, either. With ArKaos VJ software and a projector, your laptop can also deliver mind-bending eye candy that syncs to the beat—and even responds to real-time control from MIDI controllers like the Oxygen8 keyboard. Why just play music when you can create and control the entire sensory experience of your audience?

It's all about creativity. There's nothing like M-Audio's mobile studio solutions to keep the creative juices flowing. And now your entire rig is small enough that you can lay down the grooves down anywhere, anytime. M-Audio is redefining the DJ...and the way you make music will never be the same.

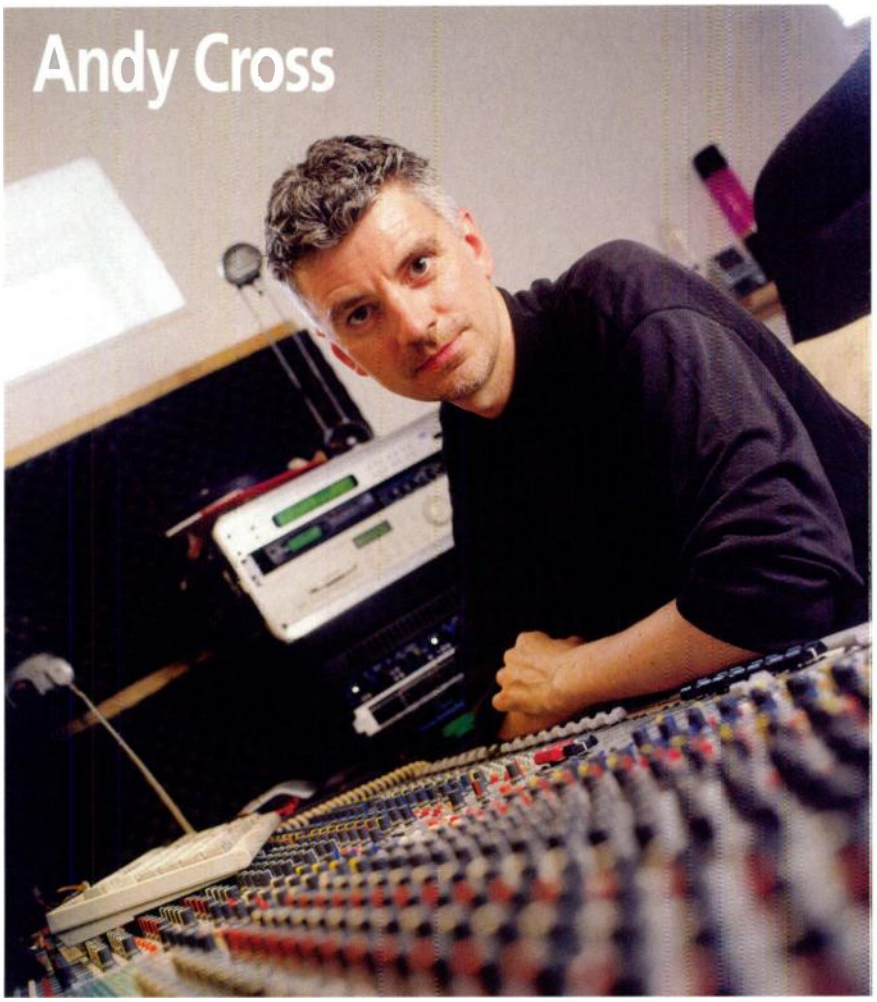
redefining the studio

find out more at www.m-audio.com/dj

Unit 5, Saracens Industrial Estate, Mark Rd, Hemel Hempstead, Herts, HP2 7BJ
Tel: 0871 717 7100, Fax: 0871 717 7101 Email: info@midiman.co.uk

M-AUDIO

Readerzone



Mike Senior

Although we don't usually cover commercial studios in the Readerzone column, the small Zoo Audio studio of *SOS* reader Andy Cross, based in Cambridgeshire, has found its way here because it is one of the only studios in the country to contain an Esmono recording booth. I had seen these prefab soundproofed and acoustically-treated booths described in the catalogue of their UK distributors, Studiospares, so when Andy emailed to say that he was willing to let *SOS* have a look around his *in situ*, I was keen to find out how it performed in practice.

The Esmono Booth

Andy Cross: "Previously, my studio was based in the top floor of my house, and I used the spare bedroom whenever I needed a vocal booth. It worked OK, but obviously I was limited in what I could do, since there were houses on either side. Then I decided to move house and shift the studio to this place. Fairly soon after I got here, the Esmono booths appeared in the Studiospares catalogue. I got the tape measure out and found that the smallest one would fit in very snugly here.

"Even though it seems quite a lot of money to spend, the advantage of a prefab booth is that you get results more reliably than if you tried to soundproof a room yourself, and you can also take it with you when you move. I could easily have spent £3500 on something that didn't actually work when I'd finished it and was still leaking sound everywhere. It was also going to be a hassle to install a soundproof door, so I figured I'd just go for something which was 'off the shelf' and which I knew would work.

"The booth I got weighs about half a tonne, and it was delivered in bits by truck. I decided to get the taller version, because the girl who sings in my band is six foot three, so I thought I'd better take her and other tall people into account. It was also good to have a bit more height over the cymbals in a drum-kit, so it was worth the few extra quid. A friend and I put the thing up, and it took us the best part of a day to do it. The first time you use the booth, there are some holes you have to drill as you go, but once they're there the process becomes a little easier.

"The inside of the booth is perforated steel with Rockwool, and it really soaks up the sound, to give a very dry acoustic. The difference between recording in the spare bedroom and recording in the booth is incredible! Before, no matter what I did in terms of blankets draped over drying racks and whatever, you could always listen to a recording and tell exactly what size the room was. With the booth, you have no idea. The lack of room sound on the dry vocal is nice for recording music, and absolutely essential for doing voice-over work — you need to be able to put the voice convincingly into the correct acoustic space using reverb if it's required.

"In terms of soundproofing, when recording drums in the booth you can only

Esmono Booths: Pricing & Availability

Esmono Sound acoustic isolation rooms are available in the UK from Studiospares. Models are available in 2m and 2.2m heights, with internal floor dimensions between 1.2 x 1.2m and 4 x 3.7m. Prices for basic rooms (complete with ventilation system and one door) range from £2819 to £8636 excluding delivery. Optional double-glazed window panels and extra doors are available from £246. Prices include VAT.

T Studiospares +44 (0)845 644 1020.
F +44 (0)800 731 3767.
E sales@studiospares.com
W www.studiospares.com
W www.esmono.nl

This is the exterior of the Esmono recording booth, with part-glazed soundproof door.

Inside the booth (right) it's certainly cosy, but there is room to set up an entire drum kit if required.

hear a dull thud from the kick if you're standing next door, which is just the other side of this wall. You can't hear any of the other drums at all. If I really wanted to reduce the spill even more, I could layer some soundproofing on the wall, but I've not needed to yet.

"The booth is so dry that the separation you get on the individual drum mics is sometimes a little more than you'd like, making it a little tricky to knit together the sound. When I'm recording jazz stuff, I'll generally just use three mics — two overheads and kick, with maybe a snare as well — because you want the whole kit to sound like one instrument, rather than a collection of bits of percussion. To get that kind of sound in the booth is more difficult, and you have to think a bit more about your reverb choices."

A Booth With A View

"The only window in my booth is the narrow one in the door. In an ideal world, it would be nice to see through into the booth, but the expense of knocking a suitable hole in the wall between the control room and the booth, and of buying one of the Esmono window panels, would have added several hundred pounds to the cost. I've got quite used to working without visual contact, and I've never found the lack of a window to be a real problem. Even when I've been recording bands, it's not really been a problem. If you think about it, when you're recording live, you don't actually turn around and look at the drummer that often to see what he's doing. Some people actually quite like a bit more privacy. Some of the people I've had in doing voice-overs like to gesticulate while they're speaking, and might feel slightly self-conscious if we could all point and laugh at them from the control room! Obviously, in some instances, it can be important to have eye contact, and I have once had the bass player standing outside the door so that he could see in. I've also got a cheap webcam in there, which I can use if I really need to see them, although the time-lag can be a problem.

"The booth has an in-built extractor fan which draws fresh air in at the bottom and expels the old air from one of the top corners. I have to say that when I'm doing stuff where you really don't want any background noise, the fan is slightly too loud. So I have it switched off when I'm doing voice-overs, for instance. The noise is quite a low-frequency hum, though, so you could probably filter it out without losing too much tone from the voice. For drummers and guitars you can happily have the fan on and it's not too intrusive. It would be fairly straightforward to rig up an external fan unit, with a hose on the outlet pipe on the roof, and I imagine that would reduce the noise. It can get quite stuffy in there on a hot day if the fan is switched off, though, so on those rare occasions you have to keep letting the person out every once in a while, to get some fresh air!"

From Amateur To Pro

Many *SOS* readers dream of making a living from their home studios, but Andy has managed to make a success of it, and outside London too. I asked how he got to this stage. "I first got into recording when I used to work in London as a guitarist, making not very much money," he laughs. "It wasn't a deliberate decision to move into recording; just by virtue of what I was doing I found that I was hanging around in studios and got interested in that side of it. Then I started recording bands I was playing with, ▶

Loudness Wars

"Inevitably, when people leave the studio they compare the results with albums they own which have more spent on them in five minutes than they have spent on the entire project, so my TC Finalizer comes in really handy. People immediately notice if their mix is quieter, so that's the first thing you have to overcome — it's got to sound as loud, never mind whether it actually sounds as good! It's a shame. The albums I really like are the ones which aren't compressed to death, and there are others which I think would be better if they hadn't been. The last James album before they split up just seems to have been flattened, which rather surprised me, because Brian Eno was involved in the production.

"My favourite producer is probably Daniel Lanois, and his albums are noticeably quieter than other people's when you put them on — so you just turn it up! I can understand it for radio, but for CDs I can't understand why everything needs to be so loud when the volume control will get it to the level you want while still allowing some dynamic range. I try to be a bit conservative with the Finalizer, and at least it's a good piece of kit, rather than some dodgy plug-in, so that you can get a decent level without it sounding like you've crushed the audio to death."

Andy's Studiomaster P7 32-channel analogue desk makes an impressive centrepiece for the studio, and is still used extensively for some projects. However, much recording and mixing is also done within the *SAWStudio* software, which runs on his dual-monitor PC setup.

▶ and eventually shifted from playing to recording.

"I started with a small six-channel mixing desk which I already had, and then bought a second-hand four-track reel-to-reel machine, an old TEAC A3440. I figured I could get better quality out of quarter-inch tape at 15ips than I would have been able to get out of a cassette portastudio. From that I upgraded first to a Fostex R8 reel-to-reel, and then to a couple of Alesis ADATs with a BRC. I still have the ADATs, but they don't see much action nowadays, except when I need to do location recording — I did a live album for a jazz big band with them recently, and they were fine for that.

"For audio work I now use a PC running an application called *SAWStudio*, from RML Labs (www.sawstudio.com). It's an extremely good program, and people who use it will tell you that it's the best pure audio recording system available for the PC, a sort of non-clunky Pro Tools. It supports VST and DirectX plug-ins, and there are some native effects as well, including a decent reverb and some nice EQs. I only know one other person in this country who uses it, and it was because of him that I got into it. I've got 24 outputs from the computer, although I only use 16 of them normally — to access the other eight outputs I have to use one of the ADATs as a D-A converter.

RML Lab's *SAWStudio*, which Andy swears by for his audio recording.

"I use *Cubase VST* as well, for more MIDI-oriented stuff, and I can sync it up if I need to. I'm on version 5.1 at the moment, but I'll upgrade to *Cubase SX* when I have the time. However, I find that I tend mostly to do audio-only stuff, and even when I'm doing things that you might normally consider doing with MIDI, I've got rather into the habit of working with audio instead. That way you don't get any timing discrepancies.

"A problem I have with *Cubase* is that when you hit the Record button it just sits there for a second or so before starting. And if you've been recording a 12-track take for a band, you have to wait for five minutes while it calculates all the waveforms. *SAWStudio* starts immediately, and the waveforms are all there the moment you

Mix References

"I try to encourage people to bring in their own reference CDs when I'm mixing, because it makes my life a lot easier, but most people seem reluctant to say 'We want to sound just like this,' because it's almost like saying 'We are a cheap version of this!' However, if I listen to a band's takes and I find that it's in the same ballpark as something else I know, I have a whole load of CDs which I can put on and ask whether any is the kind of thing they're after. If nothing else, it gives me some idea of how to set up the Finalizer!

stop recording. This has been particularly important for the voice-over stuff I've been doing recently, where you need the recorder to respond straight away.

"Another thing about *Cubase* is that, now that so many people have it at home, it's hard to impress anyone with it! In fact, something I have to watch is that I'm not trying to compete on the same level as the kinds of setups people have in their homes. I have to be able to offer something you can't do at home, and the booth is obviously quite a big deal in that respect. I've done projects with people running *Cubase*, where they've recorded the drums here, taken the file away to work on their guitar parts, and then brought it back to do more work on the vocals."

Selected Gear List

- 800MHz Pentium III PC with 512Mb RAM, running RML Labs' *SAWStudio*, Steinberg *Cubase VST* 5.1, *Cakewalk Pro Audio*, Digidesign *Pro Tools*, and Syntrillium *Cool Edit 2000*. Plug-ins include Antares *Autotune*.
- AKG C1000 (x2), C391B (x2) and D112 microphones
- Alesis 3630 compressor
- Alesis ADAT recorders (x2) with BRC remote
- Alesis Microverb II multi-effects
- Alesis Nanopiano sound module
- Alesis Quadraverb (x2) multi-effects
- Behringer Composer dynamics
- Behringer Intelligate dynamics
- Behringer Multicom dynamics
- Behringer Ultrafex enhancer
- Beyer DT100 headphones (x5)
- Boss GX700 guitar multi-effects
- Drawmer MX40 Punch Gate
- Korg TR-rack and X5DR sound modules
- Lexicon PCM90 multi-effects
- Lexicon Reflex multi-effects
- M-Audio Duo USB mic preamp
- MAM Warp 9 analogue filter
- Marantz CDR630 CD recorder
- MOTU 2408 MkII digital recording system
- Neumann U87ai microphone
- Oktava MK391 (x2) microphones
- Sennheiser E604 (x3) microphones
- Shure SM57 & SM58 microphones
- Sony DTC690 DAT machine
- Soundcraft Absolute 2 monitors
- Soundcraft Spirit Folio Rac Pac mixer
- Studiomaster P7 32:8:2 mixer with MIDI muting
- TC Electronic Finalizer mastering processor
- TEAC SW1 subwoofer
- TL Audio dual valve preamp
- TL Audio C2021 valve compressor
- TL Audio C2012 valve parametric EQ
- Yamaha NS10M Studio monitors

Mixer & Outboard

Given that Andy uses so much software now, I was a little surprised that he still works with such a large analogue desk and a fair amount of outboard. "I still use bits of the main desk, although its main function is impressing clients — people walk in and see a big desk like that and they think, 'Wow, this man's a professional!' For recording bands, the first dozen channels are used, and sometimes I still mix down using the mixer and outboard gear, rather than doing everything via software. The valve units I have still sound better than most plug-ins, and I like to use the Lexicon reverbs and the Finalizer as well. Which way I go depends on the project. If I think I might have to remix things and it's not a particularly big-budget thing, I'll do everything in software.

"I got the NS10Ms for monitoring when I was new to the game, just because everybody else had them. At least if you make a terrible mistake going for an industry standard, everyone else has made one with you! I stopped using them for a while, but I started using them again once I heard them on speaker stands full of gravel, which made *such* a difference. They suddenly started doing something below about 100Hz, which was a bit of a surprise! Now I generally work on the NS10Ms, with the Spirit Absolute Twos and their subwoofer just for comparison — the Spirits don't give you a particularly reliable sound, but they do give you a different type of sound which helps you spot some of the stuff going on down at the bottom end.

The outboard rack really is stacked, with a good selection of processors including Lexicon and Alesis effects and a TC Electronic Finalizer, plus the rackmount hardware for Andy's MOTU digital audio system.

"As far as mics go, my best one is a Neumann U87, which is a real asset to me. I've had people who've been used to working with an AKG C414 who've noticed the improvement with the U87. I've got a pair of Oktava 219s, which sound fantastic — I often use these for drum overheads — and a pair of AKG 391s, which will usually be on the hi-hat. For miking drums, I have a set of Sennheiser 604s, the tough little clip-on ones. These are really useful, given the limited space inside the booth — I can now mic up an entire drum-kit with only three stands. People can, and do, hit the Sennheisers with their drumsticks, but they seem to be able to take it. I've also got an AKG D112 for kick drum, as per usual, and I usually have a Shure SM57 on the snare."

Business Sense

Before I made my way back home, Andy passed on some final tips for anyone planning to set their studio up as a business. "It's important to try to get repeat bookings, especially if you're trying to make a living in a market as small as Cambridge — more than half of the people who have recorded here have come back at least once. I find I also have to be very versatile, because I get a whole range of different projects coming in here — editing, restoration, mastering, live albums, jazz and rock bands — everything, really.

"Another major source of bookings is the *Yellow Pages*. The first time I took out a block advert it came to about £180; before I'd even realised it was in print, someone had phoned up and booked two days of recording, which paid for the advert before I'd had to pay for it myself! The advert *always* pays for itself before I have to pay for it." SOS

TIME+SPACE

CALL +44 (0)1837 55200

proSamples

AWARD WINNING SAMPLE LIBRARIES

15 new volumes in this award winning series. Up to 7 different formats in each ProSamples package (AUDIO, ACID, AIFF, AKAI S1000, EXS24, HALION and WAV) - all for the unbelievable price of £29.95 for each 2-CD package!

- Vol 01 Hip Hop & RnB Drumloops
- Vol 02 Hip Hop & RnB
- Vol 03 Drum & Bass
- Vol 04 Percussive Loops
- Vol 05 Pop & Rock Drumloops
- Vol 06 Experimental Grooves & FX
- Vol 07 Future Beats
- Vol 08 World Vocals
- Vol 09 Future Beats 2
- Vol 10 House
- Vol 11 Classic Orchestra
- Vol 12 Dance Vocals
- Vol 13 Choirs
- Vol 14 World Grooves
- Vol 15 Dance Drums
- Vol 16 Guitar & Bass
- Vol 17 Guitar Licks
- Vol 18 Steinway Grand Piano
- Vol 19 Pop Brass
- Vol 20 Orchestral Brass
- Vol 21 Drum & Bass 2
- Vol 22 Hip Hop
- Vol 23 Trip Hop
- Vol 24 Breakbeat
- Vol 25 Pop & Funk Brass
- Vol 26 Nu RnB & Hip Hop
- Vol 27 Dancefloor Bass
- Vol 28 Vocal House
- Vol 29 Dance Drumloops
- Vol 30 World Instruments
- Vol 31 Rare Ethnic Instruments
- Vol 32 Ethnic Adventures
- Vol 33 Orchestral Loops
- Vol 34 Hip Hop & RnB 3
- Vol 35 Funk & RnB
- Vol 36 Chillout
- Vol 37 Dance Synths
- Vol 38 Trance
- Vol 39 Hip Hop 2
- Vol 40 Breakbeat 2
- Vol 41 Solo Strings
- Vol 42 Session Instruments
- Vol 43 Real Drum Kits
- Vol 44 Real E-Basses
- Vol 45 Techno ID

KEYBOARD MAGAZINE AWARD WINNER

SOS 5 STAR

FUTURE MUSIC

HOUSE ESSENTIALS (UBERSCHALL)

This definite house masterpiece contains more than 2500 fresh samples (drumloops, drum sounds, bass sounds, funky licks, brass & string sounds, vocals & effects). Doug Laurent and top-remixer Basque (Jocelyn Brown, 54) opened up their exclusive archives - the essential standard for any house and dance producer!

Audio+Wav - £59.95 (2 CDs)

DRUM'N'BASS FAST FORWARD (UBERSCHALL)

Following the successful CDs "Resonance" & "Flashtracks" - this complete package contains fresh new construction-kits, from hard cuts to funky disco kits to jazzy cub tracks. Plus drum loops, bass licks, fx loops, single sounds... inspired by current productions. The CD is a must for every d&b producer.

Audio+Wav - £59.95 (2 CDs)

JUNGLE WARFARE FOR REASON (ZERO G)

All three of the original Zero-G Jungle Warfare volumes are now combined into the monster Reason ReFill for your convenience! Over 1.6Gb (raw), over 1600 DrREX Loops and 1000 patches/samples for NN19/NNXT. This library was awarded 5 stars (SOS) and it's still the world's best full-blown D&B sample collection.

Reason Refill - £79.95 (2 CDs)

NU METAL (UBERSCHALL / BEST SERVICE)

The dark side awaits you - deep, dark and atmospheric killer material, powerful, dynamic construction kits up to 1 min (A+B song parts laid out in single blocks), extended live drum loops & breaks, vocals, deeper 7 string basses and guitar riffs (+ breaks), guitar fx. For monster productions in the style of Linkin Park, Papa Roach.

Audio+Wav - £59.95 (2 CDs)

PSY-FX (BEST SERVICE)

This CD contains over 900 samples and gives you a wide range of imaginative sounds from wide, celestial pads and atmos to strong, aggressive and hard events cutting through every mix. Layers, moods, impacts, buttons, transitions and themes like danger, cyborg, esothenic, machinery, bizarre etc. Ideal for multi-media.

Audio - £59.95

TRANCE CONSTRUCTION KITS REASON (ZERO-G)

From epic soaring melodies to pounding machine rhythms, up-to-the-minute sounds, including plenty of Construction Kits with their components laid bare. Pumping beats from 132-146 bpm, ambient trippiness, bubbling synth lines, percussion, FX, and bass sounds. Also included are multi sampled synths, pads and strings.

Reason Refill CD-Rom - £39.95

PUBLIC ENEMY (EAST WEST)

A beats and loops collection from the producers and beat makers behind the ground breaking rap group, Public Enemy. 2 CDs of over 2 hours of beats and loops in construction kit format. With this invaluable resource, you can create your own music using the PE style beats and loops on these discs - LEGALLY! KEY BUY AWARD

Audio - £59.95 (2 CDs)

CUCKOOLAND UNHINGED (ZERO-G)

This Zero-G classic has been reworked into this multi-format version. Reality is strange... and these incredible rhythms, textures and FX will have you making music in very new ways. Grooves from 67-170 BPM provide rhythmical backing unlike anything you've heard before and the textures and FX are out of this world.

Audio+Acid+Akai+EXS24+HALion+NN19+Rex2+Wav - £59.95

GHETTO GROOVES (TEKNIKS)

New from Teknik's (Underground Garage, Rising Drum'n'Bass). Kick back and chill with this awesome collection of hip hop and R'n'B samples straight from the US. This disc is crammed with ground shakin beats, silky keys, phatt basses, sexy guitars and more! So if you want current sounds of R'n'B and hip hop, this is for you.

Audio+Wav - £59.95 (2 CDs)

CREATIVE ESSENTIALS FOR REASON (ZERO-G)

Zero-G's award winning Creative Essentials Series of 31 sample CD volumes have now been expertly converted into ReFill format to take full advantage of the incredible power of Reason. This highly acclaimed library is surely the largest single title available in ReFill format today - over 7Gig of quality inspiration.

Reason Refill CD-Roms - £99.95 (3 CD Set)

OFF THE HOOK 2 (BIG FISH AUDIO)

When 'Off the Hook' was released, no one could stop the tidal wave of producers from using every inch of it. Well, after thousands of requests for a sequel, Big Fish are back with a package that rivals even Volume 1! Nasty R&B construction kits, beats, hits, sounds and more await your skills and your music. You better snatch this one up quick, cause those who do, are gonna be smellin' the platinum!

Audio+Wav+Acid - £59.95 (4 CDs)

BALLISTIX (E-LAB)

Bangin' uptempo nu school breaks, fx, music, bassloops (135-140bpm). A brand new chemical compound of hiphop, soul, rock and techno, all to help you create the massively insane cool grooves of artists like Fatboy Slim, Chemical Brothers, etc. Get Ballistix fast if you want to be the first to put the right funk and attitude back in your next smash-hit clubtrack.

Audio+Wav+Acid - £59.95 (2 CDs)

AMBIOTICA (POWER FX)

Transcends musical genre and expands new music making possibilities for any Reason user with cinematic pads and soundscapes. For the NN19, sonic wizardary for the SubTractor and creative drum programming for the Dr. Rex make this a MUST have sound resource tool. Includes: 212 SubTractor Patches, 141 Rex2 files, 116 NN19 Patches and 10 ReDrum Kits.

Reason Refill CD-Rom - £59.95

CLUBOTICA (POWER FX)

New in the Reason Master Series - the ultimate contemporary dance resource for Reason users! This specially created collection is ideal for making the hippest dance tracks or as the ultimate dance remix toolbox. From bombastic beats and basslines to potent pads, patches and FX loops, everything you need to make guaranteed fillers!

Reason Refill CD-Rom - £59.95

OR VISIT WWW.TIMESPACE.COM

HARMONICA (ZERO-G)
Over 300 Harmonica Riffs featuring a wide range of playing techniques for Blues, Funk, Pop, Rock, Country, and much more. In addition to providing all those same riffs in ACIDized WAV format, you'll find 12 playable Harmonicas for EXS24 and HALion, chromatically multisampled in the most useful playing techniques.
Audio+Acid+EXE24+HALion+Wav - £59.95

WORLD WINDS (ILIO)
Acclaimed UK composer and multi-instrumentalist Dirk Campbell has sampled every instrument in his extensive ethnic wind collection. A must-have for film, TV and media composers. World Music, Classical composers and performers, creative keyboardists and programmers, and anyone with an ear for great instrumental sounds!
Akai S3000 CD-Rom - £131.00

THE MEMPHIS HORNS (ILIO)
This multi-disc library delivers hundreds of phrases in multiple keys & tempos. Phrases are presented both in their original complete form, and divided into flexible short phrases so you can easily integrate them any way you like. Styles range from Slow Soul and Pop, to Furious Funk.
Audio+Wav - £99.00 (2 CDs)
Akai+Wav - £199.00 (5 CDs)

JOEY KRAMER DRUMLOOPS (EASTWEST)
Joey Kramer, "the engine" behind the legendary rock group "Aerosmith," has put together the most comprehensive collection of drum loops and samples available anywhere. "These are some of the most classic drum parts ever recorded." Keyboard Key Buy Award
Audio - £79.95 (2 CDs)
Akai Version - £199 (2 CD-Roms)
Wav or ProTools Multi Track Set - £330 (10 CDs)

SCARBEE J-SLAP BASS (SCARBEE)
The Scarbee J-Slap bass is the first in a series of new electric bass sample libraries exclusively created for the GigaStudio and GigaSampler systems. More than 900 samples are dedicated to each of the 3 pick-up settings: bridge, both, and neck, providing a total of 2700 samples, or about 600 MB on the CD.
Giga CD-Rom - £105.00 Giga Lite CD-Rom - £59.95

SCARBEE J-FINGERED BASS (SCARBEE)
For the Scarbee J-Fingered bass, the second in the series, 1046 samples are dedicated to each of the 3 pick-up settings: bridge, both, and neck, providing a total of 3138 samples, or 1.15 GB on the CD. The programming is almost identical to J-Slap as these two libraries are meant to be used as one bass sound.
Giga CD-Rom - £105.00 Giga Lite CD-Rom - £59.95

PURE E-BASSES VOL 1 (BEST SERVICE)
Volume one of this unique e-bass library contains the bass classics Fender Jazz Bass and Fender Precision Bass with up to 8 velocity splits per note. Besides already existing combinations, all playing techniques can be combined to new basses at will! For the first time all basses were recorded in 2 different scales!
Akai S5000, Giga or EXS24 - £119.00 (4 CDs)

GROOVEMASTERS RHYTHM ESSENCE 1 (DUELAB)
Here you have the best bass and drum loops played together for the ultimate in high quality sound, swing and interaction. All the loops on this volume are played with a STRAIGHT feel. In each style you have separate loops with Drums and separate loops with Bass. Both includes basic grooves, variations, fills and add on.
Wav+Reason+Halion+Akai+Samplecell - £59.95

STARK RAVING BEATS (ILIO)
Here's a wicked set of hard and fast grooves from 105bpm to 170bpm. Every groove has an aggressive style, that can burn rubber at any tempo. If you have a need for speed and a passion for aggression, then this is for you! "An exemplary piece of work all round" SOS 5 STARS
Audio CD - £59.95
Akai/Emu or Roland - £119.00 (4 CD-Roms)

SKIPPY'S NOIZBOX (ILIO)
A drum loop library from the creator of the hugely successful Skippy's Big Bad Beats. Now the balances that cool, funky message with something more "amped up." More than half of Noizbox has more processed elements with an aggressive attitude. And it's 100% Groove Control.
Audio CD - £59.95
Akai/Emu or Roland - £119.00 (5 CD-Roms)

LONDON ORCHESTRAL PERCUSSION (BIG FISH)
Four discs jam-packed with over 2.5 Gig of the finest orchestral percussion ever produced! Meticulous care went into the recording, and programming makes this library more expressive than anything else available. An orchestral percussion library for professionals! "Superior... Consistantly played... Experienced orchestral samplists will be well pleased with the library's scope, quality and usability" Sound on Sound
Akai or Giga - £270.00 (4 CD-Roms)

Q.L. VOICES OF THE APOCALYPSE (EASTWEST)
Introducing a breakthrough sample library. Every vowel sound and consonant sampled at multiple dynamics, programmed in a way that allows you to create realistic words, sung in any language from your sampler. This library sounds nothing like any other choir library. Everything from Angelic to downright evil! "The results are clear, atmospheric and truly beautiful" Sound on Sound 5 Star Review
Giga - £329.00 (3 CD-Roms)

BREAKZ FROM THE NU SKOOL (EASTWEST)
The first of two sample CDs in BTs signature collection and features cutting edge break beats hand mangled through hundreds of plug-ins, stomp boxes, pressed to vinyl, you name it! Best of all this CD is sample accurate! Once you've busted some Breakz from the Nu Skool, you wont look back!! "an impressive collection." Future Music
Audio+Wav - £59.95 (2 CDs)
Akai or Giga CD-Rom - £166.00 (2 CDs)

BT - TWISTED TEXTURES (EAST WEST)
Produced by BT, this massive collection of sounds, pads, and waveforms will lead you into all realms of the human condition and beyond the doorways of ordinary reality. Included is a guide organised by emotion to help you as you explore the complexity and depth this has to offer. FM Platinum Award & SOS 5 Star Award.
Audio+Wav - £59.95 (2 CDs)
Akai or Giga/HALion - £166.00 (2 CDs)

BEATS WORKING

5.1 DRUMS RECORDED AT THE LEGENDARY ABBEY ROAD STUDIO 2

24 BIT PRO TOOLS® SESSIONS FOR MIXING TO 5.1 SURROUND SOUND

5.1

☆ 10ch / 24bit ➡ 5.1

The world's first Professional Drum Performance Library recorded in 10 channels for mixing to 5.1 surround sound and beyond. Recorded at the legendary ABBEY ROAD Studio 2 in London by top recording and mix engineer Hamlin Bendoll, and performed by top session drummer Robin Seimons, the sound and performances are impeccable. Utilising high end dynamic microphones, pre-amps, and a direct signal path to a Euphonics R1 it is hard to imagine a purer, cleaner signal path.

Zero G's Beats Working offers an indispensable first-call toolbox of immaculately recorded, highly usable drum performances grouped in versatile song construction sets, with Intro, Verse, Bridge, Chorus, Drops and Fills of every performance, covering a diverse selection of musical styles from Classic Pop to Big Band. In addition, multiple kicks, snares (both modern and vintage), toms, cymbals and hats were recorded at multiple velocities, giving you the ultimate flexibility to design your own kit.

☆ AVAILABLE VERSIONS:

☆ Digidesign® Pro Tools® Sessions

PRO TOOLS

£329.00 inc VAT. 24 bit SDII files, with 10 channels of audio for each performance. This version is intended for the creation of tracks in 5.1 surround sound and beyond. Each hit and loop is split into 10 channels providing close miked, overheads, near room, far room and rear room, so that for the first time ever, you can have complete control over both the positioning and sound of the drums. The STEREO 16 bit audio and 16 bit WAV (ACIDized™) version of this library, although normally purchased separately as a stand-alone 2 disc set, has been included in this package to provide added options, and instant auditioning.

☆ Stereo 16 bit Audio & ACIDized™ WAV

£79.95 inc VAT. For this version, the 10 channels were mixed to 16 bit stereo. The audio samples were then also converted to WAV and optimized for ACID™ compatibility. This package is included with the Pro Tools version.

☆ ABBEY ROAD

Abbey Road Studio 2 is the studio made famous by the Beatles, and it hasn't changed a bit from the 60s - a beautiful sounding room with a very smooth natural decay, and one of the very finest recording rooms in the world. Now you have the power to recreate this very environment for your drum tracks, using 5.1 surround sound if you wish. ABBEY ROAD Studio 2 comes alive in your own studio, allowing you unlimited access to a piece of music history, whilst enjoying the very highest standards of production and performance.

☆ 5.1 Surround Sound Ready
☆ Designed for intuitive song construction
☆ Diverse musical styles & tempi
☆ First-call high end solution for fast creation of rhythm tracks
☆ 24 Bit, 10 discrete channels

Zero-G Ltd info@zero-g.co.uk www.zero-g.co.uk

DAT PRODUCTIONS

zero-g®

ENDORSED BY digidesign

Waldorf *D-Coder*

Formats: Mac/PC PowerCore (PC/Mac VST & Mac MAS)

Vocoders are clearly back in vogue, so who better than Waldorf to come up with a plug-in offering a powerful yet intuitive combination of vocoder and synthesizer? Designed to run on a TC PowerCore DSP card under version 1.6 software or above, *D-Coder* can be accessed from within any VST or MAS-compatible application, and combines a vocoder offering up to 100 bands with a simple eight-voice polysynth. There are two tuneable multi-waveform oscillators (which include noise), multimode filters, ring modulation, EQ and an LFO that can be locked to time or song tempo. Three faders allow the sound of the synth to be mixed with the vocoder output and/or the analysis input, and if you don't want to use the included synth as a carrier, a small carrier plug-in can be inserted into any audio mixer channel and then selected so that channel becomes the carrier instead. A side-chain button allows any audio track or mixer channel to be selected as the analysis input.

D-Coder has a typically clean and tidy 'Teutonic' interface, as befits its provenance, where a window display shows both the analysis input spectrum and the filter spectrum applied by the vocoder. Normally these will be the same, but controls are provided to limit the range of analysis and/or to move the boundaries of the vocoder filter bank so that the analysis and vocoder filters are offset or pitch-scaled with respect to each other. This simple system makes it possible to radically alter the characteristics of a voice or other sound, from cartoon character to demon. Further changes can be made by adjusting the bandwidth and resonance of the vocoder filters. At one end of the scale the sound is similar to that of a traditional vocoder, albeit somehow more 'digital' sounding, while at the other extreme the effect is almost like singing wind chimes. A voiced/unvoiced detector is also included to improve intelligibility. A whole bank of presets is included to show off the range of sounds this plug-in can produce.

During my tests, *D-Coder* worked faultlessly but I found it took some juggling to get a classic vocoder sound with good articulation — the result always had a flavour of digital resynthesis about it. It is possible to get reasonably close to the traditional analogue vocoder sound, but *D-Coder*'s strengths are most evident when you move away from familiar territory and start to experiment with more radical effects. In this respect it is probably the most flexible vocoder/synth combination I've tried and makes a fascinating tool for sound design work. *Paul White*

£ £179 including VAT.
T TC Electronic UK
+44 (0)800 917 8926.
F +44 (0)800 917 6510.
E tcuk@tcelectronic.com
W www.tcelectronic.com
W www.tcworks.de

Camel Audio *SuperCamelPhat*

Formats: Mac & PC VST

SuperCamelPhat made its first appearance in *SOS* in the October 2001 issue, where it was praised for its originality by no less an authority than our own Martin Walker. For the uninitiated, it's a multi-effects plug-in offering distortion, compression, EQ, filtering and flanging effects, all accessible from the same 'idiot-proof' front panel. Now at version two, the plug-in has undergone a major overhaul, improving the user interface, and adding extra features including envelope and attack/release controls for the low-pass filter, a new band-pass filter section, and useful on/off buttons for each of the effect 'modules'.

First in the signal path is the band-pass filter. This offers controls for both low and high cutoff points, which can be adjusted independently or linked together for 'swept' EQ sounds. There's also a Mix knob, which can be used to control how much of the unfiltered signal is added back into the sound at the plug-in's output. Since only the filtered sound is passed to *CamelPhat*'s DSP modules, this provides an easy way to set up frequency-specific processing (so you can, for instance, apply flanging only to the ride cymbals in a drum loop). Using two or more *SuperCamelPhat*s in series, it's even possible to do basic multi-band compression.

SuperCamelPhat's compressor couldn't be easier to use, offering as it does just a single knob for the amount of compression, and no other controls! This simplicity does not detract from the quality of the sound, however, which is full and warm, and quite usable even at the highest setting.

Most of the other modules are similarly straightforward: the Flange effect offers only a depth control, as do the 'Mech' and 'Tube' distortion modules, and the mysteriously named Magic EQ. While you might expect this lack of editability to be frustrating, it really isn't. Each of *SuperCamelPhat*'s effects seems to have been carefully tuned to produce absolutely the right kinds of sounds by default. Instant gratification is what this plug-in is all about: insert it in a mixer channel, tweak a couple of

Plug-in News

TC Works have released a new plug-in for the PowerCore platform. *247C* is a virtual limiting amplifier modelled on the legendary UREI 1176 dynamics processor, and was apparently created in response to requests from PowerCore users for an emulation of this classic compressor. Its appearance follows that of the 1176 closely, right down to the VU meter and push-button ratio and meter-range controls. Up to four stereo instances or six mono instances of the plug-in can be run simultaneously on one PowerCore card. *247C* is available to registered PowerCore users as a free download and will be added to the plug-ins bundled with the PowerCore, which is already supplied with a vintage-modelling voice processor, *VoiceStrip*.

W www.tcelectronic.com

Meanwhile, Bomb Factory have updated their range of 'virtual vintage' plug-ins to run at sample rates of up to 96kHz. The range includes emulations of classic processors such as the UREI 1176, Fairchild 660, Universal Audio LA2A and LA3A compressors, along with more modern devices from the likes of Joemeek, Sansamp, Big Briar and Voce.

W www.bombfactory.com

knobs, and immediately things are sounding warmer, fuller and undeniably 'phatter'.

The Magic EQ is particularly good in this respect. The supplied HTML documentation talks about "analogue modelled soft saturation" and "a custom high-end shelf", promising "extra weight and punch to the bass regions". In practice, it seems to function as a Make The Bass Drum Sound Better knob. When you want the bass drum to sound better, you turn it up. I don't really understand how this works, but it consistently does the business, transforming even the least promising sampled kick into something solid and convincing.

The most complex *SuperCamelPhat* module is the low-pass filter, which boasts Attack, Release, Envelope (amount), Cutoff and Resonance controls. A few tweaks here are all it takes to set up some very nice, dynamic 'envelope follower' sounds, which are excellent for percussion loops.

Overall, *SuperCamelPhat* is an impressive piece of work. It manages to combine absolute user-friendliness with varied but always usable sounds. The Mech and Tube distortion algorithms complement each other nicely, allowing *SuperCamelPhat* to sound as bright and metallic or as dark and woody as circumstances demand. The flanger exhibits a colourful 'analogue' character, and the filters are resonant in just the right way. *SuperCamelPhat*'s parameters are controllable with MIDI Continuous Controllers, and if you're ever stuck for inspiration, you can click on the camel logo to randomise the current patch. A few moments' camel-clicking can turn up a whole range of unexpected sounds, from muffled 'band next door' rumblings, to in-your-face thrashing guitars, to grainy 'telephone' vocals.

At just 38.75 Euros, *SuperCamelPhat* is an absolute bargain. To my mind, the combination of compressor and Magic EQ alone would almost justify the asking price, and the MIDI-controllable filters will be a real bonus for dance producers. It's available to buy for both Windows and Mac OS (with OS X support due imminently) from www.camelaudio.com. So don't delay, get the hump today!
Paul Sellars

£ 38.75 Euros.
W www.camelaudio.com

Izotope *Ozone* v2

Formats: PC DirectX

The original version of Izotope's *Ozone* was reviewed in *SOS* back in April 2002 and received a very definite 'thumbs up'. In basic operation, little has changed in the version 2 release, so interested readers can check out the details in the earlier review (www.sospubs.co.uk/sos/apr02/articles/izotopeozone.asp). In summary, the plug-in provides a combination of six processing modules: paragraphic equaliser, mastering reverb, multi-band dynamics, multi-band harmonic enhancer, multi-band stereo imaging and loudness maximiser. The equaliser offers high and low shelf plus six bands of parametric EQ, while the multi-band modules offer a maximum of four-band processing.

Of course version 2 brings a number of improvements and additions. Top of this list is high-order noise-shaped dithering. Users can now dither and prepare word-length-reduced audio within *Ozone* via a number of different dither algorithms; conversion is possible between 8, 12, 16 and 24-bit audio. *Ozone* v2 also includes a much better system for managing presets and is supplied with some 60 examples for users to start work with (addressing a minor criticism made in the original *SOS* review), with more available for download from Izotope's web site.

For most users, the multi-band modules are key to the mastering process and a number of improvements have been made here. Settings can now be copied between bands and it is also possible to work with fewer than four bands if required (perhaps to reduce CPU load). Of the other improvements, various display enhancements for better metering are helpful, as is the ability to alter the gain of the unprocessed signal when using the Bypass switch. This makes it easier to do processed/unprocessed comparisons to hear what the processing as doing to the tonal balance of the audio rather than the overall output level.

I've been using *Ozone* v1 extensively within *Sound Forge* since carrying out the original review and have found it capable of producing very good results. Testing *Ozone* v2 suggests the new version is just as stable in operation, and the upgrade is certainly good value. New users can download a demo of *Ozone* 2 for a 'try before you buy' test run and, at $199, it is a pretty inexpensive way to get into the mastering process. Izotope should also be complimented for adding an excellent PDF article on dithering (to go with their existing 'Introduction to mastering' document) as a free download via their web site. Both are well worth a read even if you do not buy the software.
John Walden

£ $199; upgrade from version 1 $49.
W www.izotope.com

Da Nu Hiphop Era

UEBERSCHALL AUDIO

Much to many people's surprise (as well as joy/horror, depending on your tastes), hip-hop still refuses to be a flash-in-the-pan musical fad and has now been around for over 20 years. It seems fitting, then, that the sample companies remain keen to cater for hip-hop practitioners, and Ueberschall are no exception.

Da Nu Hiphop Era is a two-CD set (both audio) made up of 27 construction kits. Each kit consists of an extended mix of the full groove, lasting over a minute and covering an intro, main groove and breakdown. The full mix is then stripped back into tracks of just the beats, instrumental backing, solo-ed riffs, and all the drum samples as single hits. Style-wise, *Da New Hiphop Era* wears its influences proudly on its sleeve. Aimed squarely at the more commercial side of hip-hop, this collection is heavily influenced by the mainstream, platinum-selling styles of artists like Dr Dre, Nelly, Eminem and P Diddy.

The kits are very good; all the programming is of a high standard and each groove contains anything from five to around 15 elements, which is a lot of riffs and loops to play with. In terms of tempo, kits range between 60 and 105bpm, with the majority hovering around the 90-100bpm mark. In keeping with this collection's influences, a large number of the grooves are synth-led, with simple, choppy riffs (*à la* Dr Dre) and programmed beats, though each also includes some type of 'played' loop, either guitar or keys, to add that human feel.

In addition to instruments and drums, six of the kits feature surprisingly good (American) rapped vocals, consisting of a few lines of verse and a chorus that could easily be cut into loops and dropped into other compositions. That said, the lyrics are not exactly ground-breaking, sticking to the well-trodden path of money, guns, sex and 'keeping it real'. A touch too predictable for my taste but, nevertheless, a welcome extra element that is lacking in other hip-hop sample libraries.

On the downside, I'd like to have seen a bit more variation in style, as this collection's focus is quite narrow for such a varied genre, and the lack of any real scratching samples also surprised me. I'm also not sure that two discs of construction kits alone will appeal to producers looking for odd loops to throw into their own compositions. Don't get me wrong — there is some great stuff here, but it might take a bit of digging to get to it.

These are just minor niggles, however, as overall *Da Nu Hiphop Era* is a well-assembled collection of authentic hip-hop construction kits (several of the Dre/Eminem-a-likes are spot-on) just waiting to add a touch of iced-out US street culture to your recordings. *Oli Bell*

£ £59.95 including VAT.
Add £2.35 per order for p&p.
T Time + Space
+44 (0)1837 55200.
F +44 (0)1837 55400.
E sales@timespace.com
W www.timespace.com

Creative Essentials

ZERO-G REASON REFILL

Sometimes size does matter, and Zero-G's *Creative Essentials Refill* for Propellerhead's *Reason* software is a good example. Many *SOS* readers probably started out their sampling lives with some of the budget audio sample CDs from the 31-strong *Creative Essentials* series. Now Zero-G have reworked the entire contents of this extensive library into a single, three-CD Refill package for use with *Reason*, providing over 9000 individual samples. Considering that the original 31-CD set would have set you back about £600, the £99 price tag for this re-working of the collection looks like a real bargain.

The three CDs contain eight Refills. The five NN19 Refills are Dance Instruments (mostly based on single samples rather than multisamples), Live and Sequenced Riffs, Vocals (some single samples and some

multi-phrase sets), Instruments (single-sample and multi-sample types here) and Percussion. Two Dr:rex Refills provide Drum Loops and Groove Loops, the latter a collection of *ReCycle*-d musical phrases using a huge range of different instrument types. The final Refill is a collection of ReDrum Kits and Samples.

Anyone familiar with the original *Creative Essentials* series will know it covers some diverse musical ground. With individual tiles such as *Dance Vocals*, *Spices of India*, *Vintage Keyboards*, *Jungle Frenzy* and *String Textures*, the complete series has something for almost every musical occasion — and all of that is presented here. In attempting the mammoth task of working through the collection, I was impressed with the overall quality of the sounds and I feel that the sampling technique behind both the single-sampled and multisampled instruments is of a very high standard. True, some of the multisampled instruments are perhaps not as technically sophisticated as a dedicated *Reason* library might be, but they are all usable in their own right.

What really impressed me was the Dr:rex loops, of which there are over 2000! The Drum Loops cover jungle, dance, hip-hop, techno, reggae, funk and various ethnic styles, amongst others, and everything I tried seemed to have been processed with considerable care through *ReCycle*. As a result, most of the loops worked well at a variety of tempos. While the sheer number of loops provided is already impressive, the ability to re-program them further via MIDI just makes the collection that much more versatile. The Groove Loops, while fewer in number (only a few hundred!), also work pretty well at a range of tempos. The various brass grooves are good fun, and there are also some excellent electric guitar loops.

The ReDrum Kits and Samples ought to form a good bread-and-butter collection for most *Reason* users. All the usual suspects are present, from 808 and 909 samples through to 'real' drums and percussion instruments. Some of the samples are dry, while others are processed in some way. I particularly liked some of the 'ambient cymbals', for example. As well as 26 full ReDrum Kits, there are also more snares, kicks and hi-hats than you could shake a rainstick at (although, sadly, I couldn't find a rainstick — but plenty of other ethnic percussion samples are included).

Most of the samples in the *Creative Essentials* series have been around for a while (and you may well recognise a number of the loops present here!), but there's still plenty of good stuff in this collection to get the muse working. The huge variety of styles covered ought to appeal to any *Reason* user who is looking to

Star Ears

Van Gogh
Spock
Dumbo
Big Ears
Prince Charles

cover all the musical bases without digging too deeply into the pockets. At £99, the *Creative Essentials Refill* is simply excellent value for money. *John Walden*

£ £99 including VAT.
Add £2.35 per order for p&p
T Time + Space
+44 (0)1837 55200.
F +44 (0)1837 55400.
E sales@timespace.com
W www.timespace.com
W www.zero-g.co.uk

Classic Accordions

BARDSTOWN AUDIO

GIGA/EXS24

While accordions may not immediately spring to mind for many musical applications, they can be used successfully in a variety of genres, ranging from traditional country, folk, and Celtic-inspired ensembles, to jazz, ethnic, pop, and even rock music. While concertinas and accordions both have bellows, only the accordion has bass and chord buttons on one side, to provide rhythmic and harmonic accompaniment to the melody buttons or keys on the other, making it far more versatile than the concertina.

Kip McGinnis of Bardstown Audio has collected together nine classic accordions in this two-CD GIGA-format collection, and all are sampled from instruments made in the 1950s, when they were hand-made to high standards. Kip has been a professional accordion musician for over 30 years, and certainly knows his accordions inside out. Each note has been separately recorded in stereo using superb quality gear, and no looping was used, although with sustained tones like these it wouldn't have been too difficult. However, with low notes typically 18 seconds long, dropping to about six seconds for the highest ones, you'll rarely 'run out of puff'.

All instruments feature a 41-note piano-style keyboard. On the first CD-ROM, the most intimate sound comes from the single reeds of the Italian-made Bell Symphony Clarinet, while the New York-manufactured PANcordion Tone Chamber is sampled with both 'three Middle Reeds' voicing for a richer sound, and the 'Master' (all voices) setting that incorporates reeds sounding an octave lower. The PANcordion Straight Box is presented in French Musette and French Musette Master versions, both featuring the traditional 'wet' richness obtained by using several detuned 'unison' reeds for each note — French, Italian, and Irish musette tunings are traditionally more detuned than those from the Americas.

On the second CD there are three voicings of the famous Excelsior Symphony model, from Excelsior's Manhattan factory. The Clarinet is somewhat wirier than the Bell Symphony version, while the Musette has far more subtle detuning than its French cousin, and the Master with its octaves is again wirier but refined. Like all the instruments on CD one, these have a single velocity layer. However, the final instrument — a Sano Stereo Concert Master 60 with Violin voicing — features two velocity layers, to create the most expressive instrument in the collection, somewhat closer to a harmonica in tone.

The 770Mb library itself is excellent, and each GIGA Instrument captures the idiosyncrasies of the original, complete with their unique attacks, subtle variations from note to note, natural chorusing, and the merest suggestion of a wheeze. However, the support material could be improved. The sleeve features a single cover photograph and a simple list of instruments, but there's no help file or manual. While you don't need to know all about accordion sounds to choose a suitable instrument for your own music, it would certainly help novices if more details of the sampled instruments and chosen voicings were supplied.

Unusually, Bardstown Audio sell their sample libraries exclusively from their web site, to every country around the world. Shipping and handling charges are detailed on their web site, and range from just $4 for US priority mail, through to $19.95 for International Express. *Classic Accordions* will certainly please anyone with a penchant for the squeezebox, and is probably the best GIGA collection currently available in this admittedly specialist area. *Martin Walker*

£ $199 plus shipping and handling.
E info@BardstownAudio.com
W www.bardstownaudio.com

Book Clearance Sale

Sound On Sound has a limited selection of excellent books remaining from our stock clearance of the Mail Order department.

The price reductions represent fantastic value for money.

Wizoo Cubase VST Macintosh
Originally £17.95
now **£9.00**
Code B382
Postage: UK £2.40, Europe £3.35, World £3.95

Wizoo JV/XP Guide
Originally £17.95
now **£9.00**
Code B385
Postage: UK £2.20, Europe £2.95, World £3.45

Wizoo Kawai K5000 Guide
Originally £17.95
now **£9.00**
Code B386
Postage: UK £2.05, Europe £2.70, World £3.15

Wizoo Metasynth 2.5 Pro Guide
Originally £17.95
now **£9.00**
Code B387
Postage: UK £2.60, Europe £3.75, World £4.40

MP3 Power
Originally £21.95
now **£11.00**
Code B408
Postage: UK £3.25, Europe £4.85, World £5.70

The Perfect Music PC
Originally £27.95
now **£14.00**
Code B410
Postage: UK £3.25, Europe £4.85, World £5.70

Microphone Data
Originally £75.00
now **£30.00**
Code B413
Postage: UK £7.25, Europe £12.85, World £15.25

To place your order, call
01954 789888
Mon - Fri 9:30am - 4:30pm and ask for David Glasper while stocks last.
All major credit cards accepted.

demo doctor

The main demos featured this month can be heard in both RealAudio and MP3 format at www.sound-on-sound.com/sos/jan03/demodoc.htm

Resident specialist John Harris offers his demo diagnosis and prescribes an appropriate remedy.

How To Submit Your Demo

Demos should be sent on CD, DAT, Minidisc or Cassette to: Demo Doctor, *Sound On Sound*, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge, CB3 8SQ, UK. Please enclose a band/artist photograph and/or demo artwork (which we may use here and on our web site to illustrate your demo review). Including contact information, such as a telephone number, web site URL or email address, will enable anyone who is interested in your material to contact you.

top demo

King Bathmat

Recording Venue: Home.
Recording Equipment: PC running Emagic *Logic* MIDI + Audio sequencing software, Sonic Foundry *Sound Forge* audio editor and *Acid* loop software, Midiman Audiophile 24/96 soundcard, Alesis 3630 compressor, Shure SM58 mic, BBE Sonic Maximiser enhancer, selection of plug-ins.

The mixes on this three-song demo are generally very good. Rock music needs to have a strong drum sound and the sampled loops used are both well chosen and well edited, to produce something coherent for the drum arrangement. On at least one of the tracks it sounds as though a real drummer is playing, but the equipment list leads me to believe otherwise.

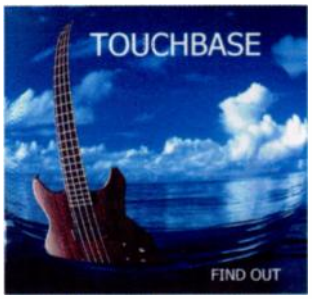
Bolstered by a strong rhythm track, the other sounds fall into place with greater ease. I particularly enjoyed the use of effects on the electric guitar tracks. A fine backwards effect that sounds like echo is used on one of the guitar solos, and elsewhere backwards guitar chords and reverb are utilised to create tension in the arrangement. This is especially good when leading from one section of the arrangement to another — for example, when the arrangement moves from the verse to the chorus. Here, the first chord of the chorus has been copied, reversed and placed in the bar leading into the chorus itself. The reversed decay of the sound now builds from a couple of beats before the chorus to a crescendo on the first beat, leading to a dynamic tension and release. It's an old production trick, but still a good one.

The only thing I'd take issue with is the level of the guitar. Often (especially when 'clean') it's too low, and I think the whole mix would sound more brash, confident and contemporary if all the guitars were a bit louder. Too often they're playing second fiddle to a monophonic and portmento'd synthesizer line, which is OK on one song but starts to get irritating by the third! This is a good idea over-used.

Vocal effects are well chosen, with a touch of echo and reverb applied tastefully and never obtrusively. I'm particularly impressed by the vocal sound achieved via the Shure SM58 microphone, although I know a lot of rock bands who like to use this particular mic to record lead vocals. It's a fairly natural sound which suits the organic nature of the other timbres.

Turning to post-production aspects of the tracks, I suppose a bit more energy could be added with some upper-mid boost, and also a touch of 14kHz boost to add presence, especially to the cymbals. Given the compression used, I expect some of the treble got lost in the processing and needs to be replaced.

With some obvious influences from Radiohead (toy piano sounds) and Oasis, this is nevertheless good stuff and really sounds like a band, even though it appears to be the work of one man! The good arrangements help; for example, I really like some of the key changes, in particular the move up a tone from the E-minor verses into the F-sharp-minor choruses on the second song. This really lifts the choruses onto another dynamic level and is particularly effective. ■



Touch Base

Recording Venue: Home.
Recording Equipment: Korg Triton synth workstation, Yamaha MD8 MiniDisc multitracker, unspecified Lexicon reverb.

With a general production approach that deliberately looks to the late '70s and the '80s, Touch Base certainly have the drum programming, bass playing, keyboard and vocal skills necessary to achieve their goal. By today's standards everything is pretty mellow, from the choice of warm, expansive reverb on the voice (probably an LXP1 or LXP5, both particularly good at this) to the style of keyboard playing and choice of sounds ('80s session man, plays a bit of pop but is really into jazz-rock fusion!).

Dealing first with the mixes, I think the hi-hats and other high-frequency sounds, such as programmed cabasas (very '80s) are a bit low in level. This gives the impression that the overall sound lacks presence, because

Win Quantegy Recording Media

QUANTEGY

As an incentive to send in your best demos, Quantegy, sponsors of the Demo Doctor column, are kindly providing prizes for the best demo tape submitted each month.

The lucky winner has a choice of:
- 20 x 472 Chrome Audio Cassettes
- 10 x 467 DAT 90-minute Cassettes
- 3 x 456 or 2 x 499 half-inch Open Reel Tapes
- 5 x 456, 457 or 499 quarter-inch Open Reel Tapes
- 5 x 489 40-minute SVHS ADAT Cassettes
- 10 x Minidiscs
- 20 x Professional CD-R Discs

there is really nothing else occupying the high-frequency area of the mix. A post-production EQ boost in the presence area of 12-15kHz would lift these instruments, in addition to giving the whole mix a little more energy. Otherwise, the only song whose instrumental balance I would question is the second, where the kick seems too loud. Although the '80s was the era of the dry, clicky kick-drum mixed up front, this is a few dBs too far. Finally, the keyboard brass works well, but I'd have injected some more bite into the sound by boosting the upper-mid EQ, and also would have tried some short room reverb, or even true-to-the-era gated reverb on the brass parts, using the Triton's internal effects processor if the Lexicon was tied up on vocals.

Some of the gear may be budget, but the sounds are pretty good. The mid-EQ boosted sound of the Stingray bass works well, although I could swear that the more classy and expensive sounds of the Korg Triton provide some of the bass work. The Triton's lead-guitar patch is also rather effectively exercised on the second song! In fact, it's the wide stereo pad patches of the Triton which add mellow class and polish to the entire production sound.

The use of a JoeMeek preamp for vocals has certainly helped iron out the harder mid frequencies of the Shure SM57 mic, but the vocal sound still lacks presence and I think it's probably time to invest in one of the many budget condensers on the market.

Summing up, this is a pleasantly executed demo which could only really be improved by a better vocal microphone and some real instrumentation in place of the programmed brass and alto sax. ■

Doctor's Advice: Effects Return Levels

A few of this month's demos demonstrate basically good effects ideas that are marred by poor execution. One example of such an idea is pre-delayed reverb applied to drums and panned to one side of the stereo image, to provide stereo interest to the listener and aid the groove. However, such effects never really come off unless the effects return level is just right. Too much and you've lost the clarity and purpose of the original dry sound; too little and the effect sounds half-hearted and pointless.

I'm also noticing that some stereo effects on the vocals aren't being balanced that well, particularly the pitch-shift and harmoniser-style treatments. Remember that the dry vocal sound will, in most cases, occupy the middle of the stereo image, being panned to centre. The two effects returns are then panned one left and one right, and should be a bit lower in level than the dry signal, unless they're being used for a special vocal effect on a phrase or two of the lyrics.

QUICKIES

Keir Doherty

Keir coaxes a lot of decent sounds out of his Playstation Music 2000 and also balances the instrumentation well. Most of the sounds have a lightweight, enhanced flavour which makes them sound quite hi-fi — very good on small speakers, no doubt. Transferred to a larger playback system, the mixes lack the grit and sonic interest which filtering, modulation and distortion effects allow in a more comprehensive recording setup. Yet, given the equipment limitations, this demo does show a good grasp of mixing and some nice touches in arrangement. Some obvious influences also show. For example, the slow-attack strings on the second composition are instantly reminiscent of Moby, but the addition of a metallic marimba loop towards the end of the piece really lifts the dynamic.

Change

Kicking off with an excellent acoustic guitar sound, double-tracked and panned hard left and right, this is a nice song from production student Thomas Fox. However the pro guitar sound highlights the shortcomings of the drum and vocal recording in particular. The drums sound woolly and lack the definition which equalisation and decent microphones give to an acoustic kit.

As for the drum mix, the cymbals are too loud and lack the high-frequency content necessary for them to add presence to the mix. Whether this was caused by an an EQ error or by the use of dynamic mics instead of condensers is hard to say without a gear list. The DI'd bass is OK, but the well-intentioned wah-bass solo is too long and the choice of notes suspect. As for the vocals, a pseudo-stereo effect (short delay, by the sound of it) pans them hard left and right, when a stronger centre image is what's required. Usually when vocals are treated to ADT or pitch-shifting to fatten them up, the dry signal remains in the centre, with the stereo effect returns panned left and right respectively, and mixed lower in level than the dry signal.

21st Sentry

The general sound of this demo is hard house-style beats with a tendency to go for a digital edge to give bite in the upper mid-frequency area. Mixes are pretty minimal but well handled, the only exception being a rather quiet kick-drum in the first mix. This improves in the second mix, which also makes better use of the stereo field, incorporating auto-panning and tempo-related delay. Naturally, this makes the whole mix sound bigger and more interesting. I was intrigued to hear that the best instrumental balance came from the Native instruments *Pro-52* softsynth and Jomox Airbase 99 drum module combination. The sounds from these are considerably fatter than some of the other outboard modules. However, the arrangement never really develops, sounding more like a bit of a trial run for the kit.

W **www.mp3.ev**

Charlie's Horse

This is a CD of good song ideas pretty much wrecked by the over-application of vocal effects. The main culprit is AutoTune, which is used without restraint on the vocals of two of the three mixes I listened to. When the effect is used all the time it ceases to have any impact, whereas if it's saved for certain phrases it retains its interest. Even on the one mix I heard where AutoTune is applied sparingly, the vocals are treated to a massive amount of pitch change with an ADT-style delay, so we never really get to hear the real character of the singing. Having said that, I really liked the general bubblegum pop approach to the songwriting and the use of strings in the arrangements, for that '60s American mood. Some of these could have been softened by mid-cut EQ (400-600Hz) to make them sit better in the mix, and also to lend the lush quality required in these fairly demanding mixes.

Wilberforce

A CD with songs that tell stories and sometimes have sound effects dropped in, mostly to good effect. The opening 'Drink' has recordings which I think were made on location at the pub, plus some struck beer-bottle percussive parts. Both tie in nicely with the lyrics and add zest to the arrangements. Add to this the use of effects such as backwards reverb and delay and the result is interesting, quintessentially English and eccentric compositions. Occasionally the effects are overdone, or a good idea is poorly executed. For instance, the panned drum reverb on the second mix doesn't work because the reverb return level is louder than the dry signal, and therefore makes the beat lack punch and rhythm. A tendency to use the same room reverb on the vocal for nearly every track doesn't help either, but overall the good points outweigh the bad.

The main demos featured this month can be heard in both RealAudio and MP3 format at www.sound-on-sound.com/sos/jan03/demodoc.htm

Business End enables you to have your demo reviewed by a panel of producers, songwriters, musicians and managers. If you want your demo to be heard by them then please mark it 'Business End'. This month's industry panel is drawn from the MPG (Music Producer's Guild).

Slacklander: Vol. 1&2

Recording Venue: Home
Main Equipment: Steinberg *Cubase VST* v5 and Image Line *Fruity Loops* sequencing software

Jona Lewie (J Lewie): "I enjoyed the intro in the first piece. It sounded like he was putting a lot of thought into it and it contained lots of textures. He's obviously very much into sound architecture and the architecture of mixing, and he takes it very seriously because he's named the CDs Volume One and Volume Two. Unfortunately it's hard to come to conclusions about such long pieces of music when you only have time to listen to a small clip. With this sort of thing you have to sit it out to understand his sense of pace and timing. There may be some good bits in there and that was suggested by how it was developing a couple of minutes into Volume Two. It might be possible to pick out certain sections to create a single, but without a vocal a single would be difficult — so maybe he should consider adding some vocal interest? As it stands I think he should be thinking about production and library music."
Jo Harrison (JH): "I think these were great arrangements but they would work best as production or library music because they don't work well enough on their own. Together with something visual I can imagine this music being great soundtrack or background music."
Felix Cemmell (FC): "From the small sample that we heard it is hard to say in which direction it's going. It is easy to make rubbish ambient music but as far as ambient music goes it was quite good. I quite like the dark atmospherics in the first track which seems interesting and quite beautiful. The melody reminded me of The Future Sound Of London. Maybe he should think of a contemporary way to perform it: it would be a good idea to try sending it out with a video and market it that way because a lot of acts on Ninja Tunes and other similar labels are doing that. Their work comes across much better that way."
John Leckie (J Leckie): "I thought it was quite good but I agree that it is probably the sort of thing you have to a sit down for one hour and listen to. He's got two hours of music and he's probably had a lot of fun doing it but I'd suggest that the next time he creates some music he should limit himself to doing a three minute song. He should be able to write some music in the same style that is no more than five minutes long and send us that. There is one very popular ambient hit single that everyone forgets about and that's Laurie Anderson's 'O Superman'. That track demonstrates a way of taking ambient music, condensing it all down and still achieving the same effect but in pop song format — even without a vocal. He's got all the sound and the taste, but now he should focus on the performance."

Sean Booth: Footsy

Recording Venue: Home
Main Equipment: Steinberg *Cubase VST* v5.1 sequencer, Roland JV1080 sound module

JH: "I absolutely loved this demo and I would rush out and buy it if it was released. I loved the arrangements and I think he's recorded some fantastic vocals that are very bold and seem to come from the heart. In track one the vocals were still incredibly strong but they didn't work with the rest of the production so in that respect I didn't think track one was as good as two and three. I like the way he used crackle on track three which added just the right texture. To a certain extent the feel of the music reminds me of The Smashing Pumpkins' *Mellon Collie and the Infinite Sadness*."

FC: I'm sure he's getting his music out there already, but if not, I think he should take advantage of all the big gigs and festivals around his Manchester home, because this would work really well live. I would advise him to move to London and put himself about a bit more. If he's playing gigs I'm sure he can get some A&R from some major record companies to see him play. He'd fit into that Coldplay market. One the negative side, Footsy is a terrible name so he should change it."
J Leckie: "Each track seemed to get better. I don't know what his lyrics are about but he seems to have a talent for both singing and piano playing. I don't know if we should be judging his recording skills or use of equipment, but he's probably the sort of guy who doesn't need to use equipment — he could probably sit here now and entertain us quite well. So in that respect it doesn't need anything else. The drums were well recorded and it might have been a real piano, so he's done well to produce so much live material on his own, but the vocals got lost a bit when the strings came in. He should lay off the string synth on the first song.
"I don't think a record company would listen to anything else we've listened to this session but I think they'd take notice of this."
J Lewie: "I would say that he is a far better musician than he is a mixer and he admits that in his letter. It is from the heart but if the tracks were better mixed the emotional quality would come through even more. There is always room for a good ballad in the charts and tracks two and three have that potential. I thought that track two was more successful than track three at this point, but there was a lot of feeling in track three. Track one meandered on a bit, but there are some good solid blocks in its construction. It's a shame the vocals got lost in places because they are so important."

The Ghosts: Vibrations

Recording Venue: Crux Studios
Main Equipment: None Listed

J Leckie: "The Ghosts have a long way to go. There are probably hundreds of bands in England and Scotland doing that kind of material and the first thing you think of nowadays are the Strokes, or The Velvet Underground or something like that. The reason why a lot of kids try to do this sort of

music is because it is so easy to play; you can pick up the guitar and strum a few chords, and if you want to sound like Jim Morrison you don't really have to sing because you can half speak it. They probably get all their mates to their gigs and it goes crazy and everyone thinks the Ghosts are a great band, but as far as the musical talent goes it is pretty minimal. I think it's a shame that the music press and a lot of the record companies have championed this kind of music because the musical exploration is so limited, and I find it really sad that British youth is doing that kind of music rather than broadening their horizons."

FC: "I liked it. Where John saw rubbish I saw poetry! The vocals in the first track sounded slightly like the Fall and the third more like The Velvet Underground so they have chosen a particular style and their sound is exactly where it should be for what they are doing. I don't want to offer any advice on their arrangements because I think they can probably get backing as it is."

J Lewie: "Some of the other demos sounded quite dull in comparison with this, which was really bright and loud, but when they're doing this kind Velvet Underground stuff they are not bringing anything new to the table, and they've got to do that to make a mark. One of the ways they can improve is if the songwriter collaborates with some of the other guys in the band. The first track had no change and in the end and it just went on and on. In that respect it is rather Dylan-esque. Bob Dylan did it well with 'Subterranean Homesick Blues', but these guys certainly don't compare to Bob Dylan. They should have included some changes and made some departures into other areas. I thought the second track was better, but the changes didn't happen soon enough to keep my attention. I think they need to do a lot better. This may be the sort of style that currently appeals to the NME, but the NME doesn't sell records."

JH: "I think the vocals were weak and the music does need to be more challenging. The first track was reminiscent of The White Stripes or the Strokes and that sort of thing is all out there already. Having said that they would probably find a place in the American market."

The High Tea Company

Recording Venue: **Home**
Main Equipment: **IBM Thinkpad running Emagic *Logic Audio Platinum*; Emu Proteus 2000 sound module**

J Lewie: "That was original and inventive. They were just doing their own thing and it was all just coming from their *Logic* software. if they want to go further I think they should improve their vocal contributions. They do have vocals there which add interest but they could be much more developed. The drumming in track two was very original and totally off-the-wall."

JH: "They say they are original and don't want to be categorised but to me the whole thing sounds like a Playstation game. I found track three the best by far."

J Leckie: "I thought the most interesting thing about it was the name. The music sounded a bit like an exercise or as though they have recently bought some gear and have been fiddling about with it to show what they can do. They've been creative, but I'm not sure if they've got any musical talent. They have made the best of their limitations, although I get the feeling that these are just experiments with some phrases of poetry over the top."

FC: "Reading their press release you'd have thought it was really fantastic because they use a lot of words like 'ingenuity' and they have written 'in this world of target marketing and buzz-word mania, individualism seems to be seen as a long-shot gamble and most companies look for the easy option of conformism — we choose to be different.' But I don't thing they are being different at all, and I think artists like Kruder & Dorfmeister do it much better. Maybe this was their first go but they were building themselves up far to much with their press release. They are trying to be very arty, but unfortunately it's not done with much style." SOS

This Month's MPG Panel

John Leckie began his career as tape-op at Abbey Road Studios in 1970 and soon found himself working under Phil Spector on high-profile projects like George Harrison's *All Things Must Pass* and John Lennon's *Plastic Ono Band* albums. After graduating to engineer, he worked on classics such as Pink Floyd's *Dark Side Of The Moon* and *Wish you Were Here*, before leaving to become a freelance producer in the late '70s. In that capacity he has been responsible for some of the most influential releases of the last 20 years, including albums by The Stone Roses, Radiohead, and Muse.

Award-winning songwriter, musician and producer Jona Lewie began his career back in the late '60s, when he played with Arthur Cudup during the British blues boom. He has had numerous solo worldwide hits, most notably with 'You'll Always Find Me In The Kitchen At parties', 'Seaside Shuffle' and the perennial Christmas favourite, 'Stop the Cavalry', for which he won an Ivor Novello Award. Jona operates his own studio facility and is a member of the MPG and BACS.

Felix Cemmell is a graduate in Music Industry Management and Studio Production from the Buckinghamshire Chilterns University. She is also a mentee in the new Music Industry Mentoring Scheme. As an active MPG member, Felix is involved in expanding the membership and contributing to the website. She is currently a reviewer and contributor to The Wire magazine.

Jo Harrison entered the industry as fundraising manager for The Market Theatre Foundation in Johannesburg. Having gone on to study music administration in New York, she began working for artist and producer Alan Parsons as his company and studio manager. Her varied role included album project and tour co-ordination. More recently Jo joined Abbey Road as PA to the directors to coordinate industry events including the BBC's Music Live and the Brits Awards Nominations. Jo now works as sales and marketing manager for DAT Productions.

Many thanks to DAT Productions who hosted the session.
The MPG's web site is at www.mpg.org.uk

Email your queries, comments and tips to: sos.feedback@sospubs.co.uk
Or post to: Crosstalk, *Sound On Sound*, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge, CB3 8SQ, UK.
Visit the SOS Forums at www.sound-on-sound.com/sosforum.htm

Piracy Not The Cause of Industry Woes

Marius Kahan: controversial opinions.

I'd never been in such wholesale disagreement with a Sounding Off piece until reading Marius Kahan's in the November issue. Blaming digital piracy for people's dissatisfaction with today's music industry sounds absurd when, throughout my 46 years, complaints about the industry have been pretty much the same. The mainstream industry, at least, has always been seen as manipulative of the public and often grossly exploitative of its artists. Powerful corporations and wealthy stars and producers bleating about MP3 and CDR cut no ice at all with music lovers, who are sick of inflated prices, and sick from the knowledge that many musicians they've admired over the years have made big profits for their labels but ended up owing crippling sums and losing ownership of their work because of contractual small print. Who can forgive those who raked it in while Hendrix was on 50 quid a week doing sell-out tours? And do the survivors of the Experience get a penny out of the still-buoyant Hendrix industry? The very idea!

Kahan mentions the 'home taping is killing music' campaign of the analogue days. Well, it didn't, did it? The obvious fact, then as now, was that copying music propagates it. (I'm probably not the only one to resent being told I'm no better than the mafiosi because I once made up a compilation tape to play in the car; so arrest me!) The casual copying of albums for personal use has the principal effect of developing the audience for the artists in question. How many of us have gone to see a band in concert or bought their records having heard them for the first time on a dodgy cassette? I'd be willing to bet, too, that most readers have given away far more CDs/MP3s of their own music than they've ever 'stolen' from commercial albums.

Technology is rather like the weather. Insurance companies must stump up after a hurricane. So too must industries adapt when the landscape changes in the way that information technology has changed all our lives. It's not these inescapable realities that prevent our self-styled benefactors in the music industry from developing new artists for our consumption. It's lack of business vision, and above all, remoteness from, and not a little contempt for, the consumer.

Rob Norman

Whose Audio Is It Anyway?

Regarding Sounding Off, October 2002, by Chris Eccles, Mr Eccles rather offhandedly dismisses the rights of originators of audio source material. With all due respect to the author, the argument fails to convince.

The author claims that "audio clips that have no intrinsic value either musically or sonically in their original context are, I believe, fair game". This is an impossible and rather conveniently self-serving standard. Who is to decide what audio has value musically or sonically? The B-movie actor so gratuitously slammed in the article might have considered his work to be brilliant. The approach advocated by the author would only initiate a slide down a slippery slope, leading to more and more protracted litigation.

Furthermore, the judgement of artist de-merit is disingenuous: apparently the object in question does have musical or sonic value, or else one would not have been interested in lifting it in the first place. Maybe I should justify piracy of every recording in existence by simply claiming that none of them actually had any artistic or sonic value, until my brilliant recontextualisation redeemed the worthless lives of the original creators? In fact, perhaps the original creators should pay me for my noble salvation and salvage work!

The drum loop you carelessly pilfer is not yours to take. While, as you say, "no one actually owns a rhythm" (a questionable premise in its own right: what to make of compositions that are purely percussive?), someone most certainly owns the recording of said rhythm. The originators in these cases might feel generous and offer sample use without the need for compensation, but that decision is on the basis of their own generosity, not on your assumption thereof. In fact, the arrogant presumption of someone who lifts a sample without even attempting to obtain permission from its originator begs to be refused, just on principle of etiquette.

If the sample is important to the success of one's work (as apparently it must be, if the samplist chooses to include it), then the originator of said sample is effectively a collaborator, and should be treated as such.

Keep the law simple: any use of a sound recording sampled from another's work should require explicit permission (and, if so requested, credit and reimbursement) from the originator.

Not wishing to be one who only writes to complain, and therefore contributes to the general negativity of Western civilization, as well as the wealth of the psycho-pharmaceutical industry, I would like to end on a positive note: Thank you for producing the best music publication within the charted boundaries of known existence!

Zenon Marko

Ivory Power

Like Malcolm Anderson (Q&A November 2002), I am seeking the holy grail of a digital piano that feels and sounds just like a real Grand, and I have to say that many of the latest efforts by the big manufacturers are pretty good now.

Regarding the Studiologic SL880, I agree with both Malcolm and Mark's comments, having bought one myself for the simple reason that it was the cheapest 88-note weighted keyboard I could find. The action has a rather rubbery feel to it, which isn't at all conducive to sensitive, subtle piano playing, and I'm not at all impressed with build quality — I went through three in two weeks!

At the quality end of the market, there are some fabulous stage pianos, including the Kawai MP9500 mentioned in Q&A, plus Yamaha's Grand Touch digital pianos, and both the Yamaha Silent Disklavier and Kawai Anytime range — real pianos that can convert to digital at the flick of a switch. My personal favourite — and a bargain, given the spec — has to be the Yamaha CLP990 Clavinova: full wooden keyboard, six-step graded hammer action, each-note sampling, 192-note polyphony, an amazing 89.4Mb for the Grand sounds alone, String Resonance, Key-Off samples, and a reverb. I've played this little beastie, and it's very nice indeed. I was quoted £2,700 (before any haggling) in my local music shop, so it has to be at the top of the list for anyone wanting a truly playable grand piano with all the advantages of digital and MIDI. SOS

Phil Harrison

Yamaha's CLP990 Clavinova comes highly recommended for its authentic piano tone and feel.

0117 956 1855

email: sales@emismusic.com website: www.emismusic.com
open 9am to 5pm monday to saturday
closed wednesdays. next day UK mainland delivery £10
the old school house, cossham street, mangotsfield, bristol BS16 9EN

EMIS
The Place for keyboards

Used Instruments

Digital

Casio CZ101 *(PD synthesis)*	£85
Casio CZ3000 *(PD Synthesis)*	£125
Casio CZ5000 *(PD synthesis)*	£149
Evolution MK10 *(49 mini key master)*	£25
Evolution MK261 *(61 note master)*	£99
Fatar MP1 *(MIDI bass pedals)*	£149
Generalmusic Equinox 61	£699
Generalmusic S2 *(workstation)*	£399
Generalmusic S2 Turbo *(61 key)*	£449
Generalmusic S3 Turbo *(76 key)*	£499
Generalmusic WX2	£399
Kawai K5000W *(Additive synthesis)*	£599
Korg DS8 *(FM synth)*	£149
Korg Prophecy	£399
Kurzweil RG100 *(stage piano)*	£299
Roland AX1 *(Remote Keyboard)*	£265
Roland XP10 *(GM synth)*	£299
Sequential Prophet2000 *(sampler)*	£399
Yamaha CS1X *(control synth)*	£299
Yamaha CS2X (control synth)	£375
Yamaha DX7s *(FM synth)*	£249
Yamaha SY22 *(vector synthesis)*	£149
Yamaha SY35 *(vector synthesis)*	£175
Yamaha SY85 *(workstation)*	£349

Analogue (virtual)

Korg MS2000	£499
Novation Supernova II	£899
Roland JX3P *(memories/MIDI)*	£249
Roland JX8P *(velocity/MIDI)*	£299
Roland 100m Modular System	£1000
Roland HP20 *(analogue piano)*	£49
Roland HS80 *(Juno 2 with speakers)*	£199
Sequential Six Trak *(MIDI)*	£399
Yamaha SK10 *(string machine)*	£99

Expanders

Akai S612/MD280 *(8-bit sampler)*	£149
Boss DS330 *(GM expander)*	£149
Casio CSM10P *(12-bits sampled Piano)*	£49
Casio GZ50m *(GM expander- ex-Demo)*	£85
Clavia Nord Lead II rack	£499
Doepfer MS404 *(real analogue)*	£199
Emu ESI32 *(32Mb/SCSI)*	£299
Emu ESI4000	£299
Emu Proformance *(Piano)*	£125
Evolution EVS-1	£125
Generalmusic S2R *(S2 Turbo rack)*	£375
Kawai K1m *(vector style synthesis)*	£99
Kawai K5000R *(Additive synthesis)*	£499
Korg Electribe EA-1 *(synth)*	£169
Kurzweil Micropiano *(Piano)*	£149
Oberheim Matrix 6R *(Real analogue)*	£399
Quasimidi Rave-o-lution 309	£299
Roland D110 *(LA synthesis)*	£149
Roland D550 *(rack version of D50)*	£349
Roland MT32 *(LA expander)*	£75
Roland SC33 *(GM synth)*	£149
Roland SC55 *(GM synth)*	£149
Simmons SDE *(FM synth)*	£99
Yamaha EMT10 *(AWM expander)*	£75
Yamaha FB01 *(FM synth)*	£75
Yamaha MU128 *(GM XG)*	£499
Yamaha SU10 *(Phrase Sampler)*	£75
Yamaha TG33 *(vector synthesis)*	£125
Yamaha TX81Z *(4-op FM)*	£125
Yamaha TX7 *(6-op FM)*	£99

Drum Machines/Sequencres

Alesis HR16 *(drum machine)*	£125
Boss DR660 *(drum machine)*	£149
Hammond Autovari 64 *(analogue)*	£99
Kawai R100 *(sampled drums)*	£125
Korg Electribe ER-1 *(drum machine)*	£175
Roland R5 *(samples, MIDI)*	£125
Yamaha MDF2 *(Datafiler)*	£99
Yamaha RY10 *(samples, MIDI)*	£99
Yamaha RX5 *(the big one)*	£149
Yamaha RX21L *(latin sounds)*	£49
Yamaha RY30 *(superb d/machine)*	£199

Mixers

Samson MPL1502 *(15:2)*	£149
Studiomaster Club 2000 18:2	£149

Effects Recording Amps/Misc

Akai EX75 *(Noise reduction)*	£49
Alesis Microverb *(reverb)*	£69
Alesis MEQ230 *(Graphic)*	£125
ART Effects Network *(multi FX)*	£125
ART Dual Leveler *(Valve compressor)*	£99
Digitech Studio Quad 4 *(multi FX)*	£199
Function Junction *(MIDI patchbay)*	£99
Kawai PM102 *(powered speakers)*	£49
Kenton Pro 2 *(MIDI-CV)*	£125
Lexicon MPX200 *(Reverb)*	£159
Philip Rees 2M *(Merge)*	£39
Phonic PEQ3600 *(31 band graphic)*	£125
Pioneer 202W Spring reverb unit	£99
Roland KC100 *(65W combo)*	£199
Zoom 1201 *(multi effects)*	£75
Zoom 9010 *(multi effects)*	£149

Pocket Control £79

Pocket Fader £125

Pocket Dial £125

POCKET CONTROLLERS

The best value MIDI controllers available, with 16 controls, MIDI merge and snapshot function. 128 programmable configurations including soft synths, GM/XG controller, MIDI mixer and editors. Free PC editor. Power adaptor supplied. Available with rotary knobs, sliders or rotary encoders.

Regelwerk £399

Programmable (128 memories) MIDI controller with 24 sliders and 48 switches that can be used as a MIDI controller or as an 8 track analogue sequencer, or both at the same time. MIDI and CV/Gate outputs.

Schaltwerk £799

8 track pattern based sequencer optimised for improvisation. The Schaltwerk is the most powerful realtime improvisation tool yet with over 200 switches and 184 LED's.

DOEPFER

The most compact and lightweight (20Kg) masterkeyboards with 88 note hammer action mechanism and built into a flightcase. The **PK38** is designed for simplicity with no controllers, the **SK2000** is the same as the PK88 with a Yamaha XG sound generator, typically used as a stage piano, then the **LMK2+** offers pitch and mod wheels and has 4 overlapping zones, aftertouch and then the **LMK4+** has advanced extra controllers, 8 overlapping zones plus MIDI input processing and 128 programmable performances.

PK88	£499
SK2000	£599
LMK2+	£649
LMK4+	£849

Synths

Alesis	Emu	Midiman
Akai	Evolution	Novation
BCK Master keyboards	Fatar	Roland
Clavia	Generalmusic	Waldorf
Doepfer	Kawai	Yamaha
	Korg	

New low EMU prices

Virtuoso 2000	£575
Proteus 2000	£499
Proteus 2500	£599
XL-1	£349
B3	£349

Emu Synths £499

PK6/MK6/XK6

Boss BR8 £425

DBX mini-pre £79

Stage Pianos

Casio PS20	£649
Doepfer SK2000	£599
Generalmusic Promega 3	£1699
Kawai ES-1 Black	£799
Kawai ES-1 Silver	£849
Kawai MP9000	£1399
Kawai MP9500	£1499
Roland EP77	£399
Roland RD150	£649

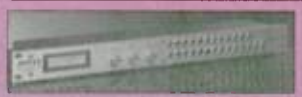
DOEPFER

Call us for the latest Doepfer catalogue 11

The most powerful real analogue modular system available, offering a choice of over 65 modules. Systems can be custom built to any specification. Start with an empty frame and add modules when you want or choose from various pre-configured systems.

A-100 analogue modular £649

CTM64 & MTC64	*MIDI kits to fit MIDI to any non MIDI synth*	£85
MCV4	*MIDI-CV with 3 CV's & Gate*	£69
MSY2	*MIDI-Sync 24 interface*	£59
MMR4/4	*4 in 4 out router and 4-way Merger*	£99
MMR4/4 Rack	*19" rack mount version*	£125



MCV24 £315

MIDI-CV interface with 24 outputs, each having an LFO and Envelope. Fully programmable for any application.

3 track, 16 step analogue sequencer with MIDI and CV/Gate outputs. Programmable memories.

MAQ 16/3 £399

Drehbank £249

Programmable MIDI controller with 64 knobs.

8 CV inputs & MIDI Merge. Rack mountable. Supplied with PC/MAC editor.

Computer Software

NATIVE INSTRUMENTS		**CAKEWALK**	
Absynth	£159	Sonar V2	£199
B4 (organ)	£109	**EMAGIC**	
Battery (Drums)	£95	Micro Logic V2	£59
Battery Studio Dum Kits	£69	Micro Logic A/V	£89
Dynamo	£89	Logic Audio 5 Big Box	£199
FM7	£155	Logic Gold V4.8/EXS24	£375
FM7 Sounds Vol. 1	£29	Logic Platinum V5	£549
Kontakt (Sampler)	£225	Sound Diver V3	£159
Pro 52 (free upgrade to Pro 53)	£105	EVOC 20 (Vocoder)	£139
Reaktor	£225	ES1 (synth plug in)	£59
Spektral Delay	£95	ES2 (synth plug in)	£199
Traktor	£95	EXS24 (sampler plug in)	£225
Ultimate Pack (Reaktor 4 control)	£249	Xtreme Digital (Sample Library)	£49
STEINBERG		EVP88 (Electric pianos)	£149
Cubase SL	£299	EVB3 (Hammond organ plugin)	£149
Cubase SL/Halion/Sample Library	£399	**VIRSYN**	
Cubase SX	£499	Tera (Synthesizer workstation)	£179
Cubasis VST	£59	**G-MEDIA**	
Cubasis Go V2	£29	Trance & Epic House	£25
Cubasis Notation	£29	On the Rhodes	£25
Get it on CD	£39	UK Garage	£25
Clean !	£29	**Clearout Bargains**	
Cubasis Lite	£15	Hohner Soundscore	£10
Halion (Sampler)	£185	Hohner Drumatix	£10
LM4 mk II (Drum Machine)	£95	Hohner Samplitude	£10
My MP3	£25	Passport Trax	£10
Model E (Minimoog plug in)	£85	Softtone Sequin	£10
PPG Wave	£115	Music Sales 'Music Maker'	£10
Plex (New synth plug in)	£149	Big Noise Sequencer	£10
The Grand (Grand Piano)	£159	PG Music The Pianist	£25
Virtual Guitarist	£159	Big Bass Sequencer (DOS)	£10
Voice Machine	£99	Big Bass Sequencer (Atari ST)	£10
Wavelab V4	£295	Steinberg Pro 12 (Atari ST)	£10
Waldorf Attack	£79	Op-Code Proteus Editor (ST)	£10

Computer Audio Interfaces

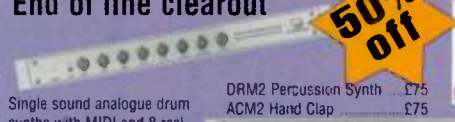
Hoon	
DSP24 (24 bit)	£99
M-Audio	
Audiophile 24 96	£149
Delta 44	£175
Delta 66	£249
Delta 410	£195
Delta 1010 LT	£295
Delta 1010	£479
Quattro *(USB audio)*	£199
Emagic	
EMI 2.6	£275
Roland	
UA30 *(USB audio)*	£139

Computer MIDI Interfaces

Midiman	
Midisport 1x1	£45
Midisport 2x2	£55
Midisport 4x4	£95
Midisport 8x8	£209
Portman 2x4	£69
Portman PC/P	£55
Joystick to MIDI	£19
Emagic	
AMT8	£299
Steinberg	
Midex 3	£69
Midex 8	£249

End of line clearout

50% off



Single sound analogue drum synths with MIDI and 8 real-time controls

DRM2 Percussion Synth	£75
ACM2 Hand Clap	£75

Touched by Sound Products

river PRO AUDIO

THE COMPLETE PRO AUDIO SOLUTION

able 2 buy
INSTANT CREDIT
6 MONTHS AT 0%

MAILORDER HOTLINE
0207-231-4805

TALK TO THE EXPERTS

BUY ONLINE

www.riverproaudio.co.uk

M TECH

The M-Tech Range of CD Duplicators offer quality and reliability at a sensible price. With M-Tech's 'Load & Go' copying technology, duplicating CD's has never been simpler. Whether you are making just one CD copy or a thousand! M-Tech has the right solution for you.

BURN PROOF
24 SPEED
STAND ALONE
NO PC REQUIRED
AUTOMATIC FORMAT RECOGNITION
2 YEAR DRIVE WARANTEE

M-Tech Desktop CD 1 to 1	£ 611.00
M-Tech Desktop CD 1 to 1 HD PRO	£ 971.19
M-Tech DVD/CD 1 to 1	£1475.22
M-Tech CD 1 to 2	£ 881.25
M-Tech CD 1 to 2 HD PRO	£1155.59
M-Tech DVD/CD 1 to 2	£2200.59
M-Tech CD 1 to 3	£1056.33
M-Tech CD 1 to 3 HD PRO	£1411.30
M-Tech DVD/CD 1 to 3	£2997.15
M-Tech CD 1 to 5	£1637.50
M-Tech CD 1 to 5 HD PRO	£1780.69
M-Tech DVD/CD 1 to 5	£4546.12
M-Tech CD 1 to 7	£2006.29
M-Tech CD 1 to 7 HD PRO	£2148.90
M-Tech DVD/CD 1 to 7	£5996.75

EX DEMO SPECIAL OFFER

VERITY SYSTEMS

COPYDISC 4I

The CopyDisc 4 is a versatile and co effective automatic CD-R duplicator with 4 writers and a disk capacity of 150. CopyDisc 4 can duplicate over 50 74 m 650 Mbyte CD-R per hour, and will easi accomplish the duplication of its fu capacity unattended and overnigh Also includes 6 gig hard drive.

SRP. £5,875.00

Ex Demo Price only **£4939.70**

DESKTOP PUBLISHING DVD/CD DISC FACTORY

Composser Pro
2 x CD / DVD Writer and
1 x CD / DVD Printer
From £4841.00

Composser
1 x CD / DVD Writer and
1 x CD / DVD Printer
From £3529.70

Composer OPTICAL DISC DUPLICATOR

PRIMERA TECHNOLOGY, IN

CD / DVD ONBODY PRINTERS

Da Vinci

2880 d.p.i
Mac/PC compatible
Paper and disc printing
30 seconds for full colour discs
£566.35

OVER 60% OFF

COPYTRAX

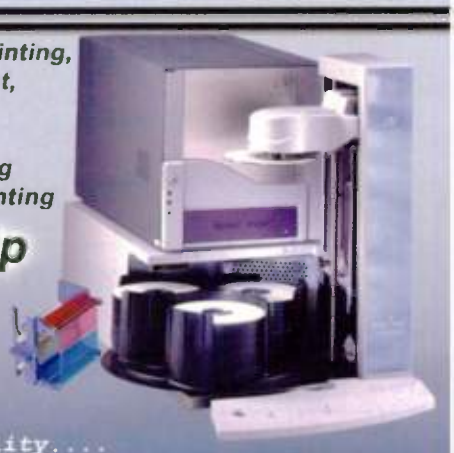
Artmaster 100 Auto
Stand alone automatic printer.
£ CALL

NEW MODEL

Mattise

New model
2880 d.p.i
Now Mac/PC compatible
Paper and disc printing
£383.05

Everest printing technology ushers in a new era of affordable, offset quality CD/DVD printing, producing photo-realistic labels that have the rugged durability of thermal. With Everest, CD-R and DVD-R labelling have taken a quantum leap into the future.
MicroDry variable dot printing delivers images equivalent to 160 lines per inch, a true paradigm shift in technology. Everest Autoprinter blows away traditional screen printing (90 LPI), and eclipses magazine print standards (150 LPI), delivering unequalled CD printing quality.



EVEREST

The duplication industry's flagship auto printer.

£8871.25

.....300 disc capacity, Unrivalled thermal print quality....

TALK TO THE CD AND DVD EXPERTS

CALL 020 7231 4805

FAX: 020 7237 0633
email: sales@riverproaudio.co.uk

3 Grange Yard
London SE1 3AG

MAIL ORDER WELCOME

River's Guarantee
If, at any time within 7 days of your purchase from us, you find the identical item in stock and advertised at a lower price, we will fully refund the difference AND you will recieve a free gift!

....FULL CATALOGUE ON LINE.....EXPERT ADVICE.

UK's No.1 MEDIA STORE

OUR LOWEST PRICES EVER!

MORE MEDIA AND ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE ONLINE

CD-R

Prices from:

Diamond Silver/Silver 80min (bulk)	£0.26
Silver/Silver 80min (in jewel case)	£0.35
Silver/Silver 80min (bulk)	£0.17
Silver/Silver 8cm mini-CD (bulk)	£0.26

INKJET PRINTABLE

White printable 80min (bulk)	£0.34
White printable 80min (with jewel case)	£0.47
White printable 8cm mini-CD (bulk)	£0.31
Silver printable 80min (bulk)	£0.32
Silver printable 80min (with jewel case)	£0.47

THERMAL PRINTABLE

Silver printable 80min (bulk)	£0.34

CONSUMER DIGITAL AUDIO

Silver/Blue 74min (in jewel case)	£0.41
Silver/Blue 80min (bulk)	£0.40

river UNBRANDED GRADE 'A' MEDIA

Satisfaction Guarantee

Relied on by professionals world wide

Silver/Silver CD-R 80 from Only 17p

DVD-R

Prices from:

4.7gig General Purpose (bulk)	£1.76
DVD clear wallet (with sleve insert)	£0.24
DVD black wallet (with sleve insert)	£0.24
DVD clear jewel case	£1.01

CD CASES AND WALLETS

Album Jewel Case (black tray)	£0.15
Album Jewel Case (clear tray)	£0.14
Slimline Jewel Case	£0.13
Slimline Double Case (black tray)	£0.21
Slimline Double Case (clear tray)	£0.22
Quad Case	£0.55
5" Polypropylene wallet with flap	£0.04
5" Polypropylene wallet with adhesive strips and flap)	£0.07
5" PVC wallet with Flap	£0.12
5.5" PVC wallet	£0.08
5" Card wallet	£0.06
5" Paper wallet with window	£0.05

HHB — FIRST WE LISTEN — QUANTEGY — SONY

CD-R		*Minidisc*	
HHB CD-R74 Printable Media	£ 1.10	HHB Minidisc MD74	£ 1.68
HHB CD-R74 Gold	£ 1.23	HHB MDD140 (Data)	£ 7.46
HHB CD-R80 Silver In Jewel case	£ 0.91	SONY MMD140 (Data)	£ 6.23
HHB CD-R80 on spindle	£ 0.81	HHB Minidisc MD80	£ 1.88
Quantegy CD-R74 in Jewel case	£ 1.07	*ADAT Cassettes*	
Quantegy GOLD CD-R74 BULK	£ 1.02	Quantegy 42min	£ 5.40
Sony CDR 74 in jewel case	£ 0.53	Quantegy 60min	£ 7.50
CD-RW		HHB 45min	£ 6.05
HHB CD-RW80 in jewel case	£ 1.98	HHB 60min	£ 9.44
DAT			
HHB 15 MIN DAT	£ 2.47		
HHB 35 MIN DAT	£ 2.62		
HHB 65 MIN DAT	£ 3.50		
Quantegy 15 MIN DAT	£ 2.29		
Quantegy 48 MIN DAT	£ 2.91		
Quantegy 64 MIN DAT	£ 3.21		
DVD RAM			
DVD-RAM 5.2G	£ 31.82		
Open Reel Tape			
Quantegy 1/4" X 7"	£ 7.18		
Quantegy 1/2" X 10.5"	£ 33.61		
Quantegy 1/2" X 10.5"(digital)	£ 79.17		
BASF 900 2" X 10.5"	£102.81		
BASF 1/2" Leader White	£ 14.31		

HHB Silver 80min River low price only £0.71 each

Verbatim

Verbatim MP3 Player

Plays mini 8cm CD's
4 Hours of music
480 sec "shock" protection
Remote control
Rechargable batteries
EQ control

~~RRP £110.00~~ £82.25 RIVER PRICE

TASCAM

The MD-301mkII is a cost effective rackmountable two-track MiniDisc system designed for use in radio broadcast applications, live theatre, concert halls, and any other installation where easy-to-use random access capability is required. It is also an outstanding recorder to use in the Project Studio

Mini Disk Recorder MD-301mkII Only £258.00

OVER 50% OFF

Verbatim

CD-R Branded Data Life		*Ink Jet Printable*	
CDR80 24x BULK	£0.41	CDR74 BULK	£0.47
CDR80 16x Jewel Case	£0.39	CDR74 White in Jewel Case	£0.55
CDR74 16x Jewel Case	£0.39	CDR80 Fast Dry 24x	£0.61
CDR80 24x Jewel Case	£0.52	CDR80 Fast Dry 16x	£0.58
CD-R Branded Data Life Plus		*CD-RW*	
CDR74 16x Jewel Case	£0.51	CD-RW80 1-4x	£0.88
CDR80 24x Jewel Case	£0.52	CD-RW74 4-10x	£1.15
CDR80 16x Jewel Case	£0.52	*DVD-R*	
Business Cards		DVD-R 4.7GB(Printable) for Authoring	£8.81
30 MB printabls surface	£0.73	DVD-R 4.7 GB GP	£5.25
Flash Media		*DVD-RW*	
SmartMedia 128MB	£62.16	4.7GB DVD-RW	£9.99
CompactFlash 128MB	£50.00	4.7GB DVD+RW for Video	£8.81

PRESSIT

Labels

White CD Labels (50 Pack)	£4.69
Photo Glossy White CD labels (30)	£8.21
Mini (8cm) CD Labels (30)	£3.18
Matalic CD Labels (26 Gld/24 Sil)	£5.26
Clear Laser CD Labels (30)	£6.32
Clear Inkjet CD Labels (30)	£7.91
High Res. White CD Labels (30)	£5.86
CD Wallet lables (25)	£6.19
e-business card labels (120)	£6.58
Cassette Labels Pack 180	£2.78
Minidisc Labels Packs 180	£3.14

Application Kits

PressIt CD Application Kit	£14.10
Mini CD-R 8cm Aplication Kit	£14.10
Business Card Labeling Kit	£19.95

Jewel Case Inserts

PressIt 25 Jewel Case Inserts	£5.78
Photoglossy Inserts (25)	£9.83

AUTOMATED TECH

AUDIO & DATA

ORBIT II AUTOLOADER

FULLY AUTOMATED CD AND DVD DUPLICATOR. The Orbit II is a low cost, high performance CD and DVD Recordable duplication system. Orbit II's exclusive kernal autoloading technology, and ease of use, provides any user that has entry level CD duplication requirements with fast, consistent performance. 50 CD/DVD Hopper. No PC required.

FREE! 100 CD-R'S & DELIVERY FREE!

Orbit II CDR (1 x 16x CDR Writer)	£2109.13
Orbit II DVDR (1 x 2x DVDR (GP) / 8x CDR Writer)	£3049.16

CD-RW RECORDERS

"Excellent Site - Excellent Staff and Service" - B.R. (Isle of Wight)
"Keep Up The Good Work" D.J. (Bolton)
"Good Prices, Good Service" (M. Peterborough)
"Good, Quick, Accurate Site - It Was a Doodle" G.S. (London)
"Best Price I Could Find" P. D. S. (Herefordshire)

www.riverproaudio.co.uk

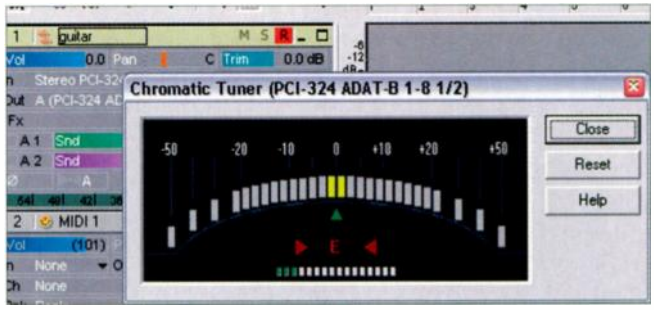
Prizes, Competitions, Bargains, SHOP & PRODUCTS, Tech-Talk, What's New Support Pages, Where To Find Us, About Us, and lots lots more!

MAIL ORDER WELCOME
EUROPES LEADING NAME IN CDR & DVDR DUPLICATION SOLUTIONS

AUTHORISED DEALERSHIP . . . TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

sonar notes

This month, there's news of another update to *Sonar*, plus tips on using its built-in tuner, changing the order in which track parameters appear, processing Groove Clips without having them revert to audio, getting more from the *VSC* soft synth and customising *Sonar*'s appearance.



Sonar's tuner is very handy for quick tuning touch-ups. Here it's monitoring a channel coming in to the ADAT interface of a MOTU 2408. This feeds Track 1, which is record-enabled. Note how the title bar shows the interface input being monitored, and also that the E string is perfectly in tune.

Craig Anderton

The just-released 2.1 update to *Sonar* is now available from www.cakewalk.com, and is free to registered owners. It adds some welcome compatibility-oriented features and enhancements, but also squashes several bugs and speeds up operation.

OMF support was promised, and *Sonar* 2.1 both imports and exports OMF1 and OMF2 format files. Also, you can select whether *Sonar* reads or ignores Broadcast WAV file time-stamps (although it only recognises PCM, not MPEG-based, BWFs). It also recognises MMC messages. Slip-editing MIDI data now defaults to destructive mode, although you can choose the earlier, non-destructive method. The video window is resizeable and the frame rate is adjustable. And if you load a file and don't have all the required plug-ins, *Sonar* identifies the missing plug-ins as well as which tracks, busses, and mains used the plug-ins.

One of the least glamourous but most useful features is a 'safe mode' for opening files. I became acutely aware of the need for this when *Sonar* wouldn't properly load an older file because I had updated a plug-in used in the file, but the update had a bug. Holding the Shift key during any open function causes *Sonar* to load a basic track layout, then prompt you before loading any DirectX, MFX or DXi plug-in. You can specify 'no' for naughty plug-ins, and carry on from there.

There's also a fix for the Waves 3.5/3.6 plug-ins, some of which deliver output asynchronously and can lead to extremely slow response in *Sonar*. A new parameter in the AUD.INI file allocates 'reserve buffers' for these types of plug-in.

There are numerous bug-fixes, as I was delighted to find out when I opened up a huge file I had been working on where moving pieces of Groove Clips was agonisingly slow. I don't know what they did, but the response is now instantaneous.

Time For A Tune-up

Sonar has a built-in tuner, which you can access by choosing Tuner from the Tools menu. To use it, check which track is being fed by the instrument you want to tune, then make it the active track. The tuner will then read the soundcard input to that track (identified in the tuner's title bar).

The help file says that you need to disarm all tracks prior to using the tuner, but I didn't find this to be true; the active track can be record-enabled and the tuner will work just fine. (I also noticed that other tracks can be record-enabled too. As long as the track you want to tune is the active track, everything seems to work out OK.) Although the track's meter will not register, the meter on the bottom of the tuner will advise you of the incoming signal strength. Note that the tuner likes a fairly strong signal.

The tuner shows the deviation in cents along the top, the note name, and arrows to indicate whether the note is sharp, flat, or on pitch. The lower meter indicates signal strength. OK, so a tuner isn't exactly the most ground-breaking concept, but it's one of those thoughtful little extras that helps save time.

Customising Audio Widgets

The parameters within a track — volume, pan, trim, effects, auxes, in, outs, and so on — can be changed from the standard layout. This is important because as *Sonar*ians know, resizing the track means that the panel shows more or fewer parameters. Ideally, you want the parameters you use the most toward the top, so you can keep a small track 'window' yet see the parameters you need.

For example, in the default, the Vol/Pan/Trim 'trinity' are followed by the In and Out connections, then by FX, Auxes, Phase and Interleave (stereo/mono). I always wished for a way to move the In and Out parameters to the bottom, as once they're adjusted I don't really need to deal with them any further. However the FX parameter was something I did want toward the top, and ideally, the Out would be on the same line as the Phase and Interleave, while In — the parameter I adjust the least — would languish on the bottom.

The secret to doing this lies within the cakewalk.ini file, found within the *Sonar 2* folder (typically the path on the C drive is Program Files / Cakewalk / Sonar 2). This can be edited with a text editor like *Notepad*. Add the following anywhere within the file:

```
[Audio Widgets]
W0=Volume
W1=Pan
W2=Trim
W3=Input
W4=Output
W5=FX
W6=Aux
W7=Phase
W8=Interleave
```

Sonar Tips

There's no need to document a session in a separate word processor document. Go File / Info, and you can enter all kinds of information about the project, as well as viewing file statistics.

The Cakewalk *Amp Sim* effect is supposedly for guitars. But try cloning a drum track, applying the *Amp Sim* to the clone, choosing the British Crunch amp model, turning the Drive control way up, and adjusting the level to suit. Crunchy!

You can add or delete a Toolbar by right-clicking on any Toolbar icon (not data-entry field or slider) or empty space in the Toolbar dock, then ticking or unticking the desired Toolbar from the pop-up menu.

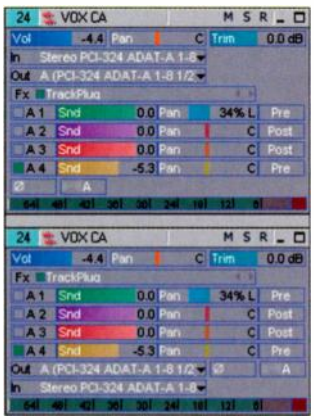
To find out a clip's length in samples, position the clip's beginning at the start of the sequence. Centre the screen on the ending edge of the clip, and zoom in all the way. Right click on the Time Ruler and go Time Ruler Format / Samples. Read the value above the end of the clip.

This is the default order. To change the order, simply renumber and rearrange the lines. Here's what I use:

```
[Audio Widgets]
W0=Volume
W1=Pan
W2=Trim
W3=FX
W4=Aux
W5=Output
W6=Phase
W7=Interleave
W8=Input
```

The names are not case-sensitive, but if any 'keys' are missing or otherwise incorrect, *Sonar* will revert to the defaults. Here's what I did for the Aux and Mains widgets:

```
[Aux Widgets]
W0=Send
W1=Return
W2=FX
W3=Output
[Mains Widgets]
W0=Volume
W1=Balance
W2=FX
W3=Output
W4=Interleave
```



The upper track view results from the default widgets placement. The bottom view shows the same track with the modified widgets parameters. With the bottom version, decreasing the track height to the top three lines still allows the FX parameter and first aux buss to be easily visible.

Again, this allows the FX parameter to be more easily visible with reduced track heights. MIDI tracks can be similarly modified; here are the default widget parameters (which I didn't change):

```
[MIDI Widgets]
W0=Volume
W1=Pan
W2=Trim
W3=Input
W4=Output
W5=Channel
W6=Bank
W7=Patch
W8=Key
W9=Time
W10=FX
W11=Chorus
W12=Reverb
```

Incidentally, you can edit the cakewalk.ini file in the middle of a project, and these edits affect any subsequent tracks you add. But this is of limited use because next time you load the project, all tracks will simply grab the current cakewalk.ini settings.

A Groove Clip Tip

Sometimes when you apply an audio process within *Sonar* to a Groove Clip, it loses its grooviness and reverts back to ordinary audio, but sometimes it retains its *Acid*ising markers (see screen shot on next page).

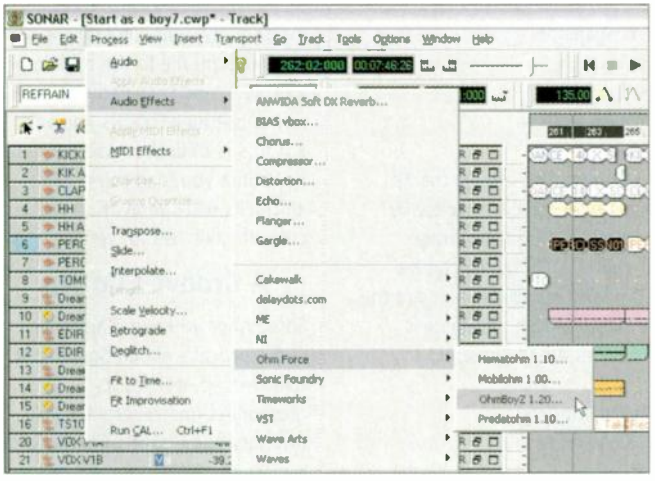
If you reach the effect by using the Process / Audio Effects path, choose the effect, and click on OK to apply the effect, the Groove Clip *Acid*ising markers are retained. This has worked with the Cakewalk effects I've tried, as well as those from other manufacturers. However, if you insert an effect in the FX insert ▶

ALCHEMEA | College of Audio Engineering

Students are expected to do over 30hrs a week of practical recording work in our 5 state-of-the-art studios.
Equipped with Euphonix CS3000, SSL G-Sers, Soundcraft & Yamaha O2R consoles.
Plus MIDI W'Stations running Logic, Cubase & Digital Performer.~ Protools, Fairlight mfx & Cooledit DAW's.
With Surround Sound, Film/TV post-production capabilities in 2 studios.

ALCHEMEA is dedicated to providing the skills needed by the next generation of recording engineers.
It's our belief that Audio engineering is not a conventional profession that can be taught in a conventional academic way.
It's a collaborative art form and to do it well requires a combination of technical skill, theoretical knowledge, as well as practical and social abilities.
It needs confidence, diplomacy, resourcefulness, teamwork, stamina, plenty of experience and preferably a sense of humour.
The only way to develop these skills is by practice, which is why we provide far more individual practical time for our students than is available at any other college.

The Windsor Centre, Windsor Street, London N1 8QG
T: 020 7359 4035, E:info@alchemea.com W: www.alchemea.com



Using the Process / Audio Effects path to select effects allows Groove Clips to retain the markers that enable time-stretching, even after processing.

▶ bin and then go Process / Apply Audio Effects, the Groove Clip reverts to a standard type. If you work a lot with Groove Clips, it's a good idea to get into the habit of using the Process / Audio Effects function.

There is a catch: auditioning the effect is more of an off-line process. The sequence needs to be stopped; calling up the effect then presents you with an Audition button (this won't be present if the sequence is playing when you call up the effect). Make your edits, hit Audition, and wait for *Sonar* to build a temp file. Don't like the results? Hit Stop, edit some more, audition, and wait. When it sounds the way you like, hit OK.

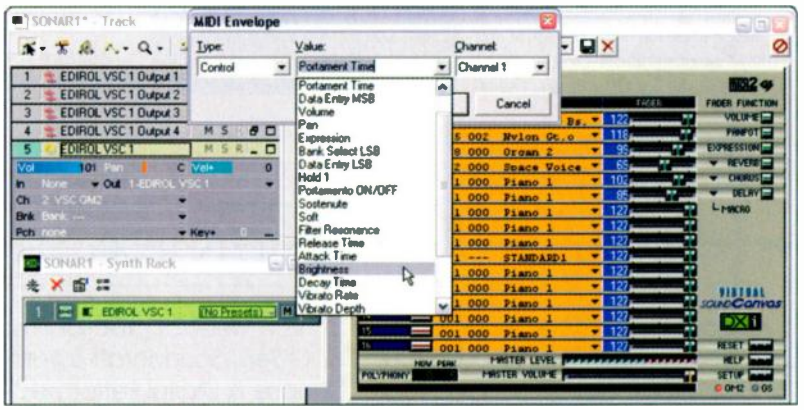
Fortunately, there's a faster workaround. Insert the effect in the FX bin, edit in real time to your heart's content, and when everything is just as you like, save the settings as a preset. Then go Process / Audio Effects, call up the effect and preset, then click on OK. Just don't forget to remove the effect from the FX bin when you're done, otherwise you'll hear the effect applied twice — once from the processing, and once from the real-time FX bin effect.

Exploiting Edirol *VSC* Automation

Don't dismiss the Edirol *Virtual Sound Canvas* soft synth just because it's included free with *Sonar*. Not only can it make some decent sounds without draining a lot of power, but it also handles basic automation functions. For example, you can tweak *VSC* faders and record the movements as automation data for volume, pan, expression, reverb send, chorus send and delay send. To do this, click on Setup in *VSC*'s lower right corner and go to the Misc tab. Tick 'Record VSC Panel Operations'. Now arm *VSC*'s corresponding MIDI control track for recording (not automation, just recording), go into Record, and move the faders around as desired. On playback, the faders will move to reflect the automation data.

VSC will respond to even more parameters using envelopes. Right-click on its MIDI track in the Clips View, and go Envelopes / Create Track Envelopes / MIDI. Click on the Value drop-down menu, and you'll see a list of automatable parameters. These include the ones that can be recorded from the front panel, but also several others, such as filter resonance, brightness, decay time, and so on.

In addition to automation, *VSC* can provide four discrete outputs if you specify All Synth Outputs in the Insert DXi Synth Options dialogue box that opens up when you insert a DXi synth. To assign channels (parts) to these outs, click on *VSC*'s setup button, go to the Output Assign tab, and assign the desired part to the desired output. Each out will be represented by an audio track in the Track View.



The active MIDI track drives *VSC* channel 2. Right-clicking on the track in the Clips pane activates the Envelope options, where you can create track envelopes for various parameters. In this example, Brightness is being selected.

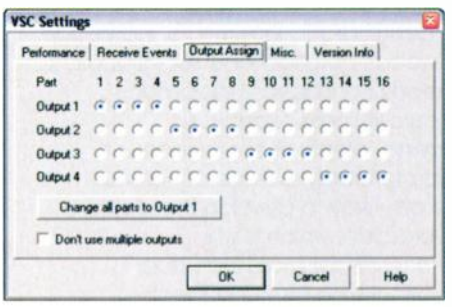
A Clearer View

If you find *Sonar*'s default Window backgrounds hard to look at for a long time, or even just plain dull, you can change them to suit. You can see the colors change as you adjust them. For example, open up a MIDI piano-roll view, then choose Options / Colors. Under Screen Element, select Window Background, and tick Use Specific Color rather than Follow System Color. Click on Choose Color, and use the standard Windows colour picker to select the colour of your choice.

While you're at it, here are some other screen elements you might want to modify. Don't go too nuts, because the default colours are fairly carefully chosen — for example, you don't want to choose a background colour that's the same as an envelope, thus obscuring the envelope. But the following are pretty safe:

- Track view control border. This determines the trim colour around the various track parameters (such as volume, pan, FX bin, and so on). I'm partial to a dark purple/grey.
- Track view background. This is the grey background behind all the clips in the Clips View. Making it a bit darker allows the clips to 'pop' a little more; I use a dark grey/blue.
- Audio clip background. A very light robin's egg blue works well against the darker background.

Finally, for Wallpaper, tick Custom, and *Sonar*'s background can change from the default *Sonar* logo to something more pertinent, like your studio's logo (or picture of your significant other). Of the desktop images included with Windows, Soap Bubbles.bmp is kind of fun. SOS



Any of *VSC*'s 16 parts (which correspond to MIDI channels) can go to any of the four available audio outputs. If multiple parts feed multiple outputs, they'll be layered together, which is great for layering parts that you want to process with the same effects.

BEM Music

Samson Servo 170 £99

AKG Solid Tube Mic NOW £349

Behringer Specials

NEW Composer Pro	£89
Multicom Pro (MDX4400)	£95
Autocom Pro (MDX1400)	£65
Ultra-Dyne Pro (DSP8024)	£139
Multigate Pro (XR4400)	£132
Intelligate (XR4800)	£104
Ultra-Q Pro (PEQ2200)	£76
Ultra Curve Pro (DSP8024)	£189
Ultra Graph Pro (GEQ3102)	£118
Ultra Volce (VX2000)	£104
virtualizer Pro (DSP2024P)	£97
Ultrafex Pro (EX3200)	£69
Dualfex Pro (FX2200)	£55
Ultrabass Pro (EX1200)	£48
Powerplay Pro (HA4600)	£89
Ultralink Pro (MX882)	£79
Ultrapatch Pro (PX2000)	£32
Super-X Pro (CX3400)	£118
Eurorack Analogue Mixer (MX802A)	£68
Eurodesk Analogue Mixer (MX3282)	£1120
Eurodesk Analogue Mixer (MX3242A)	£700
Eurodesk Analogue Mixer (MX2442A)	£490
Eurodesk Analogue Mixer (MX1642X)	£581
Eurodesk Analogue Mixer (MX1604X)	£199
Eurodesk Analogue Mixer (MX802A)	£244
Eurodesk Analogue Mixer (MX2081A)	£205
Truth Active Monitors	£299

BEHRINGER DDX-3216 £999

Novation

K STATION	£425
A STATION	£299
DRUM STATION	£339
KS4 Keyboard	£649
KS5 Keyboard	£699

E-MU

PROTEUS 1000	£349
PROTEUS 2000	£499
PROTEUS 2500	£599
MOPHATT	£399
PLANET EARTH	£349
EXTREME LEAD	£349
B-3	£349
TURBOPHATT	£499
XL TURBO	£499
VIRTUOSO	£549
ORBIT 3	£549
MP7	£469
XL7	£469
PK6 KEYBOARD	£495
MK6 KEYBOARD	£495
XK6 KEYBOARD	£495

Roland

A-37 MIDI KBD. CONTROLLER	£Best
AX-7 MIDI CONTROLLER	£Best
FA-76 (FANTOM) KBD	£Best
JV-1010 MODULE	£Best
RS-5 SYNTH	£Best
RS-9 SYNTH	£Best
VK-77 COMBO ORGAN	£Best
XP30 SYNTH	£Best
XV-5050 MODULE	£Best
XV-5080 MODULE	£Best
XV-88 SYNTH	£Best
MC-09 PHRASELAB	£Best
MC-505 GROOVE BOX	£Best
SP-505 SAMPLER	£Best
VS-1824 DIGITAL WORKSTATION	£Best
VS-2480 DIGITAL WORKSTATION	£Best
VSR-880 DIGITAL RECORDER	£499

MIDI & Audio Interfaces

Cubase SX	£499
Midiman Delta 44	£194
Midiman Delta 66	£229
Midiman Omni I/O	£185
Midiman Quatro	£199
Emagic Big Box	£199
Emagic MT4	£115
Emagic AMT8	£275
Emagic Unitor 8, Mk II	£395
Midiman Midisport 2X2	£58
Midiman Midisport 8X8	£235
Midiman Midisport 4X4	£115
Midiman Audiophile CARD	£155

Audio Technica

AT3033 Large Diaphram	£199
AT3035 Large Diaphram	£164
AT4040 Superb New Large Diaphram	£199
ATM33a Condenser	£99
MB4000 Condenser	£79
Drum Kit Pack Dynamic	£199
Series 1400 UHF Wireless RM Receiver	£189
AT4054 Live Vocal Condenser (1/2 Price)	£249
ATHD40fs Monitor Headphones	£49
ATHM30 Monitor Headphones (New)	£39

Korg

Triton Studio	£BEST
Triton LE	£BEST
Triton	£1599
Triton Pro	£1899
Triton Pro X	£2499
Karma	£1379
MS2000 Keyboard	£569
X5D	£399
MS2000 Rack	£469
D12 Recorder Inc CDR	£995
D1600 Recorder Inc CDR	£1379
EA1 Synth	£199
ER1 Rhythm	£199
ES1 Sampler	£379
EM1 Synth / Drums	£339

Ex Demo / Secondhand

TASCAM DA20II DAT RECORDER	£299	ROLAND PRO E INTELLIGENT ARRANGER KBD	£299	ROLAND VS1880 DIGITAL RECORDER	£899
ROLAND R5 DRUM MACHINE		ROLAND VR09 ORGAN		ROLAND VSR880 DIGITAL RECORDER	£499
TASCAM DA88 DIGITAL RECORDER	£995	ALESIS 3630 COMPRESSOR	£69	ROLAND VS2480 DIGITAL RECORDER	£1899
NEUMAN U87 MIC	£899	YAMAHA CS1X	£199	ALESIS NANOSYNTH	£129
YAMAHA DB50XG DAUGHTER BOARD	369	NOVATION BASS STATION RACK	£179	SAMSON 2404 RACKMOUNT MIXER	£225
UNITOR 2 FOR ATARI	379	YAMAHA PRO MIX 01 MIXER	£599	ENSONIQ DP2 EFFECTS	£249
KORG TR RACK	£299	LEXICON LXP5	£149	ROLAND VINTAGE MODULE	£179
MARSHAL AVT100 GUITAR COMBO	£199	DIGITECH VOCALIST 2	£189	YAMAHA SK20 (EARLY YAMAHA)	£199
ROLAND PS180A MIDI KEYBOARD	£69	E-MU ORBIT	£299	ROLAND R5 DRUM MACHINE	£99
BEHRINGER 2442 MIXING CONSOLE	£299	FREEBASS FB303 ANALOG MODULE	£149	ROLAND RA50 REAL TIME ARRANGER	£199
GENELEC 1029A SPEAKERS	£399	NOVATION BASS STATION RACK	£189	KORG PROPHECY	£349
KORG N364 WORKSTATION	£399	KORG PANDORA BOX FX	£79	EMU PROTEUS FX SOUND MODULE	£299
SAMSON 1602 RACKMOUNT MIXER	£125	RED SOUND DARK STAR ANALOG SYNTH(NEW)	£189	E-MU PROTEUS 2 XR ORCHESTRAL	£299
SAMSON 2402 RACKMOUNT MIXER	£199	PIONEER DJM30 DJ MIXER(NEW)	£199	YAMAHA MDF2 MIDI FILE PLAYER	£149
KAWAI K4 MODULE	£149	RICKENBACKER 330 L/H	£799	YAMAHA RY10 "BIG JAM" DRUM MODULE	£99
NOVATION DRUM STATION	£189	YAMAHA DX7 KBD.	£199	ROLAND R8 DRUM MACHINE	£199
YAMAHA AN200 ANALOG MODELING SYNTH	£199	NUMARK EM160 KAOS DJ MIXER(NEW)	£199	LEXICON PCM80	£1199
KORG M3R MODULE	£179	KORG KAOS DJ MIXER(NEW)	£299	LEXICON PCM60	£799
YAMAHA TG55 SOUND MODULE	£299	TASCAM DA302 TWIN DAT	£399	FOSTEX D80 RECORDER	£399
AKG C414 MICROPHONE	£299	ZOOM PS-02 PALM STUDIO DIGITAL RECORDER	£169	YAMAHA TX16W SAMPLER	£149
E-MU ESI32 SAMPLER	£199	ALESIS NANOBASS	£129	ROLAND VG8 GUITAR SYNTH MODULE	£399
MARSHAL MERCURY (VINTAGE GUITAR COMBO)	£249	YAMAHA DJX2 MODULE	£99	MOTU MICRO EXPRESS	£199
DYNATEX CD ROM WITH SCSI	£45	ART DUAL TUBE PARAMETRIC EQ	£149	ROLAND SC7 MODULE FOR PC	£129
RANE RE15 PARA EQ	£149	YAMAHA CS6 KBD	£499	UNITOR C FOR ATARI	£79
TC ELECTRONICS FIREWORX	£499	EVENTIDE H910 HARMONIZER	£399	EMU PROTEUS ONE	£189
KORG POLY 6 SYNTH	£299	ENSONIQ SQR PLUS MODULE	£249	KORG 05RW MODULE	£149
OBERHEIM MATRIX 6 SYNTH	£399	LEXICON MPX500 REVERB	£299		

To sell or part exchange your equipment, Call us now!

TEL: 020 7733 6821
FAX: 020 7738 5268
Website: www.bem-music.com
395 Coldharbour Lane Brixton, London SW9 8LQ

DIGITAL SYSTEMS

PRO AUDIO SALES

CALL 0870 7439867

DS TOWER £799

SEE THIS MONTHS REVIEW !!!

NOW WITH NEW CASE DESIGN

SPECIFICATION:-
Suntek Vivid Silver case
Intel 845E Chipset Mainboard
6 x USB 2.0 Ports
Intel PIV 2.0Ghz CPU
Zalman Flower cooler
512MB PC2100 DDR memory
80GB ATA100 7200RPM drive
Molex silent drive enclosure
1.44MB Floppy disk drive
ATI 32MB Graphics
PS2 UK Enhanced Keyboard
PS2 Scroll mouse
Microsoft Windows XP Home

2.4GHZ VERSION £829

WHISPER SERIES

OPTIONAL TFT SCREEN SHOWN

SPECIFICATION:-
Black Tower or Rack Case
300W Ultra Quiet PSU
Intel 845E Chipset Mainboard
6 x USB 2.0 Ports
Zalman Flower cooler
512MB PC2100 DDR memory
80GB ATA100 7200RPM drive
Molex silent drive enclosure
1.44MB Floppy disk drive
ATI 32MB Graphics
PS2 UK Enhanced Keyboard
PS2 Scroll mouse
Microsoft Windows XP Home

TOWER 2.4 Ghz £899

RACK 2.4 Ghz £999

Further options available please call for details

M-AUDIO

Delta Audiophile 2496	£145
Delta 10-10	£469
Delta 10-10 LT	£279
Delta 410	£179
Delta OmniStudio	£319
Delta 44	£169
Delta 66	£219

MIDIMAN

Midisport 1x1	£45
Midisport 2x2	£55
Midisport 4x4	£89
Midisport 8x8	£200
Oxygen 8	£89
Keystation 49	£89
Keystation 61	£119

MOTU

HD 192	£1595
24 I/O	£1295
2408 MK3	£849
828	£699
896	£899

STEINBERG

Cubase SL	£299
Cubase SX	£499
Wavelab 4	£289
Halion	£199
Virtual Guitarist	£159
V' Electric Guitarist	£169
The Grand	£159
Plex	£149
Model E	£99
Attack	£75
PPG	£119
LM4 MK2	£85
Houston	£599
Midex 3	£69
Midex 8	£249

APPLE MAC

CALL FOR PRICING

PROPELLERHEAD

Reason V2	£215
Recycle V2	£105
Rebirth V2	£95

MORE PRODUCTS ONLINE !

www.digital-systems.net

Email:- sales@digital-systems.net

http://www.digital-systems.net

UNIT 3, SIDNEY ROBINSON BUSINESS PARK, ASCOT DRIVE DERBY DE24 8EH

cubase notes

While using keyboard shortcuts in a sequencer is nothing new, this month we explain how *Cubase SX/SL* takes the idea further, and look at Hans Zimmer's unique solution for accessing Key Commands in *Cubase*.

Mark Wherry

Although the mouse has arguably made computers easier to use, it isn't always the most efficient device for carrying out certain tasks, especially when you might have to navigate a large display that spans multiple monitors. For this reason, keyboard shortcuts have been popular since even the very early graphical user interfaces, allowing you to instantly access commands from a single key combination and develop efficient patterns of working for different tasks.

In *Cubase*, the handling of keyboard shortcuts (or Key Commands, in *Cubase*-speak) is very flexible, and almost any action in the application can be assigned to a Key Command. Unlike previous versions of *Cubase*, *SX/SL* doesn't allow you to assign Key Commands to MIDI events, but the extra functionality now provided in this area of the application more than makes up for it, and it isn't something I've personally missed since I began using *SX*.

Key Commands

The management of Key Commands is handled, unsurprisingly, by the Key Commands window, which is opened by selecting File/Key Commands. To make life easier, the Key Commands have been grouped into a list of Categories, and the Commands list always shows the Key Commands available in the currently selected Category. However, if you're not sure which category a Key Command might be listed under, you can use the search facility to help you.

To search for a Key Command, click 'Search' to open the Search Key Command window. Click the black text field at the top of the Search window, type in a keyword and press Return — don't click 'OK' just yet, as this closes the window without performing the search. If your search was successful, you should see a list of matches describing the Key Command, the Category it's listed in and the keyboard shortcut that triggers the Command, if a shortcut has been assigned. Unfortunately, the Search Key Commands window is just a reference tool and you can't use it to automatically jump to a Key Command.

Once you've selected a Command in the Key Commands window, any assigned keyboard shortcuts for it will be detailed in the Keys list, so if the list remains empty, you can deduce that the Key Command is currently unassigned. To assign a Key Command, make sure the one you want to assign is selected, click the text field underneath the 'Type New Key Command' label and press a key (or combination of keys) on your keyboard. If the key (or keys) you pressed is already assigned, the Key Command it's assigned to will be displayed underneath the text field. Should this happen, try another combination.

Burger, Fries & Transpose The Selection

This month, I've been fortunate enough to spend some time at Media Ventures in California looking at *Cubase SX* with Hans Zimmer, who's probably the world's most experienced *Cubase* user, in addition to being one of its greatest film composers. Over the years, he's developed an incredibly efficient working method with *Cubase*, and one aspect of this is based around the concept that it should be possible to trigger every action with a Key Command. Inspired by the keypads used on cash registers in fast-food restaurants, where keys are assigned to different foods and beverages, Hans and his team came up with a really neat way of accessing Key Commands in *Cubase*, using the same type of keypad.

The model in question is the Electrone KM128A, which provides a 16x8 matrix of 128 user-definable keys that can be assigned to any combination of standard keyboard actions. Devices like the KM128A behave just like regular keyboards and have no problem co-existing with such keyboards, interfacing with your computer via a PS2, USB (with the aid of a PS2-to-USB adaptor) or serial connection. Unfortunately, a Windows PC with a serial or PS2 interface is required to program the keypad, since the supplied software is only compatible with Windows and doesn't support USB, although, once programmed, you can also use the keypad with a Mac.

During keypad programming, each key is assigned a unique combination of keys that you would never hit by accident on a normal QWERTY keyboard, and that wouldn't already be assigned to a Key Command, such as 'Control/Apple+Shift+{'. So when you're assigning Key Commands, you simply press the required key on the keypad, which *Cubase* interprets as a regular combination of keys on a standard keyboard. Afterwards, as you'd expect, you can press the same key on the keypad to trigger the Key Command in *Cubase* — pretty neat.

So which *Cubase* Key Commands does Hans assign to his keypad? This is where things get interesting. Since most of the commands Hans wanted to assign to his keypad couldn't be assigned as Key Commands in *Cubase VST*, the team turned to CE Software's *QuickKeys*, which allowed them to create both relatively simple menu-based shortcuts, to trigger Logical Editor presets, and more complicated macro-based solutions.

Although you can now create Macros in *Cubase* itself, you still can't assign Key Commands for Logical Editor presets. Another feature you'd still have to use *QuickKeys* for in *SX/SL* is Hans' row of keys for switching the data displayed by the Controller Lane in the Key Editor. Being able to switch between volume, pan and modulation data, amongst others, with a single keypress is particularly useful — so useful, in fact, that Steinberg are considering adding this ability directly via built-in Key Commands in future versions.

Hans Zimmer's custom keypad: notice the yellow keys along the bottom for switching Controller Lanes and the light-purple keys at the right for triggering Logical presets. The two rows of black keys are there to make the keypad easier to navigate.

If you're interested in getting one of these keypads, at £265.55 in the UK (from www.intolect.com) their cost is fairly high, although you might be able to apply the same ideas to cheaper alternatives. *QuickKeys* is available as an online download, at www.cesoft.com. It costs $79.95 and comes in three different versions, for Mac OS 9.x, Mac OSX and Windows.

The Key Commands window showing a user assignment of the 'Add Track' Audio Command.

When you have a unique keyboard shortcut entered, click the Assign button to assign the Key Command, and you'll notice that it appears in the Keys list. You can remove an assignment from the Keys list by selecting it and clicking 'Remove'. You'll then have to confirm, in the Alert that appears, that you really do want to remove the assignment, by clicking 'Remove' once more.

Many of the available Key Commands are unassigned by default. Perhaps the most commonly used Commands just crying out to be assigned are the Add Track Commands. However, it's interesting to note that some of the unassigned Key Commands can't be accessed in any other way than by assigning them. These include useful features such as the nudge Commands, which allow you to nudge the current selection by the current quantize setting.

Key Command assignments are Project-independent and stored within *Cubase SX* itself, meaning that any Key Commands you assign will be available to any Project you open or create. If you want to use your assignments on another system, you can save them by clicking the Export button in the Key Commands window, and reload them via the Import button. Steinberg supply many Key Command sets with *Cubase*, to emulate the way keyboard shortcuts are assigned in other applications, such as *Logic*, *Sonar*, and earlier versions of *Cubase*. Windows users can find these in the 'Program Files/Steinberg/Cubase S?/Key Commands' folder, while Mac users will find them in the 'Library/Application Support/Steinberg/Cubase S?/key commands' folder.

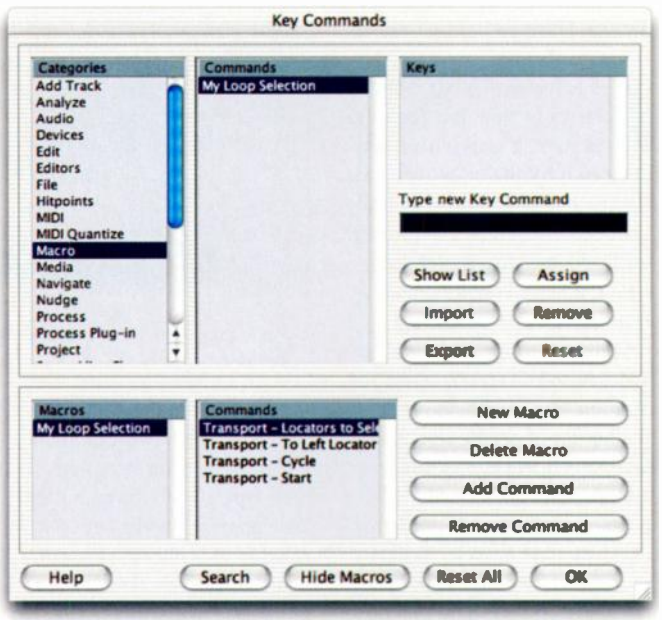
Macro Madness

While Key Commands are useful, *Cubase SX/SL* takes the idea one step further by implementing Macros, making it possible to define a sequence of Key Commands that can be triggered via a single command from the Edit/Macros sub-menu. And, naturally, you can also trigger a Macro with a Key Command, since any Macros you define automatically appear in the Macros category of the Key Commands window.

A good example of what's possible with Macros is the Loop Selection Command in the Transport menu (while this is not strictly a Macro, it does demonstrate the kind of command that can be defined with one). If you're not familiar with Loop Selection, it sets the Left and Right Locators based on the current selection, positions the Project Cursor at the Left Locator, activates Cycle Mode and starts the Project playing — all in a single Command that can also be triggered by pressing [Shift]-[G]. But let's pretend that the Loop Selection Command doesn't exist for a moment and investigate how we could create it using a Macro.

As mentioned above, Macros are handled in the Key Commands window, and although the Macro options are hidden by default, you can access them by clicking the Show Macros button. To create a Macro, click the Create Macro button, type a suitable name into the highlighted space in the Macro list, and press Return. The next step is to add the Commands you want the Macro to trigger, which you can do by selecting the Macro you want to add the Command to in the Macros list, selecting the required Command in the upper part of the window and clicking 'Add Command'. It's important to note that the Command is always added below the currently selected item in the lower Commands list, and that there's no way to change the order in which the Commands are triggered after they've been added, unless you manually remove them and start again. You can remove a Command from the Macro by selecting it in the lower Commands list and clicking 'Remove Command'.

To recreate Loop Selection, you'd need to add the following Commands from the Transport category to a Macro, in this order: Locators to Selection, To Left Locator, Cycle, and Start. Once a Macro has been defined, you can assign a Key Command to it in the upper part of the window, or simply close the Key Commands window by clicking OK. Macros can be triggered by either pressing the assigned Key Command, or selecting them from the Edit/Macros sub-menu.



The Key Commands window again, showing the Macro options with a recreation of the 'Loop Selection' Command.

Conclusions

It will be interesting to see if Macro functionality is enhanced in future versions of *Cubase*, but, even as it stands right now, there are plenty of interesting uses for Macros. For example, you could define a Macro that created Hitpoints and audio slices in a single keystroke, or a series of quantize buttons, such as 'quantize quarter notes' or 'quantize eighth notes' that select a quantize resolution and quantize the current selection — and this is just scratching the surface. If you come up with any interesting Macros, email them to us, at sos.feedback@sospubs.co.uk, so that they can be featured in future *Cubase* Notes columns. SOS

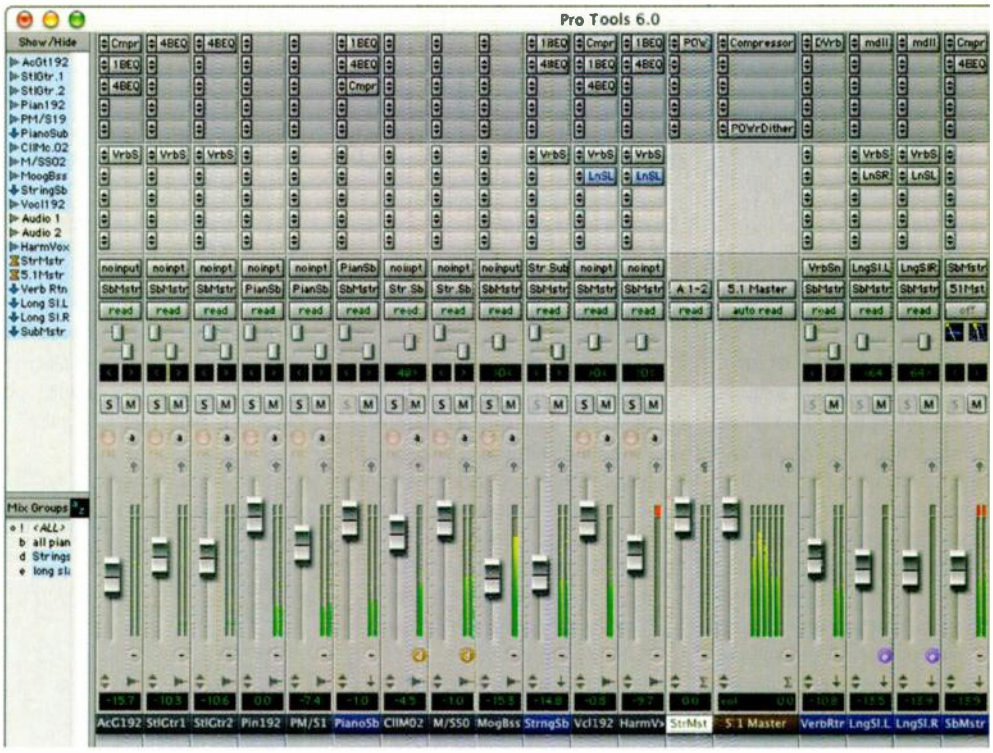
Key Commands & Control Surfaces

If you use a hardware control surface with *Cubase* that supports user-assignable function keys, you should be able to assign Key Commands to them in the Device Setup window. This works really well with control surfaces such as the Mackie Control, for example. This unit has eight function keys that, with the aid of a shift key, can provide access to 16 Key Commands. However, Mackie Control also supports two footswitches that can also be assigned Key Commands, and I've found it really useful to assign these to Start/Stop and Return To Zero, in the Transport, for example.

pro tools notes

This month Pro Tools Notes reports from the recent Digiworld show in London, offering the first chance to see *Pro Tools* 6.0, and what Mac OS X can do for you.

Simon Price



Pro Tools version 6 will be available only for Mac OS X and Windows XP, necessitating upgrades to both OS and computer for some users.

As previewed in last month's News section, *Pro Tools* 6.0 is coming, and Digidesign showed it for the first time in the UK at a two-day event in central London in November. Digiworld was held in a large townhouse near the BBC's Broadcasting House — a welcome change from the usual audio dealership or trade show venues. In fact the surroundings, combined with the hordes of people who turned up, made it feel less like a pro audio event and more like a posh cocktail party. TDM Mac users should hopefully be able to update to *Pro Tools* 6.0 in December, followed by Digi 001, Audiomedia III, M Box and Digi 002 owners. Windows XP users should get the new goodies in the second quarter of 2003. Many of the new features are summarised on the Digi web site at www.digidesign.com/news/hotnews/PTv6, and a full *SOS* review will give *PT6* a thorough going over. In the meantime, here's my pick of the important developments, and what OS X can do for us. Please be aware that these details are subject to possible changes before the actual release!

Perfect 10

Indications are that *Pro Tools* 6.0 is a completely new application, most particularly because from now on it's exclusive to Mac OS X and Windows XP. It's obviously been in development for a long time, as many long-awaited features have surfaced here, but I'll come back to that. Graphically, *PT6* is still obviously *Pro Tools*, but with a new curviness and three-dimensional depth befitting the OS X and XP GUIs. Finally (you might want to sit down) colour is sprouting out across the screen, with larger, brighter indicator lights, colour-coded mixer channels and coloured audio regions.

Veteran Mac PT users, myself included, may find the prospect of switching to OS X fairly depressing, but the benefits do really seem to be worth it. As well as the basic stability of OS X's UNIX foundations, immediate gains are *PT6*'s support for multiple-processor G4s and a switch from the obsolete OMS to Apple Core MIDI services. This last point means that *PT6* should be compatible with just about any MIDI device or interface that supports OS X. On a related point, Digidesign have decided not to follow Emagic in supporting Apple's Audio Units with this release. (Audio Units provide an OS-level plug-in/soft synth format). I would guess that, at least for the moment, Digidesign prefer to maintain an independent plug-in structure to give them more control over functionality and simpler cross-platform compatibility.

Another breakthrough made possible by shedding OS 9 was hinted at by the presence of the new Task Window on the demo system's screen. OS X is Apple's first fully multi-tasking platform (stop that smug snickering

Legacy Support

***Pro Tools* 6 represents a major software update, and for most Pro Tools owners, ugrading will involve a change of operating system too. Owners of pre-HD systems are naturally expressing concerns about whether they will be supported, and for how much longer.**

What we know for sure is that *PT6* will not support OS 9, or Windows 98/2000: it's Mac OS 10.2+ and Windows XP only. (Actually, the careful wording of the web site information leads one to suspect that the XP release may not initially be the 6.0 code base). It does support TDM systems from Pro Tools 24 upwards, and will support all host-based systems from Toolbox upwards (Digi 001, Digi 002 and M Box) eventually. Support for Unity and AVoptionXL systems will come next year.

Unfortunately, plug-ins will need new versions to work. As is usual in these situations, we can expect Digidesign plug-ins to be available from the beginning, with third parties following after. At least moving to OS X and *PT6* should be less upheaval than the core hardware change from Mix to HD. Support for PT24 is encouraging, suggesting that Digidesign are concerned not to abandon those with older systems (PT24 been around for more than five years). The majority of TDM users currently have Mix hardware, and I can see no cause for concern for Mix owners. I would be surprised to see Audiomedia III/Toolbox support lasting long into further versions, but all the other *LE* systems are current products, so my money is on *PT6* support being long-term.

In summary, the primary issue to focus on will be OS upgrades, and possibly swapping to a machine that can handle OS X/Windows XP. Mac users also face the issue of OS X compatibility with other applications.

please, Windows users) and *Pro Tools* takes full advantage with background processing support on a number of tasks. For example, we saw an audio file that needed sample-rate conversion brought into the Session. *Pro Tools* 6 didn't give us the chance to go and make a cup of tea while the new file was created and waveform overview calculated; instead, the file was dragged straight into the timeline, and could be played back from the start while it was being converted!

Instant Gratification

Digi started their formal presentation of new features with a couple of real crowd-pleasers. Plug-ins can now be inserted or switched during playback on TDM systems (*LE* can already do this). Up till now it's been necessary to stop playback while adding plug-ins, although *Logic* has long had a kludge where TDM plug-ins could be selected, and playback is stopped briefly while the DSPs are reconfigured. In a similar fashion, *PT6* mutes output during the plug-in rejigging, but the pause seemed much shorter: just a tiny glitch.

Second were vast improvements to MIDI quantise functionality. At last MIDI quantising is non-destructive thanks to the Restore Performance command. This removes the need to make a 'safety' duplicate of MIDI regions before altering timing. Going further, *PT6* includes groove quantising and groove template creation/import, meaning groove quantising can now be achieved using methods in line with those available in other music packages. Previously, groove quantising was achieved by ▶

Guest presenter Tom Holkenborg from Junkie XL during his talk at Digiworld.

Pro Tools 6 allows TDM plug-ins to be inserted during playback, with minimal interruption.

A New Level Of XXLence

New, improved versions of two studio classics! The K141S's and K240S's now feature detachable cables for increased servicability and AKG's new XXL diaphragms. XXL uses patented Varimotion™ technology to achieve even more accurate response at extremely high playback levels. The result is improved high and mid-frequency detail and a more powerful low end.

K240 Studio

The "integrated semi-open air" design incorporates a highly accurate dynamic transducer, and an acoustically tuned venting structure behind the element produces a naturally open sound quality. The circumaural (around-the-ear) pads are designed for hours of wearing comfort, while the steel cable, self-adjusting headband construction and single-sided pro quality audio interconnect ensure extended reliability in demanding professional studio applications.

K141 Studio

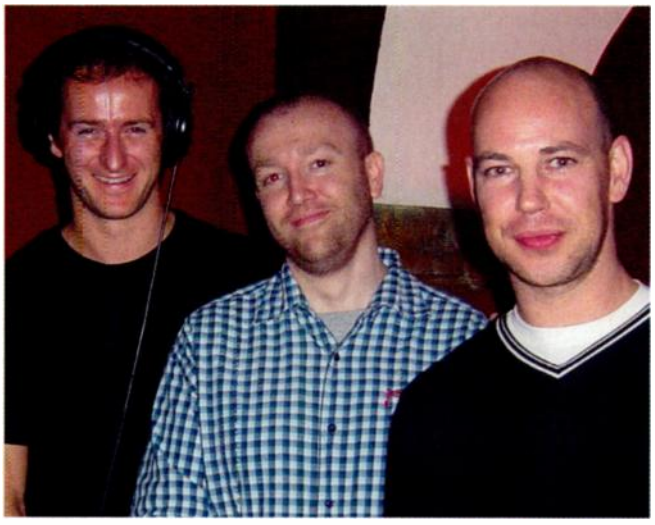
A small coupling volume in the ear cup, combined with an "integrated semi-open" venting system behind the transducer, gives the K 141 Studio its trademark sound: punchy, accurate and crisply defined. The K 141 Studio will deliver high sound pressure levels without distortion and it is solidly built to withstand around-the-clock session use.

Hear your music XXL. Call 020 8970 1910 now or email proaudio@arbitergroup.com for further details.

Arbiter Group PLC
Wilberforce Road • London • NW9 6AX
T: 020 8202 1199 • F: 020 8202 7076
web: www.arbitergroup.com

AKG

imprinting the timing variations that constitute a song's 'feel' into the tempo map of the song, then conforming MIDI passages to the map. While this was very useful for certain tasks, it was quite inflexible and the 'groove' was always tied to a particular point in a particular song. The new suite of groove template features separates the quantise information from any song's Bars and Beats grid. TDM systems carry all this functionality over into the realm of audio groove extraction and quantising via additions to Beat Detective.



DJ for the Friday night Digiworld party was Sasha, pictured here with manager Dean and producer Rob Playford.

DigiBase

The single largest addition to *PT6* is a new media management system, named DigiBase in conformity with the company's obsessive addition of 'Digi' to the start of everything! Anyway, being a little slow on the uptake, it took me a while to realise that DigiBase is an expanded version of a feature request many people (particularly post-production users) have been making for a few years. The request was to move away from a situation where songs just have a single local file/region list to a more versatile system where you have fast access to additional catalogues of files that be searched, auditioned, and dragged into the timeline. If you've seen or used an Avid Media Composer or Audiovision system you'll know this idea as media 'bins'. DigiBase seems to combine aspects of this functionality with a sophisticated file indexing system designed to kiss goodbye to 'Where is file x?'-type messages when moving projects around.

Apparently, DigiBase keeps track of all media files on all your volumes (including off-line devices) in a centralised master index independent of the Mac OS Finder or Windows Explorer. Far more sophisticated than the *PT5* 'Import Audio' page, DigiBase can search for audio using various parameters such as name or date ranges. Additionally, you can create your own catalogues of pointers to your media: the part-equivalent to Avid's bins. DigiBase appears as an additional window in *Pro Tools*, listing volumes, catalogues, and files. Files are accompanied in the window by small 'thumbnail' waveforms, allowing quick auditioning from any point in the audio clip. Digidesign hint that further into the future you'll be able to open up files from DigiBase into a separate audio editing window, meaning that you can edit the clip without it having to be dropped into the timeline first. While some of this might not have instant sex appeal to non-post users, I think it'll be a slow-burner that we come to rely on. Even with *PT5*, for example, you become so used to Sessions being able to re-link to their files via unique IDs that you can tear your hair out when using other programs where this feature is not available. Also, for us as investors in Digidesign systems, this stuff is a big deal in terms of securing Pro Tools's relatively recent wide-scale adoption in the TV and film sectors. Digi assured us that despite earlier rumours, DigiBase will not be a paid-for addition to the software.

LE Gets Less 'Lite'

As was pointed out in last month's Digi 002 review, deciding just how 'limited' the Limited Edition is represents a tough job for Digidesign. While they wish to offer a 'super-pro' version for their large studio and post-production clients, and some features rely on TDM hardware to be viable, rival host-based packages keep creeping forward in line with personal computer technology. Apparently recognising this, version 6 of *LE* will include many of the new version's advances, while also stealing back some previously restricted features. Recently the 24 audio track limit was relaxed to 32, and *PT6 LE* will also share the doubled MIDI track limit of 256. Digi's site also mentions support for inactive tracks and voice management, as available on the full TDM version. If this means what I think it means it will greatly increase the tracking power of the system and make it possible to open large TDM projects without losing material. The Trimmer Tool will now include the time-stretcher mode, which makes matching loop tempos to the Session possible in a single mouse move. DigiBase will be included, although without the catalogue feature. And finally, I'm really happy to see that my own number one *LE* wish has come true: the TDM version's 'command focus' mode will be included. This provides single-key keyboard shortcuts for just about all *Pro Tools*'s edit and zoom functions, and could be the final bit of persuasion I need to get an OS X-capable Mac! SOS

Current Versions

Mac OS
- HD: 5.3.1r2.
- 24/Mix: 5.1.3cs4.
- *LE* for Digi 001/Audiomedia III: 5.2.1cs1.
- LE for Digi 002: 5.3.2cs1.
- *Free*: 5.0.1.

Windows
- 24/Mix/HD: 5.3.3.
- *LE* for Digi 001/002/Audiomedia III: 5.3.1.
- *Free*: 5.0.1.

Quick Tips

While we have to wait until *PT6* for the new Relative Grid mode as shown at Digiworld, it's already possible to avoid moved items from snapping to the grid in Grid Mode by using a Bars/Beats value Nudge instead of the mouse.

Another *PT6*-style hack: *PT6* will have an Import Session Data option which can import data from tracks in other Sessions. One useful application of this will be to import automation data only from audio tracks, where now it's difficult to separate layers of automation from underlying audio. However, this is possible if you know how. For example, you may want to create a template Session from one song, using all the fader moves, pans and plug-in sweeps with different audio. There's a way of doing this which uses the 'Special Automation Paste' key combination. Save a new copy of the Session with the automation moves you want — this will become your new template. Now select everything across all tracks (triple-clicking the time ruler is a quick way to do this), and switch all tracks to Volume view. Hitting Command-Ctrl-C will copy all the automation. Now switch all the tracks to Waveform view and hit Delete to bin everything. Switch back to Volume view and Command-Ctrl-V will replace the automation onto the empty tracks. You can now record or place audio onto the tracks from the region bin or virgin tracks without disturbing the automation.

DIGITAL VILLAGE

PRO TOOLS HD

Refurbished Pro Tools Systems from DV

Refurbished Pro Tools|24 MIX, MIXplus and 888|24 I/O are now available from Digital Village. This is a real opportunity to purchase an industry standard Pro Tools TDM System for around half the usual price - see DV website or contact one of our product specialists for more information!

Two special hardware exchange programmes have been created to provide an opportunity for owners of earlier Pro Tools Systems and Pro Tools LE Systems to upgrade to a refurbished MIX system, and for people who invest in a refurbished Pro Tools|24 MIX systems now to upgrade to Pro Tools|HD later on!

Digital Village for Pro Tools | HD

Digital Village

Digital Village is the UK's largest, friendliest and most respected pro-audio retailer. We have unrivalled knowledge, expertise and experience in providing solutions for some of the biggest names in music and sound production. When you choose Digital Village you can be sure that you have a customised and tested solution to suit your needs at the best price, and be secure in the knowledge that you are dealing with an established professional audio company.

Plug-in Power

Pro Tools | HD has roughly twice the power per card of older MIX systems, and many plug-ins and functions can also use the host computer's CPU power. Most TDM plug-ins and third party software have now been rewritten to be compatible with, and to take advantage of, Pro Tools | HD hardware.

Speed

With Pro Tools | HD, DSP tasks such as adding and removing plug-ins, audio tracks, and changing signal paths through the system, are faster. The new DSP architecture means that a plug-in can run on any chip - meaning no waiting around for plug-ins to reallocate on large sessions.

Sound

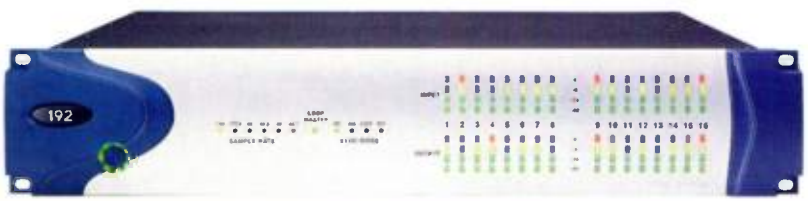
Pro Tools | HD sounds fantastic! A new mixer algorithm improves the internal signal path. Digidesign has redesigned its range of audio interfaces, to make them arguably the best AD/DA converters on the market. Third party interfaces from Apogee and Prism can still be integrated into the system using Digidesign's legacy connector. Want to hear Pro Tools | HD in action? Call one of our product specialists to arrange an audition!

Flexibility

Pro Tools is a scalable system. If you run out of inputs and outputs – add another audio interface. Running out of plug-in power – add more Process cards. Want to synchronize to timecode? Add SYNC.
For sound to picture work, Machine Control, Post Conform, Digitranslator and an armoury of third party plug-ins and utilities are available.

Digital Village Digidesign-trained Pro Tools | HD Product specialists;
West London - Chris Bolitho or Rab Nath 020 8752 9638
North London - Gavin Beckwith 020 8440 3440
South London - Chris White 020 8763 6714
Bristol - Paul Wyatt or Gavin Brockis 0117 946 7700

protools@digitalvillage.co.uk



Windows XP

Apple Solution Experts

www.digitalvillage.co.uk

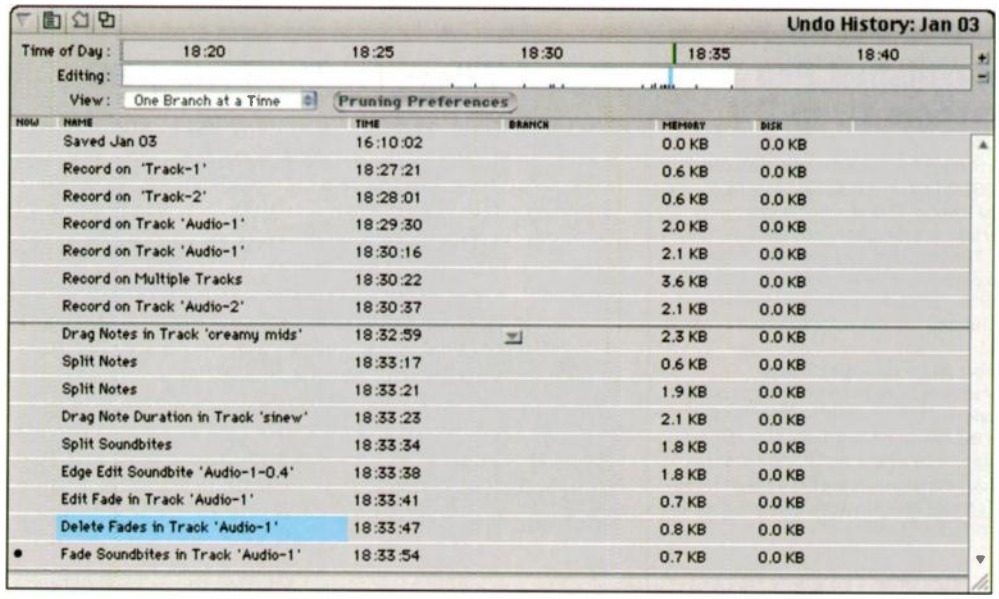
North London	020 8440 3440
South London	020 8407 8444
East London	020 8510 1500
West London	020 8992 5592
Birmingham	0121 687 4777
Southampton	023 8023 3444
Cambridge	01223 316091
Bristol	0117 946 7700
Education	01708 771900

rrors and omissions excepted. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

With *DP*'s new unlimited Undo facility, you really can go back in time and change history...

Robin Bigwood

Unlimited Undo/Redo was one of the most eagerly anticipated new features of *DP* 3.1 and its implementation is, in true MOTU style, very flexible and highly user-configurable. Inevitably, though, it has come at the price of added complexity, and there's something about time-line-based operations like Undo that every now and then ties all but the brains of seasoned Starfleet captains in knots. So here, hopefully, is a simple, non-nerdy guide to this great new feature.



DP's new Undo History can take you back through every stage in the development of your tracks.

Action Hero

Taking a project from start to finish consists of a series of actions — recording tracks, editing, moving faders, applying effects, bouncing and so on. It might take an hour or a year, but either way there's a finite number of individual actions involved in getting, as it were, from A to B.

Previously you could undo (or redo) only one action — the most recent — in *Digital Performer*. Now *DP* makes a list of all your actions, and allows you to step back through them as far as you like. If you've never felt the need to undo more than your most recent action, you'll be pleased to hear that not very much has changed — Command-Z is still Undo (one step). By hitting it again you'll Redo the action.

However, if you, like me, often wish you could go back more than one step, the new shortcut Option-Command-Z will do the honours. Every time you hit this you're undoing another action in the Undo 'history'. And if you need to Redo those actions, Shift-command-Z is what you need.

History Lesson

Sometimes, though, you'll need even more help, which is where the Undo History window comes into its own. Called up with Control-Apple-U (or from the Edit menu), this window is where you can view every single action you've taken in developing your project. Actions are listed chronologically, with a brief description (under the Name column) as well as a record of the time they took place, the amount of RAM *DP* is using to 'remember' them, and, when applicable, the amount of disk space they're taking up. The current state of the project is reflected by the position of the dot in the 'Now' column, and you can undo to any previous point by double-clicking in this column next to any action you choose. For clarity, any undone actions are highlighted in the list.

If you choose to jump back, say, 100 steps, you're basically turning back time and restoring the project to an earlier state. You can then develop it in an alternative way, effectively creating a brand-new history for the project. And this is the clever bit — *DP* supports 'branching', meaning that as well as writing a new Undo history for whatever you now do, the previous 'alternative' history is also remembered, on a separate branch. You can investigate and manage multiple branches at will, and we'll look at this in a moment. Before we go any further, though, there's one important thing to be taken into consideration. In the words of Scotty, 'ya cannae change the laws of physics...'

Here's what I mean: imagine you record a few vocal takes and delete all but one that you ▶

More Enhancements In v3.1

• Tap Pad

The Tempo Control pane in *DP*'s Control Panel has a new mode, selectable from its pop-up menu. 'Tap Pad' puts a button in place of the Tempo Slider, which can then be clicked repeatedly (preferably when the sequence is stopped) to establish the tempo of the sequence. All good stuff, but you'd do even better to remember a similar keyboard shortcut, 'Tap to Enter Tempo', which by default is the forward-slash key. The great thing about this is that you can tap it to establish a tempo even when the Tempo Control pane isn't set to Tap Pad. It works just as well in Tempo Slider mode, and once you've tapped in a tempo you need only hit Return to enter it or Escape to cancel it. Even better, the same technique works for entering a tempo in any appropriate dialogue box or window. For example, in Change Tempo (in the Change menu) you need only click once in a tempo field (to select it) and then start tapping the forward-slash key to enter the resulting tempo.

• Edit Resolution

***DP*'s Edit Resolution functions have improved. With the overall Time Format set to Measures, Edit Resolution pop-ups (in windows such as the Graphic Editor and Sequence Editor) now have dotted, double-dotted and triplet versions of all the main 'mensural' time units. This, allied with the ability to display the edit grid ('Show Edit Grid Lines' in Editing windows' mini-menus), makes for a much more powerful visual editing environment than ever before.**

When the Time Format is set to something other than Measures, editing windows get a new Edit Resolution pop-up with some pre-defined choices ranging from 0.01 seconds to one hour. There's also a new text field alongside, showing the exact Edit Resolution in the prevailing time units, allowing you to define exact edit resolutions in Real Time, Samples, or Frames (timecode) format.

USE YOUR MACHINEDRUM AS A SOUND PROCESSOR

pro tips

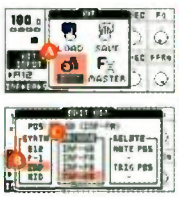
TIPS TO ADVANCED MACHINEDRUM USAGE

THE SPS-1 has a pair of inputs for sending external sound sources through the unit. This tutorial will teach you how to use your SPS-1 as a fully qualified sound processor.

Connect a sound device to the standard 1/4" audio jack named **Input A** which you find on the back of the unit.

When your SPS-1 is connected it is ready for the next step. Now press the kit button. This takes you to the **kit menu**.

3 In the kit menu, choose edit (**a**) and press enter. In the edit kit menu you simply change synth type to **INP** (**b**) which stands for input, with the cursor keys. Then choose which type of processing you'd like and which input jack used **Input A** (**c**). Your set-up is now ready.



Step thru the three parameter screens and use the encoders. Trig the key corresponding to the current sound selection.

5 Repeat step 3 & 4 to create a palette of effects with colorful variations. Tip! Save some time using the copy machine function. This makes it easy to duplicate the same settings and later add variations to a set of keys.

16x Dual Waveform LFO's & the percussion sequencer are ready to extend your control off all parameters.

"I'm with MachineDrum." elektron

Only available at www.machinedrum.com

SOUND ON SOUND

2000 CD ROM

Order Code: SOSCD2000

£29.95 + £1.75 p&p

Dual Format CD-ROM: Mac/PC compatible. Includes Adobe Acrobat PDF Reader software.

All three CD-ROMs contain Adobe Acrobat PDF versions of all editorial pages that appeared in the January to December editions of that year, including all photos, diagrams and images, plus live web links for all people and web site contacts. Pages look just like the magazine.

1999 CD ROM

Order Code: SOSCD1999

£29.95 + £1.75 p&p

1998 CD ROM

Order Code: SOSCD1998

£29.95 + £1.75 p&p

DELTA VISA

www.sound-on-sound.com/shop

01954 789888

01954 789895

GIG SOUNDS

PLEASE BROWSE OUR SHOP @ WWW.GIGSOUNDS.CO.UK OR E-MAIL US GISOUNDS@AOL.COM

The Original • The Best • Mail Order • Part Exchange

86-88 Mitcham Lane, Streatham, London SW16 Tel: 020 8769 6496 or 5681 Fax: 020 8769 9530

FREEPHONE 0500 123 616

TASCAM, RODE, STIENBERG, EMAGIC, WALDORF, ROLAND, YAMAHA, KORG, HAFLER, EMU, MACKIE, SHURE, AKG, AUDIOTECHNICA, NOVATION, BEHRINGER, AKAI, MIDIMAN, CREAMWARE, EVOLUTION.

Sale

MASSIVE CLEAROUT EVERYTHING HAS A PRICE.

HERE ARE SOME OF THE DEALS AVALIBLE;

TASCAM 414 MKII	£229.00	EX DEMO ROLAND VSR880	£499.00
TASCAM 424MKIII	£279.00	S/H ROLAND U110 MODULE	£99.00
KORG TRITON RACK	£999.00	EX DEMO BEHRINGER ULTRAGAIN	£100.00
DOD SR 835 CROSSOVER	£99.00	EX DEMO ROLAND M-SE MODULE	£100.00
EX DEMO TASCAM DA30 MKII DAT	£395.00	EX DEMO PHONIC COMPRESSOR	£99.00
TASCAM DA 20	£340.00	S/H AKAI ME25S	£49.00
SONY DTC A8 DAT	£349.00	S/H MARTIN EQ CONTROLLER	£79.00
TASCAM DX2D 2TK DOLBY	£79.00	EX DEMO OPCODE 64 4 X 4 MIDI PATCHBAY/INTERFACE	£79.00
ALESIS 3630 COMPRESSOR	£89.00	EX DEMO PEAVEY DPMV3 MODULE	£199.00
AKAI SG01	£50.00	DOD 231 TWIN 31 BAND EQ	£245.00
BEHRINGER TRUTH MONITORS	£279.00	S/H RANE 8CH 1 UNIT MIXER	£99.00
MACKIE 2408 8 BUSS	£1950.00	S/H SIMMONS 1 UNIT MIXER	£79.00
DAS MONITOR 8	£399.00	DIGITECH RPM ROTORY SIMULATOR	£99.00
ROLAND A33 CONTROL KEYBOARD	£320.00	ROLAND SRV 3030 REVERB	£250.00
JBL CONTROL ONE MONITORS	£89.00	ROLAND VINTAGE MODULE	£99.00
ALESIS MONITOR 1 MKII ACTIVE	£269.00	PEAVEY AUTOGRAPH	£149.00
ALESIS 5.1 SURROUND SYSTEM	£299.00	WALDORF XT KEYBOARD	£700.00
EVENT 2020 MONITORS	£250.00	NOVATION A STATION	£269.00
S/H EMU 64 SAMPLER	£499.00	TASCAM 4U USB CDRW	£299.00
S/H EMU 6400 SAMPLER	£549.00	S/H ROLAND JD800	£499.00
S/H AKAI S1000 SAMPLER	£299.00	YAMAHA CS2X	£449.00
EMU E5000 SAMPLER	£699.00	ROLAND SP808	£499.00
S/H ROLAND S760 SAMPLER	£299.00	S/H FOSTEX ED 4 DIGITAL 4-TRACK	£200.00
AKAI S3000XL SAMPLER	£599.00	FOSTEX VF160 16-TRACK DIGITAL RECORDER	£629.00
S/H NOVATION NOVA	£299.00	ROLAND EF303	£299.00
EX DEMO MPC 2000XL LTD EDT 32MB FX	£599.00	EGO SYS WAMI BOX (LAPTOP SOUND CARD)	£269.00
SAMSON SERVO 260	£169.00	S/H YAMAHA MCS2	£50.00
BBE 362 SONIC MAXIMISER	£150.00	S/H ART MULTIVERB LT	£60.00
CUBASIS VST 2	£38.00	REDSOUND XS-FX	£250.00
CUBASE VST VER 5 MAC	£199.00	S/H BOSS CL50	£50.00
OPCODE 2 IN 6 OUT MAC INTERFACE	£69.00	ROLAND JV1010	£350.00
OPCODE PC 2 IN 2 OUT INTERFACE	£69.00	ROLAND MC 80-EX	£449.00
CUBASE STUDIO PACK	£329.00	ROLAND VS840 GX	£695.00
JOE MEEK VC6Q	£250.00	ROLAND VS 880 EX	£695.00
EX DEMO BEHRINGER TUBE COMPOSER	£100.00		

ALL ITEMS NEW OTHER THAN STATED CUSTOMERS SERVED ON A FIRST COME FIRST SERVED BASIS NO SENSIBLE OFFER REFUSED ALL PRICES AT MANAGERS DESCRETION

Finance Available, Written details on request

Overnight Delivery

CALL WITH CONFIDENCE

choose as the best. You then do another month's work on the project, taking it to a state of near-completion, before wondering if that first vocal take wasn't the best after all. It would be nice to think you could jump back, select one of the alternative takes, and restore everything that you did afterwards. But that's not possible, and never will be, because it assumes that *DP* could intelligently adapt later actions to suit the change you made. There'd be naming, location and timing disparities amongst other things, and *DP* would somehow have to guess that any edits made to your original soundbite now apply to the new one. It couldn't happen, because you've changed something to which later entries in the history refer — and this is just a simple scenario! But before you lose faith in the power of unlimited Undo let me just say that there are ways around this issue, which I'll be looking at next month.

Branching Out

OK, now to put some of this into practice. Create a new project, record a few MIDI or audio tracks, and make one or two edits. Open up the Undo History window and you'll see a list of your actions. Double-click in the Now column, next to the last recording, before you did the edits. If you've got any editing windows open, you should see the edits you made disappear. Now change the sequence tempo (with the Tempo Slider) before making some alternative edits. View the Undo History once more and make sure the View pop-up is set to 'One Branch at a Time'. You'll notice that there's now a bold horizontal line after the last 'Record on' action. This indicates that more than one branch of history stems from this point. You'll also see a pop-up menu in the branch column, and clicking on it shows you the action that took place at that point in the 'old' history, along with the current action. If you select the 'old' action, you'll find the first of your original edits re-done and entries for all of them restored in the Undo History window. You can now redo those actions one at a time (by hitting Shift-Command-Z), or all at once (by double-clicking in the Now column next to the last entry in the list).

DP, left to its own devices, will maintain an unlimited number of branches, including branches off branches, and branches off branches off... you get the picture. It can all be a bit overwhelming, especially if you choose the 'All Branches at Once' View option, which discards the branch pop-ups and literally shows every single action in all branches in the same window. Here, single branches are shown bounded by bold horizontal lines, and any branch which is not involved in getting to the current state of the project (the action with the 'Now' dot next to it) appears highlighted.

Time Travelling

There's one thing that can really help to maintain your sanity — the Undo History time-line. This appears at the top of the Undo History window and gives a clear indication of when single actions took place, by displaying them as black vertical lines underneath a time-line helpfully referenced to 'real' time (ie. the 24-hour clock) and, when necessary, calendar date as well. The current state of the project appears as a green line within the time-line itself.

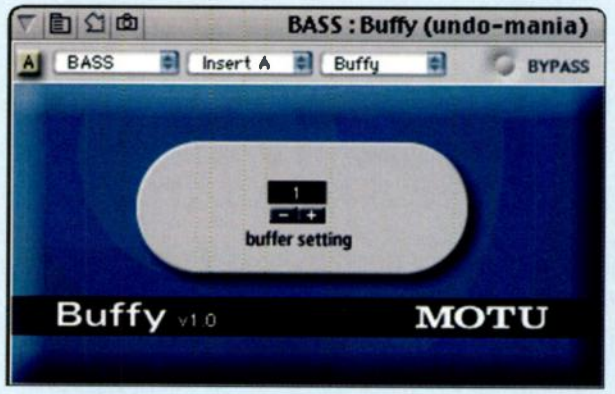
The time-line really helps on several fronts. First, if you start ploughing through multiple branches of history in search of something particular it's all too easy to actually get lost and forget how to return to the most recent state of the project. With the time-line it's easy — roughly decide what time it was when you started searching and find a vertical black line near that time. Then click on the line. It becomes highlighted, as does the action it represents in the Undo history. What's more, all the necessary branches and sub-branches that lead to that action are selected. The time-line also comes into its own if you want to undo a relatively large number of actions, and means you need only think about what time (on what day) you want to return to, saving you having to wade through hundreds of actions possibly buried in separate branches.

The time-line has a couple of little zoom buttons to the right of it, though an easier way to zoom is to click in the lower bar (with the black vertical lines) and drag vertically. The zoom range stretches from individual seconds, through a few minutes, all the way to months and years, and the action lines scale accordingly. You can also drag the time line's upper bar to graphically view different parts of the Undo history.

The ability to undo a year's worth of work comes with a trade-off: storage space. A single Undo history can use up monstrous amounts of RAM and hard disk space, and for large audio editing jobs, in particular, things get impractical very quickly. Projects become impossible to backup or archive, except onto dedicated hard drives! Managing an undo history is what the 'Pruning Preferences' are all about, as well as the 'Flush' commands in the Undo History window's mini-menu. More on this in next month's 'Project Management Special Edition' of Performer Notes! SOS

Buffy The Latency Slayer

Not part of a normal *DP* 3.11 installation, but available for it from www.motu.com, the *Buffy* plug-in is designed to provide processing-delay compensation for users of TC Works' PowerCore card, by delaying audio passing through it by one (or more) buffer's worth of time. This means you can change the Samples per Buffer setting in DP's Configure Hardware Driver dialogue without having to manually realign all your tracks that are not passing through a PowerCore plug-in, providing they have a *Buffy* on them. For users of the PowerCore this is as good as it gets until *DP* has proper plug-in delay compensation.



Quick Tips

The new 'Split at Counter' Edit menu command comes into its own during editing of audio. Its keyboard shortcut, option-Y, is similar to the standard Split command. Now a good deal of soundbite chopping-up can be done on the fly, during playback, and at other times, without the need to touch the mouse to make selections, or place the Scissors or I-Beam tool.

DP's Quantize function now works on many more kinds of sequence events, amongst them soundbites, controllers, markers, tempo changes and automation data. A whole swathe of different event types can be quantized at once, courtesy of the Custom option in Quantize's 'What to quantize' pop-up menu. Also, time units other than mensural (notes) can now be selected by clicking the Time Format button in the Grid section of the window.

Current Version

- *Digital Performer* 3.11 (with MAS2.4 and FreeMIDI 1.48)

50% more exhibitors in 2003!

Make tracks ...to Sounds EXPO 2003

www.sounds-expo.co.uk

...the UK's biggest sound recording and music technology event

- ***Exhibition***
  - *Hundreds of the latest products & technologies*
- ***Essential Business Seminars & Skills Masterclasses***
  - *Sponsored by **Sound on Sound** magazine*
- ***New Technical Advice Centre***
  - *Free consultations running throughout the show*
- ***FREE Entry to the Show***
  - *Plus entry to VideoForum, the UK's biggest TV & video technology show*

11th - 13th February
Hall 2, Wembley Exhibition Centre

Tuesday 10am - 5pm
Wednesday 10am - 7pm
Thursday 10am - 4pm

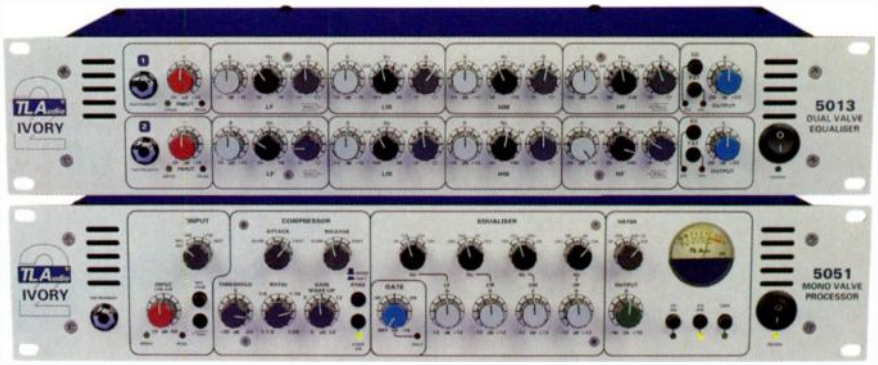
WIN a complete Project Studio worth over £2500! with the very latest **M-Audio** kit

WEBCODE: CA

FREE ENTRY - Register NOW at www.sounds-expo.co.uk

TL Audio Ivory 2 5013 & 5051

Prize kindly donated by TL Audio
T +44 (0)1462 492090.
W www.tlaudio.co.uk



The industry's trend towards computer-based music systems may be making life difficult for some hardware manufacturers, but TL Audio — famed for their range of valve-based studio processors — are going from strength to strength. Ironically, their success is at least partly due to the clinically accurate qualities of digital audio which has increased the demand for high-quality analogue processors that are able to 'warm-up' the audio signal before it is converted into the digital domain.

TL Audio's extremely popular Ivory series of valve processors (including a quad preamp, EQ, compressor and preamp/compressor) first went on sale back in 1998, but this year the whole range has been re-released having undergone some significant design improvements. Most interestingly, an optional digital board has been designed for the Ivory range so that those people who are using digital systems don't have to rely on the converters in their soundcards or hard disk recorders. Common to all the range is a new and improved line level circuit which offers a lower noise floor.

This month, TL Audio have been kind enough to offer us a VP5051 voice channel and 5013 equaliser, each fitted with the specially designed D02 digital board. The 5051 and 5013 were reviewed in last month's issue of *SOS*, but for now, here's a reminder of some of the main features and updates.

The 5051 is a voice channel which uses three ECC83 dual-triode valves to drive its input, compressor and equaliser. The 5051 also has a gate which uses an optical circuit design. All of these sections keep the same controls as the original, but there have been many additions to the overall feature set. A new mic circuit stage incorporating a 30dB pad so that adjustment can be made for extremely loud sound sources. The compressor now has a hard-knee setting giving the 5051 the option of adding more aggressive compression to the signal. There is also a new optical gate circuit that improves on the performance of the original gate/expander. The I/O remains the same, but the optional DO2 board provides an S/PDIF output and Word Clock on a BNC connector so that the unit can be sync'ed to a master clock source. The board's output bit-depth is fixed at 24-bit but its sample rate can be switched to either 44.1 or 48KHz.

The 5013 is a two-channel valve EQ designed to offer the sort of control traditionally found on professional mixing consoles. At either end of the EQ are continuously variable input and output gain controls providing -20dB to +20dB cut and boost for each of the two channels. Both channels have four bands of fully parametric equalisation ranging from 30Hz to 1kHz, 100Hz to 3kHz, 1kHz to 12kHz and 3kHz to 20kHz. 15dB of cut or boost is on offer for each band, and Q (bandwidth) can be adjusted between 0.5 and 5. The Inputs and outputs are on a choice of either balanced XLRs or line level jack connectors and there is a high-impedance instrument jack on the front panel. A switch bypasses the EQ stage on both channels.

The new 5013's features include a shelving mode present on both LF and HF bands which can be activated by pulling the 'Q' control. There is also a new 'Fat' contour switch that introduces a gentle LF/HF lift and mid cut for added warmth. The 5013 uses the same optional D02 digital output board as the 5051.

Each processor has a VAT-inclusive retail price of £528, and the digital boards are a further £149 each, all adding up to a grand total of £1354. Of course, one lucky winner will take the whole lot for nothing.

To enter this competition, you just need to fill in the entry form on this page and post it to the address on the coupon. (Alternatively, you may enter via the electronic form on the *SOS* web site.) Please make sure you answer all the questions and complete the tie-breaker. We also require your full address and **daytime** telephone number. Your entry must arrive with us by the closing date of **21st February 2003.** SOS

the small print

1. Only one entry per person is permitted. 2. Employees of SOS Publications Ltd, TL Audio and their immediate families are ineligible for entry. 3. No cash alternative is available in lieu of the stated prize. 4. The competition organisers reserve the right to change the specification of the prize offered. 5. The judges' decision is final and legally binding, and no correspondence will be entered into. 6. No other correspondence is to be included with competition entries. 7. Please ensure that you give your DAYTIME telephone number on your entry form. 8. Prize winners must be prepared to make themselves available in the event that the competition organisers wish to make a personal presentation.

questions

Which one of the following is a connector included on the Do2 digital board?
a. ANC ☐
b. YMCA ☐
c. BNC ☐
d. MMC ☐

Which one of these features is *not* new to the 5051?
a. 30dB pad ☐
b. EQ pre/post selector ☐
c. Hard-knee compression ☐
d. D02 board ☐

Which one of the following is the total adjustable EQ range of the 5013?
a. 30Hz to 20KHz ☐
b. 20Hz to 22KHz ☐
c. 10Hz to 100KHz ☐
d. 0Hz to 44.1KHz ☐

TL Audio Ivory 2 tie-breaker

The Ivory 2 range make particularly good front-end processors for digital systems. What or who do you think would be most improved with a new 'front end' and why? Answers in 30 words or less please.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Daytime tel. no: .....

Email: .....

Would you like to receive more information on TL Audio products? If yes, please tick this box. ☐

Post your completed entry to: TL Audio Ivory 2 Competition January 2003, *Sound On Sound*, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ, England.

WANT THE BEST PRICES, NO MIDDLEMAN, UNIQUE PRODUCTS AND A MONEYBACK GUARANTEE?

STOP **STOP HERE** STOP

Pub and Club Mk II

MSA

3000 Watts Program Power

LP110 TOPS **£319 pair**
- 350W RMS (700W Prog) each
- 10" woofers
- 1" titanium compression drivers

Protection Pack
Set of 4 covers & Flightcase
£129

LP2SP SUBS **£458 pair**
- 400W RMS (800W Prog) each
- 12" woofers

PL1402 POWER AMP **£479**
- 1240w RMS

Eminence USA Speakers

AMP & SPEAKERS £1256 £45.58 Per Month

SPEAKERS ONLY £777 £28.20 Per Month

MSA Packages available from £368 to £4354

CHECK OUR WEBSITE - CALL FOR DEMO

Studio/Power Amplifiers

Martin Walker, Sound On Sound - "Highly Recommended"

The SoundTech™ PL200 award winning convection cooled studio amplifier. 2 x 100W RMS of clean quiet amplification.

SoundTech PL200
T.S.P £270
£169
2 x 100W RMS

Reviews

Sound on Sound "...the best test equipment is ultimately your ears, and subjectively, I found the PL200's audio quality excellent..."

Music Mart "...The sound quality is excellent and should repay it's extremely low price with long reliability..."

SmartLight® Studio amps Available ASK FOR DETAILS

CHECK OUR WEBSITE OR CALL

Live Performance Tops

1100W Prog each

The Smart Sound *Live Performance* range of speakers all feature top quality Eminence® drivers, for accurate and punchy bass and 1" titanium compression drivers that result in crystal clear highs. Delivering significantly more power per cab than other more expensive brands, the *Live Performance* range offer exceptional value.

LP115
- 550W RMS, 1100W prog each
- 15" woofer, 1" CD
- Built in the UK

T.S.P £718
£449
PER PAIR

LP Tops 8" £299 to 15" £449 per pair

CHECK OUR WEBSITE - CALL FOR DEMO

Filtered Power Distribution

Filtered power conditioners with built in mains distribution *Ideal for effects racks, mixers and amplifiers, gigging and studio use*

"...this will improve everything you record or hear, that is value for money" Music Mart

1U, 8 x Professional Powerkon Connectors — T.S.P £319 **£199**

2U, 6 x 13 amp mains sockets — T.S.P £318 **£199**

Power Conditioner

Why spend thousands of pounds on studio equipment and then put up with dirty mains resulting from poor quality wiring, RF interference, thermostatic clicking, fridges buzzing etc. The answer - SmartLight Power Conditioners. Available in 600VA and 1000VA. Just read what Sound on Sound had to say about our power conditioner in use

Sound On Sound Review

"the difference was remarkable"

"from the moment I powered the system up it sounded like one helluva pro"

"everything seemed to come into focus - I could hear details that were previously inaudible, and the stereo imaging was dramatically improved"

"frankly I was amazed at the difference"

Call for full Sound on Sound review

WHAT HI-FI? ★★★★★

T.S.P £639 **£399**

T.S.P £479 **£299**

Audio Technica Microphones

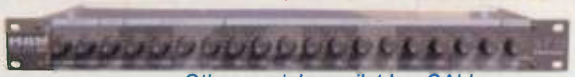
Special Purchases - Low Prices, Limited Stock!

ATR30 inc 5m cable normally £36.99 **Special Price £29.99**

	SRP	Offer Price
MB1000L - GREAT ENTRY LEVEL MIC	£62	£52
MB3000L - SILENT MAGNA LOCK SWITCH	£70	£69
ATM41HE - HIGH QUALITY DYNAMIC MICROPHONE	£114	£90
ATM89R - HIGH QUALITY CONDENSER VOCAL MICROPHONE	£209	£159
ATW1452 - UHF TRUE DIVERSITY RADIO WIRELESS HAND HELD MIC SYSTEM	£277	£175
ATW1451G - UHF TRUE DIVERSITY RADIO WIRELESS GUITAR SYSTEM	£286	£175
ATW1451P - UHF TRUE DIVERSITY RADIO WIRELESS LEVALIER MIC SYSTEM	£277	£195
ATW1451HCT - UHF TRUE DIVERSITY RADIO WIRELESS HEADWORN MIC SYSTEM	£299	£230

MAM Signal Processors

STOCK CLEARANCE



Hear MAM units in Action on the website

Other models available - CALL

MIXERS		Special
LM122 - 12ch Line Mixer	£279	£199
MM42 - 4ch Mic Mixer	£169	£119
SLE82 - Stereo Line Mixer + EFX LOOP	£139	£99
FILTERS, EFFECTS, HEADPHONE AMP		
Warp 9 - Midi Analogue Filter	£209	£149
RS3 - Resonator	£209	£139
AFB8 - Analogue Filter Bank	£109	£79
HP48 - Headphone Amp	£169	£119

INSTANT CREDIT

CALL FOR IMMEDIATE ONLINE DECISION

19.9% APR

FOR MORE INFO & FREE INFO PACK CALL THIS FREEPHONE NUMBER

0800 731 7541

DAILY DEMOS BOOK NOW - ALSO OPEN EVERY FIRST SATURDAY OF THE MONTH

Smart Sound

Smart Sound Direct

Units 5-7, 38/40 Town End, Caterham, Surrey, CR3 5UG.
FAX: 01883 340073

10 day moneyback

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, within 10 days, we can collect it provided it's in its original condition and packaging or we will exchange it, offer you a different product, or give you a full refund (excluding carriage charges).

Direct mail customers only.

Secure online ordering

www.smartsounddirect.com

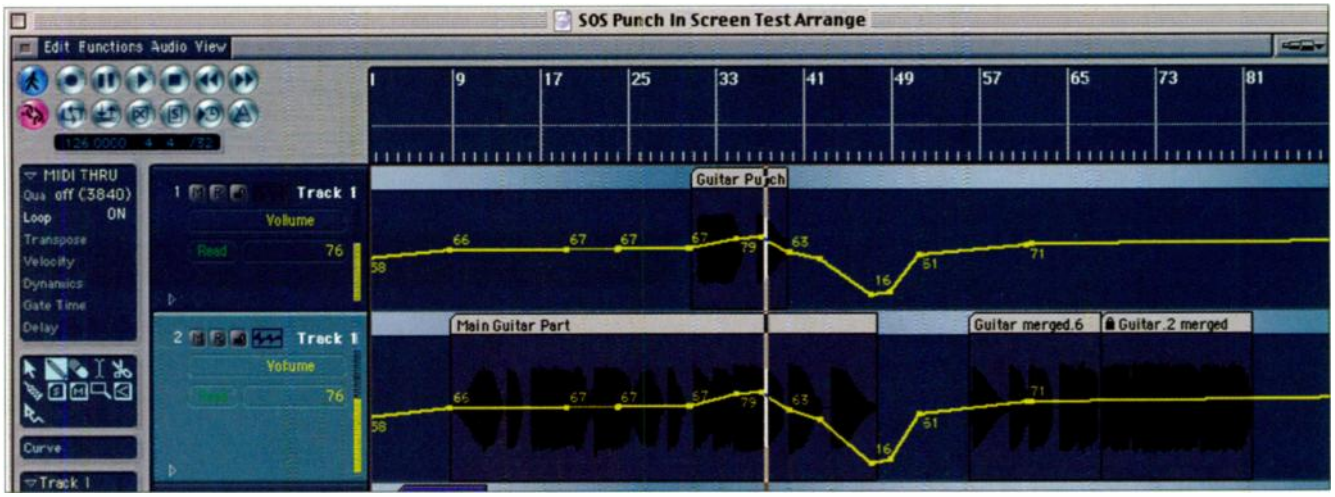
TSP (Typical Selling Price) is our estimate of the price that a shop would normally have to sell our products. As a manufacturer and sole distributor our direct prices benefit you by cutting out the 'middleman'. WE ARE DIFFERENT!

* MSA (MATCHED SYSTEM APPROACH) PROFESSIONAL PACKAGES CUSTOM DESIGNED FOR YOU

PRICES INCLUDE VAT. OFFERS AVAILABLE ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST. PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

logic notes

This month's workshop shows you how to get *Logic* to fill the shoes of a multitrack tape machine. Plus a handy way to display multiple automation passes side by side, and the usual bucketload of tricks, tips and workarounds.



You can make punching in with *Logic* much simpler if you do the drop-ins on a separate track, leaving the original track untouched.

Paul White

For many years I have worked using ADATs for conventional recording and *Logic Audio Platinum* running on a Mac for my own projects. However, I'm now using *Logic* for all my regular multitrack recording as well as for my own work. Here's how I set up *Logic* to replace the old system.

Multitrack *Logic*

The first thing needed for multitrack recording is an audio interface with multiple inputs and low latency, and I opted for the MOTU 828. This has eight analogue inputs and outputs, as well as ADAT and S/PDIF I/O. The ADAT I/O means I can transfer work to and from my existing ADATs, and I can also feed the output from *Logic* to my Yamaha 03D digital mixer — I use this to add hardware effects when mixing or to add reverb to the monitor signal when doing overdubs.

The 828 has zero-latency monitoring, because I've found that some musicians are put off by the slightest hint of latency — even in systems where the latency is too low to notice over loudspeakers, it may still be audible to the performer over headphones.

Any low-latency interface with enough analogue I/O should serve perfectly well in most situations, and input monitoring can be arranged by using a small mixer, or by doing your overdubs using a mic preamp with built-in monitoring facilities. You just need to remember that you need to switch off software monitoring in *Logic* in this case, otherwise you'll hear both the zero-latency sound and the slightly delayed software monitoring.

Logic still lacks proper audio file organisation, and I've found the best method is to create empty folders on my audio drive before the session starts, each named after the song title. That way, I can choose the appropriate folder as my audio path when starting a new song.

Recording Modes

An ADAT only has one way of working. The first recording pass creates a continuous recording that is fixed in time relative to the other tracks. When you come to punch in sections to correct mistakes, the original material is overwritten, and a short crossfade is created at the edit point to prevent any clicks from occurring. There are no timing discrepancies during the punch-in, the monitoring automatically switches from track to source and back again, and the punch-in points happen exactly where and when you press the record button. Apart from the lack of Undo, it's hard to fault the way ADATs handle punch-ins. Analogue tape machines are slightly less obliging, as most produce an overlap corresponding to the distance between the erase head and record head when punching in, and leave a corresponding gap in the audio when punching out.

Recording the original tracks into a sequencer is usually no problem — you just set up the different tracks you want to record, adjust the levels and start work. Setting an automatic drop-in is also easy and, because the computer knows in advance when the recording will start, the process works quite seamlessly. But for true tape-like operation, you need to be able to punch-in manually, and this isn't quite so straightforward. You might think that all you need do to punch in is to select Replace mode using the 'X' ▶

Logic Tips

What if you want to use the Pickup Clock Key Command to sync a sound effect file to a specific SMPTE time, but it's some mid-point of the file you want to sync to, not its start? All you have to do is double-click on the audio file to get to the Sample Editor, and then drag the Anchor point (the solid black triangle which resides above the Start point by default) to the relevant point in the file. If you now close the Sample Editor and return to the Arrange window, the Pickup Clock Key Command will work exactly as you want. *Mike Senior*

I have a Celeron 667MHz PC running Windows ME, and I use *Logic Audio Silver* v4.8 and Native Instruments *Dynamo* with a Terratec EWS88MT soundcard. I used to get digital noises and crackles over most of my *Logic* recordings, but after some time spent troubleshooting I found that this was because *Dynamo* retained output settings from its stand-alone mode even when used as a VST instrument. Setting *Dynamo*'s stand-alone output to an unused ASIO channel (or to no channel) solved the problem. *Andy Gooding*

Fax us anytime
Fax: 01243 430639
Email us anytime
email: info@srtl.co.uk

SRTL

LOWEST UK PRICES ON CD RE-WRITERS, DVD RECORDERS AND MEDIA - GUARANTEED!

www.srtl.co.uk
- Full product descriptions & specs
- Secure online ordering

PHILIPS CD-R Recorders

WHY GO FOR A DUAL DECK?

With both decks being CD-RW compatible, a dual deck recorder means compiling to CD-R from CD-RW media is possible. CD-RW discs are incompatible with domestic CD players and so require a compatible player to slave the audio back to the recorder. A dual deck therefore lends itself to mastering applications where overwriting of CD-RW discs is required and CD-Rs produced therefrom. A dual deck also permits high-speed, bit-for-bit copying between decks.

NEW

Philips CD-R796 Dual Deck CD-Recorder - Only £199.95 ex VAT

CD-R796 is the latest generation of dual deck audio CD recorders from Philips. The specification of CD-R796 surpasses even that of its critically acclaimed predecessor in a review of which Sound On Sound said: 'Glitch-free operation at all times...ludicrously simple to use...remarkable performance...excellent value...bravo Philips!' CD-R796 couples the very latest software and engineering advances to an outstanding heritage of CD audio recorders.

CD-R796 enables 4x speed, bit-for-bit copying with its internal player and recorder decks. Copying CDs is simplicity itself and there is even an auto switch over to analogue recording in case of copy-protected tracks or discs (SCMS function). CD-R796 features audiophile quality digital to analogue converters for reference standard playback quality in the studio. Leading-edge technology with unprecedented affordability - only Philips CD-R796 gives you both.

- full text recording facilities for track titling
- plays MP3 encoded CD-Rs for 10 hours listening
- digital, optical & analogue inputs & outputs
- headphone ouput with level control
- 4x, 2x and 1x speed recording to CD-R & CD-RW
- freq. response: 2Hz - 22.05kHZ
- dynamic range 98db (playback), 94db (record)
- smart finalise & unfinalise (no finalise button)
- full alphanumeric infra red remote control
- copy a CD by pressing just one button

Philips CD-R602 Single Deck CD-Recorder

CD-R602 produces pristine CD recordings with unprecedented simplicity from any of its three digital and analogue inputs. Utilising 'Digital Audio' CD-R and CD-RW media to ensure sonic perfection, your CD-R602 will produce faultless recordings every time. Advanced features such as split, high-performance audio converters, text recording/editing and 12-96kHz sample rate conversion complement the sonic integrity. Naturally, CD-R602 comes supplied with wireless remote control and all necessary interconnects. Price £149.75 ex. vat. (£175.96 inc.)

SRTL PRICEBEAT POLICY

SRTL are Authorised Distributors for Philips UK and customer satisfaction is our top priority. Please see our website for customer comments. We supply no grey imports or graded stock and our *PriceBeat* policy guarantees lowest U.K. pricing.
Do please call if you wish us to *PriceBeat* another dealer.

CD-R602 SINGLE DECK CD RECORDER (£175.96 inc VAT) **£149.75** EX VAT

CD-R796 DUAL DECK CD RECORDER (£234.94 inc VAT) **£199.95** EX VAT

PHILIPS Hot New DVD Recorders

DVD-R890 DVD Video Recorder

Philips digital audio heritage is matched by their market leading TV & video product range. Now, outstanding digital video recording and editing to DVD+RW and DVD+R media can be achieved with the usual Philips trademark simplicity. Maximum compatibility with existing DVD players is assured by virtue of the 'plus RW' and 'plus R' formats utilised. DVD-R890 features an i-link (firewire) interface for connection to camcorders, computers etc. Please see our website for full specifications of this remarkable, ground-breaking new product. Records up to 6 hours of video on a single disc.
SRTL *PriceBeat* policy applies.

DVD-R880 DVD Video Recorder

As DVD-R890 without the i-link (firewire) interface and with up to 4 hours record time.
SRTL *PriceBeat* policy applies.

NEW

DVDR890 DVD VIDEO RECORDER **Call Now!**

NEW LOW PRICE

DVDR880 DVD VIDEO RECORDER (£339.44 inc VAT) **£339.95** EX VAT

LOWEST UK PRICES - GUARANTEED!

£3.99 24 HR DELIVERY

* 24hr. weekday delivery £3.99 ex.vat. £4.69 inc. vat. (excl. Highlands & Islands)

Order by Phone Monday to Friday 9.30 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.

Tel: 01243 379834

SRTL. Record House, Emsworth, Hampshire PO10 7NS

button in the Transport window, and then hit the Record button at the punch-in point, followed by Play or Stop at the punch-out point. In practice, however, it's not the best way to work.

The problem is that *Logic* doesn't know when you're going to hit the Record key and, like any sequencer, it has a little background work to do before it can start recording. On my system, this results in a delay of about one eighth of a bar (at 120bpm) between me hitting Record and recording actually starting. The punch-out time is dead accurate, though. Clearly this makes tight drop-ins very tricky indeed, even though you can undo the recording and try again. Furthermore, the newly recorded section of audio has a fixed start time, so you can't stretch the region start point back to the intended punch-in point, because there's no audio to 'uncover' before recording started. Where there are large gaps between phrases, this may be an acceptable way of working, but for punching in individual words or notes, it's simply not accurate enough. Fortunately, *Logic* has a better way.

Punch On The Fly

The secret is to tick the Punch On The Fly option, visible if you click and hold the Record button in the Transport window. This in effect records audio in the background, even when you're not recording, so that when you do hit Record, audio that occurred even before you hit the Record button can be captured retrospectively. Not only does this allow *Logic* to do the punch-in at exactly the time you hit Record, it also stores a short section of audio before that point, enabling you to adjust the punch-in region start time after recording, if you need to. On my system, the monitoring switches seamlessly between track and input at the punch-in point, but when I hit Play to punch out again, the timing of the playback seems to stumble very slightly. This doesn't present any problem in practice, because, by the time you hear it, you've already punched out, so your recording can't be affected. When you come to replay the section, the timing is fine. Note that using Punch On The Fly does tax your system a little more than regular recording, so if you run into problems, simply mute any non-critical tracks while you do your punch-ins or bounce down the existing backing tracks to a temporary mixed file and use this as your guide when punching in, keeping the original tracks muted.

You can use Punch On The Fly in Replace mode, but I've discovered that a much more flexible way to work is to create an empty duplicate of the track where the original audio is stored, recording your punch-in parts alongside the original part. This doesn't require Replace mode to be switched on and, because you're not now chopping your original track into sections by breaking into it at each punch-in point, there's no chance of the original audio parts being accidentally moved within a track. In fact, once you've made the original recording, locking the tracks in place by selecting Lock SMPTE Position (from the Object submenu of the Arrange window's Functions menu) is a good safety precaution. This is different to using the Track Protect Switch, as that prevents any edits or changes of any kind being made to that track.

Once you've been through a track and done any necessary punch-ins, you'll be left with a continuous audio track, plus a second version of that track containing just the punch-in segments. What's more, because both the original recording and the punch-ins are assigned to the same Audio object, only one part can play back at a time, so whenever the track reaches an overdub section, playback switches from the original audio to the punch-in, and then back again at the end of the new section. (Note that this relies on the punch-in track being above the main track in the Arrange window.) You *could* do all these operations on one audio track, but it's very easy to get into a mess, as selecting the original audio part will bring it to the top, hiding the punch-in sections.

Crossfading & Gluing

At this point, you have all the benefits of working with tape, except the necessary crossfade to produce a smooth transition between edits, so if you have edited during audio rather than during pauses, you may hear a slight click. Fortunately, even this is fixable in a very simple way. First of all, set the default crossfade time to around 20ms (Arrange Page > Audio > Default Crossfade Options), which is short enough to be inaudible but long enough to prevent clicks. This is the crossfade time that will be applied to any edits when tracks are mixed, so when you're happy all your punch-ins are in the right place, simply select all the audio in the original and punch-in version of the track using the glue tool and a new file will be created with your punch-ins smoothly integrated into the original (with the punched-in parts replacing the corresponding sections of the original recording). This technique is applicable to both mono and stereo tracks.

Once all the overdubs and punch-ins are complete, you can tidy up your audio files by getting rid of everything except the final, edited tracks, and then all you have to think about is mixing. SOS

Set Up Multiple Automation Displays

This *Logic* v5 tip comes courtesy of *SOS* reader Tom Dolbear: "Let's say you're automating a vocal track in the Arrange window, and you need to draw in automation for both volume and an aux send. If you don't want to be switching back and forth between the volume and send displays, simply create a track under the one you're working on, giving it the same Track Instrument — in other words, whichever Audio object is assigned to the vocal track, assign the same one to the new track. Clicking on the little triangle at the bottom left of the track name panel will do this automatically. You can now display the volume automation on one track and aux send automation on the other. In *Logic* you can have as many tracks with the same Track Instrument as you like, so you can have automation displays for lots of different parameters simultaneously."

Current Versions

- Mac OS X: *Logic Audio Platinum* v5.4
- Mac OS 9: *Logic Audio Platinum* v5.3
- PC: *Logic Audio Platinum* v5.3

Logic v5.4 Update For Mac OS X

This is an incremental update for Mac users with OS X 10.2 or higher. Audio Units are now accessible from the individual objects' drop-down plug-in menus, and can be used both for effects and virtual instruments. In addition to this, some functionality has been reinstated from previous versions: *Recycle* files can once again be imported into *Logic Platinum* and converted by *EXS24*. *Mike Senior*

Think USB

M-Audio USB solutions are the shortest path between inspiration and final tracks. Once you experience a laptop-based virtual studio running with an M-Audio USB interface, you'll wonder how you ever made music any other way. The killer rig now even fits in a backpack so you can make music on your own terms—anywhere, anytime.

What sets M-Audio USB interfaces apart from the pack? For openers, the best sounding components require more power than the USB bus can deliver. That's why our Duo and Quattro were designed to run on AC power. Also, all drivers are not created equal. Our USB drivers let you independently scale bit depth and sample rate (up to 96k) to deliver the lowest USB latency anywhere—whether you're on stage or in the studio. And for the ultimate, our Omni I/O expands the Quattro into the most versatile USB audio interface available.

Think USB. Think M-Audio.

Quattro
- 4-in, 4-out (1/4" TRS)
- 1-in, 1-out MIDI I/O
- +4dBu or –10dBv operation
- Zero-latency direct monitoring
- AC-powered high-fidelity components
- Expandable via Omni

Duo
- 2-in, 2-out (XLR and 1/4" TRS)
- Stereo S/PDIF out
- Two award-winning mic preamps
- 48V phantom power
- +4dBu or –10dBv operation
- Headphone output
- AC-powered high-fidelity components

Omni

Adds to the Quattro:
- Up to 14 inputs
- Two pristine mic/inst inputs
- Two headphone sends
- FX send and stereo return
- Dedicated monitor and record outs
- Aux input record bussing

M-AUDIO

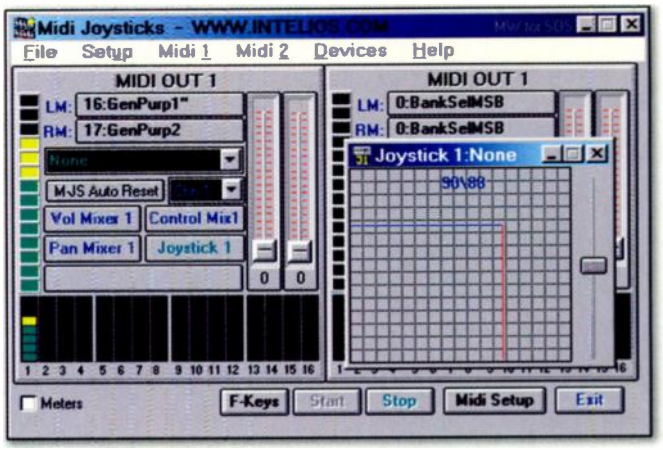
redefining the studio

Distributor: **Midiman UK**. Unit 5, Saracens Industrial Estate, Mark Road, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. HP2 7BT
Tel: 0871 717 7100, Fax: 0871 717 7101 Email: info@midiman.co.uk, Website: www.midiman.com

PC notes

This month, we transform the humble and inexpensive games joystick into a simple but effective MIDI controller, and find a word processor that will have minimum impact on the clean music partition of your PC.

Martin Walker



MIDIjoys can convert a game joystick, mouse, trackball or trackpad into a dual-axis MIDI controller.

Given that so many musicians these days are using hardware MIDI controllers to provide them a real-time, hands-on softsynth experience, I'm surprised that so few seem to be pressing other controllers — such as those used with games — into service. Many PC musicians already have a suitable interface for such controllers, in the form of the 15-way game-port connector found on many motherboards, and also on many consumer soundcards, such as the SoundBlaster range. Games controllers also tend to be very inexpensive.

Stick With It

Granted, many games machines employ digital joysticks that simply send left/right/up/down messages (plus the essential 'fire' message, of course!), and these are not as useful to musicians as fully variable controls, but game-pads that employ a group of discrete switches could still be utilised as a remote transport bar with controls such as Play, Stop, Record, Fast Forward, and Rewind. All you need is a software utility to convert their data into a suitable format.

Even easier to use for the same purpose is a dedicated PC keypad (these are often available as extras for laptops), since many modern MIDI + Audio sequencers already use the appropriate keypresses for their default transport control functions. Others can have their functions re-allocated to different keys if required. This means that no conversion software is required.

There are also plenty of analogue joysticks available. These are popularly used for flight simulator-style games, and many have a rather more 'precision' feel to them than the digital variety, as well as being far less flimsy. I've found analogue joysticks really useful for music purposes, since you can modify two parameters simultaneously, for wonderfully expressive possibilities. Part of my interest in doing this is due to my Korg Wavestation SR. Many of its sounds respond to MIDI controllers 16 and 17 but, unlike the other Wavestation models, it doesn't have a built-in joystick to generate the controller data. You may not have a Wavstation SR, of course, but you should be able to assign the X and Y joystick axes to two suitable parameters on nearly all software or hardware synths.

Games-to-MIDI Conversion

Windows has directly supported both analogue and digital game controllers for many years. All you need, as mentioned earlier, is a small PC software utility to convert the incoming game-port information into MIDI continuous ▶

PC Snippets

After officially abandoning it for several years, Sonic Foundry have surprised us all by relaunching the wonderful *CD Architect* Red Book pre-mastering and CD-burning application. Version 5.0 includes the same comprehensive PQ and Playlist editing as ever, but now also offers support for up to 32-bit, 192kHz source material, high-quality on-the-fly resampling for non-16-bit/44.1kHz files, dual monitor support, real-time DirectX effects for individual regions and the master bus (20 DirectX effects are bundled with the package), event normalisation, and audio scrubbing. By the time you read this, it should be available as a download purchase only, at a price of $299.
W www.sonicfoundry.com

September saw the release of a 2.8GHz Pentium 4 processor, but Intel are also apparently working on a new version of their Pentium 4 chip, codenamed Nehalem (no, I don't know what it means either), which will be released in 2005. As you might expect, it will include a new architecture and features that will make it as different from the current P4 as that was from the P3 — so it doesn't sound like a P4 at all. However, an updated P4, codenamed Prescott, should be released sometime next year, and this will be closer in concept to the existing P4, apart from a new security system and the use of 'strained silicon' to speed up operation.
W www.intel.com

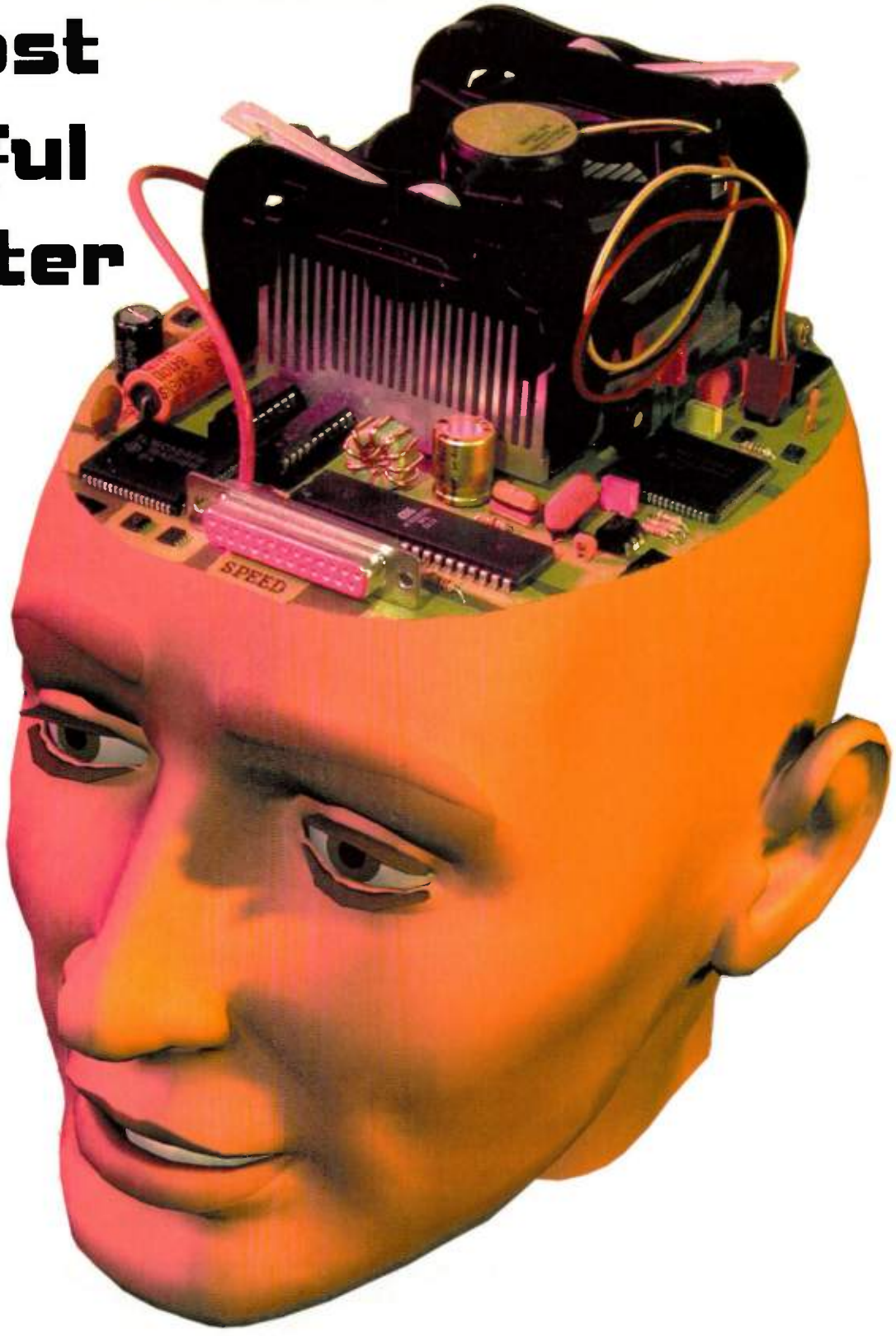
Meanwhile, AMD have announced the Athlon XP 2700+ and 2800+, featuring an advanced 333MHz front side bus that runs synchronously with the memory clock, resulting in significantly faster performance. Although it's technically a 'paper' launch, since you can't buy the products yet, both should be available by the time you read this. Most of the publicity material I've seen refers to the impressive performance of the new processors with games. Perhaps people have finally realised that office applications will still run fine on last year's PCs? However, musicians never seem to have enough CPU power, so I'm sure these new models will sell well in this field once their 'cutting edge' price drops a little, especially since from the lower-level 2200+ model onwards they use AMD's new 0.13 micron core for cooler operation (and can therefore use quieter fans).
W www.amd.com

Tascam have announced the release of a four CD-ROM tutorial guide entitled *Gigastudio Mastery*, written by Dave Govett, whose name will already be very familiar to most *GS* users. Originally part of the Nemesys team before they were acquired by Tascam, Dave has extensive knowledge and reveals it in multimedia tutorials featuring audio narration, active screenshots, and streaming video. All aspects of installing, using, and getting the most from the *GigaStudio* player and Instrument Editor are covered in the guide, which I hope to be reviewing shortly. The official place to find more information is Tascam's web site, but you can download a small demo from Dave's own web pages, at www.davidgovett.com.
W www.tascam.co.uk

Software Technology have released a free upgrade for existing users of the *VAZ Modular* softsynth. Still resolutely PC-only, version 2.5 can, like its predecessor, be run as a stand-alone softsynth, but you can now also launch it as a VST or DX Instrument inside a suitable host application, to bring it in line with new product *VAZ 2010*.
W www.software-technology.com

Not content with giving us his *Impulse Modeler* software (PC Notes October 2002), Alexsey Vaneev has now released a "high-quality freeware sample-rate converter tool". It can process both mono and stereo WAV files of any bit depth and convert between different bit depths using noise-shaped dithering. Batch processing is also supported.
W www.yohng.com/r8brain

the most powerful computer in the world



Nowadays, the human brain is often compared to an electronic computer. The mind is then compared to the software running on that computer.

Some observers conclude that the computer is superior to the brain. Others reach the opposite conclusion.

Perhaps, we should say that the brain is better at some jobs, while the computer is better at others.

The brain can't run *Cubase*, so that's clearly a job for the computer. However, inspiration and feeling need to emerge from the mind.

☎ (01903) 691160
www.philrees.co.uk
Music technology specialists since 1986

Philip Rees
MODERN MUSIC TECHNOLOGY

controller data, to pass on to your softsynth or sequencer application. One example is Vellocet's *VMIDIJoY* (http://vellocet.com). This was originally written in 1998, but was most recently updated in 2000 — although it seemed to work in the more recent Windows XP when I tried it. It converts joystick X, Y, and even Z axis movements into your choice of MIDI controller data, and also supports up to four buttons, which can be defined as MIDI pedals or notes. It even has some rudimentary arpeggiation features.

MidiJoys, from SoundTower (www.soundtower.com), is rather more ambitious but even older, being originally written in 1997. Again, though, it seems to work inside Windows XP. *MidiJoys* not only supports one or two game joysticks, but also standard mice, trackpads and trackballs. Amongst other facilities, it provides three extra windows with software sliders dedicated to volume, pan, and your choice of additional controllers.

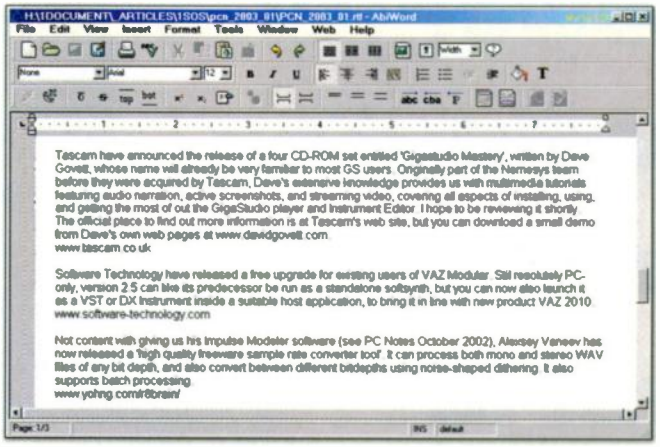
Both utilities can output data directly to any of your existing MIDI ports, and you can use *Hubi's Loopback* or a similar routing utility to send this data directly to your sequencer for recording purposes. Although I've heard some grumbles that the joysticks aren't scanned fast enough to cope with fast sweeps without jumping, I haven't found this to be the case.

If you don't have a suitable joystick but you're into a bit of soldering, you can create your own hardware controller. Each game-port supports up to four rotary or slider controls and four buttons, giving plenty of scope. Tomi Engdahl has an excellent web page detailing all the ins and outs of the PC analogue joystick interface, both from the hardware and software points of view. Go to www.epanorama.net/documents/joystick/pc_joystick.html.

Other pages at this site detail the wiring of a huge variety of analogue and digital game controllers, but if you want to build your own, essentially all you need are some switches and 100K potentiometers. Skot McDonald of Vellocet shows one user's rackmounted creation on his *VMIDIJoy* page (address given earlier). Such devices may not provide as many controls as a dedicated hardware unit, or the ability to send SysEx and NRPN data, but they offer a cheap way to start twiddling!

Abiword: The Write Stuff For Musicians

It may seem to strange to be introducing a word-processing application — which *Abiword* is — here, but I make no apologies, since what I'm about to discuss is actually more relevant to music making than you might think. Most musicians now accept that it's best to keep their music partitions as streamlined as possible, installing only those applications they need for their music making. Taking this approach means that there are fewer opportunities for conflicts, no unwanted background tasks, and a significantly greater likelihood of audio recording and playback running as smoothly as possible. However, while working in my music partition I've often found it useful to be able to create documents with an application somewhat more capable than Microsoft's *Notepad*, or even *WordPad*, despite the many enhancements in its XP incarnation.



Want a reasonably powerful word processor for your music partition that doesn't bloat your Registry or install unwanted background routines? Take a look at *Abiword*.

Some of you may remember my run-in with Microsoft's *Word* (reported in PC Notes June 2001), when it suddenly began posting error messages instead of booting up, even after a total uninstall and clean reinstall. *Word* has also caused its fair share of problems for musicians by adding default background tasks such as FastFind, and since the *Cleansweep* application also reported that it made over 2000 additions to the Registry, I decided to cut my losses and move over to Corel's *Word Perfect*, a much leaner and cleaner installation. I've been much happier with *Word Perfect*, but its huge number of features still seemed overkill for the majority of my word-processing needs.

Enter *AbiWord* (www.abisource.com), an 'Open Source' application that is not only distributable as freeware, but is developed in a public fashion by people all over the world, to run on Windows 95, 98, NT 4.0, XP, Linux, and other operating systems. I discovered it after an extensive search for freeware word processing applications, and it's proved ideal for me — it loads many more file formats than *WordPad*, and also provides an invaluable word count function. However, for me one of its best features is the lack of 'bloat': the latest preview version 1.0.3 is a tiny 3.86Mb download, and, apart from half a dozen new file associations, it seems to place next to nothing in the Registry either.

I've been using *AbiWord* almost exclusively for over a month now, and apart from a couple of rough edges, and very limited table functions, it suits me down to the ground. Best of all, I've even been able to install it safely on my music partition, safe in the knowledge that it won't interfere with my audio performance or bloat my Registry. Highly recommended! SOS

Tiny Tip: BIOS Beep Codes

In *SOS* June 2002, as part of my PC Musician article on Fault Finding, I covered BIOS Beep Codes and stated that you should refer to your motherboard manual for the particular sequence of beeps relevant to your PC. However, I thought it would be useful to provide a short list of the most common ones for IBM/Award PCs, neatly gathered together.

- No beeps: no power, faulty motherboard or CPU, or badly seated peripherals.
- One short beep: Everything is normal (you should hear this every time you boot up, after the POST routines).
- Two beeps: POST or CMOS error (perhaps your battery has failed).
- One long beep, then one short beep: Motherboard problem.
- One long beep, then two short beeps: graphics card not properly seated or faulty.
- One long beep, then three short beeps: similar to above, but may indicate faulty video RAM.
- Three long beeps: faulty keyboard.
- Continuous long beeps: badly seated or faulty RAM.
- Continuous high/low beeps: overheated CPU.

These codes should account for most PCs, except for those with AMI BIOS chips (seemingly far less common than those fitted with Award chips), and those with older Phoenix BIOS chips, which featured a complex system of four sets of short beeps interspersed with pauses. However, how that Award Software and Phoenix Technologies have merged, we can perhaps expect to see the simpler Award scheme take over.

TDK Optical Media

At these prices - why compromise?

£3.99 24HR DELIVERY* — CD-R 700 mb / 80 min 'CAKEBOX'

	1+	5+	10+	15+
Cakebox 700mb (50 x CD-R's)	19.50 (22.91)	18.00 (21.15)	16.50 (19.39)	14.50 (17.04)
Cakebox 700mb (per CD-R)	0.39 (0.46)	0.36 (0.42)	0.33 (0.39)	0.29 (0.34)

CAKEBOX FROM ONLY 29p EX VAT (£0.34 inc VAT) — 700 MB / 80 MIN

50 TDK 700Mb CD-R's packed loose in a 'cakebox'. A great way to save money & space on your favourite CD-R. Perfect for archiving audio or data, making reference copies and any use where jewel cases are not required. Tyvek sleeves are available separately. **UK Pricebeat Policy.**

£3.99 24HR DELIVERY* — CD-R INKJET PRINTABLE

	1+	30+	60+	120+
CD-R 700mb (white printable)	0.5[illegible]	0.55 (0.65)	0.52 (0.61)	0.49 (0.58)

PRINTABLE FROM ONLY 32p EX VAT (£0.38 inc VAT) — 700 MB / 80 MIN

TDK's inkjet printable CD-R in a jewel case. Features an all-white coating for printing and labelling. Also printable and blank top CD-Rs in towers of 150 discs from only 26p per disc. Both provide an ideal, low-cost media for individualised disc surface designs. See below for bulk packaged prices. **UK Pricebeat Policy.**

£3.99 24HR DELIVERY* — CD-R 700 mb / 80 min BULK PACK

	1+	5+	10+	15+
CD-R 700mb (inkjet printable)	61.50 (72.26)	57.00 (66.98)	52.50 (61.69)	48.00 (56.40)
CD-R 700mb (par cdr)	0.41 (0.48)	0.38 (0.45)	0.35 (0.41)	0.32 (0.38)
CD-R 700mb (thermal printable)	57.00 (66.98)	52.50 (61.69)	48.00 (56.40)	43.50 (51.11)
CD-R 700mb (par cdr)	0.38 (0.45)	0.35 (0.41)	0.32 (0.38)	0.29 (0.34)
CD-R 700mb (metallic)	52.50 (61.69)	48.00 (56.40)	43.50 (51.11)	39.00 (45.83)
CD-R 700mb (par cdr)	0.35 (0.41)	0.32 (0.38)	0.29 (0.34)	0.26 (0.31)

BULK PACK FROM ONLY 26p EX VAT (£0.31 inc VAT) — 700 MB METALLIC

These low cost major brand CD-R's are now packaged in towers of 150 discs. Three finishes are available: Inkjet Printable, Thermal Printable and Metallic. All are 700Mb/80min capacity. **UK Pricebeat Policy.**

£3.99 24HR DELIVERY* — CD-R 'XG' CONSUMER AUDIO

	1+	30+	60+	120+
CD-RXG Consumer Audio (74min)	0.88 (1.03)	0.86 (1.01)	0.84 (0.99)	0.82 (0.96)
CD-RXG Consumer Audio (80min)	0.98 (1.15)	0.96 (1.13)	0.94 (1.10)	0.92 (1.08)
CD-RWXG Consumer Audio (74min)	1.88 (2.21)	1.84 (2.16)	1.80 (2.12)	1.76 (2.07)
CD-RWXG Consumer Audio (80min)	1.98 (2.33)	1.94 (2.28)	1.90 (2.23)	1.86 (2.19)

CONSUMER FROM ONLY 82p EX VAT (£0.96 inc VAT) — 650 MB / 74 MIN

This is TDK's CD-R designed for use with consumer-type CD recorders by Philips, Pioneer etc. Wins all the listening & reliability tests and guarantees 100% playability. **UK Pricebeat Policy.**

£3.99 24HR DELIVERY* — CD-R HIGH SPEED

	1+	30+	60+	120+
CD-R 650mb 48x (High-speed)	0.56 (0.66)	0.53 (0.62)	0.50 (0.59)	0.47 (0.55)
CD-R 700mb 48x (High speed)	0.58 (0.68)	0.55 (0.64)	0.52 (0.61)	0.49 (0.58)

CD-R FROM ONLY 47p EX VAT (£0.55 inc VAT) — 650 MB / 74 MIN

TDK's 650/700Mb high-speed CD-R in a jewel case. Renowned for uncompromising data integrity even at 48x write speeds. Use 'Audio Pro' (see below), for all original audio mastering applications. **UK Pricebeat Policy.**

£3.99 24HR DELIVERY* — CD-REWRITABLE

	1+	30+	60+	120+
CD-RW 650mb 4x (4x speed)	0.99 (1.16)	0.92 (1.08)	0.85 (1.00)	0.77 (0.90)
CD-RW 700mb 4x (4x speed)	1.04 (1.22)	0.97 (1.14)	0.90 (1.06)	0.82 (0.96)
CD-RW 650mb 10x (10x speed)	1.09 (1.28)	1.02 (1.20)	0.95 (1.12)	0.87 (1.02)
CD-RW 700mb 10x (10x speed)	1.14 (1.34)	1.07 (1.26)	0.99 (1.16)	0.92 (1.08)

CD-RW FROM ONLY 77p EX VAT (£0.90 inc VAT) — 650 MB / 74 MIN

TDK's 4x & 10x speed 650/700Mb rewritables achieve total reliability plus 1,000+ overwrites to provide the most cost-effective data storage medium available today. **UK Pricebeat Policy.**

£3.99 24HR DELIVERY* — DVD MINUS

	1+	10+	20+	
DVD-R 4.7gb	3.39 (3.98)	3.19 (3.75)	2.99 (3.51)	Visit www.srtl.co.uk for full details of DVD Minus
DVD-RW 4.7gb	5.89 (6.92)	5.69 (6.69)	5.49 (6.45)	

DVD MINUS FROM ONLY 64p EX VAT (£0.75 inc VAT) — PRICE PER GIGABYTE

General useage data and video DVD-R and DVD-RW. With 100 year archival, TDK 'DVD Minus' media is specified by institutional buyers for its engineering superiority and faultless performance. **UK Pricebeat Policy.**

£3.99 24HR DELIVERY* — DVD PLUS

	1+	10+	20+	
DVD+R 4.7gb	Call	Call	Call	Visit www.srtl.co.uk for full details of DVD Plus
DVD+RW 4.7gb	4.89 (5.75)	4.69 (5.51)	4.49 (5.28)	

DVD PLUS FROM ONLY 95p EX VAT (£1.12 inc VAT) — PRICE PER GIGABYTE

Now dominating the consumer video market and increasingly specified for data storage applications too. Extremely low block error rates and trademark TDK reliability naturally. **UK Pricebeat Policy.**

£3.99 24HR DELIVERY* — DVD RAM

	1+	10+	20+	
DVD-RAM 4.7gb	7.89 (9.27)	7.69 (9.04)	7.49 (8.80)	Visit www.srtl.co.uk for full details of DVD RAM
DVD-RAM 9.4gb	10.39 (12.21)	10.19 (11.97)	9.99 (11.74)	

DVD RAM FROM ONLY £1.09 EX VAT (£1.28 inc VAT) — PRICE PER GIGABYTE

TDK's DVD RAM is trusted by the worlds major government and commercial institutions for its supreme reliability and 100,000+ erase/record cycles. **UK Pricebeat Policy.**

£3.99 24HR DELIVERY* — DVD AUTHORING

	1+	10+	20+
DVD-R 4.7sv20	6.99 (8.21)	6.79 (7.98)	6.59 (7.74)
DVD-R 3.95s	5.99 (7.04)	5.79 (6.80)	5.59 (6.57)

AUTHORING FROM ONLY £1.40 EX VAT (£1.65 inc VAT) — PRICE PER GIGABYTE

For use by professional authoring houses and DVD replicators requiring CMF (Cutting Master Format) capability. A variant of the 'DVD Minus' format used in DVD library systems, medical environments and vertical applications (museums, video walls etc.). **UK Pricebeat Policy.**

£3.99 24HR DELIVERY* — CD-R 'AUDIO PRO'

	1+	30+	60+	120+
CD-R Audio Pro (74 min)	2.46 (2.89)	2.38 (2.79)	2.31 (2.71)	2.26 (2.66)

CD-R AUDIO FROM ONLY £2.26 EX VAT (£2.66 inc VAT) — 650 MB / 74 MIN

Re-engineered and refined high precision optical mechanics for ultimate reproduction and lowest error rate. Though conceived for professional studio use, 'Audio Pro' even works with consumer-type recorders. Expensive, but highly recommended for mastering applications. **UK Pricebeat Policy.**

£3.99 24HR DELIVERY* — NEATO LABELLING PRODUCTS

CD and DVD labelling system for Windows and Mac. Easy to use and achieves great results

The Kit includes:

- ✓ Background art, templates
- ✓ Sample pack of consumables
- ✓ MediaFace software
- ✓ PC design software
- ✓ Applicator

SOUND ON SOUND

"Neato's system is very cheap, it's easy to use and the end result looks very professional"

Also available: matt & glossy CD/DVD labels and jewel case inserts

(£16.44) NOW ONLY £13.99 EX VAT

Prices shown are EX VAT (inc VAT)

SRTL

✓ Email us anytime info@srtl.co.uk

✓ Fax us anytime 01243 430639

www.srtl.co.uk

✓ Full product descriptions & specs

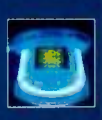
✓ Secure online ordering

Order by Phone Monday to Friday 9.30 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.

LOWEST UK PRICES - GUARANTEED!

£3.99 24 HR DELIVERY

* 24hr. weekday delivery £3.99 ex.vat, £4.69 inc. vat. (excl. Highlands & Islands)



Tel: 01243 379834

SRTL, Record House, Emsworth, Hampshire PO10 7NS

apple notes

More OS X news from the AES convention, plus what you can *really* do with a fast Apple portable — now even faster — if you put your mind to it.

Paul Wiffen

I included two major AES OS X stories in this column last month — namely, Digidesign announcing *Pro Tools* 6 as an OS X-based product, and Spectrasonics shipping Audio Units versions of all three of their synth, bass and percussion plug-ins, before any of the other formats which will run under OS X. These were perhaps the two biggest OS X stories at AES, but they were by no means the only ones.

X Hits The Spot

For those who prefer to customise their own software, it was a relief to hear from Cycling 74 that the staple of this entire market, *Max/MSP*, will soon be moving to OS X. They also showed *Jitter*, a real-time video-processing effects program with 3D graphics, data visualization and analysis, under OS X. Meanwhile, BitHeadz showed their *Phrazer* and *Phrazer LE* loop sampling software running under OS X for the first time. The *Arkaos IV* VJ 'visual synthesis' software, now being distributed in the US by M-Audio, is also OS X compatible. It seems that any program that M-Audio decide to distribute automatically becomes OS X compatible overnight — just look at Ableton's *Live* and Propellerhead's *Reason* (which won a TEC award at the show).

EgoSys have really taken to OS X in a big way, with all their hardware now having fully-functioning OS X drivers. My favourite is their new MaXiO XD, a phantom-powered eight-in, eight-out interface supporting 24-bit/192kHz recording, with a dynamic range of 120dB and S/N ratio of 105dB. The Waveterminal 192 range gives numerous variations on the 192kHz theme. Other eight-channel analogue interfaces on show included GIGAPort AG, which manages eight channels via USB. The one I would have murdered for a few years back is the GIGAPort DG, which provides a full ADAT data stream. ADAT I/O was also on the menu from Universal Audio, who have an ADAT interface called the UAD-8 I/O for their UAD1 DSP card. The UAD1 itself is now dual-processor aware, which is just as well, as all Macs with PCI slots are now dual processor.

MOTU also moved into the 192kHz realm, with a sneak preview of a new high-definition 2U rack interface, offering 12 audio channels (in the basic unit, but expandable to 48) at up to 24/192. They also showed the 24 I/O, which squeezes two dozen 24/96 analogue inputs and outputs into a single rack space.

After a late start in the OSX stakes, Edirol are now running neck-and-neck with M-Audio in the competition to have the greatest number of OS X-ready keyboards, weighing in with the 23-key PCR30 and the 49-key PCR50 at the AES show. Both feature eight sliders, eight rotary knobs and nine buttons, with memory presets for *Cubase*, *Digital Performer* and *Pro Tools LE*.

Immediately after an evening discussion in a bar about the lack of entry-level software for cleaning up vinyl-sourced and other audio, Jason of BIAS showed me the perfect such application. It's called *Sound Soap*, and is so easy to use that my Gran could use it on all her old 78s. It is equally good for cleaning up the background noise on DV camcorder audio recordings. Of course, it's OS X compatible, just like the rest of the BIAS range (*Deck*, *Peak*, *Vbox* and *SuperFreq*) has been for ages.

The arrival of Digidesign on OS X sparked a host of announcements from their third-party developers. These included Waves, with their full *Platinum* bundle, and the whole range from GRM Tools. It will be interesting to see how many of these are ready to go when Digi ships Pro Tools 6.

Just one of the growing crop of programs that will run under OS X: Bitheadz' *Phrazer* sampled-loop tool.

Apple 'Books Now Faster

Once more Apple's super-secret launch policy caught me napping during the final hours before my column deadline (causing more than even the usual consternation in the *SOS* office over the lateness of Wiffen's submissions), as they surreptitiously slid new Powerbooks and iBooks onto their web site when no-one was looking. Of course, I had heard the rumours, but the exact hour of their release is comparable to that of the Second Coming of Jesus ("no man knoweth the hour nor the day"). People don't believe me when I say that 99 percent of Apple employees don't know when these things are going to happen, but it is true. Certainly, no-one tells a humble consultant like me when to point his browser afresh at the Apple web site.

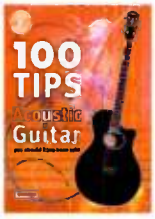
The milestone that this new generation of Powerbooks represents would surely (you would think) merit at least a bottle of champagne cracked against their Titanium hulls, as the psychological barrier of the 1GHz clock is finally broken in a portable form, especially when you add in the extra speed of the ATI Mobility Radeon 9000 graphics processor with up to 64Mb of DDR SDRAM, for lightning-fast graphics. Of course, this is primarily to make it the ideal portable to run *Final Cut Pro*, and no serious individual would ever dream of abusing such a professional machine with mere gameplay... would they?

In Praise Of Portables

I am more excited about this machine than any other in Apple's history, because for the last year I have done virtually no music-making or film editing on anything other than my trusty 667MHz Powerbook, simply because of its portability and my nomadic lifestyle. I have a dual-processor 1GHz desktop made available to me by Apple, but most of the time I don't have the time or energy to drag it around and keep setting it up and tearing it down. I am doubly grateful now to my managers for refusing my requests to upgrade to the last-generation Titanium (maxing out at 800MHz), simply because it had an audio input. The prospect of this upgrade to the magic 1GHz clock speed (along with a 1Mb DDR SRAM level-three cache, a first for a portable computer, the 60Mb hard drive and up to 1Gb of RAM) and the built-in SuperDrive with its ability to burn DVDs and CDs, together with all ▶

Sanctuary Publishing Music Technology Books

Home Recording Made Easy Paul White
"This is in no doubt one of the bestsellers" SOS
The ultimate manual to creating professional recordings in a budget studio.
1 86074 350 1 **£11.95**



100 Tips For Acoustic Guitar David Mead
Essential advice from the world's greatest acoustic guitarists including Martin Taylor and Bernard Butler. Includes free play-along CD.
1 86074 400 1 **£19.99**

Desktop Digital Studio Paul White
For beginners and intermediates alike, this is the definitive guide to recording music on a desktop computer (PC/Mac)
1 86074 324 2 **£11.95**

Midi For The Technophobe Paul White
Explains how to use MIDI clearly and concisely with no confusing jargon and the use of simple examples.
1 86074 193 2 **£11.95**

Macworld Music Handbook Michael Prochak
"An excellent guide" Macworld
A practical step by step guide to making music with your Mac computer
1 86074 319 6 **£20**

Pro Secrets Of Heavy Rock Singing Bill Martin
Professional tuition on the art of rock singing with exclusive insider advice from Bruce Dickinson, Geoff Tate and Joe Lynn Turner among others.
1 86074 437 0 **£12.99**

How To Remix Tim Prochak
"Book Of the Month" Jockey Slut
Explains clearly and simply how to create a successful remix, complete with remix CD.
1 86074 337 4 **£11.95**

The MMF Guide To Professional Music Management
"Genuinely useful and extensive" NME
The only professional management guide to the UK music business written by the industry for the industry.
1 86074 355 2 **£30**

Basic Series By Paul White
"This series is a comprehensive guide to the basics of music technology. The good thing about them is that they do actually make music technology simple" The Musicians' Union
£5 each

Basic Digital Recording 1 86074 269 6
Basic Effects & Processing 1 86074 270 X
Basic Home Studio Design 1 86074 272 6
Basic Live Sound 1 86074 271 8
Basic Mastering 1 86074 289 0
Basic Microphones 1 86074 265 3
Basic MIDI 1 86074 262 9
Basic Mixers 1 86074 266 1
Basic Mixing Techniques 1 86074 283 1
Basic Multi-Tracking 1 86074 264 5
Basic VST Effects 1 86074 359 5
Basic VST Instruments 1 86074 360 9
Basic Scales 1 86074 364 1
Basic Chords 1 86074 363 3
Basic Kit Repair 1 86074 384 6
Basic Guitar Workout 1 86074 369 2

ORDER FORM

Simply order by phone on 020 7300 1890 between 10am and 6pm and ask for the Sales Dept. We accept all major credit/debit cards.

Or fax on 020 7300 1897

Or mail to: Sales Department, Sanctuary Publishing Ltd
Sanctuary House, 45-53 Sinclair Road, London W14 0NS

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to: Sanctuary Publishing Ltd.
Postage & Packing: Please add £1.50 for P&P for each individual item ordered

Name

Address

Post Code

Tel (daytime) Email

Card No.

Expiry Date Issue No. Signature

TITLE	ISBN	QTY.	PRICE	POSTAGE	SUB-TOTAL
	1 86074				
	1 86074				
	1 86074				
	1 86074				
	1 86074				

Goods are despatched 7 working days from receipt of the order, depending upon stock levels and cheque clearance. **TOTAL** £

For our full catalogue, please call 020 7300 1890

▶ the extra plug-in effects and virtual instruments I will be able to run, has me feverish with anticipation.

In the spring of this year I foolishly agreed to co-write a musical for charity, to be performed in sunny Margate over the summer, despite the fact that I was half the time in Switzerland and the rest in Dunstable (except for a two-week spell in a mobile home near Cannes for the duration of the Film Festival). My co-writer, Sherin Sahagian, opted for the more sedate lifestyle of both living and working in Bromley, Kent. *A Day To Dance* only opened at all because I could pick up Sherin's emailed MP3s of his *a capella* melody lines and lyrics wherever I happened to be, via my Titanium, and arrange them in *Logic* with the EXS24 and other plug-ins. All this could not have happened without the 667MHz Powerbook. The follow up will now be done on a machine at least 33 percent faster.

Talking Pictures

Similarly, I only have a serious prospect of becoming a real film-maker (if my producer pulls in the threatened finance for the budget he is working on) because of being able to edit the footage I shot with my cast for Cannes on the same Powerbook in our mobile home each morning, before heading off to the Palais des Festivals to show it to the great and the good (and slimy and sleazy) on the wide-screen display of said Titanium. The one problem last year was that I had to get my editor back in the UK to burn new DVDs there and send them down with late-arriving cast members or via courier. With the new 1GHz machine, I will be able to burn demo DVDs in front of movie moguls at next year's Cannes film festival. The problem with devices like these is that they give people like me ideas above our station. If you are ever stuck in a movie theatre (or in front of your DVD at home) watching a dreadful horror film and Paul Wiffen comes up as the director's name, blame Steve Jobs for putting these ludicrous ideas into my head!

More than just a pretty picture: not only can the new 1GHz Titanium Powerbook run *DVD Studio Pro*, it can burn DVDs with it.

The final accolade for the Powerbook is the fact that it enabled me to easily produce demos for MacExpo and the subsequent UK tour (which will be all but over by the time you read this). Working with singer Simone Kaye, who is also the lead in my film, I was able to knock out demos in her living room with the 667MHz machine and a Swissonic USB Studio to send to producer Steve Levine to work his magic on. Of course, if I had had the audio inputs of the newer machines, I wouldn't have had to put my guitar through the Swissonic, but I would still have needed its mic preamps to record her vocals. At showtime, I'll be able to play back these demos on the new 1GHz Titanium.

Simone was so enamoured of the work process that she got an iBook and is now able to do similar things by herself, not to mention her *Photoshop* work, which she used to struggle with on a deskbound PC (she has also designed all the on-screen logos, artwork and backdrops for the DVD we are burning in presentations). However, I suspect she will be trying to persuade Apple UK to upgrade her to the new speed-bumped iBooks, as they too have been turbo-charged.

The new clock speeds for these machines are 700 and 800MHz (there is also an 867MHz Powerbook, but who would get that when you can go 1GHz?) and their graphics are now flying through the 7500 version of the Radeon graphics processor. The top model also features a 512K on-chip level-two cache running at full processor speed, and a 100MHz system bus. Even the entry-level portable is now a high-speed machine. In line with Apple policy, the pricing has not really changed, even though the power has. SOS

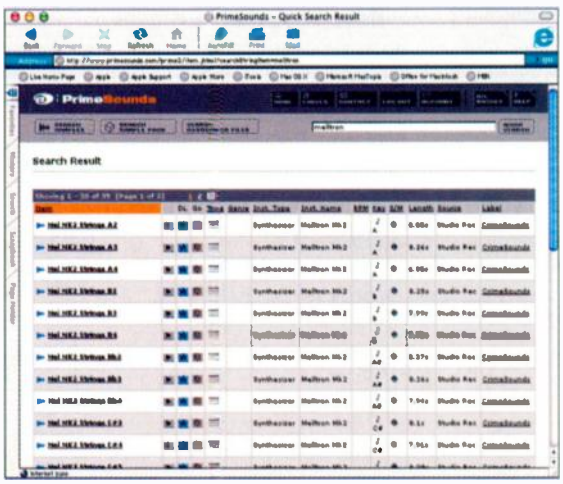
Site Of The Month: Primesounds

A colleague recently drew my attention to this sound-library site (www.primesounds.com) and asked for my opinion. You might think that any site that comes up with 70 eight-second Mellotron samples when you type in the word 'strings' was designed with me in mind, even if they spell it 'Melltron' and classify it as a synthesizer. I would have preferred not to have to wade through all the 'dance' strings (whatever that means!) first, but clearly the database offers dance sounds first, as it assumes that the average user is "doing dance" (the term used by some of my more artistically-challenged colleagues) instead of making music.

I was a little disappointed that searches for 'footsteps' and 'gunshot' gave no results and 'explosion' yielded only three, the best of which was truncated after only three seconds. I guess this makes the site of limited use for people doing sound effects for film, but then Primesound don't claim this as one of their target markets.

The browsing integrated nicely with *iTunes* — which, incidentally, I recently discovered being used to catalogue sample libraries at Hangman Studios, the AV facility operated by IE Music, Robbie Williams' management, so that their clients can browse unaccompanied for the samples they want to use. The 'Melltron MK2 A3' sample I chose (from a CrimeSounds collection) was eight seconds long, including some nice ambience, took three minutes to download over a 56K modem, and sounded great.

Looking around the rest of the site, it was good to see my old colleague from Sequential days, Chris Meyer, talking about his career through Digidesign, Marion Systems, Roland, and Music Maker Publications (where many of us *Sound On Sound* contributors first met *SOS* founder and Managing Director Ian Gilby). Chris apparently uses this site as a major resource for his AliasZone music project.



The Primesounds sound-library download site.

The music Corporation

YOUR PARTNER IN PRO AUDIO

12 Channel Mixer Exclusive

Exclusive

High Specification Compact Mixer for Live use or Recording

Our Exclusive offer has to be the best compact mixer deal ever !!
Not only does the AD1223 out spec other more expensive mixers it also includes a digital effects unit worth £100

The AD1223 is an analog 12 channel mixer suitable for live use & recording applications
Great as a sub mixer for your existing desk

ETEK AD1223

Our Amazing Price includes rack mount kit plus the optional plug in digital effects module worth £100 *
* Limited Stock with free effects offer.
Don't miss out Order Today

Original RRP £299
Now Only £129

Exclusive 12 Bus Digital Desk

Exclusive

Roland VM7200 System

Professional features include
- Full mix automation
- On board dynamics
- Motorized faders
- 12 aux busses
- 4 band fully parametric EQ
- 5.1 surround mixing

CALL NOW TO SEE HOW YOU CAN OWN THIS PRO CONSOLE FOR ONLY £99 A MONTH

AKAI DPS24

Professional 24 Track Digital Studio

The Ultimate all in one 24 Track Digital Studio. Full suite of professional features. Nothing else comes close at this special price

SAVE 35%
Was £3999. Now £2599

Pure Valve

Exclusive

Professional Vocal Mic Package

Studio Quality large diaphragm cardioid capsule valve mic system.
Open sound with a punchy edge plus ego boosting breathy quality when you want it. Incredible value.
Stunning quality studio vocals at a really affordable price. Includes Focusrite Trak Master.

RRP £750 Now Only £399

Mackie SDR24/96

Professional 24 Track Digital Recorder

Our best ever digital multitrack deal offers you an incredible 24 tracks of simultaneous professional quality 24 bit hard disk recording plus non-linear recording and editing. Comprehensive analogue and digital i/o options fitted as standard.Order Today.

RRP £2199 Now Only £869

Korg D1600 CDRW

16 Track Digital Multitrack Studio

All you need to make professional multitrack recordings and CD masters in one cost effective package. Our Superb deal includes the internal CDRW plus 40gig hard drive

• 16 tracks. 24 &16 bit formats. • 8 virtual tracks per track plus 8 bus digital mixer with scene memories.• Internal CD-R/RW option • SCSI & S/PDIF • 4 XLR inputs • Internal effects with up to 8 inserts • Touch View Screen • Built in drum machine and tuner

RRP £1649 Now Only £999

Emagic Big Box

Superb Software Package

The Logic Audio Big Box studio package contains:
- Logic Audio 5
- EVP73 Vintage Piano
- ES1 Synthesizer
- EXSP24 Sample Player
- Xtreme Analog EXS sample CD.

Five individual world-beating Emagic products in one box. All for the amazing price of £199.

Package contains free products worth £450

Now £199

Yamaha o2R V2

Professional 40 Input 8 Bus Digital Console.

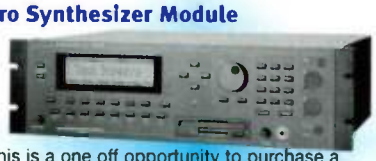
Limited stock of this industry standard professional console from only £2599

SAVE £3000

RRP £5499 Now From £2499

Kurzweil K2000RVP

Pro Synthesizer Module



This is a one off opportunity to purchase a powerful Kurzweil synthesizer for a fraction of the original price. Features include the legendary V.A.S.T synth architecture • 2 on board digital effects processors • 8 separate outputs • Sample playback capability plus much more. Limited Stock. Don't miss out.

RRP £1599 Now Only £699

Korg D12

Exclusive

12 Track Digital Studio with CD

Our Exclusive Deal makes The Korg D12 the worlds most affordable 24 bit digital multitrack studio. Pro features include
- XLR inputs • 96 virtual tracks • 8 insert effects
- Built in drum patterns • Tuner • S/PDIF • SCSI
- Midi time code (join 2 d12s for a 24 track system)

Includes internal CDRW worth £249

RRP £999 Now Only £749

Massive Discounts on all Pro Audio Equipment
Friendly Staff Ready to Help
Call us Today and we will Save You Money

Mail Order 01202 727150

The music Corporation

YOUR PARTNER IN PRO AUDIO

Akai S3200XL Sampler

Top Range Akai Sampler with additional pro features as standard including additional filter board and balanced i/o

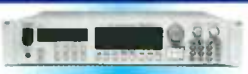
Original RRP £1999 Now Only **£799**

Akai MPC2000XL Drum Sampler

Custom MPC Drum Sampler with factory fitted Zip Drive + 32Mb memory expansion. Our exclusive deal includes Zip cartridge loaded with Surrey Sound drum sample library (worth £200)

* plus 9 monthly payments of £85 = 0% **£79***

Akai S3000XL Sampler



Professional Sampler packed with powerful features • 32 voice poly •10 audio outputs • SCSI fitted as standard • Mesa editing software • Optional effects and extra filter boards • Really easy to use

RRP £999 Ex Demo From **£599**

Akai MPC4000 Pro Drum Sampler

New Low Price on MPC4000 **£Call**

Akai Z4 & Z8 Samplers

Unbeatable Deals on these new industry standard samplers Check out our free memory deals

UK's Lowest Akai Prices **£Call**

Emu Professional Synths

•Halo • PK6
• XK6 • MK6

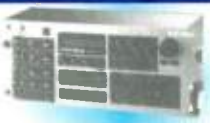
RRP £699 Now From **£499**

Emu E5000 Sampler

Our E5000 Exclusive makes the E5000 easily the most powerful sampler for the money. Limited demo stock with full warranty. Order today.

RRP £999 Now From **£599**

Emu Proteus Expanders



Unbeatable new pricing on all EMU Proteus expanders. Let us beat your Best Quote

Emu Proteus Expanders From **£499**

Nord Synthesizers

• Micro Modular • Modular Keyboard • Modular Rack • Lead 3 • Electro

SAVE £££'s

Roland Jp8000 Synthesizer

We have Two ex demo Roland JP8000 Synths available with Roland Warranty

RRP £1199 Now Only **£699**

Roland MC-09 Phrase Lab

Tabletop synth/audio looper with onboard effects.

• Phat analog DSP mono synth.
• Onboard step sequencer.
• 4 built in effects. • Smart Media.

RRP £349 Now Only **£Call**

Roland A90 Master Keyboard

Top Range Roland Master keyboard with 88 fully weighted hammer action keys plus full compliment of real time midi controllers.

Inc Sound Rom worth £259 **£1099**

Yamaha RM1-X The Ultimate Dance Machine

Don't miss out on this great deal. The RM1X Sequence Remixer features • 16 track sequencer with rock-solid timing • 32 note polyphony • 8 assignable real-time control knobs • 700 voices • 960 preset patterns • large back-lit LCD • intuitive interface . The Complete all in one Dance Studio. Instant Hit Records

RRP £499
Now £ 299

Roland D-2 Groovebox

The d2 is an interactive groove box instantly allowing you to create great dance tracks Features include sound module with over 300 top quality roland voices. Sequencer with 150 patterns plus 240 realtime phrases. Performance effects to emulate turntable scratches and spins. Don't miss out on this deal .

RRP £449 Now From **£229**

Roland SH32 Analogue Synth

Superb new analogue synth with a built in step time sequencer.

Awesome sound at a really low price

RRP £479 New Low Price **£Call**

Roland VDrums

We are UK Main Dealers for Roland V Drums. New TD6 Kits now available. TD8 Kits ready for delivery. Brand new colour options for TD10 Systems. New V cymbal Packs now in stock.

Great Deals on VDrums **£CALL**

Roland JX-305 Groove Synthesizer

The Roland JX-305 groove synth is a high performance dance- orientated 61 note synthesiser with killer sounds, cutting edge preset patterns and massive realtime control.

RRP £799 Ex Demo From **£499**

Roland HPD-15 Handsonic

RRP £879 Ex Demo Deals **£CALL**

Roland VK7 Drawbar Organ

This is the deal we have been waiting for. All the drawbar organ sounds and features you could dream of. With authentic percussion, overdrive and rotary speaker emulation, the VK7 sounds awesome. In addition to the millions of classic organ variations are a range of other superb keyboard and orchestral voices.

RRP £1649 New Low Price **£899**

Roland VM7100 Digital Console

Digital Eight bus mixer with on board effect and dynamics. Total mix recall with motorized faders. Separate I/O Module

RRP £2499 Used System **£899**

Roland SP808EX Sampler/Recorder

RRP £799 Now From Only **£549**

Roland EG101 Dance Music System

The EG101 is all you need to make great dance tracks. Features include Programmable Synthesizer, Sampler, Drum and Bass machine, Groove Sequencer, D - Beam Controller. Built in stereo speaker system.

RRP £549 New Low Price **£279**

We Will Not Be Beaten on Price

The Music Corporation, 679 Christchurch Road, Bournemouth, BH7 6AE. Fax: 01202 397622 All Prices include VAT and correct E&OE.

UNBEATABLE DEALS ON ALL SAMPLERS, SYNTHS, MODULES, OUTBOARD & EFFECTS

More Deals at www.theMcorporation.com

Alesis Andromeda

This is the ultimate evolution of analogue synthesis. • Sixteen Voices • Sixteen Channels • 32 Oscillators • 32 Filters • The most powerful analogue polyphonic synthesizer ever made .

RRP £2599 New Low Price **£Call**

Fatar SL990 Master Keyboard

The Best Master Keyboard Deal Ever The Studio Logic SL990 is a high performance cost effective portable master keyboard with 88 Fully weighted keys. Ideal for live or studio applications.

RRP £499 Now Only **£349**

Korg Karma Workstation

Korg's revolutionary new synthesizer has to be heard to be believed. With masses of real time control knobs and switches plus one of the best arpeggiators ever, you can manipulate elements such as rhythmic complexity, harmony, repeats and effects. Built in 16 track sequencer.

RRP £1599 Ex Demo From **£1099**

Korg Trinity 61 Key Synthesizer

Industry Standard synth • Great sounds • Large touch screen • Up to 32 note polyphony • 3 insert effects • 2 master effects • Powerful on board sequencer • Disk Drive

RRP £1599 Used Model **£799**

Novation Supernova 2 Rack

Limited Demo Stock of 20 voice Supernova Racks at this one off special price.

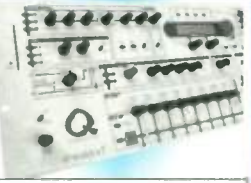
RRP £999 Now From **£699**

Waldorf Clearance Sale

Waldorf produce the ultimate techo synths. Based on wave tables instead of oscillators they deliver the classic wave ppg sound. We have some one off deals on a limited number of various ex demo models with full warranty.

SAVE £££'s

Waldorf Q Rack Dance Synth



RRP £1199 Ex Demo From **£799**

Kurzweil Synths/Samplers

We are the UK Kurzweil experts. Our Deals are unbeatable. Call for advice and a great Price on • K2600 • K2600X • K2600R • PC2 • PC2R K2000R (used) – many options £1100

SAVE £££'s

Korg Triton Workstations

As one of Korg's largest UK Dealers we are always able to offer you the very best prices on all Korg synths and equipment. Call today and see how much you can save

Triton Synths From **£859**

Novation KS5 'Liquid Analogue' Synth

Superb synth based on the K-station engine. • 61 Note keyboard • 33 knobs and sliders • Audio input • 400 memories • 6 simultaneous effects on each part

Call for Great Low Price **£Call**

Tascam MX2424 Pro Hard Disk Recorder

24/96kHz hard disk recorder with 999 virtual tracks. Internal hard drive offering 24/24/48 or 12/24/96 recording with 100 levels of undo, built-in SMPTE synchroniser for generating or slaving to time code, Word Clock in/Out/Thru, MIDI IN/Out/Thru, AES/EBU and S/PDIF I/O for direct connection of digital devices.

RRP £2850 Used from **£1999**

Micro Korg Analogue Modelling Synthesizer

Incredible Synth & Vocoder at under £399

Based on the physically modelled analogue technology of the MS2000 synth engine, the the Micro Korg combines a phat sounding mono synth with flexible vocoding capabilities. This is so much synth for your money.• 128 memories • multi mode resonant filters • virtual patchbay • arpeggiator • external signal processing • pulse width modulation • FM - ring - modulation and oscillator sync

The UK'S Best Korg Deals **£Call**

Korg D1600/CDR Digital Multitrack

All you need to make professional recordings and CD masters in one cost effective package. Includes D1600 with CDRW and 40 gig hard drive.

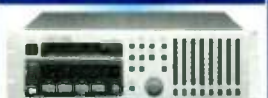
Complete System Now Only **£999**

Behringer Truth Monitors

Powerful active monitors with flexible frequency and room acoustics adaptation and linear frequency response from 50 Hz to 21 kHz.

RRP £449 Now Only **£299**

Tascam DA38 8 Track Digital Recorder



We have one used model of this Rock Solid Professional Digital Multitrack. Broadcast Tascam quality at a really low price

Original RRP £2099 Now **£899**

HHB CDR830 Burnit CD Recorder

• 24 bit A/D and D/A • Sample rate convertor • CD text feature • SCMS free digital copying • Synchro recording • RCA phono analogue i/o • S/PDIF digital i/o • CDR and CDRW support. With CD Bonus Pack.

RRP £549 Now Only **£289**

Edirol MA-10A Active Monitors

Great Sounding powered studio monitors for a crazy price. Features include 10w+10W Woofer and Tweeter, 2 way Bass-reflex enclosure. Bass, treble controls and two independent line volume.

Now Only **£95**

Yamaha RS7000

The Ultimate Desk Top Studio.

RRP £1299 Ex Demo From **£949**

Yamaha CS1X Synthesizer

The most powerful and flexible real time control synth you can buy at this price level. Still one of our best selling synths.

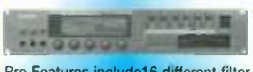
RRP £449 Ex Demo From **£299**

Yamaha A5000 Sampler

Fully Pro Sampler with unique fat analog sounding filters making it perfect for dance music production. • 128 voice poly • 64 part multi • 6 independent FX Processors • Midi syncable LFO • Direct CD Burning

RRP £1499 Now From Only **£799**

Yamaha A4000 Sampler



Pro Features include16 different filter types. 64 voice poly. 16 part multi. 3 FX processors. Direct to CD burning. Sample and parameter editing software. Unique loop divide/remix and resampling functions.

RRP £999 Now Only **£499**

Yamaha 01V Digital Mixer

Ex demo 01V Digital Desks

Now From Only **£799**

Huge Stocks Ready For Next Day Delivery
Friendly and Efficient Sales Staff
Superb After Sales Service. Call Us Today

Mail Order 01202 727150

The music Corporation

YOUR PARTNER IN PRO AUDIO

Mackie Digital

We are one of the UK'S Leading Mackie Dealers Call us today for the Best advice and the Best Deal

HDR24/96

Computer independent 24 track

Mackie HDR24/96	£Call
Mackie MDR24/96	£Call
Mackie SDR24/96	£Call
Mackie HUI	£Call
Great Deals on all I/O options	£Call

Mackie D8B

Limited D8B stock available with Free Bonus Pack worth £3000. Call today for details

The Mackie D8B is our best selling digital 8 bus console. It's professional specification includes Up to 56 channels, 96 moving faders, 50 dynamic channels. Optional plug in Effects. 4 band EQ with filters. Call our D8B Specialist Today for details of the latest plug ins and price options

Mackie 32/8/2 New Low Price	£Call
Mackie 24/8/2 New Low Price	£Call
Mackie 1642 VLZ Pro	£Call
Mackie 1202 VLZ Pro	£Call

Professional Mixers

Mackie 8 Bus

Lowest Ever Prices

Simply the very best 8 bus consoles for the money. Used and loved by producers worldwide. Available in 16/8/2 24/8/2 and 32/8/2 versions. With probably the best mic pre amps and eq on any desk at this level - nothing else comes close. **The industry standard dance production desks**

Mackie DFX

From £279

New Range of high spec Mixers with built in digital effects. Call for full information plus great prices

Mackie DFX6	£Call
Mackie DFX12	£Call
Mackie CFX12	£Best
Mackie CFX16	£Best
Mackie CFX20	£Best
Mackie CR1604 (used)	£399

Soundcraft Ghost

UK's Best Deals on GHOST & GHOST LE

Ghost 24 Channel Meterbridge	£349
Ghost 32 Channel Meterbridge	£399

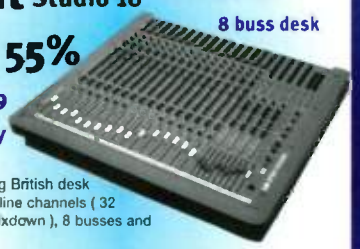
Spirit Studio 16

16 channel 8 buss desk

Save 55%

rrp £1899

Now Only £799



Great sounding British desk featuring 16 inline channels (32 channels at mixdown), 8 busses and great EQ.

Spirit Studio 32/8/2. 8 bus console	£1299
Spirit Studio 24/8/2. 8 bus console	£999
Spirit M4	£Best
Spirit M8	£Best
Spirit M12	£Best
Spirit Folio SX	From £299
Spirit F1 14-2	£Best
Spirit FX8 & FX16	£Best

Spirit M Series

Unbeatable M Series Prices. Call Now

Behringer DDX3216	From £1099
Behringer MX2642	£229
Behringer MX 3242x	£549
Behringer MX2004	£159
Behringer MX1804x	£165
Behringer MX1604	£99

Behringer MX602A	£53
Behringer MX802A	£64
Behringer MXB1002	£74
Behringer MX3282A	£695
Behringer MX8000 8 buss console	£899
Behringer MX9000	£Best

Behringer MX9000

From £1099

We can beat any price on any Behringer Desk. New UB Range in Stock

Phonic MM1705	£145
Phonic MR2443	£395
Phonic MM1002	£Best
Fostex 812 12 channel 8 bus console	£399
Allen & Heath G3 16/4/2/	£999

Behringer MX2642a

16 channel 4 buss desk

Now Only £199

Powerful mixer packed with pro features at a really affordable price • 8 mono channels (3 band EQ) • 4 Stereo channels (4 band EQ) • 4 Subgroups • 6 Aux sends • Inc Rackmount Kit

Yamaha 01V	From £899
Yamaha 03D	£1395
Yamaha 02R	From £2499
TL Audio M3	£2635
Soundcraft 328XD Digital Desk	£Call

Tascam TDM1000

Professional 16 channel 4 bus digital console

rrp £1199

Used From £399

Tascam DM24 Digital Mixer	£Call
Tascam DA20 Dat recorder	£495
Tascam CDR700 CD recorder	From £275
Tascam MD 350 minidisc recorder	£329

Behringer DDX3216

Great Value Automated 32 input 16 bus Digital Console

From £899

We Will Not be beaten on Price !!

The Music Corporation, 679 Christchurch Road, Bournemouth, BH7 6AE. Fax: 01202 397622 All Prices include VAT and correct E&OE.

UNBEATABLE DEALS ON MULTITRACKS, MIXERS, MODULES, OUTBOARD & EFFECTS

More Deals at www.theMcorporation.com

Digital Multitracks

Yamaha AW16G, AW2816 & AW4416

Unbeatable prices on all Yamaha Digital Studios. Ex demo and B stock models usually available at really low prices. Call today for a deal

Now From Only £899

Yamaha MD4S minidisc multitrack.....£499
Yamaha MD8S minidisc multitrack.From £699
Tascam 414MkII multitrack.....£189
Tascam 424 MkII.....£259
Tascam Porta 02.....£109
Tascam CD4000P CD Player.....£149

Fostex MR-8

The worlds most affordable digital 8 track studio

Only £349
inc Mic-Phones & 128 Mb Card

Powerful and easy to use digital 8 track studio
Flexible mixer with built in digital effects and mastering programs. Records to smart media. Digital out & USB

Fostex VF160 16 Track recorder.....From £695
Fostex D160 + 40 Gb Drive.....£979
Fostex D24242 + 30Gb Drive.....£1550
Fostex D824 + 30Gb Drive.....£989

D2424 24 Track HD Recorder

Fostex D1624 + 30Gb Drive.....£1425
Fostex VF80 Digital Studio.....£Best
Korg PXR4 Digital recorder.....£299
Boss BR8 Digital Studio.....£349

VF-80 rrp £599 Lowest Ever Price

Powerful digital 8 track with built in effects and digital mixing.

Alesis LX20 & XT20.....From £899
Alesis HD24 24 track HD recorder.....£Best
Roland VS840GX Digital studio demo.....£399
Roland VS880 Digital studio demo.....£499
Roland VS1680 Digital studio used.....£799
Roland VSR880 digital Multitrack.....£499

Boss BR532 Digital Studio

Now From Only £299

Roland VS2480

Best UK Deal

Roland VS2480 ex demo with warranty.£1899
Roland VS1824.....From £1075

ZOOM MRS4 Package

Complete Digital Recording Studio For Only £299

This excellent package includes the amazing Zoom MRS 4 Digital Multitrack plus a pair of Edirol MA10 powered studio monitors and a free Akai recording Mic.
The MRS4 records onto removable smart media and has built in digital effects

Akai DPS12i Digital 12 track studio.....£599
Akai DPS 24 24 Track Digital Studio.....£Call

Tascam 788

lowest UK price. From £499

Tascam 788 plus CDRW.....£789
Tascam 788 plus Active Mons.....£589
Tascam 788 plus Active mons & CDRW..£829
Tascam 414 4 track studio.....£179

Fostex VF160

Digital Multitrack Package

Exclusive

Complete16 track hard disk recording studio including
• 16 Tracks digital recording • 16 channels of digital mixing • On board digital effects • optional CDRW
• Active Studio Monitors
• High Quality Recording Mic

RRP £1199 Now £849

Boss BR-1180

Digital Multitrack

Exclusive

New 10 track digital studio from Boss
Features include
• 10 tracks • 80 virtual tracks • 20GB hard drive • 2 XLR mic inputs with phantom power • COSM effects processing • Separate rhythm track • optional internal CDRW

Inc Free mic worth £69

From Only £599

ZOOM MRS-1044

Digital 8 Track

Exclusive

The Zoom 1044 is a High Spec low cost digital multitracker with a huge range of truly professional features. 6 mono tracks plus 2 stereo tracks . Built in drum section and superb digital effects.

RRP £699 From £399

Marantz CDR631

Professional CD Recorder

Exclusive

Unlike certain low cost domestic CD recorders, the Marantz CD631 hosts a suite of fully professional features including balanced analogue I/O and AES digital input. Combined with superb Marantz build quality the CD631 easily represents the best value in pro CD recorders.

RRP £699 Now £449

Tannoy Reveal Active

Powered Studio Monitors

Best Deal

These superb 2 way active monitors contain two independent 50 Watt amps plus an electronic crossover. At our exclusive price nothing else can match the Reveal actives for power and audio clarity

RRP £599 Now £369

JBL Eon 15 G2 System

Complete Professional 800 Watt JBL PA System

- 2 x EON 15 G2 incredible powered monitors
- Eon MusicMix 16 mixer with 8 mono inputs, 2 stereo inputs, 2 auxiliary inputs and 2 band EQ
- 2 x JBL M50S vocal microphones
- Four XLR cables
- Stands

RRP £1899 Now £1299

Fast efficient and friendly service
Specialist sales staff for the right advice
Unrivaled level of backup and support

Mail Order 01202 727150

The music Corporation

YOUR PARTNER IN PRO AUDIO

Mac

Unbeatable Mac Digital Audio Solutions

New iMac & iBook Systems

Apple Solution Experts

Call our Mac Team Now on 01202 727151

£1499
- iBOOK G3/500/256Mb
- 15Gb/CDROM
- Midiman OXYGEN 8 Keyboard
- Propellorhead Reason
- AKG 240 Headphones

SYSTEM 2 £1699
- iBOOK G3/500/256Mb
- 15Gb/CDROM
- Midiman OXYGEN 8
- Digidesign Mbox with Protools LE Software
- AKG 240 Headphones

£3379
- iMac G4/800/256Mb
- 60Gb/SuperDrive
- MOTU 828
- Midi Express XT
- Digital Performer Software
- Glyph M - Project

MOTU

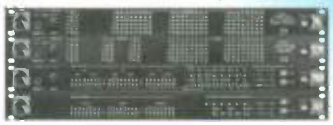
Talk to Our MOTU Experts

1296 - *Hard Disk Recording System*

The new MOTU 1296 professional 96kHz audio interface is in a league of it's own offering:

- 24-bit, enhanced multi-bit 128x oversampling 96kHz convertors
- Signal-to-noise ratio of 117 dB
- Balanced XLR connectors throughout
- Ideal for surround, the 12 inputs & 12 outputs can support two simultaneous 5.1 mixes.
- AES/EBU I/O with sample rate conversion

Best UK Deals on 896. 2408 MkII. 1224. Midi Timepiece AV & Digital Timepiece



Digital Performer

Digital Performer. Powerful and professional sequencing and digital audio recording software. Crossgrade for under £300

Call for details of the new MOTU 828 firewire audio interface. Features include:

- 8 x 24 bit analog outs
- 8 x 24 bit analog ins (6 jack, 2 XLR)
- 2 mic pre-amps
- 8 channels of ADAT optical I/O
- S/PDIF coaxial and optical I/O

emagic

Logic Audio

Logic Control

Hands-on controller for Logic

BEST

Stunning new dedicated controller for Emagic Logic with:
- Motorized 100mm touch-sensitive Penny & Giles faders
- V-Pots: digital endless rotary
- Pan, EQ, Sends, etc.
- Buttons for Record, Solo, Mute & Channel Selection.

From £895 CALL FOR MORE DETAILS

AMT-8

Excellent USB interface for both Mac and Pc Users. 128 MIDI channels with solid accurate timing. Up to 8 units can be combined

AMT-8	£Lowest
ES1	£Lowest
EXS24	£Lowest
Logic Audio Platinum	£Lowest
Logic Audio Gold	£Lowest
Logic Audio Silver	£Lowest
Unitor 8 MKII	£Lowest

Steinberg

Cubase

We are one of the country's largest Steinberg Dealers and offer the right advice and the best deals on all steinberg products. Cubase SL, SX, VST/32, VST Score, VST V5 and Cubasis VST. Midex 8 . Call for a deal

Houston

Call for details.

Houston hands-on VST controller :
- 9 faders
- 8 rotary controllers
- Full transport controls

Nuendo **Uk's Lowest Steinberg Prices**

Steinberg's new high-end digital audio workstation is an extremely flexible hard disk recording package. Nuendo offers up to 200 audio tracks with internal mixing and is capable of running on Macintosh OSX, taking full advantage of dual processor machines. Call for full details. (Cross Platform.)

Mackie

Mackie Control & Baby Hui. Call

M Audio

Delta Series

Delta 1010 **£Lowest**

Digital Audio Interface

8 analogue ins & outs. S/PDIF coaxial I/O with wordclock BNCs. 24 bit 96kHz.

Delta 44 **£Lowest**

24 bit 96kHz duplex PCI card including breakout box. 4 balanced jack I/O.

Unbeatable Midiman Deals inc. Winman 2x2 £65. Portman PC/P £49. DMAN PCI £95. Delta 66. Audiophile. Call Now & save

Digi 002

NEW

Digidesign's New firewire device combines a versatile control surface with a quality audio interface plus Pro Tools LE software Call for full details and price options on this superb new product

M-Box now available. From £375 ex vat

Digi 001

24-bit, 24 Track Hard Disk Recording/ MIDI with Pro Tools LE

We can configure Digi001 systems for Mac or PC with:
- 24 tracks of 24 bit audio
- Unlimited MIDI tracks
- Sample accurate editing
- 8 channels of analogue and ADAT digital i/o
- Stereo S/PDIF i/o
- Full mix automation
- RTAS plug-in support
- Dynamic control on every channel
- Built in Digirack and FREE DVERB

Call for details of 001 Mac Packages

Mac & PC Packages

BEST

Let our dedicated PC & Mac specialists help design the best system for you.

All our computer audio packages are pre configured, pre installed and fully tested. Your new System will be ready to go straight from the box. We deal with the Science. You make the Music. Massive discounts on plug ins, mixers & modules when bought as part of any package The more you Spend The more you Save.

Mac 01202 727151 **PC 01202 395135**

the music Corporation

We Will Not be beaten on Price !!

The Music Corporation, 679 Christchurch Road, Bournemouth, BH7 6AE. Fax: 01202 397622 All Prices include VAT and correct E&OE.

Let us Beat Your Best Quote on all Studio Equipment. Call Today For A Great Deal.

7

AKG. Alesis. Antares. Audio Technica. Behringer. DBX. Digitech. Drawmer Dynaudio. Focusrite. Genelec. HHB. Joemeek. Lexicon. Line6. Mackie. Manley. M-Audio. Neumann. Quested. Rode. Roland. Samson. Sennheiser. Soundcraft. Summit. TC Electronic. TL Audio. Tubetech. Yamaha. Zoom.

Microphones

Rode

The UK's Best Mic Deals

Rode NT1	£Best
Rode NT1000	£189
Rode NT2	£Best
Rode NT3	£115
Rode NTK	£379
Rode Classic II	£1045

AKG

AKG C1000S	From £Best
AKG C3000B	£Best
AKG C414-ULS	From £399
AKG Solid Tube	£Best
AKG Drum Kit Systems	From £299
AKG D112	£Best

Audio Technica

AT-3035 Studio quality vocal mic rrp £289 Now £159

Stunning audio clarity with legendary Audio Technica build quality This mic represents great value at this special price

Audio Technica AT 31A	£95
Audio Technica AT4035SV	£Best
Audio Technica AT 3035	£159
Audio Technica Pro 25	£79

Neumann

Guaranteed Best Deals on all Neumann Mics

Neumann U87	£Best
Neumann M149	£1999
Neumann TLM103	£485
Neumann M147 Tube	£Best
Neumann U89	£Best
Neumann M150	£Best

Sennheiser

Now you can afford the ultimate audio quality & reliability of a UHF wireless mic system. The new evolution UHF series feature 4 switchable frequencies & are deregulated. With the same component quality and audio performance as the £800 models the EW165 is simply the very best wireless solution.

UHF Systems From £299

Outboard

The UK's Best Outboard Deals

TL Audio

Lowest Ivory Prices From £229

Pro Studio Vocal Package
includes Ivory 5051 MkII Channel strip with Rode NT2 Mic
RRP £1025. Now Only £599

Ivory 5021	£Best
Ivory 5051	£Best
Ivory 5001	£Best
Fatman FAT-1	£195
Fatman FAT-2	£Best

TC electronic Voice One £call

Brand New Product combining voice modelling and pitch correction in one powerful professional unit

UK's Lowest TC Prices Call us Now!!

TC M300	£199
TC Gold Channel	£Best
TC FireworX New Low Price	£Best
Finalizer Express	£Best

JoeMeek VC1Q Studio Channel

Pro Studio Mic Pre Amp plus Enhancer & 3 Band Meequalizer Selling Fast Don,t miss out

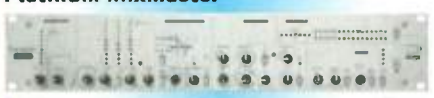
RRP £599 Now £299

JoeMeek Twin Q	£499
JoeMeek MQ3	£165
JoeMeek JM47 Studio Mic	£159
JoeMeek SC2.2	£399

Focusrite

Let us beat your best quote on all Focusrite processors

Platinum Mixmaster



Platinum Penta	£Best
Platinum Trackmaster	£Best
Platinum Compounder	£Best
ISA220	£Best
ISA430 + Digital A/D	£Best

Behringer

AT 3035 + Tube Ultragain

Stunning Studio Vocal Package including Behringer Tube Mic Pre amp + AT3035

rrp £549 Now Only £289

Tube Ultragain plus Joe Meek JM47	£289
Tube Ultragain plus Rode NT3	£249
Tube Ultragain plus Rode NT1000	£309
Tube Ultragain plus AKG C3000	£299

Monitoring

Unbeatable Monitor Deals

Mackie HR824 & HR624

Now an industry standard, the HR824's are our best selling active pro monitors. Their 2 way design and high resolution performance have made them a favourite with all professional audio and audio visual production facilities.

New Low Price!!

Mackie HR624	£Best
Mackie HRS120	£Best
Tannoy Reveal	£Best
HHB Circle 5	£Best
HHB Circle 5 Active	£Best

Genelec

Best UK Deal

The ultimate active compact studio monitors. Awesome performance and sound. We can beat any quote.

1029a	£Best
1030a	£Best
1091a	£Best

Monitors from £279

1029a

M-Audio Studiophile	£295
Alesis Monitor 1 Mk2	£225
Soundcraft Absolute 2	From £165
Yamaha MSP5 (ex demo)	£259
Behringer Truth	£Best
Roland DS90A (ex demo)	£399

Samson

Studio quality amplification.

Samson Servo Amps are the low cost high performance solution for all studio applications.
Prices from £129

Samson Servo 120. 60 watts per channel
Samson Servo 170. 85 watts per channel
Samson Servo 260. 130 watts per channel
Samson Servo 550. 275 watts per channel

PA Systems

SRM450.
SRM 1530.
Mackie Subs.
CFX Mixers.

Best Deals on all Types of PA.
Unbeatable Mackie Prices

Fast, efficient and friendly service
Specialist sales staff for the right advice
Unrivaled level of backup and support

Mail Order 01202 727150

WRH

The music Corporation

YOUR PARTNER IN PRO AUDIO

digidesign

Since the release of the ProTools HD range in January 2002, Digidesign have raised the standard of the Pro Audio world. More DSP Power, higher-resolution Audio, higher track and I/O counts and much more besides all highlight the leap this range has taken.

From the first system sold in January, we have experienced a huge level of praise for Protools HD, not only from our customers, but their clients as well. This is a seriously powerful and great value system!!!

If you have spoken to us before, you'll know our ProTools specialists are highly knowledgeable and at your disposal to help. We take pride in offering high quality advice and after care service plus are keen to demonstrate, design and integrate the right system for your individual needs.

The Pro Audio World has changed. It's now High Definition!!!!!!
Thinking of updating?? Here is an example of what could be yours:

- Mixing Console: Yamaha DM2000 recording console with 3 x MY8-AE96S AES card, 2 x MY8-AD96 96KHz A/D Card and 1 x MY8 DA96 96KHz D/A Card. (64 in, 32 output system)
- Computer: Apple G4/933, 2 x 60Gb 7200 rpm drives, DVD-R/CDRW, 768Mb RAM, 2 x 18" TFT flatscreen monitor, VST USB floppy drive. CDR / DVD-R Software.
- Hard Disk Recording/Editing: Digidesign Pro Tools HD3 system. 3 x 192 i/o analog/digital interfaces, 1 x Sync i/o, 1 x Midi I/O, SCSI64 kit, 2 x Digidesign 36Gb Quiet Digidrives, 1 x Digidesign PRE I/O.
- Outboard: TC Electronic System 6000 Full Digital Surround System (Icon, M6000 with 16 channels AES/EBU I/O - MD5.1 multichannel Digital Mastering Dynamics Package).
- Surround Speaker System: 5 x Mackie HR824 monitors plus HRS120 subwoofer.
- Additional freebies for your individual studio needs.

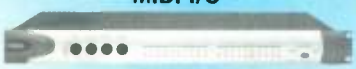
Total price £49,995 + VAT.

Call and discuss your ideal system.

INTERFACES

192I/O or 192 Digital I/O

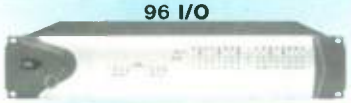
MIDI I/O



SYNC I/O

PRE I/O

96 I/O



TC Electronic System 6000

The System 6000 offers state of the art surround processing. Capable of simulating real acoustic environments as well as the most complex surround effects, the System 6000 is becoming a standard for all AV facilities Call 01425 479090 to arrange a demo.

Come and hear the new Reverb 6000 algorhythms in our dedicated surround room.

Now From £3995 + VAT

Yamaha 02R96

Yamaha's new version of the standard setting 02R takes affordable digital mixing a step further incorporating many of the features of the DM2000 into the format of the 02R.

Features include:

- 24 bit 96KHz throughout
- 56 channels
- Surround mixing with surround effects and joystick
- DAW integration inc. Digidesign Pro Tools and Steinberg Nuendo
- 5 times the processing power of 02R

Yamaha DM2000

The Music Corporation has been appointed as an authorised Dealer for the Yamaha DM2000 Digital console. With over nine times the processing power of the 02r plus a feature set that outclasses desks at twice the price including full integration with Pro Tools, the DM2000 makes pro digital mixing an affordable option.

For More information and to arrange a demonstration contact our DM2000 specialist **Neil Jones on 01425 479090.**
Also call to Reserve your space at one of our DM2000 Open Days

Pro Tools Specialists
Yamaha DM2000 Authorised Main Dealer
The Best Advice in The Business

Mail Order 01425 479090

classifieds

Classified Dept., Sound On Sound, Media House,
Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ

Patrick Shelley

Telephone: +44 (0)1954 789888
Fax: +44 (0)1954 789895
ISDN: +44 (0)1954 781023
email: patrick@sospubs.co.uk

display box
£35.00 + VAT
per single column centimetre
Discounts offered for series.

situations vacant
£40.00 + VAT
per single column centimetre.

lineage
£1.20 per word including VAT
(minimum of 15 words).

(3 column page). Rates include full colour + typesetting. Box Numbers available at an additional £50.00 per insert.

The attention of advertisers is drawn to the Business Advertisements (Disclosure) Order of 1977, which requires by law that from the 1st January 1978 all advertisements by persons who seek to sell goods in the course of business must make that fact clear. From the above date, consumers, therfore, should know whether an advertisement relates to a sale by a trader or a private individual.

Acoustics & Installations	292	Flight Cases	285	Lineage	284	Studio Acoustics	292
Artists Wanted	284	For Hire	300	Mac Support	299	Studio Space to Let	285
Audio Restoration	299	For Sale	279-284	Musical Services	300	Training Video	296
Computer Music Store	285	Insurance	293	Recording Studios	290/293	Tuition/Programming	298
Courses	294-298	Legal Advice	300	Services	299	Wireless	285
Duplication	286-292	Musical Services	300	Situation Vacant	300		

MULTITRACK SALES

OTARI RADAR + AUTOLOCATOR (mint)	£1995
LEXICON LXP15 VERSION 2 (mint)	£199
ALESIS BRC (mint)	£299
ALESIS XT20 (mint) ALESIS XT (low hours)	from £399
TL AUDIO DI (valve mic pre)	£199
TASCAM 488 (8 track portastudio)	£150
YAMAHA AW4416 + CD	£1299
KENWOOD DMF 3020 (mini disc recorder)	£99
SUPER NOVA 2 KEYBOARD	£599
MACKIE D8B (fully loaded)	£Phone
PROTOOLS 24 Mix (full up)	£Phone
FOCUSRITE RED 7	£799
YAMAHA FX900	£99
FOSTEX 2016 LINE MIXER	£50
YAMAHA MT8X (8 track portastudio)	£150
KORG 168 RC SOUNDLINK (mint)	£599
ROLAND SC88 PRO (sound module)	£299
MOTU MIDI EXPRESS XT	£199
SONY A6 DAT	£199
TLA CLASSIC VALVE COMPRESSOR	£499

WANTED
ALL STUDIO & MUSIC EQUIPMENT - P/X WELCOME
☎ ASCOT (01344) 891110 or (07831) 882666

ROW AUDIO SALES
We are open 7 days a week until Midnight !!!
Buying or Selling

YAMAHA SY85, KEYBOARD SYNTH	£300
MACKIE CFX12 MIXER WITH DIG EFFECTS	£300
AKAI S3000XL UPGRADED, BOXES AS NEW	£400
ROLAND VS1680CX H.D.RECORDER, WITH MANUAL	£650
RUEMAN M147, WITH SHOCK AND CASE	£650
AKAI DPS16, V.3, 20 GIG DRIVE, MINT, BOX, MANUAL	£
YAMAHA 01V, EX DEM, BOXED, ETC	£650
SOUNDTECH C150 32 BAND GRAPHIC WITH XLR	£100
ALESIS 3630 COMPRESSERS	£70
KORG TRITON 32 MEG SAMPLING, BOARD WARRANTY	£900
ALESIS MIDIVERB 4	£100
ALESIS QUADRAVERB GT, MINT CONDITION	£125
SOUNDCRAFT 24/8/2 MINT CONDITION	£650
AKAI ER1 DRUM MACHINE ELECTRIBE	£120
AKAI EA1 SYNTH MACHINE ELECTRIBE	£120
AKAI S2000, 32 MEG SAMPLER WITH CD ROM, AS NEW	£200
DBX 274 GATE/EXPANDER...£90...DBX296 SPECTRAL ENHANCER	£90
S3000XL 32 MEG, FILTER BOARD, DIG IN/OUT CD DRIVE 250 ZIP	£450
YAMAHA DX21 SYNTH BOXED AS NEW	£100
KORG PROPHECY V.G.C	£300
FOSTEX X30 FMUR TRACK RECORDER, BOXED AS NEW	£50
TANNO REVEALS, STUDIO MONITORS, AS NEW	£110
ROLAND JV2080...£650...JV1080 EXPANDED	£450
MACKIE 24/8/2 WITH M.BRIDGE	£1100
MACKIE 32/8/2 CONSOLE	£1700
SOUNDCRAFT ABSOLUTE TWO MONITORS, BOXED AS NEW	£150
ART DRX MULTI FX UNIT INCLUDING SAMPLING FACILITY, RARE AND CHEAP	£120
KORG TRITON RACK, MINT	£650

PHONE US WITH YOUR USED GEAR, WE PAY CASH, NORMALLY SAME DAY !!
If no reply at office, phone the mobile , we will phone you straight back!

WANTED
ALL USED GEAR, COMPLETE HOME OR PRO STUDIOS,
SAME DAY COLLECTION. BEST PRICES PAID. OPEN 7 DAYS
TEL 01625 574278 ANYTIME
07909 920877 MOBILE
E-mail doug@rowco.freeserve.co.uk
web http://www.rowco.freeserve.co.uk

Hands On MIDI Software 023 9278 3100
Believe the facts not the hype - When quality really matters
Roland - Yamaha - Microsoft - Disney - Nokia

Latest Releases

1790	You And I	Will Young
1789	We've Got Tonight	Ronan Keating Featuring Lulu
1788	Come Into My World	Kylie Minogue
1787	I'm Gonna Getcha Good	Shania Twain
1786	I Love Rock N Roll	Britney Spears
1785	Unbreakable	Westlife
1783	There By The Grace Of God	Manic Street Preachers
1782	One Love	Blue
1781	Underneath It All	No Doubt
1780	Little By Little	Oasis
1779	Dilemma	Nelly Featuring Kelly Rowland
1778	The Ketchup Song	Las Ketchups

choose Hands On - shouldn't you?
MIDI Files
Mini Disc
MP3 CD-R
Studio Masters
Live Guitar
Live Backing Vocals
Live Saxophone
Hands On is an official Roland Developer
11 Warfield Avenue, Waterlooville, Hants. PO7 7JN
www.hands-on-midi.com

SONG GALAXY
Backing Tracks out of this World
★ Sing with the Stars
★ Galactic Quality
▶2500+ MIDI-files
▶6000+ Audio Backing Tracks with Backing Vocals and Live Instrumentals
▶NEW! Bulk Discount
▶NEW! MP3 Downloads of Audio Tracks
www.songgalaxy.com
Tel 0800 0939 934

CRYSTAL PRO AUDIO
we sell new, used & ex-demo professional audio equipment for p.a. & studios
tel: 020 8778 3555
fax: 020 8659 1504
visit our web site. www.crystalpro.demon.co.uk
email. sales@crystalpro.demon.co.uk
Complete sound systems available
Huge stock of mics
Loads of outboard in stock
Lots of special offers
Log on to see our stock list
used and ex-demo equipment always coming in.call for our latest list which is available by post, fax or be on our monthly mailouts.we buy used - equipment part exchange - a pleasure!

WANTED
YOUR USED EQUIPMENT
TOP CASH PAID

Akai S01 sampler	was £150now £100
Akai S20	£150
Akai S2000	£299
Boss Dr Pad 1&2	£50
Behringer Uktramizer	£75
Behringer Dualfex Pro	£65
Behringer PEQ 305	£75
Casio DA7 DAT	£250
Fostex X 154 Tracker	£75
Joe Meek VC3	£80
Korg Kaoss Pad	£155
Roland XP50	£499
Roland PR100 Sequencer	£89
Roland TR 505 Drum Machine	£50
VAZ Virtual Synth	£20
Yamaha DJX 1	£75
Yamaha DJX 2B	£50
Yamaha TG100 Module	£85
Yamaha SU10 Sampler	£130
Yamaha MDF Datafile Player	was £130now £100

Part Exchange Welcome
HUMBUCKER music centre
124c Green Lane Road, Leicester LE5 3TJ
0116 276 9318
www.humbucker.co.uk

SOUNDMAN®

Binaural Stereo Microphone Headset
OKMII and OKMII Studio
The ultimate stereo image
Plug straight into portable recorders
Plug straight into computer soundcards
Plug straight into camcorders
Record your gigs (discrete, look like headphones), record ambient sounds, record interviews, record drums, record choirs and orchestras for CD, great stereo sound with video...
OKMII Solo rrp £102.71
Distributed in the UK by DACS Ltd
Tel 0191 438 2500 Fax 0191 438 2511 douglas@dacs-audio.co.uk

for sale

asap Europe

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO SALES

NEW / USED - EX DEMO

Recording

3M Recorder M79 with XT24 Autolocator, heads hardly used, requires maintenance £695.00
Alesis BRC £345.00
Alesis ADAT HD24 - 24 track Hard Disc Recorder - New £1,495.00
DDA AMR24 36/24/2 mk2 - r/h bant patch VU/Phase Meters, Nice Condition £8,995.00
Fostex E22 1/2" Analogue Mastering and Tcode & Rem £495.00
Mackie 16-8 mixer £795.00
Mackie SDR 24 Track Digital Recorder ex demo £1,575.00
Otari DTR7 DAT Recorder - works fine £175.00
TAC Scorpion 40:8 - appx 5.5' wide 33" deep - old, meters not all working, otherwise OK £995.00
Tascam 34 1/4" 4 track £325.00
Tascam 48 1/2" 8 track £650.00
Tascam DM 24 Digital Mixing Console £1,995.00
Yamaha O2R Cascade Card (2 available price each) £345.00
Yamaha O2R TDIF Card £145.00
Yamaha O2R AES Card £145.00

Microphones, Monitoring, Amps & Headphones

AKG C2000B - New £125.00
AKG C4000B - New £295.00
Amcron DC300A amplifier £175.00
Beyer DT150 Closed Headphones - Professional Reference - Extended Bass Response - New £95.00
Joe Meek JM47 - affordable microphone valviness - pair available - New £125.00
Mackie HR824 Monitors - cancelled order £1,075.00
Neumann KMS 105 Handheld Condenser - studio & live - absolute bargain - new £325.00
Neumann M147 vgc £659.00
Neumann TLM 103 & Neumann Cradle (worth £85) - new - real bargain £545.00
Quad 520 Amplifier £145.00
Soundelux E47 - eagerly awaited 47 tube retro microphone £3,155.00
Soundelux U195 - excellent FET macrophone - super transparency - cardioid - FAT Switch £1,085.00
Soundelux U99 Microphone - Hand Built - characteristics of U67 - top drawer !.... £2,215.00
Soundelux Elux 251 -Top of the range exquisite re-construction of Elam 215 Classic .. £3,995.00

Yamaha NS10M Spares - Drivers & Tweeter - New - Always in stock £50.00

Outboard / FX

Alesis Midiverb 4 - last of stock - v.special price - all new £145.00
Alesis Quadraverb £125.00
Aphex Compellor - serious analogue mastering compressor - £1500 new - super value .. £395.00
Aphex Model 207 - 2 channel valve mic-pre & instrument input & limiter- new - great value £295.00
Avalon Design VT737SP Vacuum Tube Single Channel - new £1,495.00
Avalon VT737SP Vacuum Tube Single Channel - ex demo £1,395.00

Avalon Design VT747SP Vacuum Tube & Solid State Stereo Compressor - new £1,695.00
Avalon Design AD2055 - superb professional dual mono eq - new £2,695.00
Avalon Design US Instrument DI & Pre-Amp - as used on latest Stones Tour - new £445.00
BEL BA 40 Delay Line Flanger £225.00
Buzz Audio MA2.2 Pure Class A Dual Microphone Pre-Amp - superb - includes line level ins £1,295.00
Buzz Audio SOC 1.1 - Dual Compressor updated Teletronix LA3A style with added features .. £1,295.00
Buzz Audio DI - The Ultimate Direct Box - new £145.00
DW Fearn VT4 Tube 5 Band Eq - ex demo £3,250.00
DW Fearn VT2 Tube Dual Microphone Pre-Amp - ex demo £2,850.00
Empirical Labs Fatso, used for one production. £1,595.00
Eventide H949 - super condition, stereo harmoniser with great flange & double tracking £345.00
Palmer PDI - 05 Stereo Speaker Simulator £295.00
Roland SRV2000 .... £175.00
Digitech Studio 400 - 4 in / 4 out studio multi FX processor £225.00
Yamaha SPX1000 .... £375.00

Keyboard, Samplers, Sound Modules etc

Akai S01 .... £175.00
DMX v4 MIDI Drum £350.00
Emagic EVP88 - Vintage Piano Plug In - new £125.00
Emu Procussion £145.00
Oberheim Matrix 1000 .... £325.00
Roland SDE330 Dimensional Space Delay £345.00
Roland U220 .... £125.00
Sequential Circuits Six Trac £325.00
Yamaha MSP5 Powered Monitors 5" Woofer & 1" Tweeter 70 watts each (pair) - ex demo £275.00
Mackie VLZ Pro 12:02 - ex demo - full warranty £245.00
Yamaha DX7 .... £175.00
Yamaha REV 5 .... £245.00
Revox B77 mk1 - heads fine, working order 1/4" 15 & 7.5ips £200.00

Autumn Clearance

Cubase VST (Mac) - New - discontinuing line - hence price £150.00

Guitar Stuff

Afri-can Guitars - Township Model - new - check out africanguitars.co.uk £199.00
Ampeg VT22 Head 1969 .... £325.00
Fender Deluxe Reverb re-issue £600.00
Gibson ES175 .... £1,500.00
Korg A1 Guitar Processor - big brother of A3 - 2 Harmonisers - balanced I/O / Dig Out £375.00
Korg DT1 Pro - rack tuner £95.00
Orange 100 Misomp 1969 .... £245.00
Marshall 1960B 4x12 Cab £125.00
Marshall 800 Mk2 Lead Amp £125.00
Retrospec Squeeze Box - valve compressor stomp box - ex display £195.00
Vox AC10 Twin Topboost 1965 .... £250.00

AVALON DESIGN ALL MODELS
BUZZ AUDIO ALL MODELS
EXCEL MONITORS ALL MODELS
DW FEARN ALL MODELS
SOUNDELUX ALL MODELS

020 7231 9661 email: asapeurope@aol.com www.asapeurope.com

WANTED

WE CAN OFFER BEST CASH PRICES FOR ALL YOUR USED EQUIPMENT. P/X WELCOME

SELECTED BARGAINS, ALL GUARANTEED

ACCESS VIRUS KB £695
AKAI DPS16 .... £595
AKAI S5000 .... £625
ARP AXXE £320
EMU ESQ00 ULTRA £595
EMU VINTAGE KEYS PLUS £285
EMU XL1 "Xtreme Lead £275
KORG D12 .... £425
KORG TRITON LE £725
MACKIE 1604 VLZ PRO £575
MOTU 2408 MK2 .... £475
NOVATION NOVA £345
RODE NT2 .... £175
ROLAND JV1080 .... £395
ROLAND MC303 .... £175
SOUNDCRAFT ABSOLUTE 4P"S £365
YAMAHA D1V £695
YAMAHA A5000 .... £595
YAMAHA QJX MK2 .... £95
YAMAHA MD4S £285

"guaranteed, quality used equipment * complete studios bought for cash * free delivery/collection available *

www.sound-generation.co.uk

sales@sound-generation.co.uk tel: 01784 242184

AUDIOSOUND.COM

XMAS SALE

Mackie D8B + 2 Optical/Analogue/Sync/Screen/Kbd £5495
Drawmer 1961 tube EQ £595, ...M500 Dynamics £195
Kurzweil K2500RS mic + Piano & Orch Romboards + KD F/X Dig £1195
Rode NT2 mic + Shockmount £165, ...AKG C414 BULS mint £295
Yamaha EX5 64MB ...£595, ...Novation Super B/Station Rack £159
Dynaudio M1 monitors + Power amp ...£call, ...Tascam DA20mk2 .... £245
Sony PCM2700A DAT mint ...£call, ...HHB CDR850 mint £339
Akai S3200XL 32mb ...£449, ...S3200 (slight dim screen) £275
Korg MS10 ...£295, ...Korg Mini 700 synth ...£245, ...SQ10 sequencer £499
Fatar Studio 900 (weighted) kbd ...£265, ...Oberheim Matrix 1000 .... £239
Emu Vintage Keys Plus ...£295, ...Proteus 2000 ...£385, ...Proteus 1 .... £119
Roland SP808 + outs ...£329, ...JV1080 Exp Boards £99
Ex Dem Novation Nova ...£395, ...Supernova ...£595 (both 6 month warranty)
Yamaha MV1602 Rack mixer (4 aux + 3 band EQ) £165
Roland VK7 (Hammond Drawbar) ...£695, ...Yamaha Pro R3 Reverb £275
Alesis QS6 synth ...£249, ...3630 comp ...£85, ...RA100 amp £95
Amek 9098 Mic/Line EQ ...£695, ...MXR Dual Comp/Lim (80s) £135
Bell BD80 ...£295, ...Bell BF20 stereo flanger (1970's) £195
Korg Wavestation A/D ...£365, ...Korg 01RW Rack £275
Flightcase for Fender Rhodes ...£call, ...Rhodes spares .... £call
Roland S770 sampler 16mb + CD Rom ...£345, ...JD800 .... £465
Roland MCS80mk2 + MRC software ...£175, ...D110 rack ...£89, ...JV1010 .... £275
Yamaha DX7 synth ...£185, ...TX7 rack ...£95, ...TX802 ...£195, ...SPX90 .... £135
Casio CZ1000 synth ...£95, ...AKG D112 Kik Mic ...£95, ...Beyer M201 .... £129
Yamaha U1 upright piano in black poly finish £1795
Korg N364 workstation ...£345, ...NS5R GM (+many) Rack £159
Akai 8mb memory for S1000 ...£89, ...Emu Proformance Plus £119
Yamaha GQ2031 Dual 31 band graphic ...£165, ...GQ1031 .... £81
Alesis Microverb 3 ...£85, ...Microverb 1 ...£55, ...Midiverb 2 .... £69
Mac Logic Audio Platinum V3 upgrade ...£59, ...Gold V3.5 upgrade £39
Drawmer LX20 comp ...£119, ...DF320 Noise Filter ...£139, ...DS201 gate £159
Roland SP808 ...£295, ...Lexicon MPX1, mint £340

ALL PRICES INC VAT

For more comprehensive list, please check our website

WANTED All Gear & Studios for Cash

Overnight delivery — Same Day Collection

We will sell all your equipment on brokerage!

FAX / TEL 0161 975-5000 MOBILE 07831 1066-85

www.jarberry-music.co.uk

Jarberry pro audio

KEYBOARDS & MODULES

Alesis Andromeda (in stock NOW) .... UK BEST
Alesis QS6.1 (Ex-Demo) £369.00
E-MU MO-PHATT (NEW) £379.00
E-MU Proteus 2000 .... £549.00
E-MU MK/XK/PK Keyboards .... £479.00 each
E-MU E5000 + 32 Mb Flash ROM Board £995.00
Korg Triton Studio .... CALL
MOTU Fastlane USB Midi 2x2 .... £59.00
Novation Drumstation V2 .... £329.00
Novation Supernova II Rack £749.00
Novation KS4 .... UK BEST
Novation Supernova II Keyboard .... CALL

RECORDING

Alesis HD24 24 Trk Hard Disk Recorder £1,485.00
Alesis Masterflow Finalizer All-in-One CD-RW £799.00
Beyer MDC100+MPD200 Digi Mic & Converter (1 only) £649.00
CAD M177 Studio Cond' Mic £189.00
CAD M179 Studio Cond' Mic (9 Patterns) £285.00
CAD Shockmount (fits M177&M179) £35.00
Drawmer Masterflow Finaliser (limited stock again!!) £1,199.00
Eventide Eclipse (ex-demo 1 available) £1,795.00
Emagic Logic Control £869.00
Emagic.... Logic Control XT £769.00
Emagic Logic 5 .... £535.00
Mackie HR624 Active Monitors (pair) £879.00
Mackie HR824 Active Monitors (pair) £1,075.00
MINPRINT T-COMP £525.00
MOTU 2408 Mk 3 (NEW) £879.00
MOTU 828 Firewire Audio Int £695.00
RME AD18-AE Ltd Instrument Pre-Amp (VALVE) .. UK BEST
Summit TD100 Instrument Pre-Amp (VALVE) £495.00
Summit TLA-50 Tube Leveler (VALVE) £695.00
SuperLux 5 Pce Drum Set (inc Flite Case) £179.00

Keyboards / Modules

Akai S3000XL (boxed) £299.00
Akai MPC2000XL (boxed) £399.00
Alesis SR16 .... £79.00
Alesis Nanosynth £89.00
Boss SP202 plus card (boxed as new) £129.00
Boss DR5 (boxed as new) £125.00
Casio CZ1000 .... £89.00
Deep Bass 9 (303 clone with cv in/out) £119.00
Emu Orbit V2 .... £249.00
Emu MP7 (boxed as new) £399.00
Emu XL1 Board (boxed) £129.00
Jo Mox Airbase 99 .... £289.00
Kawai K1 .... £125.00
Korg P3 plus card £49.00
Korg ER1 .... £119.00
Korg MS10 .... £199.00
Korg Prophecy £249.00
Moogerfooger Ring Modulator (boxed as new) £169.00
Novation Nova £349.00
Novation Basstation £149.00
Roland RS5 (as new) £349.00
Roland JP8000 (as new) £499.00
Roland JX305 (boxed) £349.00
Roland MC505 (boxed as new) £399.00
Roland XP10 .... £149.00
Roland MC303 .... £149.00
Roland JV1080 .... £399.00
Yamaha QX3 .... £149.00
Yamaha TX802 (multitimbral DX711 in a rack with separate outs) £189.00
Yamaha CS1X (boxed as new) £199.00
Zoom 323 (boxed as new) £99.00

Recording

Alesis Masterlink (boxed as new latest version) £569.00
Alesis Midiverb 4 .... £89.00
Alesis Microverb 4 .... £69.00
Alesis Air FX (boxed as new) £89.00
Amek 9098 Dual Comp (boxed as new) £1,195.00
Behringer Autocom pro/ultrafex pro £39.00each
Digitech TSR12 .... £89.00
Drawmer LX20 .... £99.00
Focusrite Voicemaster £199.00
Fostex VF16 (boxed as new) £449.00
Fostex DMT8VL £269.00
Korg 1212 (boxed) £99.00
Korg D8 (boxed as new) £249.00
Line 6 Pod Ver2 (boxed as new) £129.00
Mackie DIO-8 (D8B adat/tdif/Aword clock card boxed) £149.00
Marantz CDR630 (v.g.c.) £199.00
Phillips CDR870 (boxed as new) £99.00
P&R Audio 48 way balanced patchbay £39.00
Roland Guitar Synth Setup (fender squire strat fitted with GK2A pickup & roland gr09 controller module) £349.00
Samson S Com (boxed as new) £89.00
SPL Vitalizer (boxed as new) £89.00
TC Finalizer 96K £1,049.00
Tascam DA302 (boxed unused) £349.00
Tascam DA40 (light use only) £399.00
Tascam DA88 (800hrs) £499.00
TLA VP1 (as new) £1,195.00
Yamaha O1V £599.00
Yamaha O1V adat/aesebu boards .... £99.00 each
O2R T-diff board (boxed) £149.00
Zoom RFX2000 .... £89.00

The UK's largest stockists of used hi-tech / recording equipment.

cash waiting 4 your used equipment

T: 01977 556868 F: 01977 603180 sales@jarberry-music.co.uk

SWITCH

MasterCard VISA

ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD

Sales, Hire & Repairs

Selection of current new stock
(See Web or Telephone for full equipment list)

Akai Z8	£1219	Korg Triton Studio 76 Note	£2899
Akai DPS24 (Ex demo) Full warr	£2119	Korg Triton Studio 88 Note	£2399
Akai DPS24 Studio	£2299	Korg D1200	£669
Akai Z4	£835	Korg D1600+CDR INC 40 Gig HD	£999
Akai MPC 4000	£1499	Lexicon PCM81/91	£1299
Alesis HD24	£1399	Mackie PA SRM450 Active (pair)	£1059
Antares AVP	£489	Novation Supernova 2 Rack	£849
Behringer Power Play	£69	TC Finalizer 96K	£1479
DBX Mini Pre-Mic Preamp	£65	Tascam TSR8 8 Trk Analogue (used)	£599
DBX 166A Dual Comp/Lim'r	£115	Tascam 788	£499
Fostex VF160	£619	Waves Renaissance Collection TDM	£529
Fostex VF160 + CDR	£815	Waves C4 Multiband TDM	£669
Fostex E16 16 Trk Analogue (used)	£619	Waves PreFX Plus TDM	£819
Fostex VF60	£395	Yamaha AW2816 CDHD	£1269
Fostex D24/24LV	£1399	Yamaha Motif 8	£1699
Korg Triton	£1439	Yamaha Motif 6	£1219
Korg Triton Studio 61 Note	£1939	Yamaha AW4416 + Int CDR	£1879
Korg Triton Rack	£979	Yamaha AW16G CDHD + Mics/Mems	£885

* Company Established in 1983 * Part Exchange
* We Can Despatch By Courier Overnight
* Prices Include VAT

TEL: 020 8462 6261 (OR 8621)
www.advancedsounds.co.uk

connectronics

CABLE & CONNECTION

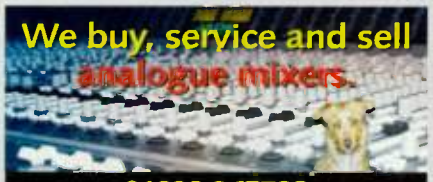
07000-4-CABLE

NOT A PREMIUM RATE LINE - NORMAL CALL RATES APPLY

www.connectronics.co.uk

sales@connectronics.co.uk

bulk audio cable • ready-made audio leads & looms • studio wiring & installation
audio connectors • patchbays • wall & stage boxes • audio peripherals
studio & contract racking & furniture • problem solvers



01923 267733
www.studiosystems.co.uk

DEMOSTOCK

UK Biggest Korg ex demo dealers
(formally known as compton audio)

D16 £545	KM2 £250	Triton Le £795
ER1 £175	Microkotg £	D1600 £795
D12 £595	Karma £1150	Kaoss £99
PXr4 £295	Triton Pro £1295	ES1 £295
PA80 £995	Triton £1195	SP100 £395
MS2000r £395	EM1 £295	Parker £££
Trition Rack £895	SP200 £call	Ms2000 £425
EA1 £175	EC120 £595	Takamine £££

check our website for weekly stock monitoring
Next daytree secured delivery with goods over £1000 full 12 month warranty on all goods sold. Always enquire on other branded stock available

INSURANCE CLAIMS/TRADE IN/ PART EXCHANGE WELCOME

Freephone sales hotline (0800) 052 3072
and ask for Richard or Adrian

wide range of secondhand goods on our website

www.demostock.co.uk

open 10am - 6pm mon-saturday, 57 Harpur St, Bedford MK40 2SR Tel: (01234) 305030, Fax: (01234) 305040

WELCOME TO THE WORLD'S FAVOURITE INTERNET MUSIC STORE!

MASSIVE PRODUCT RANGE including...

Synths • Audio Cards • Software • Keyboards • Multitrack Recorders • Live Sound • Mixers • Flight Cases • Guitars • Microphones • Electronic Percussion • Accessories

All the top brands at low, low prices...

Boss • Cakewalk • DigiTech • E-mu • Emagic • Evolution • Fostex • JBL • Korg • Kurzweil • Line 6 • M-Audio • Mackie • Marshall • Roland • Samson • Spirit • Steinberg • Yamaha • Zoom

Browse or buy, with full product information and specifications

Visit us on-line at Piedog.com or call 0845 6012078

Email & Telephone Customer Support

Free Delivery (UK mainland £100+) YES - THAT'S FREE!

Truly Incredible Deals and SPECIAL OFFERS!!!!

UK's largest Internet Music Store

www.piedog.com

Specialists in the sale of

Vintage Analogue Synthesisers

All items fully serviced with warranty
Visit website for availability & details

Arp 2600 with 3602 Keyboard	£2490
Arp 2600 with 3620 Keyboard	£2530
Oberheim 4 Voice + Custom Flight Case	£2790
Oberheim 2 Voice (expandable to 4 voice)	£1995
Oberheim 2 Voice (late model)	£1690
Oberheim SEM Module	£650
Oberheim Xpander - Incredible synth	£1700
Korg PS3100 Modular in custom made cabinet	£1650
Memorymoog	£2150
Memorymoog Plus	£2350
Minimoog + Custom Flight Case	£1750
Minimoog (MIDI retro fitted)	£1790
Moog Voyager - Signature Series (Cherry)	£2995
Roland System 100M + Keyboard (5 Modules)	£1650
Sequential Circuits Prophet 10	£2100
Sequential Circuits Prophet 10 (w/factory MIDI)	£2300

Korg MS10	£399
Korg MS20	£550
Korg Monopoly	£595
MoogProdigy + Kenton Midi Kit	£460
MoogPolymoog Synth + Polycontroller Pedals	£690
Roland System 100 (keyboard 101)	£890
Roland SH3a in Factory Flight case	£450
Roland SH101 w/grip	£370
Roland RS202 StringSynth in Factory Flight Case	£250
Yamaha CS15 + Factory Flight Case	£430
Yamaha CS30	£630
Yamaha CS40M	£490

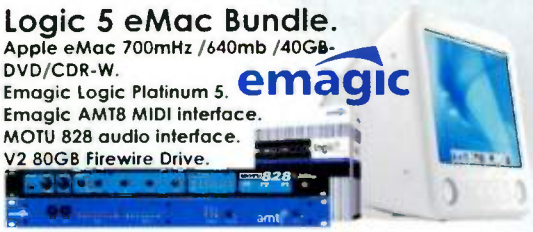
Tel: 01189 472474 / 07986 470853
email: rlmusic@btopenworld.com
rlmusic.co.uk

Custom Apple Shop

We can supply your dream Apple Mac music machine. We can help you spec' your custom system, then install, configure and deliver and give professional back-up and technical support.

Logic 5 eMac Bundle.

Apple eMac 700mHz /640mb /40GB-DVD/CDR-W.
Emagic Logic Platinum 5.
Emagic AMT8 MIDI interface.
MOTU 828 audio interface.
V2 80GB Firewire Drive.

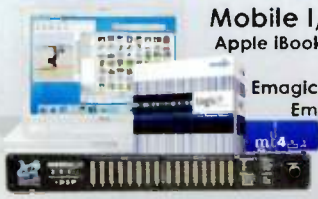


MBox iBook Bundle.

Apple iBook 700mHz /640mb /20GB DVD-R /CDR-W /12.1".
Digidesign MBox + Pro Tools 5.2 LE.
Emagic MT4 MIDI interface.
V2 80GB Firewire Drive.

Mobile I/O iBook Bundle.

Apple iBook 700mHz /640mb /20GB DVD-R /CDR-W /12.1".
Emagic Logic Audio Platinum 5.
Emagic MT4 MIDI interface.
Metric Halo Mobile I/O.
V2 80GB Firewire Drive.



002 Powerbook Bundle.

G4 Powerbook 667mHz /768mb /30GB /DVD-CDRW.
V2 80GB Firewire Drive.
Digidesign 002 Inc. LE 5.2 software

Logic 5 G4 Bundle.

Mac G4/Dual 867/768mb/60GB/DVD/CDRW.
Formac Gallery 1740 monitor.
80GB Internal IDE audio drive.
Emagic Logic Audio Platinum 5.
Emagic EXS24 soft sampler.
MOTU 896 audio interface.
Emagic Unitor 8 II MIDI interface.
Midiman Oxygen 8 controller.

Digital Performer G4 Bundle.

Mac G4/Dual 867/768mb/60GB/DVD/CDRW.
Internal 80GB IDE drive.
Formac Gallery 1740.
MOTU Digital Performer 3.
MOTU 2408 MK3 audio interface.
MOTU MIDI Timepiece AV.
Creamware A16 Ultra.
(additional 16 analog I/O)

ProTools HD1 G4 Bundle.

Mac G4/Dual 867/768mb/60GB /DVD/CDRW.
Formac Gallery 1740 monitor.
80GB Internal IDE audio drive.
Digidesign ProTools HD1.
Digidesign 96 I/O audio interface.
Digidesign MIDI interface.

IT'S HERE !!! And it's only £239.

"This shit blew my mind! This is the future."
Babu (Dilated Peoples, Beat Junkies).

Bring DJ scratching directly into your studio like never before.
Scratch any sample or sound file on your computer using your turntables and the coded vinyl provided.
RTAS and HTDM plug-in for Pro Tools 5.x, Pro Tools HD and Pro Tools LE and MOTU - Digital Performer 3. Mac OS & Windows.

"Serato Scratch is crazy. It takes scratching in whole new directions."
A-Trak (The Allies), 97 DMC World, 99 Vestax World 99 / 2000 ITF World, 2000 DMC Teams Champion.

Re-cycle Apple.

Music Control has added to it's repertoire of services. You can now part exchange your old Apple Mac for a current model. The upgrade will include the re-configuration of your new machine.

Be part of Apple's Evolution.

We also have refurbished Apple Mac's available, please call for further details.

HARD DRIVES 24/7

V2 ELECTRONICS

You can now purchase Glyph, ProTools compatible, caddied SCSI drives and Firewire drives of various sizes from our London office, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week with immediate delivery in the London area.

GLYPH

DIGIDESIGN	TUBE-TECH	LEXICON	DYNAUDIO
EMAGIC	FOCUSRITE	JOEMEEK	TASCAM
MOTU	TL AUDIO	AKAI PRO	MACKIE
STEINBERG	TC ELECTRONIC	EMU SYSTEMS	SOUNDCRAFT
CREAMWARE	DRAWMER	GENELEC	WALDORF
			NORD LEAD

round HOUSE Recording Studios

" Absolutely, excellent service"

" We've just installed the new Yamaha DM2000 working alongside the Pro tools HD system, in studio 2. The response has been very positive, in fact the room is already fully booked out for the next two months!"
Maddy Clarke - Roundhouse recording Studios:

AUTHORISED DIGIDESIGN DEALER SALES . UPGRADES . MBOX . 001 . 002 . HD

digidesign PRO TOOLS | HD

HD SYSTEM DEMONSTRATIONS . QUALIFIED TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Music Control HQ.
01270-883779

Music Control London.
020-8746-2121

What do I need?

www.musiccontrol.co.uk
info@musiccontrol.co.uk

FX music control

Chapel Mews
68 Crewe Road
Alsager
Staffs
ST7 2HA

GEAR LOCATION

Be it an analogue synth, digital effects or an Apple Mac, inform us of your used equipment request either by phone or email. We'll locate it, guarantee it and deliver it, for one inclusive price.

Synths/Keyboards.
ARP Axxe £449.
ARP Odyssey £749.
ARP Solina £599.
Clavia Nordlead £Call.
Crumar Spirit £Call.
EDP Wasp £419.
Elka Synthex MIDI £1649.
EMU Emulator II £599.
Fender Rhodes £Call.
Hammond XB-1/2 £Call.
Hohner Clavinet £Call.
Korg CX3 £599.
Korg Monopoly £549.
Korg MS10 £379.
Korg MS20 £649.
Korg Prophecy £399.
Korg Trinity £Call.
Korg Z1 £679.
Kurzweil K2000 £Call.
Moog Liberation £Call.
Moog Memory Moog £1899.
Moog Minimoog £Call.
Moog Prodigy £449.
Moog Rogue £429.
Novation Basstation £229.
Oberheim M1000 £349.
Oberheim Matrix 12 £Call.
Oberheim OBXA £849.
Oberheim Xpander £1799.
Octave Cat £579.
OSC Oscar midi £899.
Roland JD800 £679.
Roland JP8000 £499.
Roland Jupiter 8 £1399.
Roland Juno 2 £349.
Roland Juno 106 £499.
Roland Juno 60 £399.
Roland JV1080 £499.
Roland MKS70 £499.
Roland MKS80 £899.
Roland SH09 £319.
Roland SH101 £329.
Roland SH2 £399.
Roland System 100m £Call.
Roland TB303 £629.
Roland VP330 £949.
Sequential Pro1 £519.
Sequential Prophet 5 £Call.
Teisco 110F £549.
Waldorf Pulse + £279.
Wurlitzer EP200 £Call.
Yamaha AN1X £379.
Yamaha CS15 £399.
Yamaha CS40M £599.
Yamaha DX7 £299.

Samplers/DrumMachines.
Akai MPC2000 £449.
Akai MPC3000 £Call.
Akai MPC60 £899.
Akai S950 £349.
EMU SP1200 £Call.
Linn Linndrum £399.
Linn LM1 £Call.
Roland CR78 £379.
Roland S750/60/70 £Call.
Roland TR808 £549.
Roland TR909 £849.
Sequential Drumtraks £349.

Effects/Outboard.
Drawmer 1960 £699.
Ensoniq DP2/4 £Call.
Lexicon PCM-60 £599.
MXR Flanger (original) £89.
Roland RE201 £449.
Roland RE501 £599.
Roland SRE555 £Call.
Roland SVC350 £599.
Yamaha REV500 £149.

Apple Mac's
G3/266 £299.
G4/400 £599.
G4/450 £649.
G4/500 £699.
PowerPC 7200/75 £99.
PowerPC 7600/132 £149.
PowerPC 9600/350 £399.
(call for current stock)

This is not a stock list, please call for availability, price and location requests. Visit by appointment only.

Moog Liberation.

As its name suggests - the Liberation was designed to free keyboard players from their obscured & static stage presence. The Moog Liberation offers controls not dissimilar to the Moog Rogue - but there's more to it than that!

The keyboard for instance has after touch sensitivity. This complements the additional performance controllers on the instrument neck which include pitch bend - filter cut-off - volume & modulation. Other parameters include dual VCO's - Oscillator Sync - Ring Modulation - Noise Generator - Dual ADS Envelopes. The name Liberator was initially decided upon - that was until a Bra manufacturer beat them to it!

ANALOGUE ALTERNATIVES.

MicroKORG. korg.co.uk
State-of-the-art analog modeling and multi-band vocoding are finally available in a compact, portable instrument. £379.

Clavia Nord Lead.
The original became a ground breaking success.
Nord Lead 2 kybd: £849. Nord Lead 2 rack: £639.
Nord Lead 3 kybd: £1499.
Nord Lead 3 rack: £1319.

Clavia Nord Electro.
The best electromechanical keyboard emulation on the market, Rhodes, Wurlitzer, Hammond, Clav.
Electro rack: £939.
Electro 61: £1219.
Electro 73: £1319.
clavia.com

B4. captures the sound of the classic B3 organ. £129.

Pro53. fashioned after the Sequential Prophet-5. £129.

FM7. the legendary sound of FM synthesis to a new level. £189.

PPG wave 2.V. classic wavetable synth for VST. £129.

Oddity. modelled on the classic ARP Odyssey. £79.

M Tron. software simulation of the classic Mellotron. £39.

Imposcar. based upon the classic British OSC Oscar. £99.

You can now use our newly developed web site to keep up to date with our constantly changing stock situation, find info and pictures of your dream synths, contact us with your gear requests, keep up to date with todays most advanced digital recording systems and maybe snap up a bargain or two.

www.musiccontrol.co.uk

info@musiccontrol.co.uk

01270-883779

FX music control

Music Control would like to thank all our customers for a great year and hope we can be of service again in 2003. We wish you all a very happy and fruitful new year.

"Music Control have Jamiroquai supplied us with some extremely rare synths through a service that no one else seems to be capable of offering and to be honest I wouldn't trust anyone else. For this reason Music Control is my first port of call."Rick Pope – Jamiroquai.
Gear purchased:
Sequential Prophet 10, Roland Jupiter 8 MIDI, Elka Synthex, Oberheim 2voice, ARP Solina, OSC Oscar MIDI, Sequential Pro1, Sequential Drumtraks, Rhodes Stage 73.

"Music Control can quickly find and get us the gear we need when we need it."
Daft Punk.
Gear purchased:
Clavia Nord Lead 3, Suzuki Omnichord, Lexicon PCM60, Yamaha DX100, Yamaha CS80, Roland TR909, Roland S760.

daft punk

for sale

Nord rack mint £600 ono. Novation Super Nova rack mint £550 ono. Wardorf Q rack mint £550 ono. Korg Trinity Plus vgc £500 ono. Roland JD800 vgc £450 ono. Tel 07831 719206 and 07802 294680

Atari ST & TT
Keychange Music Services.
01925 266120
Email barrie@keychange.co.uk
http://www.keychange.co.uk

www.softwaremusic.co.uk
Band in a Box specialist
01527 60033

THE UMATIC SPECIALISTS'
SOUND TO PICTURES ?
- Massive Range of Quality Umatic Players & Recorders
- Low Band / High Band / Beta SP

Call Neil or Bob on int+44 (0)20 7323 2117
Fax: 020 7323 2191 Web: www.lrcvideo.com Email: sales@lrcvideo.com
3 5 Whitfield St, London W1P 5RA

For the best prices on all blank recordable tapes/discs/CDR's etc....
www.tapecity.co.uk
• Maxell • TDK • Sony • JVC • BASF • Verbatim •
all formats available online
Call 0870 800 2525

Tune Inn
music store
124-126 St Mildred's Road
Lee, London SE12 0RG
Specialists in high quality used equipment
Sell or part/ex your unwanted items
Over 20 years experience only a phone call away!
Full servicing & repairs
Equipment hire
Agents for Yamaha, Korg, E-MU, Tascam, Proel, Peavey, Carlsbro, JBL, Tannoy, JoeMeek, Alesis, Numark, Shure, Sennheiser, Fender, Zoom, Behringer, FBT, EV, Burns, Samson ... and many more
www.tuneinn.co.uk
Tel: 020-8698 4446

Allan Gordon
Unit 1b, Gilray Road, Diss
Norfolk IP22 4EU
PA Specialist
Mail order/callers

Speaker Drivers
Flight Cases

Sound Systems
www.allangordon.co.uk
For our online catalogue or phone Allan for info & prices
Tel: 01379 641441
Fax: 01379 641416
Email allan@allangordon.co.uk

artists wanted

Find Yourself a RECORD DEAL
in the
Bandit
A & R NEWSLETTER
TRY IT - FREE
This valuable Newsletter Profiles 24 Labels, Publishers, Managements etc in all genres, in the UK, USA and Worldwide, which are looking for new acts/material every month.
Send an SAE to Bandit for a FREE SAMPLE EDITION
BANDIT (SOS), PO BOX 22, Newport PO30 1LZ
or e-mail bandit.sos@aweber.com
Sample the information supplied by Bandit by calling:
09066 566 567
Operated in conjunction with the I.S.A. Calls 60p/min at all times
Sample Feature & info also on www.banditnewsletter.com

A & R LIST
OVER 1000 CONTACTS FOR ONLY £6.00
Including
- Contact Name
- Address
- Phone number and Fax
- Style of Music

Also available
- Gig Guide 900 entries, £6.00 covers Venues, Studios & Rehearsal rooms
- Fanzine lists 500 entries, £4.00
- European A&R list 500 entries, £6.00
- Musical Services List, 900 entries, £6.00
- CD ROM Directory. £10 all TMR Lists, PC, M/S Word format
- The Demo Guide, everything you'll need to know from making to packaging, targeting and follow up, £6.00

Many other services available inc:-
- DAT Duplication / Compilation
- Cassette / Video / CD Duplication
- Demo Targeting
- Recording Studio Mackie HDR 24/96 / Event Layla

Please write or fax for details - FREE SAMPLES WITH SAE
All lists updated regularly and include P&P in the UK
Payable to Mr. M. Bell
TMR c/o Mr. M. Bell, PO Box 3775, London SE18 3QR
Telephone/Fax: 020-8316-4690
email: marc@wufog.freeserve.co.uk
www.wufog.freeserve.co.uk

BUYING OR SELLING
CONTACT EARTH TODAY
www.earthmusic.uk.com
- Buy and Sell online
- Call us Today and Sell Quickly
- Top trade prices paid
- Collection Arranged
- Open 7 days a week: Sunday 11 - 4.00pm

3G Silk 24:8:16:2	£499.00	Emu ESI-2000	£299.00	Opcode Studio 64X	£99.00
Access Virus A	£599.00	Emu ESI-4000 inc CD Rom	£349.00	Peavey Ultraverb	£95.00
Akai AR-900with remote	£149.00	Emu ESI-4800 Turbo	£399.00	Rane H86	£99.00
Akai ME-30	£99.00	Emu ESI-5000 Ultra	£549.00	Redsound Cyclops	£149.00
Akai MPC-2000	£449.00	Emu Orbit	£249.00	Revox B-77	£299.00
Akai S-950	£249.00	Emu Proteus FX	£199.00	Roland CSQ-600	£79.00
Akai S-1000	£249.00	Ensoniq ESQ-1	£199.00	Roland D-2	£199.00
Akai S-1100	£349.00	Ensoniq MR-61	£599.00	Roland D-50	£249.00
Akai S-2000	£229.00	Ensoniq SQ-1 Plus	£249.00	Roland D-110	£125.00
Akai S-3200	£499.00	Eventide H3000-DSE-DFX	£1,499.00	Roland EF303	£199.00
AKG C1000s	£99.00	Fostex D-5	£299.00	Roland EG-131	£149.00
Alesis 3630	£89.00	Fostex DE-1	£79.00	Roland GR-1	£249.00
Alesis Adat XT	£349.00	Fostex FD-4	£249.00	Roland GR-50	£299.00
Alesis Adat LX20	£449.00	Fostex MC-102	£95.00	Roland JC-120H	£225.00
Alesis Datadisk	£99.00	Gem S-3 Turbo	£599.00	Roland Juno-60	£349.00
Alesis HR16	£99.00	JBL Control 10s	£299.00	Roland Jupiter 6	£799.00
Alesis Microverb2	£49.00	JL Cooper-datamaster	£149.00	Roland JS-30	£125.00
Alesis Microverb3	£79.00	Johnson J Station	£149.00	Roland JV-1080	£399.00
Alesis Microverb 4	£89.00	Kawai G Mega LX	£39.00	Roland JX-3P	£169.00
Alesis Midiverb 2	£79.00	Kenton Pro DCB	£99.00	Roland JX-8P	£249.00
Alesis Midiverb 4	£149.00	Korg EA-1	£199.00	Roland JX-10	£399.00
Alesis Studio 24	£295.00	Korg 707	£149.00	Roland M-106	£199.00
Apple Powermac G3	£399.00	Korg I-4S	£399.00	Roland MB-01	£149.00
ART DXR	£79.00	Korg M1	£349.00	Roland MC-202	£299.00
ART FXR	£99.00	Korg Micro Preset	£229.00	Roland MC-303	£199.00
Atari ST1040, monitorandCubase	£125.00	Korg MS-2000R	£399.00	Roland MKS-50	£249.00
Behringer MDX2100Compcser	£79.00	Korg N-1R	£349.00	Roland MSQ-700	£89.00
Behringer MX2642a	£225.00	Korg NS-5R	£275.00	Roland PG-1000	£129.00
Behringer DSP 9024 Ultradyne	£125.00	Korg P-3	£49.00	Roland R-5	£99.00
Behringer PX2000	£39.00	Korg Poly-61	£199.00	Roland S-50	£225.00
Behringer Ultrafex 11	£59.00	Korg Prophecy	£299.00	Roland S-770 inc monitor	£499.00
Behringer Ultramizer Pro	£59.00	Korg X-5DR	£199.00	Roland SB-55	£99.00
Behringer XR-4400	£99.00	KRK RoKits	£199.00	Roland S8X-10	£49.00
Boss BX-16	£125.00	Kurzweil K2000R	£699.00	Roland SD-35	£225.00
Boss DS-330	£99.00	LA Audio GCX2	£125.00	Roland SH-101	£299.00
Boss GX-700	£199.00	Lexicon LXP-5	£149.00	Roland TR-626	£99.00
Boss RV-10	£99.00	Lexicon Reflex	£149.00	Roland U-110	£110.00
Boss VF-1	£225.00	Linn Drum MK-11	£499.00	Roland U-220	£149.00
Casio CZ-5000	£199.00	Mackie SDR-24/96	£1,199.00	Roland UA-100	£149.00
Cheetah MS-800	£149.00	MAM VF11 Vocoder	£199.00	Roland VK-09	£299.00
Crumar Performer	£199.00	M Audio Delta 44	£149.00	Roland VS-880EX	£499.00
Denon DN-730R	£189.00	M Audio SP5B	£225.00	Roland XP-60	£699.00
Denon DTR2000 DAT	£149.00	MidiWorks MW32S	£99.00	Roland VX-5050	£599.00
DigiDesign Session- 8	£199.00	MM 16:4 desk	£99.00	Seasound Solo EX	£349.00
Digitech DSP-7	£225.00	Moog Source	£499.00	Seck 12:8:2	£249.00
Digitech SD-S400	£99.00	M.O.T.U 7s	£99.00	Sequential Drumtracs	£299.00
Digitech Studio 1000	£125.00	M.O.T.U Micro Express	£149.00	Simmons SDE sound mdule	£49.00
Digitaech VHM5	£179.00	M.O.T.U. Timepiece AV	£249.00	Sonic Foundary Sound Forge 5.0	£149.00
DOD R-512	£79.00	Novation Bass Station Rack	£175.00	Sony DTC-77ES	£199.00
E-Magic Logic Audio Platinum	£299.00	Novation Nova 11	£599.00	Sony DTC-690	£149.00
E-Magic Logic Audio Gold (mac)	£149.00	Oberheim DPX-1	£199.00	Sony HRGP-5	£149.00
E-Magic Logic Silver	£99.00	Oberheim DX	£299.00	Spirit Absolute 2s	£169.00
E-Magic Sound Diver	£99.00	Oberheim Matrix-6R	£499.00	Spirit Folio Studio 16	£499.00
Emu Audity	£299.00	Oberheim Matrix 1000	£249.00	Spirit 328	£1,499.00
Emu ESI-32	£199.00	Oberheim OB-SX	£499.00	SPL Vitalizer Stereo Jack	£99.00
Opcode Studio 64X	£99.00	SRCAT Friendchip SMPTE SYNC	£89.00
Peavey Ultraverb	£95.00	Steinberg Cubase VST 5 PC	£199.00
Rane H86	£99.00	Studio Electronics ATC-1	£699.00
Redsound Cyclops	£149.00	Tascam 03	£79.00
Revox B-77	£299.00	Tascam 133	£125.00
Roland CSQ-600	£79.00	Tascam 424	£149.00
Roland D-2	£199.00	Tacam DA-20	£225.00
Roland D-50	£249.00	Tascam DA-20Mk11	£249.00
Roland D-110	£125.00	Tascam DA-30Mk11	£349.00
Roland EF303	£199.00	Tascam MM-216	£225.00
Roland EG-131	£149.00	Technics PCM-600	£699.00
Roland GR-1	£249.00	Technics SV-DA10	£225.00
Roland GR-50	£299.00	TLA Audio PV-5051	£299.00
Roland JC-120H	£225.00	Valley Gatex	£149.00
Roland Juno-60	£349.00	Watkins Copicat	£149.00
Roland Jupiter 6	£799.00	Watkins Copicat (Blue)	£199.00
Roland JS-30	£125.00	XRI XR-300	£49.00
Roland JV-1080	£399.00	Yamaha CBX-T3	£69.00
Roland JX-3P	£169.00	Yamaha CDR8824 Dynatek	£99.00
Roland JX-8P	£249.00	Yamaha CS-01	£149.00
Roland JX-10	£399.00	Yamaha CS-1X	£199.00
Roland M-106	£199.00	Yamaha CS-5	£299.00
Roland MB-01	£149.00	Yamaha CS-50	£599.00
Roland MC-202	£299.00	Yamaha DJ-2B	£149.00
Roland MC-303	£199.00	Yamaha DJX-MK11	£169.00
Roland MKS-50	£249.00	Yamaha DTR DAT	£199.00
Roland MSQ-700	£89.00	Yamaha DTX Pro V2	£999.00
Roland PG-1000	£129.00	Yamaha DX-11	£149.00
Roland R-5	£99.00	Yamaha EMP-100	£89.00
Roland S-50	£225.00	Yamaha EMT-10	£35.00
Roland S-770 inc monitor	£499.00	Yamaha MD-4S	£299.00
Roland SB-55	£99.00	Yamaha MT-100	£99.00
Roland S8X-10	£49.00	Yamaha P-2075	£199.00
Roland SD-35	£225.00	Yamaha Pro-01V	£799.00
Roland SH-101	£299.00	Yamaha R-100	£79.00
Roland TR-626	£99.00	Yamaha Rex-50	£59.00
Roland U-110	£110.00	Yamaha RM-50	£199.00
Roland U-220	£149.00	Yamaha RX-11	£79.00
Roland UA-100	£149.00	Yamaha S-30	£399.00
Roland VK-09	£299.00	Yamaha SPX-90	£149.00
Roland VS-880EX	£499.00	Yamaha SU-10	£99.00
Roland VX-5050	£599.00	Yamaha SY-35	£199.00
Seasound Solo EX	£349.00	Yamaha SY-55	£225.00
Seck 12:8:2	£249.00	Yamaha TG-100	£149.00
Sequential Drumtracs	£299.00	Yamaha TX-1P	£89.00
Simmons SDE sound mdule	£49.00	Yamaha TX-81Z	£99.00
Sonic Foundary Sound Forge 5.0	£149.00	Zoom 1201	£79.00
Sony DTC-77ES	£199.00	Zoom 1204	£89.00
Sony DTC-690	£149.00	Zoom 9150	£139.00
Sony HRGP-5	£149.00	Zoom RFX1000	£89.00
Spirit Absolute 2s	£169.00		
Spirit Folio Studio 16	£499.00		
Spirit 328	£1,499.00		
SPL Vitalizer Stereo Jack	£99.00		

Many more bargains, All Guaranteed
Home Studio Equipment Urgently Wanted
Sell quickly Call us Today
We will Buy your gear today !
earth music
Tel: 020 8546 9877
Fax: 020 8549 9721
email: sales@eathmusic.uk.com
MAIL ORDER SERVICE
56 SURBITON RD, KINGSTON, SURREY
www.earthmusic.uk.com

midi files

1000's of MIDI File songs to download right now!

extrasongs.com

computer music store

DESKTOP MUSIC.COM
Connect, Compose and Play

e-mail:sales@desktop-music.com

Connect to the web and hit www.desktop-music.com for a fresh take on Music technology.

Fully e-commerce enabled site includes:

- Professional MIDI Files
- Style Disks
- Sound Modules
- Free Tutorials
- Speakers
- Notation Software
- Composition Software
- Soundcards
- Controller Keyboards
- Music Books

or call....
Tel: 01254 678815
Fax:01254 678815

flight cases

UK Warehouse: 01827 60009
Ireland Warehouse: 02892 667812

FLIGHTCASE WAREHOUSE

sales@flightcasewarehouse.co.uk
www.flightcasewarehouse.co.uk

All prices inc VAT

ROADTRUNKS

SP1 4" Castor	575 X 575 X 575	unlined	£197
SP2 4" Castors	1175 X 575 X 575	unlined	£269
SP23B 4" Castors	1000 X 500 X 500	unlined	£254

TOOLBOXES

SP21-S 2" castors	580 X 420 X 880	3 Drawer small	£177
SP21-L 4" castors	629 X 420 X 880	4 Drawer large	£352
SP22 Mechanics Box	470 X 330 X 130	Twin inserts & base tray	£147

RACKMOUNT

SP4U Standard rack	460 DEEP C/ BOX Front and rear doors	£102
SP6U Standard rack	460 DEEP C/ BOX Front and rear doors	£111
SP8U Standard rack	460 DEEP C/ BOX Front and rear doors	£120
SP10U inc 4" castors	460 DEEP C/ BOX Front and rear doors	£194
SP12U inc 4" castors	500 DEEP C/ BOX Front and rear doors	£230
SP16U inc 4" castors	500 DEEP C/ BOX Front and rear doors	£291
SP20U inc 4" castors	500 DEEP C/ BOX Front and rear doors	£321
SB2U Budget rack	450 DEEP C/ BOX Front and rear doors	£77
SB3U Budget rack	450 DEEP C/ BOX Front and rear doors	£80
SB4U Budget rack	450 DEEP C/ BOX Front and rear doors	£84

MIXERS

SP27	Lift off lid Will Fit mixers upto 500 X 500 X 89	£95
SP28	Lift off lid Will Fit mixers upto 500 X 500 X 108	£101
SP29	Lift off lid Will Fit mixers upto 500 X 500 X 128	£104
SP30	Lift off lid Will Fit mixers upto 500 X 500 X 144	£110
SP31	Lift off lid Will Fit mixers upto 500 X 500 X 183	£116
SP32	Lift off lid Will Fit mixers upto 1000 X 600 X 148	£178

PEDAL BOARDS

SP45 small Lift off lid	557 X 307 X 93	Foam lined +pedal board	£80
SP46 med Lift off lid	707 X 387 X 93	Foam lined +pedal board	£96
SP47 large Lift off lid	807 X 457 X 130	Foam lined +pedal board	£117

AMPHEAD

SP51	760 X 300 X 375	Foamed to suit	£138
SP52 4" castors	775 X 335 X 600	Foamed to suit	£230

KEYBOARDS

KB1	1150 X 375 X 136	Foamed to suit	£141
KB2	1250 X 400 X 136	Foamed to suit	£147
KB3	1350 X 450 X 136	Foamed to suit	£153
KB3A	1350 X 450 X 156	Foamed to suit	£159
KB3B	1350 X 450 X 176	Foamed to suit	£165
KB3A	1450 X 500 X 136	Foamed to suit	£177
KB4A	1450 X 500 X 156	Foamed to suit	£183
KB4B	1450 X 500 X 176	Foamed to suit	£188

GUITARS

GT1	Will fit into guitars upto	1020 X 350 X 76	£145
GT2	Will fit into guitars upto	1070 X 420 X 116	£152
GT3	Will fit into guitars upto	1190 X 380 X 80	£157

Over 600 New & Used case & accessories in stock. Order on-line and save upto 10%.
We accept all major credit cards. Trade enquiries welcome.

studio space to let

CENTRAL LONDON STUDIO SPACES FOR RENTAL

A BRAND NEW DEVELOPMENT OF SUPERB PRODUCTION SUITES IN ESTABLISHED MAJOR STUDIO COMPLEX.

- LARGE SPACES
- VOCAL BOOTHS
- NATURAL DAYLIGHT
- AIR CONDITIONED
- 1 MIN FROM OLD ST TUBE / BR

CALL MARC 0207 253 9292
OR EMAIL
PUNISH@PUNISHPRODUCTIONS.COM

flight cases

"FAST FLIGHTS"
BY REFLECTIONS
Highest Quality Flight Cases — Made to order or from stock
Phone 01993 775677 or
Fax your spec through on 01993 706243
www.guardroomcases.free-online.co.uk

R&J Flytes
CUSTOM MADE CASES
Kettering, Northants
Custom semi flight/full flight cases available, ampracks, mixeracks, floating racks, PA etc.
Highest quality at lowest prices, Next day delivery
Ring us First
Telephone: 07889 334993
www.rjflytes.co.uk
Email: sales@rjflytes.co.uk

wireless

the wireless solution

www.handheldaudio.co.uk

020 8880 3243

VARNAM ELECTROACOUSTIC

MASTERING AND EDITING

INDIVIDUAL ATTENTION TO MUSIC FOR OVER 15 YEARS

CDR & CASSETTE DUPLICATION

RESTORATION

LOCATION & STUDIO RECORDING

ART WORK AND PRINT

0870 0660371 St. Albans

YOUR MUSIC ON CD

1 OFF TO 100+ LABELS INLAYS

CD Manufacture

500 CD Singles Complete only £650.00 £763.75 Incl VAT
500 CD Albums Complete only £740.00 £869.50 Incl VAT
1000 CD Singles Complete only £925.00 £1086.88 Incl VAT
1000 CD Albums Complete only £1000.00 £1179.00 Incl VAT

Digital/Post Mastering
Sadie - Focusrite - GML - Neve
Lexicon - TC Electronics -MD2
20 Bit A to D - 32 Bit DSP

Artwork Design & Layout
Drum Scanning - Typesetting
Fine Art - Imagesetting to
Film - Photo Retouching

Tel C.R.S. 01424 444 141

FATCAT Productions

Check Out Our Package Deals

For example:

100 CDs (up to 3mins/700mb)

Only £200!

Including Jewel Cases, 2-Sided Full Colour Inlays, Back Inserts and On-disc Labelling, Delivery and FREE COPY (INFORMATION COPY)

Give Us A Call For Our Latest Deals!

Tel/Fax: 01495 223357

FATCAT Productions, 5 Sunnyview, Argoed, Blackwood, Gwent, NP12 0AL

★Mail Order Direct
★Short-run Specialists (1-500)
★Artwork & Graphic Design
★Full Colour Laser Printing

CHEAPEST PRICES IN THE UK Direct Duplication Services

www.audiocopying.com FREEPHONE 0800 542 5888

CD DUPLICATION		COLOUR INLAY CARDS		Audio Cassettes (Example: duplicated C-45)	
50	£75	50	£45	50	£70
100	£129	100	£80	100	£100
200	£246	250	£110	200	£173
300	£340	500	£150	300	£250
500	£499	1000	£195	500	£276

Call for other quantities — Call for other quantities — We also do blanks. CALL

PRICE INCLUDES: CD with Text/Logo on body print, cases, VAT and Delivery

PRICE INCLUDES: Colour Inlay Cards With Tray Cards, VAT and Delivery

INCLUDES: Duplicated Cassettes with on-body printing, cases, VAT and Delivery

DDS
UNIT A3
2 Bowyer St
Birmingham
B10 0SA

CDSourcing.com

Cheapest UK CD manufacturing quotes online

Web: www.cdsourcing.com Tel: 01743 884567

PRICES (INCLUDING VAT)
500 = £622.95
1000 = £710.88
3000 = £1580.38
10,000 = £4230

Prices include: Glass Master, Standard Jewel Case with a 4/1 colour 4 page booklet 2 nobody colours, 4/0 cel inlay, Cellophane Wrapped, some design work and Barcode. EXCLUSIVE of vat and delivery. Correct Nov 2002. Check website for up to date prices.

CD CASSETTE VINYL CDROM VIDEO

check this out!

SHORT RUNS of CDs

- fully automatic
- all kinds of packaging
- b/w or full colour on body printing

Unit F11D Parkhall Road Trading Estate
40 Martell Road, Dulwich, London SE21 8EN
www.musicmedia-uk.com
mail@musicmedia-uk.com

manufacturers uk ltd

MUSIC MEDIA

t +44 (0)20 8265 6364 f +44 (0)20 8265 6423

CHEAPEST PRICES IN U.K.!!

CD Singles/Albums	exc. vat.	inc. vat.
300	£549	£645.08
500	£585	£687.38
1000	£750	£881.25

PACKAGE DEALS

design artwork typesetting mastering

Great printing deals for: leaflets, postcards, posters, t-shirts and everything else that might support promotion of your album.

Prices Include: print origination from camera ready artwork, films, mastering, CDR test sample, cds, jewel boxes or slimline cases, 4 page full colour booklet (b/w inside) and tray card (4/0) or singles J-card (4/0), ANA Bar Code, cellowrapping...

Duplication

Blanks & Accessories

CD's, Dat's, & Labels etc
FREE ! Catalogue & Sample
Downsoft Ltd 01372 272422
Web: www.downsoft.co.uk

DUPLICATION

CDs 1000 @ £850.00
2000 @ £1300.00
5000 @ £2500.00

This is to include Glass Master, 2 colour on-body (silkscreen) replication, 4/1 booklet, jewel case & UK Mainland delivery. Price includes VAT. Also enquire on short run CDR printed.

Cassette Duplication & Printing

Blank cassettes wound to your length.
Prices from 18p inc. VAT. Duplication from Digital bin. Ring for your price.

JETHRO DIGITAL AUDIO

01566 783 512
or FAX 01566 783 518
www.jethro.co.uk
e-mail jda@jethro.co.uk

VISA DELTA MasterCard

CME Duplication

www.cmeduplication.co.uk
mail @cmeduplication.co.uk
tel:0800 389 8905
The UK's Best Prices

NEW! 21min Mini CD s complete with Jewel Case in a variety of Eye catching Colours Available with on body print & 4 page booklet
Prices from only £1.25 each* (CD only)

CD Package Prices:

Albums		Singles	
50	105.00	50	100.00
100	190.00	100	180.00
200	360.00	200	340.00
300	510.00	300	480.00

Includes: CD copy with black thermal on body print / 2 page full colour booklet / full colour rear inlay standard or maxi singles case
All package prices incl Vat & Carriage
We can also supply full colour on body print on short run CD s @ only 30p per CD extra
shrinkwrap 06p per CD

CD Rom Business Cards
50 - £ 85.19 inc vat
100 - £158.62 inc vat
Includes full colour on body print and plastic wallet
Check Them out on our new look Website!
www.cmeduplication.co.uk

CALL NOW FOR A FREE SAMPLE BROUCHURE

500 CD Pressings Only £699.00 inc vat
1000 CD Pressings Only £925.00 inc vat

includes: Red book mastering from Dat-Mini disc or CD / Glass Mastering 4 colour on body print, Film output from ready artwork / 4 page full colour booklet - Rear inlay / standard jewel case & Overwrap / carriage to mainland UK

We also: carry out Post production & Mastering @ £30ph / Print flyers & Posters at unbeatable prices / Carry out Graphic design at very low prices

dBMasters
CD duplication & replication any quantity & specification
100 CDs: £182.12 • 300 CDs: £464.12 • 500 CDs: £640.37
'A' grade CDRs from DAT, MD, CD inc. on-body print, cases, delivery & VAT
Get a quote online Brochure available
Tel: 07041 380 001 info@dbmasters.co.uk
Fax: 020 8851 5335 www.dbmasters.co.uk

Tapethat STAFFS
Super quality CD & cassette duplications • Custom wound blanks
Labels and inlays • Keen prices • Friendly professional service
Short run specialist • Mail order welcome
Tel 01889 883001

Magic Space CD Duplication
Cd's from 52p each Full Packages from £125
Mastering & Editing Full Design Service
Phone 01736 787892 Fax 01736 787786
enquiries@magicspace.co.uk www.magicspace.co.uk

DUPLICATION • MASTERING
Mantra CDs and Recording
from 99p £1.16 inc VAT per CDR
01691 649044
or order from our website:
WWW.MANTRACDS.COM
ARTWORK • RECORDING

10% OFF ALL THESE PRICES WHEN YOU MENTION SOUND ON SOUND
OFFER VALID UNTIL 31ST OF JANUARY
CD DUPLICATION / BOOKLET DESIGN & PRINT
BEST QUALITY IN THE UK > 100% GUARANTEED!
SUPPORTING LIVE MUSIC SINCE 1987

CDs	SINGLES	ALBUMS
25	£37.50	£42.50
50	£70.00	£75.00
100	£120.00	£130.00
200	£225.00	£235.00
300	£320.00	£335.00
400	£395.00	£415.00
500	£475.00	£495.00

PRICE INCLUDES: CD WITH B&W or COLOUR ONBODY PRINT, CASE & VAT

10% OFF

INLAYS	2 page	4 page
25	£30.00	£40.00
50	£45.00	£60.00
100	£70.00	£95.00
200	£115.00	£140.00
300	£155.00	£180.00
400	£190.00	£215.00
500	£220.00	£245.00

PRICE INCLUDES: FULL COLOUR BOOKLET WITH REAR INLAY & VAT

• SPECIALISTS IN AUDIO & DATA CD DUPLICATION
• THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS
INFORMATION HOTLINE > 01752 201275
PLEASE CALL US TO DISCUSS YOUR REQUIREMENTS AND RECEIVE A FREE SAMPLE PACK
PMC studios
Plymouth Musicians Cooperative Ltd
21 - 24 St Johns Road, Plymouth. PL4 0PA.
Tel (01752) 201275 Fax (01752) 262662
Email: info@pmc.uk.net Web: www.pmc.uk.net
RECORDING & REHEARSAL STUDIOS> CD/DVD DUPLICATION> AUDIO MASTERING
WEB & GRAPHIC DESIGN> FULL COLOUR DIGITAL PRINTING> LIVE PROMOTIONS

STRICTLY VINYL!
500 12" SINGLES: £675
500 7" SINGLES: £575
FROM YOUR MASTER & LABEL ARTWORK ON FILM
NO HIDDEN CHARGES • NO EXTRA V.A.T
WE DESIGN & PRINT RECORD LABELS, SLEEVES, CD BOOKLETS, POSTERS AND ALL MUSIC INDUSTRY RELATED MATERIAL
500 CD ALBUMS £699
FROM YOUR MASTER & CD ARTWORK ON FILM
FOR MORE CHEAP PACKAGE DEALS & FREE INFO PACK
Call: 020-8536 0700 (11AM - 5PM) Fax: 020-8536 0703

CD DUPLICATION
One off CD's by The Best!
Print on CD's Competitive Prices
Fast Turnaround Free UK Delivery
Your one stop service
established over 15 years
RRS music LEEDS, WEST YORKS 0113 278 6671
THE PROFESSIONALS IN THE NORTH

HILTONGROVE
Where sound advice counts

The Hiltongrove Business Centre
Hatherley Mews
London E17 4QP
Tel: 020 8521 2424
Fax: 020 8521 4343
Email: info@hiltongrove.com

3 Minutes walk from
Walthamstow Central Tube / Mainline.
11 Minutes drive from the M25.

CD Manufacturing
Quote, book and track online @ www.hiltongrove.com

CD Mastering
High End Studios. 48 BIT Technology. Cedar.

Design
Graphic designers. Reprographics. Quality print.

Quality Mastering. Quality Service. Quality Product

ace
copydisc
Offering the highest duplication quality and quatantee we cannot be beaten on price.

CDR Duplication
10 CDRs – £1.90 each
50 CDRs – £1.30 each
100 CDRs – £1.10 each
500 CDRs – £0.80 each
Prices include superior quality Grade A media, thermal on-body print, jewel case or wallet and VAT.
Tel: 0191 275 5034
W: www.acecopydisc.co.uk

1000 CDs with Booklet+Inlay c.£600
High Quality CDR copies from 75p
Real Time Cassette Copying
CD/CD-ROM Mastering £65ph
Enhanced CDs, CD-audio, CD-ROM
Copy Masters, Compilations, Editing
Barcodes, disc testing
Over 15 years experience
Graphic design, colour print
Large and small run specialists
Excellent quality and presentation
Reduced prices!
RPM
Repeat Performance Multimedia
6 Grand Union Centre
West Row
London W10 5AS
Tel. 020 8960 7222
www.repeat-performance.co.uk

THE 'ONE-OFF' CD SPECIALIST
We transfer recordings from Cassette, DAT, MD, VINYL, or existing CD onto mastered professional quality CD's, complete with printed artwork.
No minimum run policy - have one made, or several copies produced Digital sound enhancement, de-noising/hiss, PQ encoding, artwork design, all included in our reasonable prices.
'Quality, not quantity!' • Mail order welcome.
Call or fax for our brochure on 01273 572090

500 CD Albums complete only £650+VAT (£763.75)
Includes attended pro-mastering session from DAT, PQ encoding, glass mastering, jewel cases, colour booklets/tray cards/3 colour onbody print and film origination. Plus free test CD if you can't attend.
Cyclone Music Productions
■ CD Mastering/Editing • SADiE/TC Electronics £35+VAT per hour (£41.13 inc)
■ CD & CD-ROM Manufacturing • Artwork & Graphic Design
■ CD-ROM Business Cards • CDR Duplication • Audio Cassettes
■ 24 Track Recording Studio • Great deals always available
for your FREE info pack call 01634 714522 www.cyclonemusic.co.uk • e-mail: sales@cyclonemusic.co.uk

jb Audio
CD duplication, real time cassettes artwork and graphic design
small order specialists
CDs and real time casettes from DAT, CD, MC, MiniDisc excellent inlay / label designs and colour printing, professional editing and mastering facilities available.
0 1 6 2 1 7 8 3 5 1 8
also..mobile digital studio - we come to you!
call 0796 073 9526 for information

CD DUPLICATION
100 CD £130.00
50 CD £80.00
10 CD £25.00
PRICES INCLUDE ON-BODY PRINT & JEWEL CASES CALL FOR PRICES ON LARGER QUANTITIES & BOOKLET PRINTING
We duplicate Audio & Video CDs, Data & Mixed Mode (Audio & Data) CDs
PLEASE CALL FOR MORE INFO AND RATES
TOTAL SUPPLY
CD DUPLICATION SERVICES
020 8808 1331
info@totalsupply.co.uk

HOUSE OF AUDIO STUDIOS
freephone: 00800-3442-1111
email: office@houseofaudio.com
www.houseofaudio.com
special packages
500 LP-CDs 499.-
1000 LP-CDs 649.-
2000 LP-CDs 949.-
incl. glasmaster, 2 col labelprint/booklet 4 pg 4/1, inlaycard 4/0, black jewelcase, ready to go
1000 Mini-CDs 725.-
incl. glasmaster, 2 col labelprint and cardwallet
All prices include VAT and free delivery
CDRs and film materials must be sent in finalized

CARTEL MULTIMEDIA
NOVEMBER & DECEMBER OFFER
THE UK'S LEADING CD-R REPLICATION SERVICE
WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE FOR CD-R'S
CARTEL MULTIMEDIA

CD-R REPLICATION
FOR A FAST EFFICIENT QUALITY REPLICATION SERVICE, LOOK NO FURTHER THAN CARTEL MULTIMEDIA.
PRICES INCLUDE: 'A' GRADE MEDIA, JEWEL CASE OR PLASTIC WALLET, BLACK THERMAL ON-BODY PRINT, PACKING, DELIVERY TO ONE UK MAINLAND ADDRESS AND VAT.
50 X CD-R £89.89
100 X CD-R £153.93
200 X CD-R £303.15
300 X CD-R £410.07
500 X CD-R £565.32
1000 X CD-R £762.57
SEE TERMS & CONDITIONS FOR PRICE GUARANTEE DETAILS

THERMAL PRINT CD-R'S
ARE YOU CURRENTLY BUYING BLANK CD-R'S REMEMBER IT'S ABOUT PRESENTATION FOR ONLY A FRACTION MORE THAN YOU ARE CURRENTLY PAYING, GET YOUR CD-R'S PERSONALISED AND DELIVERED THE NEXT DAY!
PERSONALISE YOUR BLANK CD-R'S FOR THAT PROFESSIONAL LOOK. IT'S EASY TO DO, SIMPLY SEND US YOUR TEXT AND LOGOS FOR JUST £39.99+VAT WE WILL SEND YOU BACK NEXT DAY 100 BLANK PERSONALISED CD-R'S

INLAYS
FULL COLOUR LASER PRINTED INSERT CARDS ARE AVAILABLE FOR JEWEL CASES, AND PLASTIC WALLETS.
MINIMUM ORDER OF 100. PRICES INCLUDE VAT & ARE BASED ON FINISHED ARTWORK BEING SUPPLIED
100 X INSERTS £69.32
200 X INSERTS £116.32
300 X INSERTS £163.32
500 X INSERTS £198.57
PRICE GUARANTEE DOES NOT APPLY TO INSERTS

TERMS & CONDITIONS
1. PAYMENT MUST BE RECEIVED IN FULL BEFORE ANY GOODS WILL BE SHIPPED
2. ANY ART WORK FOR INLAYS MUST BE FINISHED OR A DESIGN CHARGE MAY BE INCURRED
3. GOODS ARE SHIPPED ON A NEXT DAY DELIVERY SERVICE BETWEEN 9am & 5pm. WE CAN NOT GUARANTEE A SPECIFIC DELIVERY TIME.
4. SAME DAY TURN AROUND DEPENDS ON THE ON-BODY DESIGN BEING APPROVED BY 12 NOON.
5. PAYMENT CAN BE ACCEPTED BY CREDIT CARD.
6. PRICE GUARANTEE ONLY APPLIES ON A LIKE FOR LIKE ORDER. LOWER PRICED ADVERT MUST BE SUPPLIED OR QUOTED AT THE TIME OF ORDER.

FREEPHONE: 0800 328 1386
Visit: www.cartelmusic.co.uk
e-mail: info@cartelmusic.co.uk
VISA

SOUND Discs

CD DVD DUPLICATION MANUFACTURE
MASTERING AUTHORING GRAPHIC DESIGN CONVERSION
1000 CDs FROM £695 1000 CD CARDS £995

SOUND Discs

Unit 5 Barley Shotts Business Park, 246 Acklam Road, London W10 5YG
t020 8968 7080 f020 8968 7475 sound.discs@virgin.net / www.sound-discs.co.uk

Ideal Mastering Ltd.
CD Duplication
Professional Mastering £25 p/h
Cassette Duplication
Archiving
Colour or B/W on body print
Artwork & Printing
Vinyl to CD
New premises in Holloway Rd
Call for Great Prices
020 7263 3346
work@elcc-ideal.co.uk www.elcc-ideal.co.uk

MUSICAL COCKTAILS
Digital Editing 25 CD's £53
CD Mastering 50 CD's £92
CD Duplication 100 CD's £ 164
Pro-Audio Sales on-body print, jewel case & VAT included
020 8427 5918

CD & DVD CENTRAL
3 GRANGE YARD, LONDON, SE1 3AG
TEL: 020-7231-4873 FAX: 020-7237-0633
WEB: CDCENTRAL.LTD.UK EMAIL: SALES@CDCENTRAL.LTD.UK
QUALITY DUPLICATION AND EXPERT MASTERING
TRANSFERS
DUPLICATION
MASTERING
ARTWORK ORIGINATION
ONBODY PRINTING
LASER PRINTING
TRANSFERS
DVD AUTHORING
SOUND TO PICTURE
VINYL PRESSING
GLASS MASTERING
FREE CHOICE OF CASES WITH EVERY DISC
100 CD'S FOR ONLY £57.58
100 CD'S DUPLICATED FROM YOUR CD MASTER, WITH A CASE OF YOUR CHOICE.
CD & DVD CENTRAL HAVE OVER 28 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN THE MUSIC INDUSTRY. OUR EXPERT STAFF CAN ADVISE YOU ON THE BEST PACKAGE FOR YOU. PLEASE CALL FOR A QUOTE.

RMS cassette copying
DAT 4" F1 Free colour labels
SADiE editing, precisely PQ'd CD Rs.
020 8653 4965
(South London)

£1-A-SPIN (CDR INC. JEWEL CASE)
£1.50-A-SPIN (INC. FULL COLOUR ARTWORK)
NO MINIMUM ORDER FAST TURNAROUND
techsonik 01933-270569
sos@techsonik.com 07977 413232

RPM
REPEAT PERFORMANCE MASTERING
Bring out the best in your recording for just £65ph+vat
Telephone 020 8960 7222 www.repeat-performance.co.uk

recording studio (see p292/3)

SPIRIT PRODUCTIONS

Call: 020 7652 2125 or 07973 253 186
24hr service reasonable rates
www.spiritproductions.com
Email - mail@spiritproductions.com

Recording: 32 track hard disk, Ampex MM1200, 24tr 2" analogue, ProTools
Mastering: D15 Timecode DAT, Studer A810 2trk with Timecode, Studer D740 CD-R
Desk: Soundcraft TS24 32ch, 64 on mix with Automation
3 Recording areas catering for drums, bands and vocals.
Outboard: Reverbs - TC M5000, Eventide, Yamaha, BEL, Digitech, Quadraverb; Comp/EQ Gates - Focusrite, 1176LN, JoeMeek, Chiswick Reach pure valve comp, TC Electronic Finalizer, Finnverb, Intonator, TLA Valve EQ/Comp, Behringer.
Mics: Neumann, AKG Valve, Shure, Ottava, Sennheiser, AudioTechnica
MIDI: Mac Atari Studiomaster Pro, Digital Performer, Logic, Cubase, Korg Trinity, MPC2000, XV5080, JV1080, K2000r, Wavestation AD, Alesis DMPro, EMU Proteus 1+, 2, FX, Prosussion, Sound Canvas, Micro Moog, Large Sample Library

duplication

VINYL & CD REPLICATION
Tel 07960 562328
Fax/Tel 020 8203 5713
Email salesmoodiemusic@aol.com
Moodie Music Ltd

Audio Gems

Professional CD duplication
32-bit digital mastering & editing
Mono on-disc thermal-transfer print
Full-colour sleeve printing & design

New pricing - £1.20/disc
for any quantity up to 300

Tel: Peterborough (01733) 315394 (1 pm to 9 pm)

APRS member
The Digital Audio Co

Professional Mastering
CD & Cassette Manufacture
5 Day Turnaround
Stringent Quality Control
Expert Service
CDR Duplication & On-Body Print
01756 797100
www.the-digital-audio.co.uk

Slick-Discs.co.uk

Slick-discs package deals. Full colour laser printed
Inserts colour on body print. Case of your choice no hidden costs

50 CD'S	£135	*what you see*
100 CD'S	£240	*is what you pay*
500 CD'S	£650	Gold Disc Special

Inc VAT and delivery

Other package deals available @ www.slick-discs.co.uk
CD Rom business cards. Editing, mastering, design of inserts
Same day turnaround available
TEL 0207 241 0009 Mobile 07812 948 804
mail@slick-discs.co.uk

Pure
0161 953 4230

duplication

CD Duplication-Birmingham
On body colour printing, inlay cards, mastering and editing service from any format, based at our digital studios.
- Competitive Prices- Bulk Discounts -
Call For Info, Rates From
10 - £10, 100 - £39,
1000 - £259
Madhouse Studios
0870 757 2511

CD'S & CASSETTES
(CDR's copied from CD master)
10 - £20 25 - £45 50 - £70 CD ON BODY PRINT
100 - £125 200 - £230 300 - £295 & COLOUR INLAYS
Mastering from £25 ph. Formats transferred (eg. 78s, 1/4" etc)
Highest quality real time cassettes - Nakamichi decks
020 8466 7435 www.golddust.co.uk Est 1979

CLEAR SOUND & VISION

CD
DVD
MC
Vinyl
Print
Design

CSV has been designed to provide a very clear and personal style of manufacturing and associated print service for the music industry.
Whether you are a one off customer looking to manufacture your first release or a major record company, your project will be treated with the highest degree of care and attention.

Contact Will Appleyard for package deals and competitive quotations.
T: 0208 989 8777 F: 0208 989 9777 E: will@c-s-v.co.uk
www.clearsound-vision.co.uk
Please quote Sound On Sound when replying to advert

modus
t: +44 (0)20 7840 0408
f: +44 (0)20 7582 2225
info@modus-media.com

your side	our side
cd albums	pressed
500	£ 585 + vat (£ 687.38 inc vat)
1000	£ 750 + vat (£ 881.25 inc.vat)
2000	£1195 + vat (£ 1404.16 inc.vat
cassette, dvd, cd-rom, video, vinyl	glass mastering, films, bar code, jewel case, 4/1 booklet, 4/0 inlay, 2 colours on body, cellowrapping...
7" 500	£ 899 + vat (£1056.36 inc. vat)
12" 500	£1060 + vat (£1245 inc. vat)
	full colour label, films, barcode, dmm, test pressings, delivery

artwork assistance, design, advertising, web design/hosting, multimedia/film, printing (posters, leaflets, booklets, cards...)
www.modus-media.com

CD Manufacturing
7 Days Turnaround !!!
Guaranteed Best Price in Town

SFH UK LIMITED
TEL: 020 8902 7666 FAX: 020 8902 7888
www.sfhuk.com
email:info@sfhuk.com

500 CD ALBUMS £575.75 1000 CD ALBUMS £846
2000 CD ALBUMS £1386.50

PRICE INCLUDES:
Glass Mastering. Up to 4 colour onbody. Inlay card (Standard 4 colour process). 4 page booklet, (standard 4 colour process throughout). Jewel case with black/grey tray and overwrapping.

Higher quantities available on request, prices are negotiable
Best prices for Cassette, Vinyl and DVD manufacturing.
We do best prices for DVD Authoring
We will match any quotation for DVD Authoring with 5% discount
200 Vinyl from DAT £493.50

SFH UK LTD
UNIT 64 HALLMARK
TRADING ESTATE
FOURTH WAY
WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX
HA9 0LB

Business Cards 300 - £352.50
Includes Glass mastering, Onbody print and Plastic Wallet.
Any Quantities are Welcome
All prices include VAT.

MADE IN THE UK

WWW.SOUNDRECORDINGTECHNOLOGY.CO.UK

Make it With Us...

Sound Recording TECHNOLOGY

One Stop Manufacturing

Compact Disc
Digibin Cassettes
Design and Reprographics
Print and Packaging

Six Studios

including Live Room with Steinway C Grand Piano

Enhanced CD & Multimedia Authoring

Macromedia Director™ & Quicktime Sorenson™ Video

Attended Mastering Sessions

Comprehensive range of outboard processing including
TC Electronics M5000/MD2 in all suites

Sound Restoration by
Sonic Solutions NoNoise™ & Cedar™
SADiE Artemis

24 Bit Recording & Editing

24 bit Analogue to Digital Conversion & HDCD™ by
Pacific Microsonics

Industry Standard Monitoring by
B&W, Genelec

...25 Years of Excellence...

APRS
the professional recording association

Market Leaders

London 020 8446 3218 Cambridge 01480 461880
Manchester 0161 876 7633 Glasgow 0141 550 4640
Freephone 0800 00044.1 email srt@btinternet.com

www.soundrecordingtechnology.co.uk

MasterCard VISA

...Nobody Does it Better!

duplication

cd • dvd • cassette
manufacturing & multimedia services

LOWEST PRICES YET ON CD PRESSING & SHORT-RUN DUPLICATION!

YES, WE DO MASTERING, ARTWORK & FILM OUTPUT!

YES, WE DO ENHANCED CD *(that's Audio CD plus data files)!*

www.sounds-good.co.uk

SPECIAL MUSICIANS DEAL!

1,000 CDs for £790 + VAT

FULLY PACKAGED WITH 4 PAGE COLOUR/B&W BOOKLETS!

Price inc VAT £928.25 - includes FILM OUTPUT from disc and FREE HOUR of MASTERING time. Phone now for full details!

Tel: 0118 930 1700

recording studio (see p290/3)

Wolf Studios

Quality Protools Mixing, Recording, Mastering.
24tr Studer. 48tr ADAT. Amek desk. Top FXs & mikes.
Sync to picture. Tape Transfers. Logic/Cubase.
Very experienced Engineers/Protools operators.

Prices from £29 p/h + Vat (£34.08)
For a full equipment list and information pack
call: 020 7733 8088 or Fax: 020 7326 4016
or check the website
http://www.wolfstudio.co.uk

RMS Studios

25 years making music sound better!

Studio 1:- 2 live rooms, sumptuous drum sound,
RADAR II 24 track digital, Studer 2" 16 track analogue, Soundcraft 1600 desk, AMS, Lexicon and Yamaha reverbs, 2 Amek/Nova Channels, Drawmer 1960, ADR Vocal Stressor and Trident compressors, Drawmer gates, lots of expensive mics and a lovely grand piano.
All for £25.85 (digital), £20.56 (analogue) per hour inc vat.

Studio 2:- A great MIDI Studio -
Logic Audio, Mac, Cubase, Atari, S5000, M1, Matrix 1000, PCM 80, REV 5, Quadraverb, Soundtracs MIDI desk, 16 track ADAT XT, E16, DA30, Tannoys, NS10s, Vocal Stressor and Compex compressors, and a choice of great mics.
All this for £20.56 inc VAT with engineer/programmer.
SADIE editing, TC Finalizer mastering, low cost short run CDRs and cassette copying too!

There's daylight in every room, real tea, coffee and meat free biscuits in the kitchen and beautiful flowers in the garden!

Please call for a full info pack.

020 8653 4965

acoustics & installations

SOUNDWORKS

Apple Mac Systems: Installations, Configurations & Training.
(Logic, Protools, etc)
Acoustics, Wiring, Patchbays & Synchronisation.
Tel: 01273 727684 / 07956 580332
www.soundworks.org.uk

studio acoustics

Edwin De Graham Ltd.

Studio Design and Build • Studio Refurbishment
Acoustic Treatment • Studio Furniture

www.e-d-g.com
Phone **01263 733075** Fax **01263 733759**

THE STUDIO WIZARD

Will Design, Supply, Build, Train, Install, Debug and save you money! So if you want a studio that works like magic - call us!

07803 666789

www.studiowizard.com

From a little advice – to a complete studio – at the right price!

STOP PRESS: New alternative fast-track build option available. Quick start, streamlined process, rapid completion. Call for details.
Full equipment dealership facilities. All types of technical furniture designed and manufactured. Hand made by our cabinet makers in oak, cherry, ash, beech etc. Self build consultancy service.

Sound Cuts Ltd - 020 8964 4091

CD Mastering-Digital Editing-CD Duplication-Sound Restoration

Sonic Solutions No Noise™
TC Electronics multi-band dynamic processing
CD-ROM
One-off CDs

COMPACT DISC COPIES
CDR Copies from an existing CDR
£3.50 per Copy inc. VAT
Including On Body Printing

sponge multimedia

t +44 (0113) 234 0004
f +44 (0113) 242 4296
Cross Chancellor St,
Leeds LS6 2TG

CD DUPLICATION FROM ARTWORK

500 = £687.38 1000 = £881.25 2000 = £1410 5000 = £2949.25

Price includes Glass Master, 2 [illegible] Replication, 4/1 booklet, 4/0 Inlay (or J-Card), Jewel Case and UK Mainland Delivery. Prices inc VAT. All media and quantities catered for (DVD, vinyl, [illegible] etc.)

- ✓CASSETTE DUPLICATING
- ✓CUSTOM BLANK CASSETTES
- ✓CDR DUPLICATING
- ✓CD MASTERING
- ✓EDITING/DSP/RESTORATION
- ✓COMPACT DISC PACKAGES
- ✓FULL PRINT SERVICE
- ✓DAT/MD/CDR SUPPLIES

TEL: 01252-794253
FAX: 01252-792642
EMAIL: sales@keynoteaudio.co.uk
www.keynoteaudio.co.uk

keynote audio services

SALES LINE FREEPHONE 0800 056 55 44

1977-2000
ESTABLISHED 23 YEARS

studio acoustics

Studio Design
Construction
Air-conditioning
Furniture
A/V wiring
Music
Post-production
Composition
Video
Voice-over
Teaching

24 The Studio People

From a 2-sqm voice booth to multi-studio commercial facilities...we design AND build!
01743-885244 or 07977-043763
www.studiopeople.com

Musicguard
insurance for musicians and their equipment

The Very Best Insurance, Lowest Prices Guaranteed!

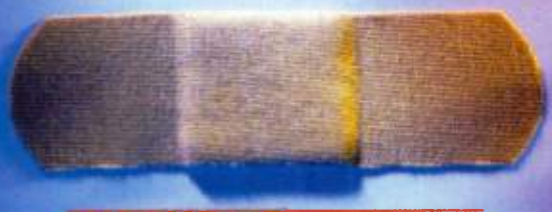
From guitars, keyboards & amps to bands, dj's & studios....we even include public liability & personal accident cover and still our prices are the lowest!

Instant quotes, cover and full information online at

www.musicguard.co.uk or call 02476 851000

If you find the same or better cover at a cheaper price (written proof required), we will refund the difference AND add 3 months extra cover to the end of your policy FREE OF CHARGE!!

If the worst happens . . .



SOUND INSURANCE
A MEMBER OF HENCILLA CANWORTH PLC

we can make it better!

We insure recording, editing, sound and film equipment.

We also offer a new improved scheme to insure your equipment within our household policy.

Telephone or e-mail:

nic.ramsden@hencilla.co.uk
andy.williams@hencilla.co.uk

Tel: 020 8686 5050

Paying too much for your instruments & equipment insurance?
Our cover & premiums could be music to your ears.

- We are one of the leading musical equipment insurers 'insuring musicians for over 20 years'
- Offering extensive cover and benefits. • Providing immediate cover or a quick quote.

LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEE

E&L INSURANCE

Phone now on 08707 45 02 81 or visit our website www.eandl.org.uk/SoundOnSound

Providing specialist

insurance for musicians for over 20 years!

THINK OF YOUR TEN FAVOURITE ARTISTS.

Chances are we arrange insurance for most of them and did so even before they were your favourite Artists.

For details of our exclusive musical equipment scheme call Deborah Gipps or Malcolm Blann to find out why the world's leading artists and bands choose us.

Tel. 020 7510 1234. Fax. 020 7510 1134
33 Harbour Exchange Square, London E14 9GG

Robertson Taylor
Lloyd's and International Insurance Brokers
The leading insurance brokers to the music industry

recording studio (see p290/2)

THE WORKS STUDIOS

PROFESSIONAL DIGITAL RECORDING AND PRODUCTION

64 TRACK PROTOOLS/LOGIC - MAC G4 SYSTEM
MACKIE D8B DESK - EXTENSIVE MIDI FACILITIES
LIVE ROOM, VOCAL BOOTH AND DJ SUITE
CALL OR VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR EXTENSIVE EQUIPMENT LIST
TEL: 020 7375 0510
INFO@THE-WORKS-STUDIOS.CO.UK
WWW.THE-WORKS-STUDIOS.CO.UK

LIBERTY HALL

RECORDING / MASTERING
DEMOS/ALBUMS/SINGLES
SONG PRODUCTION

"If achieving a great result in a studio was based on just one aspect, life would be easy & all studios could be equal. This is not the case & companies have to deliver on more than one level i.e. top equipment, an expert team who care, a creative atmosphere & honest staff who will charge you a reasonable price"

Don't go anywhere else until you've spoken to us - PHONE NOW! for a Prospectus

020 8440 0011 www.libertyhallmusic.com

recording studio (see p290/2)

empty studio space

nicely finished control rooms and vox booths for recording, writing, programming, pre-production North London areas.
3, 6, or 12 month contracts.

Tel: 020 8347 6666
or 07904 466748
www.emptystudiospace.com

theascapesuite

128 track Pro Tools HD2 system
Digidesign Control 24
Genelec monitoring
High end outboard

Live room/iso booths
Large control room (19' x 17')
Kitchen and lounge area
Fully air-conditioned

Prices from £30 p/h inc engineer
All major credit cards accepted

Situated in Bromley, South London

For info pack and bookings phone:
Studio/0208 460 0048 Mobile/0772 923 6857
info@ascapesuite.com www.ascapesuite.com

The Freedom Faction

0207 265 8883

courses

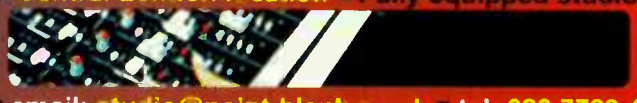
RIGHT TRACK STUDIOS
Engineering midi and arranging courses in Malvern
Beginners welcome. All courses one to one
Teaching since 1990 to students from around the UK and Europe
Contact David Etheridge on
01684 576896 for details

ALCHEMEA
www.alchemea.com
College of Audio Engineering
For main advert see page 245
no other College offers you so much practical time
T:020 7359 4035

LIBERTY HALL
***ONE-TO-ONE* INTENSIVE MODULES & COURSES**
in Production, Sound Engineering & Music Technology
At LIBERTY HALL we've found that the only way to get to grips with today's music technology is when your taught on a one-to-one basis.
We run flexible modules for beginners to advanced (days/eves/weekends). You study the theories at your own pace & have lots of "hands-on" use of:
MIXERS, FX, MIDI, SAMPLING, MIXING, MASTERING SEQUENCING & HD RECORDING covering Logic & Cubase LIVE RECORDING, REASON, AUTOMATION, SYNTHESIS + COMPUTER & LIVE BASED PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES
From ONLY £45 per module.
Take a complete course or pick ones that interest you most. You'll also get a certificate & FREE practice modules.
Call the One to One specialists for a prospectus
020 8440 0011 www.libertyhallmusic.com

Confetti
COURSES btec national & higher national diploma ● new deal ● one to one training
sound engineering, music technology and sound-to-picture editing
TRAINING by professional engineers ● guaranteed hands on experience
FACILITIES 15 fully equipped studios ● computer suite ● student café
EQUIPMENT neve, digidesign, mackie, studer, alesis, otari, focusrite, summit, lexicon, eventide, neumann, akg, roland, yamaha, emu, korg, akai, vestax, technics...
INFORMATION low tuition fees ● grants and subsidies ● several enrolment stages each year
brochure available ● endorsed by roland, mackie, digidesign, vestax & steinberg
web www.confettistudios.com email info@confettistudios.com tel 0115 952 2075

Point-Blank Record Production Courses
How to make a hit record ■ Cubase VST/SX, Logic 5, Reason 2, Recycle 2, Protools,and more ■ Tutors have worked with Massive Attack, Craig David, Sasha, Blur, Leftfield and others ■ Access to Ministry of Sound back catalogue ■ Minimum 200 hours of studio time with 6 month course
DJ Courses also available



'Best Producer Course of the Year 2002' - DJ Magazine
Fully accredited by London Open College Network (LOCN)
■ Central London location ■ Fully equipped studios
Official Steinberg Training Centre
Visit www.steinberguk.com
www.point-blank.co.uk ■ email: studio@point-blank.co.uk ■ tel: 020 7729 4884

professional training for your future

audio and creative media education

hands-on training with solid theory lectures

audio courses

> bachelor of arts (hons), recording arts *
> audio engineering diploma
> basic media certificate
> electronic music production certificate

creative media courses

> bachelor of arts (hons), multimedia arts *
> creative media diploma
> basic media certificate

next intakes

january, march & april 2003

> more than twenty-five years experience
> more than thirty branches worldwide
> the largest audio and multimedia college
> more individual practical time
> state-of-the-art equipment

* degree programmes validated by middlesex university, england

main colleges in

london (020) 7609 2653
liverpool (0151) 255 1313
glasgow (0141) 429 1551
stockholm (08) 730 5100
amsterdam (020) 622 8790
hamburg (040) 23 68 80 80
munich (089) 675 167
berlin (030) 498 600 54
paris (01) 4811 9696
milan (002) 8912 0540
athens (01) 321 7661
vienna (01) 961 03 03
zurich (01) 445 2040

new york (212) 944 9121
nashville (615) 244 5848
miami (305) 944 7494

sydney (02) 9211 3711
melbourne (03) 9521 4055
auckland (09) 373 4712
singapore (65) 741 1257
kuala lumpur (03) 8024 0935

SAE INSTITUTE

call for a free colour brochure

www.sae.edu

courses

THE RECORDING WORKSHOP

Provides one of the most affordable comprehensive range of exclusive 2-12 months part time day/evening **practical** courses on all aspects of Sound Recording including Multi-tracking, Cubase, Sampling and Productions.

Beginners welcome, concessionary rates available.
Established since 1989, West London
32 TRACK STUDIO AVAILABLE FOR HIRE

FOR PROSPECTUS : 0800-980-7452
e-mail: info@therecordingworkshop.co.uk

TRURO COLLEGE
COMBINED UNIVERSITIES IN CORNWALL

HND Sound Engineering & Multimedia Integration at Truro College

Validated by the University of Plymouth

For further information
Tel: 01872 267061 or visit
www.trurocollege.ac.uk

LAE Live Audio Courses

LIVE AUDIO ENGINEERING

LAE provides the only course that specialises in Live Audio Engineering, with a job placement scheme & apprenticeship for our graduates. The training you receive is entirely focused on the skills you need to do the job. You will learn all aspects of mixing & balancing both Front of House & Monitor systems gaining valuable experience needed in this demanding field...

For a prospectus call:
020 8262 3706 / 020 7837 6422
Email: info@lae-london.co.uk

CITY & GUILDS / NEW DEAL COURSES AVAILABLE FREE TO THE UNEMPLOYED

new deal

Our 24-track digital, analogue and MIDI facilities (6 studios) are the UK centre for the City & Guilds Sound Recording & Music Technology qualifications (2337 01/02/03). Twenty week full-time courses (30 hours per week including a work placement in the industry) start every month of the year. Contact us for a comprehensive prospectus.

THE INSTITUTE OF MUSIC & TECHNOLOGY at HURRICANE STUDIOS

the institute of music and technology

17 Deptford Broadway, London SE8 4PA
Website: www.imthurricane.org
Email: info@imthurricane.org
Tel: (020) 8691 1900 Fax: (020) 8691 1688

HURRICANE

training video

LEARN CUBASE SX or REASON THE EASY WAY - THESE VIDEOS SHOW YOU HOW.

These step by step visual demonstrations by an expert will have you setting up Cubase SX or Reason & creating music immediately without wading through manuals. Offer includes FREE Email Tech Support for first 500 orders. Order Now by phone, mail or on our secure website. UK Orders for SX £29, non UK £32 (approx US$49), Reason UK £19, non UK £22 (approx US$34). Incls P&P. All major credit cards accepted.

30 Day 100% money back guarantee.
For info and ordering visit:
www.bluesmhstudio.com
Ph: +44 (0) 1509 812295

practical

training for your future

study for your UK honours degree in the sun!

the highest quality audio, multimedia and film education with the most practical time and a degree at the end

> bachelor of arts degrees in recording arts, digital film arts or multimedia arts
> stage one - diploma in uk or europe
> stage two - degree in australia
> degree programme validated by middlesex university
> student housing available
> 31 studios, 100 computer workstations
> established for over 26 years
> individual practical time
> 40 institutes world-wide

SAE INSTITUTE

MIDDLESEX UNIVERSITY

www.sae.edu

london [020] 7609 2653	rotterdam [010] 411 7951	madrid [091] 405 7059
glasgow [0141] 429 1551	brussels [02] 647 9220	paris [01] 4811 9696
liverpool [0151] 255 1313	athens [010] 321 7661	milan [002] 8912 0540
amsterdam [020] 622 8790	stockholm [08] 730 5100	singapore [65] 741 1257

courses

manchester MIDI school

www.midischool.com

music technology courses

scholarship awards now available

for prospectus call +44 (0) 161 953 4072

CUBASE VSt Steinberg Training Center

tuition/programming

CUBASE VST AND PC MUSIC TUITION
By ex ACM and Industry Tutor
For details call Frank Peacock on
01306 730567
07956 998860
email: frankpeacock@breath.com
South East England Area

Logic Audio Tuition Installations
Tel 07801 954442
email jubo@btinternet.com

Cubase Tuition
PC Problem Solving
www.joeread.angelcities.com
Tel 020 8341 7896 joe@joeread.fsnet.co.uk

Recording and Sequencing
Tuition - Reason, Cubase and more
PC or MAC — Audio and Midi
Steve 07986 522595 swsounds@hotmail.com
Sussex, Kent, Surrey borders

Consultancy, Programming, Tuition & Support
Pro Tools, Logic, Cubase Nuendo, Performer
Mike Collins - 020 8888 5318
mikecollins3@compuserve.com

rec_play@hotmail.com
London area Cubase Experts
One to One Tuition - Consultancy - Trouble-shooting for any computer based recording system (Pc & Mac)
Cubase VST - Emagic Logic - Creamware Pulsar
Digi Performer - Recycle - Wavelab - Sound Forge
Cool Edit Pro - Acid - CD mastering - MP3 - etc...
Optimize your system - get the best from your setup
07971 485125 (MAC) - 0794 7014866 (PC)

Logic™ & Logic™ Audio
Training & Installation
NINE YARDS Mac - Atari - PC
Dave Gale
Lecturer In Music Technology
Guildhall School of Music & Drama
Approved by Sound Technology plc
Tel : 01252 726463 (24Hrs)
e-mail : dave.gale@nineyardsproductions.com

Logic™ (audio)
One-to-One Tuition
Mac • Atari • PC
Macintosh Hardware & Software Specialist
Peter Dudley
Mobile 07968 529172
email: logic121@ukf.net

2 0 0 2
APPLY NOW FOR FOR
2 YEAR KINGSTON UNIVERSITY
HIGHER EDUCATION DIPLOMA IN AUDIO TECHNOLOGY AND MUSIC INDUSTRY STUDIES
online www.gsr.org.uk or call for more information

GSR
call for more details of our Short Courses Programme
email: info@gsr.org.uk
call: 020 8549 0014
GATEWAY SOUND RECORDING

Write, Record, Produce

DipHE/BA (Hons) Music Production
Create and produce music for a wide range of contemporary applications including studio production, location recording, and composing and producing music for film, television, radio and the Internet.

HND Music Production
Develop the skills needed for a career in the fields of recording, production, media composition and broadcasting through a range of exciting creative projects.

Leeds College of Music
For further information call our Course Enquiries helpline on 0113 222 3416.
Leeds College of Music
3 Quarry Hill Leeds LS2 7PD
Telephone: 0113 222 3400
E-mail: enquiries@lcm.ac.uk
www.lcm.ac.uk

tuition/programming

Home Studio Training/Advisory Service
by experienced Recording Engineer *(numerous top 40 albums, singles, etc.)* ***& Technology Tutor*** *(Gateway, Kingston Uni, etc.).*
Fundamentals to top engineer/producer-techniques and latest ProTools covered ... to your specific needs.
Bryan Evans
Tel. 020 8579 0022
07778 649929 (mobile)
www.musicstudiohelp.com

mac support

mss
Support for the Media Industry

- Is your computer working up to it's full potential?
- Are you getting fed up with your computer crashing?
- Has your Hard Drive failed, or is the Data safe?

With engineers all over the Southeast, we could provide you with on site support within 2 hours of the initial call.

Support · Installations · Training · Consultancy

Visit us online or call for a free brochure.

0871 871 1826

www.macsystemsolutions.com
info@macsystemsolutions.com

Mac System Solutions Ltd

audio restoration

SimplyMAGIC™
Audio Restoration

Professional removal of clicks, crackles, hum and other noise from your precious studio and live recordings! The results are returned on your chosen media. For a FREE, no obligation, info pack please call 0845 123 5285 or visit www.AViLON.biz

services

FX cimple solutions
Tel • +44 (0)20 8746 2121
Fax • +44 (0)20 8749 6019
service@cimplesolutions.co.uk

Specialists in the service and repair of all brands & more
IF THE BRAND YOU NEED REPAIRED IS NOT LISTED BELOW CALL US, WE'RE PROBABLY ABLE TO REPAIR IT ANYWAY

E-MU · AKAI AUTHORISED SERVICE CENTRE · t.c. electronic ULTIMATE SOUND MACHINES · ENSONIQ · Roland · TASCAM · YAMAHA · ALESIS · KORG · ART · FOSTEX · PEAVEY · ZOOM · Oberheim · JLCOOPER · OPCODE SYSTEMS INC

COLLECTION & DELIVERY SERVICE AVAILABLE. FAST & RELIABLE TURNAROUND.

www.cimplesolutions.co.uk

services

ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD
(Service & Repairs)
★ Digital & Analogue Recorders (inc DATs) ★ Keyboards ★ FX etc ★ Hire & Sales division
LOW RATES/GOOD SERVICE 020 8462 6261 or 8621
www.advancedsounds.co.uk

THE LONDON SYNTH CENTRE LTD

ALL TYPES OF STUDIO EQUIPMENT REPAIRED AND SERVICED
SPECIALIZING IN ANALOG SYNTHESIZERS
NO JOB TOO SMALL, WILL BEAT ANY GIVEN QUOTE, FAST TURNAROUND
OPENING OFFER: KURZWEIL K2000 DISPLAY UPGRADE + CHOICE OF COLOURS
ALL WORK GUARANTEED FOR 6 MONTHS
TEL : 0208 873 2044

Repairs and Service
Call Freefone
0800 028 5223

AKAI · E-MU · ALESIS · KORG · ENSONIQ · KURZWEIL · moog · Oberheim · PEAVEY · Roland · SEQUENTIAL · TASCAM · YAMAHA · ZOOM

Warranty/non-warranty
Collection and delivery

ADAT & DA88
Specialist Service Centre
Expert Repair and Servicing for ADAT & DA88
Call Aspen Media Service for details:
01442 399 949

ASPEN
MEDIA LIMITED 222 Maylands Avenue, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7TD

ELECTRO FIX
Servicing the Music Industry since 1985
Why pay London rates for your repairs? (Especially if you live in London)
FREE courier collection from anywhere in the UK!
** We fix anything! (within reason) **
* Fast Turnaround * Low Rates * Call us & find out more *

AKAI · YAMAHA · KORG · fostex · TEAC-Tascam

TEL: 0117 923 9119
e-mail service@electrofix.com
We have an interesting collection of goodies for sale! More info & special discounts see www.electrofix.com

synthesiser service centre

- Synthesisers
- Samplers
- FX Units
- Direct to Disk
- DATs

Collection and delivery
Priority service available

020 8961 7890

Web: www.synth-service.co.uk
E-mail: info@synth-service.co.uk

Vintage Keyboard Company

Repairs & Restoration
Classic Keyboards & Amplifiers
Valve technology · Analogue circuitry

Ampeg · ARP · Crumar · Elka · Farfisa · Fender-Rhodes · Gem · Hammond · Marshall · Mesa Boogie · Moog · Oberheim · Selmer · Sequential · Vox · WEM · Wurlitzer (and many others-Please call)

020 8453 0312

Making classic gear sound

ANDY'S GUITAR

Professional electronics repairer wanted for valve amp and hi tech repairs in busy Central London guitar centre.
tel:0207 916 5954

Beta Testers

We are recruiting all kinds of computer musicians from beginners to experts to help us develop music software and education products.

www.music-research.com

legal advice

Sound Legal Advice at Realistic Prices

Copyright issues, Producer's Agreements, Recording Contracts & other Music Business Agreements.

Brightley Commercial
(01872) 519087

musical services

AMAZING!

1. Stop chasing record companies & find out how to make them chase you!
2. Why pay for expensive singing lessons? Amazing, new vocal training on 3 CD's!
3. How to earn £1,000 per week selling your music on the internet!

For exciting, free details on any 1 or all of the above
Tel: 020-8536 0730 [11am- 5pm] or 020-8221 2448 [24 hours]
or A4 Size S.A.E plus 2 x first class stamps
to: Music In Motion [SOS], Freepost, Lon 6501, London E15 4BR

for hire

Atlantic P.A. Hire

P.A. & Lighting for Live Bands & Parties
Recording & D.J. Equipment
Karaoke Systems
Competitive Prices

Tel. 020-8209-0025

ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD (Hire & Sales)

- Musical & Studio Equipment Hire
- Home Recording Packages Hire
- New & Used Equipment Sales - Part/Ex
- Delivery/Collection – Nationwide

LOW RATES / GOOD SERVICE

020 8462 6261 (or 8621)
www.advancedsounds.co.uk

Studiohire

44 - 020 - 7431 - 0212
44 - 020 - 7431 - 0212
www.studiohire.biz

KEYBOARDS, RECORDING, P.A.SYSTEMS
BACKLINE, VINTAGE SYNTHS
PERCUSSION, EFFECTS, D.J.SYSTEMS
YOU NAME IT, WE'VE GOT IT!

www.audiohire.co.uk

audiohire

Mackie / Hkaudio PA-Sound Systems
Radio mics, Digital / Analog recording,
Studio equipment, Backline, Protools.

020 8960 4466

situations vacant

NORTHBROOK COLLEGE SUSSEX

Further and Higher Education

PART TIME LECTURERS IN MUSIC TECHNOLOGY
Hours: Various
Salary: £17.45 - £26.52 per hour

Northbrook College boasts a successful and rapidly expanding Music Technology department with over 120 music computers and 25+ studios. We are currently seeking to expand our bank of part time lecturers.

Ideal applicants will be enthusiastic communicators, educated to degree standard, have a body of professional and teaching experience and have or be willing to undertake a teaching qualification.

You must be able to offer Music Technology/Production experience in a broad range of subject areas including Music Business, Music Theory, Contextual Studies, Recording Production and a variety of music software and hardware.

The College has a Nursery.

Please note that applications may be subject to CRB police checks.

To apply, please send a current CV and covering letter to Mark Sexton, Music Technology, Northbrook College, Broadwater Road, Worthing, West Sussex, BN14 8HJ

Arbiter Group PLC has the following vacancies:

Designer/DTP Operator **Based in NW London**
If you are equally passionate about Quark Xpress, Fender Strats, Photoshop, and VST Plug-Ins you may be just the person we are looking for. We need a creative print and web professional with a good feel for the music and audio industry, to work on a variety of projects ranging from price lists to packaging, via brochures, ads and web sites. Successful candidate will have immaculate Mac skills and keep their eye on deadlines, not train times...

Marketing Assistant **Based in NW London**
Unique opportunity to join busy department marketing a wide range of music and audio products. Excellent organisational and administrative skills essential. Knowledge of Microsoft Office essential, and DTP skills an advantage.

Guitar & Amp Division Product Specialist **Based in NW London**
We require a marketing professional with in-depth knowledge of the guitar, amp and effects market. The successful candidate will communicate confidently with the public, the trade and the Press, and be an accomplished guitar player, able to demonstrate market-leading brands (including Fender and Digitech) at trade events, and provide in-store product training. Good computer skills and clean driving license essential.

Apply in writing to
Dave Karlsen
Sales & Marketing Director
Arbiter Group PLC, Wilberforce Rd. London, NW9 6AX
or email **dkarlsen@arbitergroup.com**

arbiter

VACANCIES

- SALES DEMONSTRATORS: PC, MIDI, RECORDING
- ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS (B-tech or equivalent)

turnkey

Are you *fanatical* about Music Technology?

Whether you're just out of college, a seasoned professional or an experienced sales person, if you're heavily into the products we handle we would like to hear from you.

Turnkey is the UK's largest and still its fastest growing outlet for MIDI and recording because we love what we do. Visitors from the world's leading manufacturers tell us that our store is the most technologically advanced anywhere – and it's continually developed with input from all our staff. Our huge product comparator systems and the Loopstation digital sample jukeboxes were a direct response to our own frustrations trying to properly demonstrate and compare products.

Training
Today, the total product spectrum is vast. An extensive program of training by the manufacturers and our own technical directors combines basic principles with detailed product tutorials to develop your all round production skills.

Prospects
The company's continua' development and growth provides a rapid career path for the most fanatical and people with us for as little as 6 months can assume a high degree of responsibility and autonomy.

Our managing director and five other directors are in their twenties. We also encourage individuality and maximise our team's mix of skills and strengths and in this respect we benefit from a wide range of departments from 'DJ / dance' to fully professional installation.

Salary
We are the busiest company in our industry. It follows that our salaries paid (rather than promised) are unrivalled.

Benefits
We are an equal opportunities employer and strive to provide an informal and friendly environment but beyond that we also give you the lowest cost prices in the UK on equipment, a fully equipped and free recording studio, free use of our analog museum and all the coffee you can drink.

Most importantly you'll have a say. A say in the way the company is run via suggestion schemes and regular meetings, a say in your own future, even a say in the products we sell. We are at the epicentre of music trends in the most influential store, in the most influential city, in the most influential country in the world. For that reason major manufacturers come to sound out our demonstrators when they are planning new products and we frequently see our suggestions taken up. We also develop our own products (the Portastudio was invented by our founders) and staff right through the company are actively involved in the process.

If you're a music technology addict, come and see the specialist.

Send your application in writing to:
turnkey
Include phone no & 2 references

Creative Studio Design & Build Service

Our studio build service continues to be in great demand. Our intimate knowledge of Acoustic materials and construction techniques means we can be involved at every stage of the project. From the preparation of building plans for Local Authority approval, through all stages of construction, right through to final decoration and surface acoustic treatment. Our team can complete any element of the project with the minimum of fuss and disruption.

- Studio Planning & Consultancy
- Heavy building work
- Acoustic Separation & Soundproof
- Modular Studios
- Mains Wiring and Lighting

- Architectural Drawings & Plans
- Acoustic Doors & Windows
- Acoustic Cladding & Ceilings
- Air Conditioning & Ventilation
- Studio Cabling

Although the list above may appear comprehensive, we are happy to help with any project you may be considering.

If you prefer to complete the work yourself, we are happy to advise on and supply the best materials for the job. Creating a studio that performs well can be a time consuming and expensive task. It is imperative that the right materials and techniques are employed, as it is extremely difficult to improve or correct matters once the room is built.

Creative Technologies

daring to be different.....

E-mail sales@creativetechnologies.co.uk

National Number 08708 720 222

www.creativetechnologies.co.uk

The Advertisers Index

Academy of Sound	☎ 01623 622225	134-135
Alchemea College of Recording	☎ 020 7359 4035	245
Alta Technology	☎ 020 7978 6644	Loose Insertion
Andertons Music Company	☎ 01483 456777	114-115, 116-117
Arbiter plc	☎ 020 8202 1199	29, 85, 105, 154, 159, 251
Audio Agency	☎ 01908 510123	129, 153
Audiostate Distribution	☎ 01933 227228	59, 113, 127
Behringer Studioteknik GmbH	☎ 0049 2154 92060	133
Beyerdynamic GB	☎ 01444 258258	187
Blue Systems	☎ 01799 584095	33
Brandoni Music	☎ 020 8908 2323	181
Brixton Exchange Mart (BEM)	☎ 020 7733 6821	247
BT	www.btopenworld.com/broadband	161
Carillon Audio Systems	☎ 0800 0850 452	Loose Insertion
Caulfield Communications (Roger Linn)	☎ 07770 483183	211
Creative Technologies	☎ 01234 721732	93
Dawsons Music	☎ 01925 632591	172-173
Deep Water Blue - Music For The Media	☎ 08700 118050	171
Digital Systems	☎ 0870 743 9867	247
Digital Village	☎ 020 8440 3440	68-69, 70-71, 72-73, 74-75, 76-77, 78-79, 80, 253
Dreamtek	☎ 020 8533 2222	57
Eddie Moors Music	☎ 01202 395135	271, 272-273, 274-275, 276-277, 278
Edirol Europe	☎ 020 8747 5949	55
Electro Music	☎ 01302 369999	217
Elektron ESI	☎ 00 46 31772 8116	255
Emis	☎ 0117 956 1855	241
Et Cetera Distribution	☎ 01706 228039	67
Focusrite Audio Engineering	☎ 01494 462246	90-91, 97, 179
Gig Sounds	☎ 020 8769 6400	255
Guitar, Amp & Keyboard Centre	☎ 01273 671971	196-197, 198-199
HHB Communications	☎ 020 8962 5000	44-45
HW International (Phonic)	☎ 020 8808 2222	163
HW International (PreSonus)	☎ 020 8808 2222	139
HW International (Shure)	☎ 020 8808 2222	35
Kenton Electronics	☎ 020 8544 9200	217
Korg UK	☎ 01908 857100	OBC, 51, 53
M Audio	☎ 08717 177100	31, 203, 225, 263
M Corporation	☎ 01425 470007	271, 272-273, 274-275, 276-277, 278
Mackie Systems UK	☎ 01268 571212	9
Millennium Music Software	☎ 0115 955 2200	98-99, 100-101, 102-103
MS North	☎ 01355 272500	143
Music Control	☎ 01270 883779	282-283
Musictrack	☎ 01767 313447	IFC, 141
Novation Electronic Music Systems	☎ 01628 678520	37
Numark Alesis	☎ 01252 341400	195
Phil Rees Music Technology	☎ 01903 691160	265
Pure Distribution	☎ 020 7624 6000	147
Quiet PC	☎ 0870 321 0292	189
Red Submarine	☎ 01904 431122	131
River Pro Audio	☎ 020 7231 4805	242-243
Roland UK	☎ 01792 702701	41, 111, 165
Sanctuary Publishing	☎ 020 7300 1890	269
SCV London	☎ 020 8418 0778	IBC, 63
Smart Sound Direct	☎ 01883 346647	259
Sonic Distribution	☎ 01582 843900	65, 155
Sound Technology plc	☎ 01462 480000	3, 183, 223
Soundcraft Electronics	☎ 01707 665000	11
Sounds Live	☎ 0191 230 3422	193
SRTL	☎ 01243 379834	261, 267
Stirling Syco Systems	☎ 020 8963 4790	149
Studiospares	☎ 020 7482 1692	212-213
Systems Workshop	☎ 01691 658550	39
Tascam UK	☎ 01923 819630	151
TC Works Soft Hardware	☎ 00 49 405 310 830	107
The Music Corporation	☎ 01202 395135	271, 272-273, 274-275, 276-277, 278
The Way Out West Music Company	☎ 020 8392 9642	47
Time + Space Distribution	☎ 01837 55200	89, 123, 167, 230-231
TL Audio	☎ 01462 680888	177
TSC	☎ 020 8400 1234	1
Turnkey	☎ 020 7419 9999	16-17, 18-19, 20-21, 22-23, 24-25, 26-27, 303, Loose Insertion
VCM Communications	☎ 01273 836800	257, Loose Insertion
Wembley PA Centre	☎ 020 8902 9070	205
Yamaha-Kemble Music UK	☎ 01908 366700	13, 121

Visit the SOS Website Over 15 Million hits last month!

www.sound-on-sound.com

readers' ads

www.sound-on-sound.com/adverts/

keyboards

KORG MS2000R synthesizer, mint condition, £400 ono. ☎ Rob 077 8644 7145 (London).

KORG 01/WFD 16-track workstation, immaculate, boxed with manual, £350. ☎ Jeremy 01865 750295 or email jeremybeecher@hotmail.com(Oxford).

KORG SG PRO stage piano 88-note weighted keys, mint condition, full MIDI controller, £800. ☎ 01295 711275 or email robert.phipps@audi.co.uk (Oxon).

KORG TRITON, 64MB, MOSS, full PCM Zip and CD drives, iMac, Roland VM3100, Spirit Absolute Zero monitors and amp, dual audio CD recorder, £1800 for the lot. ☎ Hugh 020 8299 4309 (London).

NOVATION NOVA, latest O/S, hardly used, £390, no offers. ☎ 020 8539 8509 (London).

PROTEUS 2000 for sale, will exchange for Roland SC8850 or similar module. ☎ 01543 879441 (Staffs).

ROLAND D70, £375; Roland SH09, £275; Korg Poly 800, 3150; Yamaha SY22, £160; Yamaha SY35, £195; Yamaha SY55, £250; Yamaha TG33, £175; Yamaha TX812, £70; TX816, £275. ☎ Gordon 01670 523363 (Newcastle).

ROLAND D110 with PG programmer and manuals, £100; Kawai K4R, boxed with manuals, £100; Akai S01 sampler, boxed with manual and 50 disk library, £100. ☎ Steve 078 3625 4659 (Dudley).

ROLAND JUNO 106, classic synth, excellent condition, fantastic sounds, £450 ono. ☎ 078 5020 3772 (London).

ROLAND JUNO 106, £450; Roland SH101, needs attention, £100; Roland T8303, excellent condition, £550; Waldorf Pulse, brand new, £175; Alesis Quadraverb Plus, £150, buyer must collect. ☎ 01322 409106 (Kent).

ROLAND MKS80 Super Jupiter plus MPG80 programmer, MP64 sound cartridge, never gigged, boxed, manuals, £1450; extra MP64 cartridges, £40, all in good condition. Email mik@orange.uk.com

ROLAND RD600 digital stage piano, 88-note weighted keyboard, on-board effects, immaculate condition, manual, DP6 damper pedal, Roland dust cover, home use only, £850. ☎ 020 7272 1163 or email dave@timecode.tv (London).

ROLAND XV3080, £630; JV2080, £550; Roland JV Dance board, 3145; Yamaha Rev7 and RC7 remote, £270; Emagic *EXS24*, Mac/PC, £175; Seinberg *Cubase SX* for Mac, £440; Steinberg *Cubase VST v5 Score*, £200; all software unregistered, and all boxed; korg Triton Rack, £945; UAD1 card, £540. ☎ 020 8902 9784 (Middlesex).

ROLAND XV3080, MIDI I/O, 128 presets, 1083 waveforms, six expansion cards, very good condition, £500. ☎ Rob 077 8644 7145 (London).

SEQUENTIAL PRO ONE, massive analogue bass and lead sounds, excellent condition, manual, offers. ☎ Dave 01767 600398/079 7625 8651 or email dave.smyth@ntlworld.com (Bedfordshire).

SEQUENTIAL PROPHET T8, superb condition, manual, £1750; Roland Super JV10, very powerful synth, manual, cartridge, £295. ☎ 0151 7372627 (Liverpool).

recording

AKAI DD1000 magneto optical disk recorder and digital editing machine, very good condition, £450 ono. ☎ 077 6532 8289 or email gamma_v@yahoo.com (David).

DOD FX56B American Metal, Guytone distortion sustainer, Ken MCH7 chorus, Ibanez FL305 flanger, all £35 each or £40 if posted; Schaller Wah-Wah/Yoy-Yoy, works on mains only at the moment because wires need soldering back on, £40; Altai analogue echo system, £30 or £25 posted. ☎ 01422 833508 (West Yorkshire).

MACKIE 32:8:2 mixing desk, complete with meterbridge, stand and full cabling to bantam patchbay, including D/L connection for pro miltitrack, very low mileage, £2700 ono. ☎ Jay 020 8932 3200 Ext. 272 (London).

MARANTZ CDR630 professional stand-alone CD-R with manual, power cord, cables and remote control, never used, excellent condition, rack-mountable, no box, £300 ono. ☎ 078 1505 5126 or email karenhay@hotmail.com (Manchester).

REVOX C278, £950, PR99, £950; Studer A80/U, £950; B67VU, £750, A807, £750; 904 24:8:2, £4000; SADIE v3, £1100; Telefunken M15A, £500; Technics SLP1200, £400. ☎ 01246 275479 (Derbyshire).

ROLAND SDE330 delay unit, brand new, boxed with manuals, £250; SDX330 dimensional expander multi-effects unit, brand new, boxed with manuals, £250. ☎ 020 7209 2259 (London).

ROLAND SVC350 vocoder, rack version, in very good condition, £500 ono. ☎ 077 6532 8289 (Newcastle).

SECK 242 24-channel mixing desk, four aux sends, 100mm faders, three-band swept mid EQ, mic, line and inserts, phantom power, PSU, home use only. ☎ 079 4918 3014 (North Yorkshire).

SOUNDTECK high-quality two-channel compressor and noise gates, excellent condition, but one channel has occasional slight output level drop (probably a loose connection?) hence only £45. ☎ 01482 448767 (Hull).

STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND Club 12 2 mixer, boxed with manual, £100; Behringer Ultracurve DSP8000 signal processor, latest EPROM for MIDI control with editing software and PDF manual, £60. ☎ Steve 078 3625 4659 (Dudley).

YAMAHA 01V 24-input channel digital mixer, MY8AD expansion card is included, has EQ, dynamics, effects, home use only, £675. ☎ 01926 511169 or email andrew.blunt@ntlworld.com (Warwickshire).

drum machines

KORG ER1 ELECTRIBE rhythm synthesizer, manual, power adaptor, home use only, slight scratch on dial otherwise in mint condition, no box, £140. ☎ Ian 01273 775445 (Hove, East Sussex).

ROLAND R8 & R8M cards available, Jazz, Jazz Brush, Dry, Mallet & Power Drums USA, £25 each. ☎ Paul 01792 581500/589296 (Swansea).

ROLAND R8M Rhythm module, excellent condition, ROM cards, £150. ☎ Mike 079 7664 5193 (Cannock, Staffordshire).

ROLAND R8M rhythm composer, excellent condition, ten outputs, ROM cards included, manual. ☎ Dave 01767 600398/079 7625 8651 or email dave.smyth@ntlworld.com (Bedfordshire).

ZOOM RT123 good condition, manual, plastic film still on CD, excellent drum machine not just for guitarists. Kits include Orchestral, World, 909 and lots more, £80. ☎ Jimmy 077 2043 5035 (Preston, Lancs).

sequencers

ALESIS KI700 fully programmable 24-track sequencer for sale, hardly used, almost as good as new, £500. ☎ Jim/Gary 079 4473 3524/078 9077 2857 (Barnsley).

ROLAND MC303 groovebox, very good condition, manual and PSU, £100. ☎ Dan 01939 291192 (Shrewsbury, Shropshire).

ROLAND MC500 MkII MIDI sequencer, offers around £95. ☎ Mike 079 7664 5193 (Cannock, Staffordshire).

YAMAHA QY70, excellent condition, all manuals, carry case, external power supply, all software disks, £150. ☎ Clark 078 8050 6994 (Cupar, Fife).

YAMAHA QY70, excellent condition, like new, manual, great sounds, offers. ☎ Dave 01767 600398/079 7625 8651 or email dave.smyth@ntlworld.com (Bedfordshire).

samplers

AKAI CD3000 16MB of RAM, effects board, 10 outs, will sample from CD or import WAV/AIFF files via SCSI using MESA software, £200. ☎ Mike 01423 549970 (Harrogate, North Yorkshire).

AKAI MPC2000XL 32MB with box and manual, still in excellent condition, £650. ☎ Adrian 01827 289263 (Tamworth, Staffordshire).

AKAI S20 sampler, 16MB RAM, manual, power supply, disks, boxed in good condition, £110. ☎ Bert 079 4740 6799 (London).

AKAI S2000, fully expanded to 32MB, perfect condition, £220. ☎ Graham 0161 969 4175 (Manchester).

HOW TO BOOK YOUR ADVERT

Fill in the form below, up to 28 words (one per box) and post to:

Readers' Ads, Sound On Sound, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ

Your advertisement will appear in the next available printed issue after receipt.

Alternatively, readers may submit advertisements free on our popular web site, but these adverts will not be printed here. Go to **www.sound-on-sound.com/adverts/**

GUARANTEED BOOKING OPTION

If you wish to *guarantee* that your advertisement appears in the next available issue, may we suggest that you call our Classified Dept on 01954 789888 and use your credit card to book yourself a Classified Lineage advertisement — your advertisement will then appear in the **Classified Advertisement pages**, and *not* in these Free Ads. This costs only **£1.20 per word** (inc. VAT), and the minimum number of words is 15.

☎ **01954 789888** (9am-5pm GMT)

DISCLAIMER: Always check when buying secondhand music software that you are not buying a pirate copy, ensure that all disks and manuals are included. We reserve the right to refuse or amend advertisements, especially if we believe they offer pirated software, pirated MIDI files or pirated sounds. We accept no responsibility for typographical errors or losses arising from the use of this free service. TRADE ADVERTISEMENTS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

SOUND ON SOUND

Please tick which one Heading you would like your advert to appear under.

☐ KEYBOARDS ☐ SAMPLERS ☐ DRUM MACHINES ☐ WANTED ☐ MISCELLANEOUS

☐ SEQUENCERS ☐ RECORDING ☐ PERSONNEL ☐ COMPUTERS/SOFTWARE

		☎	

Name ..... Address .....

Postcode ..... Email .....

SOS Readers' Ads will only be accepted if your name and address details are completed.

WRH

£1 Million of *SOS* Readers' Gear now for sale online

www.sound-on-sound.com/adverts/

These days, most readers sell their gear quickly through the very popular Readers Ads area of our award-winning web site.

It's FREE to submit and read these ads, which are updated daily and auto-expire 30 days after publication online.

Once registered, you are free to submit ads and administer them yourself. So, if you sell the gear quickly (and plenty of people do!), you can delete that ad, or submit a new one if you find someone else selling the same gear cheaper than you!

www.sound-on-sound.com/adverts/

AKAI S3000XL, good condition, boxed with manuals, fully loaded with filter and effects boards, 10 outs, digital in/out, 32MB, £420. ☎ 077 6398 2534 or email dubc@prayrecords.com (Essex).

AKAI S3000XL v2, mint condition, 32MB, second filter board, SCSI Zip 250 with six disks, selling together with Midiman 2x4 PC/Mac MIDI interface worth 120, boxed, manuals, £350. ☎ 01536 267553 (Weldon, Northants).

AKAI S3000XL, 16MB, effects, mint condition, £500. ☎ Rob 077 8644 7145 (London).

AKAI S5000, 72MB RAM, USB board, AkSys, mint condition, manual, no box, internal hard disk loaded with samples, £500. ☎ Ian 01273 775445 (Hove, East Sussex).

AKAI S5000 with expanded memory, perfect condition, manuals, Zip and keyboard, £620. ☎ 078 0372 2470 (Uxbridge, Middlesex).

AKAI S6000 132MB, effects, 16 outs, 128-note polyphony, studio use only, lovely machine, £650. ☎ Ben 079 7673 3020 (London).

EMU E64 sampler, 64MB RAM, 4GB SCSI drive, large sound library, excellent condition, manual, £500. ☎ 020 7209 2259 (London).

EMU ESi32, excellent condition, manuals, 32MB, full expansion pack giving dozens of effects and filters, digital I/O, six other outputs, £200. ☎ 079 7482 7844 (Nottingham, Nottinghamshire).

EMU ESi2000 great sampler with 32MB RAM, external hard drive and most of the EMU sample CD library, good condition, manuals, £250. ☎ Marc 01538 266817 (Staffordshire).

ROLAND S550 classic rack sampler, with excellent filters, manuals and some sample disks, as new, £150. ☎ Louis 077 6826 4063 (Byfleet, Surrey).

YAMAHA A4000 professional sampler 72MB RAM, 4GB dard disk, 10 CD sample library, boxed, manual, as new, £400. ☎ 079 3955 3904 (Woodford Green, Essex).

personnel

MANAGER/AGENT wanted by UK-based synth player, looking for help with getting gigs/recording contract, go to www.nrg-music.co.uk for more info or call. ☎ Nigel 01842 751372 (Thetford).

MUSICIANS WANTED to form Brighton-based live jazz and supersoul band and to promote a completed album, previous releases on Acid Jazz/Expansion Records. ☎ 079 4712 0162 (West Sussex).

PRODUCERS/REMIXERS wanted for new project in the West Midlands, must be into dance music. ☎ Leon 079 0564 6017 (Birmingham).

SOUND ENGINEER/PRODUCER looking for new band members for two brand new bands, phone for an audition, North London area. ☎ Paul 078 7943 8005 (London).

VOCALIST WANTED: we are a dance act with the right ears and vast imagination, influences include Leftfield and Chemical Brothers, so if you are interested please contact us. ☎ Paul 078 1732 8330 (Blackpool, Lancashire).

computers/software

APPLE G3/500 Powerbook, 256MB RAM, Firewire Model DVD/CD-ROM and Iomega USB CD-burner, Roland PC160 portable keyboard, a whole studio ready to go, best offer over £800. ☎ 079 4138 6566 (London).

APPLE MAC G3, 233MHz, beige, £195, Plantronics DSP300 USB headset, new, enhanced for music playback, includes voice recognition software, £48. ☎ 01258 840547.

APPLE iBOOK 600 MHz, 12-inch screen, 384MB RAM, 20GB, excellent condition, under two year warranty, includes carry case, boxed with software and manuals, £775 ono. ☎ 023 9245 0410 (Hampshire).

ATARI 1040ST with monitor and various sequencers, £40. ☎ 01736 369757 (Cornwall).

GUILLEMOT MAXI STUDIO ISIS soundcard with breakout box, eight in, four out, complete with all original manuals and software disks including Emagic Logic, £65. ☎ John 01904 421731 (North Yorks).

miscellaneous

BEYMA CP600/Ti throat compression drivers, a pair with TD360 horns, never used, half 110DB, 100watts, eight Ohms, £300. ☎ Brian 01865 778362 (Oxfordshire).

CONN STROBOTUNER rare pro tuner, includes the original mic and mains cable, mint, £295. ☎ Steff 079 3011 3003 (London).

ELKA CR99 MIDI disk recorder with rackmount kit, manual and PSU, great for live use as a sequencer, it also formats Atari floppies, very good condition, £90. ☎ 01342 316350 (East Grinstead, West Sussex).

FLIGHTCASE with dimentions of 880 mm by 480 mm by 140 mm, egg-crate style foam in lid, removable foam in bace for violin and mandolin, lock, carrying handle, £90 or offers. ☎ 0115 960 5156 (Nottingham).

KORG DW8000 analogue and digital synthesizer, £350. Moog Micromoog, £225, Jamo 200 professional 200-Watt PA speakers, £150, Laney Theatre 100TX4 PA amp, £100; shipping is extra. ☎ Mark (after 6pm) 028 9048 7753 or email g.u.3@btinternet.com (Belfast).

PHILIP REES V4 MIDI thru unit, boxed, one into four, unused MIDI thru unit with manual price includes delivery, £15. ☎ Gareth 01522 790155 (Lincoln).

SYNCROLAB SMC1-O SMPTE/MIDI computer, designed to sync a tape machine to sequencers, £40. ☎ 01422 833508 (West Yorkshire).

wanted

AKAI S950 wanted, preferably with expanded memory and outputs, I will pay up to £150 (cash waiting) or I will swap for a Roland MC303. ☎ Sam 01225 722635 (Bath).

ALESIS MIDIVERB wanted in full working order and with manual, preferably midiverb 4 and in the North West area. ☎ Paul 0151 521 8369 (Liverpool).

ALESIS NANOBASS wanted, please help if you have one, I can collect and pay cash. ☎ Rich 01270 883779 (Stoke-On-Trent, Staffs).

ALLEN & HEATH eight-channel add-ons for S2 mixer required, I also need the manual for S2 desk; Akai A-DAM DR1200 and DM1200 units wanted, auto'ocator and/or DR1200 recorder, anything related to A-DAM considered. ☎ Richard 079 4918 3014 (North Yorkshire).

ALLEN & HEATH GS3000 32-channel mixer, must be reasonably priced and in fair condition. ☎ Ian 01307 819164 (Angus).

EMU E5000 Ultra wanted, internal hard drive 128MB RAM, RFX if possible, will pay good price. ☎ 079 5091 9712 (Guildford, Surrey).

FOCUSRITE ISA430 or 220 wanted in good condition and at a fair second hand price, no traders please. ☎ Michael 01865 311269 (Oxford).

KAWAI XD5 drum module, full working order and a manual will do, will pay up to £85. ☎ 020 8918 1524 (London).

MACKIE 1604VLZ or 1642VLZ wanted, I need one of these mixers in good operating condition, quick sale if the price is right. ☎ Alan 0118 965 6333 (High Wycombe, Bucks).

SOUNDCRAFT ABSOLUTE 2 monitors wanted, cash waiting, but must be in Southampton area, I will travel 50 miles in any direction but I want to view and listen before buying. ☎ Lee 023 8032 0485 (Southampton, Hampshire).

TASCAM DA38 pair wanted, cash waiting, also MMC box, must be in good condition. ☎ Paul 077 7390 4212 (Brighton).

WURLITZER ELECTRIC PIANO any model considered, cash waiting. ☎ 078 8771 2070 (Loughborough).

YAMAHA CP30 electric piano wanted, will pay up to £100. ☎ Lee 078 1772 2980 (Essex).

YAMAHA TG500 module wanted cosmetic condition not an issue as long as it's in full working order and with manual, will pay up to £150. ☎ 020 8918 1524 (London).

UNBELIEVABLE
clearance deals on brand new stock!

If you've ever wanted to own one of these items, these prices represent a once in a lifetime oppurtunity!

	RRP	SALE
RECORDERS		
YAMAHA AW4416 & 12GB HD	£2,300	£1,799.99
MARANTZ PMD321 RACK CD PLAYER	£382	£299.99
DENON DNM2300R DJ MD RECORDER	£1,200	£799.99
TASCAM DA45HR DAT RECORDER	£1,425	£999.99
MACKIE MDR24 & AIO ANALOG I/O	£3,188	£1,399.99
MACKIE MDR24 & DIO DIGI I/O	£3,188	£1,599.99
KEYBOARDS		
YAMAHA SO3 SYNTHESISER	£450	£349.99
ALESIS QS8.1 SYNTHESISER	£1,160	£649.99
ACCESS VIRUS INDIGO KEYBOARD	£1,150	£799.99
YAMAHA SO8 KEYBOARD	£1,000	£799.99
WALDORF Q SYNTHESISER	£2,199	£1,099.99
MODULES		
RED DARKSTAR PLUS SYNTH MODULE	£399	£179.99
WALDORF MICRO Q LITE MODULE	£550	£349.99
WALDORF MICRO Q RACK	£629	£349.99
RED SOUND ELEVATA	£650	£499.99
WALDORF MICRO Q OMEGA MODULE	£799	£499.99
YAMAHA CS6R MODULE	£1,049	£599.99
EMU PROTEUS & ZR76/MOPHAT EXP	£730	£649.99
OUTBOARD		
DBX BP900A BLANK PANEL	£20	£1.99
FOSTEX DE10 MULTI EFFECTS	£110	£79.99
KORG KAOSS PAD DYNAMIC EFFECTS	£279	£129.99
KORG KAOSS LTD EDITION	£279	£139.99
VESTAX DWGX1 FILTER	£200	£139.99
ALESIS CLX440 COMPRESSOR	£330	£219.99
RANE PE15.5 BAND PARAMETRIC EQ	£441	£249.99
TLA IV5001 4CH PREAMP	£528	£249.99
ANTARES AMM1 MIC MODELER RACK	£911	£329.99
ROLAND MMP2 MIC PRE MODELER	£500	£369.99
SPL GOLD MIC PREAMP	£555	£499.99
TC FINALIZER 96	£2,090	£1,399.99
YAMAHA 02R METER BRIDGE	£900	£599.99
MICROPHONES		
SHURE PA750 FOAM TIPS 10PK	£19	£9.99
AKG C900 MICROPHONE	£130	£69.99
MXL 1000 CONDENSER MICROPHONE	£100	£79.99
MXL 603S CONDENSER MICROPHONE	£100	£79.99
AUDIOTECHNICA HHELD RMIC V ND	£120	£119.99
SAMSON AX1 HAND HELD SYSTEM	£329	£149.99
SHURE SM12ACN MIC	£270	£149.99
SAMSON AF1 & SERIES 1 SYSTEM	£399	£169.99
MXL 800 CONDENSER MICROPHONE	£270	£199.99
MXL V67G CONDENSER MICROPHONE	£280	£199.99
MXL V77 TUBE MIC INC SHOUNT	£700	£199.99
SAMSON AF1 GUITAR SYSTEM	£329	£199.99
SHURE P4HW H/W SYSTEM EXCL E1	£303	£199.99
MXL V69 CONDENSER MICROPHONE	£330	£249.99
MXL 2003 MICROPHONE INC SHOUNT	£400	£299.99
SUPERLUX CMH8D MICROPHONE	£430	£299.99
MONITORS		
JBL LSR25P POWRD MONITOR EACH	£399	£329.99
QUESTED F11 SINGLE SPEAKER	£575	£349.99
HHB CIRCLE 3A ACIVE MON PAIR	£629	£499.99
QUESTED H108 MONITORS (PAIR)	£940	£599.99
QUESTED VS112 ACTIVE SUB (EA)	£1,528	£999.99
QUESTED VS115 ACTIVE SUB (EA)	£1,763	£1,499.99
RHYTHM BOXES		
ROLAND MC307 GROOVE BOX	£699	£499.99
HEADPHONES		
SENNHEISER HD250II HEADPHONES	£150	£99.99
SENNHEISER HME1019 HEADSET	£184	£159.99
SYNC ETC		
FRIENDCHIP DT10 OPTICAL/CO-AX	£69	£19.99
FRIENDCHIP DT100 DIGITOOLS RAC	£49	£29.99
FRIENDCHIP DT21 PROCON OPTICAL	£129	£69.99
CONTROLLER KEYBOARDS		
EVOLUTION MK161 CONT K/BOARD	£169	£69.99
FATAR ST880 WEIGHTED PIANO	£600	£449.99
CONTROL SURFACES		
OBERHEIM MC3080D CONTROLLER	£499	£169.99
DIGIDES GN MOTOR MIX	£880	£699.99
EXPANSION BOARDS		
ROLAND VS8C0 FX BOARD	£403	£9.99
YAMAHA 02R AES CARD 2 UNIT	£299	£199.99
YAMAHA CD8AES CARD DSUB 1 UNIT	£299	£199.99
SONY DMXR100 8CH AES/EBU BOARD	£552	£399.99
YAMAHA 02R ANALOG CARD	£649	£399.99
YAMAHA 02R CASCADE CARD KIT	£799	£599.99
YAMAHA EXDG01 DIGI OUT BOARD	£99	£19.99
YAMAHA EX AUDIO OUTPUT BOARD	£99	£19.99
GENERAL MUSIC EQUINOX SCSI EXP	£85	£39.99
KURZWEIL K2500 PRAM UPGRADE	£349	£199.99
KURZWEIL K2500X SAMPLING OPTN	£499	£269.99
KURZWEIL K2600R SAMPLE OPTION	£400	£349.99
KURZWEIL K2600 ROM1 ORCHESTRAL	£249	£149.99
YAMAHA PLG1000X FM SYNTH BOARD	£199	£149.99
ROLAND SRX01 DRUM KITS EXPANSN	£299	£169.99
COMPUTER HARDWARE		
APPLE HD MOUNTING KIT	£30	£9.99
ATI RAGE PRO 16MB GRAPHICS	£139	£19.99
DIGIDESIGN 1622 I/O INTERFACE	£1,499	£999.99
DIGIDESIGN 13 SLOT EXP CHASSIS	£1,761	£999.99
DIGIDESIGN 7 SLOT EXP CHASSIS	£1,315	£799.99
DIGIDESIGN DSP FARM PCI	£1,761	£999.99
DIGIDESIGN PRO TOOLS 24 CORE	£5,275	£2,999.99
DIGIDESIGN PROTOOLS 24 MIX 3	£8,788	£5,999.99
DLINK PCMCIA 10/100 ETHERNET	£80	£4.99
EXTERNAL DRIVE CASE NARROW	£106	£9.99
DRIVE CD ROM EXTERNAL 4 SPEED	£100	£49.99
MAGMA 2S 2 SLOT CHASSIS	£1,526	£799.99
PROMAX DUAL MONITOR CARD	£411	£279.99
PSP MIX PLUGINS	£90	£69.99
PSP MIX & STEREO PLUGINS	£110	£89.99

	RRP	SALE
COMPUTER HARDWARE (continued)		
RICOH MP9120A IDE DVD DRIVE	£236	£49.99
RORKE DATA CANISTER DAT	£140	£9.99
RORKE DATA CANISTER NARROW	£100	£9.99
TEAC CD ROM DRIVE 40X	£60	£29.99
YAMAHA CDR2100 INTERNAL CDRW	£280	£49.99
COMPUTER SOFTWARE		
PASSPORT PC MASTERTRX PRO	£100	£9.99
VOYETRA DISCOVERING MUSIC	£70	£9.99
STL VAZ PLUS SOFTWARE PC	£30	£19.99
CAKEWALK HOME STUDIO V9	£40	£29.99
POWERQUEST PARTITION MAGIC	£80	£49.99
NEMESIS GIGASAMPLER S CONVERT	£130	£69.99
APPLIED ACOUSTICS TASSMAN OEM	£150	£99.99
STEINBERG PROJECT PACK PC	£200	£99.99
STEINBERG QMETRIC PC PLUGIN	£200	£99.99
CAKEWALK GUITAR STUDIO 2 PC	£150	£99.99
APPLIED ACOUSTICS TASSMAN PC	£300	£129.99
TWELVE TONE SONAR XL SOFTWARE	£400	£129.99
STEINBERG DENOISER PC PLUGIN	£300	£149.99
STEINBERG TC NATIVE EQ PC	£220	£149.99
SONIC FOUNDRY VEGAS AUDIO PC	£380	£299.99
WAVES NATIVE PRO FX PLUS PC	£464	£329.99
PG MUSIC ATARI NEW ORLEANS	£30	£2.99
DUY WIDE TDM PLUGIN	£259	£29.99
PASSPORT MAC ACADEMIC ENCORE	£250	£29.99
STEINBERG MAXIMIZER TDM PLUGIN	£100	£49.99
STEINBERG MAGNETO TDM PLUGIN	£100	£49.99
STEINBERG REDVALVE VST MAC	£100	£49.99
STEINBERG REDVALVE TDM PLUGIN	£100	£49.99
STEINBERG ROOMULATOR VST MAC	£100	£49.99
DUY SHAPE TDM PLUGIN	£519	£69.99
HYPERPRISM PLUGIN PACK UPGRADE	£94	£69.99
STEINBERG FREE-D MAC VST	£100	£69.99
DUY READ ONLY SPIDER	£429	£99.99
STEINBERG QMETRIC EQ MACVST	£200	£99.99
GRM TOOLS TDM VOL1	£398	£149.99
STEINBERG DENOISER VST MAC	£300	£149.99
DUY MASTERING TDM PLUGIN BUNDL	£799	£199.99
DUY TOOLS TDM PLUGIN BUNDLE	£999	£199.99
HYPERPRISM METASYNTH SAL MAC	£288	£199.99
KIND OF LOUD REALVERB RTAS	£259	£199.99
SYNCHRO ARTS TOOLBELT PACK	£323	£199.99
ANTARES SAL AUTOTUNE MAC	£351	£249.99
ANTARES JVP TDM PLUGIN	£150	£299.99
GRM TOOLS TDM VOL 1&2	£376	£299.99
INTEL DEVICES IQ TDM EQ	£823	£299.99
TC VOICE TOOLS TDM PLUGIN	£499	£299.99
WAVE MECHANICS SPEED TDM PLUG	£441	£299.99
STEINBERG PRODUCER PACK MAC	£698	£349.99
STEINBERG TC TOOLS TDM	£650	£399.99
SYNCHRO ARTS VOCALIGN PRO PACK	£699	£429.99
TC MASTERX TDM PLUGIN	£699	£449.99
WAVE MECHANICS ULTRA TDM BUNDL	£1,052	£699.99
TC WORKS BUNDLES TDM	£1,099	£799.99
TECHNICS LIBRARIAN SOFTWARE	£30	£9.99
COOL BREEZE PRO TOOLS BASICS	£70	£29.99
COOL BREEZE PRO TOOLS TIPS	£70	£29.99
COOL BREEZE DESK TOP AUDIO	£50	£29.99
COOL BREEZE LOGIC AUDIO	£70	£29.99
COOL BREEZE PRO TOOLS	£70	£29.99
FARALLON TIMBUKTU PRO 2 USER	£235	£49.99
BITHEADZ BLACKS & WHITES PC/MA	£153	£99.99
STEINBERG GRM TOOLS PC/MAC	£149	£99.99
STEINBERG QMETRIC VST PC/MAC	£200	£99.99
STEINBERG TLA EQ1 PC/MAC	£150	£99.99
TC SPARK FX MACHINE	£130	£99.99
HYPERPRISM MAC PLUG IN PACK	£306	£199.99
SOUNDCARDS		
AUDIOTRAK MAYA PCI SOUNDCARD	£100	£99.99
MARIAN MARC USB1 AUDIO IFACE	£140	£99.99
TERRATEC DMX SOUNDCARD	£110	£99.99
EGOSYS WAVETERMINAL 192L	£150	£119.99
ROLAND U8ST & CUBASIS VST	£350	£249.99
EGOSYS WAMIRACK 192L INTERFACE	£400	£299.99
LYNX LYNX1 XLR PCI CARD	£559	£349.99
EGOSYS 32 MIDI WORKS 2X2 IFACE	£100	£29.99
MEMORY		
DIMM IMAC 64MB	£176	£4.99
DIMM 128MB FOR IMAC	£220	£9.99
DIMM G4 CL2 133MHZ 128MB	£94	£29.99
PA		
CARLSBRO ALPHA EM12 EXT WEDGE	£149	£99.99
EV SX100+ SPEAKER EACH	£448	£249.99
PEAVEY HISYS2MXT SPKR	£389	£249.99
PEAVEY HISYS 2RX 8OHM SPEAKER	£399	£249.99
PEAVEY GPS1500 POWER AMP	£849	£499.99
FENDER PASSPORT 250 PA SYSTEM	£800	£549.99
SOUNDCRAFT POWERSTAION 600	£964	£599.99
SOUNDCRAFT POWERSTATION 1200	£1,351	£849.99
DJ		
GEMINI PSU15V AC	£11	£9.99
ALTAI DLP32S TURNTABLE SILVER	£185	£99.99
GEMINI PS540I DJ MIXER	£149	£99.99
GEMINI CDJ10 CD PLAYER	£189	£119.99
ECLER HAK300 DJ MIXER	£351	£199.99
NUMARK PRO SM1 DJ MIXER	£300	£199.99
GEMINI PT2400 TURNTABLE	£339	£219.99
VESTAX PMC25 DJ MIXER	£499	£299.99
MISC		
ARBITER KARAOKE CDG DISC DK85	£33	£1.99
PIANOS		
ROLAND HP137R DIGITAL PIANO	£900	£549.99
ROLAND HP337PE DIGITAL PIANO	£2,699	£1,499.99

Call Now! 020 7419 9999

turnkey

After new product?

Our entire advertisement can be seen from pages **16** to **27**

*Please check full guarantee details at time of purchase

sounding off

Matt Bell

I'm getting increasingly set in my ways of late. Despite telling myself I could always go in forwards if I want to, thus leaving the window open on a life of youthful spontaneity, I've now come to terms with the fact that I pretty much always reverse into parking spaces. Likewise, I no longer attempt to buck the now-comfortable notion that toilet roll must always hang forward over the holder, not dangle behind. No doubt before long, I'll be firing off letters of complaint to *The Times* and refusing to let the kids next door have their ball back.

In my defence, I'm certainly not closed to *all* new concepts. When CDs appeared, I couldn't wait for everything I owned on LP to be re-released on CD. Not for me a die-hard existence clinging to crackly old vinyl — the future was chrome-shiny, rainbow-hued, and *programmable*. Likewise, when really affordable MIDI gear appeared in the late '80s, did I say "It's not real music — I'll stick to the piano lessons, thanks!"? I did not; I bought a drum machine, a MIDI synth, and a sequencer. More recently, when Apple launched the new flexible-stalk iMac, I praised it as a design classic (oh, all right — after some initial rumblings about it being a triumph of looks over function).

So, if I'm still capable of embracing progress, surely I must have done away with my stone-age stereo home studio and hi-fi, and replaced it with surround setups? Well... no. I have no intention of 'upgrading' to any kind of multi-channel system in my studio or elsewhere at home, be it 5.1, 7.1, 9.1, 10.2, or even (as I heard someone mention recently) 20.4. What's more, I *don't* feel it's merely approaching decrepitude that leads me to spurn surround like this.

Firstly, there's my home studio. I struggled with an analogue tape multitracker mastering to cassette for many years, and then finally I got myself a nice digital multitracker and a CD-R. Now, at last, I can create decent-sounding stuff on CD that I can play almost anywhere. But now I'm supposedly meant to upgrade almost everything — mixers, recorders, effects, processors, monitors, mastering equipment, and even storage media — in the interests of surround compatibility. And there's not even just one set of surround standards to upgrade *to* — there's no agreement on number of channels and speakers, nor one media standard equivalent to CD (wave hello to DVD-Vs, DVD-ROMs, DVD-As and SACDs). It's all far too complex and expensive for a home-studio owner to be bothered with, in my opinion.

OK, so I'm not sold on surround as a viable means of production for the home-based musician. But what about for home listening? This is more of a personal viewpoint, but to me, stereo CD-quality audio simply ain't broke and don't need fixing, despite the belief of surround advocates that higher-resolution multi-channel audio will lure us onwards. Perhaps it's just my cloth ears, but I feel silver CDs give me all the quality I need for this lifetime. To be honest, if I could still experience that indefinable tingling feeling I get from fantastic music by listening on a wax cylinder, I'd settle for that. The bottom line is that it's music I get off on, not the spec of the system it's being played on.

Even if I thought surround sounded better, I think economics would still prevent me from embracing it. The move from vinyl to CD made sense to me, but the supposed improvement that comes with moving from stereo to surround is simply not sufficient for me to be able to justify ditching my current stereo system, to say nothing of the cost of repurchasing my entire record collection in 5.1-remixed form.

And finally — what if it's all a conspiracy? Everyone gains from surround — producers paid to remix it, studios paid to remix it *in*, equipment manufacturers paid for new gear to remix it *with*, and record companies paid to re-release their back catalogue again. It's no wonder everyone says it's great! Some industry figures clearly believe surround audio is truly better audio — but that makes it no easier to swallow record company press releases like the recent one which claimed that with the release of their back catalogue in 5.1-remixed form, it was now possible 'to hear the music as it was meant to be heard'. Since stereo has been the planned release format for nearly all music for at least 30 years, this is at best disingenuous, and at worst complete rubbish. It's easy to claim that Robert Johnson would have wanted a 5.1 mix of his famous mono blues recordings if he'd had the chance, but not even Satan, it seems, could conjure up 5.1 in the early '30s. Nevertheless, a 'more involving, inclusive mix of these classic recordings' is surely only a matter of time. My Switch card, however, will remain coolly unruffled, and my stereo will remain just that. And no, you can't have your ball back. SOS

The combined might of the record industry is currently behind the attempt to persuade us that surround is the next big thing — but many of us still remain to be convinced...

About The Author

Matt Bell is *Sound On Sound*'s Managing Editor.

If you'd like to air your views in this column, please send your ideas to: Sounding Off, *Sound On Sound*, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge, CB3 8SQ, UK. Any comments on the contents of previous columns are also welcome, and should be sent to the Editor at the same address.

E soundingoff@sospubs.co.uk

- AC or Battery operation for recording anywhere
- Ultra-high quality sound - up to 16-bit resolution at 44.1 kHz without quality-sapping compression
- Intuitive operation. - Just like an analogue tape deck with all the essential functions controlled by real knobs, buttons and faders
- Fantastic built-in digital effects including reverbs, delays, guitar amp simulations and microphone simulations
- Plug a guitar right in - awesome distortion effects available
- Unique mastering effects make mix-down a snap
- Built-in USB port for .WAV file data transfer between MR-8 and Windows PC for data editing, CD burning (normal mode) and backup

Records and playback to and from CompactFlash® memory cards

MR-8

The world's first digital 8-track to use CompactFlash

The new Fostex MR-8 is more than just another digital multitrack recorder. It's the world's first such 8-track device to use CompactFlash® memory cards.

But those clever guys at Fostex, have predictably gone a little further by making the MR-8 the easiest to use digital multitrack ever.

Use the multitrack MR-8 for 'location recording'. Capture vocal, percussion, and guitar parts etc anywhere, (yes, it's battery powered), then download the multitrack files to your PC via USB for inclusion into your studio compositions, further data editing, CD-burning and back up.

Plus, the MR-8 includes great sounding built-in digital effects, guitar amp and mic simulators, handy mix-down effects - and more.

You create. Fostex records.

Record anywhere then transfer files to your PC via USB for inclusion into your multitrack recording software, backing up or burning your songs to CD.

The ultimate record-anywhere multitrack.

Capture inspiration whenever and wherever you are.

FOSTEX

SCV LONDON

Exclusively distributed in the UK by SCV London.

40 Chigwell Lane, Oakwood Hill Industrial Estate, Loughton, Essex, IG10 3NY
Tel: 020 8418 0778 Fax: 020 8418 0624 Email: info@scvlondon.co.uk www.scvlondon.co.uk

bias sonicfoundry LA MIPRO creamw@re Big gram FOSTEX GENELEC Superlux TERRATEC WRH

The best-sounding most powerful workstation is here...

Triton Studio

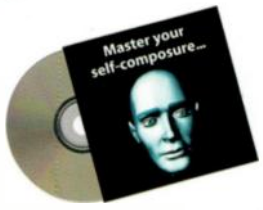
...brace yourself for the ultimate rush of inspiration

With the new flagship Triton Studio, you have the world's most outstanding sonic palette at your fingertips. Korg's renowned voicing team has gifted the Studio with a greatly expanded range of utterly breathtaking sounds to help your musical ideas take flight. And now, with even more additions to the award-winning Triton feature list, we've made the job of creating complete musical works of the highest quality, quicker and simpler than ever before.

This workstation powerhouse comes fully equipped with innovative features designed entirely around the needs of professional musicians and producers, including; sampling into the sequencer, resampling, up to 120-note polyphony, dual arpeggiators, 7 PCM expansion ports, digital I/O, an internal hard drive and Korg's exclusive TouchView interface.

The Studio is available in three sizes: 61 and 76-key versions and an 88-key weighted action model that responds sensitively to every nuance of your playing. Combine all this with a range of software enhancements and the optional onboard CD-ReWriter and you have all you need to go from inspiration to master, without leaving your seat.

Triton Studio – a truly inspired choice.



Here we can only hint at what you and Triton Studio can achieve together. For the full story and a free CD demonstrating the Studio's stunning capabilities, please call 01908 857150 or visit the Triton website at www.korg.co.uk/triton

KORG

TRITON STUDIO
MUSIC WORKSTATION/SAMPLER